



**UGANDA NATIONAL BUREAU
OF
STANDARDS**

**UGANDA STANDARDS CATALOGUE
AS OF 31 DECEMBER 2025**

**Uganda National Bureau of Standards
Plot 2-12 ByPass Link Bweyogerere
Industrial and Business Park
P.O Box 6329
Kampala, Uganda
Tel Off: +256(0)417-333 250/1/2
E-mail: info@unbs.go.ug**

INTRODUCTION

Uganda National Bureau of Standards (UNBS) is a parastatal under the Ministry of Trade, Industry and Cooperatives established under Cap. 210, of the Laws of Uganda, as amended. UNBS is mandated to coordinate the elaboration of standards and is;

- (a) a member of International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO) and
- (b) a contact point for the WHO/FAO Codex Alimentarius Commission Food Standards, and
- (c) the National Enquiry Point on TBT Agreement of the World Trade Organisation (WTO).

The work of preparing Uganda Standards is carried out through Technical Committees. A Technical Committee is established to deliberate on standards in a given field or area and consists of key stakeholders including government, academia, consumer groups, private sector and other interested parties.

Draft Uganda Standards Published on by the Technical Committee are widely circulated to stakeholders and the general public for comments. The committee reviews the comments before recommending the draft standards for approval and declaration as Uganda Standards by the National Standards Council.

The following Technical Committees are currently operational:

ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

1. UNBS/TC 100, Building and Construction

Scope: Standardization in the field of buildings and civil engineering works, including:

- General terminology;
- Organization of information in the processes of design, manufacture and construction;
- General geometric requirements for buildings, building elements and components including modular coordination and its basic principles, general rules for joints, tolerances and fits;
- General rules for other performance requirements, including functional and user requirements related to service life, sustainability, accessibility and usability;
- General rules and guidelines for addressing the economic, environmental and social impacts and aspects related to sustainable development;
- Geometric and performance requirements for components procurement processes, methods and procedure.

2. UNBS/TC 101, Structural designs

Scope: Standardization of the bases for design of structures irrespective of the material of construction including especially terminology and symbols, load, forces and other actions and limitations of deformations. Consideration and coordination of basic reliability requirements concerning the structures as a whole, including consideration of structures made of particular materials (steel, stone, concrete, wood, etc.) as far as is necessary for the preparation of a common approach to reliability in liaison with the relevant technical committees.

3. UNBS/TC 102, Geotechnics

Scope: Standardization of geotechnical aspects in the field of building and civil engineering, including (related) properties of soil and rock.

4. UNBS/TC 103, Transport safety

Scope: Standardization in the field of road, air, railway, water transport safety and management needs.

5. UNBS/TC 104, Railways

Scope: Standardization of all products and services specifically related to the rail industry, including construction, operation and maintenance of parts and equipment, methods and technology, interfaces between infrastructure, vehicles, and rail specific environmental aspects, excluding Electrotechnical and electronic products and services for railways

6. UNBS/TC 105, Water and Sanitation

Scope: Standardization of design and construction of water supply and wastewater systems, or maintenance techniques; and standardization of water for construction and agriculture

7. UNBS/TC 106, Cement, Concrete products and tiles

Scope: Standardization in the field of all types of cement and related products like gypsum, lime, etc
Standardization of the technology of concrete, of the design and construction of concrete, reinforced concrete and pre-stressed concrete structures, plastic paving units, and tiles used for floor coverings and wall facings so as to ensure progressive development both in quality and in price reduction; and of definitions and terms, as well as testing procedures, to facilitate international exchange of research work.

8. UNBS/TC 107, Mechanical Engineering

Scope: Standardization in the field of mechanical engineering covering boilers and pressure vessels; refrigeration and air-conditioning, mechanical and thermal energy systems (excluding solar energy), material handling systems and equipment, construction plant and machinery; pumps and hand pumps; compressors and blowers, gas cylinders, mechanical security equipment and devices, mining equipment; printing machinery, sewing machines, water well drilling, utensils, cutlery and domestic hardware; wire ropes and wire products, gaskets and packing; methods and equipment for gasification, mechanical equipment for petroleum, petro-chemical industries.

9. UNBS/TC 108, Steel and Aluminium

Scope: Standardization in the field of cast, wrought and cold-formed steel, including technical delivery conditions for steel tubes for pressure purposes and aluminium and its alloys.

10. UNBS/TC 109, Pipes, fittings and valves

Scope: Standardization of pipes, fittings, valves and auxiliary equipment intended for the transport of fluids and made from all types of plastic materials, including all types of reinforced plastics.

Metal pipes and fittings are also included. Metal tubes used in construction are excluded.

This standardization includes pipes, flanges, fittings, valves and auxiliary equipment's, dimensions and their tolerances; requirements for chemical, mechanical and physical properties and appropriate test methods; requirements and test methods for other properties relevant to particular applications; temperature and pressure ratings.

11. UNBS/TC 110, Firefighting and fire safety

Scope: Standardization in the field of fire protection and firefighting equipment including firefighting hose, portable fire pumps, fire hose reels, fire monitors, firefighting nozzles.

12. UNBS/TC111, Sanitary appliances and fittings

Scope: Standardization of glazed earthenware sanitary appliances, water closets, bath tubs vitreous sanitary appliances, non-ferrous waste fittings for wash basins and sinks, traps waste plug and accessories for wash basins, flushing cisterns, manhole covers for use in drainage works (except concrete), pillar taps, ball valves, copper and plastic floats for ball valves, caulking lead, ferrules, plug cocks, foot valves, surface boxes.

13. UNBS/TC 112, Production and General Engineering

Scope: Standardization in the field of basic and production engineering such as engineering drawings, screw threads, fasteners, transmission devices, bearings, gears, horology, machine tools, hand tools, cutting tools, pneumatic tools and fluid power system including automation in manufacturing and robotics.

14. UNBS/TC 113, Renewable energy

Scope: Standardization in the field of renewable energy including codes of practice for the performance, manufacture, installation and maintenance of the following renewable energy technologies; Hydro power, Geothermal, Wind power, Biomass, Solar power, Hydrogen and tidal.

15. UNBS/TC 114, Light and lighting

Scope: Standardization in the field of application of lighting including all types of electric lamps, caps and their auxiliaries .

To prepare standards for lights and lighting systems, regarding their terminology, safety, performance, test methods and compatibility specifications for:

- a) Electric lamps and electric light sources
- b) Caps and holders
- c) Control gear and control devices for electric lamps, electric light sources, and electronic lighting equipment
- d) Luminaires
- e) Lighting systems

16. UNBS/TC 115, Primary/secondary cells and batteries

Scope: Standardization of all primary and secondary cells and batteries, regarding their terminology, design, construction, performance, safety, test methods and application.

17. UNBS/TC 116, Electrical appliances and accessories

Scope: Standardization in the field of electrical appliances, accessories and related systems covering performance, safety test methods and other required aspects for electrical appliances for household and other uses.

18. UNBS/TC 117, Transport vessels and accessories

Scope: Standardization in the field of transport vessels, including motor vehicles, mopeds, cycles, trailers, ships, boats, cable cars, light trailers and trucks, aircraft and space crafts, freight containers, spare parts.

19. UNBS/TC 118, Metrology

Scope: Standardization of quantities and units, metrological requirements of measuring equipment. It also includes standardization in the field of Microbeam analysis (measurement, parameters, methods and reference materials) where incident electrons/beams are used as detection signals.

20. UNBS/TC 119, Furniture

Scope: Standardization in the field of furniture including terms and definitions; performance, safety and dimensional requirements; requirements for specific components (such as hardware); test methods.

By furniture is meant- freestanding or built-in units, used for storing, lying, sitting, working etc.

21. UNBS/TC 120, Energy Management

Scope: Standardization of energy efficiency and saving products, systems and practices including terms and definitions, performance, safety and operational requirements of energy production and consumption units.

22. UNBS/TC 123, Information and Communication Technology

Scope: Standardization in the field of Information security, cybersecurity and privacy protection, Interconnection of information technology equipment, User interfaces, artificial intelligence, Cloud Computing and Distributed Platforms. It also handles Software and systems engineering, Cards and security devices for personal identification, Programming languages, their environments and system software interfaces

23. UNBS/TC 124, Telecommunications and information exchange

Scope: Standardization in the field of telecommunications dealing with the exchange of information between open systems, including system functions, procedures, parameters as well as the conditions for their use. This standardization encompasses protocols and services of lower layers including physical, data link, network, and transport as well as those of upper layers including but not limited to Directory and ASN.1: MFAN, NFC, PLC, Future Networks and OID.

24. UNBS/TC 125, Packaging and Packaging Products

Scope: Standardization in the field of packaging with regard to terminology and definitions, characteristics, performance requirements and tests, and utilization of related technologies on packaging.

25. UNBS/TC 126, Timber and timber products

Scope: Standardization in the field of round, sawn and processed timber, and timber materials in and for use in all applications, including terminology, specifications and test methods.

26. UNBS/TC 127 Conductors, cables, transformers, switch gear and control gear

Scope: Standardization of conductors and cables of all gauges and applications; power transformers, switchgear and control gear for transmission and distribution purposes; associated insulators, systems and assemblies.

FOOD, AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY STANDARDS

1. UNBS/TC 200, Milk and milk products and processes

Scope: Standardization of milk and milk products covering the dairy chain from primary production to consumption including terminology, specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

2. UNBS/TC 201, Food packaging and handling and materials in contact with food

Scope: Standardization of packaging and handling of foods including standards on migration from plastics, metal release, paper and board in contact with foodstuffs, reuse, recycling and disposal of materials related to food packaging. The standards may include terminology, codes of practices, specifications, classifications, guides, dimensions, marking, quality and performance requirements, test methods and impact of packaging and packaging materials on health and the environment (air, water, land, natural resources, flora, fauna and human and their interactions).

3. UNBS/TC 202, Oilseeds, oils, fats and related products and processes

Scope: Standardization of oleaginous seeds and fruits, oilseed residues, edible fats and oils of animal, vegetable and marine origin including olive oil and blends of fats and oils and emulsions but not products originating from milk and milk products. The standards may include specifications, codes of practice, methods of sampling and test.

4. UNBS/TC 203, Cereals, pulses and related products and processes

Scope: Standardization of cereals, pulses, legumes and their processed products including terminology, specifications, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

5. UNBS/TC 204, Fruits, vegetables, tubers and processed products

Scope: Standardization of fruits, vegetables, tubers and processed products including nuts, in particular terminology, specifications, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage, transportation, methods of sampling and test.

6. UNBS/TC 205, Spices, culinary herbs and condiments

Scope: Standardization of spices, culinary herbs and condiments, in particular terminology, specifications, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

7. UNBS/TC 206, Nutrition and special dietary foods

Scope: Standardization of nutritional standards for all foods including foods for special dietary uses, in particular terminology, specifications, codes of practice, guidelines, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

8. UNBS/TC 207, Food additives and contaminants

Scope: Standardization of maximum or guideline levels for individual food additives, for contaminants (including environmental contaminants) and for naturally occurring toxicants in food and feed, in particular specifications of identity and purity for food additives, labelling of food additives, codes of practice, guidelines, methods of sampling and test.

9. UNBS/TC 208, Food labelling and hygiene

Scope: Standardization in the field of food labelling applicable to all foods and food hygiene and safety management systems, covering the food supply chain from primary production to consumption, human and animal foodstuffs as

well as animal and vegetable propagation materials. The standards may include terminology, codes of practice, guidelines and microbiological criteria.

10. UNBS/TC 209, Seeds and planting Materials

Scope: Standardization of seeds and propagation materials, in particular terminology, specifications, purity, codes of practice, guidelines, methods of sampling, and test.

11. UNBS/TC 210, Animal feeds and feeding Stuffs

Scope: Standardization of animal feeds and feeding stuffs including terminology, specifications of raw material & finished product, guidelines and requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

12. UNBS/TC 211, Fish and fishery products

Scope: Standardization of fresh fish including shellfish and fresh, frozen (including quick-frozen) or otherwise processed fish products, in particular terminology, codes of practices, specifications, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

13. UNBS/TC 212, Sugars, edible starches and related confectionery products

Scope: Standardization of sugar, starch and related confectionery products including terminology, specifications, codes of practice, materials, methods of sampling and test.

14. UNBS/TC 213, Live animals, meat and meat products

Scope: Standardization of live animals, meat and meat products, including game and related products and meat co-products, in particular terminology, specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

15. UNBS/TC 214, Poultry and poultry products

Scope: Standardization of poultry and poultry products and processed poultry meat products, in particular terminology, codes of practices, specifications, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation and methods of sampling and test.

16. UNBS/TC 215, Tobacco and related products

Scope: Standardization of production, postharvest handling, storage and transport of tobacco, in particular terminology, guidelines, codes of practice, specification, methods of sampling and test.

17. UNBS/TC 216, Apiculture and apiculture Products

Scope: Standardization of apiculture and apiculture products, in particular terminology, codes of practice, guidelines, specifications, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation and methods of sampling and test.

18. UNBS/TC 217, Organic agriculture

Scope: Standardization of organic farming, inputs used in organic production and organic products, in particular terminology, codes of practice, guidelines, labelling, specifications and methods of sampling and test.

19. UNBS/TC 218, Drinking water and soft drinks

Scope: Standardization of drinking water and soft drinks (beverages), in particular terminology, specifications, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

20. UNBS/TC 219, Alcoholic beverages

Scope: Standardization of alcoholic beverages of various kinds, in particular terminology, specifications, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, methods of sampling and test.

21. UNBS/TC 220, Coffee, tea, cocoa and related products

Scope: Standardization of tea, coffee, cocoa and their processed products, in particular terminology, specifications, codes of practice, requirements for packaging, storage and transportation, verification criteria for determination of the sustainability and traceability, methods of sampling and test.

22. UNBS/TC 221, Agriculture, forestry and biotechnology

Scope: Standardization for production, processing, distribution and marketing of crops and animals and other agricultural products such as ornamentals, fibres and pets as well as non-timber forest products and agricultural biotechnology. The standards may include terminology, codes of practice, good agriculture practice, guidelines, sustainability criteria, labelling, methods of sampling and test.

23. UNBS/TC 222, Agrochemicals and Veterinary Drugs

Scope: Standardization of common names for pesticides and other agrochemicals including fertilizers and soil conditioners as well as maximum or guideline levels for individual pesticide and veterinary drugs residues in food and feed, in particular terminology, codes of practice, guidelines, specifications, methods of sampling and test.

CHEMICALS AND CONSUMER PRODUCTS

1. UNBS/TC 300, Industrial and public health chemicals

Scope: Standardization in the field of the chemical industry in general, particularly the basic chemical products that are widely used in different industries.

Standardization will cover specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performances, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test of industrial and public health chemicals.

2. UNBS/TC 301, Chemistry

Scope: Standardization in the area of chemical products covering specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test.

Excluded: Products falling within the scope of any other UNBS technical committee (e.g. UNBS / TC 505, UNBS / TC 306, UNBS / TC 308 and UNBS / TC 310) unless specifically requested.

3. UNBS/TC 302, Paints, varnishes and related products

Scope: Standardization in the field of paints, varnishes and related products including specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test, for paints, varnishes and related products.

4. UNBS/TC 303, Plastics and Related Products

Scope: Standardization in the field of plastics and related products including specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test, for plastics and polymer products.

5. UNBS/TC 304, Environment

Scope: Standardization in the field of air quality, water quality and soil quality including establishment of limit values for air pollutants, limits of acceptability for water quality, and effluents to water and soil.

Excluded: limits of acceptability for drinking water quality and Fertilizers and soil inputs

6. UNBS/TC 305, Leather and leather products

Scope: Standardization in the areas of raw hides and skins, pickled pelts; tanned hides and skins and finished leather and leather products including specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test.

7. UNBS/TC 306, Paper and paper products

Scope: Standardization in the field of paper, board and pulps and cellulosic nanomaterials (CNM), including terminology, sampling procedures, test methods, product and quality specifications.

8. UNBS/TC 307, Medical devices and equipment

Scope: Standardization in the field of medical devices and equipment including specifications, performance, codes of practice, methods of test, sampling, guidelines, biological evaluation, terminology and definition of medical devices and equipment.

9. UNBS/TC 308, Personal protective gear

Scope: Standardization in the field of personal protective gear including specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test.

10. UNBS/TC 309, Surface active agents

Scope: Standardization in the field of surface-active agents such as soaps, detergents, emollients and cleansers and mixtures containing one or more surface-active agents with or without other conventional components of soap and detergent formulations.

11. UNBS/TC 310, Cosmetics and related products

Scope: Standardization of cosmetics and related products. The standards may include specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance requirements, methods of sampling and testing, terminology and definitions for cosmetics and related products with respect to material and product quality and safety.

12. UNBS/TC 311, Crafts and related products

Scope: Standardization in the field of art and crafts involving the creation of impressions from natural or artificial materials such as wood, glass, paper, plastics, rubber or clay, or any other material including cultural and modern arts and crafts and related products covering materials, specifications, dimensions, safety requirements, terminology and test methods.

13. UNBS/TC 312, Minerals

Scope: Standardization in the field of minerals and mineral concentrates including specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test.

14. UNBS/TC 313, Petroleum and Petrochemical Products

Scope: Standardization of petroleum products, lubricants and petrochemicals including specifications, guidelines, codes of practice, performance, terminologies and definitions, methods of sampling and test.

15. UNBS/TC 314, Petroleum Drilling, Development and Production Materials and Equipment

Scope: Standardization in the field of drilling, development and production equipment structures and materials including offshore structures, Central Processing Facility (CPF) and measurement equipment.

16. UNBS/TC 315, Textiles and related products

Scope: Standardization in the field of fibres, yarns, cloth and other fabricated textile products and accessories including terminology, sampling procedures, test methods and specifications for textile products with respect to safety, health, environmental protection, material and product safety and quality.

17. UNBS/TC 316 Footwear

Scope: Standardization of test methods, terminology and performance requirements for components for footwear; test methods and terminology for whole shoe.

Excluded: Footwear as a protective gear.

18. UNBS/TC 317, Petroleum refining and transportation materials, equipment and structures

Scope: Standardization of materials, equipment and structures used in the refining and transportation by pipeline of petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas.

19. UNBS/TC 318, Petroleum distribution

Scope: standardization in the field of petroleum product distribution, storage and dispensing equipment and facilities .

20. UNBS/TC 319, Toys

Scope: Standardization of toys relating to their mechanical, physical and chemical properties

Excluded: electrical properties.

SERVICES AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

1. UNBS/TC 400, Quality Management

Scope: Standardization in the field of quality management (generic quality management systems and supporting technologies), as well as quality management standardization in specific sectors at the request of the affected sector.

2. UNBS/TC 401, Conformity Assessment

Scope: Standardization in the field of preparation of international guides and International Standards related to the practice of testing, inspection and certification of products, processes and services, and to the assessment of management systems, testing laboratories, inspection bodies, certification bodies, accreditation bodies and their operation and acceptance facilitating national, regional and global trade due to increased competitiveness of Ugandan goods and services. This TC shall promote mutual recognition and acceptance of national and regional conformity assessment systems, and the appropriate use of International Standards for testing, inspection, certification, assessment and related purposes; and study means of assessing the conformity of products, processes, services and management systems to appropriate standards or other technical specifications.

3. UNBS/TC 402, Environmental Management

Scope: Standardization in the field of environmental management systems and tools in support of sustainable development.

Excluded: Test methods of pollutants, setting limit values and levels of environmental performance, and standardization of products.

4. UNBS/TC 403, Tourism, leisure & hospitality

Scope: Standardization of the terminology and specifications of the services offered by tourism, leisure and hospitality service providers, including: related activities, touristic destinations, leisure and hospitality and the requirements of facilities and equipment used by them, to provide tourism buyers, providers and consumers with criteria for making informed decisions and/or review of standards in the area of tourism.

5. UNBS/TC 404, Financial and insurance services

Scope: Standardization in the field of banking, securities, insurance and other financial services.

6. UNBS/TC 405, Health services

Scope: Standardization in the field of health services and healthcare organization management including: classification, terminology, nomenclature, management practices and metrics that comprise the non-clinical operations in healthcare entities.

7. UNBS/TC 406, Education & Learning Services

Scope: Standardization in the field of education and learning services focused on: management, facilitators, assessments, terminologies, and ethical conduct;

The TC will base its work on market needs, state of the art and feedback taking into account the net benefit of the interested parties and learners with special need.

8. UNBS/TC 407, Logistics and supply chain management

Scope: Standardization in the field of Chain of Custody (CoC), including terminology, principles, requirements for and control systems used by supply chain actors with regards to the management of products in terms of their specified characteristics. The work is intended to be applicable to all products and services.

The TC shall define a generic CoC process framework, which serves a wide range of sectors, raw materials and products, and covers specific product characteristics, to enhance the transparency, process efficiency and comparability of CoC models.

9. UNBS/TC 408, Occupational health & safety

Scope: Standardization in the field of Occupational Health and Safety best practices, metrics and implementation designed to enable an organization control its OHS risks and improve its OHS performance.

10. UNBS/TC 409, Consumer Policy Committee (COPOLCO)

Scope: Standardization in the area of consumer issues and concerns with a view to develop a national Consumer Policy.

11. UNBS/TC 410, Business and innovation management

Scope: Standardization of tools and methods and interactions between relevant parties to enable Businesses and innovation.

12. UNBS/TC 411, Halal Integrity

Scope: Standardization in the field of generic management systems, food and non-food (excluded: preparation of standards related to specific products and industry sectors) from Islamic perspectives.

13. UNBS/TC 412, Applied Statistics

Scope: Standardization in the application of statistical methods, including generation, collection (planning and design), analysis, presentation and interpretation of data.

14. UNBS/TC 413, Governance of Organizations

Scope: Standardization in the field of governance relating to aspects of direction, control and accountability of organizations.

15. UNBS/TC 414, Risk, Security & Resilience

Scope: Standardization in the field of risk management, security and resilience to enhance the safety and resilience of society.

16. UNBS/TC 415, Cosmetology & Wellness

Scope: Standardization in the field of cosmetology and wellness the holistic treatment of skin, hair and nails and includes, but is not limited to, manicures, pedicures, application of artificial nails, special occasion hairstyling, shampooing hair, cosmetic application, body hair removal, chemical hair relaxers or straighteners, permanent waves, colouring and highlighting of hair and hair extensions or wig treatments and wellness which includes: physical, mental and social wellbeing.

17. UNBS/TC 416, Health Informatics

Scope: Standardization in the field of health informatics, to facilitate capture, interchange and use of health-related data, information, and knowledge to support and enable all aspects of the health system.

18. UNBS/TC 417, Urban planning and sustainable development

Scope: Standardization in the field of sustainability aspects, which includes the development of requirements, frameworks, guidance and supporting techniques and tools related to the achievement of sustainable development considering smartness and resilience, to help all Cities and Communities and their interested parties in both rural and urban areas become more sustainable.

DRAFT UGANDA STANDARDS

The Draft Uganda Standards developed by the Technical Committee are widely circulated to stakeholders and the general public for comments. The Technical Committees review the comments before recommending the draft standards for approval and declaration as Uganda Standards by the National Standards Council.

VISION

A leading institution of international repute in provision of sustainable standardization services.

MISSION

To provide standards, measurements and conformity assessment services for improved quality of life.

OUR VALUES

UNBS attaches much importance to the way management and staff conduct themselves; and how they serve the clients. In its drive to service excellence, UNBS is guided by the following values: Professionalism, Customer Focus, Innovation, Teamwork, and Integrity.

THE MANDATE OF UNBS

The mandate of UNBS is to formulate, promote and enforce national standards to enhance the competitiveness of Ugandan products, promote fair trade and protect consumers.

This mandate is two-fold;

1. Promotional: Promoting and facilitating the adoption and use of standardization services to enhance the quality and competitiveness of locally manufactured products.
2. Regulatory: Enforcing standards to protect consumers and ensure fairness in trade.

In fulfilling its mandate UNBS collaborates with partners within and without and subscribes to regional and International standardization organizations.

UNBS is a member of the International organization for Standardization (ISO); the African Regional Organization for Standardization (ARSO) and the East African Standards Committee (EASC). UNBS is also the National Contact point for the FAO/WHO Codex Alimentarius Commission international Food Standards and the National Enquiry Point for the WTO TBT agreement.

FUNCTIONS OF UNBS

In fulfilling its functions as stated in the UNBS Act (Cap 210), UNBS is obliged to promote harmonization of standards with other trading countries, assist government, industry, or other persons in adopting and practical application of standards, encourage and undertake educational work, seek membership to international standardization organizations and develop and seek recognition of the bureau by any other country.

ARRANGEMENT OF UGANDA STANDARDS IN CATALOGUE

The entries in the catalogue are listed according to the various subject categories namely; Food and Agriculture, Engineering, Chemical and Consumer products, and Management and services Standards.

HOW TO OBTAIN STANDARDS

Uganda Standards may be procured online at <https://webstore.unbs.go.ug/> or from the Information Resource Centre at UNBS HQ. The price of each Uganda Standard is listed below it in Uganda Shillings (Ush), but does not include any mailing costs or any handling charges that may be added to its cost by management.

US IEC Standards can be accessed at 50% discount less the online catalogue price at the IEC Webstore www.iec.ch.

To purchase US IEC Standards, please contact maurice.musuga@unbs.go.ug for a quotation.

ISO Standards can be accessed from the UNBS Resource Centre, priced at the ISO online Catalogue price at www.iso.org

The terms and conditions of the ISO Policy for the distribution, sales and reproduction of ISO publications and the protection of ISO's copyright (ISO POCOSA 2017) apply.

S/N	Division	Standard_number	Title	Scope	Date of publication	Price	Status
1	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1: 2011	National flag of Uganda – Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements for the materials, design and make of two types (internal and external) of the national flag of the Republic of Uganda. This standard was published on 2011-06-26	26/06/2011	20,000	COMPULSORY
2	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 127:2000	National cheque –Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes the general requirements for the personal cheque and corporate cheque. This standard was published on 2000-07-31.	31/07/2000	30,000	COMPULSORY
3	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1511:2014	Oxygen for medical use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test requirements for oxygen for medical use only. This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	COMPULSORY
4	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1512:2014	Adhesives — Ethyl & methyl cyanoacrylate types 1,2 and 3 — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for two grades of one component Grade M - methyl 2-cyanoacrylate and Grade E - ethyl-2-cyanoacrylate (commonly sold under trade name such as "Super Glue"). This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	COMPULSORY
5	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1564:2021	Textiles — Woven handkerchief — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for woven handkerchiefs. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1564:2014, Standard performance specification for men's, women's, and children's woven handkerchief fabrics, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
6	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1565:2014	Standard specification for water emulsion floor polish	This Uganda Standard covers floor polish intended for use on all non-wood floors and on sealed-wood floors. This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
7	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1570:2014	Standard consumer safety specification for soft infant and toddler carriers	This Uganda Standard establishes performance requirements, test methods and marking requirements to promote safe use of soft infant and toddler carriers. This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
8	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1571:2014	Standard test method of field testing topical applications of compounds as repellents for medically important and pest arthropods (including insects, ticks, and mites): I Mosquitoes	This Uganda Standard is used to evaluate the repellency of promising compounds that have undergone primary laboratory studies and have been approved for skin application for secondary testing. This test method is designed for the study of mosquito repellents, but with some modifications this test method can be used to determine the repellency of candidate compounds for other flying insects that attack humans. This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
9	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1572:2014	Standard specification for epoxy (flexible) adhesive for bonding metallic and non- metallic materials	This Uganda Standard covers a two-part modified epoxy paste adhesive for bonding metallic and nonmetallic materials. The adhesive should be suitable for forming bonds that can withstand environmental exposure to temperatures from –184 to 82 °C (–300 to 180 °F) when exposed to an expected combination of stress, temperature, and relative humidity to be encountered in service. This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
10	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1574:2014	Standard performance specification for towel products for institutional and household use	This Uganda Standard covers the evaluation of specific performance characteristics of importance in woven and knitted kitchen towel, dishcloth, crash towel, huck towel, washcloth, hand towel, bath towel, and bath sheet products for use in institutional and household environments. This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
11	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1578-1:2017	Pillows for domestic use — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic-fibre filled	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic-fibre filled pillows for domestic use. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
12	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1578-2:2017	Pillows for domestic use — Specification — Part 2: Plumage filled	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of plumage filled pillows for domestic use. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
13	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1625:2015	Acid based instant hand sanitizers— Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for acid based instant sanitizers. This standard was published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	45,000	COMPULSORY
14	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1650:2016	Standard Test Methods for Determination of Organic Chloride Content in Crude Oil	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of organic chloride (above 1 µg/g organically-bound chlorine) in crude oils, using either distillation and sodium biphenyl reduction or distillation and microcoulometry. This standard was published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
15	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1662:2017	Waste management — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the management of hazardous waste and non- hazardous waste. This standard covers amongst other things, collection, storage, transportation, treatment and disposal of waste. It also includes provisions for monitoring and regulation of waste. The standard applies to a range of industry sectors whose activities generate, store, or handle any quantity of waste. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
16	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1674:2017	Surface polish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wax-based polishes in the form of paste and liquid intended for use on surfaces like plastics, leather, rubber, finished furniture and car interiors. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
17	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1685: 2025	Standard specification for denatured fuel ethanol for cooking and appliance fuel (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers denatured ethanol intended to be used as a cooking or appliance fuel, or both. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1685: 2017, Standard Specification for Denatured Ethanol for use as Cooking and Appliance Fuel (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This Uganda Standard, US 1685: 2025, is based on ASTM E3050-24, Standard Specification for Denatured Ethanol for Use as Cooking and Appliance Fuel This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
18	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1686:2017	Standard Test Method for API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Petroleum Products (Hydrometer Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination by means of a glass hydrometer in conjunction with a series of calculations of the API gravity of crude petroleum and petroleum products normally handled as liquids and having a Reid vapor pressure (Test Method D323) of 101.325 kPa (14.696 psi) or less. This Uganda Standard, US 1686: 2017, is based on ASTM D287 – 12b, Standard Test Method for API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Petroleum Products (Hydrometer Method) This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
19	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-1:2019	School clothing — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements for the materials, workmanship, packing, sampling, care-labelling, marking and inspection of school clothing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
20	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-10:2019	School clothing — Part 10: Tracksuits	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, size and make of tracksuits. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
21	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-11:2019	School clothing — Part 11: Athletic wear	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the materials, size and make of athletic wear made from woven or knitted fabrics (or both). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
22	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-2:2019	School clothing — Part 2: Blazers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, the sizes and make of school blazers for boys and girls. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

23	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-3:2019	School clothing — Part 3: Trousers and shorts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of trousers and shorts. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
24	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-4:2019	School clothing — Part 4: Shirts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of shirts for boys and girls. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
25	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-5:2019	School clothing — Part 5: Dresses, tunics and gyms	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of girls' dresses, tunics and gyms. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
26	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-6:2019	School clothing — Part 6: Girls' slacks and skirts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, cut, make and trim of girls' slacks and skirts. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
27	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-7:2019	School clothing — Part 7: Knee high stockings and ankle socks	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two types of knee-high stockings and two types of ankle socks for school wear. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
28	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-8:2019	School clothing — Part 8: Jerseys and cardigans	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials, size, and make of school jerseys and cardigans. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
29	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1687-9:2019	School clothing — Part 9: Briefs	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the materials and the sizes and make of school briefs for girls. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
30	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1689:2017	Standard Test Method for the Distillation of Volatile Organic Liquids	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the distillation range of liquids boiling between 30 and 350°C that are chemically stable during the distillation process by manual or automatic distillation procedures. This Uganda Standard, US 1689:2017, is based on ASTM D1078 - 11, Standard Test Method for Distillation Range of Volatile Organic Liquids This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
31	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1690:2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of the Ash Content of adhesives	This Uganda Standard covers procedures used in determining the ash content of adhesives. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 574-2:2006, Wax polishes – Determination of ash content of the non-volatile matter which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 1690:2017, is based on ASTM D5040 – 90 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Test Methods for Ash Content of Adhesives This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
32	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1692:2017	Determination of bactericidal efficacy of disinfectants/sanitizers	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method to determine the bactericidal efficacy of disinfectants/sanitizers using the Kelsey Sykes test (modified). This method is also applicable to detergent-disinfectants. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
33	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1693:2017	Disinfectants/sanitizers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disinfectants/sanitizers intended for general use on inanimate surfaces including food contact and non-food contact surfaces. This standard is applicable to disinfectants/sanitizers represented for use on non-critical medical devices, environmental surfaces and other inanimate objects. This standard does not apply to disinfectants/sanitizers containing iodophor(s) and aldehydes as active ingredients. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
34	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1696:2017	Standard Test Method for Pour Point of Crude Oils	This Uganda Standard covers two procedures for the determination of the pour point temperatures of crude oils down to -36°C. This Uganda Standard, US 1696:2017, is based on ASTM D5853 - 17, Standard Test Method for Pour Point of Crude Oils This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
35	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1697:2017	Standard Test Method for Distillation of Crude Petroleum (15-Theoretical Plate Column)	This Uganda Standard covers the procedure for the distillation of stabilized crude petroleum to a final cut temperature of 400 °C Atmospheric Equivalent Temperature (AET). This Uganda Standard, US 1697:2017, is based on ASTM D2892 - 17, Standard Test Method for Distillation of Crude Petroleum (15-Theoretical Plate Column), This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
36	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-1:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 1: Basic requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the basic requirements for packing, labelling, marking, sampling, inspection and testing of fabrics that are suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	COMPULSORY
37	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-2:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 2: Blazer fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for six types of plain dyed fabric and one type of striped fabric suitable for use in the manufacture of school wear blazers. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
38	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-3:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 3: Polyester and wool fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for polyester-and-wool fabrics suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
39	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-4:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 4: Polyester and viscose fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for polyester-and-viscose fabrics, of three weave structures, suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
40	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-5:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 5: Polyester and cotton fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for polyester-and-cotton fabrics, of two weave structures, suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
41	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-6:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 6: Shirting and blouse fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fabrics suitable for use in the manufacture of school wear shirts and blouses. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
42	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-7:2019	School wear fabrics — Part 7: Fabrics containing textured yarns	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fabrics, of two weave structures, containing textured yarns and suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
43	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1700-8:2019	School wear fabrics —	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for one type of warp-knitted fabric suitable for use in the manufacture of school clothing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
44	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1709:2017	Disinfectants/sanitizers based on iodophors — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disinfectants/sanitizers that contain iodophor(s) as active ingredient(s) and intended for use on inanimate surfaces. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
45	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1710:2017	Disinfectants/sanitizers based on glutaraldehyde for general use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two types of disinfectants/sanitizers based on glutaraldehyde and intended for general use on inanimate surfaces. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
46	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1711:2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of Vapor Pressure of Crude Oil: VPCR _x (Expansion Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the use of automated vapor pressure instruments to determine the vapor pressure exerted in vacuum of crude oils. This Uganda Standard, US 1711:2017, is based on ASTM D6377 - 16, Standard Test Method for Determination of Vapor Pressure of Crude Oil: VPCR _x (Expansion Method) This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY

47	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1713:2017	Standard Test Method for Flexibility and Adhesion of finish on Leather	This Uganda Standard is intended for use on finished leather to evaluate resistance to cracking, delamination, and discoloration of the finish when subjected to repeated flexing. This test method does not apply to wet blue. The values stated in SI units are to be regarded as standard. No other units of measurement are included in this standard. This Uganda Standard, US 1713: 2017, is based on ASTM D6182 – 00 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Flexibility and Adhesion of Finish on Leather This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
48	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1714:2017	Standard Test Method for Calculation of (Non mineral) Combined Tanning Agents and Degree of tannage	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the combined tannin and non-extractable organic resins and the degree of tannage of all types of vegetable-tanned leather and leather with organic retannages. This practice does not apply to wet blue. This Uganda Standard, US 1714: 2017, is based on ASTM D6020 – 00 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Practice for Calculation of (Non-Mineral) Combined Tanning Agents and Degree of Tannage This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
49	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1715:2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of Asphaltenes (Heptane Insolubles) in Crude Petroleum and Petroleum Products	This Uganda Standard covers a procedure for the determination of the heptane insoluble asphaltene content of gas oil, diesel fuel, residual fuel oils, lubricating oil, bitumen, and crude petroleum that has been topped to an oil temperature of 260 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 1715: 2017, is based on ASTM D6560– 12, Standard Test Method for Determination of Asphaltenes (Heptane Insolubles) in Crude Petroleum and Petroleum Products This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
50	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1716:2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of Light Hydrocarbons in Stabilized Crude Oils by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method to determine the boiling range distribution of hydrocarbons in stabilized crude oil up to and including n-nonane. This Uganda Standard, US 1716: 2017, is based on ASTM D7900 – 13, Standard Test Method for Determination of Light Hydrocarbons in Stabilized Crude Oils by Gas Chromatography This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
51	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1724:2017	Standard Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method)	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for the determination of vapor pressure of gasoline, volatile crude oil, and other volatile petroleum products. This Uganda Standard, US 1724: 2017, is based on ASTM D323 – 15a, Standard Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method) This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
52	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1725:2017	Standard Guide for Use of the Petroleum Measurement Tables	This Uganda Standard provides the algorithm and implementation procedure for the correction of temperature and pressure effects on density and volume of liquid hydrocarbons. Natural gas liquids (NGLs) and liquefied petroleum gases (LPGs) are excluded from consideration. This Uganda Standard, US 1725: 2017, is based on ASTM D1250 – 08(Reapproved 2013), Standard Guide for Use of the Petroleum Measurement Tables This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
53	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1726:2017	Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density, or API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Liquid Petroleum Products by Hydrometer Method	This Uganda Standard covers the laboratory determination using a glass hydrometer in conjunction with a series of calculations, of the density, relative density, or API gravity of crude petroleum, petroleum products, or mixtures of petroleum and nonpetroleum products normally handled as liquids, and having a Reid vapor pressure of 101.325 kPa (14.696 psi) or less. This Uganda Standard, US 1726: 2017, is based on ASTM D1298 – 12b, Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density, or API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Liquid Petroleum Products by Hydrometer Method This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
54	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1727:2017	Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density, and API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Liquid Petroleum Products by Thermohydrometer Method	This Uganda Standard covers the determination, using a glass thermohydrometer in conjunction with a series of calculations, of the density, relative density, or API gravity of crude petroleum, petroleum products, or mixtures of petroleum and nonpetroleum products normally handled as liquids and having a Reid vapor pressures of 101.325 kPa (14.696 psi) or less. This Uganda Standard, US 1727: 2017, is based on ASTM D6822 – 12b, Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density, and API Gravity of Crude Petroleum and Liquid Petroleum Products by Thermohydrometer Method, This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
55	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1728:2017	Standard Specification for Liquid-in-Glass Thermometers	This Uganda Standard covers liquid-in-glass thermometers graduated in degrees Celsius or degrees Fahrenheit that are frequently identified and used in methods under the jurisdiction of the various technical committees within ASTM. This Uganda Standard, US 1728: 2017, is based on ASTM E1 – 14, Standard Specification for ASTM Liquid-in-Glass Thermometers, This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
56	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1729:2017	Standard Specification for Hydrometers	This Uganda Standard covers glass hydrometers of various scale graduation systems, as required by the ASTM Test Methods in which they are used. This Uganda Standard, US 1729: 2017, is based on ASTM E100 – 15a, Standard Specification for ASTM Hydrometers This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
57	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1730: 2025	Standard test method for pour point of petroleum products (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers and is intended for use on any petroleum product. A procedure suitable for black specimens, cylinder stock, and non-distillate fuel oil is described in 8.8. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1730: 2017, Standard Test Method for Pour Point of Petroleum Products (First edition), which has been technically revised).This Uganda Standard , US 1730: 2025, is based on ASTM D97–17b, Standard Test Method for Pour Point of Petroleum Products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
58	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1731: 2025	Standard test method for corrosiveness to copper from petroleum products by copper strip test (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the corrosiveness to copper of aviation gasoline, aviation turbine fuel, automotive gasoline, cleaners (Stoddard) solvent, kerosene, diesel fuel, distillate fuel oil, lubricating oil, and natural gasoline or other hydrocarbons having a vapor pressure no greater than 124 kPa (18 psi) at 37.8 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1731: 2017, Standard Test Method for Corrosiveness to Copper from Petroleum Products by Copper Strip Test (First edition), which has been technically revised).This Uganda Standard , US 1731: 2025, is based on ASTM D130 – 19, Standard Test Method for Corrosiveness to Copper from Petroleum Products by Copper Strip Test. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY

59	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1732: 2025	Standard practice for manual sampling of petroleum and petroleum products (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers procedures and equipment for manually obtaining samples of liquid petroleum and petroleum products, crude oils, and intermediate products from the sample point into the primary container are described. Procedures are also included for the sampling of free water and other heavy components associated with petroleum and petroleum products. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1732: 2017, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products (First edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 1732: 2025, is based on ASTM D4057 – 22, Standard Practice for Manual Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	85,000	VOLUNTARY
60	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1733: 2025	Standard practice for automatic sampling of petroleum and petroleum products (Second edition)	This practice describes general procedures and equipment for automatically obtaining samples of liquid petroleum and petroleum products, crude oils, and intermediate products from the sample point into the primary container. This practice also provides additional specific information about sample container selection, preparation, and sample handling. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1733: 2017, Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products (First edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 1733: 2025, is based on ASTM D4177 – 22, Standard Practice for Automatic Sampling of Petroleum and Petroleum Products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	85,000	VOLUNTARY
61	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1734: 2017	Standard Test Method for Inspection and Verification of Thermometers	This Uganda Standard covers visual and dimensional inspection and test for scale accuracy to be used in the verification of liquid-in-glass thermometers as specified in Specifications E1 and E2251. This Uganda Standard, US 1734: 2017, is based on ASTM E77 – 14, Standard Test Method for Inspection and Verification of Thermometer This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
62	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1736: 2017	Standard Test Method for Density and Relative Density (Specific Gravity) of Liquids by Bingham Pycnometer	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of the density of pure hydrocarbons or petroleum distillates boiling between 90 °C and 110 °C that can be handled in a normal fashion as a liquid at the specified test temperatures of 20 °C and 25 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 1736: 2017, is based on ASTM D1217 – 15, Standard Test Method for Density and Relative Density (Specific Gravity) of Liquids by Bingham Pycnometer This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
63	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1737: 2017	Standard Test Method for Boiling Range Distribution of Petroleum Fractions by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the boiling range distribution of petroleum products. This Uganda Standard, US 1737: 2017, is based on ASTM D2887 – 16a, Standard Test Method for Boiling Range Distribution of Petroleum Fractions by Gas Chromatography This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
64	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1739: 2017	Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density, and API Gravity of Liquids by Digital Density Meter	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the density, relative density, and API Gravity of petroleum distillates and viscous oils that can be handled in a normal fashion as liquids at the temperature of test, utilizing either manual or automated sample injection equipment. This Uganda Standard, US 1739: 2017, is based on ASTM D4052 – 16, Standard Test Method for Density, Relative Density, and API Gravity of Liquids by Digital Density Meter. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
65	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1740: 2017	Standard Test Method for Detailed Analysis of Petroleum Naphthas through n-Nonane by Capillary Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard [detailed hydrocarbon analysis (DHA) test method] covers the determination of hydrocarbon components paraffins, naphthenes, and monoaromatics (PNA) of petroleum naphthas as enumerated in Table 1. This Uganda Standard, US 1740: 2017, is based on ASTM D5134 – 13, Standard Test Method for Detailed Analysis of Petroleum Naphthas through n-Nonane by Capillary Gas Chromatography This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
66	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1741: 2017	Standard Practice for Determination of Precision and Bias Data for Use in Test Methods for Petroleum Products and Lubricants	This Uganda Standard covers the necessary preparations and planning for the conduct of interlaboratory programs for the development of estimates of precision (determinability, repeatability, and reproducibility) and of bias (absolute and relative), and further presents the standard phraseology for incorporating such information into standard test methods. This Uganda Standard, US 1741: 2017, is based on ASTM D6300 – 16a, Standard Practice for Determination of Precision and Bias Data for Use in Test Methods for Petroleum Products and Lubricants This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
67	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1742: 2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of Individual Components in Spark Ignition Engine Fuels by 100 Metre Capillary High Resolution Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of individual hydrocarbon components of spark-ignition engine fuels and their mixtures containing oxygenate blends (MTBE, ETBE, ethanol, and so forth) with boiling ranges up to 225 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 1742: 2017, is based on ASTM D6729 – 14, Standard Test Method for Determination of Individual Components in Spark Ignition Engine Fuels by 100 Metre Capillary High Resolution Gas Chromatography. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
68	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1743: 2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of Individual Components in Spark Ignition Engine Fuels by 100–Metre Capillary (with Precolumn) High-Resolution Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of individual hydrocarbon components of spark-ignition engine fuels and their mixtures containing oxygenate blends (MTBE, ETBE, ethanol, and so forth) with boiling ranges up to 225 °C. Other light liquid hydrocarbon mixtures typically encountered in petroleum refining operations, such as blending stocks (naphthas, reformates, alkylates, and so forth) may also be analyzed; however, statistical data was obtained only with blended spark-ignition engine fuels. This Uganda Standard, US 1743: 2017, is based on ASTM D6730 – 01 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Test Method for Determination of Individual Components in Spark Ignition Engine Fuels by 100–Metre Capillary (with Precolumn) High-Resolution Gas Chromatography This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
69	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1744: 2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of Individual Components in Spark Ignition Engine Fuels by 50-Metre Capillary High Resolution Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of individual hydrocarbon components of spark-ignition engine fuels with boiling ranges up to 225 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 1744: 2017, is based on ASTM D6733 – 01 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Test Method for Determination of Individual Components in Spark Ignition Engine Fuels by 50-Metre Capillary High Resolution Gas Chromatography This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

70	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1745:2017	Standard Practice for Obtaining LPG Samples Using a Floating Piston Cylinder	This Uganda Standard covers the equipment and procedures for obtaining a representative sample of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), such as specified in ASTM Specification D1835, GPA 2140, and comparable international standards. This Uganda Standard, US 1745: 2017, is based on ASTM D3700 – 16, Standard Practice for Obtaining LPG Samples Using a Floating Piston Cylinder This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
71	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1746:2017	Standard Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Mini Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the use of automated vapor pressure instruments to determine the total vapor pressure exerted in vacuum by air-containing, volatile, liquid petroleum products, including automotive spark-ignition fuels with or without oxygenates. This Uganda Standard, US 1746: 2017, is based on ASTM D5191 – 15, Standard Test Method for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Mini Method), This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
72	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1747:2017	Standard Practice for Statistical Assessment and Improvement of Expected Agreement between Two Test Methods that Purport to Measure the Same Property of a Material	This Uganda Standard covers statistical methodology for assessing the expected agreement between two standard test methods that purport to measure the same property of a material, and deciding if a simple linear bias correction can further improve the expected agreement. This Uganda Standard, US 1747: 2017, is based on ASTM D6708 – 16b, Standard Practice for Statistical Assessment and Improvement of Expected Agreement Between Two Test Methods that Purport to Measure the Same Property of a Material, This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
73	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1748:2021	Standard Test Method for Gum Content in Fuels by Jet Evaporation	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the ethanol content of hydrocarbon blends containing greater than 20 % ethanol. This method is applicable to denatured fuel ethanol, ethanol fuel blends, and mid-level ethanol blends. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1748:2017, Standard Test Method for Gum Content in Fuels by Jet Evaporation, which has been technically revised). (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D381- 19 Standard Test Method for Gum Content in Fuels by Jet Evaporation) This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
74	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1750:2017	Standard Test Method for Determination of MTBE, ETBE, TAME, DIPE, tertiary-Amyl Alcohol and C1 to C4 Alcohols in Gasoline by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of ethers and alcohols in gasolines by gas chromatography. Specific compounds determined are methyl tert-butylether (MTBE), ethyl tert-butylether (ETBE), tert-amylmethylether (TAME), diisopropylether (DIPE), methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, n-propanol, isobutanol, tert-butanol, sec -butanol, n-butanol, and tert-pentanol (tert-amylalcohol). This Uganda Standard, US 1750: 2017, is based on ASTM D4815-15b(2019) Standard Test Method for Determination of MTBE, ETBE, TAME, DIPE, tertiary-Amyl Alcohol and C1 to C4 Alcohols in Gasoline by Gas Chromatography This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
75	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1751:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of Ethanol and Methanol Content in Fuels Containing Greater than 20% Ethanol by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the ethanol content of hydrocarbon blends containing greater than 20 % ethanol. This method is applicable to denatured fuel ethanol, ethanol fuel blends, and mid-level ethanol blends. . (This standard cancels and replaces US 1751:2017, Standard Test Method for Determination of Ethanol and Methanol Content in Fuels Containing Greater than 20 % Ethanol by Gas Chromatography, which has been technically revised). (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D5501-20 Standard Test Method for Determination of Ethanol and Methanol Content in Fuels Containing Greater than 20 % Ethanol by Gas Chromatography). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
76	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1752:2017	Standard Practice for Mixing and Handling of Liquid Samples of Petroleum and Petroleum Products	This Uganda Standard covers the handling, mixing, and conditioning procedures that are required to ensure that a representative sample of the liquid petroleum or petroleum product is delivered from the primary sample container/receiver into the analytical test apparatus or into intermediate containers. This Uganda Standard, US 1752: 2017, is based on ASTM D5854-19a Standard Practice for Mixing and Handling of Liquid Samples of Petroleum and Petroleum Products This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
77	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1753:2017	Standard Test Method for Acidity in Ethanol and Ethanol Blends by Titration	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of acidity as acetic acid (see Specification D4806) in commonly available grades of denatured ethanol, and ethanol blends with gasoline ranging from E95 to E30. This test method is used for determining low levels of acidity, below 200 mg/kg (ppm mass), with the exclusion of carbon dioxide. This Uganda Standard, US 1753: 2017, is based on ASTM D7795-15 Standard Test Method for Acidity in Ethanol and Ethanol Blends by Titration This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
78	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1754:2017	Standard Practice for Sampling Industrial Chemicals	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for sampling several classes of industrial chemicals. It also includes recommendations for determining the number and location of such samples, to ensure their being representative of the lot in accordance with accepted probability sampling principles. This Uganda Standard, US 1754: 2017, is based on ASTM E300 - 03(2017) Standard Practice for Sampling Industrial Chemicals This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
79	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1755:2017	Standard Test Method for Water in Organic Liquids by Coulometric Karl Fischer Titration	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of water from 0 to 2.0 % mass in most liquid organic chemicals, with Karl Fischer reagent, using an automated coulometric titration procedure. Use of this test method is not applicable for liquefied gas products such as Liquid Petroleum Gas (LPG), Butane, Propane, Liquid Natural Gas (LNG), etc. This Uganda Standard, US 1755: 2017, is based on ASTM E1064 – 16, Standard Test Method for Water in Organic Liquids by Coulometric Karl Fischer Titration This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
80	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1756-1:2017	Commercial blasting explosives — Specification — Part 1: Emulsion explosive	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for emulsion explosives. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY
81	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1756-2:2017	Commercial blasting explosives — Specification — Part 2: Ammonium nitrate fuel oil explosives	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium nitrate fuel oil explosives. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
82	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1756-3:2017	Commercial blasting explosives — Specification — Part 3: Ammonium nitrate for explosives	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium nitrate intended primarily for use in explosives. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
83	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1757:2017	Commercial blasting explosives — Terms and definitions	The Uganda Standard defines the key technical terms used in the field of commercial explosives. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY

84	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1758:2017	Standard Test Method for Distillation of Heavy Hydrocarbon Mixtures (Vacuum Potstill Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the procedure for distillation of heavy hydrocarbon mixtures having initial boiling points greater than 150 °C (300 °F), such as heavy crude oils, petroleum distillates, residues, and synthetic mixtures. It employs a pot still with a low pressure drop entrainment separator operated under total takeoff conditions. Distillation conditions and equipment performance criteria are specified and typical apparatus is illustrated. This Uganda Standard, US 1758: 2017, is based on ASTM D5236 – 13, Standard Test Method for Distillation of Heavy Hydrocarbon Mixtures (Vacuum Potstill Method) This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
85	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1776:2017	Light metal in hazardous locations at mines — Guidelines for use	The Uganda Standard provides guidelines regarding the use of light metals in hazardous locations at mines, and gives a short description of the hazards or risks associated with such metals. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
86	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1779:2017	Standard test method for wale and course count of weft knitted fabrics	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of wale and course counts of weft knitted fabrics. Weft knit fabrics are made on circular or flat-bed knitting machines and include single- as well as double-knit fabric categories. Typical examples of single-knits include jersey and single-pique fabrics; typical double-knits are rib, interlock, and swiss pique fabrics. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
87	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1780:2017	Standard Test Method for Water in Crude Oils by Potentiometric Karl Fischer Titration	This test method covers the determination of water in the range from 0.02 to 2 % in crude oils. This Uganda Standard, US 1780: 2017, is based on ASTM D4377 – 00 (Reapproved 2011), Standard Test Method for Water in Crude Oils by Potentiometric Karl Fischer Titration, This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
88	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1781:2017	Wall fillers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fillers in form of powder and paste used on both interior and exterior surfaces for levelling of surface imperfections, filling dents, cracks and other uneven surfaces on any wall and partitions like plaster, concrete, ceilings and building boards. The standard does not apply to sand filling and structural cracks. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
89	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1782:2017	Reusable sanitary towels — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for reusable sanitary towels (including reusable panty liners) for external use. This standard does not apply to disposable sanitary towels. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
90	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1784:2017	Code of practice for garment measurement	This Uganda Standard defines the various measuring points used to determine the dimensions of various categories of garments. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017		VOLUNTARY
91	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1785:2017	Standard Test Method for Water in Crude Oils by Coulometric Karl Fischer Titration	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of water in the range from 0.02 to 5.00 mass or volume % in crude oils. This Uganda Standard, US 1785: 2017, is based on ASTM D4928 – 12, Standard Test Method for Water in Crude Oils by Coulometric Karl Fischer Titration. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
92	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1787:2017	Standard test method for tear strength of conventional vulcanized rubber and thermoplastic elastomers	This Uganda Standard describes procedures for measuring a property of conventional vulcanized rubber and thermoplastic elastomers called tear strength. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
93	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1788:2017	Standard test method for measuring rubber deterioration — Cut growth using Ross flexing apparatus	This Uganda Standard covers a test for measuring the cut growth in rubber vulcanizates subjected to repeated bend flexing. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
94	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1789:2017	Standard test method for Quantitative analysis of textiles	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for the determination of the fiber blend composition of mixtures of the fibres. Procedures for quantitative estimation of the amount of moisture and certain non-fibrous materials in textiles are also described, for use in the analysis of mixtures, but these are not the primary methods for the determination of moisture content for commercial weights. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	45,000	VOLUNTARY
95	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1797:2017	Test Method for Boiling Point Distribution of Samples with Residues Such as Crude Oils and Atmospheric and Vacuum Residues by High Temperature Gas Chromatography.	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the boiling point distribution and cut point intervals of crude oils and residues by using high temperature gas chromatography. This Uganda Standard, US 1797: 2017, is based on ASTM D7169 – 16, Standard Test Method for Boiling Point Distribution of Samples with Residues Such as Crude Oils and Atmospheric and Vacuum Residues by High Temperature Gas Chromatography This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
96	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1798:2017	Standard Practice for Gas Chromatography Terms and Relationships	This Uganda Standard covers primarily the terms and relationships used in gas elution chromatography. This Uganda Standard, US 1798: 2017, is based on ASTM E355 – 96 (Reapproved 2014), Standard Practice for Gas Chromatography Terms and Relationships This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
97	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1799:2019	Methylated spirit — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for methylated spirit as a finished product suitable for general purpose disinfection and cleaning. This standard does not apply to industrial methylated spirits. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
98	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1805:2017	Standard Test Method for Water Using Volumetric Karl Fischer Titration	This Uganda Standard is intended as a general guide for the application of the volumetric Karl Fischer (KF) titration for determining free water and water of hydration in most solid or liquid organic and inorganic compounds. This US, US 1805: 2017, is based on ASTM E203 – 16, Standard Test Method for Water Using Volumetric Karl Fischer Titration This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
99	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1807:2017	Standard Test Method for Sediment in Crude Oil by Membrane Filtration	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of sediment in crude oils and fuel oils by extraction with toluene. The precision applies to a range of sediment levels from 0.01 % to 0.40 % mass, although higher levels may be determined. This Uganda Standard, US 1807: 2017, is based on ASTM D4807 – 05 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Sediment in Crude Oil by Membrane Filtration This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
100	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1808:2017	Standard Test Method for Salts in Crude Oil (Electrometric Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the approximate chloride (salts) concentration in crude oil. The range of concentration covered is 0 to 500 mg/kg or 0 to 150 lb/1000 bbl as chloride concentration/volume of crude oil. This Uganda Standard, US 1808: 2017, is based on ASTM D6470 – 99 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Salt in Crude Oils (Potentiometric Method), This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY

101	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1809:2022	Standard Test Method for Water and Sediment in Crude Oil by the Centrifuge Method (Laboratory Procedure)	This Uganda Standard describes the laboratory determination of water and sediment in crude oils by means of the centrifuge procedure. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4007-11 (Reapproved 2016) e1, Standard Test Method for Water and Sediment in Crude Oil by the Centrifuge Method (Laboratory Procedure). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
102	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1863:2017	Guide for Generation and Dissipation of Static Electricity in Petroleum Fuel Systems	This Uganda Standard describes how static electricity may be generated in petroleum fuel systems, the types of equipment conducive to charge generation, and methods for the safe dissipation of such charges. This Uganda Standard, US 1863: 2017, is based on ASTM D4865 – 09 (Reapproved 2014), Standard Guide for Generation and Dissipation of Static Electricity in Petroleum Fuel Systems This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
103	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1864:2017	Test Method for Sediment in Crude Oils and Fuel Oils by the Extraction Method	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of sediment in crude oils and fuel oils by extraction with toluene. This Uganda Standard, US 1864: 2017, is based on ASTM D473 – 07 (Reapproved 2017), Standard Test Method for Sediment in Crude Oils and Fuel Oils by the Extraction Method This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
104	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1871:2017	Standard Test Methods for Determination of Nickel, Vanadium, Iron, and Sodium in Crude Oils and Residual Fuels by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry.	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of nickel, vanadium, iron, and sodium in crude oils and residual fuels by flame atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS). This Uganda Standard, US 1871:2017, is based on ASTM D5863 – 00a (Reapproved 2016), Standard Test Method for Determination of Nickel, Vanadium, Iron, and Sodium in Crude Oils and Residual Fuels by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
105	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1872:2017	Standard Test Methods for Determination of Nickel, Vanadium, and Iron in Crude Oils and Residual Fuels by Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) Atomic Emission	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of nickel, vanadium, and iron in crude oils and residual fuels by inductively coupled plasma (ICP) atomic emission spectrometry. This Uganda Standard, US 1872: 2017, is based on ASTM D5708– 15, Standard Test Methods for Determination of Nickel, Vanadium, and Iron in Crude Oils and Residual Fuels by Inductively Coupled Plasma (ICP) Atomic Emission Spectrometry This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
106	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1873:2017	Gas cylinders — Seamless, welded and composite cylinders for compressed and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) — Inspection at time of filling	This Uganda Standard specifies the inspection requirements at the time of filling, and applies to seamless or welded transportable gas cylinders made of steel or aluminium-alloy (Type 1), and for composite transportable gas cylinders (Types 2 to 5 inclusive) for liquefied or compressed gases of a water capacity up to 150 l. It may be applicable to cylinders and tubes with a water capacity between 150 l and 450 l, provided they are inspected and filled as individual cylinders and tubes. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
107	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1898:2019	Industrial methylated spirit — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial methylated spirit. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
108	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1960:2019	Standard Specification for Wrought Stainless Steels for Surgical Instruments	This Uganda Standard covers the chemistry requirements for wrought stainless steels used for the manufacture of surgical instruments. This Uganda Standard, US 1960:2019, is based on ASTM F899 - 20 , Standard Specification for Wrought Stainless Steels for Surgical Instruments This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
109	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1961:2019	Standard Test Method for Bend Testing of Needles Used in Surgical Sutures	This Uganda Standard describes the procedure for bend testing needles used for the placement of surgical sutures. This Uganda Standard, US 1961:2019, is based on ASTM F1874-98(2011), Standard Test Method for Bend Testing of Needles Used in Surgical Sutures This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
110	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1962:2019	Standard Test Method for Penetration Testing of Needles Used in Surgical Sutures	This Uganda Standard describes the procedure for penetration testing sharp and blunt needles used for the placement of surgical sutures. This Uganda Standard, US 1962:2019, is based on ASTM F3014 – 14, Standard Test Method for Penetration Testing of Needles Used in Surgical Sutures This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
111	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1963:2019	Caustic soda — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for caustic soda, pure and technical grade. It covers the material in the solid and lye form. This standard does not apply to sodium hydroxide for medical or pharmaceutical use, or sodium hydroxide for photographic use. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
112	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1964:2019	Standard Test Method for Chemical Analysis of Caustic Soda and Caustic Potash (Sodium Hydroxide and Potassium Hydroxide)	This Uganda Standard covers only the analyses usually required on the following commercial products: caustic soda (sodium hydroxide), 50 and 73 % liquors; anhydrous (solid, flake, ground, or powdered), and caustic potash (potassium hydroxide), 45 % liquor; anhydrous (solid, flake, ground, or powdered). This Uganda Standard, US 1964:2019, is based on ASTM E291 – 18, Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Caustic Soda and Caustic Potash (Sodium Hydroxide and Potassium Hydroxide) This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
113	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1965:2019	Sodium hydroxide for industrial use — Test method — Determination of copper content	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the determination of the copper content of sodium hydroxide for industrial use. The method is applicable to products having copper contents, expressed as Cu, in the ranges 0.5 mg/kg to 10 mg/kg and 0.25 mg/kg to 5 mg/kg for the solid and liquid products, respectively. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
114	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1966:2019	Sodium hydroxide for industrial use — Test method — Determination of silica content	This Uganda Standard specifies a reduced silico-molybdic complex photometric method for the determination of the silica content of sodium hydroxide for industrial use. The method is applicable to products having silica (SiO ₂) contents exceeding 10 mg/kg. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
115	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1969:2019	Textiles — Hospital cotton bedsheets — Specification	This Uganda Standard describes the constructional details of hospital cotton bedsheets. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
116	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1970-8:2022	Textiles — Garments — Part 8: Regular socks and stockings	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for regular socks and stockings. This standard is not applicable to athletic, compression, diabetic and hiking/trekking socks and stockings. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
117	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1970-9:2022	Textiles — Garments — Part 9: Athletic socks	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for athletic socks also known as sports socks. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
118	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1971:2019	Green surgical fabric for gowns and drapery — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the performance, of green coloured surgical gowns and drapes materials used in the operating theatre. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

119	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1992:2021	Standard Test Method for No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint	This Uganda Standard covers a laboratory procedure for determining the no-pick-up time of a traffic paint. The method uses a wheel consisting of a metal cylinder with rubber O-rings. The wheel is rolled down a ramp over a freshly applied traffic paint film repeatedly until there is no transfer of paint to the rubber rings. The elapsed time from paint film application to point of no paint transfer is the no-pick-up time. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D711 – 10 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for No-Pick-Up Time of Traffic Paint). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
120	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1993:2021	Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the resistance of organic coatings to abrasion produced by the Taber Abraser on coatings applied to a plane, rigid surface, such as a metal panel. . (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4060 – 14, Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
121	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1994:2021	Standard Practice for Calculation of Color Tolerances and Color Differences from Instrumentally Measured Color Coordinates	This Uganda Standard covers the calculation, from instrumentally measured color coordinates based on daylight illumination, of color tolerances and small color differences between opaque specimens such as painted panels, plastic plaques, or textile swatches. Where it is suspected that the specimens may be metameric, that is, possess different spectral curves though visually alike in color, Practice D4086 should be used to verify instrumental results. . (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2244-16, Standard Practice for Calculation of Color Tolerances and Color Differences from Instrumentally Measured Color Coordinates). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
122	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1995:2021	Standard Test Method for Consistency of Paints Measuring Krebs Unit (KU) Viscosity Using a Stormer-Type Viscometer	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of Krebs Unit (KU) viscosity to evaluate the consistency of paints and related coatings using the Stormer-type viscometer. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D562-10 (Reapproved 2014), Standard Test Method for Consistency of Paints Measuring Krebs Unit (KU) Viscosity Using a Stormer-Type Viscometer). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
123	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1996:2021	Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of roads and parking lots pavement condition through visual surveys using the pavement condition Index (PCI) method of quantifying pavement condition. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D6433-18, Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	90,000	VOLUNTARY
124	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1997:2021	Standard Guide for Application and Evaluation of Brush and Roller Applied Paint Films	This Uganda Standard describes procedures for the application of brush or roller, or both, applied paint films to sealed wallboard for evaluating application properties. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7073 – 05, Standard Guide for Application and Evaluation of Brush and Roller Applied Paint Films). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
125	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1998:2021	Standard Test Method for Measuring the Skid Resistance of Pavements and Other Trafficked Surfaces Using a Continuous Reading, Fixed-Slip Technique	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of the skid resistance of a pavement or other trafficked surface using the continuous reading, fixed-slip technique. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E2340/E2340M-11, Standard Test Method for Measuring the Skid Resistance of Pavements and Other Trafficked Surfaces Using a Continuous Reading, Fixed-Slip Technique). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
126	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 1999:2021	Standard Test Method for Measurement of Retroreflective Pavement Marking Materials with CEN-Prescribed Geometry Using a Portable Retroreflector	This Uganda Standard covers measurement of the retroreflective properties of horizontal pavement marking materials containing retroreflecting beads, such as traffic stripes and surface symbols, using a portable retroreflector that can be placed on the road delineation to measure the retroreflection at a prescribed geometry. (This standard is an adoption of E1710-18, Standard Test Method for Measurement of Retroreflective Pavement Marking Materials with CEN-Prescribed Geometry Using a Portable Retroreflector). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
127	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2000:2021	Standard Test Method for Hiding Power of Paints by Reflectometry	This Uganda Standard covers the determination, without reference to a material paint standard, of the hiding power of air dry coatings with Y tristimulus values greater than 15 %. With appropriate modification, it can also be used to test baking finishes. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2805-11 (Reapproved 2018), Standard Test Method for Hiding Power of Paints by Reflectometry). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
128	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2001:2021	Standard Test Method for Density of Liquid Coatings, Inks, and Related Products	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of density of paints, inks, varnishes, lacquers, and components thereof, other than pigments, when in fluid form. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1475-13, Standard Test Method for Density of Liquid Coatings, Inks, and Related Products). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
129	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2002:2021	Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings	This Uganda Standard describes a procedure for the determination of the weight percent volatile content of solvent borne and water borne coatings. Test specimens are heated at 110 ± 5°C for 60 min. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2369-10 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
130	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2003:2021	Standard Test Method for Fineness of Dispersion of Pigment-Vehicle Systems by Hegman-Type Gage	This Uganda Standard covers measurement of the degree of dispersion (commonly referred to as “fineness of grind”) of the pigment in a pigment-vehicle system such as liquid coatings and their intermediates. It may also be used to assess the inclusion of particulates by a cleanliness (or texture) rating. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1210-05 (Reapproved 2014), Standard Test Method for Fineness of Dispersion of Pigment-Vehicle Systems by Hegman-Type Gage). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
131	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2004:2021	Standard Practice for Calculating Yellowness and Whiteness Indices from Instrumentally Measured Color Coordinates	This Uganda Standard provides numbers that correlate with visual ratings of yellowness or whiteness of white and near-white or colorless object-color specimens, viewed in daylight by an observer with normal color vision. White textiles, paints, and plastics are a few of the materials that can be described by the indices of yellowness or whiteness calculated by this practice. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E313-15, Standard Practice for Calculating Yellowness and Whiteness Indices from Instrumentally Measured Color Coordinates). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY

132	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2005:2021	Standard Test Method for Low Concentrations of Lead, Cadmium, and Cobalt in Paint by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of lead contents between 0.01 and 5 %, cadmium contents between 50 and 150 ppm (mg/kg), and cobalt contents between 50 and 2000 ppm (mg/kg) present in the nonvolatile portion of liquid coatings or contained in dried films. There is no reason to believe that higher levels of all three elements could not be determined by this test method, provided that appropriate dilutions and adjustments in specimen size and reagent quantities are made. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D3335-85a, Standard Test Method for Low Concentrations of Lead, Cadmium, and Cobalt in Paint by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
133	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2006:2021	Standard Test Method for Low Concentrations of Chromium in Paint by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the content of chromium (including chromium oxide) in the range between 0.005 and 1.0 % present in the solids of liquid coatings or in dried films obtained from previously coated substrates. There is no reason to believe that higher levels could not be determined by this test method, provided that appropriate dilutions and adjustments in specimen size and reagent quantities are made. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D3718-85a, Standard Test Method for Low Concentrations of Chromium in Paint by Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
134	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2007:2021	Standard Practice for Determination of Degree of Bleeding of Traffic Paint	This Uganda Standard describes test procedures for determining the degree of bleeding of traffic or pavement marking paints. A specific formulation for a solvent borne traffic paint formulation is included as a potential bleeding reference control. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D868-10, Standard Practice for Determination of Degree of Bleeding of Traffic Paint). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
135	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2008:2021	Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Glass Spheres	This Uganda Standard covers the sieve analysis of glass spheres used for retroreflective pavements markings and industrial uses. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1214-10, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Glass Spheres). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
136	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2009:2021	Standard Test Method for Roundness of Glass Spheres	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the percent of true spheres in glass spheres used for retroreflective marking purposes and industrial uses. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1155-10, Standard Test Method for Roundness of Glass Spheres). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
137	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2011: 2019	Sterile surgical blades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sterile surgical blades. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
138	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2030-1:2019	Proving systems — Methods of Calibration for Displacement and Volumetric Tank Provers — Part 1: Introduction to the Determination of the Volume of Displacement and Tank Provers	This Uganda Standard covers procedures required to determine the field data necessary to calculate a Base Prover Volume (BPV) of either Displacement Provers or Volumetric Tank Provers. This standard was published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
139	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2031:2019	Metering assemblies — Lease Automatic Custody Transfer (LACT) Systems	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the design, installation, calibration and operation of a lease automatic custody transfer (LACT) system. This standard was published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
140	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2040:2019	Standard test method for flash and fire points by Cleveland open cup tester	This Uganda Standard describes the determination of the flash point and fire point of petroleum products by a manual Cleveland open cup apparatus or an automated Cleveland open cup apparatus. This Uganda Standard, US 2040:2019, is based on ASTM D92 – 18, Standard Test Method for Flash and Fire Points by Cleveland Open Cup Tester. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
141	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2041:2019	Standard test method for foaming characteristics of lubricating oils	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the foaming characteristics of lubricating oils at 24 °C and 93.5 °C. Means of empirically rating the foaming tendency and the stability of the foam are described. This Uganda Standard, US 2041:2019, is based on ASTM D892 – 18, Standard Test Method for Foaming Characteristics of Lubricating Oils. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
142	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2042:2019	Standard practice for calculating viscosity index from kinematic viscosity at 40 °C and 100 °C	This Uganda Standard covers the procedures for calculating the viscosity index of petroleum products, such as lubricating oils, and related materials from their kinematic viscosities at 40 °C and 100 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 2042:2019, is based on ASTM D2270 – 10 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Practice for Calculating Viscosity Index from Kinematic Viscosity at 40 °C and 100 °C. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
143	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2043:2019	Standard Test Method for Measuring Viscosity of New and Used Engine Oils at High Shear Rate and High Temperature by Tapered Bearing Simulator Viscometer at 150 °C	This Uganda Standard covers the laboratory determination of the viscosity of engine oils at 150 °C and 1.0-106 s ⁻¹ using a viscometer having a slightly tapered rotor and stator called the Tapered Bearing Simulator (TBS) Viscometer. This Uganda Standard, US 2043:2019, is based on ASTM D4683 – 17 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Test Method for Measuring Viscosity of New and Used Engine Oils at High Shear Rate and High Temperature by Tapered Bearing Simulator Viscometer at 150 °C This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
144	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2044:2019	Standard test method for determination of yield stress and apparent viscosity of used engine oils at low temperature	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of the yield stress and viscosity of engine oils after cooling at controlled rates over a 43 h or 45 h to a final test temperature of -20 °C or -25 °C. The precision is stated for test temperatures -20 °C and -25 °C. The viscosity measurements are made at a shear stress of 525 Pa over a shear rate of 0.4 s ⁻¹ to 15 s ⁻¹ . This test method is suitable for measurement of viscosities ranging from 4000 mPa·s to >400 000 mPa·s, and is suitable for yield stress measurements of 7 Pa to >350 Pa. This test method is applicable for used diesel oils. The applicability and precision to other used or unused engine oils or to petroleum products other than engine oils has not been determined. This Uganda Standard, US 2044:2019, is based on ASTM D6896 –18, Standard Test Method for Determination of Yield Stress and Apparent Viscosity of Used Engine Oils at Low Temperature This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
145	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2045:2019	Standard test method for determination of additive elements in lubricating oils by inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry	This Uganda Standard covers the quantitative determination of barium, boron, calcium, copper, magnesium, molybdenum, phosphorus, sulfur, and zinc in unused lubricating oils and additive packages. This Uganda Standard, US 2045:2019, is based on ASTM D4951 –14, Standard Test Method for Determination of Additive Elements in Lubricating Oils by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY

146	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2046:2019	Standard test method for evaporation loss of lubricating oils	The Uganda Standard covers four procedures for determining the evaporation loss of lubricating oils (particularly engine oils). Procedure A uses the Noack evaporative tester equipment; Procedure B uses the automated non-Woods metal Noack evaporative apparatus; Procedure C uses Selby-Noack volatility test equipment, and Procedure D uses the Noack S2 test equipment. The test method relates to one set of operating conditions but may be readily adapted to other conditions when required. This Uganda Standard, US 2046:2019, is based on ASTM D5800–18a, Standard Test Method for Evaporation Loss of Lubricating Oils by the Noack Method This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
147	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2047:2019	Standard test method for high temperature foaming characteristics of lubricating oils	This Uganda Standard describes the procedure for determining the foaming characteristics of lubricating oils (specifically transmission fluid and motor oil) at 150 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 2047:2019, is based on ASTM D6082 –12 (Reapproved 2017), Standard Test Method for High Temperature Foaming Characteristics of Lubricating Oils, This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
148	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2048:2019	Standard test method for determination of high temperature deposits by thermo-oxidation engine oil simulation test	This Uganda Standard covers the procedure to determine the amount of deposits formed by automotive engine oils utilizing the thermo-oxidation engine oil simulation test (TEOST). An interlaboratory study has determined it to be applicable over the range from 10 mg to 65 mg total deposits. This Uganda Standard, US 2048:2019, is based on ASTM D6335 –18, Standard Test Method for Determination of High Temperature Deposits by Thermo-Oxidation Engine Oil Simulation Test This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
149	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2049:2019	Standard Test Method for Estimation of Engine Oil Volatility by Capillary Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers an estimation of the amount of engine oil volatilized at 371 °C (700 °F). This Uganda Standard, US 2049:2019, is based on ASTM D6417 –15, Standard Test Method for Estimation of Engine Oil Volatility by Capillary Gas Chromatograph This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
150	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2050:2019	Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Rust Preventive Characteristics of Automotive Engine Oils	This Uganda Standard covers a Ball Rust Test (BRT) procedure for evaluating the anti-rust ability of fluid lubricants. The procedure is particularly suitable for the evaluation of automotive engine oils under low-temperature, acidic service conditions. This Uganda Standard, US 2050:2019, is based on ASTM D6557 –13, Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Rust Preventive Characteristics of Automotive Engine Oils This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
151	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2051:2019	Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Automotive Engine Oils for Inhibition of Deposit Formation in a Spark-Ignition Internal Combustion Engine Fuelled with Gasoline and Operated Under Low-Temperature, Light-Duty Conditions	This Uganda Standard covers and is commonly referred to as the Sequence VG test, and it has been correlated with vehicles used in stop-and-go service prior to 1996, particularly with regard to sludge and varnish formation. It is one of the test methods required to evaluate oils intended to satisfy the API SL performance category. This Uganda Standard, US 2051:2019, is based on ASTM D6593 –17, Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Automotive Engine Oils for Inhibition of Deposit Formation in a Spark-Ignition Internal Combustion Engine Fuelled with Gasoline and Operated Under Low- Temperature, Light-Duty Conditions This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
152	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2052:2019	Standard Test Method for Measuring the Effect on Filterability of Engine Oils After Treatment with Water and Dry Ice and a Short (30 min) Heating Time	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the tendency of an oil to form a precipitate that can plug an oil filter. It simulates a problem that may be encountered in a new engine run for a short period of time, followed by a long period of storage with some water in the oil. This Uganda Standard, US 2052:2019, is based on ASTM D6795 –13, Standard Test Method for Measuring the Effect on Filterability of Engine Oils After Treatment with Various Amounts of Water and and Dry Ice and a Short (30 min) Heating Time This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
153	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2053:2019	Standard test method for the determination of homogeneity and miscibility in automotive engine oils	This Uganda Standard covers the determination if an automotive engine oil is homogeneous and will remain so, and if it is miscible with certain standard reference oils after being submitted to a prescribed cycle of temperature changes. This Uganda Standard, US 2053:2019, is based on ASTM D6922 – 13, Standard Test Method for Determination of Homogeneity and Miscibility in Automotive Engine Oils This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
154	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2054:2019	Standard Test Method for Determination of Moderately High Temperature Piston Deposits by Thermo-Oxidation Engine Oil Simulation Test — TEOST MHT	This Uganda Standard covers the procedure to determine the mass of deposit formed on a specially constructed test rod exposed to repetitive passage of 8.5 g of engine oil over the rod in a thin film under oxidative and catalytic conditions at 285 °C. The range of applicability of the Moderately High Temperature Thermo-Oxidation Engine Test (TEOST MHT) test method as derived from an interlaboratory study is approximately 10 mg to 100 mg. However, experience indicates that deposit values from 1 mg to 150 mg or greater may be obtained. This Uganda Standard, US 2054:2019, is based on ASTM D7097 – 16a, Standard Test Method for Determination of Moderately High Temperature Piston Deposits by Thermo-Oxidation Engine Oil Simulation Test—TEOST MHT This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
155	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2055:2019	Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Automotive Engine Oils in the Sequence IIIG, Spark-Ignition Engine	This Uganda Standard covers an engine test procedure for evaluating automotive engine oils for certain high-temperature performance characteristics, including oil thickening, varnish deposition, oil consumption, as well as engine wear. Such oils include both single viscosity grade and multiviscosity grade oils that are used in both spark-ignition, gasoline-fuelled engines, as well as in diesel engines. This Uganda Standard, US 2055:2019, is based on ASTM D7320 – 18, Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Automotive Engine Oils in the Sequence IIIG, Spark-Ignition Engine. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	75,000	VOLUNTARY
156	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2056:2019	Standard Test Method for Apparent Viscosity of Engine Oils and Base Stocks Between –10 °C and –35 °C Using Cold-Cranking Simulator	This Uganda Standard covers the laboratory determination of apparent viscosity of engine oils and base stocks by cold cranking simulator (CCS) at temperatures between –10 °C and –35 °C at shear stresses of approximately 50 000 Pa to 100 000 Pa and shear rates of approximately 105 to 104 s ⁻¹ for viscosities of approximately 900 mPa·s to 25 000 mPa·s. The range of an instrument is dependent on the instrument model and software version installed. This Uganda Standard, US 2056:2019, is based on ASTM D5293 –17a, Standard Test Method for Apparent Viscosity of Engine Oils and Base Stocks Between –10 °C and –35 °C Using Cold-Cranking Simulator This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY

157	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2057:2019	Standard Test Method for Low Temperature, Low Shear Rate, Viscosity/Temperature Dependence of Lubricating Oils Using a Temperature-Scanning Technique	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of the apparent viscosity of engine oil at low temperatures. This Uganda Standard, US 2057:2019, is based on ASTM D5133 –15, Standard Test Method for Low Temperature, Low Shear Rate, Viscosity/Temperature Dependence of Lubricating Oils Using a Temperature-Scanning Technique This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
158	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2058: 2025	Standard test method for sulfur in petroleum products by wavelength dispersive x-ray fluorescence spectrometry (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of total sulfur in petroleum and petroleum products that are single-phase and either liquid at ambient conditions, liquefiable with moderate heat, or soluble in hydrocarbon solvents. These materials can include diesel fuel, jet fuel, kerosene, other distillate oil, naphtha, residual oil, lubricating base oil, hydraulic oil, crude oil, unleaded gasoline, gasoline-ethanol blends, and biodiesel. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2058: 2019, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by Wavelength Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry (First edition), which has been technically revised).This Uganda Standard , US 2058: 2025, is based on ASTM D2622 – 21, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by Wavelength Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
159	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2059:2019	Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers —Tension	This Uganda Standard cover procedures used to evaluate the tensile (tension) properties of vulcanized thermoset rubbers and thermoplastic elastomers. These methods are not applicable to ebonite and similar hard, low elongation materials. The methods appear as follows: Test Method A—Dumbbell and Straight Section Specimens and Test Method B—Cut Ring Specimens. This Uganda Standard, US 2059:2019, is based on ASTM 412 – 16, Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers —Tension This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
160	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2060:2019	Standard Test Method for Rubber Property — Effect of Liquids	This Uganda Standard covers the required procedures to evaluate the comparative ability of rubber and rubber-like compositions to withstand the effect of liquids. It is designed for testing: (1) specimens of vulcanized rubber cut from standard sheets, (2) specimens cut from fabric coated with vulcanized rubber, or (3) finished articles of commerce. This test method is not applicable to the testing of cellular rubbers, porous compositions, and compressed sheet packing. This Uganda Standard, US 2060:2019, is based on ASTM 471 – 16a, Standard Test Method for Rubber Property — Effect of Liquids, This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
161	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2061:2019	Standard Test Method for Rubber Property — Durometer Hardness	This Uganda Standard covers twelve types of rubber hardness measurement devices known as durometers: Types A, B, C, D, DO, E, M, O, OO, OOO, OOO-S, and R. The procedure for determining indentation hardness of substances classified as thermoplastic elastomers, vulcanized (thermoset) rubber, elastomeric materials, cellular materials, gel-like materials, and some plastics is also described. This Uganda Standard, US 2061:2019, is based on ASTM D2240 – 15 e1, Standard Test Method for Rubber Property — Durometer Hardness This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
162	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2062:2019	Standard Test Method for Evaluation of the Ability of Engine Oil to Emulsify Water and Simulated Ed85 Fuel	This Uganda Standard describes a qualitative procedure to measure the ability of a specific volume of engine oil to emulsify a specific added volume of combined water and simulated Ed85 fuel upon agitation in a high-speed blender and to retain this emulsified state for at least 24 h at temperatures of both 20 °C to 25 °C and –5 °C to 0 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 2062:2019, is based on ASTM D7563 – 10 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Test Method for Evaluation of the Ability of Engine Oil to Emulsify Water and Simulated Ed85 Fuel This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
163	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2063:2019	Standard Test Method for Measuring the Effect on Filterability Of Engine Oils after Treatment with Various Amounts of Water and a long (6-H) Heating Time	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the tendency of an oil to form a precipitate that can plug an oil filter. It simulates a problem that may be encountered in a new engine run for a short period of time, followed by a long period of storage with some water in the oil. This Uganda Standard, US 2063:2019, is based on ASTM D6794 –14, Standard Test Method for Measuring the Effect on Filterability of Engine Oils After Treatment with Various Amounts of Water and a Long (6 h) Heating Time. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
164	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2064:2019	Standard Test Method for Multielement Determination of Used and Unused Lubricating Oils and Base Oils by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP-AES)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of additive elements, wear metals, and contaminants in used and unused lubricating oils and base oils by inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectrometry (ICP-AES). This Uganda Standard, US 2064:2019, is based on ASTM D5185 – 18, Standard Test Method for Multielement Determination of Used and Unused Lubricating Oils and Base Oils by Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICPAES). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
165	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2065:2019	Standard Test Method for Bench Oxidation of Engine Oils by ROBO Apparatus	This Uganda Standard describes a bench procedure to simulate the oil aging encountered in US 2055, the Sequence IIIG engine test method. These aged oils are then tested for kinematic viscosity and for low-temperature pumpability properties as described in the Sequence IIIGA engine test, Appendix X1 of US 2055. This Uganda Standard, US 2065:2019, is based on ASTM D7528 – 17a, Standard Test Method for Bench Oxidation of Engine Oils by ROBO Apparatus This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
166	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2066:2019	Standard Practice for Utilization of Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications	This Uganda Standard covers guidelines and statistical methodologies with which two parties, usually a supplier and a receiver, can compare and combine independently obtained test results to obtain an Assigned Test Value (ATV) for the purpose of resolving a product quality dispute. This Uganda Standard, US 2066:2019, is based on ASTM D3244 – 16, Standard Practice for Utilization of Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
167	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2067:2019	Standard Test Method for Sulfated Ash from Lubricating Oils and Additives	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the sulfated ash from unused lubricating oils containing additives and from additive concentrates used in compounding. These additives usually contain one or more of the following metals: barium, calcium, magnesium, zinc, potassium, sodium, and tin. The elements sulfur, phosphorus, and chlorine can also be present in combined form. This Uganda Standard, US 2067:2019, is based on ASTM D874 – 13a (Reapproved 2019), Standard Test Method for Sulfated Ash from Lubricating Oils and Additives. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY

168	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2068:2019	Standard Specification for Fuel System Icing Inhibitors	This Uganda Standard covers additives for aviation fuels (for example, Specifications D910, D7547, and D1655) used to inhibit ice formation in aircraft fuel systems. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
169	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2069:2019	Standard Test Method for Shear Stability of Polymer Containing Fluids Using a European Diesel Injector Apparatus at 30 Cycles and 90 Cycles	This Uganda Standard covers the evaluation of the shear stability of polymer-containing fluids. The test method measures the viscosity loss, in mm ² /s and percent, at 100 °C of polymer-containing fluids when evaluated by a diesel injector apparatus procedure that uses European diesel injector test equipment. The viscosity loss reflects polymer degradation due to shear at the nozzle. Viscosity loss is evaluated after both 30 cycles and 90 cycles of shearing. This Uganda Standard, US 2069:2019, is based on ASTM D7109 – 18, Standard Test Method for Shear Stability of Polymer-Containing Fluids Using a European Diesel Injector Apparatus at 30 Cycles and 90 Cycles This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
170	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2070:2019	Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Diesel Engine Oils in the T-11 Exhaust Gas Recirculation Diesel Engine	This Uganda Standard covers an engine test procedure for evaluating diesel engine oils for performance characteristics in a diesel engine equipped with exhaust gas recirculation, including viscosity increase and soot concentrations (loading). This test method is commonly referred to as the Mack T-11. This Uganda Standard, US 2070:2019, is based on ASTM D7156 –17, Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Diesel Engine Oils in the T-11 Exhaust Gas Recirculation Diesel Engine This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
171	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2071:2019	Standard Test Method for Measuring Viscosity of New and Used Engine Oils at High Shear Rate and High Temperature by Tapered Bearing Simulator Viscometer at 150 °C	This Uganda Standard covers the laboratory determination of the viscosity of engine oils at 150 °C and 1.0·10 ⁶ s ⁻¹ using a viscometer having a slightly tapered rotor and stator called the Tapered Bearing Simulator (TBS) Viscometer. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
172	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2072:2019	Standard Test Method for Determining Automotive Engine Oil Compatibility with Typical Seal Elastomers	This Uganda Standard covers quantitative procedures for the evaluation of the compatibility of automotive engine oils with several reference elastomers typical of those used in the sealing materials in contact with these oils. Compatibility is evaluated by determining the changes in volume, Durometer A hardness, and tensile properties when the elastomer specimens are immersed in the oil for a specified time and temperature. This Uganda Standard, US 2072:2019, is based on ASTM D7216 –18, Standard Test Method for Determining Automotive Engine Oil Compatibility with Typical Seal Elastomers, This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
173	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2074:2019	Standard Test Method for Determination of Yield Stress and Apparent Viscosity of Engine Oils at	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of the yield stress and viscosity of engine oils after cooling at controlled rates over a period exceeding 45 h to a final test temperature between –10 °C and –40 °C. The precision is stated for test temperatures from –40 °C to –15 °C. The viscosity measurements are made at a shear stress of 525 Pa over a shear rate of 0.4 s ⁻¹ to 15 s ⁻¹ . The viscosity as measured at this shear stress was found to produce the best correlation between the temperature at which the viscosity reached a critical value and borderline pumping failure temperature in engines. This Uganda Standard, US 2074:2019, is based on ASTM D4684 –18, Standard Test Method for Determination of Yield Stress and Apparent Viscosity of Engine Oils at Low Temperature This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
174	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2075:2019	Standard Test Method for Shear Stability of Polymer Containing Fluids Using a European Diesel Injector Apparatus	This Uganda Standard covers the evaluation of the shear stability of polymer-containing fluids. The test method measures the percent viscosity loss at 100 °C of polymer-containing fluids when evaluated by a diesel injector apparatus procedure that uses European diesel injector test equipment. The viscosity loss reflects polymer degradation due to shear at the nozzle. This Uganda Standard, US 2075:2019, is based on ASTM D6278 –17 e1, Standard Test Method for Shear Stability of Polymer Containing Fluids Using a European Diesel Injector Apparatus. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
175	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2079:2019	Standard Test Method for Measuring Viscosity at High Temperature and High Shear rate by Tapered-Plug Viscosimeter	This Uganda Standard covers the laboratory determination of the viscosity of oils at 150 °C and 1 × 10 ⁶ s ⁻¹ and at 100 °C and 1 × 10 ⁶ s ⁻¹ , using high shear rate tapered-plug viscometer models BE/C or BS/C. This Uganda Standard, US 2079:2019, is based on ASTM D4741 –18, Standard Test Method for Measuring Viscosity at High Temperature and High Shear Rate by Tapered-Plug Viscometer. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
176	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2082:2019	Standard Test Method for Measuring Apparent Viscosity at High-Temperature and High-Shear Rate	This Uganda Standard covers the laboratory determination of high-temperature high-shear (HTHS) viscosity of engine oils at a temperature of 150 °C using a multicell capillary viscometer containing pressure, temperature, and timing instrumentation. The shear rate for this test method corresponds to an apparent shear rate at the wall of 1.4 million reciprocal seconds (1.4 × 10 ⁶ s ⁻¹). This Uganda Standard, US 2082:2019, is based on ASTM D5481 –13, Standard Test Method for Measuring Apparent Viscosity at High-Temperature and High-Shear Rate by Multicell Capillary Viscometer This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
177	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2083:2019	Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Corrosiveness of Diesel Engine Oil at 135 °C	This Uganda Standard covers testing diesel engine lubricants to determine their tendency to corrode various metals, specifically alloys of lead and copper commonly used in cam followers and bearings. This Uganda Standard, US 2083:2019, is based on ASTM D6594 –14, Standard Test Method for Evaluation of Corrosiveness of Diesel Engine Oil at 135 °C. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
178	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2101:2019	Standard Test Method for Determination of Intrinsic Stability of Asphaltene-Containing Residues, Heavy Fuel Oils, and Crude Oils (n-Heptane Phase Separation; Optical Detection)	This Uganda Standard covers a procedure for quantifying the intrinsic stability of the asphaltenes in an oil by an automatic instrument using an optical device. This test method is applicable to residual products from thermal and hydrocracking processes, to products typical of Specifications D396 Grades No. 5L, 5H, and 6, and D2880 Grades No. 3-GT and 4-GT, and to crude oils, providing these products contain 0.5 % by mass or greater concentration of asphaltenes. This Uganda Standard, US 2101:2019, is based on ASTM D7157 – 12 (Reapproved 2019), Standard Test Method for Determination of Intrinsic Stability of Asphaltene-Containing Residues, Heavy Fuel Oils, and Crude Oils (n-Heptane Phase Separation; Optical Detection) This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
179	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2104: 2019	Face pack (Cosmetic mask) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for face packs. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY

180	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2105:2019	Standard Test Method for Cloud Point of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels (Linear Cooling Rate Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the description of the determination of the cloud point of petroleum products and biodiesel fuels that are transparent in layers 40 mm in thickness by an automatic instrument using a linear cooling rate. This test method covers the range of temperatures from -60 °C to 49 °C with temperature resolution of 0.1 °C, however, the range of temperatures included in the 1997 interlaboratory cooperative test program only covered the temperature range of -56 °C to +34 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 2105:2019, is based on ASTM D5772 – 17, Standard Test Method for Cloud Point of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels (Linear Cooling Rate Method). This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
181	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2106:2019	Standard Test Method for Cloud Point of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels (Constant Cooling Rate Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the cloud point of petroleum products and biodiesel fuels that are transparent in layers 40 mm in thickness by an automatic instrument using a constant cooling rate. This test method covers the range of temperatures from -60 °C to +49 °C with temperature resolution of 0.1 °C, however, the range of temperatures included in the 1997 interlaboratory cooperative test program only covered the temperature range of -56 °C to +34 °C. This Uganda Standard, US 2106:2019, is based on ASTM D5773 – 17, Standard Test Method for Cloud Point of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels (Constant Cooling Rate Method). This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
182	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2111:2019	Umbilical cord clamps — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for umbilical cord clamps. It does not include specifications for devices for dividing the umbilical cord after clamping. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
183	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2116:2019	Standard Terminology Relating to Petroleum Products, Liquid Fuels, and Lubricants	This Uganda Standard covers the compilation of terminology on Petroleum Products, Liquid Fuels, and Lubricants, except that it does not include terms/definitions specific only to the standards in which they appear. This Uganda Standard, US 2116:2019, is based on ASTM D4175 – 18, Standard Terminology Relating to Petroleum Products, Liquid Fuels, and Lubricants. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
184	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2117:2019	Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sediment in Residual Fuels	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of total sediment up to 0.40 % m/m for distillate fuel oils containing residual components and to 0.50 % m/m in residual fuel oils having a maximum viscosity of 55 cSt (mm ² /s) at 100 °C. Some fuels can exceed the maximum filtration time specified in this test method due to factors other than the presence of significant quantities of insoluble organic or inorganic material. This test method can be used for the assessment of total sediment after regimes of fuel pretreatment designed to accelerate the aging process. This Uganda Standard, US 2117:2019, is based on ASTM D4870 – 18, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sediment in Residual Fuels. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
185	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2118:2019	Standard Practice for Quality Management Systems in Petroleum Products, Liquid Fuels, and Lubricants Testing Laboratories	This Uganda Standard covers the establishment and maintenance of the essentials of a quality management system in laboratories engaged in the analysis of petroleum products, liquid fuels, and lubricants. This Uganda Standard, US 2118:2019, is based on ASTM D6792 – 17, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sediment in Residual Fuels This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
186	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2119:2019	Standard Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications	This Uganda Standard is intended to assist in the use of uniform methods of indicating the number of digits which are to be considered significant in specification limits, for example, specified maximum values and specified minimum values. Its aim is to outline methods which should aid in clarifying the intended meaning of specification limits with which observed values or calculated test results are compared in determining conformance with specifications. This Uganda Standard, US 2119:2019, is based on ASTM E29 – 13, Standard Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine conformance with Specifications. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
187	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2120:2019	Standard Practice for Dealing with Outlying Observations	This Uganda Standard covers outlying observations in samples and how to test the statistical significance of outliers. This Uganda Standard, US 2120:2019, is based on ASTM E178 – 16, Standard Practice for Dealing With Outlying Observations. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
188	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2129:2019	Medical ultrasound gel— Specification	The Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for medical ultrasound gel. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
189	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2130:2020	School bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies materials, making up, marking and labelling requirements for school bags of back pack type. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
190	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2139-1:2021	Textiles -Specification for underwear Part 1: Boxer shorts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for men's and boys' boxer shorts This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
191	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2139-2:2021	Textiles -Specification for underwear Part 2: Briefs	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for briefs for men and women This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
192	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2139-3:2021	Textiles -Specification for underwear Part 3: Panties	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for girls' and women's panties also known as knickers This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
193	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2140:2019	Requirements for the application of US ISO 7886 and US ISO 7864 standards for hypodermic syringes and hypodermic needles	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on the application, sampling and acceptance criteria of US ISO 7886 and US ISO 7864 standards for hypodermic syringes and hypodermic needles respectively. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
194	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2141-1: 2019	Detonators — Specification — Part 1: Shock-tube detonator	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permitted shock-tube detonators for commercial use. This standard applies to shock-tube detonator No. 6 (surface) and No.8 (In-hole) for commercial use. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
195	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2151: 2019	Beeswax for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax for cosmetic industry. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
196	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2159-1:2019	Hydraulic fluid — Performance classification — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard covers classification of hydraulic fluids used in hydraulic systems. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
197	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2159-2:2019	Hydraulic fluid — Performance classification — Part 2: Specifications for categories HH, HL, HM, HV and HG	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for new mineral oil hydraulic fluids of categories classified as HH, HL, HM, HV and HG, and intended for hydraulic systems, particularly for hydrostatic hydraulic fluid power application. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY

198	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2159-3:2019	Hydraulic fluid — Performance classification — Part 3: Specifications for hydraulic fluids in categories HFAE, HFAS, HFB, HFC, HFDR and HFDU	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for unused fire-resistant and less-flammable hydraulic fluids of the categories HFAE, HFAS, HFB, HFC, HFDR and HFDU, and is intended for hydrostatic and hydrodynamic systems in general industrial applications. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
199	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2159-4:2019	Hydraulic fluid — Performance classification — Part 4: Specifications for hydraulic fluids in categories HETG, HEPG, HEES and HEPR	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for environmentally acceptable hydraulic fluids and is intended for hydraulic systems, particularly hydraulic fluid power systems. This standard stipulates the requirements for environmentally acceptable hydraulic fluids at the time of delivery. This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
200	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2160:2019	Measurement of fluid flow — Methods of specifying flowmeter performance	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of describing the performance of any flowmeter, for use in either closed conduits or open channels. It indicates how flowmeters may be classified according to their traceability group, and specifies how manufacturer's statements on traceability, quality assurance and conditions of use should be expressed, although further statements may be required for other conditions of use. This standard was published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
201	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2220:2020	Zinc oxide surgical adhesive plaster (tape) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for zinc oxide surgical adhesive plaster (tape). This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
202	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2229-1: 2020	Surgical gauze — Specification — Part 1: Absorbent	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of absorbent gauze. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
203	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2229-2: 2020	Surgical gauze — Specification — Part 2: Petrolatum	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for petrolatum gauze (also known as paraffin gauze or vaseline gauze). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
204	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2235:2020	Plaster of Paris bandage — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of Plaster of Paris (POP) bandage. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
205	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2242:2021	Envelope — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the designations, requirements, sampling and test methods for envelopes made of paper. It does not contain any specification as to the ways of closing them. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 269:1985, Corresponding envelopes — Designation and sizes, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
206	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2250:2020	Standard test method for compressibility of leather	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the compressibility of sole leather. This test method does not apply to wet blue. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	10,000	VOLUNTARY
207	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2257: 2021	Refined gold — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for refined gold in cast bar form. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
208	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2258: 2021	Test Method for Chemical Analysis of Refined Gold by Direct Current Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry	This test method covers the analysis of refined gold for the following elements having the following chemical composition limits: Element Content Range, µg/g Copper 17 to 300 Iron 6 to 150 Lead 17 to 100 Palladium 7 to 350 Silver 17 to 500 This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
209	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2260-2:2021	Textiles — Cotton yarn — Part 2: Hosiery	This standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of spun (single and doubled) grey cotton yarn for use in knitting (hosiery). This standard does not cover yarn produced from blends of cotton with man-made fibres or any other fibre. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10290: 1993, Textiles — Cotton yarns — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
210	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2261:2021	Textiles — Polyester blended yarn — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of grey yarn (single and doubled) spun from a blend of polyester with cotton or viscose fibre. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
211	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2275:2021	Castor oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for castor oil for cosmetic industry This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
212	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2280:2021	Incense sticks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for incense sticks. This standard does not cover other incense products like cones, logs, coils and powders. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
213	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2284:2021	Biodiesel fuel blend stock (B100) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biodiesel (B100) for use as a blend component with middle distillate fuels. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
214	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2286:2021	Mascara — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for mascara. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
215	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2287:2021	Alcohol swabs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol swabs (also known as alcohol prep pads or alcohol pads or alcohol disinfection wipes). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
216	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2288:2021	Adhesive plaster for medical use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for adhesive plaster (also known as adhesive tape) for medical use. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
217	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2289:2021	Medical safety goggles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical safety goggles, of non-vented or indirect vented models, to be used for protection against infectious agents and irritating fluids that may affect the eyes during medical procedures. This standard does not apply to safety goggles for other applications. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
218	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2296-6: 2022/Amd. 1: 2023	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 6: Petroleum jelly	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents in form of petroleum jelly. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
219	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2302-1:2021	Mats -Specification -Part 1: Handwoven mats	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for handwoven mats. The standard applies to handwoven tablemats, floor mats, doormats, wall mats, beach mats and bathroom mats This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
220	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2302-2:2025	Mats -Specification -Part 2: Machine-made (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for machine-made mats. The standard applies to machine-made table mats, floor mats, door mats, wall mats, picnic mats and bathroom mats. This standard was published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
221	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2303:2021	Standard Test Method for Flash Point by Tag Closed Cup Tester	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the flash point, by tag manual and automated closed testers, of liquids with a viscosity below 5.5 mm ² /s (cSt) at 40 °C (104 °F), or below 9.5 mm ² /s (cSt) at 25 °C (77 °F), and a flash point below 93 °C (200 °F). (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D56 – 16a, Standard Test Method for Flash Point by Tag Closed Cup Tester). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY

222	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2304:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAME) in Diesel Fuel by Linear Variable Filter (LVF) Array Based Mid-Infrared Spectroscopy	This Uganda Standard determines fatty acid methyl esters (FAME or biodiesel) in diesel fuel oils. FAME can be quantitatively determined from 1.0 % to 30.0 % by volume. This test method uses linear variable filter (LVF) array based mid-infrared spectroscopy for monitoring FAME concentration. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7861 – 14 (Reapproved 2019), Standard Test Method for Determination of Fatty Acid Methyl Esters (FAME) in Diesel Fuel by Linear Variable Filter (LVF) Array Based Mid-Infrared Spectroscopy). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
223	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2305:2021	Standard Test Method for Distillation of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels at Atmospheric Pressure	This Uganda Standard covers the atmospheric distillation of petroleum products and liquid fuels using a laboratory batch distillation unit to determine quantitatively the boiling range characteristics of such products as light and middle distillates, automotive spark-ignition engine fuels with or without oxygenates (see Note 1), aviation gasolines, aviation turbine fuels, diesel fuels, biodiesel blends up to 30 % volume, marine fuels, special petroleum spirits, naphthas, white spirits, kerosines, and Grades 1 and 2 burner fuels. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D86 – 20b, Standard Test Method for Distillation of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels at Atmospheric Pressure). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	55,000	VOLUNTARY
224	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2306:2021	Standard Test Method for Saybolt Color of Petroleum Products (Saybolt Chromometer Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the color of refined oils such as undyed motor and aviation gasoline, jet propulsion fuels, naphthas and kerosine, and, in addition, petroleum waxes and pharmaceutical white oils. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D156 – 15, Standard Test Method for Saybolt Color of Petroleum Products (Saybolt Chromometer Method)). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
225	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2307:2021	Standard Test Method for Burning Quality of Kerosene	This Uganda Standard covers the qualitative determination of the burning properties of kerosene to be used for illuminating purposes. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D187 – 18, Standard Test Method for Burning Quality of Kerosene). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
226	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2308:2021	Standard Test Method for Freezing Point of Aviation Fuels	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the temperature below which solid hydrocarbon crystals may form in aviation turbine fuels and aviation gasoline. If no crystallization point or freezing point can be measured, this test can be used to report the lowest measurable temperature reached before the crystallization point. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2386 – 19, Standard Test Method for Freezing Point of Aviation Fuels). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
227	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2309:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Total Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Aviation Turbine Fuels and other Kerosene Range Fuels by Supercritical Fluid Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the concentration of total aromatics, and total polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons in aviation turbine fuels and other kerosenes by supercritical fluid chromatography. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D8305 – 19, Standard Test Method for The Determination of Total Aromatic Hydrocarbons and Total Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Aviation Turbine Fuels and other Kerosene Range Fuels by Supercritical Fluid Chromatography). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
228	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2310:2021	Standard Test Method for Water and Sediment in Middle Distillate Fuels by Centrifuge	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the volume of free water and sediment (as a percentage of the sample) that is suspended in the bulk fuel in middle distillate fuels with viscosities in the range of 1.0 mm ² /s to 4.1 mm ² /s at 40 °C (1.0 cSt to 4.1 cSt at 104 °F) and densities in the range of 770 kg/m ³ to 900 kg/m ³ at 15 °C. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2709-16, Standard Test Method for Water and Sediment in Middle Distillate Fuels by Centrifuge). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
229	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2311:2021	Standard Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the flash point of petroleum products in the temperature range from 40 °C to 370 °C by a manual Pensky-Martens closed-cup apparatus or an automated Pensky-Martens closed-cup apparatus, and the determination of the flash point of biodiesel in the temperature range of 60 °C to 190 °C by an automated Pensky-Martens closed cup apparatus. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D93 – 20, Standard Test Methods for Flash Point by Pensky-Martens Closed Cup Tester). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY
230	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2312:2021	Standard Test Method for Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of water in the range from 0 % to 25 % by volume in petroleum products, tars, and other bituminous materials by the distillation method. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D95 – 13 (Reapproved 2018), Standard Test Method for Water in Petroleum Products and Bituminous Materials by Distillation). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
231	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2313:2021	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General High Pressure Decomposition Device Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of sulfur in petroleum products, including lubricating oils containing additives, additive concentrates, and lubricating greases that cannot be burned completely in a wick lamp. The test method is applicable to any petroleum product sufficiently low in volatility that it can be weighed accurately in an open sample boat and containing at least 0.1 % sulfur. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D129 – 18, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (General High Pressure Decomposition Device Method)). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
232	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2314:2021	Standard Test Method for Ash from Petroleum Products	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of ash in the range 0.010 % to 0.180 % by mass, from distillate and residual fuels, gas turbine fuels, crude oils, lubricating oils, waxes, and other petroleum products, in which any ash-forming materials present are normally considered to be undesirable impurities or contaminants. The test method is limited to petroleum products which are free from added ash-forming additives, including certain phosphorus compounds. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D482 – 19, Standard Test Method for Ash from Petroleum Products). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
233	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2315:2021	Standard Test Method for Ramsbottom Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the amount of carbon residue (Note 1) left after evaporation and pyrolysis of an oil, and it is intended to provide some indication of relative coke-forming propensity. This test method is generally applicable to relatively non-volatile petroleum products which partially decompose on distillation at atmospheric pressure. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D524-15 (Reapproved 2019), Standard Test Method for Ramsbottom Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY

234	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2316:2021	Standard Test Method for Acid Number of Petroleum Products by Potentiometric Titration	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for the determination of acidic constituents in petroleum products, lubricants, biodiesel, and blends of biodiesel. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D664 – 18e2, Standard Test Method for Acid Number of Petroleum Products by Potentiometric Titration). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
235	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2317:2021	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of total sulfur in liquid petroleum products in concentrations from 0.01 % to 0.4 % by mass (Note 1). A special sulfate analysis procedure is described in Annex A1 that permits the determination of sulfur in concentrations as low as 5 mg/kg. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1266 – 18, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products (Lamp Method)). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
236	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2318:2021	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by High Temperature Combustion and Infrared (IR) Detection or Thermal Conductivity Detection (TCD)	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for the determination of total sulfur in petroleum products including lubricating oils containing additives, and in additive concentrates. This test method is applicable to samples boiling above 177 °C (350 °F) and containing a mass fraction of sulfur between 0.22 % and 24.2 %. Other sulfur concentrations may be analyzed, but the precision stated may or may not apply. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1552-16e1, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum Products by High Temperature Combustion and Infrared (IR) Detection or Thermal Conductivity Detection (TCD)). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
237	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2319:2021	Standard Test Methods for Electrical Conductivity of Aviation and Distillate Fuels	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the electrical conductivity of aviation and distillate fuels with and without a static dissipator additive. The test methods normally give a measurement of the conductivity when the fuel is uncharged, that is, electrically at rest (known as the rest conductivity). (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2624 – 15, Standard Test Method for Electrical Conductivity of Aviation and Distillate Fuels). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
238	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2320:2021	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of total sulfur in petroleum and petroleum products that are single-phase and either liquid at ambient conditions, liquefiable with moderate heat, or soluble in hydrocarbon solvents. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4294 – 16e1, Standard Test Method Sulfur in Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
239	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2321:2022	Standard Practice for Aviation Fuel Sample Containers for Tests affected by Trace Contamination	This Uganda Standard covers the types of and preparation of containers found most suitable for the handling of aviation fuel samples for the determination of critical properties affected by trace contamination. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4306 – 20, Standard Practice for Aviation Fuel Sample Containers for Tests Affected by Trace Contamination). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
240	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2322:2021	Standard Test Method for Electrical Conductivity of Liquid Hydrocarbons by Precision Meter	This Uganda Standard covers and applies to the determination of the “rest” electrical conductivity of aviation fuels and other similar low-conductivity hydrocarbon liquids in the range from 0.1 to 2000 pS/m (see 3.1.2). This test method can be used in the laboratory or in the field. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4308 – 13, Standard Test Method for Electrical Conductivity of Liquid Hydrocarbons by Precision Meter). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
241	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2323:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Spark Ignition Engine Fuel, Diesel Engine Fuel, and Engine Oil by Ultraviolet Fluorescence	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of total sulfur in liquid hydrocarbons, boiling in the range from approximately 25 °C to 400 °C, with viscosities between approximately 0.2 cSt and 20 cSt (mm ² /s) at room temperature. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D5453 – 19a, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Sulfur in Light Hydrocarbons, Spark Ignition Engine Fuel, Diesel Engine Fuel, and Engine Oil by Ultraviolet Fluorescence). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
242	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2324:2021	Standard Practice for Sampling and Handling of Fuels for Volatility Measurement	This Uganda Standard covers procedures and equipment for obtaining, mixing, and handling representative samples of volatile fuels for the purpose of testing for compliance with the standards set forth for volatility related measurements applicable to light fuels. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D5842 – 19, Standard Practice for Sampling and Handling of Fuels for Volatility Measurement). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
243	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2325:2021	Standard Test Method for Evaluating Lubricity of Diesel Fuels by the High-Frequency Reciprocating Rig (HFRR)	This Uganda Standard covers the evaluation of the lubricity of diesel fuels using a high-frequency reciprocating rig (HFRR). (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D6079 – 18, Standard Test Method for Evaluating Lubricity of Diesel Fuels by the High-Frequency Reciprocating Rig (HFRR)). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
244	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2326:2021	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Gasoline Diesel Fuel Jet Fuel Kerosine Biodiesel, Biodiesel Blends and Gasoline-Ethanol Blends by Monochromatic Wavelength Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of total sulfur by monochromatic wavelength-dispersive X-ray fluorescence (MWDXRF) spectrometry in single-phase gasoline, diesel fuel, refinery process streams used to blend gasoline and diesel, jet fuel, kerosine, biodiesel, biodiesel blends, and gasoline-ethanol blends. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7039 – 15a, Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Gasoline Diesel Fuel Jet Fuel Kerosine Biodiesel, Biodiesel Blends and Gasoline-Ethanol Blends by Monochromatic Wavelength Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
245	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2327:2021	Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Automotive, Heating, and Jet Fuels by Monochromatic Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry	This Uganda Standard provides measurement of total sulfur in automotive, No. 2 heating, and jet fuels with a minimum of sample preparation. A typical analysis time is 180 s to 360 s per sample. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7220 – 12 (Reapproved 2017), Standard Test Method for Sulfur in Automotive, Heating, and Jet Fuels by Monochromatic Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence Spectrometry). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
246	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2329:2021	Standard Test Method for Evaluating Lubricity of Diesel Fuels by the High-Frequency Reciprocating Rig (HFRR) by Visual Observation	This Uganda Standard covers the evaluation of the lubricity of diesel fuels using a high-frequency reciprocating rig (HFRR). (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7688 – 14, Standard Test Method for Evaluating Lubricity of Diesel Fuels by the High-Frequency Reciprocating Rig (HFRR) by Visual Observation). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY

247	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2330:2022	Mineral insulating oil used in electrical apparatus – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mineral insulating oil. This standard covers unused mineral insulating oil of petroleum origin for use as an insulating and cooling medium in new and existing power and distribution electrical apparatus, such as transformers, regulators, reactors, circuit breakers, switchgear, and attendant equipment. This specification applies only to new insulating oil as received prior to any processing. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
248	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2331:2022	Test Method for Pour Point of Petroleum Products (Automatic Tilt Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of pour point of petroleum products by an automatic instrument that tilts the test jar during cooling and detects movement of the surface of the test specimen with an optical device. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D5950 – 14 (Reapproved 2020), Standard Test Method for Pour Point of Petroleum Products (Automatic Tilt Method). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
249	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2336:2021	Standard Test Method for Cloud Point of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels	This Uganda Standard covers only petroleum products and biodiesel fuels that are transparent in layers 40 mm in thickness, and with a cloud point below 49 °C. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2500 – 17a, Standard Test Method for Cloud Point of Petroleum Products and Liquid Fuels). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
250	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2337:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Monoglycerides, Total Diglycerides, Total Triglycerides, and Free and Total Glycerin in B-100 Biodiesel Methyl Esters by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the quantitative determination of total monoglyceride, total diglyceride, total triglyceride, and free and total glycerin in B-100 methyl esters by gas chromatography. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D6584 – 17, Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Monoglycerides, Total Diglycerides, Total Triglycerides, and Free and Total Glycerin in B-100 Biodiesel Methyl Esters by Gas Chromatography). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
251	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2338:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of Fuel Filter Blocking Potential of Biodiesel (B100) Blend Stock by Cold Soak Filtration Test (CSFT)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination by filtration time after cold soak of the suitability for a biodiesel (B100) blend stock that meets all other requirements of Specification D6751 and has a cloud point below 20 °C (68 °F) to provide adequate low temperature operability performance to at least the cloud point of the finished blend. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7501 – 18a, Standard Test Method for Determination of Fuel Filter Blocking Potential of Biodiesel (B100) Blend Stock by Cold Soak Filtration Test (CSFT)). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
252	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2341:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of Existent and Potential Sulfate and Inorganic Chloride in Fuel Ethanol and Butanol by Direct Injection Suppressed Ion Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers a direct injection ion chromatographic procedure for determining existent and potential inorganic sulfate and total inorganic chloride content in hydrous and anhydrous denatured ethanol and butanol to be used in motor fuel applications. It is intended for the analysis of ethanol and butanol samples containing between 1.0 mg/kg to 20 mg/kg of existent or potential inorganic sulfate and 1.0 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg of inorganic chloride. (This standard is an adoption ASTM D7319 – 17, Standard Test Method for Determination of Existent and Potential Sulfate and Inorganic Chloride in Fuel Ethanol and Butanol by Direct Injection Suppressed Ion Chromatography). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
253	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2342:2021	Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of copper in water by atomic absorption spectrophotometry. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1688 – 17, Standard Test Methods for Copper in Water). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
254	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2345:2021	Standard Test Method for Determination of pHe of Denatured Fuel Ethanol and Ethanol Fuel Blends	This Uganda Standard covers a procedure to determine a measure of the hydrogen ion activity of high ethanol content fuels. These include denatured fuel ethanol and ethanol fuel blends. The test method is applicable to denatured fuel ethanol and ethanol fuel blends containing ethanol at 51 % by volume, or more. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D6423 – 20a, Standard Test Method for Determination of pHe of Denatured Fuel Ethanol and Ethanol Fuel Blends). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
255	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2346:2021	Standard Test Method for Existent Inorganic Sulfate in Ethanol by Potentiometric Titration	This Uganda Standard covers a potentiometric titration procedure for determining the existent inorganic sulfate content of hydrous, anhydrous ethanol, and anhydrous denatured ethanol, which is added as a blending agent with spark ignition fuels. It is intended for the analysis of denatured ethanol samples containing between 1.0 mg/kg to 20 mg/kg existent inorganic sulfate. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7318 – 19e1, Standard Test Method for Existent Inorganic Sulfate in Ethanol by Potentiometric Titration). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
256	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2347:2022	Standard Guide for Sampling, Test Methods, and Specifications for Electrical Insulating Liquids	This Uganda Standard describes methods of testing and specifications for electrical insulating liquids intended for use in electrical cables, transformers, liquid circuit breakers, and other electrical apparatus where the liquids are used as insulating, or heat transfer media, or both. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D117 – 18, Standard Guide for Sampling, Test Methods, and Specifications for Electrical Insulating Liquids). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
257	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2348:2022	Standard test Methods for Aniline Point and Mixed Aniline Point of Petroleum Products and Hydrocarbon Solvents	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the aniline point of petroleum products and hydrocarbon solvents. Method A is suitable for transparent samples with an initial boiling point above room temperature and where the aniline point is below the bubble point and above the solidification point of the aniline-sample mixture. Method B, a thin-film method, is suitable for samples too dark for testing by Method A. Methods C and D are for samples that may vaporize appreciably at the aniline point. Method D is particularly suitable where only small quantities of sample are available. Method E describes a procedure using an automatic apparatus suitable for the range covered by Methods A and B. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D611 – 12 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Test Methods for Aniline Point and Mixed Aniline Point of Petroleum Products and Hydrocarbon Solvents). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
258	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2349:2022	Standard Practices for Sampling Electrical Insulating Liquids	This Uganda Standard covers sampling of new electrical insulating liquids including oils, askarels, silicones, synthetic liquids, and natural ester insulating liquids as well as those insulating liquids in service or subsequent to service in cables, transformers, circuit breakers, and other electrical apparatus. These practices apply to liquids having a viscosity of less than $6.476 \times 10^{-4} \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$ (540 cSt) at 40°C (104°F). (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D923 – 15, Standard Practices for Sampling Electrical Insulating Liquids). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY

259	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2350:2022	Standard Test Method for Dissipation Factor (or Power Factor) and Relative Permittivity (Dielectric Constant) of Electrical Insulating Liquids	This Uganda Standard describes testing of new electrical insulating liquids as well as liquids in service or subsequent to service in cables, transformers, oil circuit breakers, and other electrical apparatus. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D924 – 15, Standard Test Method for Dissipation Factor (or Power Factor) and Relative Permittivity (Dielectric Constant) of Electrical Insulating Liquids). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
260	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2351:2022	Standard Test Method for Interfacial Tension of Insulating Liquids Against Water by the Ring Method	This Uganda Standard covers the measurement of the interfacial tension between mineral oil and water, under non-equilibrium conditions. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D971 – 20, Standard Test Method for Interfacial Tension of Insulating Liquids Against Water by the Ring Method). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
261	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2352:2022	Standard Test Method for Acid and Base Number by Color-Indicator Titration	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of acidic or basic constituents (Note 1) in petroleum products and lubricants soluble or nearly soluble in mixtures of toluene and isopropyl alcohol. It is applicable for the determination of acids or bases whose dissociation constants in water are larger than 10 ⁻⁹ ; extremely weak acids or bases whose dissociation constants are smaller than 10 ⁻⁹ do not interfere. Salts react if their hydrolysis constants are larger than 10 ⁻⁹ . (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D974 – 14e2, Standard Test Method for Acid and Base Number by Color-Indicator Titration). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
262	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2353:2022	Standard Test Method for Corrosive Sulfur in Electrical Insulating Liquids	This Uganda Standard covers the detection of corrosive sulfur compounds in electrical insulating oils of petroleum origin. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1275-15, Standard Test Method for Corrosive Sulfur in Electrical Insulating Liquids). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
263	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2354:2022	Standard Test Method for Visual Examination of Used Electrical Insulating Liquids in the Field	This Uganda Standard covers test method for visual examination is applicable to electrical insulating liquids that have been used in transformers, oil circuit breakers, or other electrical apparatus as insulating or cooling media, or both. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1524-15 Standard Test Method for Visual Examination of Used Electrical Insulating Liquids in the Field). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
264	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2355:2022	Standard Test Method for Water in Insulating Liquids by Coulometric Karl Fischer Titration	This Uganda Standard covers test method for the measurement of water present in insulating liquids by coulometric Karl Fischer titration. This test method is used commonly for test specimens below 100 % relative saturation of water in oil. The coulometric test method is known for its high degree of sensitivity (typically 10 µg H ₂ O). This test method requires the use of equipment specifically designed for coulometric titration. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1533-20 Standard Test Method for Water in Insulating Liquids by Coulometric Karl Fischer Titration). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
265	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2356:2022	Standard Test Method for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage of Insulating Liquids Using VDE Electrodes	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the dielectric breakdown voltage of insulating liquids (oils of petroleum origin, silicone fluids, high fire-point mineral electrical insulating oils, synthetic ester fluids and natural ester fluids). This test method is applicable to insulating liquids commonly used in cables, transformers, oil circuit breakers, and similar apparatus as an insulating and cooling medium. This test method is applicable to insulating liquids commonly used in cables, transformers, oil circuit breakers, and similar apparatus as an insulating and cooling medium. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1816-12 (Reapproved 2019) Standard Test Method for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage of Insulating Liquids Using VDE Electrodes). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
266	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2358:2022	Standard Test Method for Oxidation Stability of Inhibited Mineral Insulating Oil by Pressure Vessel	This Uganda Standard covers test method intended as a rapid method for the evaluation of the oxidation stability of new mineral insulating oils containing a synthetic oxidation inhibitor. This test is considered of value in checking the oxidation stability of new mineral insulating oils containing 2,6-ditertiary-butyl para-cresol or 2,6-ditertiary-butyl phenol, or both. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2112-15, Standard Test Method for Oxidation Stability of Inhibited Mineral Insulating Oil by Pressure Vessel). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
267	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2359:2022	Standard Test Method for Gassing of Electrical Insulating Liquids Under Electrical Stress and Ionization (Modified Pirelli Method)	This Uganda Standard measures the rate at which gas is evolved or absorbed by insulating liquids when subjected to electrical stress of sufficient intensity to cause ionization in cells having specific geometries. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2300-08 (Reapproved 2017) Standard Test Method for Gassing of Electrical Insulating Liquids Under Electrical Stress and Ionization (Modified Pirelli Method)). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
268	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2360:2022	Standard Test Method for Oxidation Stability of Mineral Insulating Oil	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for determining the resistance of mineral transformer oils to oxidation under prescribed accelerated aging conditions. Oxidation stability is measured by the propensity of oils to form sludge and acid products during oxidation. This test method is applicable to new oils, both uninhibited and inhibited, but is not well defined for used or reclaimed oils. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D2440-13 Standard Test Method for Oxidation Stability of Mineral Insulating Oil). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
269	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2361:2022	Standard Test Method for 2,6-di-tert-Butyl- p-Cresol and 2,6-di-tert-Butyl Phenol in Electrical Insulating Oil by Infrared Absorption	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the weight percent of 2,6-ditertiary-butyl paracresol and 2,6-ditertiary-butyl phenol in new or used electrical insulating oil in concentrations up to 0.5% by recording the infrared spectrum of the oil at certain specific bands. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E177 – 20, Standard Practice for Use of the Terms Precision and Bias in ASTM Test Methods). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
270	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2362:2022	Standard Test Method for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage of Insulating Liquids under Impulse Conditions	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the dielectric breakdown voltage of insulating liquids in a highly divergent field under impulse conditions and has been found applicable to liquids of petroleum origin, natural and synthetic esters. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D3300-20, Standard Test Method for Dielectric Breakdown Voltage of Insulating Liquids Under Impulse Conditions). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY

271	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2363:2022	Standard Test Method for Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Insulating Liquids by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard describes a quantitative determination of the concentration of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in electrical insulating liquids by gas chromatography. It also applies to the determination of PCB present in mixtures known as askarels, used as electrical insulating liquids. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4059-00 (Reapproved 2018) Standard Test Method for Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Insulating Liquids by Gas Chromatography). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
272	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2364:2022	Standard Test Method for Analysis of 2,6-Ditertiary-Butyl Para-Cresol and 2,6-Ditertiary-Butyl Phenol in Insulating Liquids by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the determination by gas chromatography of 2,6-ditertiary-butyl para-cresol and 2,6-ditertiary-butyl phenol in new and used insulating liquids at concentrations up to 0.5 %. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4768-11 (Reapproved 2019) Standard Test Method for Analysis of 2,6-Ditertiary-Butyl Para-Cresol and 2,6-Ditertiary-Butyl Phenol in Insulating Liquids by Gas Chromatography). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
273	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2365:2022	Standard Test Method for Furanic Compounds in Electrical Insulating Liquids by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination in electrical insulating liquids of products of the degradation of cellulosic materials such as paper, pressboard, and cotton materials typically found as insulating materials in electrical equipment. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D5837 – 15, Standard Test Method for Furanic Compounds in Electrical Insulating Liquids by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC)). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
274	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2368:2021	Handwoven baskets -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for handwoven baskets. The standard applies to handwoven baskets used for shopping, decoration and storage. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
275	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2371:2021	Standard Test Method for Smoke Point of Kerosene and Aviation Turbine Fuel	This Uganda Standard covers two procedures for determination of the smoke point of kerosene and aviation turbine fuel, a manual procedure and an automated procedure, which give results with different precision. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1322 – 19, Standard Test Method for Smoke Point of Kerosene and Aviation Turbine Fuel). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
276	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2372:2021	Standard Test Method for (Thiol Mercaptan) Sulfur in Gasoline, Kerosine, Aviation Turbine, and Distillate Fuels (Potentiometric Method)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of mercaptan sulfur in gasolines, kerosines, aviation turbine fuels, and distillate fuels containing from 0.0003 % to 0.01 % by mass of mercaptan sulfur. Organic sulfur compounds such as sulfides, disulfides, and thiophene, do not interfere. Elemental sulfur in amounts less than 0.0005 % by mass does not interfere. Hydrogen sulfide will interfere if not removed, as described in 9.2. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D3227 – 16, Standard Test Method for (Thiol Mercaptan) Sulfur in Gasoline, Kerosine, Aviation Turbine, and Distillate Fuels (Potentiometric Method)). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
277	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2373-2:2022	Mosquito repellents — Performance test guidelines — Part 2: Spatial repellents	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the design and execution of studies to evaluate the performance of mosquito repellents formulated and prepared for space application. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	3,000	VOLUNTARY
278	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2375:2021	Standard specification for isolation gowns intended for use in healthcare facilities	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for the performance and labelling of isolation gowns intended for use by healthcare workers to provide protection for standard and transmission-based precautions. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D 3352-19, Standard Specification for Isolation Gowns Intended for Use in Healthcare Facilities). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
279	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2376: 2021	Handcrafted jewellery -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for handcrafted jewellery. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
280	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2377:2022	Standard Guide for Characterizing Hydrocarbon Lubricant Base Oils	This Uganda Standard provides a guide for physical, chemical, and toxicological test methods for characterizing hydrocarbon lubricant base oils derived from various refining processes including re-refining used oils and refining crude oil. (This standard is based on ASTM D6074 – 15, Standard Guide for Characterizing Hydrocarbon Lubricant Base Oils). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
281	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2380:2022	Label material - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for labels. This standard applies to adhesive labels (also known as self-adhesive or pressure-sensitive), stickers, tickets and non-adhesive labels. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
282	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2381: 2023	Reusable menstrual cup — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for reusable menstrual cups. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
283	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2390:2021	Talc for cosmetic industry - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for talc used in cosmetic industry. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
284	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2391:2021	Cocoa butter for cosmetic industry - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter for cosmetic industry. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
285	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2392:2021	Bath oil -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bath oil based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
286	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2393: 2022	Ceramic/pottery handicrafts — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ceramic/pottery handicrafts such as: tableware, domestic containers, cooking/firing ceramics, toys and games, ceramic furniture, lighting ceramics, garden ceramics, ceramics sculpture and gallery ceramics/interior decoration. This standard is not applicable to other ceramic products which have standards specific to them including but not limited to jewellery, bricks, tiles and cooking stoves. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
287	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2397:2022	Plastic baby feeding bottle — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic feeding bottles used for nursing babies. This standard does not apply to teats (nipples) and glass feeding bottles. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY

288	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2399:2025	Standard test methods for water in engine coolant concentrate by the Karl Fischer reagent method (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the water present in new or unused glycol-based coolant concentrates using a volumetric (Test Method A) or an automatic coulometric titrator procedure (Test Method B). (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2399: 2022, Standard test methods for water in engine coolant concentrate by the Karl Fischer reagent method (First Edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard , US 2399: 2025, is based on ASTM D1123 – 22a, Standard Test Methods for Water in Engine Coolant Concentrate by the Karl Fischer Reagent Method. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
289	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2400:2022	Standard Test Method for pH of Engine Coolants and Antirusts	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the pH of unused engine coolants and antirusts, and used or unused aqueous dilutions of the concentrated products. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1287-11 (Reapproved 2020) Standard Test Method for pH of Engine Coolants and Antirusts). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
290	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2401:2022	Standard Test Method for Trace Chloride Ion in Engine Coolants	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of chloride ion in engine coolants in the range from 5 to 200 ppm in the presence of up to 0.6 weight % mercaptobenzothiazole. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D3634-99 (Reapproved 2015) Standard Test Method for Trace Chloride Ion in Engine Coolants). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
291	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2402:2022	Standard Terminology for Engine Coolants and Related Fluids	This Uganda Standard covers terminology relating to engine coolants. It is intended to provide a reference for anyone seeking information on engine coolants, and also to provide a uniform set of definitions for use in preparing ASTM specifications, test methods and other standard documents. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4725-15 Standard Terminology for Engine Coolants and Related Fluids). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
292	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2403: 2025	Standard test method for analysis of engine coolant for chloride and other anions by ion chromatography (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the chemical analysis of engine coolant for chloride ion by high-performance ion chromatography (HPIC). Several other common anions found in engine coolant can be determined in one chromatographic analysis by this test method. This test method is applicable to both new and used engine coolant. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2403: 2022, Standard test method for analysis of engine coolant for chloride and other anions by ion chromatography (First edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard , US 2403: 2025, is based on ASTM D5827 – 22, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Engine Coolant for Chloride and Other Anions by Ion Chromatography. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
293	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2404:2022	Standard Test Method for Density and Relative Density of Engine Coolant Concentrates and Aqueous Engine Coolants by Digital Density Meter	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the density or relative density of glycols, glycerin, heat transfer fluids, engine coolant concentrates, and aqueous engine coolants. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D5931-20 Standard Test Method for Density and Relative Density of Engine Coolant Concentrates and Aqueous Engine Coolants by Digital Density Meter). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
294	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2405:2022	Standard Test Method for Determination of Silicon and Other Elements in Engine Coolant by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of silicon in engine coolant by inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectroscopy (ICP-AES). Silicon can be determined as low as the range of 5 ppm by this test method. Other elements also found in engine coolant can be determined by this method. This test method is applicable to the determination of dissolved or dispersed elements. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D6130-11 (Reapproved 2018), Standard Test Method for Determination of Silicon and Other Elements in Engine Coolant by Inductively Coupled Plasma-Atomic Emission Spectroscopy). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
295	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2406:2022	Standard Test Method for Determination of Acids and Glycol Esters in Glycols	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of free acids and glycol esters in ethylene glycol by titration. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7736-19a, Standard Test Method for Determination of Acids and Glycol Esters in Glycols). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
296	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2407:2022	Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols	This Uganda Standard covers the chemical and physical analysis of the commonly available grades of ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, triethylene glycol, propylene glycol, and dipropylene glycol. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E202-18, Standard Test Methods for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
297	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2408:2022	Standard Test Method for Color of Clear Liquids (Platinum-Cobalt Scale)	This Uganda Standard describes a procedure for the visual measurement of the color of essentially light colored liquids (Note 1). It is applicable only to materials in which the color-producing bodies present have light absorption characteristics nearly identical with those of the platinum-cobalt color standards used.. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1209-05 (Reapproved 2019), Standard Test Method for Color of Clear Liquids (Platinum-Cobalt Scale)). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
298	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2409: 2025	Standard test method for iron in trace quantities using the 1,10 phenanthroline method (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of trace concentrations of iron in the range from 1 to 100 µg/g in a wide variety of products. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2409: 2022, Standard Test Method for Iron in Trace Quantities Using the 1,10-Phenanthroline Method, which has been technically revised).This Uganda Standard , US 2409: 2025, is based on ASTM E394 – 22, Standard Test Method for Iron in Trace Quantities Using the 1,10-Phenanthroline Method. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
299	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2410:2022	Standard Test Method for Acidity in Volatile Solvents and Chemical Intermediates Used in Paint, Varnish, Lacquer, and Related Products	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of total acidity as acetic acid, in concentrations below 0.05 %, in organic compounds and hydrocarbon mixtures used in paint, varnish, and lacquer solvents and diluents. (This standard is an adoption of D1613-17, Standard Test Method for Acidity in Volatile Solvents and Chemical Intermediates Used in Paint, Varnish, Lacquer, and Related Products). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
300	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2411: 2025	Standard test methods for chloride ion in water (First edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of chloride ion in water, wastewater (Test Method C only), and brines. The following three test methods are included: Test Method A (Mercurimetric Titration)Test Method B (Silver Nitrate Titration)Test Method C (Ion-Selective Electrode Method) This Uganda Standard , US 2411: 2025, is based on ASTM D512 – 23, Standard Test Methods for Chloride Ion in Water. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY

301	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2412: 2025	Standard test method for sulfate ion in water (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of sulfate in water in the range from 5 mg/L to 40 mg/L of sulfate ion (SO ₄ ⁻). (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2412: 2022, Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ion in Water (First edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 2412: 2025, is based on ASTM D516 – 22, Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ion in Water. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
302	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2413: 2025	Standard test method for percent ash content of engine coolants (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of ash content after ignition of commercial engine coolants and antirusts, as packaged or after use. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2413: 2022, Standard test method for percent ash content of engine coolants, (First Edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 2413: 2025, is based on ASTM D1119 – 22, Standard Test Method for Percent Ash Content of Engine Coolants. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
303	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2414: 2025	Standard test method by boiling point of engine coolants (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the equilibrium boiling point of engine coolants. The equilibrium boiling point indicates the temperature at which the sample will start to boil in a cooling system under equilibrium conditions at atmospheric pressure. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2414: 2022, Standard test method by boiling point of engine coolants, (First Edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 2414: 2025, is based on ASTM D1120 – 22, Standard Test Method for Boiling Point of Engine Coolants. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
304	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2415:2022	Standard Test Method for Reserve Alkalinity of Engine Coolants and Antirusts	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the reserve alkalinity of new, unused engine coolants, and liquid antirusts as received, of used or unused aqueous dilutions of the concentrated materials, and of aqueous dilutions of solid antirusts. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1121-11 (Reapproved 2020), Standard Test Method for Reserve Alkalinity of Engine Coolants and Antirusts). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
305	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2416:2022	Standard Test Method for Hardness in Water	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of hardness in water by titration. This test method is applicable to waters that are clear in appearance and free of chemicals that will complex calcium or magnesium. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1126-17, Standard Test Method for Hardness in Water). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
306	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2417: 2025	Standard test method for freezing point of aqueous engine coolants (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the freezing point of an aqueous engine coolant solution in the laboratory. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2417: 2022, Standard Test Method for Freezing Point of Aqueous Engine Coolants (First edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 2417: 2025, is based on ASTM D1177 – 22, Standard Test Method for Freezing Point of Aqueous Engine Coolants. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
307	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2418:2022	Standard Test Methods for pH of Water	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of pH by electrometric measurement using the glass electrode as the sensor. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1293-18, Standard Test Methods for pH of Water). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
308	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2419:2022	Standard Test Method for Corrosion Test for Engine Coolants in Glassware	This Uganda Standard covers a simple beaker-type procedure for evaluating the effects of engine coolants on metal specimens under controlled laboratory conditions. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1384-05 (Reapproved 2019), Standard Test Method for Corrosion Test for Engine Coolants in Glassware). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
309	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2420:2022	Standard Test Method for Foaming Tendencies of Engine Coolants in Glassware	This Uganda Standard covers a simple glassware test for evaluating the tendency of engine coolants to foam under laboratory-controlled-conditions of aeration and temperature. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1881-17 Standard Test Method for Foaming Tendencies of Engine Coolants in Glassware). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
310	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2421:2022	Standard Test Method for Effect of Cooling System Chemical Solutions on Organic Finishes for Automotive Vehicles	This Uganda Standard determines the effect of cooling system chemical solutions on organic finishes used on motor vehicles. Cooling system chemicals include: coolants or corrosion inhibitors, or both, cooling system cleaners or flushes, or both, and stop leak additives. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1882-17 Standard Test Method for Effect of Cooling System Chemical Solutions on Organic Finishes for Automotive Vehicles). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
311	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2422: 2025	Standard test method for cavitation corrosion and erosion-corrosion characteristics of aluminum pumps with engine coolants (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the evaluation of the cavitation corrosion and erosion-corrosion characteristics of aluminum automotive water pumps with coolants. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2422: 2022, Standard Test Method for Cavitation Corrosion and Erosion-Corrosion Characteristics of Aluminium Pumps With Engine Coolants (First edition), which has been technically revised). This Uganda Standard, US 2422: 2025, is based on ASTM D2809 – 21, Standard Test Method for Cavitation Corrosion and Erosion-Corrosion Characteristics of Aluminum Pumps With Engine Coolants. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
312	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2423:2022	Standard Test Method for Use of the Refractometer for Field Test Determination of the Freezing Point of Aqueous Engine Coolants	This Uganda Standard covers the use of a portable refractometer for determining the approximate freezing protection provided by ethylene and propylene glycol-based coolant solutions as used in engine cooling systems and special applications. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D3321-19 Standard Test Method for Use of the Refractometer for Field Test Determination of the Freezing Point of Aqueous Engine Coolants). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
313	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2424:2022	Standard Test Method for Anions in Water by Suppressed Ion Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers the sequential determination of fluoride, chloride, nitrite, ortho-phosphate, bromide, nitrate, and sulfate ions in water by chemically suppressed ion chromatography. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4327-17 Standard Test Method for Anions in Water by Suppressed Ion Chromatography). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
314	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2425:2022	Standard Test Method for Corrosion of Cast Aluminum Alloys in Engine Coolants Under Heat-Rejecting Conditions	This Uganda Standard covers a laboratory screening procedure for evaluating the effectiveness of engine coolants in combating corrosion of aluminum casting alloys under heat-transfer conditions that may be present in aluminum cylinder head engines. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4340-19 Standard Test Method for Corrosion of Cast Aluminum Alloys in Engine Coolants Under Heat-Rejecting Conditions). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY

315	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2426:2022	Standard Specification for Low Silicate Ethylene Glycol Base Engine Coolant for Heavy Duty Engines Requiring a Pre-Charge of Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for low silicate ethylene glycol base engine coolants for cooling systems of heavy-duty engines. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D4985-10 (Reapproved 2015) Standard Specification for Low Silicate Ethylene Glycol Base Engine Coolant for Heavy Duty Engines Requiring a Pre-Charge of Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA)). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
316	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2427:2022	Standard Test Method for Freezing Point of Aqueous Ethylene Glycol Base Engine Coolants by Automatic Phase Transition Method	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the freezing point of an aqueous engine coolant solution. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D6660-01 (Reapproved 2019) Standard Test Method for Freezing Point of Aqueous Ethylene Glycol Base Engine Coolants by Automatic Phase Transition Method). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
317	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2429:2022	Standard Test Method for Compatibility of Supplemental Coolant Additives (SCAs) and Engine Coolant Concentrates	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the compatibility of commercial SCA and commercial ethylene and propylene glycol engine coolant concentrates. This test method focuses on the solubility of specific chemical species formed in the engine coolant. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D5828-97 (Reapproved 2019) Standard Test Method for Compatibility of Supplemental Coolant Additives (SCAs) and Engine Coolant Concentrates). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
318	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2430:2022	Standard Test Method for John Deere Coolant Cavitation Test	This Uganda Standard defines a heavy-duty diesel engine to evaluate coolant protection as related to cylinder liner pitting caused by cavitation. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D7583-16 Standard Test Method for John Deere Coolant Cavitation Test). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
319	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2432:2022	Standard Test Method for Density or Relative Density of Engine Coolant Concentrates and Engine Coolants By The Hydrometer	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the density or relative density of glycols, glycerin, heat transfer fluids engine coolant concentrates and engine coolants. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1122-20, Standard Test Method for Density or Relative Density of Engine Coolant Concentrates and Engine Coolants by the Hydrometer). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
320	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2449:2022	Cosmetic nail glue - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic nail glue. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
321	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2464:2021	Woodcarvings (sculptures) - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for woodcarvings (sculptures) made from crafting wood. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
322	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2480:2022	Textiles — Canvas — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canvas fabrics. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
323	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2481: 2023	Cotton lint — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton lint. This standard is applicable to different players, including those involved in cultivation, harvesting, storage, transportation and ginning of cotton. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
324	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2482: 2023	Textiles — Loofah bathing sponge — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for loofah bathing sponge also known as "luffa" or "loofa". This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
325	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2483:2022	Standard Specification for Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) and Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Used as a Motor Vehicle Fuel	This Uganda Standard defines the minimum fuel quality requirements for gaseous fuels consisting primarily of methane when used as an internal combustion engine fuel. This specification defines the criteria for compressed natural gas (CNG), liquefied natural gas (LNG), or biogas when used as a fuel for internal combustion engines in motor vehicles. (This standard is based on ASTM D8080-21, Standard Specification for Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) and Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) Used as a Motor Vehicle Fuel). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
326	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2485:2022	Standard Practice for Preservation of Waterborne Oil Samples	This Uganda Standard covers the preservation of waterborne oil samples from the time of collection to the time of analysis. Information is provided to ensure sample integrity and to avoid contamination and to minimize microbial degradation. (This standard is based on ASTM D3325-90 (Reapproved 2020), Standard Practice for Preservation of Waterborne Oil Samples). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
327	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 249-1:2019	Engine oil — Performance classifications — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard covers classification for crankcase engine lubricating oils, for automotive type internal combustion and spark-ignition engines, two stroke and four-stroke cycle motorcycle engines that employ a crankcase scavenging system. (This Uganda Standard, together with US 249-2:2019, US 249-3:2019, US 249-4:2019 and US 249-5:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
328	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 249-4:2019	Engine oil — Performance classification — Part 4: Specification for internal combustion engine lubricating oils used in four-stroke cycle motorcycle gasoline engines and associated drive trains	Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for four-stroke cycle spark ignition engines employing a common sump containing the lubricating oil for both the engine and associated drive train (transmission, clutch, starter) of motorcycles, motor scooters, all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) and related equipment. (This standard, together with US 249-1:2019, US 249-2:2019, US 249-3:2019 and US 249-5:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
329	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 249-5:2019	Engine oil — Performance classification — Part 5: Specification for internal combustion engine lubricating oils used in two-stroke cycle motorcycle gasoline engines and associated drive trains	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for motorcycle engine lubricating oils for two-stroke cycle spark ignition gasoline engines that employ a crankcase scavenging system and are used in transportation and leisure applications. This standard specifies the performance classification of two-stroke cycle gasoline engine oils based on the API classification, JASO and ISO classifications. (This standard, together with US 249-1:2019, US 249-2:2019, US 249-3:2019 and US 249-4:2019, cancels and replaces US 249:1999/EAS159, Engine oil— Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
330	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2521:2022	Standard Test Method for Measurement of Volatile Silicon-Containing Compounds in a Gaseous Fuel Sample Using Gas Chromatography with Spectroscopic Detection	This Uganda Standard covers test method primarily for gas-phase siloxane compounds present in biogas and other gaseous fuel samples at ppmv and high ppbv concentrations. It may also be applicable to low ppbv concentrations under certain circumstances. (This standard is based on ASTM D8230-19, Standard Test Method for Measurement of Volatile Silicon-Containing Compounds in a Gaseous Fuel Sample Using Gas Chromatography with Spectroscopic Detection). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY

331	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2522:2022	Standard Practice for Determining the Calculated Methane Number (MNC) of Gaseous Fuels Used in Internal Combustion Engines	This Uganda Standard covers the method to determine the calculated methane number (MNC) of a gaseous fuel used in internal combustion engines. The basis for the method is a dynamic link library (DLL) suitable for running on computers with Microsoft Windows operating systems. (This standard is based on ASTM D8221-18æ1, Standard Practice for Determining the Calculated Methane Number (MNC) of Gaseous Fuels Used in Internal Combustion Engines).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
332	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2523:2022	Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Vapor (Moisture Concentration) in Natural Gas by Tunable Diode Laser Spectroscopy (TDLAS)	This Uganda Standard covers test method for online determination of vapor phase moisture concentration in natural gas using a tunable diode laser absorption spectroscopy (TDLAS) analyzer also known as a "TDL analyzer." The particular wavelength for moisture measurement varies by manufacturer; typically between 1000 and 10 000 nm with an individual laser having a tunable range of less than 10 nm. (This standard is based on ASTM D7904-21, Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Vapor (Moisture Concentration) in Natural Gas by Tunable Diode Laser Spectroscopy (TDLAS)). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
333	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2524:2022	Standard Test Method for Determination of Hydrocarbons and Non-Hydrocarbon Gases in Gaseous Mixtures by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers a test method to quantitatively determine the non-condensed hydrocarbon gases with carbon numbers from C1 to C5+ and non-hydrocarbon gases, such as H2, CO2, O2, N2, and CO, in gaseous samples. (This standard is based on ASTM D7833-20, Standard Test Method for Determination of Hydrocarbons and Non-Hydrocarbon Gases in Gaseous Mixtures by Gas Chromatography).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
334	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2525:2022	Standard Test Method for Gravimetric Measurement of Particulate Concentration of Hydrogen Fuel	This Uganda Standard covers test method primarily intended for gravimetric determination of particulate concentration in hydrogen intended as a fuel for fuel cell or internal combustion engine powered vehicles. (This standard is based on ASTM D7651-17, Standard Test Method for Gravimetric Measurement of Particulate Concentration of Hydrogen Fuel).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
335	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2526:2022	Standard Test Method for Analysis of Oxygen in Gaseous Fuels (Electrochemical Sensor Method)	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for the determination of oxygen (O2) in gaseous fuels and fuel type gases. It is applicable to the measurement of oxygen in natural gas and other gaseous fuels. (This standard is based on ASTM D7607/D7607M-19, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Oxygen in Gaseous Fuels (Electrochemical Sensor Method)). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
336	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2527:2022	Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Volatile Sulfur in Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Liquefied Petroleum Gases and Natural Gas by Ultraviolet Fluorescence	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for the determination of total volatile sulfur in gaseous hydrocarbons, Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) and Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG). (This standard is based on ASTM D7551-10 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Determination of Total Volatile Sulfur in Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Liquefied Petroleum Gases and Natural Gas by Ultraviolet Fluorescence).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
337	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2528:2022	Standard Practice for Gas Chromatograph Based On-line/At-line Analysis for Sulfur Content of Gaseous Fuels	This Uganda Standard covers test method for on-line measurement of volatile sulfur-containing compounds in high methane content gaseous fuels such as natural gas using on-line/at-line instrumentation, and continuous fuel monitors (CFMS). It has been successfully applied to other types of gaseous samples including air, digester, landfill, and refinery fuel gas. (This standard is based on ASTM D7165-10 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Practice for Gas Chromatograph Based On-line/At-line Analysis for Sulfur Content of Gaseous Fuels). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
338	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2529:2022	Standard Test Method for Simultaneous Measurement of Sulfur Compounds and Minor Hydrocarbons in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Atomic Emission Detection	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for the determination of volatile sulfur-containing compounds and minor hydrocarbons in gaseous fuels including components with higher molar mass than that of propane in a high methane gas, by gas chromatography (GC) and atomic emission detection (AED). Hydrocarbons include individual aliphatic components from C4 to C6, aromatic components and groups of hydrocarbons classified according to carbon numbers up to C12 at least, such as C6-C7, C7-C8, C8-C9 and C9-C10, etc. The detection range for sulfur and carbon containing compounds is approximately 20 to 100 000 picograms (pg). (This standard, is based on ASTM D6968 – 03 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Simultaneous Measurement of Sulfur Compounds and Minor Hydrocarbons in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Atomic Emission Detection).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
339	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2530:2022	Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Flame Photometric Detection	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for the determination of individual volatile sulfur-containing compounds in gaseous fuels by gas chromatography (GC) with a flame photometric detector (FPD) or a pulsed flame photometric detector (PFPD). (This standard is based on ASTM D6228-19, Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Flame Photometric Detection). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
340	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2531:2022	Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Chemiluminescence	This Uganda Standard covers a test method primarily for the determination of speciated volatile sulfur-containing compounds in high methane content gaseous fuels such as natural gas. It has been successfully applied to other types of gaseous samples, including air, digester, landfill, and refinery fuel gas. (This standard is based on ASTM D5504-20, Standard Test Method for Determination of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatography and Chemiluminescence).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
341	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2532:2022	Standard Test Method for Water Vapor Content of Gaseous Fuels Using Electronic Moisture Analyzers	This Uganda Standard covers a test method the determination of the water vapor content of gaseous fuels by the use of electronic moisture analyzers. Such analyzers commonly use sensing cells based on phosphorus pentoxide, P2O5, aluminum oxide, Al2O3, or silicon sensors piezoelectric-type cells and laser based technologies. (This standard is based on ASTM D5454, Standard Test Method for Water Vapor Content of Gaseous Fuels Using Electronic Moisture Analyzers).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY

342	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2533:2022	Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Gaseous Fuels by Hydrogenolysis and Rateometric Colorimetry	This Uganda Standard covers test method for the determination of sulfur gaseous fuels in the range from 0.001 to 20 parts per million by volume (ppm/v). (This standard is based on ASTM D4468– 85 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Total Sulfur in Gaseous Fuels by Hydrogenolysis and Rateometric Colorimetry).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
343	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2534: 2022	Standard Terminology Relating to Gaseous Fuels	This Uganda Standard defines the terms used in standards that are the responsibility of Committee D-3 on Gaseous Fuels. These terms are used in: the sampling of gaseous fuels, the analysis of gaseous fuels for composition and various other physical properties, and Other practices related to the processing, transmission, and distribution of gaseous fuels. (This standard is based on ASTM D4150-21b, Standard Terminology Relating to Gaseous Fuels).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
344	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2535:2022	Standard Practice for Calculating Heat Value, Compressibility Factor, and Relative Density of Gaseous Fuels	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for calculating heating value, relative density, and compressibility factor at base conditions (14.696 psia and 60°F (15.6°C)) for natural gas mixtures from compositional analysis. It applies to all common types of utility gaseous fuels, for example, dry natural gas, reformed gas, oil gas (both high and low Btu), propane-air, carbureted water gas, coke oven gas, and retort coal gas, for which suitable methods of analysis as described in Section 6 are available. (This standard is based on ASTM D3588–98 (Reapproved 2017), Standard Practice for Calculating Heat Value, Compressibility Factor, and Relative Density of Gaseous Fuels).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
345	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2536:2022	Standard Test Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for the determination of the chemical composition of natural gases and similar gaseous mixtures within the range of composition shown in Table 1. This test method may be abbreviated for the analysis of lean natural gases containing negligible amounts of hexanes and higher hydrocarbons, or for the determination of one or more components, as required. (This standard is based on ASTM D1945–14 (Reapproved 2019), Standard Test Method for Analysis of Natural Gas by Gas Chromatography).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
346	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2537:2022	Standard Test Method for Water Vapor Content of Gaseous Fuels by Measurement of Dew-Point Temperature	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for the determination of the water vapor content of gaseous fuels by measurement of the dew-point temperature and the calculation therefrom of the water vapor content. (This standard is based on ASTM D1142-95 (Reapproved 2021), Standard Test Method for Water Vapor Content of Gaseous Fuels by Measurement of Dew-Point Temperature). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
347	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2551: 2022	Barkcloth — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for barkcloth produced from the wild fig (<i>Ficus natalensis</i>), locally known as Mutuba tree. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
348	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2552:2020	Non-medical masks— Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, and methods of sampling and test for the non-medical face masks intended to reduce the risk of general transmission of the infectious agent. It covers non-medical face masks and other face covers made of textiles intended for single use (disposable) or for multiple use that may be washed, disinfected and reused. It does not cover respiratory protective devices such as medical face masks, filtering face masks and breathing apparatus. This standard was published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
349	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2564: 2023	Standard test method for grading spun yarns for appearance (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the grading of singles spun yarns for appearance. This test method does not apply to plied yarns. (This standard cancels and replaces the US 245:2000/EAS 155:2000 Code of practice for grading of spun yarns, which has been withdrawn). (This standard is based on ASTM D2255-15, Standard Guide for Characterizing Hydrocarbon Lubricant Base Oils). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
350	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2566:2022	Standard Test Method for Online Measurement of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatograph and Electrochemical Detection	This Uganda Standard covers a test method for on-line measurement of volatile sulfur-containing compounds in gaseous fuels by gas chromatography (GC) and electrochemical (EC) detection. This test method is applicable to hydrogen sulfide, C1 to C4 mercaptans, sulfides and tetrahydrothiophene (THT). (This standard is based on ASTM D7493-14 (Reapproved 2018), Standard Test Method for Online Measurement of Sulfur Compounds in Natural Gas and Gaseous Fuels by Gas Chromatograph and Electrochemical Detection). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
351	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2567: 2022	Copper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for various types of copper in the form of refinery shapes. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
352	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2596: 2023	Travel bags — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for travel bags including suitcases. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
353	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2600:2022	Standard Test Methods for Chemical Analysis of Copper Alloys	This Uganda Standard covers test methods for the chemical analysis of copper alloys having chemical ranges within the following limits:Element Composition, %Aluminum 12.0 maxAntimony 1.0 maxArsenic 1.0 maxCadmium 1.5 maxCobalt 1.0 maxCopper 40.0 minIron 6.0 maxLead 27.0 maxManganese 6.0 maxNickel 50.0 maxPhosphorus 1.0 maxSilicon 5.0 maxSulfur 0.1 maxTin 20.0 maxZinc 50.0 max. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
354	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2642: 2024	Standard Test Method for Measurement of Fines and Dust Particles on Plastic Pellets by Wet Analysis	This Uganda Standard measures the amount of fine particles adhered on plastic pellets or granules in which they are commonly produced and supplied. The lower limit of this test method is restricted only by the porosity of the filter disc used to capture the particle size being quantified. The wet analysis technique allows for separation and collection of statically charged particles by liquid wash and filtration methods. This must be performed under standard laboratory conditions. The values stated in SI units are to be regarded as standard. This test method describes an essential practice to check the quality of plastics once the production cycle is terminated and to evaluate the performance of pellet cleaning systems or of the special pneumatic conveying systems for the distinct size fractions below 500 micron only. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY

355	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2643:2024	Standard Test Method for Determination of Residual Acetaldehyde in Polyethylene Terephthalate Bottle Polymer Using an Automated Static Head-Space Sampling Device and a Capillary GC with a Flame Ionization Detector	This Uganda Standard covers a gas chromatographic procedure for the determination of the ppm residual acetaldehyde (AA) present in poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) homo-polymers and co-polymers which are used in the manufacture of beverage bottles. This includes sample types of both amorphous and solid-stated pellet and preform samples, as opposed to the bottle test. Test Method D4509, an acetaldehyde test requiring 24 h of desorption time at 23 °C into the bottle headspace and then the concentration of the headspace quantified by a similar GC method. The values stated in SI units are to be regarded as standard. No other units of measurement are included in this standard. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
356	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2662: 2023	Ceramic water filter — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for ceramic water filter used to filter water for human consumption. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
357	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2665: 2022	Standard Test Method for pH of Aqueous Solutions with the Glass Electrode (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the apparatus and procedures for the electrometric measurement of pH values of aqueous solutions with the glass electrode. It does not deal with the manner in which the solutions are prepared. (This standard is based on ASTM D8080-21, Standard Test Method for pH of Aqueous Solutions with the Glass Electrode). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
358	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2670:2023	Printing ink for food wrappers, packages and receptacles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for printing inks for food wrappers, packages and receptacles. This standard does not apply to non-pigment based printing inks such as dye-based and UV printing inks. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
359	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2671: 2024	Post-consumer poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) recycles - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for post-consumer polyethylene terephthalate (PET) recycles in the form of flakes and pellets. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
360	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2672: 2024	Disposable bouffant cap - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable bouffant caps, also known as disposable hairnets, medical head caps, head covers and mobcaps. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
361	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2687: 2025	Horn products -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for horn products such as tableware, kitchenware, bathroom ware, decorative ware, and accessories. This standard does not apply to horn products, which have standards specific to them such as jewellery. It does not apply to horn products made from wildlife. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
362	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2693: 2025	Standard test method for analysis of barium, calcium, magnesium, and zinc in unused lubricating oils by Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (First edition)	This Uganda Standard is applicable for the determination of mass percent barium from 0.005 % to 1.0 %, calcium and magnesium from 0.002 % to 0.3 %, and zinc from 0.002 % to 0.2 % in lubricating oils. This Uganda Standard , US 2693: 2025, is based on ASTM D4628 – 23, Standard Test Method for Analysis of Barium, Calcium, Magnesium, and Zinc in Unused Lubricating Oils by Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
363	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2694: 2025	Standard test method for base number of petroleum products by potentiometric perchloric acid titration (First edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of basic constituents in petroleum products by titration with perchloric acid in glacial acetic acid. This Uganda Standard , US 2694: 2025, is based on ASTM D2896 – 21, Standard Test Method for Base Number of Petroleum Products by Potentiometric Perchloric Acid Titration. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
364	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2697: 2025	Standard practice for sampling and preparing aqueous solutions of engine coolants or antirust for testing purposes (First edition)	This Uganda Standard covers information on sampling and preparing solutions of engine coolants and antirust. This Uganda Standard , US 2697: 2025, is based on ASTM D1176 – 14, Standard Practice for Sampling and Preparing Aqueous Solutions of Engine Coolants or Antirusts for Testing Purposes. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
365	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2717: 2025	Standard test method for trace ethylene glycol in used engine oil (First edition)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of ethylene glycol as a contaminant in used engine oil. This test method is designed to quantitate ethylene glycol in the range from 5 mass ppm to 200 mass ppm. This Uganda Standard , US 2717: 2025, is based on ASTM D4291 – 21, Standard Test Method for Trace Ethylene Glycol in Used Engine Oil. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
366	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 2863: 2023	Tampon — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tampons. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
367	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 289: 2023	Limestone for Industrial use — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for limestone for industrial use. This standard does not cover limestone for building, agricultural, metallurgical, glass and ceramic industries. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 289:2001, Specification for limestone for chemical industries, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	35,000	COMPULSORY
368	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 359:2021	Bed sheets and pillowcases — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for woven and knit flat and fitted bed sheets and pillowcases meant for institutional and household purposes. This standard is not applicable to 100% cotton bed sheets and similar products used in hospitals. (This standard cancels and replaces US 359:2002, Bed sheets and pillowcases — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
369	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 363:2006	Household insecticidal aerosols — Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for non-returnable, hand-held, insecticide aerosol dispensers intended for use in domestic and similar situations. The insecticide solution may be that supplied to a standard formulation or that permitted as an approved alternative. This standard was Published on 2006-10-15	15/10/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
370	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 390-1:2002	Code of practice for grading of textile materials - Part 1: fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies r7requirements for grading of textiles fabrics for both woven and knitted fabrics. This standard was published on 2002-12-14	14/12/2002	30,000	VOLUNTARY
371	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 426:2019	Labelling and marking of textiles and household textile articles	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for labelling and marking of textiles and household textiles. It also specifies alternative methods for designating the fibre content of textiles and textile products and for applying this information to made-up products, piece-goods and yarns. It also specifies the methods for determining the fibre content of textiles and textile products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 426:2002, Code of practice for fibre content labelling of textiles and textile products, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY

372	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 434:2022	Files and folders - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for files and folders. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 434:2002, Files and folders - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
373	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 435:2021	Duplicating paper -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for duplicating paper. This standard applies to duplicating papers for stencil duplicators using emulsion or oil based inks. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 435:2003, Duplicating paper -Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
374	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 4373: 2025	Standard test method for kinematic viscosity of transparent and opaque liquids (and calculation of dynamic viscosity (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the determination of the kinematic viscosity, ν , of liquid petroleum products, both transparent and opaque, by measuring the time for a volume of liquid to flow under gravity through a calibrated glass capillary viscometer. The dynamic viscosity, η , can be obtained by multiplying the kinematic viscosity, ν , by the density, ρ , of the liquid. This Uganda Standard, US 4373: 2025, is based on ASTM D445 – 21, Standard Test Method for Kinematic Viscosity of Transparent and Opaque Liquids (and Calculation of Dynamic Viscosity). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
375	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 466:2021	Manual toothbrush -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for manual toothbrushes manufactured for oral hygiene. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 466:2006, Toothbrushes -Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
376	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 483:2003	Ballpoint pens for general use –Specification	This standard establishes minimum quality requirements for ball point pens (refillable or non-refillable) and refills for general use. This standard was published on 2003-06-16	16/06/2003	25,000	COMPULSORY
377	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 573:2017	Shoe polish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shoe polish in the form of paste, liquid and cream suitable for the general application to leather footwear. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 573:2006, Wax Shoe polish – Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
378	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 574-1:2006	Wax polishes – Preparation of samples	This Part 1 of the standard specifies a method for the preparation of samples of wax polishes. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
379	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 574-3:2006	Wax polishes – Determination of Heat – cool stability	This Part 3 of the standard specifies a method for the determination of the heat –cool stability of wax polishes. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
380	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 574-4:2006	Wax polishes – Penetration of wax (paste) polishes	This Part 4 of the standard specifies a method for the penetration of wax polishes. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
381	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 575:2006	Polish paste for floor and wooden furniture – Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements and methods of sampling and test for wax-solvent and wax-emulsion type of polishes, paste for floor and wooden furniture. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
382	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 576:2006	Polishes and related materials - Glossary of terms	This Uganda Standard covers definitions of terms relating to footwear polishes and creams, polishes for application floor, automobile and aircraft, metals and glass, in addition to industrial polishing compounds. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
383	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 578:2006	Determination of tearing strength	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of tearing strength. This standard was published on 2006-11-1	01/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
384	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 583:2021	Footwear materials -Determination of collapsing load of domed shapes	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the preparation of dome-shaped test specimens formed from thermoplastic or solvent-activated toe-puff, stiffener or similar footwear materials (herein known as "Part A") and a test method for the measurement of the collapsing load of these dome-shaped test specimens.(herein known as "Part B"). (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 583:2007, Footwear materials -Determination of collapsing load of domed shapes, which is hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
385	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 584:2007	Footwear — Toe-puff and stiffener materials — Determination of shape retention	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of measuring area shape retention of toe-puff and stiffener materials. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
386	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 586:2007	Footwear — Measurement of distension and strength of grain of leather by the ball burst test (Metric units)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the measurement of distension and strength of grain of leather by the ball burst test (Metric units). This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
387	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 587:2021	Footwear -Determination of spigot holding strength of ladies' plastics moulded heel top-pieces	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the determination of the spigot holding strength of ladies' plastics moulded heel top-pieces. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 587:2007, Footwear -Determination of spigot holding strength of ladies' plastics moulded heel top-pieces, which is hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
388	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 588:2007	Footwear — Determination of accumulated impact strength of ladies' shoeheels of height greater than 25 mm	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the accumulated impact strength of ladies' shoe heels of height greater than 25 mm. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
389	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 589:2007	Footwear — Determination of moisture stability of insoles and shank boards	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the moisture stability of insoles and shank boards for footwear. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
390	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 595:2021	Footwear -Determination of bending modulus of steel shanks	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the determination of bending modulus of steel shanks for footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 595:2007, Footwear -Determination of bending modulus of steel shanks, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	VOLUNTARY
391	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 596:2021	Footwear -Determination of resilience of steel shanks	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the determination of the resilience of steel shanks for footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 596:2007, Footwear -Determination of resilience of steel shanks, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	VOLUNTARY
392	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 623:2006	Abrasion resistance of textile shoelaces (without core) and similar articles	This standard specifies a method for the determination of the abrasion resistance of textile shoelaces (without core) and similar articles. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY

393	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 624:2020	Chrome-tanned bend outer sole leather — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chrome-tanned, wax-impregnated bend outer sole leather. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 624:2006 Chrome tanned bend outer sole leather, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
394	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 625:2006	Leather – Determination of sulphated total ash and sulphated water insoluble ash	This standard specifies a method for the determination of the sulphated total ash and the sulphated water-insoluble ash of leather. The method is applicable to all types of leather. The determination may be inaccurate by the extent to which the leather contains organo-metallic compounds, for example silicone. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
395	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 626:2006	Determination of ether insoluble matter content (PVC upper, outer sole and heel materials)	This standard specifies a method for the determination of ether-soluble matter content (PVC upper, outer sole and heel materials). This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
396	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 627:2021	Footwear -Determination of pull off strength for ladies' shoe heels	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the determination of the pull off strength for ladies' shoe heels. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 627:2006, Pull off strength for ladies shoe heels, which is hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	VOLUNTARY
397	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 628:2006	Determination of total ash content (PVC upper, outer sole and heel materials)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of total ash content (PVC upper, outer sole and heel materials). This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
398	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 629:2006	Leather and fibre board – Measurement of thickness	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of Thickness of leather and fibre board. It is applicable to all kinds of leather, of any type of tannage (except to firm leathers of thickness 3 mm or more), and to all types of fibre board. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
399	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 630:2020	Vegetable-tanned bend outer sole leather — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vegetable-tanned bend outer sole leather. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 630:2006 Vegetable tanned bend outer sole leather, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
400	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 631:2021	Footwear – Determination of heat insulation of granulated cork bottom filler for footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the determination of heat insulation of granulated cork bottom filler for footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 631:2006, Determination of heat insulation of granulated cork bottom filler for footwear, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
401	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 638:2006	Household washing bars – Specification	This standard prescribes requirements and methods of sampling and testing for household washing bars. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
402	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 653:2006	Disinfectants – Quaternary ammonium based – Specification	This standard specification covers formulations based on quaternary ammonium compounds in liquid or powder form for disinfecting inanimate spaces. It is intended primarily for destruction of pathogens on floors, walls and other hard surfaces. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
403	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 655:2021	Sampling of leather for footwear	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the sampling of leather to be used in the construction of footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 655:2006, Method for the sampling of leather and other footwear materials, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
404	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 656:2006	Preparation of samples (leather, elastomeric materials and other footwear materials)	This standard specifies a method for the preparation of samples (leather, elastomeric material and other footwear materials). This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
405	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 657:2006	Determination of water content in leather	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the water content of leather as delivered as well as the water content of analytical samples of leather. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
406	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 658:2006	Determination of sulphated ash content of water soluble in water in leather (Metric units)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the sulphated ash content of water-soluble in water in leather. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
407	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 659:2021	Leather -Determination of matter extractable by petroleum ether	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the determination of matter extractable from leather using petroleum ether. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 659:2006, Leather -Matter extractable by petroleum ether, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	VOLUNTARY
408	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 660:2006	Determination of water-soluble matter content in leather	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the water-soluble matter content in leather. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
409	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 67:1999/ISO 684	Analysis of soaps- Determination of total free alkali	This standard specifies a method for the determination of the total free alkali content of commercial soaps, excluding compounded products. This method is not applicable if the soap contains additives which can be decomposed by sulphuric acid by the procedure specified. It is also not applicable to coloured soaps if the colour interferes with the phenolphthalein end point. This standard was Published on 1999-12-03	03/12/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
410	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 673:2007	Footwear — Determination of welt stitch tear strength (leather, leather board, fibre board)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the tear strength for leather, leather board and fibre board). This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
411	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 674:2022	Footwear - Determination of wet compressibility of leather and fibreboards	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for the determination of wet compressibility of leather and fibreboards. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 674:2007, Footwear materials - Determination of wet compressibility of leather and fibre boards (Metric units), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
412	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 675:2007	Footwear — Determination of shrinkage temperature of leather	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the shrinkage temperature of leather. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
413	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 676:2022	Footwear - Determination of flex resistance for leather fibreboard and cellulose fibreboard inner soles	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of flex resistance for leather fibreboard and cellulose fibreboard inner soles. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 676:2007, Footwear - Determination of flex resistance (leather fibreboard and cellulose fibreboard inner soles), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
414	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 677:2007	Footwear — Determination of wet and dry bursting strength of stiffeners (Metric units)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of wet and dry bursting strength of stiffeners (Metric units). This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
415	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 678:2007	Footwear — Determination of water absorption of inner soles and inner-sole material (Metric units)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of water absorption of inner soles and inner-sole material (metric units rence numbers, titles and scopes are listed below for consideration as national standards. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY

416	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 696:2006	Abrasion resistance of footwear materials (Martindale)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the wet or dry abrasion resistance of footwear materials. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	VOLUNTARY
417	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 704: 2014	Absorbent cotton wool — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for absorbent cotton (surgical cotton or cotton wool) wool for medical use. This standard was published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
418	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 706: 2022	Non-woven surgical dressing - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for three types of non-woven surgical dressings; unpadded swabs, padded swabs and surgical pads. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 706:2011, Non-woven surgical dressings - Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
419	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 711:2007	General requirements for fitness for purpose of products	This Uganda Standard provides the general requirements for fitness for purpose and safety. It applies to consumer goods in which standards have not been elaborated or where the existing standard does not does not cover adequately the performance requirements as may be considered in the daily life, what is generally perceived as good a quality product. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
420	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 719:2007	Footwear — Soling material —Determination of hot contact resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of measuring the hot contact resistance of footwear soling materials. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
421	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 720:2007	Footwear — Determination of corrosion resistance of metallic components of rubber and safety footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of measuring the resistance to corrosion of metallic components in rubber and safety footwear. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
422	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 721:2007	Footwear materials — Determination of absorption and desorption of water	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of measuring the absorption and desorption of water of footwear materials. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
423	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 722:2007	Footwear materials — Determination of water vapour absorption	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of measuring the water vapour absorption of footwear materials. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
424	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 723:2021	Footwear materials -Determination of water vapour coefficient	This Uganda Standard prescribes a test method for determining the water vapour coefficient of footwear materials. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 723:2007, Footwear materials -Determination of water vapour coefficient, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
425	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 728:2007	Leather — Determination of adhesion of finish	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of adhesion of finish to leather. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
426	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 729:2007	Leather — Determination of water absorption [Kubelka apparatus (Metric units)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of measuring the water absorption of leather using the Kubelka apparatus. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
427	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 76:1999/ISO 673	Analysis of soaps – Determination of content of ethanol insoluble matter	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the contents of ethanol-insoluble matter in commercial soaps, excluding compounded products. This standard was Published on 1999-12-03	03/12/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
428	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 762:2017	Illuminating candles — Specification	The Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test and sampling methods for candles suitable for illuminating purposes. This Uganda Standard does not cover decorative (ornamental) candles. (This Uganda standard cancels and replaces US 762:2007, Illuminating candles— Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
429	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 767-1:2007	Safety razor blades and razors — Part 1: Blades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for double-edged safety razor blades used for shaving and cutting. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	COMPULSORY
430	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 767-2:2007	Safety razor blades and razors— Part 2: Razors— Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for safety razors with two shaving sides and forms. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	COMPULSORY
431	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 768:2007	Insulated flasks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for insulated flasks and vacuum ware for domestic use with food or drinks. It also specifies the requirements for materials in contact with food. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	30,000	COMPULSORY
432	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 773:2007	Flat and carrier plastic bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for carrier bags and flat bags that are made from thermoplastic materials. This standard covers plastic carrier bags and flat bags, both domestically produced and imported for use in Uganda. This standard covers the thickness and printing requirements of these bags. This standard does not cover primary packaging such as barrier bags. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	25,000	COMPULSORY
433	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 774: 2022	Protective helmets for motorcycle users — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for protective helmets intended for the protection of the driver or of the rider and the passenger while riding motorcycles of any kind, including motorized bicycles/tricycles, mopeds, motorbikes, quad bikes and scooters with or without side-car. This standard excludes helmets worn by participants in the competitive events (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US 774: 2011, Protective helmets for motorcycle users — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
434	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 786: 2020	Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic containers	This Uganda Standard specifies codes for identifying the resin content of plastic containers used by the public and for facilitating sorting as prerequisites for successful plastic recovery and recycling. The codes are not intended to be a guarantee to consumers that a given item bearing the code will be readily accepted for recycling. Users of the codes are encouraged to adhere to the guidelines of this standard. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US 786:2008, Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic containers, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
435	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 792:2007	Paints and varnishes — Determination of wet hiding power (brush-out method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the brush-out method for the determination of the wet hiding power of paints. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
436	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 793:2007	Paints and varnishes — Determination of traffic wear index	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the wear index of dry paint films of road and runway markings applied to traffic-bearing surfaces. The standard also serves as a comparative test of paints that have been applied at the same time and in close proximity to one another. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY

437	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 798:2007	Paints and varnishes – Determination of brush and roller application properties	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of assessing the brush and roller application properties and the flow characteristics of paints when the paints are applied over relatively large areas. It can also be used to assess other properties such as recoating, lapping and retraction from sharp edges. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
438	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 799:2007	Paints and varnishes – Determination of skid resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the skid resistance of road-marking and runway marking paints, both under laboratory conditions and on painted traffic-bearing surfaces. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
439	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 800:2007	Paints and varnishes — Determination of retro-reflected luminance by means of portable retro-reflectometer	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the retro-reflected luminance of road marking and runway-marking paints by means of a portable instrument. The results will give an indication of the night-time visibility of road markings from the driver position and as illuminated by the headlights of a motor vehicle. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
440	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 801:2007	Paints and varnishes — Determination of daylight 45°, 0° luminous directional reflectance of surface coatings and pigments	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of daylight 45°, 0° luminous directional reflectance of surface coatings (paint film), pigments and extenders. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
441	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 842:2009	General requirements for the production, distribution, publishing and filing of audio/visual works of art	This Uganda Standard lays down the requirements for the production, publication, reproduction, distribution, making available and filing of audio/visual works of art normally distributed in electronic formats for entertainment through mediums (carriers) such as Compact Discs (CDs), Digital Video Discs (DVDs), Video Compact Discs (VCDs), Audio or Video Cassette and any other storage medium. This standard was published on 2009-09-04	04/09/2009	20,000	COMPULSORY
442	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 874:2009	Methods of test for safety evaluation of cosmetics	This Uganda Standard covers methods of test for safety evaluation of cosmetics. This standard was published on 2009-12-18	18/12/2009	25,000	VOLUNTARY
443	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 883-1: 2021	Single-use medical examination gloves -Specification -Part 1: Gloves made from rubber latex or rubber solution	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged sterile, or bulked non-sterile, rubber gloves intended for use in medical examinations and diagnostic or therapeutic procedures to protect the patient and the user from cross-contamination. It also covers rubber gloves intended for use in handling contaminated medical materials and gloves with smooth surfaces or with textured surfaces over all or part of the glove. This standard is intended as a reference for the performance and safety of rubber examination gloves. It does not cover the safe and proper usage of examination gloves and sterilization procedures with subsequent handling, packaging and storage procedures.(This standard cancels and replaces US 883-1:2011, Single-use medical examination gloves - Part 1: Specification for gloves made from rubber latex or rubber solution (1st Edition) which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
444	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 883-2: 2021	Single-use medical examination gloves -Specification -Part 2: Gloves made from poly (vinyl chloride)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged sterile, or bulked non-sterile, poly (vinyl chloride) gloves intended for use in medical examinations, and diagnostic or therapeutic procedures, to protect the patient and the user from cross-contamination. It also covers poly (vinyl chloride) gloves intended for use in handling contaminated medical materials. This standard is intended as a reference for the performance and safety of poly (vinyl chloride) examination gloves. The safe and proper usage of examination gloves and sterilization procedures with subsequent handling, packaging and storage procedures are outside the scope of this standard. (This standard cancels and replaces US 883-2:2011, Single-use medical examination gloves - Part 2: Specification for gloves made from poly (vinyl chloride) (1st Edition) which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
445	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 914-1:2019	Bed blankets — Part 1: Blankets made from suitable flame resistant fabrics — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flame resistant blankets composed of suitable flame resistant fabrics (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 914-1:2011, Bed blankets — Part 1 — Specification for blankets made from suitable flame resistant fabrics, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
446	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 914-2:2019	Bed blankets — Part 2: Blankets made from wool and wool/polyamide — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for woven wool and woven wool/polyamide blankets intended for institutional and household use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 914-2:2011, Bed blankets — Part 2 — Specification for blankets made from wool and wool/polyamide, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
447	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 916: 2025	Standard specification for denatured fuel ethanol for blending with gasolines for use as automotive spark-ignition engine fuel (Third edition).	This Uganda Standard covers nominally denatured fuel ethanol intended to be blended with unleaded or leaded gasolines at 1 % to 15 % by volume for use as automotive spark-ignition engine fuel covered by Specification ASTM D4814 as well as other fuel applications or specifications involving ethanol. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 916:2021, Denatured ethanol for blending with gasolines- Specification (Second edition), which has been technically revised, Upon publication of a Legal Notice). This Uganda Standard, US 916: 2025, is based on ASTM D4806 – 21a, Standard Specification for Denatured Fuel Ethanol for Blending with Gasolines for Use as Automotive Spark-Ignition Engine FuelThis standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
448	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 925:2021	Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human use - Sodium hypochlorite -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution used for disinfection of water intended for human use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 925:2012, Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption -Sodium hypochlorite -Specification, which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
449	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 926: 2021	Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human use - Polyamines -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyamines used for water treatment intended for human use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 926:2012, Chemicals used for treatment of water intended for human consumption -Polyamines -Specification, which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY

450	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 933: 2025	Gasohol – Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for gasohol blends used as fuel in spark ignition engines, stationary and industrial engines. This standard is applicable to the following gasohol blends: a) gasohol comprising up to 5 % denatured fuel ethanol mixed with appropriate proportions of automotive gasoline; and b) gasohol blend (E10) containing 10 % denatured fuel ethanol and 90 % automotive gasoline. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 933: 2011, Gasohol - Specification for E5 and E10 (First edition), which have been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
451	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 946:2011	Specification for biodiesel fuel as used for blending with automotive gas oil	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and testing for 100 % biodiesel as marketed and delivered to be used as a blend component for automotive fuel for diesel engines. This standard applies to the blend of biodiesel and automotive gas oil to be used for automotive diesel engines, as in heavy commercial vehicles, diesel engine vehicles and tractors. It does not cover diesel fuel used in industrial burners or stationary diesel engine. This standard was published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	45,000	COMPULSORY
452	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 948-1:2019	Textiles — Sewing threads — Part 1: Sewing threads made wholly or partly from synthetic fibres — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for sewing threads made wholly or partly from synthetic fibres. This standard applies to sewing threads made from the following fibres and combinations thereof: continuous filament polyester; staple fibre polyester; air-jet (loop) textured polyester; false twist (crimp) textured polyester; continuous filament nylon; polyester and cotton core spun (continuous filament polyester core, cotton sheath); polyester and polyester core spun (continuous filament polyester core, polyester sheath); and polyester and cotton component plied. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 948-1:2011, Textiles — Sewing thread made wholly or partly from synthetic fibres — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
453	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 949-1:2021	Textiles — Upholstery fabrics— Specification — Part 1: Plain, tufted, or flopped woven upholstery fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plain, tufted, or flopped woven upholstery fabrics as used in the manufacture of indoor furniture. This standard does not apply to fabrics used in contract, porch, deck and lawn furniture, or for knitted fabrics, bounded or laminated fabrics, or surface coated fabrics (such as vinyls and urethanes). (This standard cancels and replaces US 949-1: 2011, Textiles — Upholstery fabrics — Specification — Part 1: Plain, tufted, or flopped woven upholstery fabrics, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
454	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 949-2:2021	Textiles — Upholstery fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Knitted upholstery fabric — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted upholstery fabrics as used in the manufacture of indoor furniture. This standard does not apply to fabrics used in contract, porch, deck and lawn furniture, nor for woven fabrics, bounded or laminated fabrics, or surface coated fabrics (such as vinyls and urethanes). (This standard cancels and replaces US 949-2: 2011, Textiles — Upholstery fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Knitted upholstery fabric — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
455	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 966-1:2021	Surgical clothing -Specification -Part 1: Surgical gowns and drapes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for single-use and reusable surgical gowns, and surgical drapes used as medical devices for patients, clinical staff, and equipment intended to prevent the transmission of infective agents between patients and clinical staff during surgical and other invasive procedures. (This standard cancels and replaces US 966-1:2011, Medical devices -Surgical gowns, drapes and clean air suits, -Part 1: General requirements and US 966-3:2011, Medical devices -Surgical gowns, drapes and clean air suits - Part 3: Performance requirements and performance levels (first edition) which have been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
456	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US 966-2:2021	Surgical clothing -Specification -Part 2: Clean air suits	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for single-use and reusable surgical clean air suits used as medical devices for patients, clinical staff and equipment intended to prevent the transmission of infective agents between patients and clinical staff during surgical and other invasive procedures. This standard does not apply to scrub suits. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 966-2:2011, Medical devices -surgical gowns, drapes and clean air suits, -Part 2: Test methods, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
457	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1014:2021	Textiles -Dera dress -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Dera dress. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
458	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1015:2021	Textiles -Kikoi -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kikoi (also known as "Kikoy"). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	COMPULSORY
459	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1016:2021	Textiles -Maasai Shuka - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Maasai Shuka. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
460	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1018:2021	Surgical suture needles -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for surgical suture needles. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1959:2019, Surgical suture needles -Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	COMPULSORY
461	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1019-1:2021	Surgical sutures -Specification -Part 1: Absorbable	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for absorbable surgical sutures. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1958-1:2019, Surgical sutures -Specification -Part 1: Absorbable, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	COMPULSORY
462	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1019-2:2021	Surgical sutures -Specification -Part 2: Non-absorbable	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for non-absorbable surgical sutures. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1958-2:2019, Surgical sutures -Specification -Part 2: Non - absorbable, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	COMPULSORY
463	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1047:2022	Air quality — Vehicular exhaust emission limits	This Uganda Standard specifies permissible limits for common pollutants found in exhaust emissions of motor vehicles, namely carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), oxides of nitrogen (NOX) and hydrocarbons. This standard covers emissions for new, imported used and in-use vehicles of all types of motor vehicles with internal combustion engines namely, passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy-duty vehicles, motorcycles and motor tricycles as given in Annex A. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY

464	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1048:2022	Medical tissue paper towel — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical tissue paper towels supplied in rolls used in medical establishments. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
465	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1049:2022	Paper hand towel sheets (multi-fold hand towels) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for paper hand towel sheets used for general hygiene. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
466	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1050:2022	Kitchen paper towel — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen paper towels supplied in rolls and sheets used for hygiene and cleaning purposes in the kitchen. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
467	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1051:2022	Two-pack epoxy primer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a two-pack epoxy solvent based primer used for protection of iron, steel and galvanized iron and steel substrate against atmospheric corrosion in an industrial or marine environment. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
468	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1052:2022	Two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer. This material is used as a base coat for the painting of steel structures/equipment where corrosion protection and chemical resistance in an industrial or marine environment is required. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
469	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1053:2022	Etch primers (single pack and two-pack) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods, for single-pack and two-pack etch primers intended for pre-treating metal surfaces to improve the adhesion of paint system applied to them. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
470	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1054:2022	Black bituminous paint for cold application — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black bituminous paint, without pigments or fillers, for cold application, used for protection of substrates. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
471	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1055:2022	Water based undercoat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based undercoat used on concrete and wooden substrates. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
472	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1056: 2022	Diaries — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for diaries. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
473	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1057: 2022	Newsprint — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for newsprint. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
474	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1058: 2022	Thermal-sensitive paper roll for printers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thermal-sensitive paper, used in places where information has to be printed out, quickly and economically. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
475	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1069: 2022	Cotton ear bud — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton ear buds.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
476	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1070: 2022	Medical cotton swab — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical cotton swabs. This standard does not apply to flocked swabs for clinical use. (This standard cancels and replaces, , US 2276: 2020, Medical cotton swabs-Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
477	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1071: 2022	Duvets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for duvets.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
478	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1072: 2022	Tarpaulins for agricultural use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for agricultural purposes. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
479	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1073:2022	Tarpaulins for general use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for general purposes. This standard does not apply to tarpaulins used for handling food products. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 8095: 1990, PVC-coated fabrics for tarpaulins — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
480	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1075:2022	Disposable wet wipes — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven disposable wet wipes applicable for general personal hygiene and sanitizing purposes. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
481	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1080:2023	Plastic bucket — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic buckets for general purpose use. This standard does not apply to plastic buckets intended for food handling. (This standard will cancel and replace US 2297: 2021, Plastic bucket — Specification, which has been withdrawn, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
482	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1081:2023	Plastic basin — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic basins. This standard does not apply to plastic basins intended for food handling. (This standard cancels and replaces US 766: 2020, Plastic basins —Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
483	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1082:2023	Toilet brush — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a brush used for scrubbing and cleaning toilet bowls and urinal trenches. (This standard will cancel and replace US 2227: 2021, Toilet brush — Specification, which has been withdrawn, Upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
484	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1083:2023	Sweeping broom (push brush) — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sweeping brooms (push brush). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2226: 2021, Sweeping brooms (push brush) — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
485	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1084:2023	Cobweb duster — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cobweb duster used for removing cobwebs on ceilings and part of the walls that are not easily reached by human hands. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2228: 2021, Cob web duster — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
486	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1085:2023	Squeegee (rubber squeezer) — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand operated rubber squeezer for floors and windows. (This standard will cancel and replace US 2236: 2022, Rubber squeezer (squeegee) — Specification, which has been withdrawn, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice).This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY

487	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1086:2023	Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic products (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies codes for identifying the resin content of plastic products used by the public and for facilitating sorting as prerequisites for successful plastic recovery and recycling. The codes are not intended to be a guarantee to consumers that a given item bearing the code will be readily accepted for recycling. Users of the codes are encouraged to adhere to the guidelines of this standard. (This standard will cancel and replace US 786: 2020, Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic containers, which has been withdrawn, Upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
488	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1102: 2023	Engine coolant — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for engine coolant. This standard applies to glycol-type compounds which, when added at adequate concentrations to water in engine cooling systems, provide protection against overheating, rust and corrosion. (This standard will cancel and replace US 2378: 2022, Standard Specification for Engine Coolant Grade Glycol; US 2379: 2022, Standard Specification for Glycol Base Engine Coolant for Automobile and Light-Duty Service; and US 2396: 2022, Standard Specification for Fully-Formulated Glycol Base Engine Coolant for Heavy-Duty Engines, which have been withdrawn, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
489	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1103: 2023	Base oils — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base oils composed of hydrocarbons and intended for use in formulating products including automotive and industrial lubricants. This standard does not apply to base oils containing detectable levels of esters, animal fats, vegetable oils, or other materials used as, or blended into, lubricants. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
490	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1104: 2023	Heavy fuel oils — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for heavy fuel oils intended for oil-fired furnaces and boilers for industrial use. (This standard will cancel and replace US 2282: 2021, Fuel oils — Specification, which has been withdrawn, Upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
491	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1105: 2025	Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) intended for use as domestic, commercial and industrial heating and engine fuels. This standard covers LPG consisting of commercial propane, commercial butane and commercial propane butane (PB) mixture. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 971: 2019, Liquefied Petroleum Gases (LPG) -Specification (Second edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard is Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
492	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1111: 2023	Footwear –Canvas shoes - Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for canvas shoes. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
493	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1112: 2023	Bathroom slippers -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for bathroom slippers with soles made of Ethylene Vinyl Acetate (EVA) and other combinations of which EVA is the most dominant. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2441: 2022, Bathroom slippers -Specification (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
494	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1113: 2023	Footwear -Sport shoes -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for sports shoes. This standard applies to sports shoes used for light physical training, casual use, and other non-professional activities. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1688: 2017, Footwear -Sports shoes -Specification (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice).	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
495	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1115-1: 2024	Mattresses -Specification -Part 1: Flexible polyurethane foam (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible polyurethane foam mattresses. This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 202: 2021, Textiles -Foam mattress -Specification (Second edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
496	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1115-2: 2024	Mattresses -Specification -Part 2: Spring mattresses (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for spring mattress for general usage. This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1575: 2014, Spring mattresses, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
497	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1115-3: 2024	Mattresses -Specification -Part 3: Reconstituted polyurethane foam (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for reconstituted polyurethane foam mattresses. This standard also covers orthopaedic mattresses made of reconstituted foam. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 202: 2021, Textiles -Foam mattress -Specification (Second edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
498	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1115-4: 2024	Mattresses -Specification -Part 4: Polyethylene foam (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for polyethylene foam mattresses. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 202: 2021, Textiles -Foam mattress -Specification (Second edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
499	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1119-1: 2024	Skin applied mosquito repellent - Specification -Part 1: Lotions, creams, gels and ointments (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of lotions, creams, gels and ointments. (This standard shall cancel and replace US 2296-1: 2022, Skin applied mosquito repellents -Specification -Part 1: Lotions, creams, gels and ointments (First edition), which has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
500	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1119-2: 2024	Skin applied mosquito repellent - Specification -Part 2: -Sprays and roll-ons (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of sprays and roll-ons. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2296-2:2022, Skin applied mosquito repellents - Specification -Part 2: Sprays and roll-ons (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
501	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1119-3: 2025	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 3: Wipes (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent. (This Standard withdraws and shall replace, US 2296-3:2022, Skin applied mosquito repellents - Specification - Part 3: Wipes, which has been withdrawn, upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY

502	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1119-4: 2025	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 4: Bathing soap (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent bathing soap. (This Standard shall withdraw and replace, US 2296-4:2022, Skin applied mosquito repellents - Specification - Part 4: Bathing soaps, which has been withdrawn, upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
503	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1119-5: 2025	Skin applied mosquito repellents — Specification — Part 5: Bracelets, wristbands and patches (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellents, prepared as bracelets, wristbands and patches directly to human skin. (This Standard shall withdraw and replace, US 2296-5:2022, Skin applied mosquito repellents - Specification - Part 5: Bracelets, wristbands and patches, which has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
504	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1120-1: 2024	Mosquito repellent -Performance test guidelines -Part 1: Skin applied (First edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the design and execution of studies to evaluate the performance of mosquito repellents formulated and prepared for application directly to human skin. These guidelines apply to products in any formulation intended to be applied directly to human skin. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2373-1: 2022, Mosquito repellents -Performance tests guidelines -Part 1: Skin applied repellents (First edition), which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
505	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1121: 2023	Leather and coated fabrics - Handbags -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for handbags with a leather or coated fabric outer material. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2383: 2022, Ladies' handbags -Specification (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
506	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1122: 2023	Sports ball -Outdoor footballs - Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for outdoor footballs made of leather, coated fabrics, and synthetic materials. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2440: 2022, Outdoor footballs - Specification (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
507	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1123: 2023	Leather for orthopaedic use - Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather intended for orthopaedic use. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
508	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1124: 2023	Leather -Men, women and children's belts -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for men, women and children's leather belts. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1608: 2021, Men's, women's and children's leather belts -Specification (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
509	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1125: 2023	Wallets -Leather -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather wallets. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2384: 2021, Leather wallets -Specification (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
510	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1140: 2024	Acrylic yarn -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acrylic yarn intended for machine weaving, hand weaving, hand knitting and machine knitting. This standard does not apply to complex yarns. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30 (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2150: 2021, Textiles -Acrylic yarn -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice).	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
511	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1141-1: 2024	Textile garments -Specification -Part 1: General requirements (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for garments made from any type of textile fibre or a combination of fibres. This standard is only intended to be used in combination with other parts of the standard containing specific requirements for garment performance and not on a stand-alone basis. This standard does not apply to personal protective wear. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1970-1: 2021, Textiles -Garments -Part 1: General requirements, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
512	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1141-2: 2024	Textile garments -Specification -Part 2: Shirts and blouses (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shirts and blouses. This standard does not apply to school uniforms and other uniform shirts and blouses. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1970-2: 2021, Textiles -Garments -Part 2: Shirts, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
513	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1141-3: 2024	Textile garments -Specification -Part 3: T-shirts (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for T-shirts including sports T-shirts, polo, crew-neck and vests. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1968: 2019, Textiles -Cotton T-shirts -Specification, and US 2134: 2019, Knitted vests -Specification, which are hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
514	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1141-4: 2024	Textile garments -Specification -Part 4: Skirts and dresses (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skirts and dresses. This standard does not apply to Dera dress and school uniforms. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1970-4: 2021, Textiles -Garments -Part 4: Skirts and dresses, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
515	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1141-5: 2024	Textile garments -Specification -Part 5: Jackets and coats (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jackets and coats. This standard is not applicable to leather jackets and coats, school wear blazers, protective jackets such as those used for firefighting, medical jackets, dust coats, reflective jackets and rain coats. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1970-5: 2021, Textiles -Garments -Part 5: Jackets, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
516	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1141-6: 2024	Textile garments -Specification -Part 6: Cardigans and sweaters (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cardigans and sweaters also known as pullovers, jumpers, sweater vests and slip overs. This standard is not applicable to school sweaters and cardigans. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1970-6: 2022, Textiles -Garments -Part 6: Cardigans, and US 1970-7: 2022, Textiles -Garments -Part 7: Sweaters which are hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
517	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1141-7: 2024	Textile garments -Specification -Part 7: Trousers and shorts (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for trousers and shorts worn by women, men and children. This standard is not applicable to school clothing trousers and shorts. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1970-3: 2021, Textiles -Garments -Part 3: Trousers and shorts, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
518	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1142: 2024	Liquid glass cleaner -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid glass cleaner. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY

519	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1143: 2024	Household fabric softeners - Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for household fabric softeners. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
520	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1144: 2024	Baby toilet soap -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby toilet soap. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
521	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1145: 2024	Automotive manual transmission oils -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive manual transmission oils. The standard covers a minimum performance level of gear (GL4) and axial (GL5). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
522	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1146: 2024	Lubricating grease -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements of lubricating grease for automotive and multipurpose applications. (This standard cancels and replaces, US ISO 6743-9: 2023, Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) -classification -Part 9 Family X, Greases (First edition), which is hereby withdrawn.) This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
523	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1150: 2024	Plastic monobloc chairs - Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the evaluation and selection of plastic monobloc chairs for adults. This standard does not apply to chairs intended for children and bathroom use. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 634: 2006 Specification for plastic monobloc chairs, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
524	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1152: 2024	Rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2394: 2022, Rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
525	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1172: 2024	Wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements of wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies from municipal and industrial activities. This standard does not cover requirements for hazardous effluents that are classified as restricted substances under relevant international agreements, conventions and protocols. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
526	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1177-1: 2024	Yarn made from staple fibres - Specification -Part 1: Cotton yarn (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for 100 % cotton yarn. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2260-1: 2021, Textiles -Cotton yarn -Part 1: Weaving, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
527	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1205-1: 2025	Skincare special purpose product — Specification — Part 1: anti-aging (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anti-aging products. This standard does not apply to skincare products covered by US EAS 786, aromatherapy substances, sun protection products and hair creams, lotions and gels. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
528	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1205-2: 2025	Skincare special purpose product — Specification — Part 2: Sunscreen (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sunscreen skincare leave-on products. This standard does not apply to skincare products covered by US EAS 786, anti-wrinkle products, anti-aging products, aromatherapy substances, and hair creams, lotions and gels. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
529	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 121:2006	Water for lead acid batteries — Specification	This standard specifies requirements for sampling and testing water for lead acid batteries. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	25,000	COMPULSORY
530	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1211: 2025	Illuminating kerosene — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods of illuminating kerosene suitable for use in domestic, commercial and industrial application. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 803: 2021, Kerosene (BIK) -Specification (Second edition), which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
531	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 1212: 2025	Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO) — Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Industrial Diesel Oil (IDO), used as a fuel for industrial applications such as heating, power generation and industrial furnaces. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
532	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 122:2022	Sulfuric acid — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sulfuric acid. This standard covers four grades of sulfuric acid namely, technical, battery, pure and analytical reagents. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 122:1999 Sulfuric acid — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
533	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 123:2022	Distilled water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for distilled water. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 123:2006 Distilled water — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
534	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 125: 2011	Safety matches — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and methods of testing for safety matches that has been packed in any suitable material. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	COMPULSORY
535	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 126: 2022	Petroleum jelly for cosmetic use — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for petroleum jelly for cosmetic use. This standard does not cover petroleum jelly for industrial use.(This standard cancels and replaces US 191:2021, Petroleum jelly — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
536	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 127-1:2021	Synthetic detergent powders - Specification -Part 1: Household hand use	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergents for household use. This standard does not cover machine wash and industrial detergent powders. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 127-1:2013, Synthetic detergent powders -Specification -Part 1: Household hand use, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	COMPULSORY
537	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 127-2:2023	Synthetic detergent powder — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent powder for machine wash. This standard does not cover hand wash powders and industrial detergent powders. (This second edition will cancel and replace the first edition US EAS 127-2:2014, Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash, which has been technically revised, Upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	35,000	VOLUNTARY
538	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 154:2018	Baby napkins — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby napkins. (This standard cancels and replaces US 244:2000/EAS 154, Standard specification for baby napkins, which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

539	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 156-1:2000	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 1: Woven bags for cereals	This Uganda Standard specifies the constructional and performance requirements of woven bags made from natural fibres to contain 90 kg load of any type of cereal or pulses. It also prescribes the packing and marking requirements of a bale containing the bags, ready for dispatch. (This standard cancels and replaces US 246:2000 Woven bags made from natural fibres for cereals and pulses). This standard was Published on 2001-06-26	26/06/2001	20,000	COMPULSORY
540	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 156-2:2000	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 2: Woven bags for milled products	This Uganda Standard specifies the bag cloth and making-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of milled products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 250:2000/EAS 175 Specification for woven bags made from natural fibres for milled products). This standard was Published on 2001-06-26	26/06/2001	20,000	COMPULSORY
541	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 156-3:2000	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 3: Woven bags for sugar	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and other particulars of natural fibre bags made from sisal, jute or kenaf for the packaging of sugar. (This standard cancels and replaces US 251/EAS 175 Specification for woven bags made from natural fibres for sugar). This standard was Published on 2001-06-26	26/06/2001	20,000	COMPULSORY
542	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 158: 2025	Automotive gasoline (Premium Motor Spirit) — Specification (Fourth edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive gasoline (Premium Motor Spirit), also commonly known as petrol, for use in spark ignition engines. The standard applies to Premium Motor Spirit (PMS) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 158: 2019, Automotive gasoline (Premium motor spirit) – Specification (Third edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
543	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 159: 2024	Automotive engine oils -Specification (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive type internal combustion engine oil meeting or exceeding API service category “SJ” for gasoline engines and “CH-4” for diesel engines. This standard does not apply to chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of a particular oil for a particular category. (This standard shall cancel and replace; US 249-2: 2019, Engine oil - Performance classification -Part 2: API specification for spark ignition (petrol) engine lubricating oils /Amd 1:2021 (Second edition), and US 249-3: 2019, Engine oil -Performance classification -Part 3: API Specification for light and heavy duty compression ignition (diesel) engine lubricating oils /Amd 1:2021 (Second edition), which are hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
544	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 177: 2025	Automotive Gas Oil (Automotive diesel) — Specification (Fourth edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Automotive Gas Oil (AGO), commonly known as diesel, used to power internal combustion engines. The standard applies to automotive gas oil (automotive diesel) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 177: 2019, Automotive gas oil (automotive diesel) - Specification (Third edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
545	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 186-1:2021	Bathing soap -Specification -Part 1: Solid	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid bathing soap. It does not apply to carbolic soap or speciality soaps such as, transparent soap, floating soap, liquid soap, beauty soap or sea-water soap. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 186:2013, Toilet soap -Specification (3rd Edition), US EAS 766-1:2013, Antibacterial toilet soap -Specification -Part 1: Solid (first edition), US EAS 877:2017 Bathing bar —Specification (first edition), and US EAS 878:2017, Antibacterial bathing bar -Specification (first edition) which are hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	COMPULSORY
546	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 186-2:2021	Bathing soap -Specification — Part 2: Liquid	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid bathing soap. It does not apply to hand wash liquid detergents, shampoo and products for specific purposes such as those for industrial and surgical uses. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 766-2:2013, Antibacterial toilet soap -Specification -Part 2: Liquid (1st Edition) and US EAS 790: 2013, Liquid Soap -Specification (1st Edition), which are hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
547	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 187:2020	Toothpaste — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for toothpaste (fluoridated and non-fluoridated) for use with a toothbrush in the cleaning of teeth. (This standard cancels and replaces US 189:2000/Amendment 1:2017, Standard specification for toothpaste/Amendment 1:2017, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
548	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 220:2018	Knitted polyester fabric — Specification/ Amd.1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester fabric for apparel purposes. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
549	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 222:2018	Knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric — Specification/ Amd.1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric for apparel purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 360:2002, Specification for knitted polyester/cellulosic blended fabric, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
550	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 223: 2022	Zippers (zips) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for zippers (also known as zips) made from interlocking components mounted on textile tapes. This standard applies to all types of zippers except those designed for aeronautical purposes, those intended to be exposed to corrosive influences and zippers of complicated structure such as “Three-way” and “Double-pull” as used in tents. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 223: 2001, Zippers — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
551	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 224:2018	Cotton Khanga — Specification/ Amd.1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton khanga. (This standard cancels and replaces US 424:2002, Cotton khanga — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
552	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 225-1:2018	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1: Cotton fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of cotton fibres. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 225-1:2001, Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1: Cotton fabrics which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

553	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 225-2:2018	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Man-made fibre fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of man-made fibres. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 225-2:2001, Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2: Man-made fibre fabric, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
554	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 225-3:2018	Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3: Silk fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics made of silk fibres. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 225-3:2001, Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3: Silk fabrics, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
555	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 226:2018	Kitenge — Specification (2nd Edition)/ Amd.1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kitenge. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 226:2001, Kitenge — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
556	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 227:2018	Knitted cotton fabric — Specification (2nd Edition)/ Amd.1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted cotton fabric suitable for apparel purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 227:2001, Knitted cotton fabric — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
557	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 228:2018	Cotton bed sheets — Specification (2nd Edition)/ Amd.1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bed sheets made from cotton fabrics. This standard applies to finished bed sheets made from bleached fabrics, printed fabrics, dyed fabrics and dyed and printed fabrics. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 228:2001) This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
558	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 229: 2022	Crepe bandages — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crepe bandages. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 229:2001, Crepe bandages — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
559	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 24:2002	Timber industry — Glossary of terms	This Uganda Standard specifies terms and definitions used in the timber industry. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
560	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 246: 2022	Determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes the method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric or a combination of sisal and jute fabric. (This standard cancels and replaces US 380:2001/EAS 246 Method for determination of added oil content of sisal of jute yarn or fabric, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
561	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 25:2022	School chalk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid white and coloured school chalks intended to be used on chalkboards. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 25:2000, School chalks — Specification,). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
562	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 253-1:2018	Textiles — Requirements for grading of textile materials — Part 1: Fabrics	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for grading of textile fabrics. This standard applies to both woven and knitted fabrics. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 253-1:2001, Code of practice for grading of textile materials — Part 1. Fabrics, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
563	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 256: 2022	Textiles — Determination of scouring loss in grey and finished cotton materials	This Uganda Standard prescribes two methods for determining the scouring loss (loss in mass on scouring) of grey and finished cotton textile materials. The methods apply to grey and finished cotton textile materials wherein only starch or tamarind kernel powder or both, and water-soluble or easily removable finishing agents, such as fats and china clay have been used and which would normally be removed during the scouring process. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
564	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 257: 2022	Textiles — Determination of moisture, total size, ash, fatty and water-soluble matter (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes methods for determining moisture, total size, ash, fatty and water-soluble matter in cellulosic textile materials and their blends. The method for determination of water-soluble matter is applicable to other textile fibres. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 257: 2001, Methods for estimation of moisture total size for finish, ash, fatty matter and determination of water-soluble matter in textiles, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
565	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 260: 2022	Zippers (zips) — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard covers terms or meanings used in the zipper (also known as zip) industry. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US EAS 260: 2007, Zippers — Glossary of terms).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
566	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 290-2:2002	Polishes — Specification — Part 2: Floor polish solvent type (liquid and paste)	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for solvent based floor polishes (liquid and paste). The standard applies to solvent based floor polishes liquid or paste, that are intended for use on all wooden and solvent-resistant floors. (This standard cancels and replaces US 411-2:2001, Specification for polishes — Part 2: Floor polish solvent type). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
567	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 290-3:2002	Polishes — Specification — Part 3: Floor polish water emulsion buffable type	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements and methods of test for water emulsion floor polish buffable type. This standard applies to a buffable water emulsion floor polish for general application vinyl, thermoplastic, linoleum, rubber vinyl asbestos, asphalt terrazo, marble, cured concentrate ceramic and quarry tiles. It shall not be used on wooded, cork or magnesite floors unless these are properly sealed. Floor polish in this specification is for polishes used on floor areas that are subjected to heavy abraise foot traffic and any areas where buffing is desired. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
568	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 294:2021	Scouring powder -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for household scouring powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 294:2002, Scouring powders -Specification, which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
569	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 295:2021	Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic and industrial use - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution intended for domestic and industrial use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 295:2002, Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic use -Specification, which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY

570	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 31:2021	Laundry soap -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two grades of laundry soaps. This standard covers two grades of laundry soap pure and built laundry soap in the form of cakes, tablets or bars, produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats or a blend of all or part to these materials. It does not cover any soap in which synthetic detergents have been added to enhance its performance. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 31:2013, Laundry soap – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
571	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 334: 2024	List by category of cosmetic products (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard provides the list of products that are categorized as cosmetics. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 334: 2013, List by category of cosmetic products, (First edition), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
572	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 335:2023	Cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters intended for human use. This standard does not apply to baby colognes and air fresheners. (This second edition will cancel and replace the first edition US EAS 335:2013, Cologne, — Specification, which has been technically revised, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
573	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 336: 2024	Hair remover -Specification -Alkaline thioglycolic-based (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for alkaline thioglycolic-based hair remover (also known as chemical depilatory). This standard does not apply to hair removers of the epilatory type and those having metallic sulphides or stannite compositio This standard was Published on 2025-09-30n. (This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 336: 2013, Chemical depilatories -Specification (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice).	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
574	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 337: 2024	Henna powder -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for henna powder. (This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 337: 2013, Henna powder -Specification (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
575	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 338:2022	Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products. This standard applies to chemical hair relaxers based on alkalis or thioglycollates, as well as hair waving (curling) products based on thioglycollates. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 338:2013, Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification), which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
576	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 339:2023	Hair creams, lotions and gels — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair creams, lotions and gels. It also applies to hair conditioners and setting lotions. This standard does not cover hair sprays, hair sheens or hair oils. This standard does not cover hair creams, lotions and gels for which therapeutic claims are made. (This second edition will cancel and replace the first edition US EAS 339:2013, Hair creams, lotions and gels — Specification, which has been technically revised, Upon Publication of a legal Notice).This standard was published on 2023-12-13.	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
577	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 340:2022	Nail polish — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish used for cosmetic purposes. This standard does not cover nail gel and nail dip powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 340:2013, Nail polish — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
578	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 341: 2024	Nail polish remover -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish remover used for cosmetic purposes. (This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 341: 2013, Nail polish removers -Specification (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
579	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 342: 2022	Pomades and solid brillantines — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pomades and solid brillantines.It applies to pomades and solid brillantines which are either vegetable oil or petroleum based but excludes oil emulsions.This standard does not cover the following:a) liquid brillantines; and b) pomades and solid brillantines for which therapeutic claims are made.(This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 342: 2013, Pomades and solid brillantines — Specification with power-driven syringe pumps, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
580	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 344:2022	Exercise books and related items — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for exercise books and related items. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 820:2021, Paper scholastic stationery — Specification (2nd Edition)). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
581	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 345:2022	Toluene — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toluene. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 345:2004 Toluene — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
582	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 346: 2022	Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of cosmetic products. This standard applies to all cosmetic products as defined in 3.1 and specified in EAS 334. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 346:2013,Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
583	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 355 - 1: 2025	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 1: Regular toilet tissue paper (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for regular toilet tissue paper made from virgin, blended, or recycled pulp. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 126: 2019, Toilet paper - Specification (2nd Edition), which has been withdrawn, upon publication of a legal notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
584	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 355-2:2022	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 2: Jumbo toilet tissue paper	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jumbo toilet tissue paper (also known as “Jumbo tissue roll”, “Jumbo roll tissue”) supplied in rolls, reels and sheets. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
585	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 356: 2024	Textiles -Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products (Third edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling for inspection and acceptance of used textile products. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 356: 2019, Textiles -Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products (2nd Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY

586	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 361:2022	Carbaryl dusting powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbaryl dusting powder. (This standard cancels and replaces, , the first edition, US EAS 361:2004 Carbaryl dusting powders — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
587	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 377-1: 2022	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 1: List of prohibited substances (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the chemical name, state and formulation under which specific use as substance, is prohibited in cosmetic products.(This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 377-1: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 1: List of prohibited substances, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	110,000	COMPULSORY
588	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 377-2: 2022	Cosmetic and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the list of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down. This standard does not apply to medicinal products, medical devices or biocidal products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 377-2: 2013-Cosmetic and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	110,000	COMPULSORY
589	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 377-3: 2022	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of allowed colorants, preservatives and UV-filters (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the list of colorants, preservatives and UV-filters allowed in cosmetic products.□(This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 377-3: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of colorants allowed in cosmetic products(1st Edition), US EAS 377-4: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetics products — Part 4: List of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products (1st Edition) and US EAS 377-5: 2013, Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 5: List of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products (1st Edition), which have been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	60,000	COMPULSORY
590	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 384:2022	Disinfectants and antiseptics — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines the terms used in the disinfectant and antiseptic industry. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US EAS 384:2005, Disinfectants — Glossary of terms).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
591	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 385:2008	Glossary of terms relating to footwear	This Uganda Standard gives the glossary of terms relating to footwear for use in the footwear industry. . (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 385:2008). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
592	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 386:2020	Footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling for the inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear. This standard excludes used slippers and orthopaedic footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 386:2005, Used footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria — Code of practice, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
593	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 425-1: 2017	Skin powders — Specification — Part 1: Body and face powder	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body and face powders which cover talcum powders, toilet powders, deodorant powders and dusting powders, for adult use only. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
594	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 425-2: 2023	Skin powders — Specification — Part 2: Baby powder (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby powders. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made. (This standard will cancel and replace US 488: 2003/Amd. 1:2018, Skin powders — Specification — Part 2: Baby powders, which is being withdrawn, Upon publication of a Legal Notice).This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
595	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 455: 2022	Long lasting insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for treated Long Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLIN). (This standard cancels and replace the first edition, US EAS 455:2019, Long Lasting Insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	60,000	COMPULSORY
596	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 461-1: 2013	Hair dyes — Part 1: Aryl diamine based formulated powders — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for aryl diamine based formulated powder hair dyes. This standard only covers permanent powder hair dyes based on aryl diamines which act as primary intermediates in dyes. It does not apply to vegetable-based hair dyes, metallic-based hair dyes and liquid hair dye. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 489:2003, Formulated powder, hair dyes, aryl diamine based — Specification, which has been technically revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	17/12/2013	35,000	COMPULSORY
597	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 490:2022	Metre rules and rulers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for metre rules and rulers for general use. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 490:2008, Meter rules and rulers for school and office use — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
598	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 64: 2017	Groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry —	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-2-26	26/02/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
599	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 65: 2017	Coconut oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coconut oil for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
600	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 786: 2022	Skincare creams, lotions and gels — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for creams, lotions and gels for skincare. This standard does not apply to skincare products, for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to anti-aging, anti-wrinkle, sun protection products, aromatherapy substances and Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHA). This standard does not apply to hair creams, lotions and gels. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 786: 2013,-Skincare creams, lotions and gels — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
601	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 787:2021	Industrial detergent powder - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial detergent powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 787:2013, Synthetic industrial detergent powder -Specification, which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY

602	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 788:2023	Synthetic laundry detergent paste — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic laundry detergent pastes based predominantly on alkylaryl sulphonates for hand and machine wash. (This second edition will cancel and replace the first edition US EAS 788: 2013, Synthetic detergent paste — Specification, which has been technically revised, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
603	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 789:2022	Alcohol based instant hand sanitizer Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol-based instant hand sanitizers. The standard does not cover non-alcohol based hand sanitizers. (This standard cancels and replaces, , the first edition, US EAS 789: 2013, Instant hand sanitizers — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
604	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 791:2022	Kitchen equipment cleaner and grease remover – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers. The standard covers three types of kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers that are suitable for the removal of carbon deposits, grease, baked-on fats and other surface contaminants from industrial and domestic cooking kitchen equipment, grills, fryers and other steel kitchen equipment, but not intended for use in self-cleaning kitchen equipment. (This standard cancels and replaces, , the first edition, US EAS 791: 2013, Oven cleaner and grease remover — Specification.). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
605	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 792:2022	Carpet and upholstery shampoo – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid foaming shampoo used for both general cleaning and spot cleaning of colourfast carpets and upholstery that are not damaged by water. (This standard cancels and replaces, , the first edition, US EAS 792: 2013, Carpet and upholstery shampoo — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
606	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 793-1:2022	Toilet cleanser — Specification — Part 1: Acidic liquid	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acidic liquid toilet cleanser. This standard applies to a liquid acid, heavy-duty compound suitable for cleaning toilet surfaces and urinals. (This standard cancels and replaces, , the first edition, US EAS 793-1: 2013, Toilet cleansers — Specification — Part 1: Acidic liquid toilet cleansers).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
607	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 794:2022	Determination of the microbial inhibition of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes — Test method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for testing and comparing the microbial inhibition properties of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US EAS 794: 2013, Determination of the microbial inhibition of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes — Test method).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
608	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 812:2023	Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash. This standard does not apply to only soap-based hand wash. (This standard will cancel and replace, US EAS 812-1:2015, Liquid hand wash — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) hand wash, which has been technically revised, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice). . This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
609	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 814:2015	Determination of biodegradability of surfactants — Test method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of biodegradability of surfactants and for assessment of results, for both anionic and non-ionic surfactants. The method is applicable to anionic and non-ionic surfactants separately, but directly applicable to surfactant mixtures. Reference standards of both biologically “hard” and “soft” surfactants are nominated for both anionics and non-ionics. The reference standards apply to detergents for household use only. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
610	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 815:2023	Soap noodles/chips — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for soap noodles/chips used as an intermediate product for subsequent conversion into a marketable soap. (This second edition will cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 815: 2015, Soap noodles — Specification, which has been technically revised, Upon publication of a Legal Notice).. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
611	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 816:2023	Synthetic liquid laundry detergent — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand wash and machine wash synthetic liquid laundry detergents. (This first edition will cancel and replace US EAS 816-1:2015, Synthetic liquid laundry detergents — Specification — Part 1: Hand wash; and US EAS 816-2:2015, Synthetic liquid laundry detergents — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash, which have been technically revised, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
612	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 817:2023	Stain remover for tableware — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for stain remover used in water to remove adsorbed food stains from plastic tableware, glass and China tableware and non-aluminium coffee urns. (This second edition will cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 817:2015, Stain remover for tableware — Specification, which has been technically revised, Upon Publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
613	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 835-1:2022	Bath preparations — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic foam baths and shower gels. This standard covers synthetic detergent-based foam baths (also referred to as cream baths), shower gels (also referred to as body wash, cream wash, cream shower, bath shower, and shower shampoo), and other such related products. This standard does not apply to bath salts, bath oils, bath powders, and soap-based bath and shower products. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 835-1:2017, Bath preparations — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
614	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 837: 2017	Avocado oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for avocado oil for use as a raw material in the cosmetic industry. This standard does not apply to packaged avocado oil, ready for use. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
615	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 840: 2024	Shaving cream -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shaving creams. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 840: 2017, Shaving cream -Specification (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY

616	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 841: 2024	Hair oils -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hair oils. The standard covers hair oils made from vegetable oils; mineral oils; synthetic oils; a mixture of vegetable oils and mineral oils; and a mixture of vegetable oils and synthetic oils. Hair oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 841: 2017, Hair oils -Specification (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
617	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 842-1: 2017	Hair shampoo — Part 1: Soap based — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soap-based hair shampoo. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
618	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 842-2: 2022	Hair shampoo — Specification — Part 2: Synthetic detergent-based (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo. This standard does not cover animal shampoo, soap-based hair shampoo and shampoo with medicinal/therapeutic claims. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 842-2: 2017, Hair shampoo — Specification — Part 2: Synthetic detergent-based, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
619	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 844: 2017	Aryl di-amine-based liquid oxidation hair dyes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permanent liquid oxidation hair dyes which are aryl di-amine based. This standard does not apply to powder hair dyes, plant-based hair dyes, and metallic-based hair dyes (temporary). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
620	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 845: 2017	Cosmetic pencils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic pencils. The standard covers four types of cosmetic pencils: eye-brow pencil; eye-liner pencil; bindi pencil; and lip-liner pencil. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
621	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 846: 2017	Glossary of terms relating to the cosmetic industry	This Uganda Standard defines the terms relating to the cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
622	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-1: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 1: Glossary of terms	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in the test methods for oils for cosmetic industry. This standard does not deal with the specifications of the oils or fats. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
623	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-10: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 10: Determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
624	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-11: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 11: Determination of allyl isothiocyanate	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of allyl isothiocyanate in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
625	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-12: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 12: Determination of flash point by Pensky-Martens closed cap tester	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of flash point by Pensky-Martens closed cap tester in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
626	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-13: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 13: Determination of rancidity	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of rancidity. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
627	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-14: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 14: Determination of Polenske value	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of Polenske value. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
628	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-15: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 15: Determination of ash content	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of ash content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
629	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-16: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 16: Determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content	This Uganda Standard prescribes methods for the determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
630	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-17: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 17: Determination of pH	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedures for the determination of pH in cosmetics and oils for cosmetics industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
631	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-18: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 18: Determination of thermal stability	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of thermal stability in cosmetics. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
632	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-19: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 19: Determination of non-ionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of non-ionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content in cosmetics. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
633	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-2: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 2: Determination of moisture content and volatile matter content	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of moisture content and volatile matter content in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
634	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-20: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 20: Determination of lather volume (foaming power)	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of lather volume (foaming power) in cosmetics. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
635	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-21: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 21: Determination of free acid in oils	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of free acid in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
636	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-22: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 22: Determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
637	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-23: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 23: Test for absence of grit in powders	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of absence of grit in powders. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
638	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-24: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 24: Determination of matter insoluble in boiling water	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of matter insoluble in boiling water in powders. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
639	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-25: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 25: Determination of fineness	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of fineness in powders. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY

640	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-26: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 26: Determination of boric acid	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of boric acid in powders. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
641	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-27: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 27: Determination of total fatty substance by gravimetric method	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the gravimetric determination of total fatty substance for cosmetics and oils in the cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
642	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-28: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 28: Determination of free caustic alkali	This Uganda Standard prescribes the procedure for the determination of free caustic alkali in cosmetics. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
643	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-3: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 3: Determination of insoluble impurities	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of insoluble impurities in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
644	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-4: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 4: Determination of acid value and free fatty acids	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of acid value and free fatty acids in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
645	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-5: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 5: Determination of unsaponifiable matter	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of unsaponifiable matter. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
646	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-6: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 6: Determination of melting point	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of melting point of oils in the cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
647	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-7: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 7: Determination of specific gravity	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of specific gravity in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
648	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-8: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 8: Titre test	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of the solidification (titre) point of fatty acids for oils in the cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
649	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 847-9: 2017	Cosmetics — Analytical methods — Part 9: Determination of colour	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of colour in oils for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
650	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 848:2016	Water-thinned priming paints for wood — Specification/ Amd.1:2019	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water-thinned priming paints intended for application by brush, roller spray or any other suitable method to the exterior and interior of soft wood joinery. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
651	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 849:2025	Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use — Specification (3rd edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use. (This third edition shall cancel and replace the second edition (US EAS 849: 2021), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
652	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 850: 2023	Matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for matt solvent-borne paint intended for interior and exterior use. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 850: 2016, Matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use -Specification / Amd 1:2019 (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
653	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 851: 2025	Matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use — Specification (2nd edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition (US EAS 851: 2016), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
654	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 852: 2023	Solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint for use on galvanized iron sheet, zinc and zinc alloy coated steel. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 852: 2016, Air-dried roofing paint -Specification/Amd 1:2019 (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
655	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 853-1:2016	Auto-refinishing paint — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic resin based/ Amd.1:2019	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for auto-refinishing paint, synthetic resin based. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
656	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 853-2: 2023	Auto refinishing paint -Specification -Part 2: Nitrocellulose resin based (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nitrocellulose resin-based auto refinishing paint. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 853-2: 2016, Auto-refinishing paint -Specification -Part 2: Nitrocellulose resin based / Amd 1:2019 (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
657	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 854: 2023	Thinner for nitrocellulose resin-based paints and lacquers -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for nitro-cellulose resin-based paints and lacquers. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 854: 2016, Thinner for nitrocellulose resin-based paints and lacquers -Specification (First edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
658	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 855:2016	Thinner for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paints — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paints. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
659	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 856: 2016	2-Pack acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paint — Specification/ Amd.1:2019	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for 2-Pack acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paint. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
660	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 857:2016	Thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
661	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 858:2017	Base paper for carbon paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and methods of test for base paper for carbon paper with their respective grades. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
662	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 859:2017	Paper bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for gusseted paper bags that have rectangular bottoms and are intended primarily for packaging and/or carrying items. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
663	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 86: 2017	Sesame (simsim) oil for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame oil for cosmetic industry. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

664	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 860:2015	Base paper for waxed bread wrap — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base paper for waxed bread wrap. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
665	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 861: 2022	Paper serviettes (napkins) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin, blended or recycled pulp paper serviettes (napkins) in sheet form used for hygienic purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 861: 2017; Paper serviettes (napkins) — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
666	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 862: 2022	Facial tissue paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for facial tissue paper in sheet form for facial hygiene. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 862: 2017; Facial tissue paper — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
667	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 863: 2024	Paper and board -Cut-size paper - Specification (Second edition)	Scope: This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cut-size paper. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 863: 2017; Paper and board -Cut-size for general purpose -Specification, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
668	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 864: 2024	Photocopy paper -Specification (Second Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for photocopy paper. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 864: 2017; Photocopy paper -Specification, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
669	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 865:2017	Corrugated fibre board boxes for general packaging —Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for corrugated fibreboard boxes for general packaging. This standard does not include special treatment measures of the boxes in case of expected contamination of the contents. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
670	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 866:2022	Paper sacks for packaging of cement — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for valve sewn-gusseted and valve-pasted ends, paper sacks for packaging of cement. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US EAS 866:2017; Paper sacks for packaging of cement — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
671	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 867:2017	Waxed paper for bread wrap — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements sampling and test methods for waxed paper for bread wrap. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
672	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 868: 2024	Natural and extensible sack kraft paper -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural and extensible sack kraft paper. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 868: 2017; Natural and extensible sack Kraft paper -Specification, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
673	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 869:2017	Wrapping paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wrapping paper. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
674	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 902:2018	Bulk Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers — Assembling — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for vehicle, equipment, accessories and assembling thereof used to form a bulk LPG road tanker for safe transportation, filling, and discharge operations. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	45,000	COMPULSORY
675	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 903:2018	Road tankers — Welded steel tanks for Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Design and manufacture	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for materials, design, construction and workmanship procedures, and tests for welded LPG road tanker and their welded attachments manufactured from carbon, carbon/manganese and micro alloy steels. This standard does not cover tanks for ISO type containers. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	65,000	COMPULSORY
676	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 924-1:2018	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 1: Storage and filling sites for refillable LPG containers of capacity not exceeding 150 L	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the location, installation and operation of storage and filling sites for refillable Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) containers of capacity not exceeding 150 L. It identifies safe methods of filling and storing refillable containers and makes recommendations towards safe working procedures that cover all aspects of the storage and filling of refillable containers. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
677	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 924-2:2018	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 2: LPG installations involving gas storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L per installation	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the layout, design and installation of butane, propane and LPG equipment and of storage vessels of combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L. These guidelines cover storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and associated vapourizers, pipe work and fittings up to the outlet of the first pressure reduction stage in the line. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
678	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 924-3:2020	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 3: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9000 L	This Uganda Standard covers recommendations for the layout, design and installation of liquefied petroleum gas equipment and of above ground, buried and mounded storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9 000 L. This standard does not cover refrigerated LPG storage. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	50,000	VOLUNTARY
679	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 924-4:2020	Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 4: Road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk	This Uganda Standard outlines guidelines to be followed during road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk. This standard does not cover transportation of LPG in cylinders. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	40,000	VOLUNTARY
680	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 925:2018	Inspection and testing of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the inspection and testing of the LPG road tanker which includes its tank, tank accessories and vehicle LPG equipment. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	65,000	VOLUNTARY
681	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 926:2019	Varnishes for interior surfaces — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for varnishes used on interior surfaces such as wood, concrete, stones, metals etc. This standard covers two types of varnishes namely type I and type II. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
682	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 928-1:2019	Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 1: Constituent material and mixtures	The Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint and constituents that are melted and applied by spray, screed or extruded. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	35,000	COMPULSORY

683	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 928-2:2019	Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 2: Road performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements for thermoplastic material which have been melted and applied on road surfaces by spray, screed or extruded. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
684	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 929:2019	Solvent-based paint remover — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-based paint removers. The paint removers are intended for general use on painted, varnished or lacquered on metal and other appropriate surfaces. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
685	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 93-1:2020	Leather — Preservation of raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 1: Stack Salting	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for preservation of raw hides and skins by stack salting. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 93-1:2000, Raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 1: By stack salting, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
686	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 93-2:2020	Preservation of raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 2: Air drying	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for preservation of raw hides and skins by air drying. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 93-2:2000, Raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 2: By air-drying, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
687	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 93-3:2020	Preservation of raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 3: Pickling	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for preservation of raw hides and skins by pickling. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 93-3:2000, Raw hides and skins — Codes of practice — Part 3: By pickling, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
688	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 936:2021	Gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for three grades of gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use. This standard does not apply to automotive, road marking and industrial applications. (This standard cancels and replaces US 743:2007, Decorative high gloss paints - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
689	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 937:2021	Semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior useThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
690	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 938:2020	Transportable refillable steel and aluminium Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Procedures for gas freeing and disposal	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for gas freeing and disposal of refillable steel or aluminium LPG cylinders, of water capacity 0.5 L up to and including 150 L. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
691	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 939:2020	Grill for domestic Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for grills which are directly coupled on domestic liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
692	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 940:2020	Mountable burner for use with Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and performance tests for mountable burner intended for domestic use with LPG. This standard does not cover auto-ignition (inbuilt) burners and burners connected to regulators by means of hose pipe connections. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
693	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 942-1:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Men's closed shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's closed shoes. This standard only applies to men's dress and casual closed footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1654-1:2017, Footwear — Specification for men's shoes — Part 1: Closed shoes, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
694	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 942-2:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Men's open shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's open shoes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1654-2:2017, Footwear — Specification for men's shoes — Part 2: Open shoes, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
695	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 943-1:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Ladies closed shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' closed shoes. This standard only applies to women's dress and casual closed footwear. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1655-1:2017, Footwear — Specification for ladies' shoes — Part 1: Closed shoes, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
696	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 943-2:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Ladies' open shoes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' open shoes. This standard applies to ladies' open shoes of all constructions and all types of materials and designs. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1655-2:2017, Footwear — Specification for ladies' shoes — Part 2: Open shoes, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
697	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 944-1:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Children's shoes (2 years and below)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2 years and below. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1656-1:2017, Footwear — Specification for children's shoes — Part 1: 2 years and below, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
698	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 944-2:2020	Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Children's shoes (2-6 years)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2-6 years. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1656-2:2017, Footwear — Specification for children's shoes — Part 2: Between 2 and 6 years, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	55,000	COMPULSORY
699	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 956:2020	Air freshener aerosols — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for air fresheners in aerosol form. This standard does not apply to products for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
700	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 957:2020	Aftershave — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for aftershave. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1934:2019, Aftershave — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
701	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 958:2020	Baby oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baby oils intended for use on baby skin. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1833:2019, Baby oils — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
702	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 959:2020	Body oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body oils based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1921:2019, Body oils — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY

703	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 96:2024	Disposable sanitary towels - Specification (Third edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable sanitary towels (also known as disposable sanitary pads/disposable sanitary napkins). This standard does not apply to reusable sanitary towels. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US EAS 96-1: 2018, Sanitary towels - Specification -Part 1: Disposable / Amd.1:2020, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
704	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 960:2020	Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for deodorants and antiperspirants. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1877:2019, Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
705	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 961:2020	Glycerine for cosmetic industry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glycerine for cosmetic industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1832:2019, Glycerine for cosmetic Bakulina, bakuyitause — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
706	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 962:2020	Hair spray — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair spray. This standard is applicable to both water based and oil based hair sprays delivered by the aerosol or non-aerosol system. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1701:2017, Hairspray — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
707	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 963:2020	Lip balm (Lip salve) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for lip balm (lip salve) which are petroleum or vegetable oil based. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1932:2019, Lip balm (salve) — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
708	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 964:2020	Lip shine (gloss) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lip shine (lip gloss) based on refined vegetable or mineral oils. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1933:2019, Lip shine (gloss) — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
709	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 965:2020	Lipstick — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipstick. (This standard cancels and replaces US 875:2019, Lipstick — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
710	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 966:2020	Synthetic hair extensions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic hair extensions for use on humans. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1532:2013, Hair extensions — Specification/ Amendment 1, 2014-04-14, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
711	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 967-1: 2022	Butter for cosmetic use — Specification — Part 1: Shea butter (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter for cosmetic use derived from the kernels of the sheanuts Vitellaria paradoxa and Vitellaria nilotica. This standard does not cover products for which therapeutic claims are made. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 967-1: 2020, Butter for cosmetic use — Specification Part 1: Shea butter, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
712	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 968:2020	Disposable adult diapers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable adult diapers (This standard cancels and replaces US 1783:2017, Disposable adult absorbent (incontinence) products — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
713	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 969:2020	Disposable baby diapers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for disposable baby diapers. (This standard cancels and replaces US 950:2019, Disposable baby diapers — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
714	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 970: 2020	Fishing gill nets — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for fishing gill nets. (This standard cancels and replaces the US 1583: 2019, Fishing gill nets — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
715	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 971:2020	Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods of fabrics for curtains and drapery. It covers all knit, lace, stitch-bonded, foam back and woven fabrics to be used in the manufacture of curtains and drapery. It is applicable to all fabrics except those made of glass. Except where otherwise indicated, these requirements also apply to fabrics for window blinds. (This standard cancels and replaces US 918:2011, Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
716	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 972:2020	Woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for cement — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for packing cement. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
717	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 976:2020	Petroleum industry — Storage and distribution of petroleum products in above-ground bulk installations	This Uganda Standard covers the layout and design of above-ground bulk petroleum depots, and the installation of equipment used for the handling, storage and distribution of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure. This standard does not cover the storage and distribution of LPG and equipment that is used for storage and dispensing at consumer premises including service stations. (This standard cancels and replaces US 947-2:2019, Petroleum Industry — Above ground storage tanks of petroleum products — Part 2: Siting, design and construction of large consumer installations and handling of petroleum products and their derivatives, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	90,000	VOLUNTARY
718	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 977:2020	Petroleum industry — Installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer installations — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the installation of underground storage tanks of individual capacity not exceeding 125 000 l. This standard covers guideline on installation for pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer sites. This standard also covers the installation of pressurized underground storage tanks for auto-gas. (This standard cancels and replaces US 947-1:2019, Handling of petroleum products and their derivatives — Part 1: Siting, design and construction of service stations (2nd Edition), which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	55,000	COMPULSORY

719	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 978:2020	Storage and handling of liquid fuel — Large consumer installations — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard gives recommendations for the storage and handling of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure at large consumer installations. This standard does not cover the handling and storage of LPG. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	45,000	VOLUNTARY
720	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 979:2020	Road tankers for petroleum-based flammable liquids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test for tank vehicles intended for use on public roads, for transportation of normally stable petroleum-based flammable liquids, at temperatures below their boiling point. This standard does not cover tankers for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) (see EAS 903), unstable products and all other flammable liquids other than hydrocarbons. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	55,000	VOLUNTARY
721	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 980:2020	Petroleum facilities — Retail and consumer outlets — Classification	This Uganda Standard specifies the classification requirements for petroleum fuel outlets both retail and consumer sites based on risk and functionality. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
722	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 983:2017	Carbon paper — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon paper. It covers carbon papers for typewriting and carbon papers for handwriting with their respective grades. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
723	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 998:2021	Textured paint -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based textured paint suitable for exterior and interior use on concrete surfaces, boards, primed wood, primed metal to give a protective and decorative coating. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
724	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EAS 999:2021	Drop-on materials for road marking paint -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glass beads, antiskid aggregates, and the mixture of the two, which are applied as drop-on materials on road marking paints. This standard does not apply to glass beads and/or antiskid aggregates, or their mixture, applied during the process of manufacturing road marking paints. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	COMPULSORY
725	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EN 14683:2019+AC:2019	Medical face masks — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies construction, design, performance requirements and test methods for medical face masks intended to limit the transmission of infective agents from staff to patients during surgical procedures and other medical settings with similar requirements. A medical face mask with an appropriate microbial barrier can also be effective in reducing the emission of infective agents from the nose and mouth of an asymptomatic carrier or a patient with clinical symptoms. This Standard is not applicable to masks intended exclusively for the personal protection of staff. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of EN 14683:2019+AC 2019). This standard was Published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	257,000	COMPULSORY
726	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US EN 149:2001+A1	Respiratory protective devices — Filtering half masks to protect against particles — Requirements, testing, marking	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for filtering half masks as respiratory protective devices to protect against particles except for escape purposes. Laboratory and practical performance tests are included for the assessment of compliance with the requirements. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of EN 149:2001+ A1). This standard was Published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	302,000	COMPULSORY
727	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10156: 2010	Gases and gas mixtures — Determination of fire potential and oxidizing ability for the selection of cylinder valve outlets	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for determining whether or not a gas or gas mixture is flammable in air and whether a gas or gas mixture is more or less oxidizing than air under atmospheric conditions. This standard is intended to be used for the classification of gases and gas mixtures including the selection of gas cylinder valve outlets. This standard does not cover the safe preparation of these mixtures under pressure and at temperatures other than ambient. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
728	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10253:2016	Water quality — Marine algal growth inhibition test with Skeletonema sp. and Phaeodactylum tricornutum	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the inhibition of growth of the unicellular marine algae Skeletonema sp. and Phaeodactylum tricornutum by substances and mixtures contained in sea water or by environmental water samples (effluents, elutriates, etc.). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
729	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10282:2017	Single-use sterile rubber surgical gloves — Specification (2nd	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for packaged sterile rubber gloves intended for use in surgical procedures to protect the patient and the user from cross-contamination. (This Uganda standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10282:2002, Single-use sterile rubber surgical gloves — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
730	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10286: 2015	Gas cylinders — Terminology	This Uganda Standard gives the terminology for standards intended to be used under regulations for the transport of dangerous goods that are based on the UN Model Regulations. Variations from the terminology are permissible to comply with other regulations such as for stationary and automotive applications. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	70,000	VOLUNTARY
731	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10298:2010	Determination of toxicity of a gas or gas mixture	This Uganda Standard lists the best available acute-toxicity data of gases from the literature to allow the classification of gases and gas mixtures. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
732	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10405:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Care and use of casing and tubing	This Uganda Standard establishes practices for care and use of casing and tubing. It specifies practices for running and pulling casing and tubing, including drifting, stabbing, making up and lowering, field makeup, drifting and landing procedures. Also included are causes of trouble, as well as transportation, handling and storage, inspection and field welding of attachments. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
733	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10407:1993	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Drill stem design and operating limits	This Uganda Standard lays down the properties of drill pipe and tool joints, drill collars, kellys, and establishes principles for the design and use of drill stem and their components. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	VOLUNTARY
734	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10407-2:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Rotary drilling equipment — Part 2: Inspection and classification of used drillstem elements	This Uganda Standard specifies the required inspection for each level of inspection and procedures for the inspection and testing of used drill stem elements. For the purpose of this part of US ISO 10407, drill stem elements include drill pipe body, tool joints, rotary-shouldered connections, drill collar, HWDP and the ends of drill stem elements that make up with them. This part of US ISO 10407 has been prepared to address the practices and technology commonly used in inspection. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
735	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1041:1973	Essential oils -Determination of freezing point	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the freezing points of essential oils. It is not applicable in the special case of essential oil of rose. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY

736	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10414-1:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Field testing of drilling fluids — Part 1: Water-based fluids	This Uganda Standard provides standard procedures for determining the following characteristics of water-based drilling fluids; drilling fluid density (mud weight), viscosity and gel strength, filtration, water, oil and solids contents, sand content, methylene blue capacity, pH, alkalinity and lime content, chloride content and total hardness as calcium. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
737	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10414-2:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Field testing of drilling fluids — Part 2: Oil-based fluids	This Uganda Standard provides standard procedures for determining the following characteristics of oil-based drilling fluids; drilling fluid density (mud weight), viscosity and gel strength, filtration, oil, water and solids concentrations, alkalinity, chloride concentration and calcium concentration, electrical stability, lime and calcium concentrations, calcium chloride and sodium chloride concentrations, low-gravity solids and weighting material concentrations. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
738	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10416:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling fluids — Laboratory testing	This Uganda Standard provides procedures for the laboratory testing of both drilling fluid materials and drilling fluid physical, chemical and performance properties. It is applicable to both water-based and oil-based drilling fluids, as well as the base or “make-up” fluid. This standard was published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	VOLUNTARY
739	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10417:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Subsurface safety valve systems — Design, installation, operation and redress	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and provides guidelines for configuration, installation, test, operation and documentation of subsurface safety valve (SSSV) systems. In addition, this standard establishes requirements and provides guidelines for selection, handling, redress and documentation of SSSV downhole production equipment. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
740	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10423:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Wellhead and christmas tree equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the performance, dimensional and functional interchangeability, design, materials, testing, inspection, welding, marking, handling, storing, shipment, purchasing, repair and remanufacture of wellhead and christmas tree equipment for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
741	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10424-1:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Rotary drilling equipment — Part 1: Rotary drill stem elements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the following drill stem elements: upper and lower Kelly valves; square and hexagonal kellys; drill stem subs; standard steel and non-magnetic drill collars; drilling and coring bits. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
742	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10424-2:2007	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Rotary drilling equipment — Part 2: Threading and gauging of rotary shouldered thread connections	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on rotary shouldered connections for use in petroleum and natural gas industries, including dimensional requirements on threads and thread gauges, stipulations on gauging practice, gauge specifications, as well as instruments and methods for inspection of thread connections. These connections are intended primarily for use in drill-string components. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
743	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10425:2003	Steel wire ropes for the petroleum and natural gas industries — Minimum requirements and terms of acceptance	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and terms of acceptance for the manufacture and testing of steel wire ropes not exceeding rope grade 2160 for the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
744	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10426-1:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cements and materials for well cementing — Part 1: Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for six classes of well cements, including their chemical and physical requirements and procedures for physical testing. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	55,000	COMPULSORY
745	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10426-2:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cements and materials for well cementing — Part 2: Testing of well cements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the testing of cement slurries and related materials under simulated well conditions. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
746	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10426-4:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cements and materials for well cementing — Part 4: Preparation and testing of foamed cement slurries at atmospheric pressure	This Uganda Standard defines the methods for the generation and testing of foamed cement slurries and their corresponding unfoamed base cement slurries at atmospheric pressure. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
747	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10426-5:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cements and materials for well cementing — Part 5: Determination of shrinkage and expansion of well cement formulations at atmospheric pressure	This Uganda Standard provides the methods for the testing of well cement formulations to determine the dimension changes during the curing process (cement hydration) at atmospheric pressure only. This is a base document, because under real well cementing conditions shrinkage and expansion take place under pressure and different boundary conditions. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
748	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10427-1:2001	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Equipment for well cementing — Part 1: Casing bow-spring centralizers	This Uganda Standard provides minimum performance requirements, test procedures and marking requirements for casing bow-spring centralizers for the petroleum and natural gas industries. The procedures provide verification testing for the manufacturer’s design, materials and process specifications, and periodic testing to confirm the consistency of product performance. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
749	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10427-2:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Equipment for well cementing — Part 2: Centralizer placement and stop-collar testing	This Uganda Standard provides calculations for determining centralizer spacing, based on centralizer performance and desired standoff, in deviated and dogleg holes in wells for the petroleum and natural gas industries. It also provides a procedure for testing stop collars and reporting test results. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
750	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10427-3:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Equipment for well cementing — Part 3: Performance testing of cementing float equipment	This Uganda Standard describes testing practices to evaluate the performance of cementing float equipment for the petroleum and natural gas industries. This part of US ISO 10427 is applicable to float equipment that will be in contact with water-based fluids used for drilling and cementing wells. It is not applicable to float equipment performance in non-water-based fluids. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
751	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10431:1993	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pumping units — Specification	This Uganda Standard lays down specification covering the design and rating of pumping units. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
752	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1043-1:2011	Plastics — Symbols and abbreviated terms — Part 1: Basic polymers and their special characteristics	This Uganda Standard provides abbreviated terms for the basic polymers used in plastics, symbols for components of these terms, and symbols for special characteristics of plastics. It includes only those abbreviated terms that have come into established use and its aim is both to prevent the occurrence of more than one abbreviated term for a given plastic and to prevent a given abbreviated term being interpreted in more than one way. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 1043-1:2001, Plastics — Symbols and abbreviated terms — Part 1: Basic polymers and their special characteristics, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY

753	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10432:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Subsurface safety valve equipment	This Uganda Standard provides the minimum acceptable requirements for subsurface safety valves (SSSVs). It covers subsurface safety valves including all components that establish tolerances and/or clearances which may affect performance or interchangeability of the SSSVs. It includes repair operations and the interface connections to the flow control or other equipment, but does not cover the connections to the well conduit. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	COMPULSORY
754	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1043-2:2011	Plastics — Symbols and abbreviated terms —Part 2: Fillers and reinforcing materials	This Uganda Standard provides uniform symbols for terms referring to fillers and reinforcing materials. It includes only those symbols that have come into established use and its main aim is both to prevent the occurrence of more than one symbol for given filler or reinforcing material and to prevent a given symbol being interpreted in more than one way. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 1043-2:2000, Plastics — Symbols and abbreviated terms —Part 2: Fillers and reinforcing materials which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
755	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1043-3:2016	Plastics — Symbols and abbreviated terms — Part 3: Plasticizers	This Uganda Standard provides uniform symbols for components of terms relating to plasticizers to form abbreviated terms. It includes, in general, only those abbreviated terms that have come into established use. The purpose of this part of US ISO 1043 is to prevent the occurrence of more than one abbreviated term for a given plasticizer. The Symbols are primarily intended to be convenient shorthand for forming abbreviated terms for chemical names in publications and other written matter. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 1043-3:1996, Plastics — Symbols and abbreviated terms — Part 3: Plasticizers, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
756	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1043-4:1998	Plastics — Symbols and abbreviated terms —Part 4: Flame retardants	This part of US ISO 1043 provides uniform symbols for flame retardants added to plastics materials. The symbols are written with the abbreviated term “FR” and one or more succeeding code numbers as given in clause 5. They are used in addition to the symbols for the plastics materials, for plastics material designation and for identification and marking of plastics products. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	08/09/2008	20,000	VOLUNTARY
757	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10437:2003	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Steam turbines — Special-purpose applications	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the design, materials, fabrication, inspection, testing and preparation for shipment of steam turbines for special-purpose applications. It also covers the related lube-oil systems, instrumentation, control systems and auxiliary equipment. It is not applicable to general-purpose steam turbines, which are covered in ISO 10436. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	COMPULSORY
758	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10438-1:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for lubrication systems, oil-type shaft-sealing systems, dry-gas face-type shaft-sealing systems and control-oil systems for general- or special-purpose applications. General-purpose applications are limited to lubrication systems. These systems can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps and drivers. This part of US ISO 10438 is intended to be used in conjunction with US ISO 10438-2, US ISO 10438-3 or US ISO 10438-4, as appropriate. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
759	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10438-2:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 2: Special-purpose oil systems	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with of US ISO 10438-1, specifies requirements for oil systems for special purpose applications. These oil systems can provide lubrication oil, seal oil or both. These systems can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps and drivers. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
760	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10438-3:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 3: General-purpose oil systems	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 10438-1, specifies requirements for oil systems for general purpose applications. These oil systems can provide lubrication oil, but not seal oil and can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
761	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10438-4:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Lubrication, shaft-sealing and control-oil systems and auxiliaries — Part 4: Self-acting gas seal support systems	This Uganda Standard in conjunction with US ISO 10438-1 specifies requirements for support systems for self-acting gas seals (dry gas seals), for example as described in ISO 10439 and ISO 10440-1. These systems can serve equipment such as compressors, gears, pumps and drivers. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
762	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10439-1:2015	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Axial and centrifugal compressors and expander compressors – Part 1: General requirement	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and gives recommendations for axial compressors, single-shaft, and integrally geared process centrifugal compressors, and expander compressors for special purpose applications that handle gas or process air in the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
763	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10439-2:2015	Petroleum, chemical and gas service industries – Axial and centrifugal compressors and expander compressors – Part 2: Non- integrally geared centrifugal and axial compressors	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and gives recommendations for axial compressors, single-shaft, and integrally geared process centrifugal compressors and expander-compressors for special purpose applications that handle gas or process air in the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	90,000	COMPULSORY
764	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10439-3:2015	Petroleum, chemical and natural gas service industries — Axial and centrifugal compressors and expander compressors — Part 3: Integrally geared centrifugal compressors	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and gives recommendations for axial compressors, single-shaft and integrally geared process centrifugal compressors, and expander compressors for special purpose applications that handle gas or process air in the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. This part of US ISO 10439 specifies integrally geared centrifugal compressors in conjunction with US ISO 10439-1. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
765	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10439-4:2015	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Axial and centrifugal compressors and expander-compressors — Part 4: Expander-compressors (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements and gives recommendations for axial compressors, single-shaft, and integrally geared process centrifugal compressors and expander-compressors for special purpose applications that handle gas or process air in the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. ISO 10439-4:2015 specifies requirements for expander-compressors, in addition to the general requirements specified in US ISO 10439-1:2015. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY

766	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10441:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Flexible couplings for mechanical power transmission — Special-purpose applications	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for couplings for the transmission of power between the rotating shafts of two machines in special-purpose applications in the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. Such applications are typically in large and/or high speed machines, in services that can be required to operate continuously for extended periods, are often unspared and are critical to the continued operation of the installation. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	80,000	COMPULSORY
767	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10460: 2005	Gas cylinders — Welded carbon-steel gas cylinders — Periodic inspection and testing	This Uganda Standard deals with welded, carbon-steel, transportable gas cylinders intended for compressed and liquefied gases under pressure, of water capacity from 0.5 l to 150 l; it also applies, as far as practical, to cylinders of less than 0.5 l water capacity and greater than 150 l up to 450 l. This standard specifies the requirements for periodic inspection and testing to verify the integrity of such gas cylinders for further service. This standard does not apply to the periodic inspection and testing of acetylene cylinders or composite (fully wrapped or hoop-wrapped) cylinders. This standard is primarily for industrial gases other than liquefied petroleum gas (LPG), but may also be applied for LPG. For specific LPG applications, see ISO 10464. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
768	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10461:2005	Gas cylinders — Seamless aluminium-alloy gas cylinders — Periodic inspection and testing	This Uganda Standard deals with seamless aluminium-alloy transportable gas cylinders intended for compressed and liquefied gases under pressure, of water capacity from 0.5 l to 150 l; it also applies, as far as practical, to cylinders of less than 0.5 l water capacity. This standard specifies the requirements for periodic inspection and testing to verify the integrity of such gas cylinders for further service. This standard does not apply to periodic inspection and testing of acetylene cylinders or composite cylinders with aluminium-alloy liners. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	55,000	COMPULSORY
769	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10464: 2004	Gas cylinders — Refillable welded steel cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) — Periodic inspection and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies the intervals and inspection and testing procedures for the periodic inspection of refillable welded steel dedicated LPG cylinders of water capacity from 0,5 l up to and including 150 L. This Uganda Standard applies to cylinders protected by a system to prevent external corrosion and designed and manufactured in accordance with ISO 4706, ISO 22991 or an equivalent design and construction standard. This standard may also apply to other refillable welded steel cylinder designs for LPG with the approval of the national authority. Cylinders for the on-board storage of LPG as a fuel for vehicles are excluded from this standard, except cylinders used for fork-lift truck applications. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
770	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10474: 2013	Steel and steel products — Inspection documents	This Uganda Standard defines the different types of inspection documents supplied to the purchaser, in accordance with the requirements of the order, for the delivery of steel products. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
771	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-B02:2014	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part B02: Colour fastness to artificial light: Xenon arc fading lamp test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method intended for determining the effect on the colour of textiles of all kinds and in all forms to the action of an artificial light source representative of natural daylight (D65). The method is also applicable to white (bleached or optically brightened) textiles This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
772	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-C10:2006	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part C10: Colour fastness to washing with soap or soap and soda	This Uganda Standard specifies five methods intended for determining the resistance of the colour of textiles of all kinds and in all forms to washing procedures, from mild to severe, used for normal household articles. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
773	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-E04:2013	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part E04: Colour fastness to perspiration	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resistance of the colour of textiles of all kinds and in all forms to the action of human perspiration. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 389:2001/EAS 238 Method for determination of colour fastness of textile materials to perspiration which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
774	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10555-1: 2023	Intravascular catheters -Sterile and single-use catheters -Part 1: General requirements (Third edition)	This document specifies general requirements for intravascular catheters, supplied sterile and intended for single use, for any application. This document does not apply to intravascular catheter accessories, e.g. those covered by ISO 11070. (This standard shall cancel and replace US ISO 10555-1: 2013, Intravascular catheters -Sterile and single-use catheters -Part 1: General requirements (Second edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
775	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10555-3:2013	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 3: Central venous catheters	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for central venous catheters supplied in the sterile condition, and intended for single use. (This Uganda standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10555-3:1996, Sterile, single-use intravascular catheters - Part 3: Central venous catheters, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
776	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10555-4: 2023	Intravascular catheters -Sterile and single-use catheters -Part 4: Balloon dilatation catheters (Third edition)	This document specifies requirements for balloon dilatation catheters supplied sterile and intended for single use. This document does not specify requirements for vascular stents (see ISO 25539-2).NOTE Guidance on the selection of balloon materials is given in Annex G.(This standard shall cancel and replace, US ISO 10555-4: 2013, Intravascular catheters -Sterile and single-use catheters -Part 4: Balloon dilatation catheters (Second edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
777	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10555-5:2013	Intravascular catheters — Sterile and single-use catheters — Part 5: Over-needle peripheral catheters	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for over-needle peripheral intravascular catheters, intended for accessing the peripheral vascular system, supplied in the sterile condition and intended for single use. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10555-5:1996, Sterile, single-use intravascular catheters - Part 5: Over-needle peripheral catheters, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
778	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-B01:2014	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part B01: Colour fastness to light: Daylight	This Uganda Standard specifies a method intended for determining the resistance of the colour of textiles of all kinds and in all forms to the action of daylight. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY

779	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-C12:2004	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part C12: Colour fastness to industrial laundering	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for determining the resistance of the colour of textiles of all kinds exposed to all forms of industrial laundering procedures. One cycle approximates to the colour loss and cross staining resulting from chemical and/or mechanical action achieved after multiple (5 to 10) industrial launderings. (This standard cancels and replaces US 388:2001/EAS 247 Method for determination of colour fastness of textiles to peroxide washing (sodium perborate), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
780	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-D01:2010	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part D01: Colour fastness to drycleaning using perchloroethylene solvent	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resistance of the colour of textiles of all kinds and in all forms to drycleaning using perchloroethylene solvent. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
781	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-F01:2001	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part F01: Specification for wool adjacent fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies an un-dyed wool adjacent fabric which may be used for the assessment of staining in colour fastness tests. The staining properties of the wool adjacent fabric under test are assessed against a wool reference adjacent fabric, using two wool dyed reference fabrics and one cotton dyed reference fabric, all of which are available from a specified source. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
782	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-F03:2001	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part F03: Specification for polyamide adjacent fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies an un-dyed polyamide adjacent fabric which may be used for the assessment of staining in colour fastness tests. The staining properties of the polyamide adjacent fabric under test are assessed against a polyamide reference adjacent fabric, using a polyamide dyed reference fabric, both of which are available from a specified source. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
783	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-F04:2001	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part F04: Specification for polyester adjacent fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies an un-dyed polyester adjacent fabric which may be used for the assessment of staining in colour fastness tests. The staining properties of the polyester adjacent fabric under test are assessed against a polyester reference adjacent fabric, using a polyester dyed reference fabric, both of which are available from a specified source. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
784	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-F05:2001	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part F05: Specification for acrylic adjacent fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies an un-dyed acrylic adjacent fabric which may be used for the assessment of staining in colour fastness tests. The staining properties of the acrylic adjacent fabric under test are assessed against an acrylic reference adjacent fabric, using an acrylic dyed reference fabric, both of which are available from a specified source. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
785	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-F06:2000	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part F06: Specification for silk adjacent fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies an un-dyed silk adjacent fabric which may be used for the assessment of staining in colour fastness tests. The staining properties of the silk adjacent fabric under test are assessed against a silk reference adjacent fabric, using a silk dyed reference fabric, both of which are available from a specified source. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
786	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-F10:1989	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part F10: Specification for adjacent fabric — Multifibre	This Uganda Standard establishes general requirements for un-dyed multifibre adjacent fabrics which may be used for the assessment of staining in colour fastness test procedures. The multifibre adjacent fabrics exhibit standardized staining properties. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
787	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-X11:1994	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part X11: Colour fastness to hot pressing	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resistance of the colour of textiles of all kinds and in all forms to ironing and to processing on hot cylinders. Tests are given for hot pressing when the textile is dry, when it is damp and when it is wet. The end-use of the textile usually determines which test should be made. (This standard cancels and replaces US 386 – 2:2001/EAS 243 Method for determination of colour fastness of textile materials to hot pressing, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
788	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-X12:2016	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part X12: Colour fastness to rubbing	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resistance of the colour of textiles of all kinds, including textile floor coverings and other pile fabrics, to rubbing off and staining other materials. The method is applicable to textiles made from all kinds of fibres in the form of yarn or fabric, including textile floor coverings, whether dyed or printed. Two tests may be made, one with a dry rubbing cloth and one with a wet rubbing cloth. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 105- X12:2001, Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part X12: Colour fastness to rubbing, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
789	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z01:1993	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z01: Colour fastness to metals in the dye-bath — Chromium salts	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the effect, on the colour of a dye, of dyeing in the presence of hexavalent chromium salts. It is applicable to wool. An alternative method is specified in 6.3 to provide a milder test suitable for assessing the effect of chromium salts in such concentrations as might be found when shading. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
790	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z02:1993	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z02: Colour fastness to metals in the dye-bath — Iron and copper	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the effect, on the colour of a dye, of dyeing in the presence of metals (iron and copper or their salts) either used in the construction of dyeing machine or resulting from water and steam used in dyeing. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
791	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z03:1996	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z03: Intercompatibility of basic dyes for acrylic fibres	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the behaviour of a basic dye in relation to its compatibility with other basic dyes when applied to acrylic fibres in the presence of those basic dyes. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
792	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z04:1995	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z04: Dispersibility of disperse dyes	This Uganda Standard describes a method for determining the dispersibility, as evaluated by filtering time and filter residue, of disperse dyes. This test method is used for determining the degree of dispersion under specified conditions in aqueous media only. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
793	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z05:1996	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z05: Determination of the dusting behaviour of dyes	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of the dusting behaviour of dyes. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY

794	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z06:1998	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z06: Evaluation of dye and pigment migration	This Uganda Standard describes a method for assessing the migration propensity of a pad liquor system containing dyes or pigments, subsequently referred to as colorants, and which may also contain different types and amounts of migration inhibitors. The degree of migration is obtained by visual examination or by reflectance measurements. The test method may be used to compare the migration propensity of dyes and the effect on migration of different types of migration inhibitors, thickeners and electrolyte. The method may also be used to evaluate a pad liquor with which migration has been found on a continuous dye range. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
795	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z07:1995	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z07: Determination of application solubility and solution stability of water-soluble dyes	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of the application solubility of water-soluble dyes in the range 40 °C to 90 °C and of their solution stability. The method is not intended to measure absolute solubility. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
796	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z08:1995	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z08: Determination of solubility and solution stability of reactive dyes in the presence of electrolytes	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of the solubility and the solution stability of reactive dyes for use in batch wise and continuous dyeing processes in the presence of electrolytes. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
797	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z09:1995	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z09: Determination of cold water solubility of water-soluble dyes	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of solubility of water-soluble dyes at 25 °C in aqueous solution without previous heating. The method is not intended to measure absolute solubility. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
798	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z10:1997	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z10: Determination of relative colour strength of dyes in solution	This Uganda Standard is intended for the determination of the colour strength of a dye in relation to that of a reference dye by means of spectrophotometric absorption measurements on solutions of dyes. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
799	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 105-Z11:1998	Textiles — Tests for colour fastness — Part Z11: Evaluation of spickiness of colorant dispersions	This Uganda Standard describes a test method to determine speckiness primarily of disperse dye, vat dye and pigment dispersions. Agglomerates in colorant dispersions may become apparent as specks on a continuously dyed (padded), or on a printed fabric, especially when pale and light shades are produced. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
800	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10634:2018	Water quality — Guidance for the preparation and treatment of poorly water-soluble organic compounds for the subsequent evaluation of their biodegradability in an aqueous medium	This Uganda Standard specifies techniques for preparing poorly water-soluble organic compounds (i.e. liquid and solid compounds) with a solubility in water of less than approximately 100 mg/l and introducing them into test vessels for a subsequent biodegradability test in an aqueous medium using standard methods. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
801	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1067:1974	Analysis of soaps — Determination of unsaponifiable, unsaponified and unsaponified saponifiable matter	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the contents of unsaponifiable, unsaponified and unsaponified saponifiable matter in commercial soaps, excluding compound products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 74:1999/ISO 1067, Analysis of soaps — Determination of unsaponifiable, unsaponified and unsaponified saponifiable matter which is being re-issued). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
802	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10691:2004	Gas cylinders — Refillable welded steel cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) — Procedures for checking before, during and after filling	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedures to be Published on when checking transportable refillable welded steel LPG cylinders before, during and after filling. It applies to transportable refillable welded steel LPG cylinders of water capacity from 0,5 l up to and including 150 l. It does not apply to cylinders permanently installed in vehicles, or to plant and filling equipment. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
803	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10715:1997	Natural gas — Sampling guidelines	This Uganda Standard provides concise guidelines for the collection, conditioning and handling of representative samples of processed natural gas streams. It also contains guidelines for sampling strategy, probe location and the handling and design of sampling equipment. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
804	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-1:2018	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 1: Evaluation and testing within a risk management process (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the general principles governing the biological evaluation of medical devices within a risk management process; the general categorization of medical devices based on the nature and duration of their contact with the body; the evaluation of existing relevant data from all sources; the identification of gaps in the available data set on the basis of a risk analysis; the identification of additional data sets necessary to analyse the biological safety of the medical device; and the assessment of the biological safety of the medical devices. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10993-1:2003 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	55,000	VOLUNTARY
805	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-10:2010	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 10: Tests for irritation and skin sensitization	This Uganda Standard describes the procedure for the assessment of medical devices and their constituent materials with regard to their potential to produce irritation and skin sensitization. This includes: pretest considerations for irritation, including in silico and in vitro methods for dermal exposure; details of in vivo (irritation and sensitization) test procedures; key factors for the interpretation of the results. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10993-10:2002 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	80,000	VOLUNTARY
806	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-11:2017	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 11: Tests for systemic toxicity	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives guidance on procedures to be followed in the evaluation of the potential for medical device materials to cause adverse systemic reactions. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10993-11:2006 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
807	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-12:2021	Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 12: Sample preparation and reference materials	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives guidance on the procedures in the preparation of samples and the selection of reference materials for medical device testing primarily in biological test systems primarily in accordance with one or more parts of the ISO 10993 series. Specifically, this document addresses the following:• test sample selection;• selection of representative portions from a medical device;• test sample preparation;• experimental controls;• selection of, and requirements for, reference materials;• preparation of extracts.This document is not applicable to live cells but can be relevant to the material or medical device components of combination products containing live cells. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 10993-12:2012, Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 12: Sample preparation and reference materials, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	35,000	VOLUNTARY

808	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-13:2017	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 13: Identification and quantification of degradation products from polymeric medical devices	This Uganda Standard provides general requirements for the design of tests in a simulated environment for identifying and quantifying degradation products from finished polymeric medical devices ready for clinical use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 10993-13:1998, Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 12: Identification and quantification of degradation products from polymeric medical devices, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
809	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-14:2001	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 14: Identification and quantification of degradation products from ceramics	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods of obtaining solutions of degradation products from ceramics (including glasses) for the purposes of quantification. It also gives guidance on the analysis of these solutions in order to identify the degradation products. Because of the generalized nature of this standard, product specific standards, when available, that address degradation product formation under more relevant conditions of use, should be considered first. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
810	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-15:2019	Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 15: Identification and quantification of degradation products from metals and alloys	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for the design of tests for identifying and quantifying degradation products from final metallic medical devices or corresponding material samples finished as ready for clinical use. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10993-15:2000, Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 15: Identification and quantification of degradation products from metals and alloys (First Edition), which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
811	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-16:2017	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 16: Toxicokinetic study design for degradation products and leachables	This Uganda Standard provides principles on designing and performing toxicokinetic studies relevant to medical devices. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 10993-16:1997, Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 16: Toxic kinetic study design for degradation products and leachable, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
812	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-17:2002	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 17: Establishment of allowable limits for leachable substances	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of allowable limits for substances leachable from medical devices. It is intended for use in deriving standards and estimating appropriate limits where standards do not exist. It describes a systematic process through which identified risks arising from toxicologically hazardous substances present in medical devices can be quantified. This standard is not applicable to devices that have no patient contact (e.g. in vitro diagnostic devices). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	45,000	VOLUNTARY
813	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-18:2020	Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 18: Chemical characterization of medical device materials within a risk management process	This Uganda Standard specifies a framework for the identification, and if necessary, quantification of constituents of a medical device, allowing the identification of biological hazards and the estimation and control of biological risks from material constituents, using a generally stepwise approach to the chemical characterization. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	80,000	VOLUNTARY
814	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-19:2006	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 19: Physico-chemical, morphological and topographical characterization of materials	This Uganda Standard provides a compilation of parameters and test methods that can be useful for the identification and evaluation of the physico-chemical, morphological and topographical (PMT) properties of materials in finished medical devices. Such an assessment is limited to those properties that are relevant to biological evaluation and the medical device's intended use (clinical application and duration of use) even if such properties overlap with clinical effectiveness. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
815	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-2:2006	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 2: Animal welfare requirements	This Uganda Standard is aimed at those who commission, design and perform tests or evaluate data from animal tests undertaken to assess the biocompatibility of materials intended for use in medical devices, or that of the medical devices themselves. It specifies the minimum requirements to be satisfied to ensure and demonstrate that proper provision has been made for the welfare of animals used in animal tests to assess the biocompatibility of materials used in medical devices. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
816	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-20:2006	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 20: Principles and methods for immunotoxicology testing of medical devices	This Uganda Standard presents an overview of immunotoxicology with particular reference to the potential immunotoxicity of medical devices. It gives guidance on methods for testing for immunotoxicity of various types of medical devices. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
817	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-23:2021	Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 23: Tests for irritation	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedure for the assessment of medical devices and their constituent materials with regard to their potential to produce irritation. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	80,000	VOLUNTARY
818	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-3:2014	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 3: Tests for genotoxicity, carcinogenicity and reproductive toxicity	This Uganda Standard specifies strategies for risk estimation, selection of hazard identification tests and risk management, with respect to the possibility of the following potentially irreversible biological effects arising as a result of exposure to medical devices: genotoxicity; carcinogenicity; reproductive and developmental toxicity. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10993-3:2003 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
819	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-4:2017	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 4: Selection of tests for interactions with blood	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for evaluating the interactions of medical devices with blood. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10993-4:2002 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	80,000	VOLUNTARY
820	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-5:2009	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 5: Tests for in vitro cytotoxicity	This Uganda Standard describes test methods to assess the in vitro cytotoxicity of medical devices. These methods specify the incubation of cultured cells in contact with a device and/or extracts of a device either directly or through diffusion. These methods are designed to determine the biological response of mammalian cells in vitro using appropriate biological parameters. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	50,000	VOLUNTARY
821	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-6:2016	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 6: Tests for local effects after implantation	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the assessment of the local effects after implantation of biomaterials intended for use in medical devices. It applies to materials that are solid and non-absorbable, non-solid, such as porous materials, liquids, gels, pastes, and particulates, and degradable and/or absorbable, which may be solid or non-solid. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10993-6:2007 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY

822	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-7:2008	Biological evaluation of medical devices — Part 7: Ethylene oxide sterilization residuals	This Uganda Standard specifies allowable limits for residual ethylene oxide (EO) and ethylene chlorohydrins (ECH) in individual EO-sterilized medical devices, procedures for the measurement of EO and ECH, and methods for determining compliance so that devices may be released. Additional background, including guidance and a flowchart showing how this document is applied, are also included in the informative annexes. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	110,000	VOLUNTARY
823	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 10993-9:2019	Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 9: Framework for identification and quantification of potential degradation products	This Uganda Standard provides general principles for the systematic evaluation of the potential and observed degradation of medical devices through the design and performance of in vitro degradation studies. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 10993-9:2009, Biological evaluation of medical devices - Part 9: Framework for identification and quantification of potential degradation products, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
824	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11007:1997	Petroleum products and lubricants — Determination of rust-prevention characteristics of lubricating greases	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the rust-prevention characteristics of lubricating grease in the presence of an aqueous test fluid. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
825	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11009:2000	Petroleum products and lubricants — Determination of water washout characteristics of lubricating greases	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for evaluating the resistance of lubricating grease to washout by water from a bearing, when tested at 38 °C and 79 °C under specified laboratory conditions. It is not to be considered the equivalent of service evaluation tests characteristics of lubricating greases. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
826	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11021:1999	Essential oils — Determination of water content — Karl Fischer method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the water content of essential oils by the Karl Fischer method. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
827	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11024-1:1998	Essential oils -General guidance on chromatographic profiles -Part 1: Preparation of chromatographic profiles for presentation in standards	This Uganda Standard describes general guidelines on the determination of the chromatographic profile of an essential oil by gas chromatography on a capillary column. The chromatographic profile is one of the specifications, which enables assessment of the quality of an essential oil in the same way as the physico-chemical characteristics. It is determined at the time of finalizing the standard on the essential oil. It is not a determination of the true concentration of the components, it is only an evaluation of its relative proportions. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
828	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11024-2:1998	Essential oils -General guidance on chromatographic profiles -Part 2: Utilization of chromatographic profiles of samples of essential oils	This Uganda Standard describes general guidelines on the determination of the compliance of a chromatographic profile of a sample of essential oil under examination with the reference chromatographic profile given in the standard for that oil. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
829	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-1:2015	Prefilled syringes — Part 1: Glass cylinders for dental local anaesthetic cartridges (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the design, dimensions, materials, performance and test methods for glass cylinders for dental local anaesthetic cartridges with a volume of 1.7 ml, 1.8 ml and 2.2 ml intended for single use only. NOTE 1 Cartridges of 1.0 ml size are described in ISO 11499. It applies to primary packs used in direct contact with a drug. NOTE 2 The potency, purity, stability and safety of a drug during its manufacture and storage can be strongly affected by the nature and performance of the primary pack. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
830	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-2:2011	Prefilled syringes — Part 2: Plunger stoppers for dental local anaesthetic cartridges	This part of ISO 11040 specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling of plunger stoppers for dental local anaesthetic cartridges intended for single use only. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-12-16. THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	16/12/2025	30,000	COMPULSORY
831	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-3:2012	Prefilled syringes — Part 3: Seals for dental local anaesthetic cartridges (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling of seals for dental local anaesthetic cartridges intended for single use only. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
832	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-4:2024	Prefilled syringes — Part 4: Glass barrels for injectables and sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies materials, dimensions, quality, and performance requirements, as well as relevant test methods. This standard also specifies components that are part of the sterilized subassembled syringe ready for filling. This standard is applicable to tubing-glass barrels (single-chamber design) for injection preparations, and sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling. Glass barrels and sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling in accordance with this document are intended for single use only. Components to complete the subassembled syringe, such as plunger stopper and plunger rod, are outside the scope of this document. NOTE: National or regional regulations such as Ph. Eur., USP, or JP can apply. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY
833	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-5:2012	Prefilled syringes — Part 5: Plunger stoppers for injectables (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling of plunger stoppers for glass barrels (single-chamber design) for injection preparations in accordance with US ISO 11040-4. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
834	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-6:2019	Prefilled syringes — Part 6: Plastic barrels for injectables and sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies materials, dimensions, quality, and performance requirements, as well as test methods for polymer barrels and sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling, intended for single use only. This standard also specifies those components that are part of the sterilized subassembled syringe ready for filling. Polymer barrels and sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling in accordance with this document are intended for single use only. Components to complete the subassembled syringe, such as plunger and rod, are not specified in this document. Prefilled syringes can be produced on dedicated and specifically designed processing equipment such as inline moulding and filling. This document does not apply but can be used also for such dedicated prefilled syringes. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY
835	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-7:2024	Prefilled syringes — Part 7: Packaging systems for sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a packaging system that is used to deliver sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling in tubs and nests. Downstream processes (processes after filling such as in house/outside transport, reprocessing) can result in specific requirements on the packaging system used to deliver sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling. However, these requirements are not within the scope of this document. NOTE 1 Glass barrels and sterilized subassembled syringes ready for filling, plunger stoppers, and plastic barrels for injectables are specified in US ISO 11040-4, US ISO 11040-5 and US ISO 11040-6. "NOTE 2 ISO 11607-2 addresses validation requirements of sealing and packaging processes for medical devices."	16/12/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY

836	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11040-8:2016	Prefilled syringes — Part 8: Requirements and test methods for finished prefilled syringes (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard is applicable to aseptically filled or terminally sterilized finished prefilled syringes (intended for single use only) based on US ISO 11040-4 or US ISO 11040-6, together with US ISO 11040-5, for parenteral injection preparations with focus on quality, functional performance and safety requirements, as well as relevant test methods. Finished prefilled syringes which have undergone an additional preparation step by the user before injection (e.g. diluent syringes that have been emptied for reconstitution and in which the reconstituted drug solution has been aspirated after reconstitution) are excluded from the scope of US ISO 11040-8:2016. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
837	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11043:1998	Oil of basil, methyl chavicol type (Ocimum basilicum L.) (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of basil, methyl chavicol type (Ocimum basilicum L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
838	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11114-1:2012	Gas cylinders — Compatibility of cylinders and valve materials with gas contents — Part 1: Metallic materials	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the selection of safe combinations of metallic cylinder and valve materials and cylinder gas content. The compatibility data given is related to single gases and to gas mixtures. Seamless metallic, welded metallic and composite gas cylinders and their valves, used to contain compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases, are considered. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	65,000	COMPULSORY
839	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11114-2:2012	Gas cylinders — Compatibility of cylinders and valve materials with gas contents — Part 2: Non-metallic materials	This Uganda Standard gives guidance in the selection and evaluation of compatibility between non-metallic materials for gas cylinders and valves and the gas contents. It also covers bundles, tubes and pressure drums. This standard can be helpful for composite and laminated materials used for gas cylinders. It does not cover the subject completely and is intended to give guidance only in evaluating the compatibility of gas/material combinations. Only the influence of the gas in changing the material and mechanical properties is considered (for example chemical reaction or change in physical state). The basic properties of the materials, such as mechanical properties, required for design purposes are normally available from the materials supplier and are not considered in this part of the standard. The compatibility data given are related to single component gases but can be used to some extent for gas mixtures. Ceramics, glasses, and adhesives are not covered by this part of the standard. Other aspects such as quality of delivered gas are not considered. This part of US ISO 11114 is not intended to be used for cryogenic fluids. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
840	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11118:1999	Gas cylinders — Non-refillable metallic gas cylinders — Specification and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes and tests at manufacture of non-refillable metallic gas cylinders of welded, brazed or seamless construction for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases exposed to extreme worldwide ambient temperatures. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
841	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11119-1:2012	Gas cylinders — Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes — Design, construction and testing — Part 1: Hoop wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for composite gas cylinders and tubes between 0.5 l and 450 l water capacity, for the storage and conveyance of compressed or liquefied gases. This standard applies to type 2 hoop wrapped cylinder or tube with a load-sharing metal liner and composite reinforcement on the cylindrical portion. This standard is limited to cylinders and tubes with composite reinforcement of carbon fibre, aramid fibre or glass fibre (or a mixture thereof) within a matrix or steel wire to provide circumferential reinforcement. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
842	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11119-2:2012	Gas cylinders — Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes — Design, construction and testing — Part 2: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with load-sharing metal liners	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for composite gas cylinders and tubes between 0.5 l and 450 l water capacity, for the storage and conveyance of compressed or liquefied gases. This standard applies to type 3 fully wrapped cylinders or tubes with a load-sharing metal liner and composite reinforcement on both the cylindrical portion and the dome ends. This standard is limited to cylinders and tubes with composite reinforcement of carbon fibre, aramid fibre or glass fibre (or a mixture thereof) within a matrix. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
843	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11119-3:2013	Gas cylinders — Refillable composite gas cylinders and tubes Part 3: Fully wrapped fibre reinforced composite gas cylinders and tubes up to 450 l with non-load-sharing metallic or non-metallic liners	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for composite gas cylinders up to 150 l water capacity and composite tubes above 150 l water capacity and up to 450 l water capacity, for the storage and conveyance of compressed or liquefied gases. This standard does not address the design, fitting and performance of removable protective sleeves. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	65,000	COMPULSORY
844	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11120:1999	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel tubes of water capacity between 150 l and 3 000 l — Design, construction and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes and tests at manufacture of refillable quenched and tempered seamless steel tubes of water capacities from 150 l up to and including 3 000 l for compressed and liquefied gases exposed to extreme world-wide ambient temperatures (normally between -50 °C and +65 °C). This standard is applicable to tubes with a maximum tensile strength Rm of less than 1 100 MPa. These tubes can be used alone or in batteries to equip trailers or skids (ISO modules) for the transportation and distribution of compressed gases. This standard does not include consideration of any additional stresses that may occur during service or transport, e.g. bending stresses, etc. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
845	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11223:2004	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Direct static measurements — Measurement of content of vertical storage tanks by hydrostatic tank gauging	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, installation, commissioning, maintenance, validation and calibration of hydrostatic tank-gauging (HTG) systems for the direct measurement of static mass in petroleum storage tanks. It is intended to cover custody transfer applications, although details of other, less accurate, measurements are included for information. It also gives guidance on calculations of standard volume from measured mass and independently measured reference density. Information is also included on measurements of observed and standard volume using density measured by the HTG system itself. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	75,000	VOLUNTARY
846	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1130:1975	Textile fibres — Some methods of sampling for testing (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies several methods for preparing laboratory samples of fibres, and presents a limited treatment of the problem of drawing specimens for testing. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY

847	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11469:2016	Plastics — Generic identification and marking of plastics products	This Uganda Standard specifies a system of uniform marking of products that have been fabricated from plastics materials. Provision for the process or processes to be used for marking is outside the scope of this standard. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 11469:2001, Plastics — Generic identification and marking of plastics products, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
848	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11500:2008	Hydraulic fluid power — Determination of the particulate contamination level of a liquid sample by automatic particle counting using the light-extinction principle	This Uganda Standard specifies an automatic particle counting procedure for determining the number and sizes of particles present in hydraulic-fluid bottle samples of clear, homogeneous, single phase liquids using an automatic particle counter (APC) that works on the light-extinction principle. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
849	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11621:1997	Gas cylinders — Procedures for change of gas service	This Uganda Standard applies to seamless steel, aluminium alloy and welded steel refillable cylinders of all sizes, including large cylinders (water capacity greater than 150 l). It provides general requirements and procedures to be considered whenever a cylinder is being transferred from one gas service to another for permanent and liquefied gases. It does not apply to cylinders for dissolved acetylene, radioactive gases or gases listed in group G of Table 1. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
850	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11625:2007	Gas cylinders — Safe handling	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for safe handling, use and storage of gas cylinders for compressed, liquefied or dissolved gases. This standard applies only to single gas cylinders of sizes from 0,5 l to 150 l water capacity. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
851	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11640:2012	Leather — Tests for colour fastness — Colour fastness to cycles of to-and-fro rubbing	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the behaviour of the surface of a leather on rubbing with a wool felt. It is applicable to leathers of all kinds. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
852	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11642:2012	Leather — Tests for colour fastness — Colour fastness to water	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the colour fastness to water of leather of all kinds at all stages of processing. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
853	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11644:2009	Leather — Test for adhesion of finish	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the adhesion of the finish to leather or the adhesion between two adjacent layers of the finish. The method is valid for all finished leathers with a smooth surface that can be bonded to an adherent-plate without the adhesive penetrating into the finish. Preliminary experiments might be necessary to determine whether these conditions are met. This test method is valid for finished leathers with a finish-coat thickness of at least 15 µm. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
854	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11737-1:2018	Sterilization of health care products — Microbiological methods — Part 1: Determination of a population of microorganisms on products	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the development, validation and routine control of a dry heat sterilization process for medical devices. NOTE Although the scope of this International Standard is limited to medical devices, it specifies requirements and provides guidance that might be applicable to other health care products. This standard was Published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	65,000	VOLUNTARY
855	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11859: 1999	Textile floor coverings — Pure wool, hand-knotted pile carpets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for hand-knotted carpets produced from pure wool, of dimensions agreed between the purchaser and the supplier. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	20,000	COMPULSORY
856	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11860: 1999	Textile floor coverings — Jute carpet backing fabric — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for primary and secondary jute carpet backing fabrics. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	20,000	COMPULSORY
857	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11861: 1999	Textile floor coverings — Coir mats — Types and specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for mats produced from coir fibre, with or without pile. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	20,000	COMPULSORY
858	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1190-1:1982	Copper and copper alloys — Code of designation — Part 1: Designation of materials	This Uganda Standard relates to the designation of coppers and copper alloys in terms of their material composition. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
859	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11948-1:1996	Urine-absorbing aids — Part 1: Whole-product testing	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the absorption capacity of the absorbent core of body worn urine-absorbing aids. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
860	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11960:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Steel pipes for use as casing or tubing for wells	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for steel pipes (casing, tubing and pup joints), coupling stock, coupling material and accessory material and establishes requirements for three Product Specification Levels (PSL-1, PSL-2, PSL-3). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
861	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 11961:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Steel drill pipe	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for steel drill-pipes with upset pipe-body ends and weld-on tool joints for use in drilling and production operations in petroleum and natural gas industries for three product specification levels (PSL-1, PSL-2 and PSL-3). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
862	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1209-1:2007	Rigid cellular plastics — Determination of flexural properties — Part 1: Basic bending test	This Uganda Standard specifies a simple method for assessing the behaviour of a bar of rigid cellular plastic under the action of three-point bending. It may be used to determine either the load for a specified deformation or the load at break. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
863	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1209-2:2007	Rigid cellular plastics — Determination of flexural properties — Part 2: Determination of flexural strength and apparent flexural modulus of elasticity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the flexural strength and the apparent flexural modulus of elasticity of rigid cellular plastics. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
864	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12152:2012	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products — Determination of the foaming and air release properties of industrial gear oils using a spur gear test rig — Flender foam test procedure	This Uganda Standard describes a test method based on a single-stage spur gear rig to determine the foaming properties of oils used for the lubrication of gears. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
865	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12185:1996	Crude petroleum and petroleum products — Determination of density — Oscillating U-tube method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination, using an oscillating U-tube density meter, of the density of crude petroleum and related products within the range 600 kg/m ³ to 1 100 kg/m ³ , which can be handled as single-phase liquids at the test temperature and pressure. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY

866	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12213-1:2006	Natural gas — Calculation of compression factor — Part 1: Introduction and guidelines	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the calculation of compression factors of natural gases, natural gases containing a synthetic admixture and similar mixtures at conditions under which the mixture can exist only as a gas. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
867	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12213-2:2006	Natural gas — Calculation of compression factor — Part 2: Calculation using molar-composition analysis	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the calculation of compression factors of natural gases, natural gases containing a synthetic admixture and similar mixtures at conditions under which the mixture can exist only as a gas. This standard specifies a method for the calculation of compression factors when the detailed composition of the gas by mole fractions is known, together with the relevant pressures and temperatures. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
868	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12213-3:2006	Natural gas — Calculation of compression factor — Part 3: Calculation using physical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the calculation of compression factors when the superior calorific value, relative density and carbon dioxide content are known, together with the relevant pressures and temperatures. If hydrogen is present, as is often the case for gases with a synthetic admixture, the hydrogen content also needs to be known. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
869	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12418-1:2012	Plastics - Post-consumer poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) bottle recyclates - Part 1: Designation system and basis for specifications	This Uganda Standard establishes a designation system for post-consumer poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) bottle recyclates, which may be used as the basis for specifications. The types of PET bottle recyclate are differentiated from each other by a classification system based on appropriate levels of the following designatory properties: a) intrinsic viscosity (IV); b) levels of contamination due to the label and other visible contaminants, PVC and polyolefins (and c) including adhesive); d) water content; e) bulk density. Information regarding the intended application or method of processing will also assist in classification. This part of ISO 12418 is applicable to all PET bottle recyclates. It applies to materials ready for normal use in the form of powder, flakes or pellets. It is not intended to imply that materials having the same designation will give the same performance. This part of ISO 12418 does not provide engineering data or data on processing conditions which might be required to specify a material for a particular application and/or method of processing. If such additional details are required, they shall be determined in accordance with the test methods specified in Part 2 of this International Standard, if suitable. In order to specify a thermoplastic material for a particular application or to ensure reproducible processing, additional requirements may be given in data block 5 (see 3.1). This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
870	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1242:1999	Essential oils — Determination of acid value	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the acid value of essential oils. This method is not applicable to essential oils containing appreciable quantities of lactones. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
871	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12465:2007	Plywood — Specifications	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements for the specification of plywood for general and structural use, in dry, tropical dry/humid and high-humidity/exterior conditions. It includes requirements for the quality of veneer, glue bond, lay-up (construction), dimensions and tolerances, conformance verification and marking. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	COMPULSORY
872	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12466-1:1999	Plywood — Bonding quality — Part 1: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for determining the bonding quality of veneer plywood by shear testing. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 12466-1:1999) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
873	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12466-2:1999	Plywood — Bonding quality — Part 2: Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for determination of bonding classes of veneer plywood according to their intended end uses. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 12466-2:1999) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
874	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12625-1:2019	Tissue paper and tissue products - Part 1: Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles for the use of terms in the entire working field of tissue paper and tissue products. It permits the use of a common terminology in industry and commerce. It is expressly stated that ISO 15755 applies for the detection of impurities and contraries in tissue paper and tissue products. For the determination of moisture content in tissue paper and tissue products, ISO 287 applies. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
875	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1271:1983	Essential oils -Determination of carbonyl value -Free hydroxylamine method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the carbonyl value of essential oils. It is applicable to essential oils which contain carbonyl compounds (especially ketones, excluding methylketones) which are difficult to convert to oximes by the method specified in ISO 1279. The method is not applicable to essential oils which contain substantial amounts of esters or other alkali-sensitive constituents. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
876	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1272:2000	Essential oils — Determination of content of phenols	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the percentage, by volume, of phenols in essential oils. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
877	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12917-1:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of horizontal cylindrical tanks — Part 1: Manual methods	This Uganda Standard specifies manual methods for the calibration of nominally horizontal cylindrical tanks, installed at a fixed location. It is applicable to horizontal tanks up to 4 m in diameter and 30 m in length. The methods are applicable to insulated and non-insulated tanks, either when they are above-ground or underground. The methods are applicable to pressurized tanks, and to both knuckle-dish-end and flat-end cylindrical tanks as well as elliptical and spherical head tanks. This part of US ISO 12917 is applicable to tanks inclined by up to 10 % from the horizontal provided a correction is applied for the measured tilt. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
878	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12917-2:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of horizontal cylindrical tanks — Part 2: Internal electro-optical distance-ranging method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the calibration of horizontal cylindrical tanks having diameters greater than 2 m by means of internal measurements using an electro-optical distance-ranging instrument, and for the subsequent compilation of tank-capacity tables. This method is known as the internal electro-optical distance-ranging (EODR) method. This part of US ISO 12917 is applicable to tanks inclined by up to 10 % from the horizontal, provided a correction is applied for the measured tilt. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY

879	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12924:2010	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (Class L) — Family X (Greases) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements of greases used for the lubrication of equipment, components of machines, vehicles, etc. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
880	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12925-1:2018	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Family C (gears) — Part 1: Specifications for lubricants for enclosed gear systems	This Uganda Standard establishes the specifications relative to family C (gears) for lubricants, industrial oils and related products of Class L. This document deals only with lubricants for enclosed gear systems. Lubricants for open gears and greases for gears (enclosed or open) are not covered. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	45,000	COMPULSORY
881	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12937:2000	Petroleum products — Determination of water — Coulometric Karl Fischer titration method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the direct determination of water in petroleum products boiling below 390 °C. It covers the mass fraction range 0,003 % (m/m) to 0,100% (m/m). It is not applicable to products containing ketones or to residual fuel oils. This standard may be applicable to lubricating base oils. However, the precision has not been established for these materials. THIS STANDARD WAS PUBLISHED ON 2011-06-15	15/06/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
882	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12945-1:2000	Textiles — Determination of fabric propensity to surface fuzzing and to pilling — Part 1: Pilling box method	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of the resistance to pilling and surface change of textile fabrics. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
883	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12945-3:2014	Textiles — Determination of the fabric propensity to surface pilling, fuzzing or matting — Part 3: Random tumble pilling method	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of the resistance to pilling, fuzzing, and matting of textile fabrics using the random tumble pilling tester. This method is applicable to most of woven and knitted fabrics, including napped fabrics (fleeces, inlay fabrics). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
884	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12947-1:1998	Textiles — Determination of the abrasion resistance of fabrics by the Martindale method — Part 1: Martindale abrasion testing apparatus	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the Martindale testing apparatus and auxiliary materials for use in the test methods specified in parts 2 to 4 of US ISO 12947 for determination of the abrasion resistance of fabrics. This part of US ISO 12947 is applicable to apparatus for the testing of: a) woven and knitted fabrics; b) pile textiles having a pile height of up to 2 mm; c) nonwovens. (This standard cancels and replaces US 591:2007, Textile fabrics — Abrasion resistance of textile fabrics (Martindale test), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
885	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12947-2:2016	Textiles — Determination of the abrasion resistance of fabrics by the Martindale method — Part 2: Determination of specimen breakdown	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedure for the determination of specimen breakdown (end-point of test) by inspection at fixed intervals and is applicable to all textile fabrics including nonwovens apart from fabrics where the specifier indicates the end performance as having a low abrasion wear life. This document is not applicable to coated fabrics (including laminated fabrics). If the abrasion behaviour of the coated surface of a coated fabric is to be determined, use the methods described in the various parts of ISO 5470. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
886	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12947-3:1998	Textiles — Determination of the abrasion resistance of fabrics by the Martindale method — Part 3: Determination of mass loss	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the determination of the mass loss of specimens covering all textile fabrics including nonwovens apart from fabrics where the specifier indicates the end performance as having a low abrasion wear life. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
887	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 12947-4:1998	Textiles — Determination of the abrasion resistance of fabrics by the Martindale method — Part 4: Assessment of appearance change	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the assessment of the appearance change of specimens covering all textile fabrics including nonwovens and fabrics where the specifier indicates the end performance as having a low abrasion wear life. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
888	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13015:2013	Woven fabrics — Distortion — Determination of skew and bow	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the distortion of a woven fabric in which the weft yarns are, in principle, perpendicular to the warp yarns. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
889	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13085:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Aluminium alloy pipe for use as tubing for wells	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery condition, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy pipes for use as tubing for wells in petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
890	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13226:2018	Rubber — Standard reference elastomers (SREs) for characterizing the effect of liquids on vulcanized rubbers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for vulcanized rubbers in sheet form for use as standards in characterizing the effect of test liquids and service fluids. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
891	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13287:2012	Personal protective equipment — Footwear — Test method for slip resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of test for the slip resistance of PPE footwear. It is not applicable to special purpose footwear containing spikes, metal studs or similar. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	35,000	VOLUNTARY
892	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13341:2010	Gas cylinders — Fitting of valves to gas cylinders	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedures to be followed when connecting cylinder valves to gas cylinders. It specifically applies to all valve and cylinder combinations connected with ISO screw threads as specified in ISO 10920 and ISO 11363-1. It defines routines for inspection and preparation prior to valving for both taper and parallel screw threads. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	35,000	VOLUNTARY
893	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13357-1:2002	Petroleum products — Determination of the filterability of lubricating oils — Part 1: Procedure for oils in the presence of water	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the evaluation of the filterability of lubricating oils, particularly those designed for hydraulic applications, in the presence of water. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
894	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13357-2:2005	Petroleum products — Determination of the filterability of lubricating oils — Part 2: Procedure for dry oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the evaluation of the filterability of dry lubricating oils, particularly those designed for hydraulic applications. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
895	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13402:1995	Surgical and dental hand instruments — Determination of resistance against autoclaving, corrosion and thermal exposure	This Uganda Standard describes test methods to determine the resistance of stainless steel surgical and dental hand instruments against autoclaving, corrosion and thermal exposure. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
896	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1342:2012	Essential oil of rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
897	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13485:2016	Medical devices - Quality management systems - Requirements for regulatory purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a quality management system where an organization needs to demonstrate its ability to provide medical devices and related services that consistently meet customer and applicable regulatory requirements. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 13485:2003, Medical devices – Quality management systems – Requirements for regulatory purposes, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY

898	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13500:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling fluid materials — Specifications and tests	This Uganda Standard covers physical properties and test procedures for materials manufactured for use in oil- and gas-well drilling fluids. The materials covered are barite, haematite, bentonite, nontreated bentonite, OCMA-grade bentonite, attapulgite, sepiolite, technical-grade low-viscosity carboxymethylcellulose (CMC-LVT), technical-grade high-viscosity carboxymethylcellulose (CMC-HVT), starch, low-viscosity polyanionic cellulose (PAC-LV), high-viscosity polyanionic cellulose (PAC-HV) and drilling-grade Xanthomonas campestris (Xanthan gum). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
899	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13501:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling fluids — Processing equipment evaluation	This Uganda Standard specifies a standard procedure for assessing and modifying the performance of solids control equipment systems commonly used in the field in petroleum and natural gas drilling fluids processing. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	80,000	VOLUNTARY
900	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13503-1:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Completion fluids and materials — Part 1: Measurement of viscous properties of completion fluids	This Uganda Standard provides consistent methodology for determining the viscosity of completion fluids used in the petroleum and natural gas industries. For certain cases, methods are also provided to determine the rheological properties of a fluid. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
901	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13503-3:2005	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Completion fluids and materials — Part 3: Testing of heavy brines	This Uganda Standard covers the physical properties, potential contaminants and test procedures for heavy brine fluids manufactured for use in oil and gas well drilling, completion and workover fluids. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
902	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13503-4:2006	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Completion fluids and materials — Part 4: Procedure for measuring stimulation and gravel- pack fluid leak-off under static conditions	This Uganda Standard provides for consistent methodology to measure fluid loss of stimulation and gravel-pack fluid under static conditions. However, the procedure in this part of US ISO 13503 excludes fluids that react with porous media. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
903	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13503-6:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Completion fluids and materials — Part 6: Procedure for measuring leak-off of completion fluids under dynamic conditions	This Uganda Standard provides consistent methodology for measuring the fluid loss of completion fluids under dynamic conditions. This part of US ISO 13503 is applicable to all completion fluids except those that react with porous media. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
904	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13533:2001	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Drillthrough equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for performance, design, materials, testing and inspection, welding, marking, handling, storing and shipping of drill-through equipment used for drilling for oil and gas. It also defines service conditions in terms of pressure, temperature and wellbore fluids for which the equipment will be designed. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
905	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13534:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Inspection, maintenance, repair and remanufacture of hoisting equipment	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines and establishes requirements for inspection, maintenance, repair and remanufacture of items of hoisting equipment used in drilling and production operations, in order to maintain the serviceability of this equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
906	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13535:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Hoisting equipment	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, manufacture and testing of hoisting equipment suitable for use in drilling and production operations. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	65,000	COMPULSORY
907	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13588: 2012	Non-destructive testing of welds — Ultrasonic testing — Use of automated phased array technology other non-destructive testing (NDT) methods or techniques, for manufacturing inspection, pre-service and for in-service inspection	This Uganda Standard specifies the application of the phased array technology for the semi- or fully automated ultrasonic testing of fusion-welded joints in metallic materials of minimum thickness 6 mm. It applies to full penetration welded joints of simple geometry in plates, pipes, and vessels, where both the weld and parent material are low-alloyed carbon steel. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
908	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13623: 2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pipeline transportation systems	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the design, materials, construction, testing, operation, maintenance and abandonment of pipeline systems used for transportation in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
909	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13626:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Drilling and well-servicing structures	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for suitable steel structures for drilling and well-servicing operations in the petroleum industry, provides a uniform method of rating the structures, and provides two product specification levels. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	65,000	COMPULSORY
910	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13678:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Evaluation and testing of thread compounds for use with casing, tubing, line pipe and drill stem elements	This Uganda Standard provides requirements, recommendations and methods for the testing of thread compounds intended for use on threaded casing, tubing, and line pipe connections; and for thread compounds intended for use on rotary shouldered connections. The tests outlined are used to evaluate the critical performance properties and physical and chemical characteristics of thread compounds under laboratory conditions. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	65,000	VOLUNTARY
911	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13679:2002	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Procedures for testing casing and tubing connections	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum design verification testing procedures and acceptance criteria for casing and tubing connections for the oil and natural gas industries. These physical tests are part of a design verification process and provide objective evidence that the connection conforms to the manufacturer's claimed test load envelope and limit loads. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	65,000	VOLUNTARY
912	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13680:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Corrosion-resistant alloy seamless tubes for use as casing, tubing and coupling stock — Technical delivery conditions	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for corrosion-resistant alloy seamless tubulars for casing, tubing and coupling stock. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
913	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13691:2001	Petroleum and natural gas industries — High-speed special-purpose gear units	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for enclosed, precision, single and double helical, one- and two-stage speed increasers and reducers of parallel shaft design with pinion speeds of 3000 min ⁻¹ or greater, or pitch line velocities of 25 m/s or greater, for special purpose applications. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	COMPULSORY
914	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 137:2015	Wool — Determination of fibre diameter — Projection microscope method	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedure and the measurement conditions for the determination of the wool fibre diameter using a projection microscope. The method is suitable for wool fibres in any form and also for other fibres of reasonably circular cross-section. (In the case of dyed, bleached or finished fibres, the diameter might be different from that of fibres not subjected to such treatments. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

915	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13706:2011	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Air-cooled heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the design, materials, fabrication, inspection, testing and preparation for shipment of air-cooled heat exchangers for use in the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. This standard is applicable to air-cooled heat exchangers with horizontal bundles, but the basic concepts can also be applied to other configurations. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
916	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13707:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries – Reciprocating compressors	This Uganda Standard covers the minimum requirements for reciprocating compressors and their drivers used in the petroleum and natural gas industries with either lubricated or no lubricated cylinders. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
917	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13709:2009	Centrifugal pumps for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for centrifugal pumps, including pumps running in reverse as hydraulic power recovery turbines, for use in petroleum, petrochemical and gas industry process services. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
918	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13710: 2004	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Reciprocating positive displacement pumps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for reciprocating positive-displacement pumps and pump units for use in the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. It is applicable to both direct-acting and power-frame types. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
919	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13737:2004	Petroleum products and lubricants — Determination of low-temperature cone penetration of lubricating greases	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the cone penetration of lubricating greases at low temperatures. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
920	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13738:2011	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Family E (Internal combustion engine oils) — Specifications for two-stroke-cycle gasoline engine oils (categories EGB,	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements of lubricating oils (hereinafter referred to as "two-stroke oils") to be used in two-stroke-cycle spark-ignition gasoline engines which employ a crankcase scavenging system and are used in transportation, leisure and utility applications, such as motorcycles, snowmobiles and chainsaws. The requirements specified in this standard are applicable to the categories of two-stroke oils, EGB, EGC and EGD, covered in US ISO 6743-15, which defines the classification of lubricating oils for use in internal combustion engines. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
921	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13757:1996	Liquefied petroleum gases — Determination of oily residues — High-temperature method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the residual matter in liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) that remains after evaporation at 105 °C. This material, termed "oily residues", represents those products that are deposited in vaporizers that are subject to a heat input greater than that of ambient evaporation. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
922	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13758:1996	Liquefied petroleum gases — Assessment of the dryness of propane — Valve freeze method	This Uganda Standard describes a procedure for the assessment of whether liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) hydrocarbons consisting predominantly of propane and/or propene are sufficiently dry to avoid malfunctions in pressure-reducing systems installed in domestic, industrial and automotive LPG applications. The test is normally used as a functional pass/fail test in which the behaviour of the product is assessed in a specially designed and calibrated regulator valve. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	25,000	VOLUNTARY
923	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13769:2007	Gas cylinders — Stamp marking	This Uganda Standard specifies stamp marking of refillable transportable gas cylinders and tubes of volume greater than 0,5 l and less than or equal to 3 000 l, including: steel and aluminium gas cylinders; composite gas cylinders; acetylene cylinders; LPG cylinders. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
924	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13847: 2013	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pipeline transportation systems — Welding of pipelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries, for producing and inspecting girth, branch and fillet welds in the pipeline part of pipeline transportation systems which meet the requirements of US ISO 13623 or equivalent. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
925	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 139:2005	Textiles — Standard atmospheres for conditioning and testing	This Uganda Standard defines the characteristics and use of a standard atmosphere for conditioning, for determining the physical and mechanical properties of textiles and a standard alternative atmosphere that may be used if agreed upon between parties. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
926	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13916: 1996	Welding — Guidance on the measurement of preheating temperature, interpass temperature and preheat maintenance temperature	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the measurement of preheating temperature, interpass temperature and preheat maintenance temperature for fusion welding. This standard may also be applied as appropriate in the case of other welding processes. This standard does not cover the measurement of post weld heat treatment temperatures. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	25,000	VOLUNTARY
927	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13934-1:2013	Textiles — Tensile properties of fabrics — Part 1: Determination of maximum force and elongation at maximum force using the strip method	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure to determine the maximum force and elongation at maximum force of textile fabrics using a strip method. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	65,000	VOLUNTARY
928	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13934-2:2014	Textiles — Tensile properties of fabrics — Part 2: Determination of maximum force using the grab method	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the determination of the maximum force of textile fabrics known as the grab test. NOTE US ISO 13934-1 describes the method known as the strip test. This standard was Published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
929	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13935-1:2014	Textiles — Seam tensile properties of fabrics and made-up textile articles — Part 1: Determination of maximum force to seam rupture using the strip method	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure to determine the seam maximum force of sewn seams when the force is applied perpendicularly to the seam. This standard specifies the method known as the strip test. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
930	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13935-2:2014	Textiles — Seam tensile properties of fabrics and made-up textile articles — Part 2: Determination of maximum force to seam rupture using the grab method	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of seam maximum force of sewn seams when the force is applied perpendicularly to the seam. This standard describes the method known as the grab test. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY

931	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13937-1:2000	Textiles — Tear properties of fabrics — Part 1: Determination of tear force using ballistic pendulum method (Elmendorf)	This Uganda Standard describes a method known as the ballistic pendulum (Elmendorf) method for the determination of tear force of textile fabrics. The method describes the measurement of the tear force required to propagate a single-rip tear of defined length from a cut in a fabric when a sudden force is applied. The test is mainly applicable to woven textile fabrics. It may be applicable to fabrics produced by other techniques, e.g. to nonwovens (with the same under-mentioned restrictions as for the woven fabrics). In general the test is not applicable to knitted fabrics and woven elastic fabrics. It is not suitable for highly anisotropic fabrics or loose fabrics where tear transfer from one direction to another direction of the fabric during the tear test is likely to occur. (This standard cancels and replaces US 384:2001/EAS 254, Method for determination of tear resistance of woven fabrics by falling pendulum (Elmendorf) apparatus) This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
932	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13937-2:2000	Textiles — Tear properties of fabrics — Part 2: Determination of tear force of trouser-shaped test specimens (Single tear method)	This Uganda Standard describes a single-tear method to determine fabric tear force, known as the trouser test, using a test specimen cut to form trouser-shaped legs. The tear force measured is the force required to propagate a previously started single tear when the force is applied parallel to the cut and the fabric tears in the direction of applied force. The test is mainly applicable to woven textile fabrics. It may be applicable to fabrics produced by other techniques, e.g. to some nonwovens (with the same under-mentioned restrictions as for the woven fabrics). In general the method is not applicable to knitted fabrics and woven elastic fabrics. It is not suitable for highly anisotropic fabrics or loose fabrics where tear transfer from one direction to another direction of the fabric during the tear test is likely to occur. The method only allows the use of constant-rate-of-extension (CRE) testing machines. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
933	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13937-3:2000	Textiles — Tear properties of fabrics — Part 3: Determination of tear force of wing-shaped test specimens (Single tear method)	This Uganda Standard describes a single tear method to determine fabric tear force, known as the wing test using a test specimen cut to form two wings for clamping inclined at a defined angle to the thread direction. The tear force measured is the force required to propagate a previously started tear. The test is mainly applicable to woven textile fabrics. It may be applicable to fabrics produced by other techniques. Due to the clamping of the specimen wings inclined to the threads to be torn the test can be used for most types of fabrics without causing a transfer of tear and it is less susceptible to withdrawal of threads than other tear tests. In general the method is not applicable to knitted fabrics, woven elastic fabrics and nonwovens, to which the trapezoidal test method is preferably applied (Note 2). The method only allows the use of constant-rate-of-extension (CRE) testing machines. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
934	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13937-4:2000	Textiles — Tear properties of fabrics — Part 4: Determination of tear force of tongue-shaped test specimens (Double tear test)	This Uganda Standard describes a double-tear method known as the tongue test, using a test specimen with cuts shaped to form a tongue. The tear force measured is the force required to propagate the previously started double tears when the force is applied parallel to the cuts and the fabric tears in the direction of the applied force. The test is mainly applicable to woven textile fabrics. It may be applicable to fabrics produced by other techniques, e.g. to some nonwovens (with the same under-mentioned restrictions as for the woven fabrics). In general the method is not applicable to knitted fabrics and woven elastic fabrics. The method only allows the use of constant-rate-of-extension (CRE) testing machines. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
935	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13938-1:2019	Textiles — Bursting properties of fabrics — Part 1: Hydraulic method for determination of bursting strength and bursting distension	This Uganda Standard This Uganda Standard describes a hydraulic method for the determination of bursting strength and bursting distension of textile fabrics. In this document, a hydraulic pressure is applied using a constant rate of pumping device. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 13938-1:1999, Textiles — Bursting properties of fabrics — Part 1: Hydraulic method for determination of bursting strength and bursting distension, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
936	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13938-2:2019	Textiles — Bursting properties of fabrics — Part 2: Pneumatic method for determination of bursting strength and bursting distension	This Uganda Standard describes a pneumatic pressure method for the determination of bursting strength and bursting distension of textile fabrics. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 13938-2:1999, Textiles — Bursting properties of fabrics — Part 2: Pneumatic method for determination of bursting strength and bursting distension, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
937	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 13997:1999	Protective clothing — Mechanical properties — Determination of resistance to cutting by sharp objects	This Uganda Standard specifies a cut test method, and related calculations, for use on materials and assemblies designed for protective clothing. The test determines resistance to cutting by sharp edges, such as knives, sheet metal parts, swarf, glass, bladed tools and castings. This test does not provide data on the resistance to penetration by pointed objects such as needles and thorns. The test described in this standard is not considered suitable for testing materials made from chain mail and metal plates. The text of this standard does not include provisions for the safeguard of the operator. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
938	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14055-1:2017	Environmental management — Guidelines for establishing good practices for combatting land degradation and desertification — Part 1: Good practices framework	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for establishing good practices in land management to prevent or minimize land degradation and desertification. It does not include management of coastal wetlands. This document defines a framework for identifying good practices in land management, based on assessment of the drivers of land degradation and risks associated with current and past practices. Guidance on monitoring and reporting implementation of good practices is also provided. This document is intended for use by private and public sector organizations with responsibility for land management and will allow an organization to communicate implementation of good practices. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
939	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14090: 2019	Adaptation to climate change — Principles, requirements and guidelines	This Uganda Standard specifies principles, requirements and guidelines for adaptation to climate change. This includes the integration of adaptation within or across organizations, understanding impacts and uncertainties and how these can be used to inform decisions. This document is applicable to any organization, regardless of size, type and nature, e.g. local, regional, international, business units, conglomerates, industrial sectors, natural resource management units. This document can support the development of sector-, aspect- or element-specific climate change adaptation standards. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY

940	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14175:2008	Welding consumables — Gases and gas mixtures for fusion welding and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the classification of gases and gas mixtures used in fusion welding and allied processes including, but not limited to: tungsten arc welding, gas-shielded metal arc welding, plasma arc welding, plasma arc cutting, laser welding, laser cutting, and arc braze welding. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
941	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14245:2006	Gas cylinders — Specification and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Self closing	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for design, specification and type testing for dedicated LPG self-closing cylinder valves specifically for use with transportable refillable LPG cylinders from 0,5 l up to 150 l water capacity. It includes references to associated equipment for vapour or liquid service. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
942	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14310:2008	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Packers and bridge plugs	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for packers and bridge plugs as defined herein for use in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This International Standard provides requirements for the functional specification and technical specification, including design, design verification and validation, materials, documentation and data control, repair, shipment, and storage. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
943	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14313:2007	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Pipeline transportation systems — Pipeline valves	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides recommendations for the design, manufacturing, testing and documentation of ball, check, gate and plug valves for application in pipeline systems meeting the requirements of US ISO 13623 for the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard is not applicable to subsea pipeline valves, as they are covered by a separate standard (ISO 14723). This standard is not applicable to valves for pressure ratings exceeding PN 420. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
944	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14593:1999	Water quality — Evaluation of ultimate aerobic biodegradability of organic compounds in aqueous medium — Method by analysis of inorganic carbon in sealed vessels (CO ₂ headspace test)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, by analysis of inorganic carbon, for the evaluation in an aqueous medium of the ultimate aerobic biodegradability of organic substances at a given concentration of microorganisms. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
945	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14596:2007	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content — Wavelength-dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the sulfur content of liquid petroleum products, additives for petroleum products, and semi-solid and solid petroleum products that are either liquefied by moderate heating or soluble in organic solvents of negligible or accurately known sulfur content. The method is applicable to products or additives having sulfur contents in the range 0,001 % (m/m) to 2,50 % (m/m); higher contents can be determined by appropriate dilution. Other elements do not interfere at concentrations anticipated in the materials subject to this analysis. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
946	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14630:2012	Non-active surgical implants — General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for non-active surgical implants, hereafter referred to as implants. This standard is not applicable to dental implants, dental restorative materials, transendodontic and transradicular implants, intra-ocular lenses and implants utilizing viable animal tissue. This standard specifies requirements for intended performance, design attributes, materials, design evaluation, manufacture, sterilization, packaging and information supplied by the manufacturer, and tests to demonstrate compliance with these requirements. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
947	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14635-1:2000	Gears — FZG test procedures — Part 1: FZG test method A/8,3/90 for relative scuffing load carrying capacity of oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method based on an FZG four-square test machine to determine the relative load-carrying capacity of lubricating oils defined by the gear-surface damage known as scuffing. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
948	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14669:1999	Water quality — Determination of acute lethal toxicity to marine copepods (Copepoda, Crustacea)	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of the acute toxicity to one of three specified species of marine copepod (Copepoda, Crustacea) of chemical substances which are soluble, or can be maintained as a stable suspension or dispersion, under the conditions of the test; industrial or sewage effluents, treated or untreated, after decantation, filtration or centrifugation if necessary; marine or estuarine waters. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
949	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14676:1997	Adhesives – Evaluation of the effectiveness of surface treatment techniques for aluminium – Wet peel test by floating-roller method	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the evaluation of the quality of a surface treatment of aluminium or its alloys for high strength adhesive bonding. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
950	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14692-1:2017	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Glass-reinforced plastics (GRP) piping — Part 1: Vocabulary, symbols, applications and materials (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines the applications, pressure rating methodology, the classification of the products according to application, type of joint and resin matrix and the limitations to both the materials of construction and the dimensions. It also lists the terms, definitions and symbols used and provides guidance in the use and interpretation of ISO 14692-2, ISO 14692-3 and ISO 14692-4. ISO 14692 (all parts) is applicable to GRP piping systems that 1) utilize joints that are capable of restraining axial thrust from internal pressure, temperature change and fluid hydrodynamic forces and 2) have a trapezoidal shape for its design envelope. It is primarily intended for offshore applications on both fixed and floating topsides facilities, but it can also be used for the specification, manufacture, testing and installation of GRP piping systems in other similar applications found onshore, e.g. produced-water, firewater systems and general industrial use. For floating installations, reference is made to the design, construction and certification standards for the hull or vessel, since these can allow alternative codes and standards for GRP piping associated with marine and/or ballast systems. However, it is recommended that ISO 14692 (all parts) be used for such applications to the maximum degree attainable. ISO 14692 (all parts) can also be used as the general basis for specification of pipe used for pump caissons, stilling tubes, I-tubes, seawater lift risers and other similar items. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	90,000	COMPULSORY
951	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14692-2:2017	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Glass-reinforced plastics (GRP) piping — Part 2: Qualification and manufacture (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for the qualification and manufacture of GRP piping and fittings in order to enable the purchase of GRP components with known and consistent properties from any source. It is applicable to qualification procedures, preferred dimensions, quality programmes, component marking and documentation. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with ISO 14692-1. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	110,000	COMPULSORY

952	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14692-3:2017	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Glass-reinforced plastics (GRP) piping — Part 3: System design (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the design of GRP piping systems. The requirements and recommendations apply to layout dimensions, hydraulic design, structural design, detailing, fire endurance, spread of fire and emissions and control of electrostatic discharge. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with ISO 14692-1. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	55,000	COMPULSORY
953	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14693:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and wellservicing equipment	This Uganda Standard provides general principles and specifies requirements for design, manufacture and testing of new drilling and well-servicing equipment and of replacement primary load-carrying components manufactured subsequent to the publication of this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	100,000	COMPULSORY
954	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14732: 2013	Welding personnel — Qualification testing of welding operators and weld setters for mechanized and automatic welding of metallic materials	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for qualification of welding operators and also weld setters for mechanized and automatic welding. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
955	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14782: 2021	Plastics - Determination of haze for transparent materials	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the measurement of haze, an optical property resulting from wide-angle scattering of light, in transparent and substantially colourless plastics. This method is applicable to the measurement of haze values of less than 40 %. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
956	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 148-1:2009	Metallic materials — Charpy pendulum impact test — Part 1: Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies the Charpy pendulum impact (V-notch and U-notch) test method for determining the energy absorbed in an impact test of metallic materials. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
957	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14930:2012	Leather — Leather for dress gloves — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and methods of testing for chrome and chrome-alum tanned leather used for the manufacture of dress gloves. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
958	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14931:2004	Leather — Guide to the selection of leather for apparel excluding furs	This Uganda Standard gives recommended values and related test methods for apparel leather excluding furs. This standard also specifies the sampling and conditioning procedures of laboratory samples. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
959	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14935:1998	Petroleum and related products — Determination of wick flame persistence of fire-resistant fluids	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the assessment of the persistence of a flame applied to the edge of a wick of non-flammable material immersed in fire-resistant fluid. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
960	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 14998:2013	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Completion accessories	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for completion accessories, as defined herein for use in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the functional specification and technical specifications including: design, design verification and validation, materials, documentation and data control, redress, repair, shipment, and storage. This standard covers the pressure containing, load bearing, disconnect/reconnect, tubing movement, and opening a port functionalities of completion accessories. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	60,000	COMPULSORY
961	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15029-1:1999	Petroleum and related products — Determination of spray ignition characteristics of fire resistant fluids — Part 1: Spray flame persistence — Hollow-cone nozzle method	This Uganda Standard specifies a hollow-cone nozzle method for the assessment of the persistence of a flame applied to various points within a pressurized spray of fire-resistant fluid. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
962	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15029-2:2018	Petroleum and related products — Determination of spray ignition characteristics of fire-resistant fluids — Part 2: Spray test — Stabilized flame heat release method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method by which the fire hazards of pressurized sprays of fire-resistant fluids can be compared. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
963	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1513:2010	Paints and varnishes — Examination and preparation of test samples	This Uganda Standard specifies both the procedure for preliminary examination of a single sample, as received for testing, and the procedure for preparing a test sample by blending and reduction of a series of samples representative of a consignment or bulk of paint, varnish or related product. (This standard cancels and replaces US 84:1999/ ISO 1513 Paints and Varnishes –Examination and preparation of samples for testing, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
964	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15136-1: 2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries —Progressing cavity pump systems for artificial lift —Part 1: Pumps	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, design verification and validation, manufacturing and data control, performance ratings, functional evaluation, repair, handling and storage of progressing cavity pumps for use in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This part of US ISO 15136 is applicable to those products meeting the definition of progressing cavity pumps (PCP) included herein. Connections to the drive string and tubulars are not covered by this part of US ISO 15136. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
965	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15136-2: 2006	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Progressing cavity pump systems for artificial lift —Part 2: Surface-drive systems	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, design verification and validation, manufacturing and data control, performance ratings and repair of progressing cavity pump surface-drive systems for use in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This part of US ISO 15136 is applicable to those products meeting the definition of surface-drive systems. Additionally, informative annexes provide information brake system selection, installation, and operation; and sucker rod selection and use. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	65,000	COMPULSORY
966	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1514:2016	Paints and varnishes — Standard panels for testing	This Uganda Standard specifies several types of standard panels and describes procedures for their preparation prior to painting. These standard panels are for use in general methods of test for paints, varnishes and related products. (This Uganda standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1514:2004, Paints and varnishes — Standard panels for testing, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

967	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15156-1:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials for use in H2S-containing environments in oil and gas production — Part 1: General principles for selection of cracking-resistant materials	This Uganda Standard describes general principles and gives requirements and recommendations for the selection and qualification of metallic materials for service in equipment used in oil and gas production and in natural-gas sweetening plants in H2S-containing environments, where the failure of such equipment can pose a risk to the health and safety of the public and personnel or to the environment. It can be applied to help to avoid costly corrosion damage to the equipment itself. It supplements, but does not replace, the materials requirements given in the appropriate design codes, standards, or regulations. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
968	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15156-2:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials for use in H2S-containing environments in oil and gas production — Part 2: Cracking-resistant carbon and low-alloy steels, and the use of cast irons	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the selection and qualification of carbon and low-alloy steels for service in equipment used in oil and natural gas production and natural gas treatment plants in H2S-containing environments, whose failure can pose a risk to the health and safety of the public and personnel or to the environment. It can be applied to help to avoid costly corrosion damage to the equipment itself. It supplements, but does not replace, the materials requirements of the appropriate design codes, standards or regulations. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
969	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15156-3:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials for use in H2S-containing environments in oil and gas production — Part 3: Cracking-resistant CRAs (corrosion-resistant alloys) and other alloys	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the selection and qualification of CRAs (corrosion-resistant alloys) and other alloys for service in equipment used in oil and natural gas production and natural gas treatment plants in H2S-containing environments whose failure can pose a risk to the health and safety of the public and personnel or to the environment. It can be applied to help avoid costly corrosion damage to the equipment itself. It supplements, but does not replace, the materials requirements of the appropriate design codes, standards, or regulations. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	COMPULSORY
970	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15169:2003	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Determination of volume, density and mass of the hydrocarbon content of vertical cylindrical tanks by hybrid tank measurement systems	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of hybrid tank measurement systems (HTMS) for the measurement of level, static mass, observed and standard volume, and observed and reference density in tanks storing petroleum and petroleum products in fiscal or custody transfer application. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	45,000	VOLUNTARY
971	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1519:2011	Paints and varnishes — Bend test (cylindrical mandrel)	This Uganda Standard is one of six which specify empirical test procedures for assessing the resistance of coatings of paints, varnishes and related products to cracking and/or detachment from the substrate under different conditions of deformation. (This Uganda standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1519:2002, Paints and varnishes — Bend test (cylindrical mandrel), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
972	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15223-1:2016	Medical devices — Symbols to be used with medical device labels, labelling and information to be supplied — Part 1 — General requirements	This Uganda Standard identifies requirements for symbols used in medical device labelling that convey information the safe and effective use of medical devices. It also lists symbols that satisfy the requirements of this document. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
973	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15223-2:2010	Medical devices — Symbols to be used with medical device labels, labelling and information to be supplied — Part 2 — Symbol development, selection and validation	This Uganda Standard specifies a process for developing, selecting and validating symbols for inclusion in US ISO 15223-1. The purpose of this part of US ISO 15223 is to ensure that symbols included in US ISO 15223-1 are readily understood by the target group. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
974	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1524:2013	Paints and varnishes — Determination of fineness of grind	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the fineness of grind of paints, inks and related products by use of a suitable gauge, graduated in micrometres. It is applicable to all types of liquid paints and related products, except products containing pigments in flake form (e.g. glass flakes, micaeous iron oxides, zinc flakes). (This standard cancels and replaces US 82:1999/ISO 1524, Paints and varnishes — Determination of fineness of grind which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
975	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15245-1:2001	Parallel threads for connection of valves to gas cylinders — Part 1: Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies definitions, dimensions and tolerances of parallel screw threads of nominal diameter 30 mm (designated 30P), 25 mm (designated 25P) and 18 mm (designated 18P), for the connection of valves to medical and industrial gas cylinders. This part of US ISO 15245 does not cover the connection requirements for — mechanical strength; gas tightness; capability of repeated assembly and dismounting operations. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
976	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15245-2: 2001	Gas cylinders — Parallel threads for connection of valves to gas cylinders — Part 2: Gauge inspection	This Uganda Standard specifies types, dimensions and principles of use of gauges to be used in conjunction with the sealing systems of the parallel threads specified in US ISO 15245-1. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
977	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15270: 2008	Plastics - Guidelines for the recovery and recycling of plastics waste	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the development of standards and specifications covering plastics waste recovery, including recycling. The standard establishes the different options for the recovery of plastics waste arising from pre-consumer and post-consumer sources as illustrated diagrammatically in Annex A. The standard also establishes the quality requirements that should be considered in all steps of the recovery process, and provides general recommendations for inclusion in material standards, test standards and product specifications. Consequently, the process stages, requirements, recommendations and terminology presented in this International Standard are intended to be of general applicability. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
978	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15403-1:2006	Natural gas — Natural gas for use as a compressed fuel for vehicles — Part 1: Designation of the quality	This Uganda Standard provides manufacturers, vehicle operators, fuelling station operators and others involved in the compressed-natural-gas vehicle industry with information the fuel quality for natural gas vehicles (NGVs) required to develop and operate compressed-natural-gas vehicle equipment successfully. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
979	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15463:2003	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Field inspection of new casing, tubing and plain-end drill pipe	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy drill pipes with or without attached steel tool joints, for use in drilling and production operations in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY

980	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15510:2014	Stainless steels — Chemical composition	This Uganda Standard lists the chemical compositions of stainless steels mainly on the basis of a composition of the specifications in existing ISO, ASTM, EN, JIS, and GB (Chinese) standards. They apply to all wrought product forms including ingots and semi-finished material. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	70,000	VOLUNTARY
981	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15512: 2019	Plastics - Determination of water content	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of the water content of plastics in the form of powder, granules, and finished articles. These methods do not test for water absorption (kinetics and equilibrium) of plastics as measured by ISO 62. • Method A is suitable for the determination of water content as low as 0,1 % with an accuracy of 0,1 %. • Method B and Method C are suitable for the determination of water content as low as 0,01 % with an accuracy of 0,01 %. • Method D is suitable for the determination of water content as low as 0,01 % with an accuracy of 0,01 %. • Method E is suitable for the determination of water content as low as 0,001 % with an accuracy of 0,001 %. The stated accuracies are detection limits which depend also on the maximal possible sample mass. The water content is expressed as a percentage mass fraction of water. • Method D is suitable for polyamide (PA), polycarbonate (PC), polypropylene (PP), polyethylene (PE), epoxy resin, polyethylene terephthalate (PET), polyester, polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), polyvinyl chloride (PVC), polylactide (PLA), polyamidimid (PAI), it is especially not recommended for samples which can release NH3. • Methods A, B, C and E are generally suitable for all types of plastic and moisture level. Water content is an important parameter for processing materials and is expected to remain below the level specified in the appropriate material standard. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	50,000	VOLUNTARY
982	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15528:2013	Paints, varnishes and raw materials for paints and varnishes – Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for the sampling of paints, varnishes and raw materials used in their manufacture. Such products include liquids and materials which, without undergoing chemical modification, are capable of being liquefied when heated up, and powdered, granulated and pasty materials. Samples may be taken from containers, e.g. cans, drums, tanks, tank wagons or ships' tanks, as well as from barrels, sacks, big-bags, silos or silo wagons, or from conveyor belts. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 15528:2000, Paints, varnishes and raw materials for paints and varnishes — Sampling, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
983	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15546:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Aluminium alloy drill pipe	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy drill pipes with or without attached steel tool joints, for use in drilling and production operations in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
984	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15547-1:2005	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Plate-type heat exchangers — Part 1: Plate-and-frame heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the mechanical design, materials selection, fabrication, inspection, testing, and preparation for shipment of plate-and-frame heat exchangers for use in petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. It is applicable to gasketed, semi-welded and welded plate-and-frame heat exchangers. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-09-30, THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	2025-09-30	50,000	COMPULSORY
985	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15547-2:2005	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Plate-type heat exchangers — Part 2: Brazed aluminium plate-fin heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and recommendations for the mechanical design, materials selection, fabrication, inspection, testing, and preparation for shipment of brazed aluminium plate-fin heat exchangers for use in petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-09-30, THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	2025-09-30	50,000	COMPULSORY
986	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15551-1:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 1: Electric submersible pump systems for artificial lift	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the design, design verification and validation, manufacturing and data control, performance ratings, functional evaluations, handling, and storage of tubing-deployed electrical submersible pump (ESP) systems as defined herein. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	COMPULSORY
987	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15589-1:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cathodic protection of pipeline transportation systems — Part 1: On-land pipelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the pre-installation surveys, design, materials, equipment, installation, commissioning, operation, inspection, and maintenance of cathodic protection systems for on-land pipelines, as defined in US ISO 13623 for the petroleum, petrochemical, and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	1,100,000	COMPULSORY
988	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15589-2:2012	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Cathodic protection of pipeline transportation systems — Part 2: Offshore pipelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the pre-installation surveys, design, materials, equipment, fabrication, installation, commissioning, operation, inspection and maintenance of cathodic protection (CP) systems for offshore pipelines for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
989	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15590-1:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Induction bends, fittings and flanges for pipeline transportation systems — Part 1: Induction bends	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for bends made by the induction bending process for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
990	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15590-2:2021	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Factory bends, fittings and flanges for pipeline transportation system — Part 2: Fittings (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery conditions for unalloyed or low-alloy steel seamless and welded pipeline fittings for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in ISO 13623. This standard is applicable to welding-end fittings such as elbows, caps, tees, single or multiple extruded headers, reducers, and transition sections made from seamless and welded pipe of unalloyed or low-alloy steels. This standard specifies two classes of fitting one related to material used in non-sour service and one for material to be use in sour service environment as shown in Table 1. This standard is not applicable to the selection of the fitting class. This standard is not applicable to the materials for, or the attachment of, factory-welded extensions. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 15590-2:2003. Petroleum and natural gas industries - Induction bends, fittings and flanges for pipeline transportation systems - Part 2: Fittings, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY

991	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15590-3:2022	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Factory bends, fittings and flanges for pipeline transportation systems — Part 3: Flanges (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical requirements for carbon steel and low-alloy steel forged flanges for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in ISO 13623. This standard applies to weldneck and blind flanges (full face, raised face, and RTJ groove) as well as anchor, swivel-ring flanges and orifice flanges. This standard designates those categories of flanges that meet the industry's need to match ISO 3183 pipe. These flanges are for normal and low-temperature service and include supplementary requirements where required for sour service. Materials for, or the attachment of, factory-welded extensions, bolting materials, gaskets, slip-on flanges or flanged fittings are not covered by this document. This standard is not applicable to integrally cast or forged flanges for valves, pumps or other equipment. This standard does not cover the selection of the flange category or pressure class. Sizes and pressure classes listed in ISO 7005-1 and applicable to this document are as follows:- DN 10 (NPS 1/2) to DN 1500 (NPS 60);- PN 20 (class 150), PN 50 (class 300), PN 100 (class 600), PN 150 (class 900), PN 250 (class 1500), PN 420 (class 2500). (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 15590-3:2004, Petroleum and natural gas industries - Induction bends, fittings and flanges for pipeline transportation systems - Part 3: Flanges, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
992	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15609-1:2004	Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials — Welding procedure specification — Part 1: Arc welding	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the content of welding procedure specifications for arc welding processes. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
993	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15609-2: 2001	Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials — Welding procedure specification — Part 2: Gas welding	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the content of welding procedure specifications for gas welding processes. Variables listed in this standard are those influencing the quality of the welded joint. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
994	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15609-3: 2004	Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials — Welding procedure specification — Part 3: Electron beam welding	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the content of welding procedure specifications for electron beam welding. Variables listed in this standard are those influencing the quality and properties of the welded joint. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
995	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15609-4: 2009	Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials — Welding procedure specification — Part 4: Laser beam welding	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the content of the welding procedure specification (WPS) for laser beam welding processes, including overlay welding. It is not applicable to other processes for cladding (e.g. thermal spraying). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
996	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15609-5: 2011	Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials — Welding procedure specification — Part 5: Resistance welding	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the content of welding procedure specifications for resistance spot, seam, butt and projection welding processes. It is necessary to establish the acceptability of applying the principles of this part of US ISO 15609 to other resistance and related welding processes before any qualification is undertaken. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
997	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15609-6: 2013	Specification and qualification of welding procedures for metallic materials — Welding Procedure specification — Part 6: Laser-arc hybrid welding	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the content of welding procedure specifications for laser-arc hybrid welding processes. Variables listed in this part of US ISO 15609 are those influencing the quality and the properties of the welded joint. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
998	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15621:2017	Absorbent incontinence aids for urine and/or faeces — General guidelines on evaluation	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for evaluating absorbent incontinence aids for urine and/or faeces. It provides a context for the procedures described in other International Standards and published on testing procedures. General factors relating to incontinence products and their usage are also addressed. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 15621:2011, Urine-absorbing aids — General guidelines on evaluation, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
999	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15970:2008	Natural gas — Measurement of properties — Volumetric properties: density, pressure, temperature and compression factor	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and procedures for the measurement of the properties of natural gas that are used mainly for volume calculation and volume conversion: density at reference and at operating conditions, pressure, temperature and compression factor, pressure, temperature and compression factor. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1000	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 15995:2006	Gas cylinders — Specifications and testing of LPG cylinder valves — Manually operated	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for design, specification and type testing of dedicated LPG manually operated cylinder valves specifically for use with transportable refillable LPG cylinders from 0,5 l up to 150 l water capacity. It includes references to associated equipment for vapour or liquid service. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
1001	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16021:2000	Urine-absorbing aids — Basic principles for evaluation of single-use adult-incontinence-absorbing aids from the perspective of users and caregivers	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for designing and conducting a user evaluation of single-use adult incontinence-absorbing aids. It provides guidance on creating data collection tools. In particular, it provides a framework for eliciting and recording the views of users and their carers on product performance. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1002	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16037:2002	Rubber condoms for clinical trials — Measurement of physical properties	This Uganda Standard is intended as a guideline for clinical researchers working with condoms. It suggests a series of laboratory tests to be conducted on the products to be used in any clinical investigation, so that it will be easier to relate the clinical results to the design and quality of the condoms used. This Standard is not applicable to the design of clinical investigations. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1003	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16038: 2017	Male condoms — Guidance on the use of ISO 4074 and ISO 23409 in the quality management of condoms	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on using ISO 4074 and ISO 23409 and addresses quality issues to be considered during the development, manufacture, quality verification and procurement of condoms. It encompasses the aspects of quality management systems in the design, manufacture and delivery of condoms with an emphasis on performance, safety and reliability. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 16038:2005, Rubber Condoms — Guidance on the use of ISO 4074 in quality management of natural rubber latex condoms, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY

1004	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16070:2005	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Lock mandrels and landing nipples	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements for lock mandrels and landing nipples within the production/injection conduit for the installation of flow control or other equipment used in the petroleum and natural gas industries. It includes the interface connections to the flow control or other equipment, but does not cover the connections to the well conduit. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1005	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16131:2012	Leather — Upholstery leather characteristics — Selection of leather for furniture	This Uganda Standard specifies sampling and test methods, and gives recommended values for, upholstery leather for furniture. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1006	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16148:2016	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders and tubes — Acoustic emission examination (AT) and follow-up ultrasonic examination (UT) for periodic inspection and testing	This Uganda Standard gives procedures for the use of acoustic emission examination (AT) and ultrasonic examination (UT) follow-up during the periodic inspection and testing of seamless steel cylinders and tubes with a water capacity of up to 3 000 l used for compressed and liquefied gases. This examination provides acoustic emission (AE) indications and locations that are evaluated by a secondary examination using UT for a possible flaw in the cylinder or tube. Methods other than UT for the secondary examination are not covered by this standard. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1007	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16221:2001	Water quality — Guidance for determination of biodegradability in the marine environment	This Uganda Standard specifies five methods for determining the ultimate aerobic biodegradability of organic compounds in the marine environment by aerobic microorganisms in static aqueous test systems. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1008	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1628-1: 2021	Plastics - Determination of the viscosity of polymers in dilute solution using capillary viscometers - Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard defines the general conditions for the determination of the reduced viscosity, intrinsic viscosity and K-value of organic polymers in dilute solution. It defines the standard parameters that are applied to viscosity measurement. This document is used to develop standards for measuring the viscosities in solution of individual types of polymer. It is also used to measure and report the viscosities of polymers in solution for which no separate standards exist. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1009	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1628-5: 1998	Plastics - Determination of the viscosity of polymers in dilute solution using capillary viscometers - Part 5: Thermoplastic polyester (TP) homopolymers and copolymers	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the viscosity number (also referred to as “reduced viscosity”) of dilute solutions of thermoplastic polyesters (TPs) in certain specified solvents. The method is applicable to poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET), poly(butylene terephthalate) (PBT), poly-(cyclohexylenedimethylene terephthalate) (PCT), and poly(ethylene naphthalate) (PEN), as well as to copolyesters and other polyesters, defined in ISO 7792-1, that are soluble in one of the specified solvents under the specified conditions. The viscosity number is determined by the general procedure specified in ISO 1628-1, observing the particular conditions specified in this part of ISO 1628. The determination of the viscosity number of a thermoplastic polyester provides a measure of the relative molecular mass of the polymer. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1010	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16408:2015	Dentistry — Oral care products — Oral rinses	This Uganda Standard specifies physical and chemical requirements and test methods for oral rinses. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1011	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16812:2007	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Shell and-tube heat exchangers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the mechanical design, material selection, fabrication, inspection, testing and preparation for shipment of shell-and-tube heat exchangers for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. This standard is applicable to the following types of shell-and-tube heat exchangers: heaters, condensers, coolers and reboilers. This standard is not applicable to vacuum-operated steam surface condensers and feed-water heaters. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1012	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-1:2014	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 1: Determination of inward leakage	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods for determining inward leakage of respiratory interfaces (RI) and total inward leakage of complete respiratory protective devices (RPD) using specified test agents and incorporating specified body movements, at specified metabolic work rates. These tests are conducted in laboratories using specific test agents under specified conditions and therefore do not indicate the performance of the device in actual use. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1013	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-10:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 10: Resistance to ignition, flame, radiant heat and heat	This Uganda Standard specifies the methods for resistance to ignition, flame, radiant heat, and heat. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1014	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-11:2013	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 11: Determination of field of vision	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods for determining the increased carbon dioxide content of the inhaled gas caused by wearing the RPD. Closed circuit supplied breathable gas RPD are excluded from this part of US ISO 16900. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1015	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-12:2016	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 12: Determination of volume-averaged work of breathing and peak respiratory pressures	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods for determining the volume-averaged work of breathing and peak respiratory pressures imposed by the respiratory protective device (RPD). Elastic work, elastic physiological effects, and information physiological effects of work of breathing (WOB) are specified in ISO 16976-4 and are not included in this test method. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1016	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-13:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 13: RPD using regenerated breathable gas and special application mining escape RPD: Consolidated test for gas concentration, temperature, humidity, work of breathing, breathing resistance, elastance and duration	This Uganda Standard specifies tests which are specific to RPDs using regenerated breathable gas, compressed breathable gas with class L respiratory interfaces, and special application mining escape RPD. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1017	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-2:2009	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 2: Determination of breathing resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies the method(s) of test for breathing resistance for: complete respiratory protective devices; filters for respiratory protective devices; respiratory interfaces. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1018	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-3:2012	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 3: Determination of particle filter penetration	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods for particle filter penetration of separate or integral filters for respiratory protective devices. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1019	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-5:2016	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 5: Breathing machine, metabolic simulator, RPD head forms and torso, tools and verification tools	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of breathing machines, metabolic simulators, RPD head forms/torso, RPD tools and RPD verification tools that are common to RPD test laboratories. Standardization of these items is essential for the standardization of the test methods. Standardization of the RPD verification tools is essential for demonstrating the delivery of comparable results in different test laboratories. Descriptions on the use of the RPD tools for the different tests are specified in the relevant parts of US ISO 16900. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1020	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-6:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 6: Mechanical resistance/strength of components and connections	This Uganda Standard specifies the method of test for the mechanical resistance and strength of components of respiratory protective devices. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1021	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-7:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 7: Practical performance test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies practical performance tests for respiratory protective devices (RPD). The purpose of these tests is to subjectively assess certain properties, characteristics, and functions of the RPD when worn by test subjects in simulated practical use, which cannot be assessed by tests described in other standards. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1022	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16900-9:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Methods of test and test equipment — Part 9: Determination of carbon dioxide content of the inhaled gas	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods for determining the increased carbon dioxide content of the inhaled gas caused by wearing the RPD. Closed circuit supplied breathable gas RPD are excluded from this part of US ISO 16900. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1023	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16928:2016	Essential oil of ginger [Zingiber officinale Roscoe]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of ginger (Zingiber officinale Roscoe) cultivated in China, India and West Africa, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1024	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 16972:2010	Respiratory protective devices — Terms, definitions, graphical symbols and units of measurement	This Uganda Standard is applicable to respiratory protective devices. It defines commonly used terms and specifies units of measurement to achieve a uniform interpretation and to prevent ambiguous use. It indicates graphical symbols that may be required to be placed on respiratory protective devices (RPD) or parts of RPD or instruction manuals, in order to instruct the person(s) using the RPD about its operation. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1025	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17072-2:2011	Leather — Chemical determination of metal content — Part 2: Total metal content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total metal content in leather using digestion of the leather and subsequent determination with inductively coupled plasma/optical emission spectrometry (ICP/OES), or inductively coupled plasma/mass spectrometry (ICP/MS), or atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS) or spectrometry of atomic fluorescence (SFA). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1026	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17078-1:2004	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 1: Side-pocket mandrels	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for side-pocket mandrels used in the petroleum and natural gas industry. This part of US ISO 17078 includes specifying, selecting, designing, manufacturing, quality control, testing, and preparation for shipping of side-pocket mandrels. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	65,000	COMPULSORY
1027	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17078-2:2007	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 2: Flow-control devices for side-pocket mandrels	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for subsurface flow-control devices used in side-pocket mandrels (hereafter called flow-control devices) intended for use in the worldwide petroleum and natural gas industry. This includes requirements for specifying, selecting, designing, manufacturing, quality-control, testing and preparation for shipping of flow-control devices. Additionally, it includes information regarding performance testing and calibration procedures. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
1028	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17078-3:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 3: Running tools, pulling tools and kick-over tools and latches for side-pocket mandrels	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for running tools, pulling tools, kick-over tools and latches used for the installation and retrieval of flow control and other devices to be installed in side-pocket mandrels for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This includes requirements for specifying, selecting, designing, manufacturing, quality control, testing and preparation for shipping of these tools and latches. Additionally, it includes information regarding performance testing and calibration procedures. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	65,000	COMPULSORY
1029	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17078-4:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Part 4: Practices for side-pocket mandrels and related equipment	This Uganda Standard provides informative documentation to assist the user/purchaser and the supplier/manufacture in specification, design, selection, testing, calibration, reconditioning, installation and use of side-pocket mandrels, flow-control devices and associated latches and installation tools. The product design and manufacturing-related requirements for these products are included within the other parts of US ISO 17078. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1030	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17089-1:2010	Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits — Ultrasonic meters for gas — Part 1: Meters for custody transfer and allocation measurement	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and recommendations for ultrasonic gas flowmeters (USMs), which utilize the transit time of acoustic signals to measure the flow of single phase homogenous gases in closed conduits. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1031	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17348:2016	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Materials selection for high content CO2 for casing, tubing and downhole equipment	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and requirements for material selection of both seamless casing and tubing, and downhole equipment for CO2 gas injection and gas production wells with high pressure and high CO2 content environments [higher than 10 % (molar) of CO2 and 1 MPa CO2 partial pressure]. Oil production wells are not covered in this standard. This standard only considers materials compatibility with the environment. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	50,000	COMPULSORY
1032	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17420-3:2012	Respiratory protective devices — Performance requirements — Part 3: Thread connection	This Uganda Standard is applicable to an unassisted filtering device and specifies a standard thread connection between a filter and the respiratory interface as required in US ISO 17420-2. This part of US ISO 17420 also includes the description of test simulators that are necessary for the assessment of some of the requirements. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY
1033	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17636-1:2013	Non-destructive testing of welds — Radiographic testing — Part 1: X- and gamma-ray techniques with film	This Uganda Standard specifies techniques of radiographic examination of fusion welded joints in metallic materials using industrial radiographic film techniques. This part of US ISO 17636 applies to the joints of plates and pipes. Besides its conventional meaning, "pipe" as used in this standard covers other cylindrical bodies such as tubes, penstocks, boiler drums, and pressure vessels. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY

1034	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17636-2:2013	Non-destructive testing of welds — Radiographic testing — Part 2: X- and gamma-ray techniques with digital detectors	This Uganda Standard specifies fundamental techniques of digital radiography with the object of enabling satisfactory and repeatable results to be obtained economically. The techniques are based on generally recognized practice and fundamental theory of the subject. This part of US ISO 17636 applies to the digital radiographic examination of fusion welded joints in metallic materials. It applies to the joints of plates and pipes. Besides its conventional meaning, "pipe", as used in this International Standard, covers other cylindrical bodies such as tubes, penstocks, boiler drums, and pressure vessel. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	70,000	VOLUNTARY
1035	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17694:2003	Footwear — Test methods for uppers and lining — Flex resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the flex resistance of uppers and linings irrespective of the material, in order to assess the suitability for the end use. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1036	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17696:2004	Footwear — Test methods for uppers, linings and insoles — Tear strength	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for assessing the tear strength of upper, linings and insoles or complete upper assembly, irrespective of material, in order to assess the suitability for the end use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1037	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17697:2016	Footwear — Test methods for uppers, lining and insoles — Seam strength	This Uganda Standard specifies two test methods for determining the seam strength of uppers, lining or insoles, irrespective of the material, in order to assess the suitability for the end use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1038	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17699:2003	Footwear — Test methods for uppers and lining — Water vapour permeability and absorption	This Uganda Standard specifies two test methods for assessing, respectively, the water vapour permeability and the water vapour absorption of uppers or complete upper assembly irrespective of the material, in order to assess the suitability for the end use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	02/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1039	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17700:2019	Footwear — Test methods for upper components and insoles — Colour fastness to rubbing and bleeding	This Uganda Standard specifies three test methods (method A, method B and method C) for assessing the degree of transfer of a material's surface colour during dry or wet rubbing and a method (method D) for determining the likelihood of colour bleeding. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 17700:2004, Footwear — Test methods for uppers, linings and insoles — Colour fastness to rubbing, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1040	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17702:2003	Footwear — Test methods for uppers — Water resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the resistance of a footwear upper material to water penetration flexing, in order to assess the suitability for the end use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1041	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17706:2003	Footwear — Test methods for uppers — Tensile strength and elongation	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the force required to break a test specimen from uppers irrespective of the material, in order to assess the suitability for the end use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1042	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17707:2005	Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Flex resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the flex resistance of outsoles. This method is intended to assess the effect of sole materials and surface patterns on cut growth. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1043	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17708:2018	Footwear — Test methods for whole shoe — Upper sole adhesion	This Uganda Standard describes a test method for determining the resistance to separation of the upper from the outsole, for separating adjacent layers of the outsole or for causing tear failure of the upper or the sole. It also defines conditions of ageing that can be used for production control. This document is applicable to all types of footwear (cementing, vulcanisation, injection moulding, etc.) where the evaluation of sole adhesion on the upper is needed and where the upper is continuously assembled (closed shoe). (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 17708:2003, Footwear — Test methods for whole shoe — Upper sole adhesion, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1044	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17709:2004	Footwear - Sampling location, preparation and duration of conditioning of samples and test pieces	This Uganda Standard specifies the sampling location, preparation and duration of conditioning of samples and test pieces for footwear components and footwear, to carry out the test methods needed to determine the suitable properties for the end use. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1045	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17782:2018	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Scheme for conformity assessment of manufacturers of special materials	This Uganda Standard establishes a procedure for verifying that the manufacturer of special materials for the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries has sufficient competence and experience of the relevant material grades of metal, and the necessary facilities and equipment, to manufacture these materials in the required shapes and sizes with acceptable properties according to the applicable standard, material specification and/or material data sheet specified by the purchaser. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	65,000	COMPULSORY
1046	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17824:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Downhole equipment — Sand screens	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements and guidelines for sand control screens for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries. Included are the requirements for design, design validation, functional evaluation, manufacturing, storage and transport. The requirements of this standard are applicable to wire-wrap screens, pre-pack screens and metal-mesh screens as defined herein. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
1047	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 17871:2015	Gas cylinders — Quick-release cylinder valves — Specification and type testing	This Uganda Standard in conjunction with ISO 10297 and ISO 14246 specifies design, type testing, marking and manufacturing tests, and examinations requirements for quick-release cylinder valves intended to be fitted to refillable transportable gas cylinders which convey non-toxic, non-oxidizing, and non-corrosive compressed or liquefied gases or extinguishing agents charged with compressed gases to be used for fire-extinguishing, explosion protection, and rescue applications. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1048	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1798:2008	Flexible cellular polymeric materials — Determination of tensile strength and elongation at break	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the strength and deformation properties of flexible cellular materials when a test piece is extended at a constant rate until it breaks. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1049	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1805:2006	Fishing nets — Determination of breaking force and knot breaking force of netting yarns	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of testing the breaking force and knot breaking force of netting yarns for fishing nets. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY

1050	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1817:2015	Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic — Determination of the effect of liquids	This Uganda Standard describes methods of evaluating the resistance of vulcanized and thermoplastic rubbers to the action of liquids by measurement of properties of the rubbers before and after immersion in test liquids. The liquids concerned include current service liquids, such as petroleum derivatives, organic solvents and chemical reagents, as well as reference test liquids. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1051	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 18188:2016	Specification of polypropylene drinking straws	This Uganda Standard specifies the general characteristics, requirements and methods for testing of polypropylene (PP) drinking straws (herein after called PP straws). It is applicable to PP straws having an inner diameter of 3 mm to 12 mm. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1052	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 18321:2015	Essential oils -Determination of peroxide value	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the peroxide value in an essential oil. The peroxide value is a measure of the oxidation present This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1053	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-1: 2006	Textiles — Binary fibre mixtures — Quantitative chemical analysis	This Uganda Standard contains methods for the quantitative Chemical analysis of various binary mixtures of fibres. The methods given are applicable in general to fibres in any textile form. (This standard cancels and replaces US 440:2002/ISO 1833 Textile — Binary fibre mixtures -Quantitative chemical analysis). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1054	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-10:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 10: Mixtures of triacetate or polyacrylate with certain other fibres (method using dichloromethane)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using dichloromethane, to determine the mass percentage of triacetate or polyacrylate, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — triacetate or polyacrylate with — wool or other animal hair, silk, protein, cotton, viscose, cupro, modal, lyocell, polyamide, polyester, acrylic, elastomultiester, polypropylene, elastolefin, melamine, polypropylene/polyamide bicomponent, polyacrylate and glass fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1055	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-11:2017	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 11: Mixtures of certain cellulose fibres with certain other fibres (method using sulfuric acid)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using sulfuric acid, to determine the mass percentage of cellulose fibres, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — natural and man-made cellulose fibres, such as cotton, flax, hemp, ramie, viscose, cupro, modal, lyocell with — polyester, polypropylene, elastomultiester, elastolefin and polypropylene/polyamide bicomponent. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1056	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-13:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 13: Mixtures of certain chlorofibres with certain other fibres (method using carbon disulfide/acetone)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using carbon disulfide/acetone, to determine the mass percentage of chlorofibre, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — certain chlorofibres, with — wool, animal hair, silk, cotton, viscose, cupro, modal, lyocell, polyamide, polyester, elastomultiester, acrylic, melamine, polypropylene, polypropylene/polyamide bicomponent, polyacrylate and glass fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1057	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-14:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 14: Mixtures of acetate with certain other fibres (method using glacial acetic acid)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using glacial acetic acid, to determine the mass percentage of acetate, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — acetate with — certain chlorofibres or after-chlorinated chlorofibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1058	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-15:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 15: Mixtures of jute with certain animal fibres (method by determining nitrogen content)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, by determining the nitrogen content, to calculate the proportion of each component, after the removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — jute with — animal fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1059	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-16:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 16: Mixtures of polypropylene fibres with certain other fibres (method using xylene)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using xylene, to determine the mass percentage of polypropylene, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — polypropylene fibres with — wool, animal hair, silk, cotton, viscose, cupro, modal, lyocell, acetate, triacetate, polyamide, polyester, acrylic, glass fibres, elastomultiester, melamine and polyacrylate. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1060	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-17:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 17: Mixtures of cellulose fibres and certain fibres with chlorofibres and certain other fibres (method using concentrated sulfuric acid)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using concentrated sulfuric acid, to determine the mass percentage of chlorofibres and certain other fibres, after removal of non-fibrous material, in textiles made of mixtures of — cotton, viscose, cupro, modal, lyocell, acetate, triacetate, polyamide, polyester, elastomultiester, certain acrylic and certain modacrylic fibres with — chlorofibres (based on homopolymers of vinyl chloride), polypropylene, elastolefin, melamine and polypropylene/polyamide bicomponent. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1061	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-19:2006	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 19: Mixtures of cellulose fibres and asbestos (method by heating)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, by heating, to determine the percentage of cellulosic fibre in textiles made of binary mixtures of — cotton or regenerated cellulose and — chrysotile and crocidolite asbestos. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1062	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-20:2018	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 20: Mixtures of elastane with certain other fibres (method using dimethylacetamide)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using dimethylacetamide to determine the mass percentage of elastane, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of: — certain elastane fibres with — cotton, viscose, cupro, modal, lyocell, polyamide, polyester or wool fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1063	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-21:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 21: Mixtures of chlorofibres, certain modacrylics, certain elastanes, acetates, triacetates with certain other fibres (method using cyclohexanone)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using cyclohexanone, to determine the mass percentage of chlorofibre, modacrylic, elastane, acetate and triacetate, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — acetate, triacetate, chlorofibre, certain modacrylics, certain elastanes with — wool, animal hair, silk, cotton, cupro, modal, viscose, lyocell, polyamide, acrylic, melamine, polyacrylate and glass fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1064	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-24:2010	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 24: Mixtures of polyester and certain other fibres (method using phenol and tetrachloroethane)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using phenol and tetrachloroethane to determine the percentage of polyester after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of binary mixtures of certain polyester fibres with acrylic, polypropylene or aramid fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1065	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-27:2018	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 27: Mixtures of cellulose fibres with certain other fibres (method using aluminium sulfate)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using aluminium sulfate, to determine the mass percentage of cellulose fibres, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — cellulose fibres (natural or regenerated) with — polyester, polyamide, acrylic, wool and elastane fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1066	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-28:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 28: Mixtures of chitosan with certain other fibres (method using diluted acetic acid)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using diluted acetic acid, to determine the mass percentage of chitosan fibres, after elimination of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of: — chitosan fibre with — certain other fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY

1067	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-4:2017	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 4: Mixtures of certain protein fibres with certain other fibres (method using hypochlorite)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using hypochlorite, to determine the mass percentage of protein fibre, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of certain non-protein fibres and certain protein fibres, as follows: — wool, other animal-hair (such as cashmere, mohair), silk, protein, With — cotton, cupro, viscose, modal, acrylic, chlorofibres, polyamide, polyester, polypropylene, glass, elastane, elastomultiester, elastolefin, melamine and polypropylene/polyamide bicomponent. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1068	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-5:2006	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 5: Mixtures of viscose, cupro or modal and cotton fibres (method using sodium zincate)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using sodium zincate, to determine the percentage of viscose, cupro or modal fibre, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of binary mixtures of: — viscose or most of the current cupro or modal fibres and — raw, scoured, kiered or bleached cotton. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1069	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-6:2018	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 6: Mixtures of viscose, certain types of cupro, modal or lyocell with certain other fibres (method using formic acid and zinc chloride)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using a mixture of formic acid and zinc chloride, to determine the mass percentage of viscose, certain types of cupro, modal or lyocell, after removal of nonfibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — viscose, certain types of cupro, modal or lyocell, with — cotton. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1070	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-7:2017	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 7: Mixtures of polyamide with certain other fibres (method using formic acid)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using formic acid, to determine the mass percentage of polyamide fibre, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — polyamide with — cotton, viscose, cupro, modal, lyocell, polyester, polypropylene, chlorofibre, acrylic, glass fibre, elastomultiester, elastolefin and melamine, or — wool (if the wool content is less than or equal to 25 %), or animal hair fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1071	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-8:2006	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 8: Mixtures of acetate and triacetate fibres (method using acetone)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using acetone, to determine the percentage of acetate, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of binary mixtures of — acetate and — triacetate fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1072	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1833-9:2019	Textiles — Quantitative chemical analysis — Part 9: Mixtures of acetate with certain other fibres (method using benzyl alcohol)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, using benzyl alcohol, to determine the mass percentage of acetate, after removal of non-fibrous matter, in textiles made of mixtures of — acetate with — triacetate, polypropylene, elastolefin, melamine, polypropylene/polyamide bicomponent and polyacrylate fibres. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1073	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 18416:2015	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Detection of Candida albicans	The Uganda Standard prescribes a method that is based on the detection of Candida albicans in a non-selective liquid medium (enrichment broth), followed by isolation a selective agar medium. Other methods may be appropriate dependent on the level of detection required. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1074	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 18454:2018	Footwear — Standard atmospheres for conditioning and testing of footwear and components for footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies the general conditioning and testing atmospheres for the evaluation of footwear and footwear component properties. This document defines two standard atmospheres for conditioning and testing of footwear and footwear components. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 18454:2001, Footwear — Standard atmospheres for conditioning and testing of footwear and components for footwear, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1075	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1856:2000	Flexible cellular polymeric materials — Determination of compression set	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for determining the compression set of flexible cellular materials. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1076	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 186:2002	Paper and board — Sampling to determine average quality	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of obtaining a representative sample from a lot of paper or board, including solid and corrugated fibreboard, for testing to determine whether or not its average quality complies with set specifications. It defines the conditions which apply when sampling is carried out to resolve disputes between buyer and seller relating to a defined lot of paper or board, which has been or is being delivered. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08	08/09/2008	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1077	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 187:1990	Paper, board and pulps — Standard atmosphere for conditioning and testing and procedure for monitoring the atmosphere and conditioning of samples	This Uganda Standard specifies the standard atmosphere for conditioning, and for testing pulp, paper and board, and also the procedures for measuring the temperature and relative humidity. This standard was Published on 2008-12-15	15/12/2008	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1078	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 18775:2008	Veneers — Terms and definitions, determination of physical characteristics and tolerances	This Uganda Standard establishes the standard terms and definitions (including those relative to features and defects), the methods for the determination of physical characteristics and the tolerances for dimensions (length, width, thickness) for wood veneers, including natural, treated and multilaminar veneers, that can be obtained by slicing, rotary cutting or sawing. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 18775:2008). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1079	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 18776:2008	Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) for general purposes and structural applications, in dry, tropical-dry/humid or high humidity/exterior conditions. Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL) is a general description for an assembly of veneers laminated with an adhesive in which the grain direction of the outer veneers and most other veneers is in the longitudinal direction. This standard specifies requirements for the quality of veneers, bond durability, tolerances on dimensions, and structural characterization. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 18776:2008). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
1080	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 19069-1:2015	Plastics — Polypropylene (PP) moulding and extrusion materials — Part 1: Designation system and basis for specifications	This Uganda Standard establishes a system of designation for polypropylene (PP) thermoplastic material, which can be used as the basis for specifications. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1081	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 19069-2:2016	Plastics — Polypropylene (PP) moulding and extrusion materials — Part 2: Preparation of test specimens and determination of properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the methods of preparation of test specimens and the test methods to be used in determining the properties of polypropylene (PP) moulding and extrusion materials. Requirements for handling test material and for conditioning both the test material before moulding and the specimens before testing are given. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY

1082	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1923:1981	Cellular plastics and rubbers — Determination of linear dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics and the choice of the measuring equipment and procedure for determination of the linear dimensions of sheets, blocks or test specimens of cellular material (flexible and rigid). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1083	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 19291:2016	Lubricants — Determination of tribological quantities for oils and greases — Tribological test in the translator oscillation apparatus	This Uganda Standard describes test methods based on a high-frequency, linear-oscillation test machine to determine tribological quantities like friction, wear, load carrying capacity and extreme pressure behaviour of liquid lubricants (oils) and consistent lubricants (greases) in the ball-on-disk contact geometry. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1084	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 19378:2003	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Machine-tool lubricants — Categories and specifications	This Uganda Standard provides the manufacturers and users of machine tools with criteria for the choice among the various categories of lubricants and gives specifications for these lubricants. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1085	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 197-1:1983	Copper and copper alloys — Terms and definitions — Part 1: Materials	This Uganda Standard gives terms for and definitions of materials in the field of copper and copper alloys. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1086	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1973:1995	Textile fibres — Determination of linear density — Gravimetric method and vibroscope method	This Uganda Standard specifies a gravimetric method and a vibroscope method for the determination of the linear density of textile fibres applicable respectively to bundles of fibres and individual fibres. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1087	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1974:2012	Paper — Determination of tearing resistance — Elmendorf method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the (out-of-plane) tearing resistance of paper. It can also be used for boards having a low grammage if the tearing resistance is within the range of the instrument. This International Standard does not apply to corrugated fibreboard, but it may be applied to the components of such boards. It is not suitable for determining the cross-direction tearing resistance of highly directional paper (or board). (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1974:1990, Paper — Determination of tearing resistance (Elmendorf method), which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1088	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 19817:2017	Essential oil of thyme [Thymus vulgaris L. and Thymus zygis L.], thymol type.	This Uganda Standard specifies characteristics of the essential oil of thyme [Thymus vulgaris L. and Thymus zygis L.], thymol type, in order to facilitate the assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1089	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 19952:2005	Footwear — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in the footwear industry, in English, French, Spanish and Italian. The terms and their definitions are listed alphabetically in English. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1090	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 19954: 2003	Footwear — Test methods for whole shoe — Washability in a domestic washing machine	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the evaluation of the behaviour of footwear when subjected to domestic washing. The evaluation is based upon the modification of some characteristics measured before and after washing. This standard specifies a method of domestic washing adapted to all types of footwear. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1091	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-1:1998	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 1: Raw materials and products	This Uganda Standard consists of a list of equivalent terms, in use in the petroleum industry to indicate raw materials or petroleum products, together with the corresponding definitions. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1092	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-2:1998	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 2: Properties and tests	This Uganda Standard consists of a list of terms, in use in the petroleum industry to indicate properties of petroleum products and test methods, together with the corresponding definitions. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1093	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-3:1998	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 3: Exploration and production	This Uganda Standard consists of a list of terms, in use in the petroleum industry in the area of exploration and production, together with the corresponding definitions. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1094	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-4:1998	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 4: Refining	This Uganda Standard consists of a list of terms, in use in the petroleum industry in the area of refining, together with the corresponding definitions. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1095	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-5:1998	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 5: Transport, storage, distribution	This Uganda Standard consists of a list of terms, in use in the petroleum industry in the area of transport, storage and distribution, together with the corresponding definitions. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1096	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-6:1998	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 6: Measurement	This Uganda Standard introduces a list of terms, in use in the petroleum industry to indicate the measurement of crude oils and petroleum products, together with the corresponding definitions. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	65,000	VOLUNTARY
1097	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-7:1998	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 7: Miscellaneous terms	This Uganda Standard consists of a list of terms, with the corresponding definitions, in use in the petroleum industry and that are not definitely relevant to one of the six categories of other parts of this standard. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1098	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 1998-99:2000	Petroleum industry — Terminology — Part 99: General and index	This Uganda Standard gives a list of terms in use in the petroleum industry, accompanied by the corresponding definitions. It was compiled to serve an evident need for a ready form of reference document. It therefore does not include all the possible terms, those terms of which significance is unambiguous being excluded. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1099	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20312:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Design and operating limits of drill strings with aluminium alloy components	This Uganda Standard applies to design and operating limits for drill strings containing aluminium alloy pipes manufactured in accordance with US ISO 15546. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1100	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20344:2011	Personal protective equipment — Test methods for footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for testing footwear designed as personal protective equipment. (This standard cancels and replaces US 612:2005, Leather footwear — Method of sampling). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	95,000	VOLUNTARY
1101	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20345: 2011	Personal protective equipment — Safety footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies basic and additional (optional) requirements for safety footwear used for general purpose. It includes, for example, mechanical risks, slip resistance, thermal risks, ergonomic behaviour. Special risks are covered by complementary job-related standards (e.g. footwear for firefighters, electrical insulating footwear, protection against chain saw injuries, protection against chemicals and molten metal splash, protection for motor cycle riders). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY

1102	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20346:2014	Personal protective equipment — Protective footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies basic and additional (optional) requirements for protective footwear used for general purpose. It includes, for example, mechanical risks, slip resistance, thermal risks, ergonomic behaviour. Special risks are covered by complementary job-related standards (e.g. footwear for firefighters, electrical insulating footwear, protection against chain saw injuries, protection against chemicals and molten metal splash, protection for motor cycle riders). (This standard cancels and replaces US 614:2005 Industrial safety footwear - Specification for leather protective and safety footwear for general and heavy-duty use). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
1103	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20347:2012	Personal protective equipment — Occupational footwear	This Uganda Standard specifies basic and additional (optional) requirements for occupational footwear that is not exposed to any mechanical risks (impact or compression). Special risks are covered by complementary job-related standards (e.g. footwear for firefighters, electrical insulating footwear, protection against chain saw injuries, protection against chemicals and against molten metal splash, protection for motor cycle riders). (This standard cancels and replaces US 614:2005 Industrial safety footwear - Specification for leather protective and safety footwear for general and heavy-duty use). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
1104	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2049:1996	Petroleum products - Determination of colour (ASTM scale)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the visual determination of the colour of a variety of petroleum products, such as lubricating oils, heating fuels, diesel fuels and petroleum waxes. It is limited to products that do not contain artificial dyes. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1105	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2060:1994	Textiles — Yarn from packages — Determination of linear density (mass per unit length) by the skein method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the linear density of all types of yarn in package form, with the exception of any yarn that may be the subject of a separate standard. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1106	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20763:2004	Petroleum and related products — Determination of anti-wear properties of hydraulic — Vane pump method	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for the determination of steel-on-steel anti-wear properties of hydraulic fluids by means of performance in a vane-type hydraulic pump. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1107	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20764:2003	Petroleum and related products — Preparation of a test portion of high-boiling liquids for the determination of water content — Nitrogen purge method	This Uganda Standard specifies two procedures for the preparation of test portions from petroleum and related products boiling above 200 °C, which can then be used for the determination of total water content within the range of 3 mg/kg to 1 000 mg/kg. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1108	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20783-1:2011	Petroleum and related products — Determination of emulsion stability of fire-resistant fluids — Part 1: Fluids in category HFAE	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method to assess the stability of emulsions within the category HFAE, as defined in ISO 6743-4, made up with waters having clearly-defined concentrations of salts. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1109	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20783-2:2003	Petroleum and related products — Determination of emulsion stability of fire-resistant fluids — Part 2: Fluids in category HFB	This Uganda Standard specifies three test methods to assess the stability of emulsions within the category HFB, as defined in ISO 6743-4. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1110	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20809:2017	Essential oil of cypress (Cupressus sempervirens L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of cypress (Cupressus sempervirens L.) in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1111	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20823:2003	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the flammability characteristics of fluids in contact with hot surfaces — Manifold ignition testraulic fluids — Vane pump method	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method to determine the relative flammability of fluids when contacted with a hot metal surface at a fixed temperature, but it is also possible to gauge fluid ignition temperatures by adjustment of the manifold temperature. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1112	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20826:2006	Automotive LPG components — Containers	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical requirements for the design and the testing of automotive Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) containers, to be permanently attached to a motor vehicle which uses automotive LPG as a fuel. The technical requirements cover the design criteria, the requirements on construction and workmanship, and the marking and re-qualification procedures. This standard also covers all tests, including their frequencies, to be carried out on auto gas containers, during production and performance verification. Specific recommendations are also given on the tests to be carried out when changing the design. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	70,000	VOLUNTARY
1113	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20843:2011	Petroleum and related products — Determination of pH of fire-resistant fluids within categories HFAE, HFAS and HFC	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method to determine the pH value of fire-resistant fluids within categories HFAE, HFAS and HFC, as classified in ISO 6743-4. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1114	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20844:2015	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the shear stability of polymer-containing oils using a diesel injector nozzle	This Uganda Standard specifies a method to assess the resistance to shear stresses applied to mineral oils, synthetic oils, and other fluids containing polymers, when passed through a specified diesel injector nozzle. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1115	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20846:2004	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content of automotive fuels — Ultraviolet fluorescence method	This Uganda Standard specifies an ultraviolet (UV) fluorescence test method for the determination of the sulfur content of motor gasolines, including those containing up to 2.7 % (m/m) oxygen, and of diesel fuels, including those containing up to 5 % (V/V) fatty acid methyl ester (FAME), having sulfur contents in the range 3 mg/kg to 500 mg/kg. Other products may be analysed and other sulfur contents may be determined according to this test method; however, no precision data for products other than automotive fuels and for results outside the specified range have been established for this standard. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1116	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20847:2004	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfur content of automotive fuels — Energy-dispersive X-ray fluorescence spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies an energy dispersive X-ray fluorescence (EDXRF) test method for the determination of the sulfur content of motor gasolines, including those containing up to 2.7 % (m/m) oxygen, and of diesel fuels, including those containing up to 5 % (V/V) fatty acid methyl ester (FAME), having sulfur contents in the range 30 mg/kg to 500 mg/kg. Other products may be analysed and other sulfur contents may be determined according to this test method; however, no precision data for products other than automotive fuels and for results outside the specified range have been established for this standard. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY

1117	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20864:2004	Footwear - Test methods for stiffeners and toepuffs - Mechanical characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for determining the shape retention properties and compression strength of a domed test specimen. These methods are the following and they are applicable to footwear toepuff and stiffener:• Method 1: Applicable to heat activated materials;• Method 2: Applicable to solvent activated materials;• Method 3: Applicable to non-thermoplastic fibreboard. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1118	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20865:2002	Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Compression energy	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the compression energy of outsoles. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1119	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20869:2010	Footwear — Test method for outsoles, insoles, linings and insocks — Water soluble content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the water soluble contents for outsoles, insoles, lining and insocks. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1120	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20871:2018	Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Abrasion resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the abrasion resistance for outsoles, irrespective of the material. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20871:2001, Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Abrasion resistance, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1121	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20874:2018	Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Needle tear strength	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the needle tear strength for outsoles, irrespective of the material. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20874:2001, Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Needle tear strength, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1122	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20875:2018	Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Determination of split tear strength and delamination resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the split tear strength and delamination resistance for outsoles. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20875:2001, Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Determination of split tear strength and delamination resistance, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1123	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 20876:2018	Footwear — Test methods for insoles — Resistance to stitch tear	This Uganda Standard describes a method for evaluating the ability of an insole, irrespective of the material, to hold stitches, or to take clenched metal fastenings. The method has become accepted as a general quality criterion for insole materials even where attachment is by means of adhesives. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20876:2001, Footwear — Test methods for insoles — Resistance to stitch tear, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1124	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21007-1:2005	Gas cylinders — Identification and marking using radio frequency identification technology — Part 1: Reference architecture and terminology	This Uganda Standard establishes a common framework for data structure for unambiguous identification of single or manifolded gas cylinders and for other common data elements in this sector. It also serves as a terminology document in the area of radio frequency identification (RFID) technology. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1125	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21007-2:2015	Gas cylinders — Identification and marking using radio frequency identification technology — Part 2: Numbering schemes for radio frequency identification	This Uganda Standard establishes a common flexible framework for data structure to enable the unambiguous identification in gas cylinders (GC) applications and for other common data elements in this sector. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1126	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21148:2017	Cosmetics — Microbiology — General instructions for microbiological examination	This Uganda Standard gives general instructions for carrying out microbiological examinations of cosmetic products, in order to ensure their quality and safety, in accordance with an appropriate risk analysis (e.g. low water activity, hydro-alcoholic, extreme pH values). Because of the large variety of products and potential uses within this field of application, these instructions might not be appropriate for some products in every detail (e.g. certain water-immiscible products). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1127	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21149:2017	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Enumeration and detection of aerobic mesophilic bacteria	This Uganda Standard gives general guidelines for enumeration and detection of aerobic mesophilic bacteria present in cosmetics by counting the colonies on agar medium after aerobic incubation, or by checking the absence of bacterial growth after enrichment. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1128	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 212:2007	Essential oils — Sampling	This Uganda Standard gives the general rules for the sampling of essential oils, in order to provide a laboratory with quantities that are suitable to be handled for expertise purposes. In the presence of a high content of water or other foreign bodies, this method may only be applicable to the “essential oil” fraction free from water and impurities. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1129	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2137:2007	Petroleum products and lubricants — Determination of cone penetration of lubricating greases and petrolatum	This Uganda Standard specifies several methods for the empirical estimation of the consistency of lubricating greases and petrolatum by measuring the penetration of a standardized cone. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1130	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21457:2010	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Materials selection and corrosion control for oil and gas production systems	This Uganda Standard identifies the corrosion mechanisms and parameters for evaluation when performing selection of materials for pipelines, piping and equipment related to transport and processing of hydrocarbon production, including utility and injection systems. This includes all equipment from and including the well head, to and including pipelines for stabilized products. This standard is not applicable to downhole components. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1131	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 216:2007	Writing paper and certain classes of printed matter — Trimmed sizes — A and B series, and indication of machine direction	This Uganda Standard specifies the trimmed sizes of writing paper and certain classes of printed matter. It applies to trimmed sizes of paper for administrative, commercial and technical use, and also to certain classes of printed matter, such as forms, catalogues, etc. It does not necessarily apply to newspapers, published on books, posters or other special items which may be the subject of separate International Standards. This standard also specifies the method for the indication of the machine direction for trimmed sheets. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08	08/09/2008	25,000	COMPULSORY
1132	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2160:1998	Petroleum products — Corrosiveness to copper — Copper strip test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the corrosiveness to copper of liquid petroleum products and certain solvents. Volatile products, having a maximum vapour pressure of 124 kPa at 37.80C are included. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1133	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2176:1995	Petroleum products — Lubricating grease — Determination of dropping point	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the dropping point of lubricating grease. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY

1134	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21809-1:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 1: Polyolefin coatings (3-layer PE and 3-layer PP)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements of plant-applied external three-layer polyethylene- and polypropylene-based coatings for corrosion protection of welded and seamless steel pipes for pipeline transportation systems in the petroleum and natural gas industries in accordance with US ISO 13623. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	70,000	COMPULSORY
1135	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21809-2:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 2: Single layer fusion-bonded epoxy coatings	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for qualification, application, testing and handling of materials for plant application of single layer fusion-bonded epoxy (FBE) coatings applied externally for the corrosion protection of bare steel pipe for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	70,000	COMPULSORY
1136	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21809-3:2011	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 3: Field joint coatings	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for field joint coating of seamless or welded steel pipes for pipeline transportation systems in the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	COMPULSORY
1137	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21809-4:2009	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 4: Polyethylene coatings (2-layer PE)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for qualification, application, inspection, testing, handling and storage of materials for plant application of two-layer polyethylene coatings (2-layer PE) applied externally for the corrosion protection of bare steel pipe for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1138	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 21809-5:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — External coatings for buried or submerged pipelines used in pipeline transportation systems — Part 5: External concrete coatings	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for qualification, application, testing and handling of materials required for the application of reinforced concrete coating externally to either bare pipe or pre-coated pipe for use in pipeline transportation systems for the petroleum and natural gas industries as defined in US ISO 13623. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1139	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22198: 2006	Textiles — Fabrics — Determination of width and length	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of length and width of textile fabrics that are in a tension-free relaxed state. The test is applicable to textile fabrics of full width, folded lengthwise down the middle, or in tubular form, but no longer than 100 m. This standard does not specify a method to determine or describe construction defects or other defects. It is not applicable to coated fabrics. (This standard cancels and replaces US 444:2002/ISO 3932 Methods for the determination of woven fabrics — Measurement of width pieces and US 445:2002/ISO 3933 Methods for the determination of woven fabrics — Measurement of length pieces). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1140	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22367:2020	Medical laboratories - Application of risk management to medical laboratories	This Uganda Standard specifies a process for a medical laboratory to identify and manage the risks to patients, laboratory workers and service providers that are associated with medical laboratory examinations. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/TS 22367:2008, Medical laboratories – Reduction of error through risk management and continual improvement, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	95,000	VOLUNTARY
1141	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22609:2004	Clothing for protection against infectious agents — Medical face masks — Test method for resistance against penetration by synthetic blood (fixed volume, horizontally projected)	This Uganda Standard describes a laboratory test method for measuring the resistance of medical face masks to penetration by a splash of synthetic blood. This standard was Published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1142	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22649:2016	Footwear — Test methods for insoles and insocks — Water absorption and desorption	This Uganda Standard specifies two test methods for determining the water absorption and desorption of insoles and insocks, irrespective of the material. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1143	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22650:2018	Footwear — Test methods for whole shoe — Heel attachment	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the heel attachment of footwear. It applies to woman's medium and high heeled footwear. This test method measures three related wear properties: □ the rigidity of the shoe backpart during normal walking; □ the amount of permanent deformation of the backpart caused by a fairly large force applied to the heel in a backward direction; □ the force required to detach the heel. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 22650:2002, Footwear — Test methods for whole shoe — Heel attachment, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1144	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22654:2002	Footwear — Test methods for outsoles — Tensile strength and elongation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the tensile strength and elongation of outsoles. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1145	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22702:2005	Utility lighters — General consumer-safety requirements	This consumer-safety specification covers all flame-producing consumer products commonly known as utility lighters (also known as grill lighters, fireplace lighters, lighting rods or gas matches), and similar devices. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1146	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22716:2007	Cosmetics — Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) — Guidelines on Good Manufacturing Practices	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the production, control, storage and shipment of cosmetic products. These guidelines cover the quality aspects of the product, but as a whole do not cover safety aspects for the personnel engaged in the plant, nor do they cover aspects of protection of the environment. Safety and environmental aspects are inherent responsibilities of the company and could be governed by local legislation and regulation. These guidelines are not applicable to research and development activities and distribution of finished products. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1147	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22717:2015	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Detection of Pseudomonas aeruginosa	This Uganda Standard gives general guidelines for the detection and identification of the specified microorganism Pseudomonas aeruginosa in cosmetic products. Microorganisms considered as specified in this standard might differ from country to country according to national practices or regulations. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1148	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22718:2015	Cosmetics — Microbiology — Detection of Staphylococcus aureus	This Uganda Standard gives general guidelines for the detection and identification of the specified microorganism Staphylococcus aureus in cosmetic products. Microorganisms considered as specified in this standard might differ from country to country according to national practices or regulations. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1149	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 228-1: 2000	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads —Part 1: Dimensions, tolerances and designation	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for thread form, dimensions, tolerances and designation for fastening pipe threads, thread sizes 1/16 to 6 inclusive. Both internal and external threads are parallel threads, intended for the mechanical assembly of the component parts of fittings, cocks and valves, accessories, etc. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1150	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22932-1: 2020	Mining -Vocabulary -Part 1: Planning and surveying (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the commonly used terms in mine planning and surveying. Only those terms that have a specific meaning in this field are included. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1151	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22932-2: 2020	Mining -Vocabulary -Part 2: Geology (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the geologic terms commonly used in mining. Only those terms that have a specific meaning in this field are included. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1152	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 22991: 2004	Gas cylinders — Transportable refillable welded steel cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) — Design and construction	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements concerning material, design, construction and workmanship, procedure and test at manufacture of transportable refillable welded steel liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders of water capacity up to and including 150 L, exposed to ambient temperatures. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1153	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 23409:2011	Male condoms — Requirements and test methods for condoms made from synthetic materials	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and the test methods applicable to male condoms produced from synthetic materials or blends of synthetic materials and natural rubber latex which are used for contraceptive purposes and to aid in the prevention of sexually transmitted infections. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1154	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 23529:2010	Rubber — General procedures for preparing and conditioning test pieces for physical test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies general procedures for the preparation, measurement, marking, storage, and conditioning of rubber test pieces for use in physical tests specified in other standards, and the preferred conditions to be used during the tests. Special conditions, applicable to a particular test or material or simulating a particular climatic environment, are not included, nor are special requirements for testing whole products. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1155	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 23907-1:2019	Sharps injury protection — Requirements and test methods — Part 1: Single-use sharps containers (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for single-use sharps containers intended to hold potentially hazardous sharps medical waste with or without sharps protection features, e.g. scalpel blades, trocars, hypodermic needles and syringes. It is applicable to single-use sharps containers that are supplied complete by the manufacturer and to those that are supplied as components intended to be assembled by the user. It is not applicable to reusable sharps containers or to the outer containers used in the transportation of filled single-use sharps containers. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1156	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 23907-2:2019	Sharps injury protection — Requirements and test methods — Part 2: Reusable sharps containers (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for reusable sharps containers intended to hold potentially hazardous sharps medical waste with or without sharps protection features, e.g. scalpel blades, trocars, hypodermic needles and syringes. This standard is applicable to sharps containers that are supplied complete by the manufacturer and to those that are supplied as components intended to be assembled by the user. It is not applicable to single use sharps containers (refer to ISO 23907-1 for such containers). This standard includes design functionality for user safety, lifespan simulation, cleaning and decontamination, microbiological validation, quality monitoring and performance testing. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1157	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 23908:2024	Sharps injury protection — Sharps protection mechanisms for single-use needles, introducers for catheters and needles used for blood testing, monitoring, sampling and medical substance administration — Requirements and test methods (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and test methods to evaluate the performance and usability of sharps injury protection mechanisms (SIPMs) of devices including a single use sharp, for administration and/or extraction of blood or body fluids and/or medicinal substances. The sharps injury protection mechanisms covered by this document can be provided integral to the device or for assembly with the device prior to use. The aim of the tests is to confirm minimization of risks of accidental sharps injury from contaminated sharps, after the period of intended use, including the path to safe disposal or recovery, where this is a legal requirement or the manufacturers' decision. This standard does not cover devices for medication loading and transfer, utilizing a blunt tip design, or invasive products whose intended use is to access small spaces, particularly ear, nose and throat, to perform ophthalmic procedures, because their SIPMs have been found to adversely affect the usability and can increase the risk for patients versus the benefit of the intended use of the device. This standard does not cover solid-core needles used for surgery (e.g. suture needles). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1158	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 24153:2009	Random sampling and randomisation procedures	This Uganda Standard defines procedures for random sampling and randomization. Several methods are provided, including approaches based on mechanical devices, tables of random numbers, and portable computer algorithms. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1159	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2419:2012	Leather — Physical and mechanical tests — Sample preparation and conditioning	This Uganda Standard specifies the preparation of leather for physical and mechanical testing together with standard atmospheres for conditioning and testing. It is applicable to all types of dry leather. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1160	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 24254:2007	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) -- Family E (internal combustion engine oils) -- Specifications for oils for use in four-stroke cycle motorcycle gasoline engines and associated drivetrains (categories EMA and EMB)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements of lubricating engine oils (hereinafter referred to as "four-stroke engine oils") to be used in four-stroke cycle spark ignition gasoline engines employing a common sump containing the lubricating oil for both the engine and associated drivetrain (transmission, clutch, starter) of motorcycles, motor scooters, all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) and related equipment. Classification of four-stroke engine oils is defined in ISO 6743-15 [1]. Among all of the categories covered by ISO 6743-15, this standard includes categories EMA and EMB. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1161	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2439:2008	Flexible cellular polymeric materials — Determination of hardness (indentation technique)	This Uganda Standard specifies four methods (A to D) for the determination of indentation hardness and one method (E) for determination of compressive deflection coefficient and hysteresis loss rate of flexible cellular materials. Annex A provides a summary of test parameters and typical force-indentation graphs obtained with these methods. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1162	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2440:1997	Flexible and rigid cellular polymeric materials — Accelerated ageing tests	This Uganda Standard specifies, for flexible and rigid cellular polymeric materials, laboratory procedures which are intended to imitate the effects of naturally occurring reactions such as oxidation or hydrolysis by humidity. The physical properties of interest are measured before and after the application of the specified treatments. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1163	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2470-1:2016	Paper, board and pulps — Measurement of diffuse blue reflectance factor — Part 1: Indoor daylight conditions (ISO brightness)	This Uganda Standard is limited in its scope to white and near-white pulps, papers and boards. The measurement can only be made in an instrument in which the ultraviolet energy level of the illumination has been adjusted to correspond to the CIE illuminant C using a fluorescent reference standard. The CIE illuminant C is taken to be representative of indoor daylight conditions because it contains a suitable proportion of UV radiation. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2470:1990, Paper, board and pulps — Measurement of diffuse blue reflectance factor (ISO brightness), which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1164	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2470-2:2008	Paper, board and pulps — Measurement of diffuse blue reflectance factor — Part 2: Outdoor daylight conditions (D65 brightness)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the D65 brightness of pulps, papers and boards. This part of US ISO 2470 is limited in its scope to white and near-white pulps, papers and boards, particularly those exhibiting fluorescence which promotes the appearance of whiteness. The measurement can only be made in an instrument in which the ultraviolet energy level of the illumination has been adjusted to correspond to the CIE standard illuminant D65 using a fluorescent reference standard. The source employed in this part of ISO 2470 excites almost twice as much fluorescence as the illuminant in ISO 2470-1. Consequently, this part of ISO 2470 is better suited for measuring the fluorescent contribution to the brightness. However, D65 brightness should not be confused with ISO brightness which closely approximates the brightness of papers viewed under indoor conditions. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2470:1990, Paper, board and pulps — Measurement of diffuse blue reflectance factor (ISO brightness), which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1165	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2471:2008	Paper and board — Determination of opacity (paper backing) — Diffuse reflectance method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the opacity (paper backing) of paper by diffuse reflectance. It can be used to determine the opacity of papers or boards which contain fluorescent whitening agents, provided the UV content of the radiation incident on the test piece has been adjusted to conform to that in the CIE illuminant C using a fluorescent reference standard provided by an ISO/TC 6 authorized laboratory as described in ISO 2470-1. This standard is not applicable to coloured papers or boards which incorporate fluorescent dyes or pigments. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2471:1998, Paper and board — Determination of opacity (paper backing) — Diffuse reflectance method, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1166	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 25518:2009	Single-use rubber gloves for general applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the physical requirements and methods of sampling and testing for single-use rubber gloves, made from natural rubber latex, synthetic rubber latex or rubber solution, intended for general applications, but not gloves intended for medical purposes. It does not cover the safe and proper usage of the gloves. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	COMPULSORY
1167	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 25760:2009	Gas cylinders — Operational procedures for the safe removal of valves from gas cylinders	This Uganda Standard is intended for suppliers, operators in testing facilities, operators performing cylinder maintenance and any person authorized to remove valves from gas cylinders. It details procedures for the safe removal of valves from cylinders and includes techniques for the identification of inoperable valves. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1168	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 25841: 2017	Female condoms — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods for female condoms that are supplied to consumers for contraceptive purposes and for assisting in the prevention of sexually transmitted infections (STIs). (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 25841:2014, Female condoms — Requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	70,000	COMPULSORY
1169	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2588:2014	Leather - Sampling - Number of items for a gross sample	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the drawing, from a lot, of whole pieces of leather to form a gross sample. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1170	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2589:2016	Leather — Physical and mechanical tests — Determination of thickness	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the thickness of leather. The method is applicable to all types of leather of any tannage. The measurement is valid for both the whole leather and a test sample. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1171	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2714:1980	Liquid hydrocarbons — Volumetric measurement by displacement meter systems other than dispensing pumps	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of displacement meters and gives rules for systematically applying appropriate consideration to the nature of the liquids to be measured, to the installation of a metering system, and to the selection, performance, operation and maintenance of the same. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1172	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2715:1981	Liquid hydrocarbons — Volumetric measurement by turbine meter system	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of turbine meters and gives rules for systematically applying appropriate consideration to the nature of the liquids to be measured, to the installation of a metering system, and to the selection, performance, operation and maintenance of the same. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1173	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2719:2002	Determination of flash point — Pensky-Martens closed cup method	This Uganda Standard describes two procedures, A and B, using the Pensky-Martens closed cup tester, for determining the flash point of combustible liquids, liquids with suspended solids, liquids that tend to form a surface film under the test conditions and other liquids. It is applicable for liquids with a flash point above 40 °C. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1174	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2758:2014	Paper — Determination of bursting strength	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the bursting strength of paper submitted to increasing hydraulic pressure. It is applicable to paper having bursting strengths within the range 70 kPa to 1 400 kPa. It is not intended to be used for the components (such as fluting medium or linerboard) of a combined board, for which the method given in ISO 2759[1] is more suitable. In the absence of any commercial agreement as to which method should be used for testing the material, materials with bursting strengths below 600 kPa should be tested according to this standard. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2758:2001, Paper — Determination of bursting strength, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY

1175	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 27627:2014	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Aluminium alloy drill pipe thread connection gauging	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical delivery condition, manufacturing process, material requirements, configuration and dimensions, and verification and inspection procedures for aluminium alloy drill pipes manufactured in accordance with US ISO 15546. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1176	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 279:1998	Essential oils — Determination of relative density at 20 °C — Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the relative density of essential oils at 20 °C. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1177	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 280:1998	Essential oils — Determination of refractive index	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the refractive index of essential oils. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1178	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2808:2007	Paints and varnishes — Determination of film thickness	This standard describes a number of methods that are applicable to the measurement of the thickness of coatings applied to a substrate. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1179	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2811-1:2016	Paints and varnishes — Determination of density — Part 1: Pycnometer method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the density of paints, varnishes and related products using a metal or Gay-Lussac pycnometer. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 83:1999/ISO 2811-1, Paints and varnishes — Determination of density — Part 1: Pycnometer method, which is being reissued). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1180	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2813:2014	Paints and varnishes — Determination of gloss value at 20 degrees, 60 degrees and 85 degrees	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the gloss of coatings using the three geometries of 20°, 60° or 85°. The method is suitable for the gloss measurement of non-textured coatings on plane, opaque substrates. (This standard cancels and replaces US 85:1999/ISO 2813, Paints and Varnishes — Determination of specular gloss of non-metallic paint films at 20°, 60°, and 85° which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1181	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 28158:2018	Dentistry — Integrated dental floss and handles	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for integrated dental floss and handles used for home care, community care, professional care of oral health or a part of dental treatment. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
1182	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2820:1974	Leather — Raw hides of cattle and horses — Method of trim	This Uganda Standard specifies the method of trimming the raw hides of cattle and horses, intended for the tanning industry. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1183	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2821:1974	Leather — Raw hides of cattle and horses — Preservation by stack salting	This Uganda Standard analyses the various preserving process defects likely to affect the raw hides of cattle and horses, and defines the rules for the preservation of these hides by stack salting. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1184	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2822-1:1998	Raw cattle hides and calf skins — Part 1: Descriptions of defects	This Uganda Standard describes the defects which may occur on raw cattle hides and calf skins intended for tanning. It is applicable to fresh and cured raw cattle hides and calf skins, but not to casualty hides and skins. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1185	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 28300:2008	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Venting of atmospheric and low-pressure storage tanks	This Uganda Standard covers the normal and emergency vapour venting requirements for aboveground liquid petroleum or petroleum products storage tanks and aboveground and underground refrigerated storage tanks designed as atmospheric storage tanks or low-pressure storage tanks. Discussed in this standard are the causes of overpressure and vacuum; determination of venting requirements; means of venting; selection, and installation of venting devices; and testing and marking of relief devices. This Uganda Standard is intended for tanks containing petroleum and petroleum products but it can also be applied to tanks containing other liquids; however, it is necessary to use sound engineering analysis and judgment whenever this Uganda Standard is applied to other liquids. This Uganda Standard does not apply to external floating-roof tanks. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	90,000	COMPULSORY
1186	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2859-1:1999	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 1: Sampling schemes indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot-by-lot inspection	This Uganda Standard specifies an acceptance sampling system for inspection by attributes. It is indexed in terms of the acceptance quality limit (AQL). This standard was Published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1187	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 28781:2010	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Drilling and production equipment — Subsurface barrier valves and related equipment	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements for subsurface barrier valves and related equipment as they are defined herein for use in the petroleum and natural gas industries. Included are the requirements for design, design validation, manufacturing, functional evaluation, repair, redress, handling and storage. Subsurface barrier valves provide a means of isolating the formation or creating a barrier in the tubular to facilitate the performance of pre- and/or post-production/injection operational activities in the well. This standard can be used by any public, private or community enterprise, association, group or individual. US ISO/TR 31004 is not specific to any industry or sector, or to any particular type of risk, and can be applied to all activities and to all parts of organizations. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	75,000	COMPULSORY
1188	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 291:2008	Plastics — Standard atmospheres for conditioning and testing	This Uganda Standard sets out specifications relating to the conditioning and testing of all plastics and all types of test specimen at constant atmospheric conditions. Special atmospheres applicable to a particular test or material or simulating a particular climatic environment are not included in this standard. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1189	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 2928: 2003	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) in the liquid or gaseous phase and natural gas up to 25 bar (2.5 MPa) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rubber hoses and rubber hose assemblies used for the transfer of liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) in the liquid or gaseous phase and natural gas and designed for use at working pressures ranging from vacuum to a maximum of 25 bar (2.5 MPa) within the temperature range 30 °C to +70 °C or, for low-temperature hoses (designated -LT), within the temperature range -50 °C to +70 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1190	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 29941: 2010	Condoms — Determination of nitrosamines migrating from natural rubber latex condoms	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method to determine the release of N-nitrosamines from condoms made from natural rubber latex. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1191	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 29942:2011	Prophylactic dams — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods for prophylactic dams used to assist in the prevention of sexually transmitted infections. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY

1192	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3033-1:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 1: Native type (<i>Mentha spicata</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint native type (<i>Mentha spicata</i> L.) in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1193	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3033-2:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 2: Chinese type (80 % and 60 %) (<i>Mentha viridis</i> L. var. <i>crispa</i> Benth.), redistilled oil	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint, Chinese type (80 % and 60 %) (<i>Mentha viridis</i> L. var. <i>crispa</i> Benth.), redistilled oil, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1194	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3033-3:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 3: Indian type (<i>Mentha spicata</i> L.), redistilled oil	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint, Indian type (<i>Mentha spicata</i> L.), redistilled oil, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1195	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3033-4:2005	Oil of spearmint — Part 4: Scotch variety (<i>Mentha x gracilis</i> Sole)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of spearmint, Scotch variety (<i>Mentha x gracilis</i> Sole), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1196	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3044:2020	Essential oil of <i>Corymbia citriodora</i> (Hook.) K.D. Hill and L.A.S. Johnson (syn. <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i> Hook.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of <i>Corymbia citriodora</i> (Hook.) K.D. Hill and L.A.S. Johnson (syn. <i>Eucalyptus citriodora</i> Hook.) with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1197	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3045:2004	Oil of bay [<i>Pimenta racemosa</i> (Mill.) J.W. Moore]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of bay [<i>Pimenta racemosa</i> (Mill.) J.W. Moore], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1198	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3053:2004	Oil of grapefruit (<i>Citrus x paradisi</i> Macfad.), obtained by expression	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of grapefruit (<i>Citrus x paradisi</i> Macfad.), obtained by expression, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1199	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3061:2008	Oil of black pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of oil of black pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1200	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3063:2004	Oil of ylang-ylang (<i>Cananga odorata</i> (Lam.) Hook. f. et Thomson forma genuina)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of ylang-ylang [<i>Cananga odorata</i> (Lam.) Hook. f. et Thomson forma genuina] from Madagascar, Mayotte and Comores, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
1201	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3071:2020	Textiles — Determination of pH of aqueous extract	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the pH of the aqueous extract of textiles. The method is applicable to textiles in any form (e.g. fibres, yarns, fabrics). (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 3071:2005, Textiles — Determination of pH of aqueous extract, which is has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1202	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3104:1994	Petroleum products - Transparent and opaque liquids - Determination of kinematic viscosity and calculation of dynamic viscosity	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the determination of the kinematic viscosity, ν , of liquid petroleum products, both transparent and opaque, by measuring the time for a volume of liquid to flow under gravity through a calibrated glass capillary viscometer. The dynamic viscosity, η , can be obtained by multiplying the measured kinematic viscosity by the density, ρ , of the liquid. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1203	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3105:1994	Glass capillary kinematic viscometers — Specifications and operating instructions	This Uganda Standard gives specifications and operating instructions for glass capillary viscometers widely used for the determination of kinematic viscosity of petroleum products by the procedure described in ISO 3104. The calibration of these viscometers is also described. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1204	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3140:2019	Essential oil of sweet orange expressed [<i>Citrus sinensis</i> (L.)]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of sweet orange expressed [<i>Citrus sinensis</i> (L.)] with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1205	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3141:1997	Oil of clove leaves [<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. <i>Eugenia caryophyllus</i> (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of clove leaves [<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. <i>Eugenia caryophyllus</i> (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
1206	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3142:1997	Oil of clove buds [<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. <i>Eugenia caryophyllus</i> (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of clove buds [<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. <i>Eugenia caryophyllus</i> (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
1207	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3143:1997	Oil of clove stems [<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. <i>Eugenia caryophyllus</i> (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of clove stems [<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merr. et Perry, syn. <i>Eugenia caryophyllus</i> (Sprengel) Bullock et S. Harrison], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1208	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3171:1988	Petroleum liquids — Automatic pipeline sampling	This Uganda Standard recommends procedures to be used for obtaining, by automatic means, representative samples of crude oil and liquid petroleum products being conveyed by pipeline. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1209	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3175-1:2017	Textiles — Professional care, drycleaning and wetcleaning of fabrics and garments — Part 1: Assessment of performance after cleaning and finishing	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for assessing textile articles which have been tested according to US ISO 3175-2 to US ISO 3175-4. Fabric and garment properties, which can change on drycleaning or wetcleaning and finishing, are identified and methods for assessing change using existing standards are given as appropriate. Other properties which are also important, but for which there are no standards providing methods of assessment, are indicated in Annex A (normative), together with advice on how to proceed on their assessment. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1210	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3175-2:2017	Textiles — Professional care, drycleaning and wetcleaning of fabrics and garments — Part 2: Procedure for testing performance when cleaning and finishing using tetrachloroethene	This Uganda Standard specifies drycleaning procedures for tetrachloroethene (perchloroethylene), using commercial drycleaning machines, for fabrics and garments. It comprises procedures for normal and sensitive materials. Localized staining and stain removal fall outside the scope of this document. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 3175-2:2010, Textiles — Professional care, drycleaning and wet-cleaning of fabrics and garments — Part 2: Procedure for testing performance when cleaning and finishing using tetrachloroethene, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1211	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3175-3:2017	Textiles — Professional care, drycleaning and wetcleaning of fabrics and garments — Part 3: Procedure for testing performance when cleaning and finishing using hydrocarbon solvents	This Uganda Standard specifies drycleaning procedures for hydrocarbon solvents, using commercial drycleaning machines, for fabrics and garments. It comprises procedures for normal and sensitive materials (see 3.3 and 3.4). Localized staining and stain removal fall outside the scope of this document. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY

1212	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3175-4:2018	Textiles — Professional care, drycleaning and wetcleaning of fabrics and garments — Part 4: Procedure for testing performance when cleaning and finishing using simulated wetcleaning	This Uganda Standard specifies simulated professional wetcleaning procedures, using a reference machine for fabrics and garments. It is intended for fabrics and garments that cannot be washed and need professional finishing. It comprises a normal process for normal materials, a mild process for sensitive materials and a very mild process for very sensitive materials. Localized staining and stain removal fall outside the scope of this document. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1213	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3175-5:2019	Textiles — Professional care, drycleaning and wetcleaning of fabrics and garments — Part 5: Procedure for testing performance when cleaning and finishing using dibutoxymethane	This Uganda Standard specifies drycleaning procedures for dibutoxymethane [1-(butoxymethoxy) butane], using commercial drycleaning machines, for fabrics and garments. It comprises procedures for normal and sensitive materials. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1214	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3175-6:2019	Textiles — Professional care, drycleaning and wetcleaning of fabrics and garments — Part 6: Procedure for testing performance when cleaning and finishing using decamethylpentacyclosiloxane	This Uganda Standard specifies drycleaning procedures for decamethylpentacyclosiloxane (D5), using commercial drycleaning machines, for fabrics and garments. It comprises procedures for normal and sensitive materials. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1215	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3183: 2012	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Steel pipe for pipeline transportation systems	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the manufacture of two product specification levels (PSL 1 and PSL 2) of seamless and welded steel pipes for use in pipeline transportation systems in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard is not applicable to cast pipe. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1216	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3195: 1975	Sodium hydroxide for industrial use — Sampling — Test sample — Preparation of the main solution for carrying out certain determinations	This Uganda Standard gives instructions relating to the sampling of consignments of sodium hydroxide, indicates the conditions under which the test sample shall be prepared, and specifies a method for the preparation of the main solution which will be used for carrying out certain determinations. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1217	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3196: 1975	Sodium hydroxide for industrial use — Determination of carbonates content — Titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method for the determination of the carbonates content of sodium hydroxide for industrial use. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1218	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 32:1977	Gas cylinders for medical use — Marking for identification of content	This Uganda Standard establishes a system of marking and a series of colours for the identification of the content of gas cylinders intended for medical use only. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
1219	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3215:1998	Oil of nutmeg, Indonesian type (Myristica fragrans Houitt.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of nutmeg, Indonesian type (Myristica fragrans Houitt.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1220	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3216:1997	Oil of cassia, Chinese type (Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees, syn. Cinnamomum cassia Nees ex Blume)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cassia, Chinese type (Cinnamomum aromaticum Nees, syn. Cinnamomum cassia Nees ex Blume), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1221	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3217:1974	Oil of lemongrass (Cymbopogon citratus)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of oil of lemongrass (Cymbopogon citratus), with a view to facilitating the assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	10,000	COMPULSORY
1222	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3218:2014	Essential oils -Principles of nomenclature	This Uganda Standard lays down the principles to be adopted for designating essential oils in English and French, e.g. for the labelling and/or the marking This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1223	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3233-1:2013	Paints and varnishes — Determination of the percentage volume of nonvolatile matter — Part 1: Method using a coated test panel to determine non-volatile matter and to determine dry film density by the Archimedes principle	This Uganda Standard describes a procedure for determining the non-volatile matter by volume, NVV, of coating materials and related products by measuring the density of a dried coating for any specified temperature range and period of drying or curing. This method determines the non-volatile matter immediately after application. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 3233:1998, Paints and varnishes — Determination of volume of dry coating (non-volatile matter) obtained from a given volume of liquid coating, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1224	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3251:2008	Paints and varnishes — Determination of non-volatile matter of paints, varnishes and binders for paints and varnishes	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the non-volatile-matter content by mass of paints, varnishes, binders for paints and varnishes, polymer dispersions and condensation resins such as phenolic resins (resols, novolak solutions, etc.). The method is also applicable to formulated dispersions containing fillers, pigments and other auxiliaries (e.g. thickeners and film-forming agents). (This standard cancels and replaces US 79:1999/ISO 3251, Paints and varnishes — Determination of non-volatile matter of paints, varnishes and binders for paints and varnishes which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1225	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3270:1984	Paints and varnishes and their raw materials — Temperature and humidities for conditioning and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies conditions of temperature and relative humidity for general use in the conditioning and testing of paints and varnishes and their raw materials. It is applicable to paints and varnishes in liquid or powder form, to wet or dry films, and their raw materials. (This standard cancels and replaces US 86:1999/ISO 3270, Paints and varnishes and their raw materials — Temperature and humidities for conditioning and testing which is being re-issued). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1226	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3376:2011	Leather — Physical and mechanical tests — Determination of tensile strength and percentage extension	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the tensile strength, elongation at a specified load and elongation at break of leather. It is applicable to all types of leather. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1227	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3377-1:2011	Leather - Physical and mechanical tests - Determination of tear load - Part 1: Single edge tear	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the tear strength of leather using a single-edge tear. The method is sometimes described as a trouser tear. It is applicable to all types of leather. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1228	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3377-2:2016	Leather - Physical and mechanical tests - Determination of tear load - Part 2: Double edge tear	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the tear strength of leather using a double edged tear. The method is sometimes described as the Baumann tear. It is applicable to all types of leather. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1229	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3378:2002	Leather — Physical and mechanical tests — Determination of resistance to grain cracking and grain crack index	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resistance of leather to grain cracking and for determining the grain crack index. It is applicable to all heavy leathers. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1230	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3379:2015	Leather — Determination of distention and strength of surface (Ball burst method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the determination of distention and strength of the leather grain or finished surface. This method is applicable to all flexible leathers and it is particularly suitable to determine the lastability of leathers for footwear uppers. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1231	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3380:2002	Leather — Physical and mechanical tests — Determination of shrinkage temperature up to 100 °C	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of the shrinkage temperature of leather up to 100 °C. It is applicable to all leathers. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1232	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3385:2014	Flexible cellular polymeric materials — Determination of fatigue by constant-load pounding	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of loss in thickness and loss in hardness of flexible cellular materials intended for use in load-bearing applications such as upholstery. It provides a means of assessing the service performance of flexible cellular materials based on rubber latex or polyurethane used in load-bearing upholstery. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1233	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3405:2019	Petroleum and related products from natural or synthetic sources - Determination of distillation characteristics at atmospheric pressure	This Uganda Standard specifies a laboratory method for the determination of the distillation characteristics of light and middle distillates derived from petroleum and related products of synthetic or biological origin with initial boiling points above 0 °C and end-points below approximately 400 °C, utilizing either manual or automated equipment. Light distillates are typically automotive engine petrol, automotive engine ethanol fuel blends with up to 85 % (V/V) ethanol, and aviation petrol. Middle distillates are typically aviation turbine fuel, kerosene, diesel, diesel with up to 30 % (V/V) FAME, burner fuel, and marine fuels that have no appreciable quantities of residua. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 3405:2000, Petroleum products -Determination of distillation characteristics at atmospheric pressure, which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	55,000	VOLUNTARY
1234	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3448:1992	Industrial liquid lubricants — ISO viscosity classification	This Uganda Standard establishes a system of viscosity classification for industrial liquid lubricants and related fluids. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1235	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3475:2020	Oil of aniseed (Pimpinella anisum L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of aniseed (Pimpinella anisum L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1236	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3515:2002	Oil of lavender (Lavandula angustifolia Mill.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oils of spontaneous lavender (population lavender, France) and of clonal lavender (Lavandula angustifolia Mill.), from various origins, with a view to facilitate assessment of their qualityThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
1237	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3516:1997	Oil of coriander fruits (Coriandrum sativum L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of coriander fruits (Coriandrum sativum L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its qualityThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1238	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3518:2002	Oil of sandalwood (Santalum album L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of sandalwood (Santalum album L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its qualityThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1239	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3524:2003	Oil of cinnamon leaf, Sri Lanka type (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume).	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cinnamon leaf, Sri Lanka type (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume), in order to facilitate assessment of its qualityThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1240	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3527:2016	Essential oil of parsley fruits (Petroselinum sativum Hoffm.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of parsley fruits (Petroselinum sativum Hoffm.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1241	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 356:1996	Essential oils — Preparation of test samples	This Uganda Standard gives general guidance for the preparation of samples of essential oils submitted to a laboratory for analysis. It is applicable, in particular, to those essential oils that cannot be analysed directly; that is those which are solid or partially solid at room temperature or those which are cloudy due to the presence of water or suspended particles. This method cannot be used for samples for determination of water. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1242	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3679:2015	Determination of flash no flash and flash point — Rapid equilibrium closed-cup method	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for flash point tests, within the temperature range of -30 °C to 300 °C, for paints, including water-borne paints, varnishes, binders for paints and varnishes, adhesives, solvents, petroleum, and related products. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1243	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3733:1999	Petroleum products and bituminous materials — Determination of water — Distillation method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of water up to 25 % in petroleum products, bitumens, tars and products derived from these materials, excluding emulsions, by the distillation method. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1244	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3735:1999	Crude petroleum and fuel oils — Determination of sediment — Extraction method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of sediment in crude petroleum and fuel oils by extraction with toluene. The precision applies to a range of sediment levels from 0,01 % (m/m) to 0,40 % (m/m), although higher levels may be determined. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1245	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3758: 2012	Textiles — Care labeling code using symbols	This Uganda Standard establishes a system of graphic symbols, intended for use in the marking of textile articles, and for providing information the most severe treatment that does not cause irreversible damage to the article during the textile care process, and specifies the use of these symbols in care labelling. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 372: 2001, Specification for care labeling of textiles). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1246	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3760:2002	Oil of celery seed (Apium graveolens L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of celery seed (Apium graveolens L.), in order to facilitate the assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
1247	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3794:1976	Essential oils (containing tertiary alcohols) — Estimation of free alcohols content by determination of ester value after acetylation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for estimating the free alcohols content of essential oils, by determination of ester value after acetylation. This method is applicable to essential oils containing an appreciable proportion of tertiary alcohols, namely of linalol and terpineol. ISO/R 1241 not being applicable to those oils. This method is not applicable to essential oils containing appreciable proportions of phenols, anthranilates, lactones and aldehydes, as stated in ISO/R 1241. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY

1248	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3801:1977	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Determination of mass per unit length and mass per unit area	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of the mass per unit length and the mass per unit area of woven fabrics that have been conditioned in the Standard atmosphere for testing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 428:2002/ISO 3801 Method for determination of mass per unit length and mass per unit area of woven fabrics which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1249	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 383:1976	Laboratory glassware — Interchangeable conical ground joints	This Uganda Standard specifies the essential geometric requirements for interchangeability in relations to four series of conical ground glass joints for laboratory use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1250	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3834-1:2005	Quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials — Part 1: Criteria for the selection of the appropriate level of quality requirements	This Uganda Standard provides a general outline of US ISO 3834 and criteria to be taken into account for the selection of the appropriate level of quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials, among the three levels specified in US ISO 3834-2 [3], US ISO 3834-3 [4] and US ISO 3834-4 [5]. It applies to manufacturing, both in workshops and at field installation sites. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1251	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3834-2: 2005	Quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials — Part 2: Comprehensive quality requirements	This Uganda Standard defines comprehensive quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials both in workshops and at field installation sites. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1252	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3834-3:2005	Quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials — Part 3: Standard quality requirements	This Uganda Standard defines standard quality requirements for fusion welding of metallic materials both in workshops and at field installation sites. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1253	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3837:1993	Liquid petroleum products — Determination of hydrocarbon types - Fluorescent indicator adsorption method	This Uganda Standard specifies a fluorescent indicator adsorption method for the determination of hydrocarbon types over the concentration ranges from 5 % (VW) to 99 % (WV) aromatic hydrocarbons, 0.3 % (VW) to 55 % (V/V) olefins, and 1 % (VIV) to 95 % (V/v) saturated hydrocarbons in petroleum fractions that distill below 315 °C. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1254	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3848:2016	Essential oil of citronella, Java type	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of citronella, Java type, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1255	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3856-1:1984	Paints and varnishes — Determination of "soluble" metal content — Part 1: Determination of lead content — Flame atomic absorption spectrometric method and dithizone spectrophotometric method	This Uganda Standard describes two methods for the determination of the lead content of the test solutions. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1256	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3871:2000	Road vehicles — Labelling of containers for petroleum-based or non-petroleum-based brake fluid	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum labelling required for commercial containers of petroleum- and non-petroleum-based fluids used in the braking and hydraulic systems of road vehicles, including mopeds and motorcycles. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1257	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3951-1:2013	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables — Part 1: Specification for single sampling plans indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot-by-lot inspection for a single quality characteristic and a single AQL	This Uganda Standard specifies an acceptance sampling system of single sampling plans for inspection by variables. It is indexed in terms of the acceptance quality limit (AQL) and is designed for users who have simple requirements. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1258	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3951-2:2013	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables — Part 2 — General specification for single sampling plans indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot by lot inspection of independent quality characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies an acceptance sampling system of single sampling plans for inspection by variables. It is indexed in terms of the acceptance quality limit (AQL) and is of a technical nature, aimed at users who are already familiar with sampling by variables or who have complicated requirements. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1259	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3951-3:2007	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables — Part 3 — Double sampling schemes indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot by lot inspection	This Uganda Standard specifies an acceptance sampling system of double sampling schemes for inspection by variables for percent nonconforming. It is indexed in terms of the acceptance quality limit (AQL). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1260	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3951-4:2011	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables — Part 4 — Procedures for assessment of declared quality levels	This Uganda Standard establishes sampling plans and procedures by variables that can be used to assess whether the quality level of an entity (lot, process, etc.) conforms to a declared value. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1261	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3951-5:2006	Sampling procedures for inspection by variables — Part 5 — Sequential sampling plans indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for inspection by variables (known standard deviation)	This Uganda Standard specifies a system of sequential sampling plans (schemes) for lot-by-lot inspection by variables. The schemes are indexed in terms of a preferred series of acceptance quality limit (AQL) values, ranging from 0.01 to 10, which are defined in terms of percent nonconforming items. The schemes are designed to be applied to a continuing series of lots. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	55,000	VOLUNTARY
1262	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3987:2010	Petroleum products — Determination of sulfated ash in lubricating oils and additives	This Uganda Standard describes a procedure for the determination of the mass percentage of sulfated ash from unused lubricating oils containing additives and from additive concentrates used in compounding. These additives usually contain one or more of the following metals: barium, calcium, magnesium, zinc, potassium, sodium and tin. The elements sulfur, phosphorus and chlorine can also be present in combined form. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1263	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3993: 1984	Liquefied petroleum gas and light hydrocarbons — Determination of density or relative density — Pressure hydrometer method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of density or relative density of liquefied petroleum gases and other light hydrocarbons. The prescribed apparatus shall not be used for materials having gauge vapour pressures higher than 1.4 MPa (14 bar) (absolute vapour pressure 1.5 MPa) at the test temperature. Alternative calibration procedures are described, but only the one using a certified hydrometer is suitable for the determination of density to be used in calculations of quantities for custody transfer or fiscal purposes. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	25,000	VOLUNTARY

1264	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 3998:1977	Textiles — Determination of resistance to certain insect pests	This Uganda Standard is applicable to all textiles containing animal fibres in any proportion. Conditioned voracity control specimens and test specimens of known mass are placed in contact with selected larvae for 14 days. The loss in mass of all specimens and the condition of the test larvae are ascertained to assess the resistance of each test specimen. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1265	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4045:2008	Leather — Chemical tests — Determination of pH	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the pH value and the difference figure of an aqueous leather extract. It is applicable to all types of leather. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1266	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4046-1: 2016	Paper, board, pulps and related terms - Vocabulary - Part 1: Alphabetical index	This Uganda Standard is an alphabetical index of English and French terms which are defined in the ISO 4046 series of standards, which document the terminology of paper, board, pulp and related terms. This standard cancels and replaces US 432:2002 Glossary of terms used in paper industry and trade, which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1267	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4046-2: 2016	Paper, board, pulps and related terms - Vocabulary - Part 2: Pulping terminology	This Uganda Standard defines terms related to pulping. This standard cancels and replaces US 432:2002 Glossary of terms used in paper industry and trade, which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1268	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4046-3: 2016	Paper, board, pulps and related terms - Vocabulary - Part 3: Paper-making terminology	This Uganda Standard defines terms related to paper making. This standard cancels and replaces US 432:2002 Glossary of terms used in paper industry and trade, which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1269	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4046-4: 2016	Paper, board, pulps and related terms - Vocabulary - Part 4: Paper and board grades and converted products	This Uganda Standard defines terms related to paper and board grades and converted products. This standard cancels and replaces US 432:2002 Glossary of terms used in paper industry and trade, which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1270	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4046-5: 2016	Paper, board, pulps and related terms - Vocabulary - Part 5: Properties of pulp, paper and board	This Uganda Standard defines terms related to properties of pulp, paper and board. This standard cancels and replaces US 432:2002 Glossary of terms used in paper industry and trade, which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1271	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4047:1977	Leather — Determination of sulphated total ash and sulphated water insoluble ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the sulphated total ash and the sulphated water-insoluble ash of all types of leather. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1272	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4048:2008	Leather — Chemical tests — Determination of matter soluble in dichloromethane and free fatty acid content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the substances in leather which are soluble in dichloromethane. This method is applicable to all types of leather. This standard includes two techniques for extraction of the fatty substances: extraction using the Soxhlet apparatus; and extraction using a pressurized extraction system. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1273	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4074:2015	Natural rubber latex male condoms — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for male condoms made from natural rubber latex. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4074:2002, Natural latex rubber condoms — Requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	65,000	VOLUNTARY
1274	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4098:2006	Leather — Chemical tests — Determination of water-soluble matter, water-soluble inorganic matter and water-soluble organic matter	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determination of water-soluble matter, water-soluble inorganic matter and water-soluble organic matter. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1275	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4124:1994	Liquid hydrocarbons — Dynamic measurement — Statistical control of volumetric metering systems	This Uganda Standard has been prepared as a guide for establishing and monitoring the performance of such meters, using appropriate statistical control procedures for both central and on-line proving. These procedures may be applied to measurements made by any type of volumetric or mass metering system. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	100,000	VOLUNTARY
1276	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4136: 2012	Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials — Transverse tensile test	This Uganda Standard specifies the sizes of test specimen and the procedure for carrying out transverse tensile tests in order to determine the tensile strength and the location of fracture of a welded butt joint. This standard applies to metallic materials in all forms of product with joints made by any fusion welding process. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1277	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4256:1996	Liquefied petroleum gases — Determination of gauge vapour pressure — LPG method	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of gauge vapour pressures of liquefied petroleum gas products (see clause 3) at temperatures within the approximate range of 35 °C to 70 °C. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1278	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4257: 2001	Liquefied petroleum gases — Method of sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedure to be used for obtaining samples of unrefrigerated liquefied petroleum gases (LPG). It is suitable for sampling from bulk containers, to provide samples for laboratory testing of products. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1279	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4259-1:2017	Petroleum and related products — Precision of measurement methods and results — Part 1: Determination of precision data in relation to methods of test	This Uganda Standard specifies the methodology for the design of an Interlaboratory Study (ILS) and calculation of precision estimates of a test method specified by the study. In particular, it defines the relevant statistical terms (Clause 3), the procedures to be Published on in the planning of ILS to determine the precision of a test method (Clause 4), and the method of calculating the precision from the results of such a study. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1280	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4261:2013	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Specifications of gas turbine fuels for industrial and marine applications	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for petroleum fuels for gas turbines (see ISO 3977) used in public utility, industrial, and marine applications. It does not cover requirements for gas turbine fuels for aviation use. This standard is intended for the guidance of users such as turbine manufacturers, suppliers, and purchasers of gas turbine fuels. This standard sets out the properties of fuels at the time and place of transfer of custody to the user. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	65,000	COMPULSORY
1281	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4263-1:2003	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the ageing behaviour of inhibited oils and fluids — TOST test — Part 1: Procedure for mineral oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the ageing behaviour of rust and oxidation inhibited mineral oils having a density less than that of water, used as turbine oils (categories TSA, TGA, TSE, TGE of ISO 6743-5), hydraulic oils (categories HL, HM, HR, HV, HG of ISO 6743-4), and circulating oils (category CKB of ISO 6743-6) This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY

1282	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4263-3:2010	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the ageing behaviour of inhibited oils and fluids using the TOST test — Part 3: Anhydrous procedure for synthetic hydraulic fluids	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the ageing behaviour of synthetic hydraulic fluids of categories HFDU, HEES, HEPG and HETG as defined in ISO 6743-4. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1283	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4263-4:2006	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the ageing behaviour of inhibited oils and fluids — TOST test — Part 4: Procedure for industrial gear oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the ageing behaviour of gear oils of categories CKC, CKD, CKS and CKT as defined in ISO 6743-6. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1284	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4266-1:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 1: Measurement of level in atmospheric tanks	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic level gauges (ALGs), of both intrusive and non-intrusive types, for measuring the level of petroleum and petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, stored in atmospheric storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of level in refrigerated storage tanks with ALG equipment. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
1285	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4266-2:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 2: Measurement of level in marine vessels	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the accuracy, installation, calibration and verification of automatic level gauges (ALGs), both intrusive and non-intrusive, for measuring the level of petroleum and liquid petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, transported aboard marine vessels (i.e. tankers and barges). This part of ISO 4266 gives guidance for buyers and sellers who mutually agree to use marine ALGs for either fiscal and/or custody transfer applications. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of level in refrigerated cargo tanks. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
1286	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4266-3:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 3: Measurement of level in pressurized storage tanks (non-refrigerated)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic level gauges (ALGs) both intrusive and non-intrusive, for measuring the level of petroleum and petroleum products having a vapour pressure less than 4 MPa, stored in pressurized storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 gives guidance on the use of ALGs in custody transfer application. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of level in caverns and refrigerated storage tanks with ALG equipment.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
1287	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4266-4:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 4: Measurement of temperature in atmospheric tanks	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic tank thermometers (ATTs) in fiscal/custody transfer applications in which the ATT is used for measuring the temperature of petroleum and liquid petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, stored in atmospheric storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of temperature in caverns or in refrigerated storage tanks. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
1288	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4266-5:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 5: Measurement of temperature in marine vessels	This part of ISO 4266 gives guidance on the selection, accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic tank thermometers (ATTs) in fiscal/custody transfer applications in which the ATT is used for measuring the temperature of petroleum and liquid petroleum products having a Reid vapour pressure less than 100 kPa, stored in cargo tanks on board marine vessels. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of temperature in refrigerated storage tanks, or pressurized cargo tanks on board marine vessels. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
1289	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4266-6:2002	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Measurement of level and temperature in storage tanks by automatic methods — Part 6: Measurement of temperature in pressurized storage tanks (non-refrigerated)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, accuracy, installation, commissioning, calibration and verification of automatic tank thermometers (ATTs) in fiscal/custody transfer applications in which the ATT is used for measuring the temperature of petroleum and liquid petroleum products, stored in pressurized storage tanks. This part of ISO 4266 is not applicable to the measurement of temperature in caverns or in refrigerated storage tanks. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
1290	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4267-2:1988	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calculation of oil quantities — Part 2: Dynamic measurement	This Uganda Standard defines the various terms (be they words or Symbols) employed in the calculation of metered Petroleum quantities. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1291	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4404-1:2012	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the corrosion resistance of fire resistant hydraulic fluids — Part 1: Water-containing fluids	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method to determine the influence on metals of fire-resistant fluids in categories HFA, HFB and HFC, as classified in ISO 6743-4. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1292	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4404-2:2010	Petroleum and related products — Determination of the corrosion resistance of fire resistant hydraulic fluids — Part 2: Non-aqueous fluids	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the determination of the corrosion-inhibiting properties of non-aqueous hydraulic fluids within the category HFD, as classified. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1293	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4406:2017	Hydraulic fluid power — Fluids — Method for coding the level of contamination by solid particles	This Uganda Standard specifies the code to be used in defining the quantity of solid particles in the fluid used in a given hydraulic fluid power system. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1294	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4512:2000	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Equipment for measurement of liquid levels in storage tanks — Manual methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the equipment required to measure manually the liquid level or the corresponding volume of petroleum and petroleum products stored in tanks and containers. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1295	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 456:1973	Surface active agents — Analysis of soaps — Determination of free caustic alkali	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods of determining free caustic alkali in commercial soaps, excluding compounded products: Method A, ethanol method; Method B, barium chloride method. (This standard cancels and replaces US 78:1999/ISO 456, Surface active agents — Analysis of soaps — Determination of free caustic alkali which is being republished on). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1296	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4590:2016	Rigid cellular plastics — Determination of the volume percentage of open cells and of closed cells	This Uganda Standard specifies a general procedure for the determination of the volume percentage of open and of closed cells of rigid cellular plastics, by measurement first of the geometrical volume and then of the air impenetrable volume of test specimens. The procedure includes the correction of the apparent open-cell volume by taking into account the surface cells opened by cutting during specimen preparation. Two alternative methods (method 1 and method 2), and corresponding apparatus, are specified for the measurement of the impenetrable volume. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 4590:2002, Rigid cellular plastics — Determination of the volume percentage of open cells and of closed cells, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1297	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4593:1993	Plastics — Film and sheeting — Determination of thickness by mechanical scanning	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the thickness of a sample of plastics film or sheeting by mechanical scanning. The method is not suitable for use with embossed film or sheeting. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1298	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4625-1:2004	Binders for paints and varnishes — Determination of softening point — Part 1: Ring-and-ball method	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of determining the softening point of resins (including rosin) and similar materials by means of the ring-and-ball apparatus. Both manual and automatic methods are specified (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 574-5:2006, Wax polishes – Determination of the softening point of the non-volatile matter of wax polishes which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1299	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4628-4:2016	Paints and varnishes — Evaluation of degradation of coatings — Designation of quantity and size of defects, and of intensity of uniform changes in appearance — Part 4: Assessment of degree of cracking	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for assessing the degree of cracking of coatings by comparison with pictorial standards. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4628-4:2003, Paints and varnishes — Evaluation of degradation of coatings — Designation of quantity and size of defects, and of intensity of uniform changes in appearance — Part 4: Assessment of degree of cracking which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1300	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4628-5:2016	Paints and varnishes — Evaluation of degradation of coatings — Designation of quantity and size of defects, and of intensity of uniform changes in appearance — Part 5: Assessment of degree of flaking	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for assessing the degree of flaking of coatings by comparison with pictorial standard. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4628-5:2003, Paints and varnishes — Evaluation of degradation of paint coatings — Designation of intensity, quantity and size of common types of defect — Part 5: Designation of degree of flaking, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1301	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4628-6:2011	Paints and varnishes — Evaluation of degradation of coatings — Designation of quantity and size of defects, and of intensity of uniform changes in appearance — Part 6: Assessment of degree of chalking by tape method	This Uganda Standard provides pictorial reference standards for designating the degree of chalking of paint coatings. It also describes a method by which the degree of chalking is rated. In using this method, it is essential that care be taken to distinguish between true degradation products and adhering dirt, particularly when chalking is slight. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4628-6:2007, Paints and varnishes — Evaluation of degradation of paint coatings - Designation of intensity, quantity and size of common types of defect — Part 6: Rating of degree of chalking by the method, which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1302	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4643:1992	Moulded plastics footwear — Lined or unlined poly(vinyl chloride) boots for general industrial use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for boots, moulded from poly(vinyl chloride) compounds, for general industrial use. The boots may be either fabric-lined or unlined and of any style from ankle boots to full thigh height inclusive. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1303	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4683-1:1998	Raw sheep skins — Part 1: Descriptions of defects	This Uganda Standard describes the defects which may occur on raw sheep skins. It is applicable to fresh and cured (air dried, wet salted or dry salted) sheep skins. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1304	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4683-2:1999	Raw sheep skins — Part 2: Designation and presentation	This Uganda Standard specifies a system for the designation and presentation of fine- and coarse-wooled sheep skins still bearing their wool which are intended for the leather or fur industry. It applies to fresh, raw-dried, wet-salted, dry-salted or pickled sheep skins. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1305	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4684:2005	Leather — Chemical tests — Determination of volatile matter	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determination of volatile matter which is applicable to all leather types. It is not possible to determine the exact moisture content of leather by this method. This is because at elevated temperatures other volatile substances escape and tannins and fats can be oxidized. Some absorbed water may be left in the leather after drying. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1306	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4706:2008	Gas cylinders — Refillable welded steel cylinders — Test pressure 60 bar and below	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements concerning material selection, design, construction and workmanship, procedure and test at manufacture of refillable welded-steel gas cylinders of a test pressure not greater than 60 bar, and of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 500 l exposed to extreme worldwide temperatures (-50 °C to +65 °C) used for compressed, liquefied or dissolved gases. Transportable large cylinders of water capacity above 150 l and up to 500 l may be manufactured and certified to this standard provided handling facilities are provided. This standard is primarily intended to be used for industrial gases other than Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), but may also be applied for LPG. For specific LPG applications see ISO 22991. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
1307	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4715:1978	Essential oils -Quantitative evaluation of residue on evaporation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for quantitative evaluation of the residue on evaporation of essential oils This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1308	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4718:2004	Oil of lemongrass [Cymbopogon flexuosus (Nees ex Steudel) J.F. Watson]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of lemongrass [Cymbopogon flexuosus (Nees ex Steudel) J.F. Watson], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1309	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 472: 2013	Plastics — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in the plastics industry. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 472:1999, Plastics — Vocabulary, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1310	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4730:2017	Essential oil of Melaleuca, terpinen-4-ol type (Tea Tree oil)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the essential oil of Melaleuca, terpinen-4-ol type (Tea Tree oil), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY

1311	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4733:2004	Oil of cardamom [Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton].	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cardamom [Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton.], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1312	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4735:2002	Oils of citrus -Determination of CD value by ultraviolet spectrometric analysis	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the CD value of the essential oils of Citrus by ultraviolet spectrometric analysis. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1313	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4915:1991	Textiles — Stitch types — Classification and terminology	This Uganda Standard classifies, designates, describes and illustrates the various kinds of stitch types used in hand and machine-sewn seams. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	65,000	VOLUNTARY
1314	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4916:1991	Textiles — Seam types — Classification and terminology	This Uganda Standard classifies, illustrates and designates, the various kinds of stitched seams. It is not intended to be fully comprehensive but to illustrate a number of the most used seam types. It is applicable to seams used most particularly in the clothing industry. All illustrations show the crosssection of the material configuration. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	80,000	VOLUNTARY
1315	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 4925:2020	Road vehicles — Specification of non-petroleum-based brake fluids for hydraulic systems	This Uganda Standard provides the specifications, requirements and test methods, for non-petroleum-based fluids used in road-vehicle hydraulic brake and clutch systems that are designed for use with such fluids and equipped with seals, cups or double-lipped type gland seals made of styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) and ethylene-propylene elastomer (EPDM). (This standard cancels and replaces, US ISO 4925:2005, Road vehicles — Specification of non-petroleum-base brake Fluids for hydraulic systems (First Edition)). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	COMPULSORY
1316	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5077: 2007	Textiles — Determination of dimensional change in washing and drying	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the dimensional change of fabrics, garments or other textile articles when subjected to an appropriate combination of specified washing and drying procedures. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1317	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5079:1995	Textile fibres — Determination of breaking force and elongation at break of individual fibres	This Uganda Standard specifies the method and conditions of test for the determination of the breaking force and elongation at break of individual fibres in the conditioned or wet state. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1318	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5086: 1977	Hand-knotted carpets — Sampling and selection of areas of test	This Uganda Standard specifies the method of sampling and defines the areas of test for the physical testing and chemical analysis of hand-knotted carpets. It is applicable to most carpets in which the knots are tied by finger or by hook. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1319	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5089:1977	Textiles — Preparation of laboratory test samples and test specimens for chemical testing	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of obtaining laboratory test samples of textile materials from laboratory bulk samples taken from a bulk source, and gives general directions for the preparation of test specimens of convenient size for chemical tests. (This standard cancels and replaces US 439:2002/ISO 5089 Textiles — Preparation of laboratory test samples and test a specimen for chemical testing, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1320	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5145: 2014	Cylinder valve outlets for gases and gas mixtures — Selection and dimensioning	This Uganda Standard establishes practical criteria for determining valve outlet connections for gas cylinders. It applies to the selection of gas cylinder valve outlet connections and specifies the dimensions for a number of them. This standard does not apply to connections used for cryogenic gas withdrawal or gases for breathing equipment, which are the subjects of other International Standards. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1321	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5165:1998	Petroleum products — Determination of the ignition quality of diesel fuels — Cetane engine method	This Uganda Standard establishes the rating of diesel fuel oil in terms of an arbitrary scale of cetane numbers using a standard single cylinder, four-stroke cycle, variable compression ratio, indirect injected diesel engine. The cetane number provides a measure of the ignition characteristics of diesel fuel oil in compression ignition engines. The cetane number is determined at constant speed in a pre-combustion chamber-type compression ignition test engine. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1322	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5167-1:2003	Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure differential devices inserted in circular cross-section conduits running full — Part 1: General principles and requirements	This Uganda Standard defines terms and symbols and establishes the general principles for methods of measurement and computation of the flowrate of fluid flowing in a conduit by means of pressure differential devices (orifice plates, nozzles and Venturi tubes) when they are inserted into a circular cross-section conduit running full. This part of US ISO 5167 also specifies the general requirements for methods of measurement, installation and determination of the uncertainty of the measurement of flowrate. It also defines the general specified limits of pipe size and Reynolds number for which these pressure differential devices are to be used. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1323	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5167-2:2003	Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure differential devices inserted in circular cross-section conduits running full — Part 2: Orifice plates	This Uganda Standard specifies the geometry and method of use (installation and operating conditions) of orifice plates when they are inserted in a conduit running full to determine the flowrate of the fluid flowing in the conduit. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1324	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5167-5:2016	Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure differential devices inserted in circular cross-section conduits running full -Part 5: Cone meters	This Uganda Standard specifies the geometry and method of use (installation and operating conditions) of cone meters when they are inserted in a conduit running full to determine the flow rate of the fluid flowing in the conduit. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1325	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5167-6:2019	Measurement of fluid flow by means of pressure differential devices inserted in circular cross-section conduits running full -Part 6: Wedge meters	This Uganda Standard specifies the geometry and method of use (installation and operating conditions) of wedge meters when they are inserted in a conduit running full to determine the flow rate of the fluid flowing in the conduit. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1326	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5168:2005	Measurement of fluid flow — Procedures for the evaluation of uncertainties	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles and describes procedures for evaluating the uncertainty of a fluid flow-rate or quantity. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1327	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5173: 2009	Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials — Bend tests	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for making transverse root, face and side bend tests on test specimens taken from butt welds, butt welds with cladding (subdivided into welds in clad plates and clad welds) and cladding without butt welds, in order to assess ductility and/or absence of imperfections on or near the surface of the test specimen. It also gives the dimensions of the test specimen. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1328	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5178: 2001	Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials — Longitudinal tensile test on weld metal in fusion welded joints	This Uganda Standard specifies the sizes of test specimens and the test procedure for carrying out longitudinal tensile tests on cylindrical test specimens in order to determine the mechanical properties of weld metal in a fusion welded joint. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1329	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5208:2015	Industrial valves — Pressure testing of metallic valves	This Uganda Standard specifies examinations and tests that a valve manufacturer needs to act upon in order to establish the integrity of the pressure boundary of an industrial metallic valve and to verify the degree of valve closure tightness and the structural adequacy of its closure mechanism. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1330	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5272:1979	Toluene for industrial use — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two grades of toluene suitable for industrial purposes. Grade 1 (synthesis grade) is a high quality grade normally required for use only as a chemical feedstock. Grade 2 (ordinary grade) relates to commercially pure toluene and is suitable for most normal commercial uses. This standard is applicable to material which consists essentially of toluene (C6H5.CH3). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1331	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5280:1979	Xylene for industrial use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for xylene suitable for industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1332	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 534:2011	Paper and board - Determination of thickness, density and specific volume	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for measuring the thickness of paper and board: a) the measurement of a single sheet of paper or board as a single sheet thickness; b) the measurement of a pack of sheets of paper as a bulking thickness. This standard also specifies calculation methods for the apparent sheet density and for the apparent bulk density, and for the apparent specific sheet volume and for the apparent specific bulk volume from the thickness determinations. This standard is not applicable to corrugated fibreboard. In addition, the measurement of bulking thickness, method b) above, is not suitable for board. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 534:1995, Paper and board — Determination of thickness, density and specific volume, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1333	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 536:2019	Paper and board — Determination of grammage	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the grammage of paper and board. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 536:1995, Paper and board — Determination of grammage, which has been technically revised) This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1334	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5388:1981	Stationary air compressors — Safety rules and code of practice	This Uganda Standard establishes standards for the safe design, construction, installation and operation of stationary and skid-mounted air compressors for general use. It specifies requirements to help minimize compressor accidents and defines general safety practices for the field. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1335	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5398-1:2007	Leather — Chemical determination of chromic oxide content — Part 1: Quantification by titration	This Uganda describes a method for the determination of chromium in aqueous solution obtained from leather. This is an analysis for total chromium in leather; it is not compound specific or specific to its oxidation state. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1336	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5402-1:2011	Leather — Determination of flex resistance — Part 1: Flexometer method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the wet or dry flex resistance of leather and finishes applied to leather. It is applicable to all types of flexible leather which are less than 3.0 mm thick. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1337	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5402-2:2015	Leather - Determination of flex resistance - Part 2: Vamp flex method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the wet or dry flex resistance of leather and finishes applied to leather. It is applicable to all types of leather below 3.0 mm in thickness. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1338	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5404:2011	Leather - Physical test methods - Determination of water resistance of heavy leathers	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the water resistance of heavy leathers. The method allows determination of the penetration time, water absorption, area of penetration and water penetration rate as required. It is applicable to all types of heavy leathers. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1339	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5423:1992	Moulded plastics footwear - Lined or unlined polyurethane boots for general industrial use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for boots, moulded from polyurethane compound, for general industrial use. The boots may be either fabric lined or unlined and of any style from ankle boots to full thigh height inclusive. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1340	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5431:2013	Leather — Wet blue goat skins — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and methods of test for wet blue leather produced from goat skins tanned without hair and with the use of basic chromium sulfate as the primary tanning agent. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1341	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5432:2013	Leather — Wet blue sheep skins — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and methods of test for wet blue leather produced from sheep skins tanned without wool and with the use of basic chromium sulfate as the primary tanning agent. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1342	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5433:2013	Leather — Bovine wet blue — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and methods of test for wet blue leather produced from bovine hides and parts of bovine hides tanned without hair and with the use of basic chromium sulfate as the primary tanning agent. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1343	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5598:2008	Fluid power systems and components — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard establishes the vocabulary, in English, French and German, for all fluid power systems and components, excluding aerospace applications and compressed air supply installations. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1344	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5832-1:2016	Implants for surgery — Metallic materials — Part 1: Wrought stainless steel	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of, and corresponding test methods for, wrought stainless steel for use in the manufacture of surgical implants. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1345	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5912:2020	Camping tents	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements on safety, performance and fitness for use of camping tents. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
1346	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 592:1998	Essential oils — Determination of optical rotation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the optical rotation of essential oils. When dealing with solid oils, partially solid oils, oils that are highly viscous at room temperature, or highly coloured oils, this determination is carried out on a solution of the oil. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1347	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 5923:1989	Fire protection — Fire extinguishing media — Carbon dioxide	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for carbon dioxide as a fire extinguishing medium. This standard was Published on 2012-12-20	20/12/2012	20,000	COMPULSORY

1348	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6009:2016	Hypodermic needles for single use — Colour coding for identification	This Uganda Standard establishes a colour code for the identification of single-use hypodermic needles of designated metric size in the range of 0.18 mm (34 Gauge) to 3.4 mm (10 Gauge). It applies to regular-walled, thin-walled, extra-thin-walled and ultra-thin walled needles and to opaque and translucent colours. This standard is not applicable to pen-needles. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1349	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6072:2002	Hydraulic fluid power — Compatibility between fluids and standard elastomeric materials	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for evaluating the effect of hydraulic fluids on standard elastomeric materials that have been manufactured in accordance with specified processes. It allows baseline comparisons of fluids with standard elastomers. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1350	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6246:1995	Petroleum products - Gum content of light and middle distillate fuels - Jet evaporation method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the existent gum content of aviation fuels, and the gum content of motor gasolines or other volatile distillates in their finished form, and at the time of test. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1351	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6247:1998	Petroleum products — Determination of foaming characteristics of lubricating oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the foaming characteristics of lubricating oils at specified moderate temperatures. It is applicable to lubricants which may or may not contain additives to modify or suppress the tendency to form stable foams. The ratings used to describe the foaming tendency and/or stability are empirical. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1352	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6251: 1996	Liquefied petroleum gases — Corrosiveness to copper — Copper strip test	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of the corrosiveness to copper of liquefied petroleum gases. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1353	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6299:1998	Petroleum products — Determination of dropping point of lubricating greases (wide	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the dropping point of lubricating grease over a wide temperature range. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1354	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6330:2012	Textiles — Domestic washing and drying procedures for textile testing	This Uganda Standard specifies domestic washing and drying procedures for textile testing. The procedures are applicable to textile fabrics, garments or other textile articles which are subjected to appropriate combinations of domestic washing and drying procedures. This standard also specifies the reference detergents and ballasts for the procedures. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1355	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6341:2012	Water quality — Determination of the inhibition of the mobility of Daphnia magna Straus (Cladocera, Crustacea) — Acute toxicity test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the acute toxicity to Daphnia magna Straus (Cladocera, Crustacea). This method is applicable to chemical substances which are soluble under the conditions of the test, or can be maintained as a stable suspension or dispersion under the conditions of the test; industrial or sewage effluents; treated or untreated waste water; aqueous extracts and leachates; fresh water (surface and ground water); eluates of fresh water sediment; pore water of fresh water sediment. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1356	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6347:2017	Textile floor coverings — Consumer information	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical subjects that form the basis for the provision of information, at the point of sale, for consumer guidance prior to and after the purchase of a textile floor covering. It is applicable to textile floor coverings of all types. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6347: 2004, Textile floor coverings — Consumer information, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1357	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6406:2005	Gas cylinders — Seamless steel gas cylinders — Periodic inspection and testing	This Uganda Standard deals with seamless steel transportable gas cylinders (single or those that comprise a bundle) intended for compressed and liquefied gases under pressure, of water capacity from 0.5 l up to 150 l; it also applies, as far as practical, to cylinders of less than 0.5 l water capacity. This standard specifies the requirements for periodic inspection and testing to verify the integrity of such gas cylinders to be re-introduced into service for a further period of time. This standard does not apply to periodic inspection and testing of acetylene cylinders or composite cylinders with steel liners. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1358	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6507-1: 2005	Metallic materials — Vickers hardness test — Part 1: Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies the Vickers hardness test method, for the three different ranges of test force for metallic materials. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1359	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6520-1:2007	Welding and allied processes — Classification of geometric imperfections in metallic materials — Part 1: Fusion welding	This Uganda Standard serves as the basis for a precise classification and description of weld imperfections. In order to avoid any confusion, the types of imperfection are defined with explanations and illustrations where necessary. Metallurgical imperfections are not included. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1360	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6551:1982	Petroleum liquids and gases — Fidelity and security of dynamic measurement — Cabled transmission of electric and/or electronic pulsed data	This Uganda Standard establishes guidelines for ensuring the fidelity and security of pulsed data cabled transmission Systems utilized for the metering of fluids (see the note), a main objective being to ensure the integrity of the primary indication. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1361	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6614:1994	Petroleum products — Determination of water separability of petroleum oils and synthetic fluids	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the ability of petroleum oils or synthetic fluids to separate from water at a specified temperature. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1362	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6618:1997	Petroleum products and lubricants — Determination of acid or base number — Colour-indicator titration method	This Uganda Standard specifies a colour-indicator titration method for the determination of acidic or basic constituents in petroleum products and lubricants soluble in mixtures of toluene and propan-2-ol. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1363	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6619:1988	Petroleum products and lubricants — Neutralization number — Potentiometric titration method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of acidic constituents in petroleum products and lubricants soluble or nearly soluble in mixtures of toluene and propan-2-ol. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1364	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6708:1995	Pipe components — Definition and selection of DN (nominal size)	This Uganda Standard gives the definition of DN (nominal size) when applied to components of a pipework system, as specified in those standards which use the DN designation system. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1365	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6710:2017	Single-use containers for human venous blood specimen collection	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for evacuated and non-evacuated single-use venous blood specimen containers. It does not specify requirements for blood collection needles, needle holders, blood culture receptacles or "arterial" blood gas collection devices that can be used for venous blood. This standard was Published on 2019-3-23	23/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY

1366	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 672:1978	Analysis of soaps — Determination of moisture content and volatile matter content — Oven method	This Uganda Standard specifies an oven method for the determination of the moisture and volatile matter content of commercial soaps, excluding compounded products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 77:1999/ISO 672, Analysis of soaps — Determination of moisture content and volatile matter content — Oven method which is being re-issued). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1367	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-1:2002	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) -Classification - Part 1: Family A (Total loss systems)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of family A (Total loss systems) which belongs to class L (Lubricants, industrial oils and related products).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1368	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-12:1989	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Classification — Part 12: Family Q (Heat transfer fluids)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of family Q (heat transfer fluids). All products listed belong to class L (Lubricants, industrial oils and related products). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1369	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-13:2002	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Classification — Part 13: Family G (Slideways)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of family G (lubricants for slideways). All the lubricants listed in this classification belong to class L (Lubricants, industrial oils and related products). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1370	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-14:1994	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Classification — Part 14: Family U (Heat treatment)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of hardening fluids of family U for use in the field of heat treatment. All the fluids listed belong to class L (lubricants, industrial oils and related products) This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1371	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-2:1981	Lubricants, industrial oils, and related products (class L) -- Classification -- Part 2: Family F (Spindle bearings, bearings, and associated clutches)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of family F (Spindle bearings, bearings and associated clutches) which belongs to the class L (Lubricants, industrial oils and related products). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1372	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-3:2003	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Classification — Part 3: Family D (Compressors)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of lubricants for use in family D, air compressors, gas compressors and refrigeration compressors. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1373	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-5:2006	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Classification — Part 5: Family T (Turbines)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of fluids of family T (Turbines) that belong to class L (Lubricants, industrial oils and related products). This classification excludes the products intended for aircraft turbines and the lubrication of wind turbines. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1374	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-6:2018	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Classification — Part 6: Family C (gear systems)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of fluids of Family C (gear systems) which belongs to class L (lubricants, industrial oils and related products). It can be read in conjunction with ISO 6743-99. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1375	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6743-8:1987	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Classification — Part 8: Family R (Temporary protection against corrosion)	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of family R (Temporary protection against corrosion), which belongs to class L (Lubricants, industrial oils and related products). This classification applies to categories of products which are assigned to ensure temporary protection against corrosion. It includes only those products the main function of which is to ensure temporary protection, the word "temporary" being relevant not to time-limit product efficiency but to the capacity for removal of the product after a certain time. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1376	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 685:1975	Analysis of soaps — Determination of total alkali content and total free fatty matter content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the simultaneous determination of the total alkali content and the total fatty matter content of soaps, excluding compounded products. This method for the determination of total alkali is not applicable to coloured soaps if the colour interferes with the methyl orange endpoint. (This standard cancels and replaces US 73:1999/ISO 685, Analysis of soaps — Determination of total alkali content and total free fatty matter content which is being republished on). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1377	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6938:2012	Textiles — Natural fibres — Generic names and definitions	This Uganda Standard gives the generic names and the definitions of the most important natural fibres according to their specific constitution or origin. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6938: 1984, Textiles — Natural fibres — Generic names and definitions, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1378	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6940:2004	Textile fabrics — Burning behaviour — Determination of ease of ignition of vertically oriented specimens	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the measurement of ease of ignition of vertically oriented textile fabrics and industrial products in the form of single or multi-component fabrics (coated, quilted, multilayered, sandwich constructions, and similar combinations), when subjected to a small, defined flame. This standard was Published on 2020-05-12	12/05/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1379	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6941:2003	Textile fabrics — Burning behaviour — Measurement of flame spread properties of vertically oriented specimens	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the measurement of flame spread times of vertically oriented textile fabrics and industrial products in the form of single or multi-component fabrics (coated, quilted, multilayered, sandwich combinations, and similar combinations) when subjected to a small, defined flame. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1380	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6942:2002	Protective clothing — Protection against heat and fire — Method of test: Evaluation of materials and material assemblies when exposed to a source of radiant heat	This Uganda Standard specifies two complementary methods (method A and method B) for determining the behaviour of materials for heat protective clothing subjected to heat radiation. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1381	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6947:2011	Welding and allied processes — Welding positions	This Uganda Standard defines welding positions for testing and production, for butt and fillet welds, in all product forms. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1382	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 6976:2016	Natural gas — Calculation of calorific values, density, relative density and Wobbe index from composition	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the calculation of gross calorific value, net calorific value, density, relative density, gross Wobbe index and net Wobbe index of natural gases, natural gas substitutes and other combustible gaseous fuels, when the composition of the gas by mole fraction is known. The methods specified provide the means of calculating the properties of the gas mixture at commonly used reference conditions. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	70,000	VOLUNTARY
1383	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 709:2001	Essential oils — Determination of ester value	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the ester value of an essential oil. This method is not applicable to essential oils containing lactones or an appreciable proportion of aldehydes. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY

1384	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7120:1987	Petroleum products and lubricants — Petroleum oils and other fluids — Determination of rust- preventing characteristics in the presence of water	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for evaluating petroleum oils and other fluids to indicate their effectiveness in preventing the rusting of ferrous parts should water become mixed with the oil/fluid. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	70,000	VOLUNTARY
1385	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7203-1:1995	Fire extinguishing media — Foam concentrates — Part 1: Specification for low expansion foam concentrates for top application to water-immiscible liquids	This Uganda Standard specifies the essential properties and performance of liquid foam concentrates used to make low expansion foams for the control, extinction and inhibition of re-ignition of fires of water-immiscible liquids. Minimum performance on certain test fires is specified. This standard was Published on 2012-12-20	20/12/2012	25,000	COMPULSORY
1386	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7203-2:1995	Fire extinguishing media — Foam concentrates — Part 2: Specification for medium and high expansion foam concentrates for top application to water-immiscible liquids	This Uganda Standard specifies the essential properties and performance of liquid foam concentrates used to make medium and/or high expansion foams for the control, extinction and inhibition of re-ignition of fires of water-immiscible liquids. Minimum performance on certain test fires is specified. This standard was Published on 2012-12-20	20/12/2012	40,000	COMPULSORY
1387	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7203-3:1999	Fire extinguishing media — Foam concentrates — Part 3: Specification for low expansion foam concentrates for top application to water-miscible liquids	This Uganda Standard is applicable to low expansion foam concentrates which conform to Part 1. It specifies additional requirements to assess their suitability for use on water-miscible fuels. This standard was Published on 2012-12-20	20/12/2012	35,000	COMPULSORY
1388	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7211-1:1984	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 1: Methods for the presentation of a weave diagram and plans for drafting, denting and lifting	This Uganda Standard deals with recording of fabric weaves and makes provision for showing in relation to the weave repeat the sequence in which yarns of different character are used. A method is also provided for the presentation of the warp and weft yarn arrangement. This part of US ISO 7211 applies to all woven fabrics, including compound fabrics in which interlacing of the warp and weft threads is accompanied by crossing of warp threads. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1389	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7211-2:1984	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 2: Determination of number of threads per unit length	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for the determination of the number of threads per centimetre in woven fabrics. Any of the three methods may be used, the choice depending on the character of the fabric. However, in case of dispute method A is recommended. Method A: Dissection of fabric, suitable for all fabrics. This is the most laborious method but has fewer limitations than the others; in particular, it is the only one that is really suitable for the examination of certain folded structures and other complicated weaves. Method B: Counting glass, suitable for woven fabrics with more than 50 threads per centimetre. Method C: Traversing thread counter, suitable for all fabrics. Where the number of threads per centimetre is low, it may be convenient to express the results as the number of threads per decimetre. (This standard cancels and replaces US 441-2:2002/ISO 7211-2, Textiles -Woven fabrics - construction - Methods of analysis - Part 2: Determination of number of threads per unit length and US 385:2001/EAS 248, Methods for determination of threads per centimeter in woven fabrics). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1390	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7211-3:1984	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 3: Determination of crimp of yarn in fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of crimp of yarn in fabric. The method is applicable to most woven fabrics but is unsuitable for fabrics manufactured in such a way as to render removal of the crimp from the yarns impossible or impractical under the specified straightening tension. (This standard cancels and replaces US 441-3:2002/ISO 7211, Textiles - Woven fabrics - Construction - Method of analysis - Part 3: Determination of crimp of yarn in fabric). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1391	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7211-4:1984	Textiles — Woven fabrics — Construction — Methods of analysis — Part 4: Determination of twist in yarn removed from fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of twist in yarns removed from woven fabrics. The method is only applicable to yarns spun on conventional systems, and is not applicable to OE (open-end spun) or interlaced yarns, for example. (This standard cancels and replaces US 441-4:2002/ISO 7211-4, Textiles - Woven fabrics - Construction - Method of analysis - Part 4: Determination of twist in yarn removal from fabric). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1392	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7211-5:2020	Textiles — Methods for analysis of woven fabrics construction — Part 5: Determination of linear density of yarn removed from fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of linear density of yarn removed from fabric. It relates to yarns of nominally uniform linear density. It describes the method of removing threads from fabric, and specifies the number of threads whose straightened length is to be determined and the methods of determining the mass of all the threads. (This standard cancels and replaces US 441-5:2002/ISO 7211-5, Textiles -Woven fabrics - Construction - Method of analysis Part 5: Determination of linear density of yarn removed from fabric, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1393	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7211-6:2020	Textiles — Methods for analysis of woven fabrics construction — Part 6: Determination of the mass of warp and weft per unit area of fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for determining the mass of the warp and weft threads per unit area of fabric after the removal of any non-fibrous matter. (This standard cancels and replaces US 441-6:2002/ISO 7211, Textiles - Woven fabrics - Method of analysis Part: 6 Determination of the mass of warp and weft per unit area of fabric, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1394	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7225:2005	Gas cylinders — Precautionary labels	This Uganda Standard specifies the design, content (that is, hazard symbols and text) and application of precautionary labels intended for use on individual gas cylinders containing single gases or gas mixtures. Labels for cylinders of bundles and labels for bundles are not covered by this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1395	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7278-1:1987	Liquid hydrocarbons — Dynamic measurement — Proving systems for volumetric meters — Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard provides general principles for proving systems for meters used in dynamic measurement of liquid hydrocarbons. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1396	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7278-2:1988	Liquid hydrocarbons — Dynamic measurement — Proving systems for volumetric meters — Part 2: Pipe provers	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the design, installation and calibration of pipe provers. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1397	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7278-3:1998	Liquid hydrocarbons — Dynamic measurement — Proving systems for volumetric meters — Part 3: Pulse interpolation techniques	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the procedures and conditions of use to be observed if pulse interpolation is used in conjunction with a pipe or small volume prover and a turbine or displacement meter to improve the discrimination of proving. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY

1398	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7278-4:1999	Liquid hydrocarbons — Dynamic measurement — Proving systems for volumetric meters — Part 4: Guide for operators of pipe provers	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on operating pipe provers to prove turbine meters and displacement meters. It applies both to the types of pipe prover specified in US ISO 7278-2, which are referred to here as “conventional pipe provers”, and to other types referred to here as “compact pipe provers” or “small volume provers”. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1399	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7308:1987	Road vehicles — Petroleum-based brake-fluid for stored-energy hydraulic brakes	This Uganda Standard lays down the characteristics and test methods for petroleum-based brake fluids used in the hydraulic brake systems of road vehicles. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	COMPULSORY
1400	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7346-1:1996	Water quality — Determination of the acute lethal toxicity of substances to a freshwater fish [Brachydanio rerio Hamilton-Buchanan (Teleostei, Cyprinidae)] — Part 1: Static method	This Uganda Standard specifies a static method for the determination of the acute lethal toxicity of stable, non-volatile, single substances, soluble in water under specified conditions, to a freshwater fish [Brachydanio rerio Hamilton-Buchanan (Teleostei, Cyprinidae) — common name, zebra fish] in water of a specified quality. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1401	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7439:2015	Copper-bearing contraceptive intrauterine devices — Requirements and tests	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and tests for single-use, copper-bearing contraceptive intrauterine devices (IUDs) and their insertion instruments. It is not applicable to IUDs consisting only of a plastics body or whose primary purpose is to release progestogens. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1402	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7482-1:1998	Raw goat skins — Part 1: Descriptions of defects	This Uganda Standard describes the defects which may occur on raw goat skins It is applicable to fresh and cured (air dried, wet salted or dry salted) goat skins. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1403	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7482-2:1999	Raw goat skins — Part 2: Guidelines for grading on the basis of mass and size	This Uganda Standard prescribes guidelines for grading raw goat skins in the fresh and the cured (including sundried) condition the basis of their mass and size. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1404	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7482-3:2005	Raw goat skins — Part 3: Guidelines for grading on the basis of defects	This Uganda Standard prescribes guidelines for the classification of raw or cured, trimmed goat skins on the basis of visually apparent defects. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1405	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7507-1:2003	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 1: Strapping method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the calibration of substantially vertical cylindrical tanks by measuring the tank using a strapping tape. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	80,000	VOLUNTARY
1406	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7507-2:2005	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 2: Optical-reference line method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the calibration of tanks above eight metres in diameter with cylindrical courses that are substantially vertical. It provides a method for determining the volumetric quantity contained within a tank at gauged liquid levels. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1407	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7507-3:2006	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 3: Optical-triangulation method	This Uganda Standard specifies a calibration procedure for application to tanks above 8 m in diameter with cylindrical courses that are substantially vertical. It provides a method for determining the volumetric quantity contained within a tank at gauged liquid levels. The measurements required to determine the radius are made either internally or externally. The external method is applicable only to tanks that are free of insulation. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	55,000	VOLUNTARY
1408	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7507-4:1995	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks - Part 4: Internal electro-optical distance-ranging method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks having diameters greater than 5 m by means of internal measurements using an electro-optical distance ranging instrument, and for the subsequent compilation of tank capacity tables. This method is known as the internal electro-optical distance-ranging (EODR) method. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1409	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7507-5:2000	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 5: External electro-optical distance-ranging method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the calibration of non-insulated vertical cylindrical tanks having diameters greater than 5 m, by means of external measurement using an electro-optical distance-ranging method (EODR), and for the subsequent compilation of tank capacity tables. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7507-5:2000). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1410	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7619-2:2010	Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic — Determination of indentation hardness — Part 2: IRHD pocket meter method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the indentation hardness of vulcanized or thermoplastic rubber by means of a pocket hardness meter calibrated in IRHD. The use of such meters is primarily intended for control, not specification purposes. It is possible to increase precision by fixing the pocket hardness meter on a support. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1411	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 770:2002	Crude or rectified oils of Eucalyptus globulus (Eucalyptus globulus Labill.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the raw and rectified oils of Eucalyptus globulus (Eucalyptus globulus Labill.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1412	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7724-1:1984	Paints and varnishes — Colorimetry — Part 1: Principles	This standard describes the calorimetric terms and fundamental requirements necessary for determining the colour co-ordinates of paint films and related materials. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1413	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7724-2:1984	Paints and varnishes — Colorimetry — Part 2: Colour measurement	This standard describes the method for determining the colour co-ordinates of paint films. The method is only applicable to paint films that appear to be uniformly of one colour, i.e. monochromatic, when examined with normal vision. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1414	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7724-3:1984	Paints and varnishes — Colorimetry — Part 3: Calculation of colour differences	This standard describes a method for the quantitative calorimetric evaluation of small colour differences between paint films. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1415	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7740:1985	Instruments for surgery — Scalpels with detachable blades — Fitting dimensions	This Uganda Standard has been prepared to meet the need for good fitting and interchangeability of detachable blades for scalpels. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
1416	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7741:1986	Instruments for surgery — Scissors and shears — General requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements and corresponding routine test methods for scissors and shears which are used in surgery. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
1417	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7745:2010	Hydraulic fluid power — Fire-resistant (FR) fluids — Requirements and guidelines for use	This Uganda Standard specifies the operational characteristics for the various categories of fire-resistant fluids defined by ISO 6743-4. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1418	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7771:1985	Textiles — Determination of dimensional changes of 3 fabrics induced by cold-water immersion	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of the dimensional changes that occur when a fabric is subjected to immersion in cold water without agitation, and dried. It is applicable to fabrics which, in use, are subjected to cold water without agitation. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 381:2001/EAS 242 Dimensional changes of fabric by cold water immersion which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1419	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7864:2016	Sterile hypodermic needles for single use — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for sterile hypodermic needles for single use of designated metric sizes 0.18 mm to 1.2 mm. It does not apply to those devices that are covered by their own standard such as dental needles and pen needles. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7864:1993, Sterile hypodermic needles for single use which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
1420	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7866:2012	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes and tests at time of manufacture of refillable seamless aluminium alloy gas cylinders of water capacities up to and including 150 litres for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases for worldwide use (normally up to +65 °C). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	80,000	COMPULSORY
1421	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7885:2010	Dentistry — Sterile injection needles for single use	This Uganda Standard gives dimensional and performance requirements for sterile injection needles for single use which are used in dental cartridge syringes complying with ISO 9997 for injection of dental local anaesthetics. It further specifies requirements with respect to their packaging, labelling and colour coding. It does not cover needles for special applications or techniques. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1422	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7886-1:2017	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 1: Syringe for manual use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for verifying the design of empty sterile single-use hypodermic syringes, with or without needle, made of plastic or other materials and intended for the aspiration and injection of fluids after filling by the end-users. This standard does not provide requirements for lot release. The syringes are primarily for use in humans. (This Uganda standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7886-1:1993, Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 1: Syringes for manual use, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
1423	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7886-2:2020	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 2: Syringes for use with power-driven syringe pumps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for sterile single-use hypodermic syringes of nominal capacity 1 ml and above, made of plastic materials and intended for use with power-driven syringe pumps. This document does not apply to syringes with auto-disable syringe features (ISO 7886-3), syringes for use with insulin (ISO 8537), single-use syringes made of glass, syringes pre-filled with the injection by the manufacturer and syringes supplied with the injection as a kit for filling by a pharmacist. It does not address compatibility with injection fluids. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 7886-2: 1996, Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 2: Syringes for use with power-driven syringe pumps).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
1424	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7886-3:2020	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 3: Auto-disabled syringes for fixed-dose immunization	This Uganda Standard specifies the properties and performance of sterile single-use hypodermic syringes with an auto-disable syringe feature intended to deliver a fixed dose of vaccine immediately after filling. The syringes can be made of plastic, rubber or other materials and can be with or without needle and needle protection feature. This document does not specify the design of the auto-disable syringe feature. This document is not applicable to syringes for use with insulin (covered by ISO 8537), syringes for use with power-driven syringe pumps (covered by ISO 7886-2), reuse prevention syringes (covered by ISO 7886-4) or syringes designed to be pre-filled (covered by the ISO 11040 series). It does not address compatibility with injection fluids/vaccines. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 7886-3: 2005, Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 3: Autodisable syringes for fixed-dose immunization).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
1425	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7886-4:2018	Sterile hypodermic syringes for single use — Part 4: Syringes with re-use prevention feature	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for sterile single-use hypodermic syringes made of plastic and rubber materials with or without needle, and intended for the aspiration of fluids or for the injection of fluids immediately after filling and of design such that the syringe can be rendered unusable after use. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7886-4: 2006 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
1426	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 7941: 1988	Commercial propane and butane — Analysis by gas chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a gas chromatographic method for the quantitative determination of hydrocarbons in liquefied Petroleum gas (LPG), excluding components whose concentrations are below 0.1 % (m/m). It is applicable to the analysis of propane, butane and their commercial mixtures, which may include saturated and unsaturated C2, C3, C4 and C5 hydrocarbons. It does not apply to “on-line” chromatography. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1427	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8009:2014	Mechanical contraceptives — Reusable natural and silicone rubber contraceptive diaphragms — Requirements and tests	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods to be used for reusable diaphragms made from natural rubber and silicone rubber. These diaphragms are intended for contraceptive use. This Uganda Standard is not applicable to other vaginal contraceptive barriers, such as those known as cervical caps, vaginal sponges, and vaginal sheaths. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1428	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8067:2008	Flexible cellular polymeric materials — Determination of tear strength	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of the tear strength of flexible cellular polymeric materials; method A, using a trouser test piece; method B, using an angle test piece without a nick. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1429	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8068:2006	Lubricants, industrial oils and related products (class L) — Family T (Turbines) — Specification for lubricating oils for turbines	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for turbine lubricants, as delivered. It specifies the requirements for a wide variety of turbines for power generation, including steam turbines, gas turbines, combined-cycle turbines with a common lubrication system and hydraulic (water driven) turbines. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
1430	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 811:2018	Textiles — Determination of resistance to water penetration — Hydrostatic pressure test	This Uganda Standard specifies a hydrostatic pressure method for determining the resistance of fabrics to penetration by water. The method is applicable to all types of fabrics which are intended to be water resistant whether or not they have been given a water-resistant or water-repellent finish. (This standard cancels and replaces US 383:2001/EAS 251 Textile fabrics - Determination of resistance of fabrics to penetration - Hydrostatic head test, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY

1431	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-1:2018	Safety of toys — Part 1: Safety aspects related to mechanical and physical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for toys intended for use by children in various age groups from birth to 14 years. The requirements vary according to the age group for which a particular toy is intended. The requirements for a particular age group reflect the nature of the hazards and the expected mental and/or physical abilities of a child to cope with them. (This standard cancels and replaces, the third edition, US ISO 8124-1:2014, Safety of toys — Part 1: Safety aspects related to mechanical and physical properties).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	110,000	COMPULSORY
1432	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-12:2023	Safety of toys — Part 12: Microbiological safety	This Uganda Standard specifies acceptable criteria for microbiological cleanliness and adequacy of preservation of the specified toy materials. The requirements in this document apply to all toys that are, contain or are supplied with aqueous materials (e.g. paste, putty, liquid or gel). In addition, this document applies to toys that are or include a cosmetic (including those intended for use on a toy as well as on the child). Powders and similar substances intended to be mixed with water are also within the scope of this document. The cleanliness and preservation effectiveness requirements are applicable to a toy as it is initially received by the consumer in an unopened and undamaged container and do not apply after a toy is subjected to reasonably foreseeable conditions of normal use and abuse, unless specifically noted otherwise. The microbial limits and test methods contained in this document are inappropriate to apply to products that are consumer complaint returns, as there is no way to establish what conditions the toys have been subject to before being returned. The following are excluded from the scope of this document:- materials that are inaccessible during normal use or reasonably foreseeable abuse;- powder or powder-like materials intended to show biological phenomena, e.g. shrimp eggs, seeds, soil;- food. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1433	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-2: 2018	Safety of toys — Part 2: Flammability	This Uganda Standard specifies the categories of flammable materials that are prohibited in all toys, and requirements concerning flammability of certain toys when they are subjected to a minor source of ignition. (This standard cancels and replaces, the 2nd edition US ISO 8124-2: 2007, Safety of toys — Part 2: Flammability).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
1434	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-3: 2020	Safety of toys — Part 3: Migration of certain elements	This Uganda Standard specifies maximum acceptable levels and methods of sampling, extraction and determination for the migration of the elements antimony, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury and selenium from toy materials and from parts of toys. (This standard cancels and replaces, the second edition, US ISO 8124-3: 2010, Safety of toys — Part 3 Migration of certain elements (Second Edition)). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	COMPULSORY
1435	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-4: 2014	Safety of toys — Part 4: Swings, slides and similar activity toys for indoor and outdoor family domestic use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for activity toys for domestic family use intended for children under 14 years to play on or in. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 8124-4: 2010, Safety of toys — Part 4: Swings, slides and similar activity toys for indoor and outdoor family domestic use).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	90,000	COMPULSORY
1436	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-5: 2015	Safety of toys -Part 5: Determination of total concentration of certain elements in toys (First edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of sampling and digestion prior to analysis of the total concentration of the elements antimony, arsenic, barium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, and selenium from toy materials and from parts of toys.-Digestion methods for the elements mentioned above are specified for the following types of toy materials:-Coatings of paints, varnishes, lacquers, printing inks, polymers, and similar coatings;-Polymeric and similar materials, including laminates, whether textile-reinforced or not, but excluding other textiles;-Paper, paperboard, and cardboard;-Natural or synthetic textiles;-Metallic materials whether coated or not;-Other materials, whether mass-coloured or not (e.g. wood, fibreboard, hardboard, bone, and leather);-Materials intended to leave a trace (e.g. the graphite materials in pencils and liquid ink in pens);-Pliable modelling materials, including modelling clays and gels;-Paints to be used as such in the toy, including finger paints, varnishes, lacquers, and similar materials in solid or liquid form;-Packaging materials that form part of the toy or have intended play value. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1437	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-6:2023	Safety of toys — Part 6: Certain phthalate esters (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the determination of di-iso-butyl phthalate (DIBP), di-n-butyl phthalate (DBP), benzyl-butyl phthalate (BBP), bis-(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP), di-n-octyl phthalate (DNOP), di-isomyl phthalate (DINP) and di-iso-decyl phthalate (DIDP) in toys. It can also be applied to other phthalate esters (see G.2) if adequate validation is demonstrated. This document applies to toys made of plastics, textiles, coatings and liquids. This document has been validated for polyvinylchloride (PVC) and polyurethane (PU) plastics and some representative paint coatings (see Annex B). This document can also be applied to other product categories. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1438	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8124-7:2015	Safety of toys — Part 7: Requirements and test methods for finger paints	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the substances and materials used in finger paints. It is applicable to finger paints only. It is not applicable to paints intended to be applied to the face or body e.g. face paints. Additional requirements are specified for markings, labelling and containers. This Standard includes, Amd 1:2020, Amendment 1. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	75,000	VOLUNTARY
1439	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 817:2005	Refrigerants — Designation system	This Uganda Standard provides an unambiguous system for numbering and assigning composition-designating prefixes to refrigerants. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 817:2005). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1440	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8192:2007	Water quality — Test for inhibition of oxygen consumption by activated sludge for carbonaceous and ammonium oxidation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for assessing the inhibitory effect of a test material on the oxygen consumption of activated sludge microorganisms. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1441	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8216-1:2005	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) classification — Part 1: Categories of marine fuels	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of marine fuels within class F (petroleum fuels). It is intended to be read in conjunction with US ISO 8216-99. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY

1442	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8216-2:1986	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Classification — Part 2: Categories of gas turbine fuel marine applications	This Uganda Standard establishes the detailed classification of gas turbine fuels for industrial and marine applications, but excluding aircraft fuels. It should be read in conjunction with ISO 8216/0. The fuels in this classification are for use in industrial gas turbines and gas turbines derived from aviation turbines that are used in static and marine applications. The classification includes only fuels that are liquid under atmospheric pressure and at their normal storage temperatures. Petroleum fuels, being the result of the processing of crude oils of diverse origin, cannot be chemically defined, but may be categorized generally within the scope of this part of US ISO 8216. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1443	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8216-99:2002	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Classification — Part 99: General	This Uganda Standard establishes a general system of classification which applies to petroleum fuels designated by the prefix letter “F”. Within class F, five families (designated as categories) of products are defined according to the type of fuel and listed in decreasing order of volatility. One category, D, is defined further by subgroups on the basis of volatility and flash point, because of the safety implications of different customary titles for such fuels in different parts of the world. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1444	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8217:2012	Petroleum products — Fuels (class F) — Specifications of marine fuels	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for petroleum fuels for use in marine diesel engines and boilers, prior to appropriate treatment before use. The specifications for fuels in this standard can also be applicable to fuels for stationary diesel engines of the same or similar make and type as those used for marine purposes. This standard specifies four categories of distillate fuel, one of which is for diesel engines for emergency purposes. It also specifies six categories of residual fuel. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1445	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8222:2002	Petroleum measurement systems — Calibration — Temperature corrections for use when calibrating volumetric proving tanks	This Uganda Standard specifies multiplication factors for the correction of the volume of water transferred from a primary measure to a tank for changes arising from temperature differences during the determination of the capacity of the tank at reference temperature. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1446	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8307:2007	Flexible cellular polymeric materials — Determination of resilience by ball rebound	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resilience by ball rebound of flexible cellular polymeric materials. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1447	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 844:2007	Rigid cellular plastics — Determination of compression properties	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the compressive strength and corresponding relative deformation, the compressive stress at 10 % relative deformation and when desired, the compressive modulus of rigid cellular plastics. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1448	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 845:2006	Cellular plastics and rubbers — Determination of apparent density	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the apparent overall density and the apparent core density of cellular plastics and rubbers. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1449	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8498:1990	Woven fabrics — Description of defects — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines woven-fabric defects, i.e. those characteristics that have been unintentionally introduced into the fabric. The presence of one or other of these characteristics in a fabric does not automatically imply that the fabric is sub-standard. Divided in general defects, yarn defects in a woven fabric, defects in the weft direction, defects in the warp direction, defects due to, or apparent after, dyeing, printing or finishing, defects of, or associated with, the selvages. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1450	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8499: 2003	Knitted fabrics — Description of defects — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard describes defects which commonly appear during the inspection of knitted fabrics. (This standard cancels and replaces US 418:2003 Knitted fabrics -Description of defects -Vocabulary). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
1451	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8501-3:2006	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products — Visual assessment of surface cleanliness — Part 3: Preparation grades of welds, edges and other areas with surface imperfections	This Uganda Standard describes preparation grades of welds, edges and other areas, on steel surfaces with imperfections. Such imperfections can become visible before and/or after an abrasive blast-cleaning process. The preparation grades given in this part of ISO 8501 are to make steel surfaces with imperfections, including welded and fabricated surfaces, suitable for the application of paints and related products. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1452	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8504-3:2018	Preparation of steel substrates before application of paints and related products — Part 3: Hand- and power-tool cleaning	This Uganda Standard describes methods for hand-tool and power-tool cleaning of steel substrates before application of paints and related products. It is applicable both to new steelwork and to steel surfaces that have been coated previously and that show areas of breakdown requiring maintenance painting. It describes the equipment to be used and the procedures to be followed. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1453	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-1:2011	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 1: Infusion glass bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions, performance and requirements of infusion glass bottles necessary to ensure functional interchangeability This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1454	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-10:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 10: Accessories for fluid lines for single use with pressure infusion equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to sterilized accessories for single use in fluid lines and pressure infusion equipment as specified in US ISO 8536-8. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1455	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-11:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 11: Infusion filters for single use with pressure infusion equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to sterilized infusion filters for single use used up to 200 kPa (2 bar) on fluid lines of pressure infusion equipment and infusion set as specified in US ISO 8536-8. It does not include the effectiveness of filters for separation of particles or germs This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1456	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-12:2021	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 12: Check valves for single use	This Uganda Standard applies to requirements for check valves intended for single use and used with infusion equipment both with gravity-feed infusion and with pressure infusion apparatus. The functional requirements in this document also apply to inline check valves This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1457	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-13:2016	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 13: Graduated flow regulators for single use with fluid contact	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for non-sterile, single-use graduated flow regulators used as subcomponents in sterilized infusion sets for single use to control the flow of intravenous infusion solutions with fluid contact under gravity feed conditions This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1458	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-14:2016	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 14: Clamps and flow regulators for transfusion and infusion equipment without fluid contact	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for non-sterile clamps and flow regulators used as a subcomponent to control the flow of intravenous solutions and/or blood components through sterilized infusion and blood transfusion sets and blood bag assemblies without fluid contact This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY

1459	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-2:2010	nfusion equipment for medical use - Part 2: Closures for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling of closures for infusion bottles as specified in US ISO 8536-1 This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1460	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-3:2009	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 3: Aluminium caps for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies aluminium caps for infusion glass bottles which are in accordance with US ISO 8536-1 This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1461	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-4:2019	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 4: Infusion sets for single use, gravity feed	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for single use, gravity feed infusion sets for medical use in order to ensure their compatibility with containers for infusion solutions and intravenous equipment This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
1462	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-5:2004	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 5: Burette infusion sets for single use, gravity feed	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for types of single use, gravity feed burette infusion sets of 50 ml, 100 ml and 150 ml nominal capacity for medical use in order to ensure compatibility of use with containers for infusion solutions and intravenous equipment This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1463	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-6:2016	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 6: Freeze drying closures for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies the shape, dimensions, material, performance requirements and labelling for the type of closure for infusion bottles, as described in US ISO 8536-1, that is used in connection with the freeze-drying (or lyophilization) of drugs and biological materials. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
1464	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-7:2009	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 7: Caps made of aluminium-plastics combinations for infusion bottles	This Uganda Standard specifies caps made of aluminium-plastics combinations intended for use on infusion glass bottles, which are in accordance with US ISO 8536-1 This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1465	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-8:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use —Part 8: Infusion sets for use with pressure infusion apparatus	This Uganda Standard gives users information on sterilized infusion sets for single use with pressure infusion apparatus up to a maximum of 200 kPa (2 bar) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
1466	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8536-9:2015	Infusion equipment for medical use - Part 9: Fluid lines for single use with pressure infusion equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to sterilized fluid lines for single use for use with pressure infusion equipment up to a maximum of 200 kPa (2 bar). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
1467	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8537:2016	Sterile single-use syringes, with or without needle, for insulin	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for empty, sterile, single-use syringes, with or without needles, made of plastic materials and intended solely for the injection of insulin, with which the syringes are filled by the end user. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 8537:2007, Sterile single-use syringes, with or without needle, for insulin, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1468	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 855:2003	Oil of lemon [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.], obtained by expression	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of lemon [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.], obtained by expression, in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1469	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8559-1:2017	Size designation of clothes — Part 1: Anthropometric definitions for body measurement	This Uganda Standard provides a description of anthropometric measurements that can be used as a basis for the creation of physical and digital anthropometric databases. The list of measurements specified in this document is intended to serve as a guide for practitioners in the field of clothing who are required to apply their knowledge to select population market segments and to create size and shape profiles for the development of all garment types and their equivalent fit mannequins. The list provides a guide for how to take anthropometric measurements, as well as give information to clothing product development teams and fit mannequin manufacturers on the principles of measurement and their underlying anatomical and anthropometrical bases. (This standard, together with US ISO 8559-2:2017, cancels and replaces US 356:2002, Size designation of clothes — Men's and boy outerwear garments, US 357:2002, Size designation of clothes — Women's and girl's outerwear garments and US 358:2002, Size designation of clothes — Infants garments, which have been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1470	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8559-2:2017	Size designation of clothes — Part 2: Primary and secondary dimension indicators	This Uganda Standard specifies primary and secondary dimensions for specified types of garments to be used in combination with US ISO 8559-1 (anthropometric definitions for body measurement). The primary aim of this document is to establish a size designation system that can be used by manufacturers and retailers to indicate to consumers (in a simple, direct and meaningful manner) the body dimensions of the person that the garment is intended to fit. (This standard, together with US ISO 8559-1:2017, cancels and replaces US 356:2002, Size designation of clothes — Men's and boy outerwear garments, US 357:2002, Size designation of clothes — Women's and girl's outerwear garments and US 358:2002, Size designation of clothes — Infants garments, which have been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1471	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 856:2006	Oil of peppermint (Mentha x piperita L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of peppermint (Mentha x piperita L.), with a view to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1472	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 857-1: 1998	Welding and allied processes — Vocabulary — Part 1: Metal welding processes	This Uganda Standard defines metal welding processes and relating terms This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1473	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8669-1: 1988	Urine collection bags — Part 1: Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in dealing with urine collection bags; related medical terms are not defined. The terms do not individually or collectively define or recommend a product of a specific design, style or size. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1474	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8669-2: 1996	Urine collection bags — Part 2: Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements and test methods for open-ended and closed-ended urine collection bags of the following types: urine collection bags intended to be worn on the body (body-worn bags); urine collection bags intended to be used with a hanger or a floor stand (non-body-worn bags). It does not apply to urostomy bags, urimeters and urine bags intended specifically for paediatric use. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
1475	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8681:1986	Petroleum products and lubricants — Method of classification — Definition of classes	This Uganda Standard establishes the general classification system which applies to petroleum products, lubricants and related products; defines the classes of petroleum products, lubricants and related products together with their designation. The rules of this classification system to apply to each class of product concerned will be specified in the relevant standard. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY

1476	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8692:2012	Water quality — Fresh water algal growth inhibition test with unicellular green algae	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the growth inhibition of unicellular green algae by substances and mixtures contained in water or by waste water. This method is applicable for substances that are easily soluble in water. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1477	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 875:1999	Essential oils — Evaluation of miscibility in ethanol	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the evaluation of the miscibility of essential oils with mixtures of ethanol and water of known ethanol content. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1478	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8819: 1993	Liquefied petroleum gases — Detection of hydrogen sulfide — Lead acetate method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection of hydrogen sulfide in liquefied petroleum gases. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1479	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8899:2003	Oil of lemon petitgrain [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.]	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of lemon petitgrain [Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f.], in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
1480	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8901:2016	Oil of bitter orange petitgrain, cultivated (Citrus aurantium L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cultivated bitter orange petitgrain (Citrus aurantium L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1481	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 8973: 1997	Liquefied petroleum gases — Calculation method for density and vapour pressure	This Uganda Standard describes a simplified method for the calculation of density and vapour pressure of liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) based on compositional data and density and vapour pressure factors for individual LPG components. A list of factors is provided in this standard. This method is intended for application in specifications of product quality and is not intended for application to quantity measurement in custody transfer (see ISO 6578). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1482	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9015-1: 2001	Destructive tests on welds in metallic materials — Hardness testing — Part 1: Hardness test on arc welded joints	This Uganda Standard specifies hardness tests on transverse sections of arc welded joints of metallic materials. It covers Vickers hardness tests in accordance with ISO 6507-1, normally with test loads of 49,03 N or 98,07 N (HV 5 or HV 10). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1483	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9029:1990	Crude petroleum — Determination of water — Distillation method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining water in crude oil by distillation. The precision data have only been determined for water contents up to 1 % (v/v). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1484	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9073-1:1989	Textiles — Test methods for nonwovens — Part 1: Determination of mass per unit area	This Uganda Standard prescribes the measurement of the area and mass of a test piece and calculation of its mass per unit area in grams per square metre. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1485	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9073-2:1995	Textiles — Test methods for non wovens — Part 2: Determination of thickness	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of the thickness, when under a specific pressure, of normal and bulky non woven textiles. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1486	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 91:2017	Petroleum and related products — Temperature and pressure volume correction factors (petroleum measurement tables) and standard reference conditions	This Uganda Standard refers to temperature volume correction factors, which allow users to convert volumes, measured at ambient conditions, to those at reference conditions for transactional purposes. This standard also refers to compressibility factors required to correct hydrocarbon volumes measured under pressure to the corresponding volumes at the equilibrium pressure for the measured temperature. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1487	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9117-1:2009	Paints and varnishes — Drying tests —Part 1:Determination of through-dry state and through-dry time	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining under standard conditions whether a single coat or a multi-coat system of paint, varnish or related material has reached the through-dry state after a specified drying period. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9117:1990, Paints and varnishes — Determination of through-dry state and through-dry time which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1488	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9117-3:2010	Paints and varnishes — Drying tests — Part 3:Surface-drying test using Ballotini	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the surface-drying characteristics of a coating of a paint or varnish which dries by the action of air or by chemical reaction of its component. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1517:1973, Paints and varnishes — Surface-drying test — Ballotini method, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1489	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9120:1997	Petroleum and related products — Determination of air-release properties of steam turbine and other oils — Impinger method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the estimation of the ability of a petroleum-type steam turbine oil to be separated from entrained air. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1490	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9128:2006	Road vehicles — Graphical symbols to designate brake fluid types	This Uganda Standard specifies the graphical symbols and colours used to identify, on road vehicles, the correct type of fluid to be used for:a) petroleum-based brake fluid systems;b) non-petroleum-based brake fluid systems. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1491	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9200:1993	Crude petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Volumetric metering of viscous hydrocarbons	This Uganda Standard defines viscous hydrocarbons and describes the difficulties that arise when viscous hydrocarbons are raised to high temperatures. The effects of such temperatures upon meters, auxiliary equipment and fittings are discussed, and advice and warnings to overcome or mitigate difficulties are included. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1492	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9301:2003	Oil of cumin seed (Cuminum cyminum L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of cumin seed (Cuminum cyminum L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1493	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9407:2019	Footwear sizing — Mondopoint system of sizing and marking	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of designation and marking of footwear size called Mondopoint, based on defined measurements of the foot that the footwear is intended to fit. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 9407:1991, Shoes sizes — Mondopoint System of sizing and marking, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1494	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9408:1999	Water quality — Evaluation of ultimate aerobic biodegradability of organic compounds in aqueous medium by determination of oxygen demand in a closed respirometer	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, by determination of the oxygen demand in a closed respirometer, for the evaluation in aqueous medium of the ultimate biodegradability of organic compounds and waste waters at a given concentration by aerobic microorganisms. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1495	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9439:1999	Water quality — Evaluation of ultimate aerobic biodegradability of organic compounds in aqueous medium — Carbon dioxide evolution test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, by determination of carbon dioxide (CO ₂), for the evaluation in an aqueous medium of the ultimate biodegradability of organic compounds at a given concentration by aerobic microorganisms. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY

1496	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9606-1:2012	Qualification testing of welders — Fusion welding — Part 1: Steels	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for qualification testing of welders for fusion welding of steels. It provides a set of technical rules for a systematic qualification test of the welder, and enables such qualifications to be uniformly accepted independently of the type of product, location and examiner or examining body. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9606-1:1994, Approval testing of welders — Fusion welding — Part 1: Steels, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1497	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9606-3:1999	Approval testing of welders — Fusion welding — Part 3: Copper and copper alloys	This Uganda Standard specifies essential requirements, ranges of approval, test conditions, acceptance requirements and certification for the approval testing of welder performance for the welding of copper. This standard applies to the approval testing of welders for the fusion welding of copper. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1498	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9606-4:1999	Approval testing of welders — Fusion welding — Part 4: Nickel and nickel alloys	This Uganda Standard specifies essential requirements, ranges of approval, test conditions, acceptance requirements and certification for the approval testing of welder performance for the welding of nickel. This standard applies to the approval testing of welders for the fusion welding of nickel. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1499	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9606-5:2000	Approval testing of welders — Fusion welding — Part 5: Titanium and titanium alloys, zirconium and zirconium alloys	This Uganda Standard specifies essential requirements, ranges of approval, test conditions, acceptance requirements and certification for the approval testing of welder performance for the welding of titanium and zirconium. This standard applies to the approval testing of welders for the fusion welding of titanium. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1500	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9712: 2012	Non-destructive testing — Qualification and certification of NDT personnel	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for principles for the qualification and certification of personnel who perform industrial non-destructive testing (NDT). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1501	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 979: 1974	Sodium hydroxide for industrial use — Method of assay	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of assay of sodium hydroxide for industrial use. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1502	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9809-1: 2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 1: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength less than 1 100 MPa	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examination and testing at manufacture of refillable quenched and tempered seamless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases. This standard is applicable to cylinders with a maximum actual tensile strength R _{ma} of less than 1 100 MPa. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	60,000	COMPULSORY
1503	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9809-2:2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 2: Quenched and tempered steel cylinders with tensile strength greater than or equal to 1 100 MPa	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examination and testing at manufacture of refillable quenched and tempered seamless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases. This part of US ISO 9809 is applicable to cylinders with a maximum tensile strength R _{ma} ≥ 1 100 MPa. It is not applicable to cylinders with R _{ma} , max >1 300 MPa for diameters >140 mm and guaranteed wall thicknesses a' ≥ 12 mm and R _{ma} , max >1 400 MPa for diameters ≤ 140 mm and guaranteed wall thicknesses a' ≥ 6 mm, because beyond these limits, additional requirements can apply. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	60,000	COMPULSORY
1504	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9809-3:2010	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 3: Normalized steel cylinders	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examination and testing at manufacture of refillable normalized or normalized and tempered seamless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied and dissolved gases. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	60,000	COMPULSORY
1505	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9809-4:2014	Gas cylinders — Refillable seamless steel gas cylinders — Design, construction and testing — Part 4: Stainless steel cylinders with an R _m value of less than 1 100 MPa	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for the material, design, construction and workmanship, manufacturing processes, examinations, and tests at manufacture of refillable seamless stainless steel gas cylinders of water capacities from 0.5 l up to and including 150 l for compressed, liquefied, and dissolved gases. This part of US ISO 9809 is applicable to cylinders with a maximum actual tensile strength, R _{ma} , of less than 1 100 MPa. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	60,000	COMPULSORY
1506	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 981: 1973	Sodium hydroxide for industrial use — Determination of chloride content — Mercurimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a mercurimetric method for the determination of the chloride content of sodium hydroxide for industrial use. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1507	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9844: 2006	Oil of bitter orange (Citrus aurantium L.)	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of the oil of bitter orange (Citrus aurantium L.), in order to facilitate assessment of its quality. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1508	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9866-2:1991	Textiles — Effect of dry heat on fabrics under low pressure — Part 2: Determination of dimensional change in fabrics exposed to dry heat	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method in order to predict the behaviour of fabrics. It describes the principle, the apparatus, the atmospheres for conditioning and testing, the test specimens, the test procedure, and the contents of the test report This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1509	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9910:1991	Oil of sweet orange — Determination of the total carotenoids content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total carotenoids content of oil of sweet orange. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1510	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9951:1993	Measurement of gas flow in closed conduits — Turbine meters	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions, ranges, construction, performance, calibration and output characteristics of turbine meters for gas flow measurement. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	COMPULSORY
1511	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO 9994: 2005/Amd.1: 2008	Lighters — Safety specification	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements for lighters to ensure a reasonable degree of safety for normal use or reasonably foreseeable misuse of such lighters by users. The safety specification given in this standard applies to all flame-producing products commonly known as cigarette lighters, cigar lighters and pipe lighters. It does not apply to matches, nor does it apply to other flame-producing products intended solely for igniting materials other than cigarettes, cigars, and pipes. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9994: 2005 Lighters — Safety specification). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
1512	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO/TR 14969:2004	Medical devices — Quality management systems — Guidance on the application of US ISO 13485:2003	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the application of the requirements for quality management systems contained in US ISO 13485. It does not add to, or otherwise change, the requirements of US ISO 13485. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	95,000	VOLUNTARY

1513	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO/TR 7507-6:1997	Petroleum and liquid petroleum products — Calibration of vertical cylindrical tanks — Part 6: Recommendations for monitoring, checking and verification of tank calibration and capacity table	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on monitoring the accuracy of the calibration and the tank capacity table of a vertical cylindrical tank. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1514	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO/TS 14067:2013	Greenhouse gases — Carbon footprint of products — Requirements and guidelines for quantification and communication	This Uganda Standard specifies principles, requirements and guidelines for the quantification and communication of the carbon footprint of a product (CFP), based on international standards on life cycle assessment (ISO 14040 and ISO 14044) for quantification and on environmental labels and declarations (ISO 14020, ISO 14024 and ISO 14025) for communication. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	70,000	VOLUNTARY
1515	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO/TS 16530-2:2014	Well integrity — Part 2: Well integrity for the operational phase	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and methods to the oil and gas industry to manage well integrity during the well operational phase. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	COMPULSORY
1516	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO/TS 210:2014	Essential oils -General rules for packaging, conditioning and storage	This Uganda Standard describes the specifications to be met by the containers intended for containing essential oils, as well as recommendations relating to their conditioning and storage. Essential oils are used for different purposes: food use, pharmaceutical use, perfumery and cosmetic use, reference samples or test samples, and industrial raw materials. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1517	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US ISO/TS 211:2014	Essential oils -General rules for labelling and marking of container	This Uganda Standard specifies the general rules for labelling and marking of containers for essential oils to enable the identification of the contents. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1518	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US, ISO 11507:2007	Paints and varnishes — Exposure of coatings to artificial weathering — Exposure to fluorescent UV and water	This standard specifies exposure conditions for paint coatings exposed to artificial weathering in apparatus including fluorescent UV lamps and condensation or water spray. The effects of weathering are evaluated separately by comparative testing of chosen parameters. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1519	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US, EAS 927:2019	Road marking paints — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-borne and water-borne paints for marking on bituminous or concrete surfaces. It makes provision for white, yellow, and black colours. (This standard cancels and replaces US 745-1:2007, Road and runway marking paints — Specification — Part 1: Single pack solvent borne and water-borne paints and: US 745-2:2007, Road and runway marking paints — Specification — Part 2: Single pack water borne paints, which have been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
1520	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US: 790:2007	Paints and varnishes — Determination of dynamic of viscosity liquids — Stormer viscometer method	This Uganda Standard specifies the determination of the dynamic viscosity of liquids at a fixed frequency of rotation, that is, constant stress. This method provides useful information for the quality control of surface coating materials and related materials. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1521	Chemicals and Consumer Products Standards	US: 791:2007	Paints and varnishes — Determination of resistance to cold water	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of resistance of a single-coat film or multicoat system of paints or related products to the action of water by immersion. This standard was published on 2007-12-19	19/12/2007	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1522	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1000:2014	Hexagonal weights — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies metrological and technical requirements for hexagonal weights made of grey cast iron. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1523	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1002:2014	Tyre pressure gauges for motor vehicles — Specification	pressure gauges used in “fixed” or mobile installations in service stations and intended for checking pressure while the tyres are being inflated; hand-held pressure gauges from vehicle tool-kits and intended for periodic checks of tyre pressure; these pressure gauges are hereinafter called briefly “hand-held pressure gauges”; and pressure gauges fixed on vehicle dashboards and intended for the continuous checking of vehicle-tyre pressure while the vehicle is moving. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1524	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1003:1999/OIML R111	Standard specification for weights of classes E1, E2, F1, F2, M1, M2, M3	This standard contains the principle physical characteristics and metrological requirements for weights which are used for the verification of weighing instruments for the verification of weights of a lower class accuracy with weighing instruments. This standard was published on 1999-07-31.	31/07/1999	50,000	COMPULSORY
1525	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1004:1999/OIML R76-1	Standard specification for Non automatic weighing instruments	This standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements non-automatic weighing instruments that are subject to official metrological control. It is intended to provide standardized requirements and testing procedures to evaluate the metrological and technical characteristics in a uniform and traceable way. This standard was published on 1999-07-31.	31/07/1999	50,000	COMPULSORY
1526	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1005:1999/OIML R 117	Standard specification for measuring systems for liquids other than water	This standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements applicable to dynamic measuring systems for quantities of liquids other than water subject to legal controls. It also provides requirements for the approval of parts of the measuring systems (meter, etc.). This standard was published on 1999-07-31.	31/07/1999	50,000	COMPULSORY
1527	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1015:2006	Clinical thermometers (mercury in glass with maximum devices)	This standard applies to those thermometers called “clinical thermometers” of the mercury in glass type, with a maximum device, intended for the measurement of internal human body temperature. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1528	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1016:2006	Non-invasive mechanical sphygmomanometers	This standard specifies general, performance, efficiency and mechanical and electrical safety requirements, including test methods for type approval, for non-invasive mechanical sphygmomanometers and their accessories which by means of inflatable cuff, are used for non-invasive measurement of arterial blood pressure. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1529	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1017:2006	Taximeters	This Uganda Standard concerns time and distance counters known as taximeters for fitting on public hire vehicles. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1530	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1018:2013	Medical syringes with glass barrels — Specification	This Uganda Standard applies to medical syringes with glass barrels intended for general use. This standard does not apply to syringes for insulin, syringes for tuberculin or syringes with barrels of a substance other than glass, for example, plastic. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1531	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1019:2006	Diaphragm gas meters	This Uganda Standard applies to diaphragm gas meters, that are gas volume meters in which the gas flow is measured by means of measuring chambers with deformable walls, including gas meters with a built in temperature conversion device. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY

1532	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1020:2006	Rotary gas meters and turbine gas meters	This Uganda Standard applies to rotary piston gas meters in which internal walls defining the measuring chambers are set in rotation and the number of revolutions of these walls represents measurement of the volume of the gas passed and to turbine gas meters where the gas flow rotates a turbine wheel and the number of revolutions of this wheel represents the volume of the gas passed. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1533	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1021:2014	Accuracy classes of measuring instruments — Principles for classification	This Uganda Standard lays down the principles for the classification of measuring instruments according to their accuracy. The measuring instruments to which this standard applies include: material measures, measuring instruments, and measuring transducers. Where these instruments are intended for use in conditions in which errors due to inertia are negligible in relation to the maximum errors laid down for them. This standard does not apply to measuring instruments intended to reproduce, convert or measure quantities linked simultaneously to several parameters, if different maximum errors have to be fixed for these instruments. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1534	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1024:2006	Continuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments (belt weighers) - Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements – Tests	This Uganda Standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements for continuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments of the belt conveyor type (belt weighers) that are subject to national metrological control. It is intended to provide standardized requirements and testing procedures to evaluate metrological and technical characteristics in a uniform and traceable way. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1535	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1025:2013	Moisture meters for cereal grain and oilseeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for moisture meters for cereal grains and oilseeds, that is to say instruments measuring and indicating, either directly or by means of conversion tables and (or) correction tables, the moisture content of cereal grains and the moisture and volatile matter content of oilseeds. This standard applies only to moisture meters used for measurements on statistical samples. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1025:2006, Moisture meters for cereal grain and oilseeds, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
1536	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1027:2006	Fixed storage tanks – General requirements	This Uganda Standard covers fixed storage tanks at atmospheric pressure or under pressure that are built for bulk liquid storage and may be used for measurement of volumes (quantities) of liquid contained, which are subject to national metrological control shall comply to this standard. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1537	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1028:2013	Labelling requirements for prepackaged products	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of prepackaged products with constant nominal content with respect to the identity of the product, the name and place of business of the manufacturer, packer, distributor, importer or retailer and the net quantity of the product. This standard does not apply to the labeling of prepackaged foods for which a separate standard applies. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1028:2006, Labelling requirements for pre-packaged products, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
1538	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1029:2006	Road and rail tankers	This Uganda Standard concerns tankers for transport by rail or road of liquid products and used (in addition to their functions as carriers), as measuring instruments subject to national metrological controls, and tankers whose effective volumes must be known in order to determine their maximum permissible filling loads for reasons of transport safety. This standard was published on 2006-12-29.	29/12/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1539	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1030:2013	Quantity of product in prepackages	This Uganda Standards specifies the legal metrology requirements for prepackaged products (also called prepackaged commodities or prepackaged goods) labelled in predetermined constant nominal quantities of weight, volume, linear measure, area, or count; and sampling plans and procedures for use by legal metrology officials in verifying the quantity of product in prepackages. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1030:2006, Quantity of product in prepackages, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
1540	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1031:2006	Automatic rail weighbridges - Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements – Tests	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for automatic rail bridges that are used to determine the mass of rail wagons when they weighed in motion. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1541	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1032:2006	Discontinuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments (totalizing hopper weighers) - Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements – Tests	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for discontinuous totalizing automatic weighing instruments (totalizing hopper weighers). This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1542	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1033:2006	Standard capacity measures for testing measuring systems for liquids other than water	This Uganda Standard specifies characteristics of standard capacity measures and describes the methods by which measuring systems for liquids other than water are tested in order to verify that they comply with the relevant metrological requirements in US 1005:1999/OIML R 117. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1543	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1034:2006	Automatic instruments for weighing road vehicles in motion - Total vehicle weighing	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for automatic instruments for weighing road vehicles in motion that are used to determine the total mass of road vehicles when the vehicles are weighed in motion. This standard was published on 2006-07-31.	31/07/2006	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1544	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1035:2013	Wood moisture meters — General provisions for verification methods and equipment	This Uganda Standard prescribes the methods, equipment and conditions for the initial and periodic verifications of wood moisture meters. This standard covers all moisture meters, irrespective of their principles of operation. This standard was published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
1545	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1039:2013	Speedometers, mechanical odometers and chronotachographs for motor vehicles — Metrological requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for speedometers, mechanical odometers and chronotachographs for motor vehicles. This standard was published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
1546	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1042:2013	Alcoholometers and alcohol hydrometer; and thermometers for use in alcoholometry— Specification	This Uganda Standards specifies the requirements for alcoholometers and alcohol hydrometers used for the determination of the alcoholic strength of mixtures of water and ethanol, and to thermometers for use in alcoholometry. It sets out technical and metrological specifications for these instruments, in accordance with International Alcoholometric Tables. This standard covers glass hydrometers indicating percentage alcoholic strength by mass, referred to as mass alcoholometers, glass hydrometers indicating percentage alcoholic strength by volume, referred to as volume alcoholometers, and glass hydrometers indicating density in kilogram per cubic metre, referred to as alcohol hydrometers This standard was published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY

1547	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1043:2014	Radar equipment for measurement of the speed of vehicles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for microwave Doppler radar equipment (hereafter referred to as radar) for the measurement of traffic speed on roads, when the results of measurement are to be used in legal proceedings. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1548	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1045:2014	Standard graduated glass flasks for verification officers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for standard graduated flasks made of glass, used by verification officers to check volumetric or capacity measures, for which the maximum permissible error is at least three times that for the standard graduated flask. This Uganda Standard applies to new standard graduated flasks, intended for the replacement of flasks actually in use, or when new flasks are to be acquired as supplementary standards. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1549	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1047-1:2014	Dosimetry systems for ionizing radiation processing of materials and products — Part 1: Radiochromic film dosimetry system — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for defining, testing and verifying the performance of a radiochromic film dosimetry systems used for the legal measurements of absorbed dose from ionizing radiation for industrial processing of materials and products. This standard applies to dosimeters irradiated by either photons or electrons within the energy range of 0.1 MeV - 10 MeV. Tests of dosimeters according to this standard are specified to be carried out at a reference temperature and humidity within specified absorbed dose range and absorbed dose-rate range. This standard does not cover nor does it exclude the use of other equivalent means of measurement or determination of absorbed dose for such applications. Requirements that may be necessary for personnel safety are not covered in this Standard; therefore, users should determine that a dosimetry system meets the safety and labelling requirements in accordance with national regulations. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1550	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1047-2:2014	Dosimetry systems for ionizing radiation processing of materials and products — Part 2: Polymethylmethacrylate dosimetry system — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the metrological and technical performance requirements for PMMA dosimetry systems used to control and supervise any application of ionizing radiation for industrial processing of materials and products. This standard applies to dosimeters irradiated by either photons within the energy range from 0.1 MeV - 10 MeV, or electrons within the energy range from 1.0 MeV - 10 MeV. Tests of dosimeters according to this standard are specified to be carried out at a reference temperature and within a specified absorbed dose range and absorbed dose rate range. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1551	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1047-3:2014	Dosimetry systems for ionizing radiation processing of materials and products — Part 3: Alanine EPR dosimetry system — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the metrological and technical performance requirements for alanine EPR dosimetry systems used to control and supervise any application of ionizing radiation for industrial processing of materials and products. This standard applies to dosimeters irradiated by either photons or electrons within the energy range of 0.1 MeV - 28 MeV - Tests of dosimeters according to this standard are specified to be carried out at a reference temperature and humidity within a specified absorbed dose range and absorbed dose rate range. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1552	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1049:2014	Tungsten ribbon lamps for the calibration of radiation thermometers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for tungsten ribbon lamps used for the calibration of radiation thermometers (including visual or photoelectric tungsten ribbon lamps) and for tungsten ribbon lamps subject to legal metrological control. This standard also specifies for these lamps: temperature measurement units; main technical characteristics; main parameters characterizing their metrological quality and the values of these parameters; and main methods to ensure the uniformity of calibrations. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1553	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1050:2014	Platinum, copper and nickel resistance thermometers -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the metrological requirements and test methods for resistance thermometers having one or more sensing elements made of platinum, copper or nickel, designed for use in measuring temperatures in the range from - 200 °C to + 850 °C. This standard also sets out the methods and general specifications of the equipment for verifying resistance thermometers. It applies neither to instruments for the measurement of resistance, nor to indicating instruments. Values of temperatures in this standard correspond to the International Temperature Scale. This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1554	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1051:2014	Glass capillary viscometers for the measurement of kinematic viscosity — Verification method	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test method for initial and subsequent verifications of glass capillary viscometers (ordinary instruments), free liquid flow, intended for the measurement of kinematic viscosity of liquids This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1555	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1053:2014	Legal units of measurement— General provisions	This Uganda Standard specifies the legal units of measurement with their classification and fields of use. This standard provides for rules for the formation of decimal multiples and sub-multiples of the coherent SI units by means of the SI prefixes. It also provides for the list of units which continue to be used for practical reasons, but are not standardized internationally.) This standard was published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1556	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 149-2:2000	Batteries for use in Photovoltaic Systems-Part 2. Code of practice for design, and sizing of battery based photovoltaic systems	This Uganda Standard Code of Practice gives recommendations for the design, and sizing of battery based photovoltaic domestic systems of up to 100W peak. This standard was published on 2000-11-17.	17/11/2000	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1557	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 150:2000	Specifications for fluorescent lights for use in photovoltaic systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for fluorescent tube lights powered with direct current (dc) inverter ballasts for use in photovoltaic systems. This standard was published on 2000-11-17.	17/11/2000	25,000	COMPULSORY
1558	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 152:2000	Code of practice for installation of photovoltaic systems	This Code of Practice is intended to form a basic reference document for use in all photovoltaic installations in Uganda and promote the installation of safe, high quality photovoltaic, in such a way as to generally promote the adoption of Photovoltaic power as a source of energy. This standard was published on 2000-11-17.	17/11/2000	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1559	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 153-1:1999	Uncoated Aluminium Hollow-Ware Utensils Part 1: Domestic aluminium cooking pots (sufuria) and lids	This Uganda Standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of domestic aluminium cooking pots and lids (sufurias). This standard was published on 1999-06-30.	30/06/1999	30,000	COMPULSORY
1560	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 153-2:2000	Uncoated aluminium hollow -ware utensils Part 2: Aluminium cooking pans	This Uganda Standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of uncoated aluminium pans and covers aluminium saucepans, stew pans and frying pans. This standard was published on 2000-11-17.	17/11/2000	30,000	COMPULSORY
1561	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1535:2013	Guidelines for the manufacture of finger-jointed structural timber	This Uganda Standard covers recommendations for the manufacture of finger-jointed structural timber. This standard was published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1562	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1537:2013	Softwood flooring boards — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three grades of softwood flooring boards obtained from timber derived from trees of the genera Pinus (pine), Cedrus (cedar), Podocarpus (conifer), and Cupressus (cypress) grown in Uganda. This standard was published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1563	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1539:2013	Wooden ceiling and panelling boards — Specification.	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for three grades of profiled boards (planed or planed and sanded) manufactured from hardwood or softwood timber and intended for use in ceilings or paneling. This standard was published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1564	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 154:1995	Standard specification for concrete roofing tiles	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two groups of concrete roofing tiles (and slates) including: Group A: Plain, double lap, non-interlocking tiles. Group B: Single-lap, interlocking tiles. This standard was published on 1995-06-30.	30/06/1995	30,000	COMPULSORY
1565	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1540:2013	Mechanical stress grading of softwood timber (Flexural method) — Code of practice	This Code of practice covers the mechanical stress grading, by the determination of stiffness in bending, of solid timber (free from glued or other joints) derived from trees of the genus Pinus grown in Uganda. This standard was published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1566	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1560:2022	Moulded polyethylene water storage tank — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for moulded polyethylene water storage tanks (closed and open top tank). This standard is not applicable to underground tanks, mobile water tanks and horizontal cylindrical water tanks. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US 1560:2013, Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tank — Specification). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
1567	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1566:2017	Pressed steel tanks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for materials, fabrication, erection and supply of pressed steel tanks for the storage of cold and hot water and certain other liquids, under a pressure not greater than the static head corresponding to the depth of the tank. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY
1568	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 158:2019	Wheelbarrows — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for five types of wheelbarrows of single wheel make suitable for domestic, industrial, agricultural and building-site conditions. (This standard cancels and replaces US 158:2000, Specifications for wheel barrows, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1569	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 159:2000	Specification for steel pipes for water and gas suitable for screwing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for welded steel pipes and socket suitable for screwing. This standard was published on 2000-11-17.	17/11/2000	30,000	COMPULSORY
1570	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1601:2020	Guide for storage and protection of logs and sawn timber	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for storage and protection of logs and converted timber to avoid damage and loss of timber due to surface and end-tracking's and by development of mould, decay, insect attack, et cetera. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1571	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1602:2020	Timber — Door, window and ventilation frames — Specification	This Uganda Standard lays down the requirements regarding material, construction, workmanship and sizes of timber door, window and ventilator frames generally used in residential and institutional buildings. This standard does not cover timber door, window and ventilator frames for commercial, industrial and other special buildings, such as workshops and garages. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1572	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1606:2020	Seasoning of timber — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard covers classification of timber for seasoning purposes, preliminary treatment and storage, stacking practice, pre-seasoning treatment, seasoning methods, kiln schedules for seasoning different species of timber, pre and post-treatment seasoning, kiln operation procedure, measures for control of warp, inspection, transport and storage of seasoned timber. General guidelines are also included for seasoning of bamboo. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1573	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 161:2000	Specifications for hurricane lanterns	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for hurricane lanterns complete with globe and wick, burning kerosene from the wick at atmospheric pressure. This standard was published on 2000-11-17.	17/11/2000	25,000	COMPULSORY
1574	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1622:2017	Glossary of terms in timber technology and utilization of wood, bamboo and cane	This Uganda Standard covers definitions of common terms applicable to timber technology and forest products utilization. This standard was published on 2017-20-06.	2017-20-06	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1575	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1631:2015	Wheelchair seating — Clinical interface pressure mapping guidelines for seating	This Uganda Standard has been produced to guide users in the performance of the tasks that are directly involved in the clinical use of interface pressure mapping (IPM) or are synergistic with its use in a comprehensive wheelchair seating evaluation. This standard do not cover other aspects of the clinical assessment process (e.g. taking a Medical history), nor the prescription or treatment process which might arise from an assessment. This standard was published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1576	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1632-1:2015	Wheelchairs — Part 1:Guidelines for the application of the US ISO 7176 series on wheelchairs	This Uganda Standard explain how you can use the International Standards on wheelchairs to select your next wheelchair. This standard was published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	80,000	VOLUNTARY
1577	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1632-2:2015	Wheelchairs — Part 2:Typical values and recommended limits of dimensions, mass and manoeuvring space as determined in US ISO 7176-5	This Uganda Standard lists the typical values and recommended limits of the dimensions obtained from measurements taken in accordance with US ISO 7176-5. This standard was published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1578	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1633:2017	Cold rolled low carbon steel flat products for cold forming — Technical delivery conditions	This Uganda Standard applies to cold rolled uncoated low carbon steel flat products in rolled widths equal to or over 600 mm for cold forming, with a minimum thickness of 0.35 mm. This standard does not apply to cold rolled narrow strip (rolling width < 600 mm) nor to flat cold rolled products in particular the following: • cold rolled non-grain oriented magnetic steel sheet and strip; • semi-processed steel strip for the construction of magnetic circuits; • blackplate in coils; • cold rolled flat products in high yield strength steels for cold forming; • cold rolled uncoated non-alloy mild steel narrow strip for cold forming; and cold rolled low carbon steel flat products for vitreous enamelling. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1579	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1641:2016	Biogas — Glossary, abbreviations and fundamental principles	This Uganda Standard provides definitions of specific terms and abbreviations used in the context of biogas technology. The standard also gives an overview of fundamental principles of biogas technology. This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1580	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1642: 2016	Domestic biogas stoves — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers construction, operation, safety requirements and test methods for stoves intended for use with domestic biogas systems. This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
1581	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1643:2016	Domestic biogas lamps — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers construction, operation, safety requirements, sampling and test methods for lamps intended for use with biogas This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY

1582	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1644-1:2016	Domestic biogas plants — Design and construction — Code of practice — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard covers all the aspects of biogas production, conveyance, biogas quality improvement and biogas utilisation in domestic biogas plants. The scale of plants under consideration is limited to domestic/household biogas plants with capacity up to 12 m3. This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1583	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1644-2:2016	Domestic biogas plants design and construction — Code of practice — Part 2: Fixed dome	This Uganda Standard outlines the requirements for the design and construction of domestic biogas plants that are specific to the fixed dome design and its variants. It builds on the requirements of US 1644 -1 and as such it shall be read in conjunction with US 1644 -1. This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1584	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1644-3:2016	Domestic biogas plants design and construction — Code of practice — Part 3: Floating dome	This Uganda Standard outlines the requirements for the design and construction of domestic biogas plants that are specific to the floating design and its variants. It builds on the requirements of US 1644 -1 and as such it shall be read in conjunction with US 1644 -1. This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1585	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1649:2016	Information technology — Distributed Application Platforms and Services (DAPS) — General technical principles of Service Oriented Architecture	This Uganda Standard describes the general technical principles underlying Service Oriented Architecture (SOA), including principles relating to functional design, performance, development, deployment and management. It provides a vocabulary containing definitions of terms relevant to SOA. It includes a domain-independent technical framework, addressing functional requirements and non-functional requirements. This standard was published on 2016-12-13.	13/12/2016	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1586	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1663-1:2017	Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Part 1: Bare foil for food packaging — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of annealed aluminium and aluminium alloy bare foil for food packaging. It is applicable for 0.011mm (11µm) to 0.075mm (75µm) thickness This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
1587	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1663-2: 2019	Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Part 2: Foil for pharmaceutical packaging — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of aluminium and aluminium alloy-bare/coated/laminated foil for pharmaceutical packaging applications. It is applicable for 0.020-mm (20-µm) to 0.040-mm (40-µm) foil thicknesses. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
1588	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1664:2017	Containers for packaging of natural mineral water and packaged drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for raw materials, dimensions and performance, sampling and test methods for plastic containers except flexible pouches, for packaging of natural mineral water and packaged drinking water. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
1589	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1666:2017	Polystyrene — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for polystyrene (crystal and high impact) materials for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water. This standard does not cover requirements of a packaging media for a particular foodstuff and drinking water other than toxicological considerations. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
1590	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1668:2017	Polyethylene — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyethylene plastic materials for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water. This standard does not cover requirements of a packaging media for a particular foodstuff and drinking water other than toxicological considerations. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
1591	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1671:2017	Plastic cling wrap film for food contact use — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the definitions and terms, product classifications, marking, requirements, test methods, inspection rules, labels, packaging, transport and storage of plastic cling wrap film for food contact use. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
1592	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1672:2017	Copper and copper alloys — Copper rod, bar and wire for general electrical purposes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the composition, property requirements including electrical properties, and tolerances on dimensions and form for copper rod, bar and wire, sampling procedures and test methods for general electrical purposes. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
1593	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1673-1:2017	Steel tubes for non-pressure purposes — Sections for scaffolding general engineering and structural applications — Part 1: Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements, manufacturing process and test methods for tubes for scaffolding, hollow sections for structural and general engineering purposes and cold-drawn and cold-formed hollow sections made from welded or seamless tubes. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
1594	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1679:2017	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and its copolymers for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs, pharmaceuticals and drinking water. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
1595	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1680:2017	Polyalkylene terephthalates — Safe use in contact with foodstuffs and drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for polyalkylene terephthalates also known as thermoplastic saturated polyesters polymer materials for the manufacture of plastic items used in contact with foodstuffs and drinking water. This standard applies to polyethylene terephthalates (PET) and Polybutylene terephthalates (PBT). This standard does not cover requirements of a packaging media for a particular foodstuff and drinking water other than toxicological considerations. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
1596	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1681:2017	Chemical admixtures for concrete — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies materials for use as chemical admixtures to be added to hydraulic-cement concrete mixtures in the field for the purpose(s) indicated for the eight types as follows: • Type A - Water-reducing admixtures; • Type B - Retarding admixtures; • Type C - Accelerating admixtures; • Type D - Water-reducing and retarding admixtures; • Type E - Water-reducing and accelerating admixtures; • Type F - Water-reducing, high range admixtures; • Type G - Water-reducing, high range, and retarding admixtures; and • Type S - Specific performance admixtures. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1597	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1717:2017	Information and documentation — Implementation guidelines for digitization of records	This Uganda Standard: — establishes guidelines for creating and maintaining records in digital format only, where the original paper, or other non-digital source record, has been copied by digitizing; — establishes best practice guidelines for digitization to ensure the trustworthiness and reliability of records and enable consideration of disposal of the non-digital source records; — establishes best practice guidelines for the trustworthiness of the digitized records which may impact on the legal admissibility and evidential weight of such records; — establishes best practice guidelines for the accessibility of digitized records for as long as they are required; — specifies strategies to assist in creating digitized records fit for long-term retention; — establishes best practice guidelines for the management of non-digital source records following digitization. — This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY

1598	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1790:2017	Measurement of roughness average Ra and peak count R _p c on metallic flat products	This Uganda Standard defines the measurement conditions for surface roughness parameters of metallic flat products, both uncoated (cold and hot rolled pickled steel) and coated with metallic coatings (e.g. zinc, aluminium, tin, chromium, among others). This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1599	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1795:2017	Glossary of terms relating to wooden furniture and fixture	This Uganda Standard covers definitions of various terms used for wooden furniture and fixtures. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1600	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1834:2017	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens	This Uganda Standard covers determination of compressive strength of cylindrical concrete specimens such as molded cylinders and drilled cores. It is limited to concrete having a density in excess of 800 kg/m ³ . This Uganda Standard, US 1834:2017, is based on ASTM C39/C39M – 17b, Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1601	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1835:2017	Standard Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading)	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the flexural strength of concrete by the use of a simple beam with third-point loading. This Uganda Standard, US 1835: 2017, is based on ASTM C78/C78M – 16, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading) This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1602	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1836:2017	Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete	This Uganda Standard covers determination of the density of freshly mixed concrete and gives formulas for calculating the yield, cement content, and air content of the concrete. This Uganda Standard, US 1836:2017, is based on ASTM C138/C138M – 17a, Standard Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1603	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1837:2017	Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete	This Uganda Standard covers determination of slump of hydraulic-cement concrete, both in the laboratory and in the field. This Uganda Standard, US 1837:2017, is based on ASTM C143/C143M – 15a, Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1604	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1838:2017	Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Mortar and Concrete	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the length changes that are produced by causes other than externally applied forces and temperature changes in hardened hydraulic-cement mortar and concrete specimens made in the laboratory and exposed to controlled conditions of temperature and moisture. This Uganda Standard, US 1838: 2017, is based on ASTM C157/C157M – 08 (Reapproved 2014), Standard Test Method for Length Change of Hardened Hydraulic-Cement Mortar and Concrete This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1605	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1839:2017	Standard Practice for Sampling and the Amount of Testing of Hydraulic Cement	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for sampling and for the amount of testing of hydraulic cement after it has been manufactured and is ready to be offered for sale. This Uganda Standard, US 1739: 2017, is based on ASTM C183/C183M – 16, Standard Practice for Sampling and the Amount of Testing of Hydraulic Cement This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1606	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1840:2017	Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for making and curing test specimens of concrete in the laboratory under accurate control of materials and test conditions using concrete that can be consolidated by rodding or vibration as described herein. This Uganda Standard, US 1840: 2017, is based on ASTM C192/C192M – 16a, Standard Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1607	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1841:2017	Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method	This Uganda Standard covers determination of the air content of freshly mixed concrete from observation of the change in volume of concrete with a change in pressure. This Uganda Standard, US 1841: 2017, is based on ASTM C231/C231M–10, Standard Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1608	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1842:2017	Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete	This Uganda Standard covers materials proposed for use as air-entraining admixtures to be added to concrete mixtures in the field. This Uganda Standard, US 1842: 2017, is based on ASTM C260/C260M–10a, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1609	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1843:2017	Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Concrete Mixtures by Penetration Resistance	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the time of setting of concrete, with slump greater than zero, by means of penetration resistance measurements on mortar sieved from the concrete mixture. This Uganda Standard, US 1843:2017, is based on ASTM C403/C403M-16, Standard Test Method for Time of Setting of Concrete Mixtures by Penetration Resistance This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1610	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1844:2017	Standard Test Method for Resistance of Concrete to Rapid Freezing and Thawing	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the resistance of concrete specimens to rapidly repeated cycles of freezing and thawing in the laboratory by two different procedures: Procedure A, Rapid Freezing and Thawing in Water, and Procedure B, Rapid Freezing in Air and Thawing in Water. Both procedures are intended for use in determining the effects of variations in the properties of concrete on the resistance of the concrete to the freezing-and-thawing cycles specified in the particular procedure. Neither procedure is intended to provide a quantitative measure of the length of service that may be expected from a specific type of concrete. This Uganda Standard, US 1844:2017, is based on ASTM C666/C666M-15, Standard Test Method for Resistance of Concrete to Rapid Freezing and Thawing, This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1611	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1845:2017	Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete	This Uganda Standard covers two types of chemical admixtures to be added to hydraulic cement concrete mixtures for the purpose of producing flowing concrete. The types are as follows: Type I—Plasticizing, and Type II—Plasticizing and retarding. This Uganda Standard, US 1845: 2017, is based on ASTM C1017/C1017M – 13 Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1612	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1846:2017	Standard Practice for Sampling Aggregates	This Uganda Standard covers sampling of coarse and fine aggregates for the following purposes: preliminary investigation of the potential source of supply, control of the product at the source of supply, control of the operations at the site of use, and acceptance or rejection of the materials. This Uganda Standard, US 1846: 2017, is based on ASTM D75 – 03, Standard Practice for Sampling Aggregates This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY

1613	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1847:2017	Standard Test Methods for Specific Gravity, Apparent, of Liquid Industrial Chemicals	This Uganda Standard covers the determination of the specific gravity, apparent, of liquid industrial chemicals. Two test methods are covered as follows: Test Method A, specific gravity, apparent, by means of a hydrometer; and Test Method B, specific gravity, apparent, by means of a pycnometer. This Uganda Standard, US 1847: 2017, is based on ASTM D891 – 09, Standard Test Methods for Specific Gravity, Apparent, of Liquid Industrial Chemicals This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1614	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1848:2017	Standard Specification for Reagent Water	This Uganda Standard describes the required characteristics of waters deemed suitable for use with the standards under the jurisdiction of ASTM. This Uganda Standard, US 1848:2017, is based on ASTM D1193 – 06, (Reapproved 2011) Standard Specification for reagent water This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1615	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1849:2017	Standard Practice for General Techniques for Obtaining Infrared Spectra for Qualitative Analysis Manual of Aggregate and Concrete	This Uganda Standard covers the spectral range from 4 000 to 50 cm ⁻¹ and includes techniques that are useful for qualitative analysis of liquid-, solid-, and vapor-phase samples by infrared spectrometric techniques for which the amount of sample available for analysis is not a limiting factor. These techniques are often also useful for recording spectra at frequencies higher than 4 000 cm ⁻¹ , in the near-infrared region. This Uganda Standard, US 1849: 2017, is based on ASTM E1252 – 98 (Reapproved 2013), Standard Practice for General Techniques for Obtaining Infrared Spectra for Qualitative Analysis This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1616	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1855:2019	Motorcycle rubber wheel inner tubes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for motorcycle inner tubes made of natural rubber (hereinafter referred to as inner tube). This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1617	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1857:2020	Criteria for issuance of licences and certificate of competence to persons and firms involved in repair of weighing and measuring instruments	This Uganda Standard prescribes the criteria for issuance of repair and workshop licences to technicians and workshops respectively and certificate of competence to both technicians and workshops involved in weighing and measuring instruments. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1618	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1867: 2019	Stainless steel milk cans — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling criteria and test methods for stainless steel milk cans used for collection and distribution of fluid milk. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1619	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1869:2018	Sickles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for plain and serrated blade sickles for harvesting of fodder, grasses, cereal crops, among other activities. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1620	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1874:2019	Codes of practices for selection, installation and maintenance of wooden door shutters	This code covers the selection, installation and maintenance of wooden doors, windows and ventilator frames and shutters for residential buildings, schools, hospitals and other non-industrial buildings. This code does not cover industrial doors and windows and fire-resistant doors and windows. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1621	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1890: 2020	Polyethylene film and sheeting — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the classification of polyethylene film and sheeting from 0.03 mm - 0.3 mm in thickness, inclusive. The film or sheeting may contain additives for the improvement of the surface properties, pigments, or stabilizers, or combinations thereof. This specification allows for the use of recycled polyethylene film or resin as feedstock, in whole or in part, as long as all the requirements as governed by the producer and end user are also met. This standard does not purport to address all of the safety concerns, if any, associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this standard to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1622	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1891:2020	Plastic films made from low-density polyethylene and linear low-density polyethylene for general use and packaging applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers dimensional tolerances, classifications, intrinsic quality requirements, sampling and test methods for unpigmented, unsupported, low-density polyethylene and linear low-density polyethylene films (hereafter referred to as film or films) with densities ranging from 0.910 g/cm ³ - 0.925 g/cm ³ This specification is applicable to homopolymer polyethylene, but is not restricted to it. It is applicable to films made from polyethylene copolymers, and also applicable to films made from blends of homopolymers and copolymers, including ethylene/vinyl acetate copolymers. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1623	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1904:2019	Furniture — Dining tables — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for materials, sizes and functional dimensions of all types of dining tables. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
1624	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1906-1:2019	Library furniture and fittings — Specification — Part 1: Timber	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the following items of wooden furniture meant for use in a library: unit book rack; bay guide holder; book trolley; catalogue cards tray and cabinet; catalogue cards box; catalogue cards work tray; control region fittings; charging trays; reading room table; study table; periodicals display rack; chairs; and display stand. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
1625	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1906-2:2019	Library furniture and fittings — Specification — Part 2: Steel	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the following items of steel furniture and fittings meant for use in a library: book racks; book trolley; book ends; catalogue cards tray; card index cabinets; catalogue cards work tray; charging trays; reading-room table; study table; chairs; book cases; and glass-front cabinets. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
1626	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1907:2019	Furniture — Steel shelving cabinets (adjustable type) — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish of adjustable steel shelving cabinets with hinged doors with or without the provision of a locker. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
1627	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1910-1:2019	Furniture — Metal chairs for office purposes — Part 1: Specification for non-revolving and non-tilting chairs	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for materials, construction, dimensions and finish of non-revolving and non-tilting metal chairs for office purposes. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1628	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1910-2:2019	Furniture — Metal chairs for office purposes — Part 2: Specification for revolving and tilting chairs	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of materials, dimensions, construction and finish of revolving and tilting metal chairs for office purposes. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1629	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1911:2019	Furniture — Wooden shelving cabinets (adjustable type) — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish of adjustable wooden shelving cabinets with hinged doors. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1630	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1912:2019	Furniture — Composite office table — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of materials, sizes, construction and finish for composite office tables. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

1631	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1914-1:2020	Furniture — Specification — Part 1: Seating	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of seating. It covers the stability, strength and durability of seating other than school and outdoor seating. Ergonomic features of seating intended for use at a workstation, desk or table are covered. Requirements for the use of low-flammable textile fabrics are included. The toxicity aspect of the materials used in the manufacture of seating has not been taken into account. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1632	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1914-2:2020	Furniture — Specification — Part 2: Desks, tables and computer stands	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of desks, tables and computer stands. It includes workstation furniture and covers items that are freestanding and items that are integrated into office partitions. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1633	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1914-3:2020	Furniture — Specification — Part 3: Storage units	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of storage units for use in domestic and office situations. It covers such items as sheet steel furniture, kitchen units, shelving, credenzas and chests of drawers. It does not cover such items as industrial racking and shelving. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1634	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1918:2020	Furniture — Wooden beds with fixed provision for mattresses — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish of residential type wooden beds for use with fixed provision for mattresses for adults excluding rural cots, hospital beds, sofa-cum-beds and folding beds. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1635	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1920:2019	Furniture — Wooden wardrobes (adjustable and non-adjustable) — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for materials, sizes, construction and finish of wooden portable wardrobes with hinged doors. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
1636	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 192-1:2001	Specification for locks and latches for doors in buildings. This standard was published on 2000-11-17	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and levels of performance for locks and latches for doors used in buildings. This standard was published on 2001-07-31	31/11/2001	30,000	COMPULSORY
1637	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1928:2019	Road vehicles — Bus body design and construction — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for bus body design and construction. This standard applies to buses with bodies designed and constructed for carriage of persons. This standard does not include provisions for persons of reduced mobility. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
1638	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 196:2001	Specification for window stays fasteners and handles for vertically hinged windows	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and functional requirements of window stays, fasteners and handles for vertically hinged windows. This standard was published on 2001-11-21.	21/11/2001	20,000	COMPULSORY
1639	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 197:2001	Specification for forks	This Uganda Standard specifies the preferred range, dimensions, materials, construction, finish and testing peg general-purpose tools. This standard was published on 2001-11-17.	17/11/2001	20,000	COMPULSORY
1640	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1981: 2020	Alloy aluminium door sets and windows — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the design, construction and performance of alloy aluminium windows and external pedestrian door sets, thermally or non-thermally improved, including constituent materials and glazing. This standard does not apply to composite door sets, but it does cover door sets that are predominantly aluminium framed (stile and rail construction) with replaceable composite panels. It applies to windows and door sets fabricated in a factory, to be installed vertically ($\pm 15^\circ$) into the external face of buildings, as single or multi-light units, or in coupled assemblies where appropriate, of the following types: a) windows; i. hinged: side-hung, top-hung, bottom-hung, tilt before turn or turn before tilt; ii. projecting: side-hung and top-hung (including reversible windows); iii. pivoted: horizontal and vertical; iv. sliding: horizontal and vertical (including tilting-in sash to vertical); v. fixed lights; vi. fixed casement; vii. parallel opening; viii. double opening French casement; and ix. louvered, adjustable; b) door sets; (i) single leaf, single-swing or double-swing hinged or pivoted doors with or without side lights and top lights; (ii) double leaf, single-swing or double-swing hinged or pivoted doors with or without side lights and top lights; (iii) sliding doors (includes tilt-and-slide and lift-and-slide doors); and (iv) sliding folding doors. This standard is applicable to windows in which a casement or sash frame member is no longer than 3 m and in which a door leaf frame member is no longer than 3.5 m. It does not apply to curtain walls that span across horizontal structural members of floors, but it is applicable to windows or door sets fitted within a curtain walling system. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1641	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 1984:2019	Geometry sets — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements of school type geometry sets, namely, Grade 1. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
1642	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2013:2020	Timber — Determination of the retention of preservative — Volume method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of the retention of preservative in timber using the Volume method. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1643	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2014:2020	Timber — Determination of the moisture content — Oven dry method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of the moisture content of timber and timber products using the Oven dry method. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1644	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2015:2020	Timber — Determination of moisture content — Extraction method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of moisture content for timber and timber products using the Extraction method. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1645	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2016:2020	Timber — Determination of moisture content — Electric moisture meter method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of the moisture content of timber and timber products using the electro moisture-meter method. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1646	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2017:2020	Timber — Determination of depth of penetration of preservative and detection and depth of sapwood in timber	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the depth of penetration of preservative and for detecting sapwood and determining the depth of sapwood in round, sawn, laminated and other timber. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1647	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2018:2020	Timber — Determination of the retention of preservative — Sample method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of the retention of preservative in timber using the Sample method. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1648	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2019:2020	Timber — Determination of the retention of preservative — Weighbridge method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the determination of the retention of preservative in timber using the Weighbridge method. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY

1649	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2023:2019	Automotive vehicles — Retreaded pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the production of re-treaded tyres intended to be fitted to passenger cars and their trailers used on the road. This standard does not apply to: – re-treaded tyres for commercial vehicles and their trailers; – re-treaded tyres with a speed capability below 120 km/h or above 240 km/h (limit of below 120 km/h is not applicable for bias-ply tyres); – tyres for cycles and motor cycles; – tyres originally produced without speed symbols and load indices; – tyres designed exclusively for competition or off road use and marked accordingly; and – tyres designated as ‘T’ type temporary use spares. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
1650	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2032:2019	Hollow concrete block — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers the terminology, size, type, grade and mark, raw material, technical specification, test methods, inspection standard, qualification certificate, storage and transportation for normal concrete block. The standard applies to the industrial and civil concrete block (“Block”). This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1651	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2033:2019	Solid concrete block — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms, definitions, specifications, grades and marks, raw materials, technical requirements, test methods, inspection rules, signs, product certificates, and transport of solid concrete bricks. The standard applies to the solid concrete bricks for buildings and structures. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1652	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2034:2019	Grass planting tiles — Specification	This Uganda Standard provides the terms and definitions, classification, general provisions, technical requirements, testing methods, testing rules, marks, operation instruction, package, transportation and storage of grass planting tiles. This standard applies to tiles and hollow bricks which are built by cement and aggregates, specially paved at the sidewalks, parks and revetments, with grass planting holes and able to green the pavement and ground works. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1653	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2039:2020	Timber — Determination of moisture content — Preparation of test specimens	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the preparation of test specimens for the determination of moisture content in timber and timber products. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1654	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2080: 2019	Military combat helmets — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers performance requirements, materials, design and construction, workmanship, mass and methods of test for military combat helmets intended to protect the wearer from the damaging effects of bullets of small arms ammunition, fragments, and cold weapons. Terms and classification of military combat helmets established by this standard are obligatory for use in all types of documentation and literature included in the scope of work on standardization or using the results of these works. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1655	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2094:2019	Eaves gutters and fittings made of PVC-U — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods of eaves gutters and fittings made from unplasticized poly (vinyl chloride) (PVC-U), and intended to be used for rainwater drainage. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	50,000	COMPULSORY
1656	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2098:2020	Preservation of bamboo and cane for non-structural purposes — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard covers the types of preservatives and method of treatment of bamboos and canes, used both indoor and outdoor for non-structural purposes. It also includes recommendations on the choice of treatment depending on the various uses to which the bamboo and cane are put. This standard does not cover the treatment of bamboo meant for structural purposes. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1657	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2103:2019	Terminology of wall materials	This Uganda Standard provides definition and meaning on basic name, materials, production process, production equipment, supporting materials, property and application technology of wall materials. The standard is applicable to the teaching, scientific research, design, normal production, trade and economy, works and translation of technical documents. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1658	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2108:2019	Sand for construction — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definitions, classification and specification, technical requirements, test methods, inspection rules, marks, storage and transport etc. of sand for construction. This standard is applicable to the sand for concrete and its products and normal mortar in engineering construction. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1659	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2109:2019	Limits of radionuclides in building materials	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test methods for the limits of radionuclides and the specific activity of the natural radionuclides 226Ra, 232Th and 40K in building materials. This standard applies to inorganic non-metallic type building materials which have the requirement for limits of radionuclides. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1660	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2110:2019	Lightweight aggregate — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definitions, classification, requirements, test methods, inspection rules and product certification, stacking and transportation for lightweight aggregate. The standard is applicable to the lightweight aggregate used for concrete, including artificial lightweight aggregate, natural lightweight aggregate and industrial waste slag lightweight aggregate. Lightweight aggregate of other types and uses can also be referred to in use. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1661	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2113:2019	Concrete kerbs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the definition, symbols and acronyms, grades and marks, general provisions, requirements, sampling, test methods, inspection rules, label, certificate of quality, operating instruction manual, package, transportation and storage of the concrete kerb (hereinafter referred to as kerb). This standard is applicable to kerbs used for water diversion, and precast kerbs for pavement edges and road boundaries which are made of cement and compacted aggregate by means of vibration, compression or other methods to achieve the same performance. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1662	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2114:2020	Preservation of bamboo and cane for structural purposes — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard covers types of preservatives and treatment procedures of bamboo and cane used for structural purposes such as posts, scaffoldings, house building, walls and trusses. It also includes recommendations on the choice of treatment depending on the various uses of the bamboo. This standard does not cover the treatment of bamboo for non-structural purposes, which has been covered in US 2098. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1663	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2115:2019	Fly ash used for cement and concrete — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definition, classification, grade, technical requirements, test methods, inspection rules, packaging, marking, transportation and storage of the fly ash used for cement and concrete. The standard is applicable to the fly ash used as admixture at time of mixing mortar and concrete, and fly ash used as active addition at time of cement production. This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY

1664	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2162: 2021	Chain of custody for timber and other wood-based products -Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a Chain of Custody (CoC) of timber and other wood-based products, cork and lignified materials other than wood, such as bamboo, and their products. This standard is applicable to material that originates from different categories of input material and can be derived from mechanical, chemical, biological and/or thermal processing or a combination thereof. A chain of custody relies on a control system to track and handle material throughout the entire supply chain or parts of the supply chain, including transportation, receipt, production, sale, and resale and output declaration. This standard is intended to enable tracking of material from different categories of source to finished products. Furthermore, this standard also specifies minimum requirements for input material. This standard is not applicable to forest management. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	80,000	VOLUNTARY
1665	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2174:2020	Motorcycles and mopeds — Brake shoes and lining assembly — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods of motorcycle and moped brake shoes and lining assemblies. This standard applies to two-wheeled motorcycles and mopeds (hereinafter referred to as motorcycles) using a bonded brake shoe and lining assembly. This standard does not apply to brake components and brake lining assemblies for motorcycle racing. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1666	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2175:2021	Information security -Requirements for security controls	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for security controls that reduce vulnerability to information security such as cyber and other possible threats affecting protected computers and/or Critical Information Infrastructure (CII). This standard is applicable to public and private organizations that own or operate protected computers. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1667	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 219:2000	Specification for laminated leaf springs for automobiles	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for laminated leaf springs for automobiles. This standard was published on 2000-11-21.	21/11/2000	25,000	COMPULSORY
1668	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2209:2021	Information security -Requirements for risk assessment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for public and private sector organisations that own and/or operate Critical Information Infrastructure (CII) in order to identify, quantify or qualitatively describe and prioritise risks against risk evaluation criteria and objectives relevant to them. It addresses risks to the confidentiality, integrity and availability of information that CII hold, store and process. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1669	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2212: 2021	Information security -Requirements for personnel security	This Uganda Standard specifies organisations' efforts for addressing personnel security risks to Critical Information Infrastructure (CII). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1670	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2224:2020	Expanded polystyrene flagstones and semi-cylinders — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for expanded polystyrene slabs and semi-cylinders used as thermal insulators in rooms, isothermal installations and cold-storage plants, which work in a temperature range of -140 °C to 70 °C. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1671	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2225:2020	Expanded polystyrene cap vaults and coffers — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for expanded polystyrene cap vaults and coffers used as a lost formwork for slabs in intermediate floors and roofs in combination with prefabricated concrete joists with inverted (T) shaped section (L). This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1672	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2230:2020	Standard Specification for Marble Dimension Stone	This Uganda Standard specification covers the material characteristics, physical requirements, and sampling appropriate to the selection of marble for general building and structural purposes. Refer to Guides C1242 and C1528 for the appropriate selection and use of marble dimension stone. Dimension marble shall include stone that is sawed, cut, split, or otherwise finished or shaped into blocks, slabs or tiles, and shall specifically exclude molded, cast and artificially aggregated units composed of fragments, and also crushed and broken stone. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	10,000	VOLUNTARY
1673	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2239: 2020	Plastic closures — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers geometrical and dimensional accuracy, physical properties, storage and handling conditions, processing and application of plastic closures for sealing of still products, carbonated drinks and hot fill. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1674	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2240:2020	Metallic crown caps — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for metallic crown caps designed to secure seal in capping applications with glass and aluminium bottles in the brewing and beverage industry. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
1675	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2244: 2020	Non-woven bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for non-woven bags used for packaging. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1676	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2248: 2021	Sawn hardwood timber -Grading	This Uganda Standard covers three basic grades (clear grade, semi-clear grade and knotty grade) of rough-sawn hardwood timber and timber derived from trees intended for use in the manufacture of furniture. It also covers pieces of cutting grade from which at least one smaller piece of one of the basic grades can be cut. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1677	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2264:2021	Stay blocks and cable concrete cover — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for concrete products for use on power lines. The standard covers the following concrete products: slab, LV slab, HV stay block, 19 mm (3/4") stay block, 25 mm (1"). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
1678	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2265:2021	Bitumen felts for water-proofing and damp-proofing □ Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for saturated bitumen felts (underlay) and self-finished bitumen felts used for water-proofing and damp-proofing. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
1679	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2266:2021	Polymer film for damp-proofing and waterproofing in buildings □ Laminated (non-woven) products □ Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven, laminated, polyolefin membranes for use as a damp-proofing material under concrete or clay roofing tiles. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
1680	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2267:2021	Polymer film for damp-proofing and waterproofing in buildings - Monofilament and co-extruded products - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for five types of monofilament polyolefin film and four types of co-extruded polyolefin film, for use as a damp-proofing material in walls, under concrete and under roofing tiles, and for the waterproofing of basements. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	40,000	COMPULSORY

1681	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2269: 2022	Decking profiles and tiles — Wood-Polymer Composites (WPC) or Natural Fibre Composites (NFC) based — Specification	This Standard specifies the characteristics of decking profiles and tiles made from cellulose-based materials and thermoplastics, usually called Wood-Polymer Composites (WPC) or Natural Fibre Composites (NFC), for external use. This standard is applicable to extruded profiles and also to tiles manufactured by other plastics processing techniques, for example, injection moulding. This standard is not applicable to kits (support rail profiles, cover strip profiles and hardware).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	45,000	COMPULSORY
1682	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2274:2024	Integral waterproofing compounds for cement mortar and concrete - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for integral waterproofing compounds for cement mortar and concrete. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1683	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2277-1: 2023	Road vehicles — Maximum road speed limiters for motor vehicles — Part 1: Performance and installation requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the performance and installation of devices designed to limit the maximum road speed of motor vehicles by control of engine power. This standard also specifies performance requirements of speed recording and reporting devices. These may be a separate unit to be installed on the vehicle and an add-on or on-board system built in the vehicle. This standard does not cover methods of test and procedure for type approval, which are covered under FDUS 2277-2. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
1684	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2277-2: 2023	Road vehicles — Maximum road speed limiters for motor vehicles — Part 2: Performance requirements for systems and components (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the performance of systems and components designed to form part of a speed limiter intended to limit the maximum road speed of motor vehicles by control of engine power. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
1685	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2281: 2021	Sanitization booth -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, construction and use of sanitization booths for disinfecting the whole body during pandemics/epidemics This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1686	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2293:2021	Standard Practice for Use of the Terms Precision and Bias in ASTM Test Methods	The Uganda Standard presents concepts necessary to the understanding of the terms "precision" and "bias" as used in quantitative test methods. This standard also describes methods of expressing precision and bias and, in a final section, gives examples of how statements on precision and bias may be written for ASTM test methods. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E177 – 20, Standard Practice for Use of the Terms Precision and Bias in ASTM Test Methods) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1687	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2294:2021	Standard Specification for Electronic Thermometer for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature	This Uganda Standard covers electronic instruments intended for intermittent monitoring of patient temperatures. This specification does not cover infrared thermometers. Specification E1965 (US 2299) covers specifications for IR thermometers. The values stated in either SI units or inch-pound units are to be regarded separately as standard. The values stated in each system may not be exact equivalents; therefore, each system shall be used independently of the other. Combining values from the two systems may result in non-conformance with the standard. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E1112 – 00 (Reapproved 2018), Standard Specification for Electronic Thermometer for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
1688	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2299:2021	Standard Specification for Infrared Thermometers for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature	This Uganda Standard covers electronic instruments intended for intermittent measuring and monitoring of patient temperatures by means of detecting the intensity of thermal radiation between the subject of measurement and the sensor. The specification addresses assessing subject's body internal temperature through measurement of thermal emission from the ear canal. Performance requirements for noncontact temperature measurement of skin are also provided. The specification sets limits for laboratory accuracy and requires determination and disclosure of clinical accuracy of the covered instruments. Performance and storage limits under various environmental conditions, requirements for labelling and test procedures are established. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM D1965 – 98 (Reapproved 2016), Standard Specification for Infrared Thermometers for Intermittent Determination of Patient Temperature). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
1689	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2301:2021	Terminology Relating to Thermometry and Hydrometry	This Uganda Standard is a compilation of definitions of terms used by ASTM Committee E20 on Temperature Measurement. (This standard is an adoption of ASTM E344 – 20, Terminology Relating to Thermometry and Hydrometry). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1690	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2490: 2023	Steel wool — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial steel wool of different grades. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
1691	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 252:2003	Low Pressure Gas Cylinders - Specification for Welded Low Carbon Steel Gas Cylinders exceeding 5-Litre Water Capacity for Low Pressure Liquefiable Gases	This specification deals with welded low carbon steel cylinders intended for storage and transportation of low pressure liquefiable gases, other than toxic gases, of nominal capacity, above 5 litres up to and including 250 litres water capacity and design pressure of 18 N/mm2. This standard lays down the requirements for the material to be used in the manufacture of cylinders, their construction, marking, and testing. This standard was published on 2003-07-31.	31/07/2003	40,000	COMPULSORY
1692	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2550: 2023	Solar dryer for food and agricultural application — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the product and performance requirements for solar dryers used in drying fruits, root tubers and any other food and agricultural product that requires drying for preservation purposes. It provides materials' specifications and test parameters for solar dryers. The standard provides a detailed description of the solar dryer, specifies the different classifications, sections of the dryer and their functions; as well as the performance test parameters. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1693	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2586:2024	Nursery stock - Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for all plant material designated as nursery stock produced and/or offered for sale. This standard does not apply to seed. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	75,000	VOLUNTARY
1694	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2587:2024	Tree plantation - Establishment and maintenance - Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and general principles to be followed by forest management teams, managers, employees and contractors in all aspects of plantation establishment and maintenance. The standard also fulfils obligations to provide rules acceptable to other regulatory authorities, the community and the forest industries, for the conduct of plantation establishment and maintenance operations within forests. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	55,000	VOLUNTARY

1695	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2588:2024	Tree plantation - Timber harvesting - Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for harvesting and haulage operations to achieve the highest possible levels of safety while protecting the forest and maximising the value of the crop. This includes activities of the operators, contractors and licensees, and anyone interested in timber harvesting. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	55,000	VOLUNTARY
1696	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 261-1:2000/EAS178	Specification for PVC conduits for electric wiring. Part 1: Plain flexible	This part 1 of the standard specifies requirements for plain flexible conduits, made of PVC material or any other suitable material. This standard was published on 2001-11-21.	21/11/2001	30,000	COMPULSORY
1697	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 261-2:2000/EAS 179	Specification for PVC conduits for electric wiring. Part 2: Corrugated conduits	This part 2 of the standard specifies requirements for flexible corrugated conduits of insulating materials This standard was published on 2001-11-21.	21/11/2001	25,000	COMPULSORY
1698	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 263:2000/EAS 181	Fuel tank assembly for automotive: Safety requirements	This standard covers the safety requirements for the integrity and security of fuel tanks, fuel tank filter deliver pipes and fuel tank connections, used on automotive vehicles to minimize fire hazards resulting from fuel spillage during and after crash and/or collision. This standard was published on 2000-04-16.	16/04/2000	20,000	COMPULSORY
1699	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 2668:2024	Plastic composite roofing tiles and ridges - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic composite roofing tiles of plain and interlocking types. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1700	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 271:2000	Steel and iron-Sampling and preparation of samples for the determination of chemical composition	This standard specifies methods for sampling and sample preparation for the determination of the composition of pig iron, cast iron and steel. This standard was published on 2000-04-16.	16/04/2000	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1701	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 288:2001	Specification for lime for soil stabilization	This standard covers quick limes and slaked limes of three types, namely, calcium, magnesium and dolomitic, for use in soil stabilization and produced by calcining of limestone or treatment of calcium carbide. This standard was published on 2001-11-21.	21/11/2001	20,000	COMPULSORY
1702	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 290:2000	Glossary of terms used in lime products	This standard lists terms relating to the manufacturing, testing and use of lime for building and chemical purposes. This standard was published on 2001-11-17.	17/11/2001	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1703	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 291:2001	Specification for Lime (Quicklime and Hydrated Lime) for Chemical Industries	This standard prescribes the requirements for quality quicklime and hydrated lime of various grades for use in chemical industries. This standard was published on 2001-11-21.	21/11/2001	20,000	COMPULSORY
1704	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 306:2003	Specification for standard sand for use in the testing of cement	This Uganda Standard specifies the source, preparation and properties of standard to be used with a standard coarse aggregate for making concrete prisms used for testing cement. This standard was published on 2003 06 16.	16/06/2003	20,000	COMPULSORY
1705	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 310-3:2000	Definitions and terminology for cements	This Standard gives the general definitions applicable to cements (hydraulic binders), as well as the particular definitions pertaining to each type of cement. This standard was published on 2000-06-30.	30/06/2000	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1706	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 319:2003	Seismic code of practice for structural designs	This code provides the basis for the design and construction of structures in seismic regions of Uganda. It also proposes operational rules for its application. Its purpose is to ensure, with adequate reliability, that in the event of earthquakes, human lives are protected; damages are limited; critical facilities remain operational. This code sets down requirements for the general structural design and seismic design loadings for structures within any of the following categories: all buildings having a floor area greater than 20 square metres; any building with a height greater than 5 metres; all masonry or concrete walls greater than 1.5 metres in height; all elevated tanks of up to 200 cubic metres capacity. Larger tanks should be subjected to a further study; all buildings to which the general public has access; unusual buildings or structures or those with unusual configuration or risk shall be designed in accordance with 6.2. The requirements are not intended to apply to: large civil engineering works (e.g. large-span bridges, dams, earth structures); buildings or structures greater than 90 metres in height (or having more than 30 storeys). For the application of this code reference shall be made to other relevant Seismic Design Codes in so far as this code is not self-sufficient. This standard was published on 2003-06-16.	16/06/2003	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1707	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 322:2006	Glossary of terms used in the timber industry	This Standard gives definitions for terms used in the timber industry. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1708	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 323:2006	Timber - Dimensions for coniferous sawn timber (Cypress and Pine) Sizes of sawn and planed timber	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions for a range of coniferous sawn timber sizes in metric units. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	35,000	COMPULSORY
1709	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 329-1/ISO 3134-1	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 1: Materials	This part of Uganda Standard US 329 gives terms for and definitions of materials in the field of light metals and their alloys. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	35,000	COMPULSORY
1710	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 329-2/ISO 3134-2	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 2: Unwrought products	This part of Uganda Standard US 329 gives terms for and definitions of unwrought products of light metals and their alloys. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	35,000	COMPULSORY
1711	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 329-3/ISO 3134-3	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 3: Wrought products	This part of Uganda Standard US 329 gives terms for and definitions of wrought products of light metals and their alloys. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	35,000	COMPULSORY
1712	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 329-4/ISO 3134-4	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 4: Castings	This part of Uganda Standard US 329 gives terms for and definitions of castings made from light metals and their alloys. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1713	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 329-5/ISO 3134-5	Light metals and their alloys – Terms and definitions – Part 5: Methods of processing and treatment	This Uganda Standard gives terms for and definitions relating to methods of processing and treatment of light metals and their alloys. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1714	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 366-1:2003	Masonry cement – Part 1: Specification	This Standard gives the definition and composition of masonry cements as commonly used in East Africa for the production of mortar for bricklaying and block laying and for rendering and plastering. It includes physical, mechanical and chemical requirements and defines strength classes. This standard was published on 2003-06-16.	16/06/2003	40,000	COMPULSORY
1715	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 366-2:2003	Masonry cement – Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard describes reference and alternative test methods to be used when testing masonry cement to assess their conformity to US 366-1. It gives the test on fresh mortar for consistence, water retention, air content and workability. In the event of dispute, only reference methods are used. This standard was published on 2003-06-16.	16/06/2003	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1716	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 369-3: 2001	Batteries - Part 3: General information - Definitions, abbreviations and symbols.	This part of US 369 details the definitions, abbreviations, symbols and formulae used throughout the other parts of the standard This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY

1717	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 402:1993	Standard specification for portable reflective triangles	This standard specifies requirements for portable retro-reflective triangular road safety signs for indicating temporary obstruction in a roadway which may constitute a traffic hazard. This standard was published on 1993-06-16.	16/06/1993	20,000	COMPULSORY
1718	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 403:1995	Standard specification for deep well CBMS hand pump (model U3)	This standard covers Community Based Maintenance System (CBMS) handpumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 24 m up to 50 m. The pumps shall be used for boreholes fitted with casing pipes of nominal diameters minimum 100mm to 150mm. This standard was published on 1995-11-16.	16/11/1995	110,000	COMPULSORY
1719	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 404:1995	Standard specification for Extra deepwell CBMS handpumps	This standard covers Community Based Maintenance System (CBMS) handpumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 51 m up to 90m. The pumps shall be used for bore holes fitted casing pipes of nominal diameters minimum 100mm to 150mm. This standard was published on 1995-11-16.	16/11/1995	110,000	COMPULSORY
1720	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 405:1995	Standard specification for shallow well handpumps (model U2/U3)	This standard covers Handpumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 3m up to 21m. This standard was published on 1995-11-16.	16/11/1995	110,000	COMPULSORY
1721	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 406:1995	Standard specification for deep well hand pump (model U2)	This standard covers hand pumps for lifting water from boreholes with static water levels from 24m up to 50m. This standard was published on 1995-11-16.	16/11/1995	110,000	COMPULSORY
1722	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 464:2002	Susceptibility of Photovoltaic (PV) modules to accidental impact damage (resistance to impact test)	This standard specifies the method of test for assessment the assessment of the susceptibility of the module to accidental impact damage. This standard was published on 2002-07-17	17/07/2002	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1723	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 465-1:2003	Stabilized materials for civil engineering purposes. Part 1 General requirements, sampling, sample preparation and tests on materials before stabilization	This part 1 of US 465 deals with general requirements, sampling sample preparation and preliminary test carried out on materials in the unsterilized condition to assess their suitability for stabilization. This standard was published on 2003-07-30	30/07/2003	40,000	COMPULSORY
1724	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 468-2:2002	Specification for photovoltaic systems -system design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Part 2: Test procedure for main components -charge regulators	This part 2 of US 468 specifies test procedures for charge regulators for use of photovoltaic systems. This standard was published on 2002-07-17	17/07/2002	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1725	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 468-3:2002	Specification for photovoltaic systems -systems design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Part 3: Test procedure for main components –inverters	This part of 3 US 468 specifies test procedures for inverters for use of photovoltaic systems. This standard was published on 2002-07-30	30/07/2002	30,000	COMPULSORY
1726	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 469: 2005	Characteristic parameters of standalone photovoltaic (PV) systems	This Uganda Standard defines the major electrical, mechanical and environmental parameters for the description and performance analysis of stand-alone photovoltaic systems. This standard was published on 2005-07-15	15/07/2005	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1727	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 479:2003	Code of practice for inspection of vehicles for roadworthiness	This code of practice specifies general, safety and environmental requirements for Road Vehicles and also includes inspection schedule for Road Vehicles. This standard was published on 2003-07-30	30/07/2003	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1728	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 484:2021	Light vehicle towed trailer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies material, constructional and other requirements for trailer operated by a light vehicle. This standard applies to balanced and unbalanced trailers up to 3.5 t This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1729	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 512:2003	Specification for axes and hatchets	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements on dimensions, weight and performance for axes and hatchets. This standard was published on 2003-10-01.	01/10/2003	30,000	COMPULSORY
1730	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 533:2006	Retro reflective warning signs for road vehicles – Chevron signs	This standard specifies requirements for retro-reflective chevron signs that incorporate a substrate and that are intended for use on motor vehicle that operate on public roads. This standard was published on 2006-07-30	30/07/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1731	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 545: 2004	Seat belt assemblies for motor vehicles – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for automobile seat belt assemblies, which are designed to accommodate one adult and are fitted, in the main, to all seats for the safety of all vehicle occupants in the event of a traffic accident. This standard was published on 2004-06-16.	16/06/2004	40,000	COMPULSORY
1732	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 546: 2004	Anchorage for automobile seat belts – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements to be followed in the choice of position of the anchorages, the force that the anchorages must be able to withstand and the tests to which they are to be subjected. This standard was published on 2004-07-06.	06/07/2004	40,000	COMPULSORY
1733	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 548: 2004	Motor vehicle safety specification - Strength of seats and of their anchorages	This specification covers the strength of seats and of their anchorages for motor vehicles for carrying passengers. This standard was published on 2004-08-11.	11/08/2004	40,000	COMPULSORY
1734	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 549: 2004	Code of practice - Installation of safety belts in motor vehicles	This code of practice applies to the installation of restraint systems (safety belts) intended for use by persons of adult build occupying forward-facing seats in motor vehicles. This standard was published on 2004-08-11.	11/08/2004	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1735	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 551: 2005	Rating of direct coupled photovoltaic (PV) pumping systems	This Uganda Standard defines predicted short-term characteristics (instantaneous and for a typical daily period) of direct-coupled photovoltaic (PV) water pumping systems. It also defines minimum actual performance values to be obtained on-site. It does not address PV pumping systems with batteries. This standard was published on 2005-04-06.	06/04/2005	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1736	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 552:2005	Photovoltaic system performance monitoring — Guidelines for measurement, data exchange and analysis	This Uganda Standard recommends procedures for the monitoring of energy-related PV system characteristics such as in-plane irradiance, array output, storage input and output and power conditioner input and output; and for the exchange and analysis of monitored data. The purpose of these procedures is to assess the overall performance of PV systems configured as stand-alone or utility grid-connected, or as hybridized with non-PV power sources such as engine generators and wind turbines. This standard was published on 2005-04-06.	06/04/2005	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1737	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 555:2005	Direct coupled photovoltaic pumping systems — Design qualification and type approval	This Uganda Standard constitutes a guide and gives an overview of terrestrial PV power generating systems and the functional elements of such systems. This standard was published on 2005-04-22.	22/04/2005	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1738	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 557:2005	Photovoltaic systems – Characteristics of utility interface	This Uganda Standard addresses the interface requirements between the PV system and the utility, and provides technical recommendations. This standard was published on 2005-05-10.	10/05/2005	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1739	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 558-1:2005	Environmental Testing – Part 1: General and guidance	This Uganda Standard includes a series of methods of environmental test and their appropriate severities, and prescribes various atmospheric conditions for measurements and tests designed to assess the ability of specimens to perform under expected conditions of transportation, storage and all aspects of operational use. This standard was published on 2005-04-06.	06/04/2005	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1740	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 559: 2005	Balance-of system components for photovoltaic systems - Design qualification and type approval	This Uganda Standard lays down requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial balance-of system (BOS) components for photovoltaic (PV) systems suitable for long-term operation either indoor, conditioned or unconditioned; or outdoor in general open-air climates. This standard was published on 2005-04-06.	06/04/2005	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1741	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 602:1995	Standard specification for PVC - Insulated cables (non armoured) for electric power and lighting	This standard specifies requirements and dimensions for non-armoured Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) insulated cables for fixed installations and for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between conductors. This standard was published on 1995-04-06.	06/04/1995	30,000	COMPULSORY
1742	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 603:1995	Standard specification for Electro technical, power, telecommunication, electronics, lighting and colour terms. Terms particular to power engineering - Electric cable terminology	This standard is for the purpose of clarification of terms used in all standards pertaining to electric cables and wires. This standard was published on 1995-04-06.	06/04/1995	30,000	COMPULSORY
1743	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 604:1995	Standard specification for PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables	This standard specifies the physical and electrical requirements for the types of PVC insulation and sheath of electric cables. This standard was published on 1995-04-06.	06/04/1995	40,000	COMPULSORY
1744	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 605:1995	Standard Specification for conductors in insulated cables and cords	This standard specifies the nominal cross-sectional areas and requirements, including numbers and sizes of wires and resistance values, for conductors in electric cables and cords of a wide range of types. These conductors include solid and stranded copper and aluminium conductors in cables for fixed installations and flexible copper conductors. This standard was published on 1995-04-06.	06/04/1995	40,000	COMPULSORY
1745	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-1:1996	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Methods of test for general application – Part 1: Measurement of thickness and overall dimensions - Tests for determining the mechanical properties	This part 1 gives the methods for measuring the thickness and overall dimensions and for determining the mechanical properties, which apply to the most common types of insulating and sheathing compounds (elastomeric, PVC, PE, PP e.t.c) This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1746	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-10:1996	Test methods for electric cables – Part 10- Drop-point - Separation of oil - Lower temperature brittleness - total acid number-Absence of corrosive components -Permittivity at 23 degrees centigrade and 100 degrees centigrade	This part 10 gives the methods for drop-point, separation of oil, lower temperature brittleness, total acid number, absence of corrosive components, permittivity at 23 degrees centigrade, d.c. resistivity at 23 degrees centigrade and 100 degrees centigrade. This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1747	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-11:1996	Test methods for electric cables - Part 11: Test methods for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing materials for electric cables	This section of the standard specifies the test methods to be used for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables. This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1748	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-2:1996	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Methods of test for general application - Part 2: Thermal ageing methods	This part 2 gives the thermal ageing methods which apply to the most common types of insulating and sheathing compounds (elastomeric, PVC, PE, PP, e.t.c) This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1749	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-4:1996	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Methods of test for general application – Part 4:Tests at Low temperature	This part 4 gives the methods for tests at low temperature which apply to PVC and PE compounds. This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1750	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-5:1996	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Methods of test for general application – Part 5:Ozone Resistance test - Hot Set test - Mineral oil Immersion	This part 5 gives the methods for the ozone resistance test, hot set test and mineral oil immersion test, which apply to elastomeric compounds. This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1751	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-6:1996	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Methods of test for general application - Part 6: Pressure test at high temperature - Test for resistance to cracking	This part 6 gives the methods for pressure test at high temperature and for tests for resistance to cracking, which apply to PVC compounds. This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1752	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-7:1996	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Methods of test for general application – Part 3:methods for determining the density - water absorption tests - shrinkage test	This part gives the methods for determining the density, water absorption tests and shrinkage test which apply to the most common types of insulating and sheathing compounds (elastomeric, PVC, PE, PP, etc). This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1753	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-8:1996	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Methods of test for general application - Part 8: Resistance to environmental Stress Cracking - Wrapping test after thermal ageing in air - Measurement of melt flow index - Carbon black and/or Mineral Content Measurement in PE	This part 8 gives the methods for measurement of the resistance to environmental stress cracking, for wrapping test after thermal ageing in air, for measurement of melt flow index and for measurement of carbon black and/or mineral filler content, which apply to PE and PP compounds, including cellular compounds and foam skin for insulation. This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1754	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 607-9:1996	Elongation at break after pre-conditioning-Wrapping test after pre-conditioning -Wrapping test after thermal ageing in air-Measurement of mass increase -Long-term stability test-Test method for Copper - Catalyzed oxidative degradation	This part 9 gives the methods for measurement of elongation at break after pre-conditioning, for wrapping test after pre-conditioning, for wrapping test after thermal ageing in air, for measurement of mass increase, for long-term stability test and for measurement of copper-catalyzed oxidative degradation, which apply to polyolefin insulations. This standard was published on 1996-11-06.	06/11/1996	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1755	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 618:2006	Industrial standard for hot-dip zinc-coated steel sheets and coils	This Uganda Standard specifies the steel sheets and coils, (hereafter referred to as "sheet and coil"), equally zinc-coated on both surfaces applied by dipping in a bath or molten zinc containing not less than 97% of zinc in percentage by mass (provided that the aluminium content is normally 0,30% or less). In this case the term "sheet" includes not only sheets in flat form but also sheets with corrugations of specified shape and dimensions This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1756	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 619:2006	Building and civil engineering terms — Parts of construction works- Roofs and roofing definitions	This Uganda Standard gives the definitions of terms used in the construction industry concerning roofs and roofing. This standard was published on 2006-11-02.	02/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1757	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 621:2006	Code of practice for the use of profiled sheet for roof and wall cladding on buildings — Design	This code of practice gives recommendations for the design and construction of external cladding assemblies for roof and walls of buildings, using profiled sheeting as the external surface. It does not deal with profiled sheeting used as a supporting substrate (decking) to form elements such as built-up roofing, structurally composite formations of profiled metal sheeting and concrete, small element cladding such as simulated slating and tiling, nor exceptional applications such as buildings for cold storage. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1758	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 643:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet— Fully supported products of stainless steel sheet — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from stainless steel, terne coated, tin coated or organic coated stainless steel sheet. The standard establishes general characteristics, definitions and labeling for the products, together with requirements for the materials from which the products can be manufactured. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1759	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 644:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet— Fully supported roofing products of steel sheet — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from metallic coated steel sheet with or without additional organic coatings. The standard establishes general characteristics, definitions and labeling for the products, together with requirements for the materials from which the products can be manufactured. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1760	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 645:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet— Fully supported roofing products of zinc sheet— Specifications	This Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from Zinc-copper-titanium alloy sheet with or without additional coatings. The standard establishes the general characteristics, definitions, labeling and quality control for the products. Products can be prefabricated or semi formed products (e.g. interlocking tiles, slates, flashings) as well as strip, coil, sheet for on-site-formed applications (e.g. standing seam roofs, roll cap). This standard was published on 2004-11-14.	14/11/2004	40,000	COMPULSORY
1761	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 646:2006	Roofing products from metal sheet— Fully supported roofing products of copper sheet — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for roofing products used for assembly into coverings for pitched roofs, made from copper sheet. The standard establishes general characteristics, definitions and labeling for the products, together with requirements for the materials from which the products can be manufactured. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1762	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 648:2006	Cold reduced sheet of structural quality	This Uganda Standard applies to cold-reduced steel sheet of structural quality in grades CR220, CR250, CR320 and CH550 in the classes given in table 1, usually without the use of micro alloying elements. The product is intended for structural purposes where particular mechanical properties are required. It is generally used in the delivered condition for fabricating purposes, such as bending, forming or welding. This product is commonly produced in thicknesses from 0,36 mm up to 3 mm and in widths of 600 mm and over, in coils and cut lengths. Cold reduced sheet less than 600 mm wide may be slit from wide sheet and will be considered as sheet. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1763	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 65:2019	Precast concrete paving units — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the classification, general provisions, technical requirements, test method, inspection rules, marking, operation instruction, packaging, transport and storage of precast concrete paving units. The standard applies to the blocks and slabs with cement and aggregate as main raw materials, produced through pressurization, vibration pressurization or other forming processes, for paving concrete pavement and ground works for walkway, carriageway, square and warehouse (hereinafter referred to as paving units). The surface may have or be free of surface course (material), and may have colour or be colourless. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 65:2002, Specification for precast paving blocks, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
1764	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 662:2008	Code of practice for inspection and acceptance of audio, video and similar electronics apparatus	This Code of practice is intended to form a basic reference document for acceptable used electronic apparatus in Uganda and promote the safe usage and dumping of used electronic apparatus to safeguard the environment. Any contract adhering to these general procedures with the intention of providing such safe and performing used electronic apparatus should be eligible to apply for certification to this code. This code of practice applies to used electronic apparatus designed to be fed from the mains, from a supply apparatus, from batteries or from remote power feeding and intended for reception, generation, recording or reproduction respectively of audio, video and associated signals. This code also concerns apparatus intended for household and similar general use but which may also be used in places of public assembly such as schools, theatres, places of worship and the workplace. This standard was published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	40,000	COMPULSORY
1765	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 664:2006	Metallic coatings - Hot dip galvanized coatings on ferrous materials -Gravimetric determination of the mass per unit area	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the mass per unit area of hot dip galvanized coatings on ferrous materials. This standard was published on 2006-11-02.	02/11/2006	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1766	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 695:2006	Fluorescent lamps for general lighting	This standard specifies requirements for tubular hot cathode fluorescent lamps for general lighting service, for operation with or without starters, at room temperature of 10 °C to 40 °C. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	20,000	COMPULSORY
1767	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 708:2006	Carbon steel tubes for general structural purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the carbon steel tubes used for civil engineering, architecture, steel towers, scaffolding, struts piles for suppression of landslide and other structures. This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
1768	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 709:2006	Carbon square pipes for general structural purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the carbon steel square pipes, hereinafter referred to as the "square tubes", used for civil engineering, architecture and other structures This standard was published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY

1769	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 735:2008	Code of practice for repair and service of electrical and electronic machines/devices	This code of practice specifies the requirements for repairers of electrical and electronic machines/devices. It provides the essential elements and conditions for service points centres or workshops undertaking servicing or repairing of electrical equipments or devices. This standard was published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	50,000	COMPULSORY
1770	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 761: 2019	Household biomass stoves Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the classification, technical requirements, performance requirements, safety requirements and test methods of biomass cookstoves intended for use in households. This standard is applicable to cookstoves using solid biomass. (This standard cancels and replaces US 761:2007, Energy efficiency stoves Household biomass stoves Performance requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1771	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 765-1:2019	Solid biofuels — Specification — Part 1: Lump charcoal	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for charcoal in lump form that is derived from woody and other solid biomass sources, and that is intended for energy provision (fuel). (This standard cancels and replaces US 765:2007, Wood charcoal and charcoal briquettes for household, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1772	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 765-2:2019	Solid biofuels — Specification — Part 2: Carbonized briquettes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbonized briquettes made from biomass that are intended for energy provision. (This standard cancels and replaces US 765:2007, Wood charcoal and charcoal briquettes for household, which have been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1773	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 775-1: 2024	Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles - Specification ¼ Part 1: Blanks (metal) (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for blanks intended for use in the production of the embossed registration plates that are covered in US 775-2. This standard shall cancel and replace US 775-1:2008, Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles — Specification — Part 1: Blanks (metal), upon publication of a legal notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1774	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 775-2:2024	Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles - Specification ¼ Part 2: Registration plates (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for registration plates that are intended for use on motor vehicles (including motorcycles, tricycles, and quadricycles), engineering plants and trailers. This standard shall cancel and replace US 775-2:2008, Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles — Specification — Part 2: Metallic registration number plates, upon publication of a legal notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	75,000	VOLUNTARY
1775	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 776:2008	Furniture — Chairs and tables for educational institutions — Functional sizes	This Uganda Standard specifies the basic functional sizes for seating and tables in educational institutions. It does not include any special requirements that apply to "special schools" or to adjustable furniture. This standard was published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	35,000	COMPULSORY
1776	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 794:2007	Limits and methods of measurement of radio disturbance characteristics of electrical lighting and similar equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to the emission (radiated and conducted) of radio frequency disturbances from all lighting equipment with a primary function of generating and/or distributing light intended for illumination purposes, and intended either for connection to the low voltage electricity supply or for battery operation; the lighting part of multi-function equipment where one of the primary functions of this is illumination; independent auxiliaries exclusively for use with lighting equipment; UV and IR radiation equipment; street/flood lighting intended for outdoor use; transport lighting (installed in buses and trains) and neon advertising signs. This standard was published on 2007-12-11.	11/12/2007	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1777	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 816:2020	Clay roofing tiles and ridges — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roofing tiles and ridges intended for use as roof covering. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 816:2008 which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
1778	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 819:2008	General labeling of electrical appliances — Instructions for use	This standard establishes the principles of, and gives recommendations on the design and formulation of instructions for the use of consumer products with specific reference to electrical appliances. It is intended for committees preparing standards for consumer products, and product designers, manufacturers, technical writers or other people engaged in the work of conceiving and drafting such instructions. It also guides consumers and traders of electrical items on the instructions used on these items. This standard was published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	40,000	COMPULSORY
1779	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 833-1:2020	Sawn softwood timber grading — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for visually, mechanically and proof-graded sawn softwood timber, for use as structural timber, branding and batten, for frame wall construction and for structural purposes derived from the trees of genus Pinus, Cupressus, Podocarpus and Arucaria. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 833-1:2013, Sawn softwood timber — Part 1: General requirements which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1780	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 833-2:2020	Sawn softwood timber grading — Part 2: Stress-graded structural timber and timber for frame wall construction — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three stress grades of visually graded structural timber and three stress grades of mechanically graded structural timber (including finger-jointed structural timber). (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 833-2:2013, Sawn softwood timber — Part 2: Stress-graded structural timber and timber for frame wall construction — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1781	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 833-3:2020	Sawn softwood timber grading — Part 3: Industrial timber — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for six grades of timber intended for industrial use. This standard does not apply to timber intended for structural use. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 833-3:2013, Sawn softwood timber — Part 3: Industrial timber — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1782	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 833-4:2020	Sawn softwood timber grading — Part 4: Brandering and battens — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for one grade of timber suitable for use as brandering and battens intended for being fixed against beams and joists in roofs for the attachment of ceilings and for the boxing in of eaves, and for use as supports on roof trusses for the fixing of roofing slates, tiles, wooden shingles and thatch. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 833-4:2013, Sawn softwood timber — Part 4: Brandering and battens — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY

1783	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 837:2009	Decorative melamine-faced boards	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for decorative aminoplast-faced boards, which are referred to as decorative melamine-faced boards (MFB) or low-pressure laminates, and are used, for example, for furniture and interior work. This standard was published on 2009-04-20.	20/04/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
1784	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 839: 2009	Particleboards – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for resin-bonded unfaced particleboards. This standard does not give requirements for Oriented Boards (OSB) and does not apply to extruded particleboards. This standard was published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
1785	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 844:2015	Code of Practice for the design, production, supply and provision of wheelchairs and tricycles	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the design and manufacture/production, supply (including importation) and provision of wheelchairs and tricycles. This standard does not cover sports and electrical wheelchairs. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 844:2011, Code of practice for the design, production supply and distribution of wheelchair and tricycles). This standard was published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1786	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 845:2017/AMD 1:2021	Road vehicles — Requirements for inspection and testing of used motor vehicles for roadworthiness	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety, operational and performance related characteristics of used motor vehicles and their inspection and testing for roadworthiness. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
1787	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 849:2011	Specification for stabilized soil blocks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for stabilized soil blocks using cement and/or lime for use in general construction. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
1788	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 853:2009	Code of practice for solar water heating systems — Design, installation, testing, repair and maintenance	This code of practice provides recommendations for solar water heating systems having collectors with liquid heat transfer media for heating water to help ensure adequate operation and safety. It specifies design, consideration, manufacture, handling, installation, operation, testing and maintenance. It also applies regardless of fraction of heating requirements supplied by solar energy, the type of conventional fuel used in conjunction with solar, or heat transfer fluid used as energy transport medium. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1789	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 854-1:2011	Thermal solar systems & components — Solar collectors — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standards specifies requirements on durability (including mechanical strength), reliability and safety for liquid heating solar collectors. It also includes provisions for evaluation of conformity to these requirements. It is not applicable to those collectors in which thermal storage unit is an integral part of the collector to such an extent that the collection process cannot be separated from the storage process for purposes of making measurements of these two processes. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
1790	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 854-2:2011	Thermal solar systems & components — Solar collectors — Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for validating the durability, reliability and safety requirements for liquid heating collectors as specified in US 854-1. It also includes three test methods for the thermal performance characterization for liquid heating collectors. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1791	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 855-1:2011	Thermal solar systems & components – Factory made solar systems –Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on durability, reliability and safety for Factory Made thermal solar heating systems. The standard also includes provisions for evaluation of conformity to these requirements. The requirements in this standard apply to factory made solar systems as products. The installation of these systems itself is not considered, but requirements are given for the documentation for the installer and the user which is delivered with the system. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	COMPULSORY
1792	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 855-2:2011	Thermal solar systems & components – Factory made solar systems – Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for validating the requirements for factory made thermal solar heating systems as specified in US 855-1. The standard also includes two test methods for thermal performance characterization by means of whole system testing. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1793	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 856:2011	Standard method for on-site inspection and verification of operation of solar hot water systems	This guide covers procedures and test methods for conducting an on-site inspection and acceptance test of an installed hot water system using flat plate, concentrating-type collectors or tank absorber systems. It is intended as a simple and economical acceptance test to be performed by the system installer or an independent tester to verify that critical components of the system are functioning and to acquire baseline data reflecting overall short term system heat output. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1794	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 857-1: 2011	Custom built solar systems – Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements on durability, reliability and safety of small and large custom built solar heating systems with liquid heat transfer medium for residential buildings and similar applications. The standard contains also requirements on the design process of large custom built systems. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
1795	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 857-2: 2011	Custom built systems – Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard applies to small and large custom built solar heating systems with liquid heat transfer medium for residential buildings and similar applications, and gives test methods for verification of the requirements specified in US 857-1. This Uganda Standard includes also a method for thermal performance characterization and system performance prediction of small custom built systems by means of component testing and system simulation. Furthermore, the Uganda Standard contains methods for thermal performance characterization and system performance prediction of large custom built systems. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1796	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 857-3: 2011	Custom built solar systems – Part 3: Performance characterization of stores for solar heating systems	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the performance characterization of stores which are intended for use in small custom built systems as specified in US 857-1. The standard applies to stores with a nominal volume between 50 and 3000 litres and without integrated oil or gas burner. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1797	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 858: 2011	Method of test for exposure of solar collector cover materials to natural weathering under conditions simulating stagnation mode	This practice covers a procedure for the exposure of solar collector cover materials to the natural weather environment at elevated temperatures that approximate stagnation conditions in solar collectors having a combined back and edge loss coefficient of less than 1.5 W/(m ² • °C). This practice is suitable for exposure of both glass and plastic solar collector cover materials. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1798	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 859: 2011	Standard practice for exposure of cover materials for solar collectors to natural weathering under conditions simulating operational mode	This Uganda Standard practice provides a procedure for the exposure of cover materials for flat-plate solar collectors to the natural weather environment at temperatures that are elevated to approximate operating conditions. It is suitable for exposure of both glass and plastic solar collector cover materials but does not apply to cover materials for evacuated collectors or photovoltaic. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY

1799	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 860: 2011	Standard practice for non-operational exposure and inspection of a solar collector	This practice defines the procedure to expose a solar thermal collector to an outdoor or simulated outdoor environment in a non-operational model. The procedure provides for periodic inspections and a post-exposure disassembly and inspection of the collector. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1800	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 861: 2011	Method of test for evaluating absorptive solar receiver material when exposed to conditions simulating stagnation in solar collectors with cover plates	This practice covers a test procedure for evaluating absorptive solar receiver materials and coatings when exposed to sunlight under cover plate(s) for long durations. This practice is intended to evaluate the exposure resistance of absorber materials and coatings used in flat-plate collectors where maximum non-operational stagnation temperatures will be approximately 200 °C. This practice does not apply to receiver materials used in solar collectors without cover (unglazed) or in evacuated collectors. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1801	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 866:2011	Classification of fires	This Uganda Standard classifies, in five categories, the different kinds of fires which can be defined in terms of the nature of the fuel. Such a classification is particularly useful in the context of fire-fighting by means of an extinguisher. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1802	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 878:2011	Determination of formaldehyde content — Extraction method called the perforator method	This Uganda Standard specifies an extraction method, known as the "Perforator Method", used for the determination of the formaldehyde content of unlaminated and uncoated wood-based panels. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1803	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 885:2011	Standard practice for generating all-day thermal performance data for solar collectors	This Uganda Standard practice covers a means of generating all-day thermal performance data for flat-plate collectors, concentrating collectors, and tracking collectors. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1804	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 888:2011	Code of practice – Solar heating systems for swimming pools	This Uganda Standard code gives recommendations and guidance for the design, performance, installation and commissioning of solar heating systems for indoor and outdoor swimming pools. Brief consideration is given to the thermal properties of pool covers. The code does not deal with the filtration systems for swimming pools to which solar heating systems are often connected. This standard was published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1805	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 895-1:2011	Specification for expanded metal — Part 1: Sheets and plates	This Uganda Standard covers expanded metal sheets or plates for general use. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1806	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 895-2:2011	Specification for expanded metal — Part 2: Building products	This Uganda Standard covers eight types of building product made from expanded metal and intended for use as a plaster base or as a reinforcing medium for brickwork. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1807	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 900-1:2011	Performance of household electrical appliances refrigerating appliances Part 1: Energy labeling and minimum energy performance standards requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the energy labeling and Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS) requirements for vapour compression refrigerating appliances that can be connected to mains power and which are within the scope of US 900-2. Such refrigerating appliances that are used in the commercial sector are included within the scope. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	50,000	COMPULSORY
1808	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 900-2:2011	Performance of household electrical appliances — Refrigerating appliances — Part 2: Energy consumption and performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the method for determining the performance characteristics of electric refrigerating appliances suitable for connection to mains power, whatever the cooling technology. Appliances covered by this standard include refrigerators, refrigerator/freezers and freezers. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1809	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 901:2011	Non-ducted air conditioners — Testing and rating for performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the standard conditions on which the ratings of single-package and split-system non-ducted air conditioners employing air cooled condensers are based, and the test methods to be applied for determination of the various ratings. This standard is limited to systems utilizing a single refrigeration circuit and having one evaporator and one condenser. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	60,000	VOLUNTARY
1810	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 903-1:2011	Double-capped fluorescent lamps-performance specifications — Part 1: Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS)	This Uganda Standard specifies Minimum Energy Performance Standard (MEPS) requirements for double-capped tubular fluorescent lamps with a nominal length of 550 mm to 1500 mm and having nominal lamp wattage of 16 watts or more. This standard covers lamps for general illumination purposes, for use in luminaires and with lamp ballasts connected to a 240 V 50 Hz single phase or similar mains supply. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	COMPULSORY
1811	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 903-2:2011	Double-capped fluorescent lamps — Performance specifications — Part 2: Procedure for quantitative analysis of mercury present in fluorescent lamps	This Uganda Standard outlines a procedure for quantitative analysis of mercury present in fluorescent lamps that are used in general lighting service. The testing method specifies the procedures that can be used to determine accurately the mercury content in a fluorescent lamp in which mercury is introduced as the medium for discharge between the electrodes. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	COMPULSORY
1812	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 904-1:2011	Performance of electrical lighting equipment-ballasts for fluorescent lamps — Part 1: Energy labeling and Minimum Energy Performance Standards requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the classification of ballasts for a range of fluorescent lamp types according to their Energy Efficiency Index (EEI) and the form of labeling of the EEI, which is generally shown on the ballast rating plate. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1813	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 904-2:2011	Performance of electrical lighting equipment — Ballasts for fluorescent Lamps — Part 2: Method of measurement to determine energy consumption and performance of ballast-lamp circuits	This Uganda Standard provides methods of measurement of ballast energy consumption and performance when used with their associated fluorescent lamp(s). This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1814	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 905-1:2011	Rotating electrical machines — General requirements — Part 1: Three phase cage induction motors — High efficiency and Minimum Energy Performance Standards requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to three-phase cage induction motors with ratings from 0.73 kW and up to but not including 185 kW. The scope covers motors of rated voltages up to 1100 V a.c. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1815	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 905-2:2011	Rotating electrical machines-general requirements — Part 2: Methods for determining losses and efficiency — Three phase cage induction motors	This Uganda Standard specifies two indirect methods for determining losses and efficiency of three phase cage induction motors by the summation of losses. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1816	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 906:2011	Energy efficiency test methods for single- and three- phase small motors	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods to be used in measuring the energy efficiency of small single- and three-phase rotating motors. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY

1817	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 927:2011	Polyethylene/aluminium/ polyethylene (PE-AL-PE) and polyethylene-RT/aluminium/ polyethylene-RT (PERT-AL-PERT) composite pressure pipes — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers a coextruded polyethylene composite pressure pipe ranging from 12 mm to 110 mm in diameter. These pipes are used for conveyance of water supply for domestic and industrial purposes including internal and external plumbing, air conditioning, heating installations, Chemical, Natural Gas, LPG and chemical transportation. This specification includes a system of nomenclature for PE-AL-PE pipes, the requirements and test methods for materials, the dimensions and strengths of finished pipe, adhesion test and the burst and sustained pressure performance test along with requirements and methods for marking. This specification excludes fittings and connectors. This standard was published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1818	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 928-1:2012	Threaded unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) water well filter pipes and casings — Part 1: DN 35 to DN 100 Pipes with Whitworth pipe thread	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for DN 35 to DN 100 unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) filter pipes and casings with Whitworth pipe thread for use in well construction. This standard was published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	40,000	COMPULSORY
1819	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 928-2:2012	Threaded unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) water well filter pipes and casings — Part 2: DN 100 to DN 200 pipes with trapezoidal thread	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for DN 100 to DN 200 unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) filter pipes and casings with trapezoidal thread for use in well construction. This standard was published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	40,000	COMPULSORY
1820	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 928-3:2012	Threaded unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) water well filter pipes and casings — Part 3: DN 250 to DN 400 pipes with trapezoidal thread	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for DN 250 to DN 400 unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC-U) filter pipes and casings with trapezoidal thread for use in well construction. This standard was published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	40,000	COMPULSORY
1821	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 945-1:2012	Pre-insulated flexible pipe systems — Part.1: Classification, general requirements and methods of test	This Uganda Standard specifies the classification, general requirements and methods of test for flexible, pre-insulated, directly buried district heating pipe systems. Depending on the pipe assembly, this standard can be used for maximum operating temperatures of 95 °C to 140 °C and operating pressures of 6 bar to 25 bar. The pipe systems are designed for a lifetime of 30 years. For pipe systems with plastic service pipes, the respective temperature profiles are defined in US 945-2. This standard was published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	40,000	COMPULSORY
1822	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 945-2:2012	Pre-insulated flexible pipe systems — Part 2: Non bonded system with plastic service pipes — Requirements and methods of test	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test for flexible, pre-insulated, direct buried district heating pipes with plastic service pipes and no bonding between the layers of the pipes. This standard is valid for maximum operating temperatures of 95 °C and maximum operating pressures up to 10 bar for a design lifetime of at least 30 years. This standard does not cover surveillance systems. This standard was published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	COMPULSORY
1823	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 970-1:2012	Agglomerated stone-slabs and cut-to-size product — Part 1: Terminology of their components	This Uganda Standard specifies the terminology and classification of the agglomerated stone products. This standard was published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1824	Engineering and Construction Standards	US 970-2:2022	Agglomerated stone — Slabs and cut-to-size products for vanity and kitchen tops — Part 2: Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and appropriate test methods for slabs and cut-to-size products of agglomerated stone which are made for use as vanity and kitchen tops, or other similar use in furnishing (for example, splash zone). This standard does not apply to secondary operations including site installation. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 970-2:2012, Agglomerated stone-slabs and cut-to-size product — Part 2: Product requirements). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
1825	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1017-1:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) - Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard covers terminology, general requirements relating to material and manufacture, glazing, defects, minimum thickness, tolerances, performance, sampling and test methods for sanitary appliances. (Indicate if there is any withdrawal and replacement). This standard is only applicable to sanitary appliances that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-1:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) -Part 1: General requirements that has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
1826	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1017-2:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) - Specification -Part 2: Wash down water closet pan	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wash down water closet pans. This standard is only applicable to water closet pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-2:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) —Part 2: Wash down water closets – Specification that has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1827	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1017-3:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) - Specification -Part 3: Wash basin	This Uganda Standard covers constructional, dimensional, finish, performance, marking, and inspection requirements, sampling and test methods for washbasins. This standard is only applicable to washbasins that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-3:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) -Part 3: Wash basins – Specification that has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
1828	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1017-4:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) - Specification -Part 4: Squatting pans	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for squatting pans. This standard is only applicable to squatting pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-4:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) -Part 4: Squatting pans - Specification that has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1829	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1017-5:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) - Specification -Part 5: Urinal	The Uganda Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wall-hung urinals. This standard is only applicable to wall-hung urinals that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-5:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) -Part 5: Urinals -Specification that has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY

1830	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1017-6:2021	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) - Specifications -Part 6: Flushing cistern	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for manually operated high-level and low level flushing cisterns of five-litre and nine-litre capacities for water-closet pans, squatting pans and urinals, together with flush pipes. This standard is applicable to both single-flush and dual-flush cistern types. This standard is only applicable to flushing cisterns that are coated with enamel (vitreous china). (This standard cancels and replaces US 2259-6:2020, Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) -Part 6: Flushing cisterns -Specification that has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	COMPULSORY
1831	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1020:2021	Shovels and spades -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shovels and spades. (This standard cancels and replaces US 199:2001, Specification for shovels, and US 198:2019, Spades -Specification, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1832	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1021:2021	Steelhead hammer -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hammers with head made of steel. It applies to hammers used to strike items having a maximum hardness of 46 HRC. This standard does not apply to steel hammerheads with a head mass of less than 100 gThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1833	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1022:2021	Hacksaw blades -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hand and machine hacksaw bladesThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
1834	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1064-1:2022	Lighting products — Minimum Energy Performance Standard — Part 1 — Lamps	This Uganda Standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for general service lamps and tubular lamps. This standard does not apply high-intensity discharge lamps. This standard does not cover safety requirements of lighting products. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, US 902:2011, Self-ballasted lamps for General Lighting Services (GLS) — Performance requirements). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	COMPULSORY
1835	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1064-2:2022	Lighting products — Minimum Energy Performance Standard — Part 2 — Luminaires	This Uganda Standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for luminaires namely indoor ambient luminaires and outdoor/streetlight luminaires. This standard does not apply to indoor ambient luminaires or outdoor/streetlight luminaires specifically tested and approved to operate: in potentially explosive atmospheres; for emergency use; and in or on aircraft. This standard does not cover safety requirements for luminaires. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	45,000	COMPULSORY
1836	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1065-1:2022	Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1652-1:2017, Wooden flush door shutters (solid core type) — Part 1: Plywood face panels — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1837	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1065-2:2022	Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification— Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of solid core type with particleboard face panels, for both veneered and unveneered, and hard-board face panels. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1652-2:2017, Wooden flush door shutters (solid core type) — Part: 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1838	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1066-1: 2022	Wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cellular and hollow core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1657-1:2017, Wooden flush door shutters (cellular and hollow core type) — Part 1: Plywood face panels — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1839	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1066-2: 2022	Wooden flush door shutters for cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type with particleboard face panels (both veneered and unveneered) and hard-board face panels. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1657-2:2017, Wooden flush door shutters (cellular and hollow core type) — Part 2: Particle boards and hardwood face panels — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1840	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1067: 2022	General wooden door shutters — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden door shutters of three exposure classes and three performance classes. Wooden flush doors are covered in FDUS EAS 1065 and FDUS EAS 1066. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1777:2017, General wooden door shutters — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1841	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1068: 2022	Wooden door shutters — Test methods (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes test methods to evaluate the quality conformance of the wooden door shutters.(This standard cancels and replaces US 1875:2019, Wooden door shutters — Test methods, which has been withdrawn).	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1842	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 108:2013	Hot-rolled, heavy-thickness carbon steel sheets, coils and strips — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for hot-rolled, heavy-thickness carbon steel sheets, coils and strips of commercial quality, drawing quality special killed, and structural quality. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
1843	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 11:2019	Hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets —Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and sampling for hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing and general use. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 11:2013, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	2019-10-01	30,000	COMPULSORY
1844	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1153: 2024	Windows and doors made from rolled steel sheets and steel sections - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for material, fabrication and finish of steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights manufactured from rolled steel sheets and rolled steel sections for domestic applications to the specified sizes and designs. This standard does not apply to steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights for use in institutional and industrial buildings.(This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2247: 2020, Windows and doors made from rolled mild steel sections – Specification, that has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY

1845	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1154: 2024	Mild steel wire for engineering purposes -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cold drawn mild steel wire of sizes 0.15 mm to 10 mm diameter for engineering applications with exception of fencing applications. Steel wires and steel wire products for fencing are covered in EAS 135. (This Standard shall cancel and replace, US 160:2000 Steel wire and wire products -General -Wire and wire dimensions, that has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1846	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1155: 2024	Padlocks and padlock fittings - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for padlocks and padlock fittings used in buildings and general use.(This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1670:2017, Padlocks -Specification, that has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1847	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1156: 2024	Steel filing cabinets for General office purposes -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for steel filing cabinets for general office purposes.(This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1908:2019, Furniture -Steel filing cabinets for general office purposes - Specification, that has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1848	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1178-1: 2024	Agricultural machinery -Mouldboard ploughs -Part 1 Specification for animal drawn plough	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for animal-drawn long-beam and short-beam mouldboard ploughs of fixed type, used for tilling land. The purpose of standardizing animal-drawn mouldboard ploughs across the East African region is to improve agricultural efficiency, ensure compatibility, and facilitate trade and distribution of farming equipment. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1849	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1178-2: 2024	Agricultural machinery -Mouldboard ploughs -Part 2 Specification for tractor operated plough	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for tractor-operated mouldboard ploughs used for tilling land. The purpose of standardizing animal-drawn mouldboard ploughs across the This standard was Published on 2025-09-30East African region is to improve agricultural efficiency, ensure compatibility, and facilitate trade and distribution of farming equipment.	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1850	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1179: 2024	Hand-held hedge shears - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions, material, safety and other requirements for both powered and non-powered hand-held hedge shears used for trimming (cutting, pruning) hedges or solitary shrubs (bushes).The purpose of standardizing handheld hedge shears across the East African region is to ensure consistent quality, improve safety, and promote efficiency in landscaping and agricultural practices. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1851	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1180: 2024	Picks, beater picks and mattocks - Specification	This Uganda Standard describes the specification for picks, beater picks and mattocks. It covers two types of picks, one type of beater pick and six types of mattocks. The purpose of standardizing picks, mattocks, and beater picks across the East African region is to ensure uniform quality, enhance durability, and improve safety and productivity in manual digging and agricultural tasks. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1852	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1181: 2024	Agricultural machinery -Disc ploughs -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for disc ploughs used in four-wheel tractors or riding agricultural tractors. The purpose of standardizing disk ploughs across the East African region is to enhance agricultural efficiency by ensuring uniformity in quality, compatibility, and performance for better soil tillage and crop production. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1853	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1182: 2024	Agricultural machinery -Disc plough and Moldboard ploughs -Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods and inspection for animal-drawn and tractor-operated disc and mouldboard ploughs used for tilling land. This stand provides the test procedures when confirming the quality and efficiency of both disc and mould board plough. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1854	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1206: 2025	Geometrical design of roads — Code of practice (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for geometrical design of roads. This standard is applicable to all mobility and access roads of Class 1, Class 2, Class 3, Class 4 and Class 5 as explained in 5.1.	16/12/2025	90,000	VOLUNTARY
1855	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1207: 2025	Asphalt paving mix design — Code of practice (1st edition).	This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	110,000	VOLUNTARY
1856	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1213: 2025	Air conditioning appliances for household and similar use — Minimum Energy Performance-Requirements (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum energy performance and energy labelling requirements for electrical non-ducted single-split, self-contained air-cooled air conditioners, air-to-air reversible heat pumps, and portable air conditioners, with a rated cooling output of up to 16 kW, placed on the market for any application. This standard does not apply to: water-cooled air conditioners, water-source heat pumps, multi-split air conditioners, multi-split air-to-air heat pumps, variable refrigerant flow systems, and ducted equipment as well as non-electric energy sources.This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1857	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 1214: 2025	Refrigerating appliances for household and similar use — Minimum Energy Performance-Requirements (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies the Minimum Energy Performance and energy labelling requirements for a.c. powered single-phase (220-240V, 50Hz) and three-phase (380-415V, 50Hz) vapor compression refrigerating appliances (that is, refrigerators, refrigerator-freezers and freezers) of rated volume from 10 L to 1 500 L for household and similar use.This standard does not apply to: a) wine storage appliances, b) mobile refrigerating appliances, c) appliances where the primary function is not the storage of foodstuffs through refrigeration, and d) Refrigerating appliances powered by other sources other than electricity e) Other refrigerating appliances different from the vapour compression type.This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1858	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 124:1999	Rounding off number values	This Uganda Standard sets out rules for the rounding of numbers, the number of significant figures to be retained in presenting any particular value, and conventions concerning the interpretation of specification limits in relation to their mode of expression. General principles and working rules relating to different aspects of this subject are set out and illustrated with examples. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 124:1999). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY

1859	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 131-1: 2008	Concrete — Specification	This Uganda Standard applies to concrete for structures cast in situ, precast structures, and structural precast products for buildings and civil engineering structures. The concrete may be mixed on site, ready mixed concrete or produced in a plant for precast concrete products. This standard specifies requirements for: the constituent materials of concrete; the properties of fresh and hardened concrete and their verification; the limitations for concrete composition; the specification of concrete; the delivery of fresh concrete; the production control procedures; the conformity criteria and evaluation of conformity. This standard applies to concrete compacted to retain no appreciable amount of entrapped air other than entrained air. This standard applies to normal-weight, heavy-weight and light-weight concrete. Other standards for specific products e.g. precast products or for processes within the field of the scope of this standard may require or permit deviations from this standard. Additional or different requirements may be given in further parts of this standard or in other specific standards, for example: concrete to be used in roads and other trafficked areas; concrete using other materials (e.g. fibres); concrete with an upper aggregate size of 4 mm or less (mortar); special technologies (e.g. sprayed concrete); concrete for disposal of liquids and gaseous waste; concrete for vessels for storage of polluting substances; concrete for massive structures (e.g. dams); dry mixed concrete. This standard does not cover health and safety requirements for the protection of workers during production and delivery of concrete. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	70,000	VOLUNTARY
1860	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 132:2021	Hoe -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for forged hoes; both plain and fork handheld hoes used for digging. It also covers double-headed hoes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 220:2019, Hoes - Specification, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
1861	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 134:2019	Cold rolled steel sections — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and sectional properties of cold rolled steel sections of thickness of 1.0 mm to 8.0 mm for use in structural and general engineering applications. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 134:2013, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	45,000	COMPULSORY
1862	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 135:2021	Steel wire and steel wire products for fencing -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for steel wires and wire products used for fencing purposes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 193-1:2019, Steel wires and wire products for fencing - Specification -Part 1: Barbed wires and that US 193-2:2019, Steel wires and wire products for fencing -Specification -Part 2: Chain link, which have withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	COMPULSORY
1863	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-1:2017	Cement — Test methods — Part 1: Determination of strength	This Uganda Standard describes the method for the determination of the compressive and, optionally, the flexural strength of cement mortar. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-1:2016, Cement — Test methods – Part 1: Determination of strength, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1864	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-2:2017	Cement — Test methods — Part 2: Chemical analysis	This Uganda Standard specifies the methods for the chemical analysis of cement. The standard describes the reference methods and, in certain cases, an alternative method which can be considered to be equivalent. In the case of dispute, only the reference methods are used. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-2:2016.; Cement — Test methods – Part 2: Chemical analysis, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	80,000	VOLUNTARY
1865	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-3:2017	Cement — Test methods — Part 3: Determination of setting times and soundness)	This Uganda Standard specifies the methods for determining standard consistence, setting times and soundness of cements. The method applies to common cement and to other cements and materials. It may not apply to other cement types that have a very short initial setting. It describes the reference methods and allows the use of alternative procedures and equipment, as indicated in notes, provided that they have been calibrated against the reference methods. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-3:2016, Cement — Test methods — Part 3: Determination of standard consistency, setting time and soundness, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1866	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-4:2017	Cement — Test methods — Part 4: Quantitative determination of constituents	This Uganda Standard describes the procedures for determining the contents of the most of the constituents of cements that fall within the scope of US EAS 18-1. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-4:2016, Cement — Test methods — Part 4: Quantitative determination of constituents, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1867	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-5:2017	Cement — Test methods — Part 5: Pozzolanicity test for pozzolanic cements	This Uganda Standard specifies the method of measuring the pozzolanicity of pozzolanic cements conforming to US EAS 18-1. This standard does not apply to Portland pozzolana cements or to pozzolanas. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-5:2016, Methods of testing cement — Part 5: Pozzolanicity test for pozzolanic cements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1868	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-6:2017	Cement — Test methods — Part 6: Determination of fineness	This Uganda Standard describes three methods for determining the fineness of cement and applies to all the cements defined in US EAS 18-1. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-6: 2016, Cement — Test methods — Part 6: Determination of fineness, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1869	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-7:2017	Cement — Test methods — Part 7: Methods of taking and preparing samples	This Uganda Standard describes the equipment to be used, the methods to be followed and the provisions to be complied with for taking samples of cement representative of given lots for testing to assess the quality of products prior to, during or after delivery. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-7:2016, Cement — Test methods — Part 7: Methods of taking and preparing samples, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
1870	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 148-8:2017:	Cement — Test methods — Part 8: Heat of hydration — Solution method	This Uganda Standard lays down the methods for determining the heat of hydration by means of solution calorimetry, also known as the solution method. The heat of hydration is expressed in joules per gram of cement. This standard is applicable to cements and hydraulic binders whatever their chemical composition. (This standard cancels and replaces US 100-8:2016, Cement — Test methods — Part 8: Heat of hydration — Solution method, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY

1871	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 168:2014	Junction boxes for use in electrical installations — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for junction boxes of surface or flush mounting types for use in fixed wiring installations. This standard applies to junction boxes used in a.c. and d.c. circuits where the rated voltage does not exceed 250 V and where the conductors are not subject to mechanical tension in normal use. It covers junction boxes having fixed terminals with capacity for cable conductors up to 10 mm ² . It does not apply to junction boxes for use in conditions where special protection against the ingress of dust or moisture is required. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
1872	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 18-1:2017	Cement — Part 1: Composition, specification and conformity criteria for common cements	This Uganda Standard gives the specifications which include mechanical, physical and chemical requirements of 27 distinct common cements, seven sulphate resisting common cements as well as three distinct low early strength blast furnace cements and two sulphate resisting low early strength blast cements and their constituents. (This standard cancels and replaces US 310 -1:2016, Cement — Part 1: Composition, specifications, and conformity criteria for common cements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	COMPULSORY
1873	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 18-2:2017	Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation	This Uganda Standard specifies the scheme for the assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) of cements to their corresponding product specification standards, including certification of constancy of performance by a product certification body. (This standard cancels and replaces US 310-2:2016, Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	COMPULSORY
1874	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 188:2021	Machete -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for general purposes machete. This standard covers curved and straight blade machetes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 162:2019, Machetes - Specification, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1875	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 196:2022	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification	This Uganda Standard Standard specifies the requirements for steel sheet in coils and cut lengths for high-strength low-alloy (HSLA) steel supplied as hot-rolled sheet and cold-rolled sheet. (This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 196:2013, High-strength low-alloy Carbon Steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	45,000	COMPULSORY
1876	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 203:2014	Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for boxes intended to contain one or more electrical accessories and to be recessed into a wall, ceiling or similar flat-surfaced structure. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
1877	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 205:2014	Controls for heating units in household electric ranges — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for control units for household electric ranges. It applies to multi-heat switches, energy regulators and thermostats including those for ovens, hotplates and rotisseries. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	COMPULSORY
1878	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 272:2002	Timber — Determination of moisture content for physical and mechanical tests	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the moisture content of wood for physical and mechanical tests. This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 272:2002). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1879	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 273:2002	Timber — Sampling methods and general requirements for physical and mechanical tests	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the selective and mechanical sampling of wood, for the conditioning of selected material and for the preparation of test pieces. In addition, it specifies the general requirements for physical and mechanical tests on small, clear test pieces free from visible defects. This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 273:2002). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1880	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 274:2002	Timber — Determination of the average moisture content of a lot	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of the average moisture content of a homogeneous lot of sawn timber of the same Cross-section. This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 274:2002). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1881	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 275:2002	Timber — Determination of volumetric shrinkage	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of the volumetric shrinkage of wood, the stereometric method and the mercury volumenometer method. This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 275:2002). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1882	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 322: 2024	Wood poles, cross-arms, and blocks for power and telecommunication lines -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies materials and performance requirements for solid wood poles, cross-arms and blocks for power and telecommunication lines. This standard applies to poles of simple cantilever members subject to transverse loads only. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 322:2006, Wood poles and blocks for power and telecommunication lines — Specification, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1883	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 323:2002	Specification for wood preservation by means of pressure creosoting	This Uganda Standard specifies methods that can be used for the preservation of wood by pressure creosoting and other methods of treatment with coal tar creosote. This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 323:2002). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	35,000	COMPULSORY
1884	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 324: 2024	Copper/chromium/arsenic compositions for the preservation of timber -Method for timber treatment (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes procedures for treatment of timber using water borne Copper/Chromium/ Arsenic (CCA) preservative formulations. This standard does not specify details of treatment relating to specific end uses. (This Second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition US EAS 324:2006, Copper/chromium/arsenic compositions for the preservation of timber -Method for timber treatment, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1885	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 325: 2024	Wood preservatives and treated timber -Guide to sampling and preparation of wood preservatives and treated timber for analysis (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the general procedures to be followed in the sampling and preparation of preservatives and preservative-treated timber for analysis. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition US EAS 325:2002, Wood preservatives and treated timber -Guide to sampling and preparation of wood preservatives and treated timber for analysis, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1886	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 326: 2024	Copper/Chromium/Arsenic (CCA) composition for the preservation of timber -Specification (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for type C waterborne preservative containing mixtures of compounds of Copper (II), Chromium (VI) and Arsenic (V). This standard does not apply to type A and type B preservatives. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition US EAS 326:2002, Copper/chromium/arsenic composition for the preservation of timber -Specification, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1887	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 354: 2004	Plastic containers for up to 5 litres capacity — Specification	This Uganda Standard covers minimum requirements for plastic containers of nominal capacities up to and including 5 litres intended for storage of commodities other than explosives, compressed gases and radioactive materials. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 438:2002 Specification for plastic containers for up to 5 litres capacity which is being republished on). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1888	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 357:2004	Pneumatic tyres for trucks and buses — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for strength endurance for tyres primarily intended for trucks and buses. (This standard cancels and replaces US 514:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Trucks and buses). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1889	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 358:2004	Pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating resistance, strength, endurance and high-speed performance for tyres primarily intended for passengers. (This standard cancels and replaces US 513:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Passenger cars). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1890	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 359:2004	Pneumatic tyres for light trucks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation, marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating, strength and endurance performance for light truck tyres. This standard also specifies sampling methods and disposition of non-conforming tyres. (This standard cancels and replaces US 515:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Light trucks). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1891	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 360:2004	Pneumatic tyres for agricultural implements — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation and marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test equipments for strength for tyres primarily intended for agricultural implements. (This standard cancels and replaces US 516:2004, Specification for new pneumatic tyres — Agricultural implements). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
1892	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 371-10:2005	Power transformers — Specification — Part 10: Determination of sound levels	This part defines sound pressure and sound intensity measurement methods by which sound power levels of transformers, reactors and their associated cooling auxiliaries may be determined. This standard is primarily intended to apply to measurements made at the factory. Conditions on-site may be very different because of the proximity of objects, including other transformers. Nevertheless, the same general rules as are given in this standard may be followed when on-site measurements are made. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1893	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 372-2:2005	Specifications for telecommunications installations – Part 2: Telecommunications pathways and spaces for commercial buildings	This standard is limited to the telecommunications aspects of commercial building design and construction, encompassing telecommunications considerations both within and between buildings. Telecommunications aspects in this context generally means the pathways into which telecommunications media are placed, and the rooms and areas associated with the building used to terminate cabling and accommodate associated telecommunications equipment. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	65,000	COMPULSORY
1894	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 372-3:2005	Specification for telecommunications installations – Part 3: Integrated telecommunications cabling systems for small office residential premises	This standard covers telecommunications wiring systems installed within an individual building with residential (single, multi-unit or home office) and light commercial (small office, manufacturing, store, retail, etc.) end use. It does not apply to caravan parks or marinas. Installation of basic telephone services not intended for advanced applications or integrated services is not the subject of this Standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	100,000	COMPULSORY
1895	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 373:2005	External TV aerials in the frequency range 30MHz – 1GHz – Specification	This standard specifies the performance requirements and methods of measurement of fixed receiving aerials, for domestic use, in the frequency range of 30MHz to 1GHz. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
1896	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 375-5:2005	Low – voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies – Part 5: Particular requirements for assemblies intended to be installed outdoors in public places – cable distribution cabinets (CDCs) for power distribution in networks	This Standard gives supplementary requirements for cable distribution cabinets (CDCs), which are stationary, type-tested assemblies (TTA) for outdoor installation in places which are exposed to the public, but where only skilled persons have access for their use. They are for use in public three-phase systems. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	80,000	COMPULSORY
1897	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 376-1:2005	Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines – Part 1: General requirements	This part of US EAS 376 applies to the application of electrical, electronic and programmable electronic equipment and systems to machines not portable by hand while working, including a group of machines working together in a co-ordinated manner. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	110,000	COMPULSORY
1898	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 379-1:2005	Information technology – Configuration of customer premises cabling (CPC) for applications – Part 1: Integrated services digital network (ISDN) basic access	This standard defines the requirements for the design and configuration of customer premises cabling for the connection of basic access ISDN equipment. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1899	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 379-2:2005	Information technology – Configuration of customer premises cabling (CPC) for applications – Part 2: Integrated services digital network (ISDN) primary rate	This standard specifies the design and configuration of Customer Premises Cabling for the connection of primary access ISDN equipment. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	50,000	VOLUNTARY
1900	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 380:2005	Public information symbols – Specifies the image content of graphical symbols used for the information of the public	This standard specifies the image content of graphical symbols used for the information of the public. The fields of application specified for each graphical symbol are indicative of the way it is intended that the symbols should be used; their application may be extended into other fields where this is considered appropriate. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	110,000	VOLUNTARY

1901	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 410:2021	Hot-dip aluminium zinc coated plain and corrugated steel sheets - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for continuous hot-dip aluminium-zinc (AZ) coated plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing, cladding, fencing, fabrication and general use. The product is intended for applications where the corrosion characteristics of aluminium coupled with those of zinc are most desired. This standard does not cover the special purpose profiles. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 410: 2005, Hot-dip aluminium-zinc coated plain and corrugated steel sheets Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
1902	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 412-1:2019	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 1: Plain bars	This Uganda Standard specifies technical requirements for plain bars to be used as reinforcement in non-structural concrete. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 412-1:2013, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
1903	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 412-2:2022	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 2: Ribbed bars (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ribbed bars to be used as reinforcement in concrete. This standard applies to: a) ribbed bars supplied in straight lengths; b) steel grades not intended for welding which are, B500A-R, B500B-R, B500C-R, B600A-R, B600B-R, B600C-R, B600D-R, B700A-R, B700B-R, B700C-R and B700D-R; and c) steel grades intended for welding which are, B500AWR, B500BWR, B500CWR, B500DWR, B550DWR and B600DWR. NOTE: The steel grades are designated with steel names allocated in accordance with ISO/TS 4949. The first "B" stands for steel for reinforcing concrete. The next 3 digits represent the specified characteristic value of upper yield strength. The fifth symbol stands for ductility class (see 3.5). The sixth symbol relates to welding: "-" means not intended for welding and "W" means intended for welding. The last "R" stands for ribbed bar. This standard does not apply to ribbed bars produced from finished products, such as plates and railway rails. (This fourth edition cancel and replaces the third edition, EAS 412-2:2019, Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 3: Welded fabric, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
1904	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 412-3:2019	Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 3: Welded fabric	This Uganda Standard specifies technical requirements for factory made sheets and rolls of welded fabric, manufactured from steel wires or bars with diameters from 4 mm to 16 mm and designed for the reinforcement of concrete structures and the ordinary reinforcement of pre stressed concrete structures. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US ISO 6935-3:1992, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1905	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 415: 2005	Hot-rolled steel sheet of high yield stress structural quality	This Uganda Standard applies to hot-rolled steel sheet of high yield stress structural quality with the use of micro-alloying elements. The product is intended for structural purposes where particular mechanical properties are required. It is generally used in the delivered condition and is intended for bolted, riveted or welded structures. Because of the combination of higher strength and micro-alloy composition, it is possible to obtain savings in mass along with better formability and weldability as compared with steel sheet without micro-alloying elements. The product is produced on a wide strip mill, not a plate mill. This product is commonly produced in thicknesses from 1.6 mm to 6 mm and widths of 600 mm and over, in coils and cut lengths. Hot-rolled sheet less than 600 mm wide may be slit from wide sheet and considered as sheet. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
1906	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 416:2005	Building and civil engineering terms — Parts of construction works — Roofs and roofing	This Uganda Standard gives standard definitions related to roofs and roofing processes. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1907	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 426-1:2006	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products — Part 1: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes (including jacking pipes) and fittings with flexible joints	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with flexible joints and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1750 or WN/HN 1200/1800, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure in pipelines that are generally buried. The scope includes pipes (collectively referred to as "jacking pipes") intended to be installed by pipe jacking, microtunnelling or other trenchless technology. This part of US EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 419 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes and fittings, as provided for in that European Standard, with nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1500 for circular pipes with base and WN/HN 800/1200 for egg shaped pipes. Full requirements for reinforced concrete circular trench and jacking pipes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1750, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1908	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 426-2:2006	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products — Part 2: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes and soakaways	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete manholes of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of US EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in US EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard, i.e. units with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. Full requirements for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1250, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified. The manholes are intended to be installed in carriageways of roads (including pedestrian streets), hard shoulders and parking areas for all types of road vehicles, though provision is also made for units subject to lighter traffic loading. Requirements for soakaways, landing slabs and corbel slabs are also specified. Steel fibre concrete manholes are not manufactured in the United Kingdom and so have been excluded from this part of US EAS 426. EN 752-2, -3 and -4, EN 1295-1 and EN 1610 deal with the planning, design, installation and testing of drains and sewers. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY

1909	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 426-3: 2006	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products — Part 3: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete inspection chambers, designed to be used for inverts not exceeding 2 metres deep, of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of this standard is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of US EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that standard. This part also specifies requirements for inspection chamber units less than or equal to DN 1000 or LN/WN1000/675 not exceeding 1 metre depth to invert. The inspection chambers are mainly intended for installation in areas outside the highway and where vehicle loading is restricted. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	35,000	VOLUNTARY
1910	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 426-4: 2006	Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products — Part 4: Specification for pre-stressed non-pressed non-pressure pipes and fittings with flexible joints	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for prestressed concrete nonpressure circular pipes and fittings with flexible joints (with seals either integrated in the units or supplied separately) and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 3200, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, in pipelines that are generally buried. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1911	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 426-5: 2006	Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products — Part 5: Specification for ogee pipes and fittings (including perforated)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for precast concrete cylindrical units, perforated or unperforated, each with ogee or other rebated joints, either unreinforced or reinforced with steel cages or hoops. Perforated unreinforced pipes are also included. The units specified are intended for drainage and for the construction of culverts, other than systems carrying foul water. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance 70 requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. This standard does not include the structural or hydraulic design of the pipeline, its durability under unusual environmental conditions or standards of workmanship and supervision during construction and operation This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	45,000	VOLUNTARY
1912	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 426-6: 2006	Precast concrete pipes, fittings and ancillary products — Part 6: Specification for porous pipes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for unreinforced porous concrete pipes, which are intended to admit water through the pipe wall throughout their full length and full circumference or, in the case of pipes with non-porous inverts, throughout part of their circumference. Porosity of the joint is not a requirement. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. Combinations of special cements have not been included in this standard in the absence of experience with them in this context This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1913	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 426-7: 2006	Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products — Part 7: Specification for road gullies and gully cover slabs	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for precast concrete road gullies manufactured from monolithic concrete or prefabricated sections of concrete. A gully outlet may incorporate a permanent former, with or without a jointing profile for the connection of pipelines. Requirements are also specified for gully cover slabs. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1914	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 466: 2007	Sanitation — Glossary of terms	This Uganda Standard defines terms relating to sanitation. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1915	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 468: 2024	Pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils -Specification (Fourth edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-painted metal-coated steel sheets and coils.(This fourth edition shall cancel and replace, the third edition, US EAS 468:2019, Pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils -Specification, that has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1916	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 489:2008	Concrete poles for telephone, power and lighting purposes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of pre-cast reinforced, partially pre-stressed and pre-stressed concrete poles. Possible uses for the poles include electrical reticulation and distribution, railway traction, telephone line support, street lighting standards and high mast lighting structures. This standard was Published on 2016-06-30	30/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
1917	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 491:2008	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements for incineration plant, assisted by auxiliary fuel if required, suitable for the destruction of hospital waste. Devices which utilize intensities of combustion exceeding an average heat release rate of 350 W/m ³ are not included. This standard does not specify materials or methods of construction. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13.	13/12/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
1918	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 492:2008	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method of test and calculation for the performance	This Uganda Standard describes methods of test for the performance of the incineration plant to be carried out in accordance with EAS 491:2008 and as specified by the purchaser in accordance with EAS 493:2008. These tests are made after installation when the plant is operating in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. In addition, certain methods of calculation are given. Methods of test for materials and methods of construction are not included. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13.	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1919	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 493:2008	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method for specifying purchaser's requirements	This Uganda Standard details a method for specifying requirements for incinerators for the destruction of hospital waste manufactured to specifiers' requirements. It does not cover other items of plant such as charging machine, chimneys, flues, etc. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13.	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1920	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 494:2008	Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Code of practice for the design, specification, installation and commissioning	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the design, specification, installation and commissioning of incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste. It also gives information training of staff and maintenance of plant, on collection and transports of hospital waste This standard was Published on 2016-12-13.	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY

1921	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 497:2008	Colours of the cores of flexible cables and cords	This Uganda Standard applies to flexible cables and cords with not more than five cores. The object of this standard is to establish standard colour identification for the earthing core in flexible cables and cords. The introduction of the same identification code in all countries would remove the risk of accidents due to connecting plugs to flexible cables or cords attached to imported appliances. This risk may occur where the colour standardized for the identification of the earthing core in the country of import is different from that standardized in the country of export. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	30,000	COMPULSORY
1922	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 498-1:2008	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 1: General test and measuring methods	This Uganda Standard specifies mechanical, electrical and climatic test methods for low-frequency cables and wires designed for use in telecommunication inside plant and equipment and in electronic devices employing similar techniques. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1923	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 498-2:2008	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 2: Cables in pairs, triples, quads and quintuples for inside installations	This Uganda Standard is applicable to cables for inside installations, intended for the interconnection of transmission equipment; telecommunications equipment; and equipment for data processing. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	40,000	COMPULSORY
1924	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 498-3:2008	Low-frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath — Part 3: Equipment wires with solid or stranded conductor wires, PVC insulated, in singles, pairs and triples	This Uganda Standard is applicable to equipment wires with solid or stranded conductor, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) insulated, in singles, pairs and triples to be used for internal wiring of telecommunication equipment, industrial and consumer electronic equipment. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	30,000	COMPULSORY
1925	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 502:2008	Electric cables — Tests on extruded over sheaths with a special protective function	This Uganda Standard provides a range of tests which may be required for electric cables which have an extruded over sheath and where that over sheath performs a special protective function. The standard covers cables for use in insulated systems and in uninsulated systems. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1926	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 504:2008	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires	This Uganda Standard applies to thermoplastic insulation to be used with low-frequency cables and wires. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	30,000	COMPULSORY
1927	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 505:2008	Basic and safety principles for man-machine interface, marking and identification — Identification of conductors by colours or alphanumeric	This Uganda Standard provides general rules for the use of certain colours or alphanumeric to identify conductors with the aim of avoiding ambiguity and ensuring safe operation. These conductor colours or alphanumeric are intended to be applied in cables or cores, bus bars, electrical equipment and installations. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1928	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 512:2008	Thermal-resistant aluminium alloy wire for overhead line conductor	This Uganda Standard is applicable to thermal-resistant aluminium alloy wires before stranding for manufacture of stranded conductors for overhead lines. It specifies the mechanical, electrical and thermal resistant properties of wires in the diameter range commercially available. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	30,000	COMPULSORY
1929	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 513:2008	Overhead electrical conductors — Formed wire, concentric lay, stranded conductors	This Uganda Standard specifies the electrical and mechanical characteristics of concentric lay, overhead conductors of wires formed or shaped before, during or after stranding, made of combinations of any of the following metal wires: • hard aluminium as per IEC 60889 designated A1; • hard aluminium as per IEC 60889 designated A1F wire shaped before stranding; • hard aluminium alloy as per IEC 60104 designated A2 or A3; • hard aluminium alloy as per IEC 60104 designated A2F or A3F shaped before stranding; • regular strength steel, designated S1A or S1B, where A and B are zinc coating classes, • corresponding respectively to classes 1 and 2; • high strength steel, designated S2A or S2B; • extra high strength steel, designated S3A; • aluminium clad steel, designated SA. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11.	11/12/2008	70,000	COMPULSORY
1930	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 54: 1999	Burnt building bricks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies building bricks of burnt clay, shale or brick earth for use in buildings for decoratives, structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1931	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 565:2006	Road vehicles — Spark-plugs — Test methods and requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods and requirements for the mechanical and electrical performance of spark-plugs for use with spark ignition engines. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard 565:2006). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1932	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 566:2008	Road vehicles — Spark-plugs — Terminals	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of the solid post terminals and threaded terminals for spark-plugs for use with spark ignition engines. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard 566:2006). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
1933	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 73: 2000	Building limes (quicklime and hydrated lime) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specification applies to quick and hydrated lime intended for use in buildings. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 156-1:2017, Building limes — Part 1: Specification and US 156-2:2017, Building limes — Part 2: Test methods which have been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
1934	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 783:2021	Stainless steel storage tanks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional requirements, sampling and test methods for non-pressurized stainless steel storage tanks for food related items. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 783:2013, Stainless steel tanks — Specification, which has been withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
1935	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 784:2013	Galvanized and aluminum zinc corrugated steel sheet for roofing and wall covering — Code of practice	This Code of practice provides guidelines for the use of galvanized and aluminum zinc corrugated steel sheets for roofing and wall covering. Recommendations are given on materials and design, construction and maintenance, together with information weather-tightness, durability, thermal insulation, fire hazard, rainwater drainage from roofs and other characteristics. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 620:2006, Sheet roof and wall coverings — Galvanized corrugated steel — Code of practice, which has been technically revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	40,000	VOLUNTARY
1936	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 811-1: 2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definitions, symbols and methods of earthing of electrical supply, communication facilities and associated equipment. It applies to all new and existing installations and extensions. This standard does not cover the earthed return of electric railways nor those lightning protection wires that are normally independent of supply or communication wires or equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY

1937	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 811-2:2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 2: Installation and maintenance of electric supply stations and equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for installations, operations and maintenance of electric supply stations. It also provides safety guidelines to personnel involved in electric supply stations and their associated structural arrangements that are accessible only to qualified personnel. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
1938	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 811-3:2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 3: Installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines and their associated equipment. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements of such systems and the extension of such systems into buildings. It includes requirements for spacing, clearances, and strength of construction. This part of US EAS 811 does not apply to installations in electric supply stations except as required by US EAS 811-1. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	110,000	COMPULSORY
1939	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 811-4:2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 4: Installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for the installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements and the extension of such systems into buildings. It also covers the cables and equipment employed primarily for the utilization of electric power when such cables and equipment are used by the utility in the exercise of its function as a utility. This part does not apply for installations in electric supply stations. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
1940	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 811-5: 2014	Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 5: Operation of electric supply lines, communication lines and equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the practical work requirements to be followed during installation, operation and maintenance of electric supply and communications lines and equipment as a means of safeguarding employees and the public from injury. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
1941	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 879:2018	Aluminium cans for beverages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for aluminium cans used as primary pack for packaging of beverages. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1942	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 880:2018	Waxed paper for packaging of confectionery — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for waxed paper for packaging of confectionery. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	35,000	COMPULSORY
1943	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 881:2018	Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of the air tightness of closures — Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for air tightness of the closures for flexible tubes. It is applicable to flexible single-layer metal or plastics tubes, and multilayer or laminated tubes, used for packing pharmaceutical, cosmetic, hygiene, food and other domestic and industrial products. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
1944	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 882:2018	Packaging — Flexible carrier bags — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible carrier bags made of paper and any other flexible material. This standard does not apply to carrier bags made from thermoplastic material. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
1945	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 884:2018	Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of puncture resistance — Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the puncture resistance of flexible packaging materials. The method is applicable to multilayer flexible packaging materials. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1946	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 886:2018	Packaging — Flexible packaging material — Determination of residual solvents by headspace gas chromatography — Test method	This Uganda Standard prescribes a method for the quantitative determination of residual solvents in flexible packaging materials by headspace gas chromatography. Residues from thermal decomposition products are not within the scope of this standard. The method is applicable to flexible packaging materials that may consist of mono- or multilayer plastic films, paper or board, foil or combinations thereof. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1947	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 914:2022	Mild steel nails — Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mild steel nails for general applications. The categories of nails covered in this standard are listed in Clause 5. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 914:2019, Mild steel nails — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	50,000	COMPULSORY
1948	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 930:2019	Paper and board food contact material — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper and board food contact packaging material This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
1949	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 931:2019	Packaging ancillary materials — Code of practice — Desiccants	This Uganda Standard gives the guidelines on the selection and use of desiccants in packaging This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1950	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 932:2019	Paper plates and cups for food packaging — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper plates and cups, with or without lids, used for food packaging This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
1951	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 933:2019	Paper and board intended to come into contact with foodstuffs — Determination of formaldehyde in an aqueous extract	This Uganda Standard specifies the determination of formaldehyde in aqueous extracts prepared from paper and board intended to come in contact with foodstuffs. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1952	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 934:2019	Packaging — Flexible laminate tubes — Test methods to assess the strength of the side seam	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the assessment of the strength of the side seam of flexible laminate tubes This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1953	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 935-1:2019	Packaging code — Part 1: Packaging in glass	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines on the manufacture, types, selection and use of glass containers for packaging. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
1954	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 94: 2002	Burnt clay building blocks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for type, quality, dimensions and other physical characteristics, of burnt clay, shale or brick earth building blocks for use in buildings for structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods. (The Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 102:1995 Standard specification for burnt clay bricks, which has been withdrawn) This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
1955	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 949:2020	The classification and identification of dangerous goods for road and rail transport	This Uganda Standard covers classification and identification of dangerous goods that are capable of posing a significant risk to health, safety, property and the environment. This standard applies to road and rail modes of transport. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	110,000	COMPULSORY

1956	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 950:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Operational requirements for road vehicles	This Uganda Standard specifies rules and procedures for the safe operation and handling of all road vehicles used for the transportation of dangerous goods in accordance with the load constraints. The procedures include requirements for the consignor, the consignee, the operator, the driver and the qualified person as well as enroute procedures, and cargo handling and vehicle inspection requirements. The standard covers the following operations for the transport of dangerous goods by road: a) loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignor; b) driving of the vehicle that transports the dangerous goods to its destination, which is the responsibility of the operator and the driver; and c) off-loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignee. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	110,000	COMPULSORY
1957	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 951:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Packaging for road and rail transport	This Uganda Standard identifies various methods of packaging that are suitable for prescribed maximum quantities of dangerous goods that may be offered for transport by road or by rail. It specifies minimum performance requirements for the packaging, procedures to be followed to obtain packaging approval and marks, labels and placards to be displayed on the packaging. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	110,000	COMPULSORY
1958	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 952-1:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for emergency information systems, such as requirements for hazard class diamonds, placards and emergency information documents for road transport. The emergency information system as documented in this standard is intended to assist emergency services response teams in the mitigation of an incident that involves dangerous goods. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	40,000	COMPULSORY
1959	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 952-4:2020	Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 4: Transport emergency card	This Uganda Standard covers the requirements for a transport emergency card (TEC) to make the driver of a vehicle transporting dangerous goods by road aware of the danger associated with the load, and to indicate its use as a concise and quick reference in an emergency situation. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
1960	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 981:2020	Hydraulic road binders — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical, physical and chemical requirements for hydraulic road binders. It also outlines the conformity criteria and evaluation procedures to be adhered to by the manufacturer. This standard applies to hydraulic road binders produced in a factory and supplied ready for use in road bases, subbases, capping layers, and soil stabilization or soil improvement. This standard applies only to the manufacture and production of hydraulic road binders, which may include cements of strength classes not greater than 32.5 N/mm ² . (This standard cancels and replaces US 371:2003, Hydraulic road binders – Composition, specifications and conformity criteria which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
1961	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 982-1:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 1: Penetration grade bitumen	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for penetration graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
1962	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 982-2:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 2: Cutback bitumen	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for all grades of cutback bitumen suitable for pavement construction. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
1963	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 982-3:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 3: Anionic bitumen emulsion	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anionic bitumen emulsions suitable for pavement construction. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
1964	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 982-4:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 4: Cationic bitumen emulsion	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cationic bitumen emulsion suitable for pavement construction. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
1965	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 982-5:2020	Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 5: Performance graded bitumen	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for performance graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1966	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 984-1:2020	Packaging ancillary materials — Specification — Part 1: Single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes used in packaging. This standard does not apply to tapes with adhesives on both surfaces. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1967	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 985-1:2020	Hermetic storage bags — Specification — Part 1: Woven polypropylene outer bag	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hermetic bags for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds. This standard covers hermetic bags whose outer bags are made from woven polypropylene. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
1968	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 986:2020	Portable rigid plastic hermetic grain silo — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for portable rigid plastic hermetic silo used for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
1969	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 987-1:2020	Glass containers — Specification — Part 1: Bottles for carbonated and non-carbonated drinks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for glass bottles used for packaging of carbonated and non-carbonated drinks. This standard does not cover glass containers used in pharmaceutical industry. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
1970	Engineering and Construction Standards	US EAS 988:2018	Plastic crates — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for rigid plastic crates for holding and transportation of beverages, fruits, vegetables, bread and milk among others. (This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 891:2018, Plastic crates — Specification, which is being reissued due to an error in its earlier given reference number). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
1971	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC (TR) 62055-21:2005	Electricity metering – Payment systems – Part 21: Framework for standardization	This Uganda Standard sets out a framework for the integration of standards into a system specification for electricity payment metering systems. It addresses the payment metering system application process, generic processes, generic functions, data elements, system entities and interfaces that exist in present payment metering systems. The approach taken in the framework is sufficiently generic to payment metering systems so that it should be equally applicable to future systems. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC/TR 62055-21:2005). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	660,000	COMPULSORY
1972	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60034 – 1:2004	Rotating electrical machines – Part 1: Rating and Performance	This standard is applicable to all rotating electrical machines except those covered by other IEC standards – for example, IEC 60349. Machines within the scope of this standard may also be subject to superseding, modifying or additional requirements in other publications – for example, IEC 60079, and IEC 60092. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	644,800	COMPULSORY

1973	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60034-2:1972	Rotating electrical machines – Part 2: Methods for determining losses and efficiency of rotating electrical machinery from tests (excluding machines for traction vehicles)	This standard applies to d.c. machines and to a.c. synchronous and induction machines to all sizes within the scope of this Publications 34-1. The principles can, however, be applied to other types of machines such as rotary converters, a.c. commutator motors and single-phase induction motors for which other methods of determining losses are generally used. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	350,000	VOLUNTARY
1974	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60034-5:2020	Rotating electrical machines – Part 5: Degrees of protection provided by the integral design of rotating electrical machines (IP code) — Classification	This Uganda Standard applies to the classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines. It defines the requirements for protective enclosures that are in all other respects suitable for their intended use and which, from the point of view of materials and workmanship, ensure that the properties dealt with in this document are maintained under normal conditions of use. This document does not specify degrees of protection against mechanical damage of the machine, or conditions such as moisture (produced for example by condensation), corrosive dust and vapour, fungus or vermin. This document is also applicable to explosion proof machines, but it does not specify the types of protection for use in a potentially explosive (dust, gas) environment. Those are defined in the IEC 60079 series of standards. In certain applications (such as agricultural or domestic appliances), more extensive precautions against accidental or deliberate contact may be specified. This document gives definitions for standard degrees of protection provided by enclosures applicable to rotating electrical machines as regards the: a) protection of persons against contacts with or approach to live parts and against contact with moving parts (other than smooth rotating shafts and the like) inside the enclosure and protection of the machine against ingress of solid foreign objects;b) protection of machines against the harmful effects due to ingress of water;c) protection of machines against the harmful effects due to ingress of dust.It gives designations for these protective degrees and tests to be performed to check that the machines meet the requirements of this document.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	390,000	VOLUNTARY
1975	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60038:2009	IEC standard voltages	This Uganda Standard applies to: a.c. transmission, distribution and utilization systems and equipment for use in such systems with standard frequencies 50 Hz and 60 Hz having a nominal voltage above 100 V; a.c. and d.c. traction systems; a.c. and d.c. equipment having nominal voltages below 120 V a.c. or below 750 V d.c., the a.c. voltages being intended (but not exclusively) for 50 Hz and 60 Hz applications; such equipment covers batteries (from primary or secondary cells), other power supply devices (a.c. or d.c.), electrical equipment (including industrial and communication), and appliances. This publication does not apply to voltages representing or transmitting signals or measured values. This publication does not apply to standard voltages of components and parts used within electrical devices or items of equipment. This publication specifies standard voltage values which are intended to serve as preferential values for the nominal voltage of electrical supply systems, and as reference values for equipment and system design. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 514:2008, IEC standard voltages, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	VOLUNTARY
1976	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60050-161:1990, Amend 1 1998	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary Part 161:Electromagnetic Compatibility	This Uganda Standard covers vocabularies used in electromagnetic compatibility. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	410,000	VOLUNTARY
1977	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60050-461:2008	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (IEV) - Part 461: Electric cables	This Uganda Standard covers terms and definitions used within the scope of Electric cables. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	803,000	VOLUNTARY
1978	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60050-482:2004	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary (IEV) — Part 482: Primary and secondary cells and batteries	This Uganda Standard gives the general terminology used in the fields of primary and secondary cells and batteries, and reflects the technology, design, construction, performance and application employed. This terminology is consistent with the terminology developed in the other specialised parts of the IEV. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	620,000	VOLUNTARY
1979	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60050-851:1991	International Electrotechnology – Vocabulary	This standard covers terms applied in electric welding. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	560,000	VOLUNTARY
1980	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60061-1:2007	Lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability and safety – Part 1: Lamp caps	This Uganda Standard contains the recommendations of the IEC in regard to lamp caps and holders in general use, together with relevant gauges, with the object of securing international interchangeability. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	2,200,000	COMPULSORY
1981	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60061-3:2003	Lamp caps and holders together with gauges for the control of interchangeability and safety – Part 3: Gauges	This standard is based on the third edition (1969) and its supplements A(1970), B(1971), C(1971), D(1972), E(1972), F(1975), G(1977), H(1980), J(1983), K(1987), L(1989), M(1992), N(1994), P(1994), Q(1995), R(1996), S(1996), T(1996), U(1997) and amendments 20(1998), 21(1999), 22(1999), 23(2000), 24(2001), 25(2001), 26(2001), 27(2002), 28(2002), 29(2002), 30(2003) and 31(2003). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	2,200,000	COMPULSORY
1982	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60064:2005	Tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes — Performance requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to tungsten filament incandescent lamps for general lighting service (GLS) which comply with the safety requirements in IEC 432-1 and having: rated wattage of 25 W to 200 W, inclusive; rated voltage 100 V to 250 V, including marked voltage range not exceeding $\pm 2.5\%$ of the mean voltage; bulbs of the A or PS shapes; bulbs with clear, frosted or equivalently coated finishes. This standard states the performance requirements for lamps, including test methods and means of confirming compliance with the requirements This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	1,300,000	COMPULSORY
1983	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60065:2005	Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus – Safety requirements	This standard applies to receiving apparatus for sound or vision, amplifiers, load and source transducers, motor-driven apparatus (radio-gramophones, tape recorders and sound-film projectors, etc.) which are to be connected to the mains, directly or indirectly, and which are intended for domestic and similar indoor use. Gives a safety and classification terminology based on IEC 60536. Specifies requirements for marking, insulation, components, electrical connections and fixings, protection against ionizing radiation, resistance to heating, mechanical strength and stability, etc., as well as a requirement for splash-proof mains operated electronic equipment. Does not apply to apparatus designed for rated supply voltage exceeding 433 V (r.m.s.) between phases in the case of three-phase supply and 250 V (r.m.s.) in all other cases. Has the STATUS of a group safety publication in accordance with IEC Guide 104. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	700,000	COMPULSORY

1984	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60068-1:1988	Environmental testing — Part 1: General and guidance	This Uganda Standard includes a series of methods of environmental test and their appropriate severities, and prescribes various atmospheric conditions for measurements and tests designed to access the ability of specimens to perform under expected conditions of transportation, storage and all aspects of operational use. Although primarily intended for electrotechnical products this publication is not restricted to them and may be used in other fields where desired. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	410,000	VOLUNTARY
1985	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60076-1:2011	Power transformers — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard applies to three-phase and single-phase power transformers (including auto-transformers) with the exception of certain categories of small and special transformers such as: single-phase transformers with rated power less than 1 kVA and three-phase transformers less than 5 kVA; transformers, which have no windings with rated voltage higher than 1 000 V; instrument transformers; amongst others. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-1:2005, Specification for power transformers — Part 1: General requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	620,000	COMPULSORY
1986	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60076-2:2011	Power transformers — Part 2: Temperature rise for liquid-immersed transformers	This Uganda Standard applies to liquid-immersed transformers, identifies power transformers according to their cooling methods, defines temperature rise limits and gives the methods for temperature rise tests. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-2:2005, Specification for power transformers — Part 2: Specification for temperature rise requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	490,000	COMPULSORY
1987	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60076-3:2013	Power transformers — Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air	This Uganda Standard applies to power transformers as defined by and in the scope of US IEC 60076-1. It gives details of the applicable dielectric tests and minimum dielectric test levels. Recommended minimum external clearances in air between live parts and between live parts and earth are given for use when these clearances are not specified by the purchaser. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-3:2005, Specification for power transformers — Part 3: Insulation levels and dielectric tests, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	800,000	COMPULSORY
1988	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60076-5:2006	Power transformers — Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit	This Uganda Standard identifies the requirements for power transformers to sustain without damage the effects of overcurrent originated by external short circuits. It describes the calculation procedures used to demonstrate the thermal ability of a power transformer to withstand such over currents and both the special test and the theoretical evaluation method used to demonstrate the ability to withstand the relevant dynamic effects. The requirements apply to transformers as defined in the scope of IEC 60076-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 371-5:2005, Specification for power transformers – Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	410,000	COMPULSORY
1989	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60086-1:2011	Primary batteries — General	This Uganda Standard is intended to standardize primary batteries with respect to dimensions, nomenclature, terminal configurations, markings, test methods, typical performance, safety and environmental aspects. As a primary battery classification tool, electrochemical systems are also standardized with respect to system letter, electrodes, electrolyte, nominal and maximum open circuit voltage. This standard specifies test methods for testing primary cells and batteries. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-1:2003, Primary batteries — Part 1: General, which has being renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	638,000	COMPULSORY
1990	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60086-2:2011	Primary batteries — Part 2: Physical and electrical specifications	This Uganda Standard is applicable to primary batteries based on standardized electrochemical systems. It specifies the physical dimensions and the discharge test conditions and discharge performance requirements. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-2:2003 Primary batteries — Part 2: Physical and electrical specifications, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	560,000	COMPULSORY
1991	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60086-3:2011	Primary batteries — Part 3: Watch batteries	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions, designation, methods of tests and requirements for primary batteries for watches. In several cases, a menu of test methods is given. When presenting battery electrical characteristics and/or performance data, the manufacturer specifies which test method was used. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-3:2003 Primary batteries — Part 3: Watch batteries, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	378,000	COMPULSORY
1992	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60086-4:2007	Primary batteries — Part 4: Safety of lithium batteries	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and requirements for primary batteries to ensure their safe operation under intended use and reasonably foreseeable misuse. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 481-4:2003, Primary batteries — Part 4: Safety of lithium, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	638,000	COMPULSORY
1993	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60086-5:2011	Primary batteries — Part 5: Safety of batteries with aqueous electrolyte	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and requirements for primary batteries with aqueous electrolyte to ensure their safe operation under intended use and reasonably foreseeable misuse. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 481-5:2003 Primary batteries — Part 5: Safety of batteries with aqueous electrolyte, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	534,000	COMPULSORY
1994	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60095-1:2018	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V, used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting, and for auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles. These batteries are commonly called "starter batteries". This document is applicable to batteries for the following purposes: • batteries for passenger cars; • batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles. This document is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, such as the starting of railcar internal combustion engines or for motorcycles and other power sport vehicles. This document defines many general properties of lead-acid batteries. Single sections can be referenced in other parts of the IEC 60095 series even if the application is excluded in the scope of this document. This document specifies the: • general requirements; • essential functional characteristics, relevant test methods and results required, for several classes of starter batteries: • according to the general type of application; • according to the type of product. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US IEC 60095-1:2006, Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	456,000	COMPULSORY

1995	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60095-2:2009	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimensions and marking of terminals	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used for starting, lighting and ignition of passenger cars and light vehicles with a nominal voltage of 12 V. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 369-2:2001, Batteries — Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimensions and making of terminals, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	490,000	COMPULSORY
1996	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60095-7:2019	Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 7: General requirements and methods of test for motorcycle batteries	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting and ignition (SLI) of motorcycles and other power sport vehicles. The nominal voltage is 12 V or 6 V. Test definitions and criteria in this document are for batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V only. For batteries with a nominal voltage of 6 V, all voltages have to be divided by two. The other power sports vehicles covered in this document are snowmobiles, personal watercrafts and all-terrain vehicles. This document is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, such as the back-up power sources, auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles and e-bikes. This document specifies general requirements, size, essential functional characteristics, relevant test methods and results required. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	210,000	COMPULSORY
1997	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60104:1987	Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloy wire for overhead line conductors	This Uganda Standard is applicable to aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloy wires of two types having different mechanical and electrical properties for the manufacture of stranded conductors for overhead power transmission purposes. It specifies the mechanical and electrical properties of wires in the diameter range 1.50 mm to 4.50 mm. The two types are designated Type A and Type B respectively. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 507:2008, Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloy wire for overhead line conductors, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
1998	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60155:1993	Glow – starters for fluorescent lamps	This standard specifies interchangeable glow-starters used with pre-heat type fluorescent lamps, hereafter called “starters”. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	290,000	COMPULSORY
1999	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60188:2001	High – pressure mercury vapour lamps — Performance specifications	This standard specifies the performance requirements for high-pressure mercury vapour lamps for general lighting purposes, with or without a red correcting fluorescent coating. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	COMPULSORY
2000	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60192:2001	Low – pressure sodium vapour lamps — Performance specifications	This standard specifies the performance requirements for low-pressure sodium vapour lamps for general lighting purposes. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	350,000	COMPULSORY
2001	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60227-1:2024	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements (3rd Edition)	This Uganda standard applies to rigid and flexible cables with insulation, and sheath if any, based on polyvinyl chloride, of rated voltages U ₀ /U up to and including 450/750 V AC. NOTE For some types of flexible cables the term “cord” is used. The particular types of cables are specified in IEC 60227-3, IEC 60227-4, IEC 60227-5, IEC 60227-6 and IEC 60227-7. The code designations of these types of cables are provided in this document. The test methods specified in this document, IEC 60227-3, IEC 60227-4, IEC 60227-5, IEC 60227-6 and IEC 60227-7 are given in IEC 63294, IEC 60332-1-2 and in the relevant parts of the IEC 60811 series. (This Third edition shall cancel and replace the second edition, US IEC 60227-1:2007, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V - Part 1: General requirements, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	660,000	VOLUNTARY
2002	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60227-3:2024	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring (2nd Edition)	This Uganda standard specifies details the particular standards for polyvinyl chloride insulated single-core non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V. This document provides the particular requirements for non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring which apply in addition to the appropriate requirements specified in US IEC 60227-1, which apply to all cables. The tests for cables specified in the IEC 60227 series are described in IEC 63294. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US IEC 60227-3:1997, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V - Part 3: Non-sheathed cables for fixed wiring, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	660,000	VOLUNTARY
2003	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60227-4:1997	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Sheathed cables for fixed wiring	This Uganda Standard details the particular specification for light polyvinyl chloride sheathed cables of rated voltage of 300/500 V. Each cable shall comply with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60227-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-4:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Sheathed cables for fixed wiring and US IEC 60227-4:2005 Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Sheathed cables for fixed wiring, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	160,000	COMPULSORY
2004	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60227-5:2011	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Flexible cables (cords)	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for polyvinyl chloride insulated flexible cables (cords), of rated voltages up to and including 300/500 V. All cables comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 60227-1 and each individual type of cable complies with the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-5:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Flexible cables (cords), which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	290,000	COMPULSORY
2005	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60227-6:2001	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Lift cables and cables for flexible connections	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for both circular and flat lift cables and cables for flexible connections of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V. Each cable complies with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60227-1, and with the particular requirements of this part of US IEC 60227. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-6:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Lift cables and cables for flexible connections, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	210,000	COMPULSORY

2006	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60227-7:2012	Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Flexible cables screened and unscreened with two or more conductors	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for polyvinyl chloride insulated, screened and unscreened control cables of rated voltages up to and including 300/500 V. All cables comply with the appropriate requirements given in US IEC 60227-1 and each individual type of cable complies with the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 499-7:2008, Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Flexible cables screened and unscreened with two or more conductors, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	260,000	COMPULSORY
2007	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60228:2023	Conductors of insulated cables (2nd Edition)	This Uganda standard specifies the nominal cross-sectional areas, in the range 0.5 mm ² to 3 500 mm ² , for conductors in electric power cables and cords of a wide range of types. Requirements for numbers and sizes of wires and resistance values are also included. These conductors include solid, stranded and Milliken, copper, aluminium and aluminium alloy conductors in cables for fixed installations and flexible copper conductors. This document does not apply to conductors for telecommunication purposes. The applicability of this document to a particular type of cable is as specified in the standard for the type of cable. Unless specified otherwise in a particular clause, IEC 60028 ED4 relates to the conductors in the finished cable and not to the conductor as made or supplied for inclusion into a cable. Conductors described in this document are specified in metric sizes. Informative annexes provide supplementary information covering temperature correction factors for resistance measurement (Annex B) and guidance on dimensional limits of circular conductors (Annex C). This document has the status of a horizontal publication in accordance with IEC Guide 108. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US IEC 60228:2004, Conductors of insulated cables, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	775,000	VOLUNTARY
2008	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60238:2004	Edison screw lamp holders	This Uganda Standard applies to lampholders with Edison thread E14, E27 and E40, designed for connection to the supply of lamps and semi-luminaire only. It also applies to switched-lamp holders for use in a.c. circuits only, where the working voltage does not exceed 250 V r.m.s. This standard also applies to lampholders with Edison thread E5 designed for connection to the supply mains of series connected lamps, with a working voltage not exceeding 25 V, to be used indoors, and to lampholders with Edison thread E10 designed for connection to the supply mains of series connected lamps, with a working voltage not exceeding 60 V, to be used indoors or outdoors. It also applies to lampholders E10 for building-in, for the connection of single lamps to the supply. These lamp holders are not intended for retail sale. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	900,000	COMPULSORY
2009	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-1:2007	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to rigid and flexible cables with insulation, and sheath if any, based on vulcanized rubber of rated voltages U _o /U _p up to and including 450/750 V used in power installations of nominal voltage not exceeding 450/750 V a.c. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-1:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 1: General requirements, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	420,000	COMPULSORY
2010	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-2:1998	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard gives the test methods specified in all parts of IEC 60245 as far as not laid down in IEC 60811. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-2:2008 Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 2: Test methods, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	360,000	COMPULSORY
2011	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-3:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Heat resistant silicone insulated cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for silicone rubber insulated cables of rated voltage of 300/500 V. Each cable should comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 245-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-3:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 3: Heat resistant silicone insulated cables, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
2012	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-4:2011	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Cords and flexible cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated and braided cords and for rubber insulated and rubber or polychloroprene or other equivalent synthetic elastomer sheathed cords and flexible cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-4:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 4: Cords and flexible cables, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	290,000	COMPULSORY
2013	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-5:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Lift cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated lift cables of rated voltage of 300/500 V. Each cable should comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 245-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-5:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 5: Lift cables, which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
2014	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-6:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Arc welding electrode cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated arc welding electrode cables. Each cable should comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 245-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-6:2008 Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 6: Arc welding electrode cables, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	80,000	COMPULSORY
2015	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-7:1994	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Heat resistant ethylene-vinyl acetate rubber insulated cables	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for ethylene-vinylacetate rubber insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V. Each cable should comply with the appropriate requirements given in IEC 245-1 and the particular requirements of this part. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-7:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 7: Heat resistant ethylene-vinyl acetate rubber insulated cables, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY

2016	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60245-8:2012	Rubber insulated cables — Rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 8: Cords for applications requiring high flexibility	This Uganda Standard details the particular specifications for rubber insulated and textile braid covered cords of rated voltage 300/300 V, for use in applications where high flexibility is required, for example iron cords. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 503-8:2008, Rubber insulated cables — rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V — Part 8: Cords for applications requiring high flexibility, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	300,000	COMPULSORY
2017	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60270:2000	High-voltage test techniques — Partial discharge measurements	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the measurement of partial discharges which occur in electrical apparatus, components or systems when tested with alternating voltages up to 400 Hz or with direct voltage. This standard defines the terms used; defines the quantities to be measured; describes test and measuring circuits which may be used; defines analogue and digital measuring methods required for common applications; specifies methods for calibration and requirements of instruments used for calibration; gives guidance on test procedures; gives some assistance concerning the discrimination of partial discharges from external interference. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 508:2008, High-voltage test techniques — Partial discharge measurements, which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	800,000	VOLUNTARY
2018	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60282-1:2014	High-voltage fuses — Part 1: Current-limiting fuses	This Uganda Standard applies to all types of high-voltage current-limiting fuses designed for use outdoors or indoors on alternating current systems of 50 Hz and 60 Hz and of rated voltages exceeding 1 000 V. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 388-1:2005, High-voltage fuses — Part 1: Current-limiting fuses, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	620,000	COMPULSORY
2019	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60282-2:2008	High-voltage fuses — Part 2: Expulsion fuses	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for expulsion fuses designed for use outdoors or indoors on alternating current systems of 50 Hz and 60 Hz, and of rated voltages exceeding 1 000 V. This standard covers only the performance of fuses, each one comprising a specified combination of fuse-base, fuse-carrier and fuse-link which have been tested in accordance with this standard; successful performance of other combinations cannot be implied from this standard. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 388-2:2005, High-voltage fuses — Part 2: Expulsion fuses, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	560,000	COMPULSORY
2020	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60304:1982	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires	This Uganda Standard applies to thermoplastic insulation to be used with low-frequency cables and wires. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 504:2008, Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2021	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-1:2010	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electrical appliances for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60335-1:2005, Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 1: General requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	1,190,000	COMPULSORY
2022	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-10:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-10: Particular requirements for floor treatment machines and wet scrubbing machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric floor treatment and wet scrubbing machines intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	130,000	COMPULSORY
2023	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-103:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-103: Particular requirements for drives for gates, doors and windows	This standard deals with the safety of gas, oil and solid-fuel burning appliances having electrical connections, for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This Standard deals with the safety of electric drives for horizontally and vertically moving gates, doors and windows for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. It also covers the hazards associated with the movement of the driven part. This standard covers the electrical safety and some other safety aspects of these appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	900,000	COMPULSORY
2024	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-104:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-104: Particular requirements for appliances to recover and/or recycle refrigerant from air conditioning and refrigeration equipment	This standard applies to appliances not intended for normal household use but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, offices, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, in industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	490,000	COMPULSORY
2025	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-105:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 2-105: Particular requirements for multifunctional shower cabinets	This standard deals with the safety of electric multifunctional shower cabinets for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. Appliances not intended for normal household use but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in hotels, fitness centers and similar locations, are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	300,000	COMPULSORY
2026	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-11:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-11: Particular requirements for tumble dryers	This standard deals with the safety of electric tumble dryers intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	534,000	COMPULSORY
2027	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-12:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-12: Particular requirements for warming plates and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric warming plates, warming trays and similar appliances intended to keep food or vessels warm, for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	260,000	COMPULSORY
2028	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-13:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-13: Particular requirements for deep fat fryers, frying pans and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric deep fat fryers having a recommended maximum quantity of oil not exceeding 5 l, frying pans, woks and other appliances in which oil is used for cooking, and intended for household use only, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	210,000	COMPULSORY
2029	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-14:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-14: Particular requirements for kitchen machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric kitchen machines for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	560,000	COMPULSORY

2030	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-15: 2024	Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 2-15: Particular requirements for appliances for heating liquids	This clause of Part 1 is replaced by the following. This part of IEC 60335 deals with the safety of electrical appliances for heating liquids for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V including direct current (DC) supplied appliances and battery-operated appliances. Some appliances in this standard are used for heating food. Examples of appliances that are within the scope of this standard are:– coffee-makers;– cooking pans;– egg boilers;– feeding-bottle heaters;– kettles and other appliances for boiling water, having a rated capacity not exceeding 10 l;– milk heaters;– pressure cookers having a rated cooking pressure not exceeding 140 kPa and a rated capacity not exceeding 10 l;– rice cookers;– slow cookers;– steam cookers;– soy milk makers;– tea makers;– wash boilers;– yoghurt makers. Appliances can have more than one function. Appliances intended for normal household and similar use and that can also be used by laypersons in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. Examples of such appliances are glue pots with a water jacket, livestock feed boilers and sterilizers. If the appliance is intended to be used professionally to process food for commercial consumption, the appliance is not considered to be for household and similar use only. As far as is practicable, this standard deals with the common hazards presented by appliances that are encountered by all persons in and around the home. However, in general, it does not take into account:– persons (including children) whose physical, sensory or mental capabilities; or– lack of experience and knowledge prevents them from using the appliance safely without supervision or instruction;– children playing with the appliance. Attention is drawn to the fact that– For appliances intended to be used in vehicles or on board ships or aircraft, additional requirements can be necessary;– in many countries, additional requirements are specified by the national health authorities, the national authorities responsible for the protection of labour, the national water supply authorities and similar authorities;– additional	30/09/2025	1,232,000	VOLUNTARY
2031	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-2:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-2: Particular requirements for vacuum cleaners and water-suction cleaning appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric vacuum cleaners and water suction cleaning appliances for household and similar purposes, including vacuum cleaners for animal grooming, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. It also applies to centrally-sited vacuum cleaners. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	534,000	COMPULSORY
2032	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-21: 2009	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-21: Particular requirements for storage water heaters	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of storage water heaters for household and similar purposes and intended for heating water below boiling temperature, their rated voltage being not being more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. As far as is practicable, this standard deals with the common hazards presented by appliances that are encountered by all persons in and around the home. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60335-2-21:2004, Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-21: Particular requirements for storage water heaters, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	480,000	COMPULSORY
2033	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-23:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-23: Particular requirements for appliances for skin or hair care	This standard deals with the safety of electric appliances for the care of skin or hair of persons or animals and intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	420,000	COMPULSORY
2034	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-24: 2025	Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 2-24: Particular requirements for refrigerating appliances, ice-cream appliances and ice makers	This clause of Part 1 is replaced by the following. This part of IEC 60335 deals with the safety of the following appliances, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances, 480 V for other appliances and 24 V DC for appliances when battery-operated:– refrigerating appliances for household and similar use;– ice-makers incorporating a motor-compressor and ice-makers intended to be incorporated in frozen food storage compartments intended for household use;– refrigerating appliances and ice-makers for applications similar to household use such as for camping, in leisure accommodation vehicles, on boats for leisure purposes and on board ships;– mobile refrigerating appliances. These appliances can be operated from the mains, from a separable battery or operated either from the mains or from a separable battery or from other sources of energy (gas, liquid and solid fuel). This standard deals also with refrigerating appliances intended for the use on boats for leisure purposes and on board ships, for which the normative Annex FF is applicable. This standard also deals with the safety of ice-cream appliances intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. It also deals with compression-type appliances for household and similar use, which use flammable refrigerants. This standard does not cover features of the construction and operation of those refrigerating appliances which are dealt with in other IEC standards. Refrigerating appliances not intended for normal household use but which can be a source of danger to the public, such as– refrigerating appliances used in staff kitchen areas in shops, offices and other working environments,– refrigerating appliances used in farm houses and by clients in hotels, motels and other residential type environments,– refrigerating appliances used in bed and breakfast type environments, and– refrigerating appliances used in catering and similar non-retail applications are within the scope of this standard. As far as is practicable, this standard deals with the	30/09/2025	1,606,000	VOLUNTARY
2035	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-25:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-25: Particular requirements for microwave ovens, including combination microwave ovens	This standard deals with the safety of microwave ovens for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	534,000	COMPULSORY
2036	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-26:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-26: Particular requirements for clocks	This standard deals with the safety of electric clocks having a rated voltage not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	130,000	COMPULSORY
2037	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-27:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-27: Particular requirements for appliances for skin exposure to ultraviolet and infrared radiation	This standard deals with the safety of electrical appliances incorporating emitters for exposing the skin to ultraviolet or infrared radiation, for household and similar use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	534,000	COMPULSORY
2038	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-28:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-28: Particular requirements for sewing machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric sewing machines for household and similar use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	130,000	COMPULSORY
2039	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-29:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-29: Particular requirements for battery chargers	This standard deals with the safety of electric battery chargers for household and similar use having an output at safety extra-low voltage, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	420,000	COMPULSORY

2040	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-3:2012	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for electric irons	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electric dry irons and steam irons, including those with a separate water reservoir or boiler having a capacity not exceeding 5 L, for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use, but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60335-2-3:2005, Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-3: Particular requirements for electric irons, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	300,000	COMPULSORY
2041	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-31:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-31: Particular requirements for range hoods	This standard deals with the safety of electric range hoods intended for installing above household cooking ranges, hobs and similar cooking appliances, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	360,000	COMPULSORY
2042	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-32:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-32: Particular requirements for massage appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric massage appliances for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	274,000	COMPULSORY
2043	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-34:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-34: Particular requirements for motor compressors	This standard deals with the safety of sealed (hermetic and semi-hermetic type) motor-compressors, their protection and control systems, if any, which are intended for use in equipment for household and similar purposes and which conform with the standards applicable to such equipment. It applies to motor-compressors tested separately, under the most severe conditions that may be expected to occur in normal use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase motor-compressors and 480 V for other motor-compressors. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	800,000	COMPULSORY
2044	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-35:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-35: Particular requirements for instantaneous water heaters	This standard deals with the safety of electric instantaneous water heaters for household and similar purposes and intended for heating water below boiling temperature, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	420,000	COMPULSORY
2045	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-36:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-36: Particular requirements for commercial electric cooking range, ovens, hobs and hob elements	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial cooking and baking ranges, ovens, hobs, hob elements and similar appliances not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	COMPULSORY
2046	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-37:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-37: Particular requirements for commercial electric deep fat fryers	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial deep fat fryers including pressurized types not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	COMPULSORY
2047	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-38:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-38: Particular requirements for commercial electric griddles and griddle grills	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial griddles and griddle grills not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	600,000	COMPULSORY
2048	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-39:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-39: Particular requirements for commercial electric multi-purpose cooking pans	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial multipurpose cooking pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	480,000	COMPULSORY
2049	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-4:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-4: Particular requirements for spin extractors	This standard deals with spin extractors incorporated in washing machines that have separate containers for washing and spin extraction are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	300,000	COMPULSORY
2050	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-40:2022	Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 2-40: Particular requirements for electrical heat pumps, air-conditioners and dehumidifiers	This clause of Part 1 is replaced by the following. This part of IEC 60335 deals with the safety of electric heat pumps, sanitary hot water heat pumps and air-conditioners, incorporating motor-compressors as well as hydronic fan coils units, dehumidifiers (with or without motor-compressors), thermoelectric heat pumps and partial units, their maximum rated voltage being not more than 300 V for single phase appliances and 600 V for other appliances including direct current (DC) supplied appliances and battery-operated appliances. Appliances not intended for normal household use but which nevertheless can be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laypersons in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. The appliances referenced above can consist of one or more factory-made assemblies. If provided in more than one assembly, the separate assemblies are used together, and the requirements are based on the use of matched assemblies. NOTE 101 A definition of 'motor-compressor' is given in IEC 60335-2-34, which includes the statement that the term motor-compressor is used to designate either a hermetic motor-compressor or semi-hermetic motor-compressor. NOTE 102 Requirements for containers intended for storage of the heated water included in sanitary hot water heat pumps are, in addition, covered by IEC 60335-2-21. This standard does not take into account refrigerants other than group A1, A2L, A2 and A3 as defined by ISO 817. Flammable refrigerants are limited to those of a molar mass of more than or equal to 42 kg/kmol based on WCF (worst case formulation) as specified in ISO 817. As far as practical, this standard deals with common hazards presented by appliances that are encountered in normal use and assumes that installation, servicing, decommissioning, and disposal are safely handled by competent persons and accidental release of refrigerants is avoided. However, it does not specify the criteria to ensure competence of persons during installation, servicing and disposal. Safety requirements during disposal are not specified in	30/09/2025	1,804,000	VOLUNTARY
2051	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-41:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-41: Particular requirements for pumps	This standard deals with the safety of electric pumps for liquids having a temperature not exceeding 90 °C, intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	210,000	COMPULSORY
2052	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-42:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-42: Particular requirements for commercial electric forced convection ovens, steam cookers and steam-convection ovens	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial forced convection ovens, steam cookers, steam-convection ovens and, exclusive of any other use, steam generators, not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	600,000	COMPULSORY

2053	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-44:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-44: Particular requirements for ironers	This standard deals with the safety of portable electric heating tools and similar appliances, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use, but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	240,000	COMPULSORY
2054	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-45:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-45: Particular requirements for portable heating tools and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial boiling pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	300,000	COMPULSORY
2055	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-47:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-47: Particular requirements for commercial electric boiling pans	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial boiling pans not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	510,000	COMPULSORY
2056	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-48:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-48: Particular requirements for commercial electric grillers and toasters	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial grillers and toasters not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. Rotary or continuous grillers and toasters and similar appliances intended for grilling by radiant heat such as rotisseries, salamanders, etc. are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	420,000	COMPULSORY
2057	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-49:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-49: Particular requirements for commercial electric hot cupboards	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial hot cupboards not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	480,000	COMPULSORY
2058	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-5:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-5: Particular requirements for electric dishwashers	This standard deals with the safety of electric dishwashers for household use that are intended for washing and rinsing dishes, cutlery and other utensils, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	420,000	COMPULSORY
2059	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-50:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-50: Particular requirements for commercial electric bains-marie	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial bains-marie not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	480,000	COMPULSORY
2060	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-51:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-51: Particular requirements for stationary circulation pumps for heating and service water installations	This standard deals with the safety of electric stationary circulation pumps intended for use in heating systems or in service water systems, having a rated power input not exceeding 300 W, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	182,000	COMPULSORY
2061	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-53:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-53: Particular requirements for sauna heating appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric sauna heating appliances having a rated power input not exceeding 20 kW, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	560,000	COMPULSORY
2062	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-54:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-54: Particular requirements for surface cleaning appliances for household use employing liquids or steam	This standard deals with the safety of electric cleaning appliances for household use that are intended for cleaning surfaces such as windows, walls and empty swimming pools by using liquid cleansing agents or steam, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. It also covers wallpaper strippers. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	420,000	COMPULSORY
2063	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-56:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-56: Particular requirements for projectors and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric projectors and similar appliances for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	240,000	COMPULSORY
2064	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-58:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-58: Particular requirements for commercial electric dishwashing machines	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated dishwashing machines for washing plates, dishes, glassware, cutlery and similar articles, with or without means for water heating or drying, not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	534,000	COMPULSORY
2065	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-59:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-59: Particular requirements for insect killers	This standard deals with the safety of electric insect killers for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use but that nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	240,000	COMPULSORY
2066	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-6:2008	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-6: Particular requirements for stationary cooking ranges, hobs, ovens and similar appliances	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of stationary electric cooking ranges, hobs, ovens and similar appliances for household use, their rated voltages being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances connected between phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60335-2-6:2002, Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-6: Particular requirements for stationary cooking ranges, hobs, ovens and similar appliances, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	700,000	COMPULSORY
2067	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-64:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-64: Particular requirements for commercial electric kitchen machines	This standard deals with the safety of electrically operated commercial kitchen machines not intended for household use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral, and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	600,000	COMPULSORY
2068	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-67:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-67: Particular requirements for floor treatment and floor cleaning machines, for industrial and commercial use	This standard deals with the safety of electric motor-operated appliances primarily designed for industrial and commercial use, with or without attachments, including appliances incorporating wet and/or dry suction, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. Such appliances may be used for floor polishing (including waxing and buffing), scrubbing and grinding, scarifying and carpet shampooing. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	700,000	COMPULSORY

2069	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-69:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-69: Particular requirements for wet and dry vacuum cleaners, including power brush, for industrial and commercial use	This standard deals with the safety of electrical motor-operated vacuum cleaners and includes appliances and stationary equipment specifically designed for wet suction, dry suction, or wet and dry suction for industrial and commercial use with or without attachments, for example for suction to withdraw dust or the like from work benches and production machines, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	806,000	COMPULSORY
2070	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-7:2012	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-7: Particular requirements for washing machines	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electric washing machines for household and similar use, that are intended for washing clothes and textiles, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard also deals with the safety of electric washing machines for household and similar use employing an electrolyte instead of a detergent. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60335-2-7:2002, Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-7: Particular requirements for washing machines, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	534,000	COMPULSORY
2071	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-70:2004	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-70: Particular requirements for milking machines	This standard deals with the safety of milking machines, to be used in stalls and in the open, that are designed for milking farm animals, such as cows, the rated voltage of the milking machine being not more than 250 V for single-phase operation and 480 V for other operations. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	300,000	COMPULSORY
2072	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-71:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-71: Particular requirements for electrical heating appliances for breeding and rearing animals	This standard deals with the safety of all kinds of electrical heating appliances used for livestock rearing and breeding, such as: heat-radiating appliances, electrical sitting-hens, incubators, chicken breeding units and heating plates for animals, the rated voltage of the appliances being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	210,000	COMPULSORY
2073	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-73:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-73: Particular requirements for fixed immersion heaters	This standard deals with the safety of fixed electric immersion heaters for household and similar purposes that are intended for installation in a water tank for heating water to a temperature below its boiling point. The rated voltage is not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	160,000	COMPULSORY
2074	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-74:2003	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-74: Particular requirements for portable immersion heaters	This standard deals with the safety of portable electric immersion heaters for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use but which nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	160,000	COMPULSORY
2075	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-76:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-76: Particular requirements for electric fence energizers	This standard deals with the safety of electric fence energizers, the rated voltage of which is not more than 250 V and by means of which fence wires in agricultural, feral animal control and security fences may be electrified or monitored. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	728,000	COMPULSORY
2076	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-77:2002	Safety of household and similar electrical appliances – Part 2-77: Particular requirements for pedestrian controlled mains-operated lawnmowers	This standard deals with the safety of pedestrian controlled mains-operated electrical, cylinder or rotary lawnmowers designed primarily for use around the home or for similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V single phase. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	560,000	COMPULSORY
2077	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-78:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-78: Particular requirements for outdoor barbecues	This standard deals with the safety of outdoor barbecues for household and similar use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. Appliances not intended for normal household use but that nevertheless may be a source of danger to the public, such as appliances intended to be used by laymen in shops, in light industry and on farms, are within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	260,000	COMPULSORY
2078	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-8:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-8: Particular requirements for shavers, hair clippers and similar appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric shavers, hair clippers and similar appliances intended for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	260,000	COMPULSORY
2079	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-80:2008	Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-80: Particular requirements for fans	This Uganda Standard deals with the safety of electric fans for household and similar purposes, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60335-2-80:2004 Household and similar electrical appliances — Safety — Part 2-80: Particular requirements for fans, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	378,000	COMPULSORY
2080	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-82:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-82: Particular requirements for amusement machines and personal service machines	This standard deals with the safety of electric commercial amusement machines and personal service machines, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single phase appliances and 480 V for other appliances. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	300,000	COMPULSORY

2081	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-89:2019 COR1:2019 Corrigendum 1 COR2:2021 Corrigendum 2 COR3:2023 Corrigendum 3	Household and similar electrical appliances - Safety - Part 289: Particular requirements for commercial refrigerating appliances and ice-makers with an incorporated or remote refrigerant unit or motor-compressor	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for electrically operated commercial refrigerating appliances and ice-makers that have an incorporated motor-compressor or that are supplied in two units for assembly as a single appliance in accordance with the instructions (split system). NOTE 101 Examples of appliances that are within the scope of this standard are – refrigerated display and storage cabinets; – refrigerated trolley cabinets; – service counters and self-service counters; – blast chillers and blast freezers; – commercial ice-makers. As far as is practicable, this standard deals with the common hazards presented by these types of appliances including those that use flammable refrigerants and appliances employing R-744 refrigerant. This Standard is not applicable to appliances with a mass of flammable refrigerant exceeding the limits specified in 22.110 or to appliances with that use refrigerants with a toxicity classification of B according to ISO 817. It does not cover those features of construction and operation of refrigerating appliances that are dealt with in ISO standards. NOTE 102 Attention is drawn to the fact that – for appliances intended to be used in vehicles or aboard ships or aircraft, additional requirements can be necessary; – in many countries, additional requirements are specified by national health authorities, the national authorities responsible for the protection of labour, the national water supply authorities and similar authorities. NOTE 103 This standard does not apply to – appliances using flammable refrigerant in transcritical refrigeration systems; – domestic refrigerating appliances (IEC 60335-2-24); – split systems having a refrigerant charge of flammable refrigerant exceeding 150 g in any refrigerating circuit; – industrial refrigerating systems; – motor-compressors (IEC 60335-2-34); – commercial dispensing appliances and vending machines (IEC 60335-2-75); – commercial ice-cream appliances; – cold temperature rooms; – multiple refrigerated chambers with a remote motor-compressor. This Standard has 03 corrigendum	30/09/2025	1,408,000	VOLUNTARY
2082	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-9:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-9: Particular requirements for grills, toasters and similar portable cooking appliances	This standard deals with the safety of electric portable appliances for household purposes that have a cooking function such as baking, roasting and grilling, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	638,000	COMPULSORY
2083	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-90:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-90: Particular requirements for commercial microwave ovens	This standard deals with the safety of microwave ovens intended for commercial use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. Appliances covered by this standard incorporate a door for user access to the cavity. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	800,000	COMPULSORY
2084	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60335-2-91:2002	Household and similar electrical appliances – Safety – Part 2-91: Particular requirements for walk behind and hand-held lawn trimmers and lawn hedge trimmers	This standard deals with the safety of microwave ovens intended for commercial use, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase appliances connected between one phase and neutral and 480 V for other appliances. Appliances covered by this standard incorporate a door for user access to the cavity. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	490,000	COMPULSORY
2085	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60350-2:2017	Household electric cooking appliances — Part 2: Hobs — Methods for measuring performance	This Uganda Standard defines methods for measuring the performance of electric hobs for household use. Appliances covered by this document can be built-in or designed to be placed on a work surface. The hob can also be a part of a cooking range. This document does not apply to portable appliances for cooking, grilling and similar functions (see IEC 61817). This document defines the main performance characteristics of hobs which are of interest to the user and specifies methods for measuring these characteristics. This document does not specify a classification or ranking for performance. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15	15/12/2020	620,000	COMPULSORY
2086	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60357:2002	Tungsten halogen lamps (non-vehicle) — Performance specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements for single-capped and double-capped tungsten halogen lamps, having rated voltages of up to 250 V, used for the following applications: Projection (including cinematograph and still projection); Photographic (including studio); Floodlighting; Special purpose; General purpose; and Stage lighting. For some of the requirements given in this standard reference is made to “the relevant data sheet”. For some lamps these data sheets are contained in this standard. For other lamps, falling under the scope of this standard, the relevant data are supplied by the lamp manufacturer or responsible vendor. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	720,000	VOLUNTARY
2087	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60360:1998	Standard method of measurement of lamp cap temperature rise	This standard describes the standard method of measurement of lamp cap temperature rise which is to be used when testing tungsten filament or discharge lamps for compliance with the limits. It covers the method of test and the specifications for test lamp holders for lamps fitted with various sizes of ES and BC caps. This method has been used widely for incandescent lamps but its application is not limited to that type of lamp. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	210,000	VOLUNTARY
2088	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60400:1999	Lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps and starter holders	This standard states the technical and dimensional requirements for lamp holders for tubular fluorescent lamps and for starter-holders, and the methods of test to be used in determining the safety and the fit of the lamps in the lamp holders and the starters in the starter holders. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	900,000	COMPULSORY
2089	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60432-1:1999+AMD1:2005+AMD2:2011	Incandescent lamps — Safety specifications — Part 1: Tungsten filament lamps for domestic and similar general lighting purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety and interchangeability requirements of tungsten filament incandescent lamps for general lighting service. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 254:2000, Specification for tungsten filament lamps for general lighting service, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	700,000	COMPULSORY
2090	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60496:1975	Methods for measuring the performance of electric warming plates for household and similar purposes	This Uganda Standard applies to electric warming plates for household and similar purposes. Similar purposes denotes use in other than household areas, e.g. inns, coffee-houses, tea-rooms, small hotels, but only where the periods of use and the load are compatible with household purposes This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	80,000	COMPULSORY

2091	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60502-1:2021	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) - Part 1: Cables for rated voltages of 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) and 3 kV (Um = 3,6 kV)	This Uganda Standard specifies the construction, dimensions and test requirements of power cables with extruded solid insulation for rated AC voltages of 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) and 3 kV (Um = 3,6 kV) for fixed installations such as distribution networks or industrial installations. Cables of rated AC voltage 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) designed and tested in accordance with this document can also be used, if declared by the manufacturer, in DC distribution systems having their nominal voltage ≤ 750 V DC (with a maximum of 900 V DC) between a live conductor and neutral/earth, or ≤ 1 500 V DC. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US IEC 60502-1:2009, Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) - Part 1: Cables for rated voltages of 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) and 3 kV (Um = 3,6 kV), that has been technically revised and US 601:1995 Standard specification for PVC - Insulated cables for electricity supplies, which has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	1,196,800	VOLUNTARY
2092	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60502-2:2014	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) – Part 2: Cables for rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV)	This Uganda Standard specifies the construction, dimensions and test requirements of power cables with extruded solid insulation from 6 kV up to 30 kV for fixed installations such as distribution networks or industrial installations. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 506-2:2008, Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) – Part 2: Cables for rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV), which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	806,000	COMPULSORY
2093	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60502-4:2010	Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) - Part 4: Test requirements on accessories for cables with rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV)	This Uganda Standard specifies the test requirements for type testing of accessories for power cables with rated voltages from 3,6/6 (7,2) kV up to 18/30 (36) kV, complying with IEC 60502-2. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 506-4:2008, Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for rated voltages from 1 kV (Um = 1,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV) – Part 4: Test requirements on accessories for cables with rated voltages from 6 kV (Um = 7,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Um = 36 kV), which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	410,000	COMPULSORY
2094	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60598-2-1:2020	Luminaires — Part 2-1: Particular requirements — Fixed general-purpose luminaires	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fixed general purpose luminaires for use with electric light sources on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2095	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60598-2-2:2011	Luminaires — Part 2-2: Particular requirements — Recessed luminaires	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for recessed luminaires incorporating electric light sources for operation from supply voltages up to 1 000 V. This section does not apply to air-handling or liquid-cooled luminaires. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	256,000	VOLUNTARY
2096	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60598-2-3:2002+AMD1:2011 CSV	Luminaires — Part 2-3: Particular requirements — Luminaires for road and street lighting	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for luminaires for road, street lighting and other public outdoor lighting applications; tunnel lighting; and column-integrated luminaires with a minimum total height above normal ground level of 2.5 m; and for use with electrical lighting sources on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	220,000	VOLUNTARY
2097	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60598-2-5:2015	Luminaires — Part 2-5: Particular requirements — Floodlights	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for floodlights for use with electrical light sources on supply voltages not exceeding 1 000 V.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	150,000	VOLUNTARY
2098	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60601-1:2005+AMD1:2012+AMD2:2020	Medical electrical equipment -Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance	This Uganda Standard applies to the basic safety and essential performance of medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems, hereafter referred to as ME equipment and ME systems. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	3,250,000	COMPULSORY
2099	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60619:1993/AMD2:2004	Electrically operated food preparation appliances — Methods for measuring the performance	This Uganda Standard applies to electrically operated food preparation appliances for household use. The purpose of this standard is to state and define test methods of measuring the functions that can be carried out by means of household electrical food preparation appliances, which are of interest to the user and to give some guidelines for the evaluation of test results. Taking into account the lower grade of accuracy and repeatability, due to variations in time and origin of test materials and ingredients and to the influence of the subjective judgement of test operators, the described test methods may be applied more reliably for comparative testing of a number of appliances at approximately the same time, in the same laboratory, by the same operator and with the same utensils, rather than for testing of single appliances in different laboratories. As there is no definition of a given type or size of oven, and as a number of the tests involve baking of the final product in order to make a determination of volume, a variation in results can be expected between ovens used. All comparative tests should be undertaken in the same oven. This standard is not concerned with safety. It does not apply to appliances designed exclusively for commercial or industrial use. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	370,000	COMPULSORY
2100	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60665:2018	AC ventilating fans and regulators for household and similar purposes — Methods for measuring performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance and the corresponding methods of test of AC ventilating fans for household and similar purposes intended for air forcing and exhaust, driven by single-phase AC motors having a power consumption of less than 125 W (including any associated regulators) for use on single-phase AC circuits not exceeding 250 V. This document applies to ventilating fans such as partition fans for walls and windows and duct fans. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	210,000	COMPULSORY
2101	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60669-1:2007	Switches for household and similar fixed-electrical installations — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to manually operated general switches, for a.c. only with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60669-1:2000, Switches for household and similar fixed-electrical installations — Part 1: General requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	884,000	COMPULSORY
2102	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60669-2-1:2002	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2-1: Particular requirements - Electronic switches	This standard applies to manually operated general purpose switches for a.c. only, with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	1,100,000	COMPULSORY

2103	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60669-2-2:2002	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 2: Remote-control switches (RCS)	This standard applies to electronic switches and to associated electronic extension units for household and similar fixed electrical installations either indoors or outdoors. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	COMPULSORY
2104	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60669-2-3:1997	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2-3: Particular requirements – Time-delay switches (TDS)	This standard applies to remote-control switches (hereinafter referred to as RCS). This standard applies to electromagnetic RCS with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A, and to electronic RCS with a rated voltage not exceeding 250 V and a rated current not exceeding 16 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	COMPULSORY
2105	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60669-2-4:2004	Switches for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 2-4: Particular requirements – Isolating switches	This standard applies to time-delay switches (hereinafter referred to as TDS) with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors, operated by hand and/or by remote control and which are provided with a mechanical, thermal, pneumatic, hydraulic or electrical operated time-delay device or with a device which combines any of them. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	COMPULSORY
2106	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60670-1:2002	Boxes and enclosures for electrical accessories for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This standard applies to manually operated general purpose isolating switches with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 125 A, intended for household and similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	620,000	COMPULSORY
2107	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60670-2:2004	Boxes and enclosures for electrical accessories for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 21: Particular requirements for boxes and enclosures with provision for suspension means	This standard applies to boxes, enclosures and parts of enclosures (hereafter called “boxes” and “enclosures”) for electrical accessories with a rated voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. and 1 500 V d.c. intended for household or similar fixed electrical installations, either indoors or outdoors. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	130,000	COMPULSORY
2108	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60670-22:2003	Boxes and enclosures for electrical accessories for household and similar fixed electrical installations – Part 22: Particular requirements for connecting boxes and enclosures	This standard applies to boxes and enclosures with provision for suspension means. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	240,000	COMPULSORY
2109	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60686:1980	Stabilized power supplies, a.c. output	This standard applies to stabilized power supplies designed to supply a.c. power from an a.c. or d.c. source. Power supplies for electrical measurements are excluded. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	COMPULSORY
2110	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60695-1-1:1999	Fire hazard testing — Part 1-1: Guidance for assessing the fire hazard of electro technical products — General guidelines	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for assessing the fire hazard of electro technical products and for the resulting development of fire hazard testing as related directly to harm to people, animals or property. Products, as defined in this standard, relate to materials, components or complete end-use products. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	410,000	VOLUNTARY
2111	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60695-2-1:1991	Fire hazard testing – Part 2: Test methods – Glow wire test and guidance	This standard specifies the details of the glow wire test when applied to end products for fire hazard testing. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	VOLUNTARY
2112	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60695-2-10:2000	Fire hazard testing — Part 2-10: Glowing/hot-wire based test methods — Glow-wire apparatus and common test procedure	This Uganda Standard specifies the glow-wire apparatus and common test procedure to stimulate the effect of thermal stresses which may be produced by heat sources such as glowing elements or overloaded resistors, for short periods, in order to assess the fire hazard by a simulation technique. The test described in this standard is applicable to electro technical equipment, its subassemblies and components, and may also be applied to solid electrical insulating materials or other solid combustible materials. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	290,000	VOLUNTARY
2113	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60695-2-11:2000	Fire hazard testing — Part 2-11: Glowing/hot-wire based test methods — Glow-wire flammability test method for end-products	This Uganda Standard specifies the details of the glow-wire test to be applied to end-products for fire hazard testing. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	182,000	VOLUNTARY
2114	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60695-2-12:2000	Fire hazard testing — Part 2-12: Glowing/hot-wire based test methods — Glow-wire flammability test method for materials	This Uganda Standard specifies the details of the glow-wire test to be applied to test specimens of solid electrical insulating materials or other solid materials for flammability testing to determine the glow-wire flammability index (GWFI). This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	240,000	VOLUNTARY
2115	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60695-2-13:2000	Fire hazard testing — Part 2-13: Glowing/hot-wire based test methods — Glow-wire ignitability test method for materials	This Uganda Standard specifies the details of the glow-wire test to be applied to specimens of solid electrical insulating materials or other solid materials for ignitability testing to determine the glow-wire ignition temperature (GWIT) This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	240,000	VOLUNTARY
2116	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60705:1999	Household microwave ovens – Methods for measuring performance	This standard applies to microwave ovens for household use. It also applies to combination microwave ovens. This standard defines the main performance characteristics of household microwave ovens which are of interest to the user and specifies methods for measuring these characteristics. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	1,100,000	VOLUNTARY
2117	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-100:2012	Electric and optical fibre cables — Test methods for non-metallic materials — Part 100: General (1st Edition)	This Uganda standard describes general requirements and considerations that are applicable to all the test methods given in the particular parts, unless otherwise specified. This first edition of US IEC 60811-100 collects together general matters that apply to the restructured IEC 60811 series. A detailed explanation is provided in the Introduction. Annex A provides full information on the relation between the current and the previous series. This revised series of IEC 60811 is based upon the principle of "one test - one part". One significant technical change that now applies throughout the series is a defined minimum scheme for the presentation of test reports. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	100,000	VOLUNTARY
2118	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-1-1:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and optical cables - Part 1-1: Methods for general application – Measurement of thickness and overall dimensions – Tests for determining the mechanical properties	This Part of the standard specifies gives the methods for measuring thicknesses and overall dimensions, and for determining the mechanical properties, which apply to the most common types of insulating and sheathing compounds (elastomeric, PVC, PE, PP, etc.). This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	300,000	VOLUNTARY
2119	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-1-2:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Part 1: Methods for general application - Section two Thermal ageing methods	This Part of the standard gives the thermal ageing methods which apply to the most common types of insulating and sheathing compounds (elastomeric, PVC, PE, PP, etc.) This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	160,000	VOLUNTARY

2120	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-1-3:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric and optical cables - Part 1-3: General application - Methods for determining the density - Water absorption tests - Shrinkage test	This Part of the standard specifies the test methods to be used for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables for power distribution and telecommunications including cables used on ships. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	130,000	VOLUNTARY
2121	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-1-4:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Part 1: Methods for general application - Section four - Test at low temperature	This Part of the standard gives the methods for tests at low temperature which apply to PVC and PV compounds. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	210,000	VOLUNTARY
2122	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-203:2012	Electric and optical fibre cables - Test methods for non-metallic materials - Part 203: General tests - Measurement of overall dimensions (1st Edition)	This Uganda standard specifies gives the methods for measuring overall dimensions and is applicable to all types of cable, circular and flat. This standard is to be read in conjunction with US IEC 60811-100:2012. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2123	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-2-1:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric and optical cables - Part 2-1: Methods specific to electrometric compounds - Ozone resistance, hot set and mineral oil immersion tests	This Part of the standard specifies the test methods to be used for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing material of electric cables for power distribution and telecommunications including cables used on ships. Gives the methods for the ozone resistance test, hot set test and mineral oil immersion test, which apply to elastomeric compounds. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	130,000	VOLUNTARY
2124	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-3-1:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Part 3: Methods specific to PVC compounds - Section one - Pressure test at high temperature - Tests for resistance to cracking	This Part of the standard specifies the test methods to be used for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables for power distribution and telecommunications including cables used on ships. Gives the methods for pressure test at high temperature and for tests for resistance to cracking, which apply to PVC compounds. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	140,000	VOLUNTARY
2125	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-3-2:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Part 3: Methods specific to PVC compounds - Section two - Loss of mass test - Thermal stability test	This Part of the standard specifies the test methods to be used for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables for power distribution and telecommunications including cables used on ships. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	160,000	VOLUNTARY
2126	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-4-1:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Part 4-1: Methods specific to polyethylene and polypropylene compounds - Resistance to environmental stress cracking Wrapping test after thermal ageing in air - Measurement of the melt flow index - Carbon black and/or mineral content measurement in PE	This Part of the standard specifies the test methods to be used for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing materials of electric and optical fibre cables for power distribution and telecommunications, including cables used on ships and in offshore applications. These test methods apply specifically to PE and PP compounds, including cellular compounds and foam skin for insulation. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	290,000	VOLUNTARY
2127	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-4-2:2005	Insulating and sheathing materials of electric and optical cables - Common test methods - Part 4-2: Methods specific to polyethylene and polypropylene compounds - Tensile strength and elongation at break after conditioning at elevated temperature - Wrapping test after conditioning at elevated temperature - Wrapping test after thermal ageing in air - Measurement of mass increase - Long-term stability test - Test method for copper-catalyzed oxidative degradation	This standard specifies the test methods for testing polymeric insulating and sheathing materials of electric and optical fibre cables for power distribution and telecommunications, including cables used on ships and in offshore applications. These test methods apply specifically to polyolefin insulation and sheath. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	210,000	VOLUNTARY
2128	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-501:2012+AMD1:2018+AMD2:2023 CSV	Electric and optical fibre cables - Test methods for non-metallic materials - Part 501: Mechanical tests - Tests for determining the mechanical properties of insulating and sheathing compounds (1st Edition)	This Uganda standard specifies gives the procedure for determining the mechanical properties, which typically applies to cross-linked and thermoplastic compounds used for insulating and sheathing materials. This publication is to be read in conjunction with US IEC 60811-100:2012. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	575,000	VOLUNTARY
2129	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60811-5-1:2005	Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables Common test methods for insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables - Part 5-1: Methods specific to filling compounds - Drop point - Separation of oil- Lower temperature brittleness - Total acid number - Absence of corrosive components - Permittivity at 23°C - D.C. resistivity at 23°C and 100°C	This Part of the standard specifies the test methods for filling compounds of electric cables used with telecommunication equipment. Gives the methods for drop-point, separation of oil, lower temperature brittleness, total acid number, absence of corrosive components, permittivity at 23 °C, d.c. resistivity at 23°C and 100°C. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	210,000	VOLUNTARY
2130	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60879:2019	Comfort fans and regulators for household and similar purposes - Methods for measuring performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance-measuring methods of comfort fans and regulators for household and similar purposes, including conventional fans, tower fans and bladeless fans, their rated voltage being not more than 250 V for single-phase fans and 480 V for other fans, and their rated power input being less than 125 W. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	210,000	COMPULSORY

2131	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60884-1:2022	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes - Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to plugs and fixed or portable socket-outlets for AC only, with or without earthing contact, with a rated voltage greater than 50 V but not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 32 A, intended for household and similar purposes, either indoors or outdoors. Compatible plugs and socket-outlets, when combined, form a plug and socket-outlet system. Standardized systems used around the world are reported in IEC/TR 60083. The rated current is limited to 16 A maximum for accessories provided with screwless-type terminals. This document covers only those requirements for mounting boxes which are necessary for the tests on the socket-outlet. NOTE 1 Requirements for general purpose mounting boxes are given in IEC 60670-1. This document also applies to: – plugs which are a part of cord sets; – plugs and portable socket-outlets which are a part of cord extension sets; – plugs and socket-outlets which are a component of an appliance, unless otherwise stated in the standard for the relevant appliance; and – plugs and socket-outlets incorporating pilot lights. This document does not apply to: – plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for industrial purposes; – appliance couplers; – plugs, fixed and portable socket-outlets for extra low voltage (ELV); NOTE 2 ELV values are specified in IEC 60364-4-41. – fixed socket-outlets combined with fuses, automatic switches, etc. Plugs of this document are intended to be energised by socket-outlets. NOTE 3 Use in any other manner could result in unsafe conditions within the installation if proper precautions are not taken. When energy producing equipment is connected to the fixed installation via plugs of this document all safety aspects of the products and the installation need to be evaluated by the manufacturer of the energy producing equipment. Plugs and socket-outlets complying with this document are suitable for use at ambient temperatures not normally exceeding +40 °C, but their average temperature over a period of 24 h does not exceed +35 °C with a lower limit of the ambient air temperature of –5 °C. In locations where	30/09/2025	990,000	VOLUNTARY
2132	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60884-2-1:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2-1: Particular requirements for fused plugs	This Part of the standard applies where fuses are primarily intended to protect the flexible cable or cord (e.g. with ring circuits). This standard was Published on 2005-08-24.	24/08/2005	80,000	COMPULSORY
2133	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60884-2-2:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2-2: Particular requirements for socket-outlets for appliances	This Part of the standard applies to socket-outlets integrated or intended to be incorporated in or fixed to appliances. This standard was Published on 2005-08-24.	24/08/2005	80,000	COMPULSORY
2134	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60884-2-3:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes - Part 2-3: Particular requirements for switched socket-outlets without interlock for fixed installations	This Part of the standard applies to fixed switched socket-outlets for a.c. only, with or without earthing, with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 32 A. This standard was Published on 2005-08-24.	24/08/2005	140,000	COMPULSORY
2135	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60884-2-4:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2-4: Particular requirements for plugs and socket-outlets for SELV	This Part of the standard applies to plugs, fixed or portable socket-outlets, and to socket-outlets for appliances with d.c. or a.c. (50/60 Hz) SELV with rated current of 16 A. This standard was Published on 2005-08-24.	24/08/2005	290,000	COMPULSORY
2136	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60884-2-5:2005	Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes Part 2-5: Particular requirements for adaptors	This standard applies to shuttered and non-shuttered, fused and non-fused adaptors for a.c. only. This standard was Published on 2005-08-24.	24/08/2005	490,000	COMPULSORY
2137	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60888:1987	Zinc-coated steel wires for stranded conductors	This Uganda Standard applies to zinc-coated steel wires used in the construction and/or reinforcement of conductors for overhead power transmission purposes. It is intended to cover all wires used in constructions where the individual wire diameters, including coating, are in the range of 1.25 mm to 5.50 mm. Three grades of steel are included to reflect the needs of conductor users: regular steel, high strength steel and extra high strength steel. Two classes of coating represented by minimum zinc mass per unit area are included: Class 1 and Class 2. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 509:2008, Zinc-coated steel wires for stranded conductors, which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	140,000	COMPULSORY
2138	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60889:1987	Hard-drawn aluminium wire for overhead line conductors	This Uganda Standard is applicable to hard-drawn aluminium wires for the manufacture of stranded conductors for overhead power transmission purposes. It specifies the mechanical and electrical properties of wires in the diameter range 1.25 mm to 5.00 mm. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 510:2008, Hard-drawn aluminium wire for overhead line conductors, which has been republished). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2139	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60901:1996	Single-capped fluorescent lamps – Performance specifications	This standard specifies the performance requirements for single-capped fluorescent lamps for general lighting service. The requirements of this standard relate only to type testing. Conditions of compliance, including methods of statistical assessment, are under consideration. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	2,200,000	COMPULSORY
2140	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60904-10:2009	Photovoltaic devices - Part 10: Methods of linearity measurement	This Uganda Standard describes procedures used to determine the degree of linearity of any photovoltaic device parameter with respect to a test parameter. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-10: 2005 Photovoltaic devices – Part 10: Methods of linearity measurement, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	350,000	VOLUNTARY
2141	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60904-2:2015	Photovoltaic devices – Part 2: Requirements for photovoltaic reference devices	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for the classification, selection, packaging, marking, calibration and care of photovoltaic reference devices. This standard covers photovoltaic reference devices used to determine the electrical performance of photovoltaic cells, modules and arrays under natural and simulated sunlight. It does not cover photovoltaic reference devices for use under concentrated sunlight. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-2:2005 Photovoltaic devices – Part 2: Requirements for reference solar cells, which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	182,000	COMPULSORY
2142	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60904-3:2008	Photovoltaic devices – Part 3: Measurement principles for terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) solar devices with reference spectral irradiance data	This Uganda Standard applies to the following photovoltaic devices for terrestrial applications: solar cells with or without a protective cover; sub-assemblies of solar cells; modules; systems. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-3:2005 Photovoltaic devices – Part 3: Measurement principles for photovoltaic (PV) solar devices with reference spectral irradiance data, which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	728,000	VOLUNTARY

2143	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60904-5:2011	Photovoltaic devices - Part 5: Determination of the equivalent cell temperature (ECT) of photovoltaic (PV) devices by the open-circuit voltage method	This Uganda Standard describes the preferred method for determining the equivalent cell temperature (ECT) of PV devices (cells, modules and arrays of one type of module), for the purposes of comparing their thermal characteristics, determining NOCT (nominal operating cell temperature) and translating measured I-V characteristics to other temperatures. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-5: 2005 Photovoltaic devices — Part 5: Determination of the equivalent cell temperature (ECT) of photovoltaic (PV) devices by the open-circuit voltage method, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2144	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60904-7:2008	Photovoltaic devices - Part 7: Computation of the spectral mismatch correction for measurements of photovoltaic devices	This Uganda Standard describes the procedure for correcting the bias error introduced in the testing of a photovoltaic device, caused by the mismatch between the test spectrum and the reference spectrum and by the mismatch between the spectral responses (SR) of the reference cell and of the test specimen. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-7: 2005 Photovoltaic devices — Part 7: Computation of spectral mismatch error introduced in the testing of a photovoltaic device, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	104,000	VOLUNTARY
2145	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60904-8:2014	Photovoltaic devices - Part 8: Measurement of spectral responsivity of a photovoltaic (PV) device	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the measurement of the spectral responsivity of both linear and non-linear photovoltaic devices. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-8: 2005 Photovoltaic devices — Part 8: Measurement of spectral response of a photovoltaic (PV) device, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	290,000	VOLUNTARY
2146	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60904-9:2007	Photovoltaic devices - Part 9: Solar simulator performance requirements	This Uganda Standard provides the definitions of and means for determining simulator classifications. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 463-9: 2005 Photovoltaic devices — Part 9: Solar simulators for crystalline solar cells and modules, which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	350,000	VOLUNTARY
2147	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60921:2004	Ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps — Performance requirements	This standard specifies the performance requirements for ballasts, excluding resistance types, for use on a.c. supplies up to 1 000 V at 50 Hz or 60 Hz, associated with tubular fluorescent lamps with pre-heated cathodes operated with or without a starter or starting device and having rated wattages, dimensions and characteristics as specified in IEC 60081 and 60901. It applies to complete ballasts and their component parts such as resistors, transformers and capacitors. A.C. supplied electronic ballasts for tubular fluorescent lamps for high frequency operation specified in IEC 61347-2-3 are excluded from the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	560,000	COMPULSORY
2148	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60934:2000	Circuit breakers for equipment (CBE)	This Uganda Standard is applicable to mechanical switching devices designed as "circuit breakers for equipment (CBE) intended to provide protection to circuits within electrical equipment. This standard is also applicable to switching devices for protection of electrical equipment in case of under voltage and/or over voltage. It is applicable for a.c. not exceeding 440 V and/or d.c. not exceeding 250 V and a rated current not exceeding 125 A. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	858,000	COMPULSORY
2149	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-1:2004	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 1: General rules	This standard applies, when required by the relevant product standard, to switchgear and control gear hereinafter referred to as "equipment" and intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	700,000	COMPULSORY
2150	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-2:2003	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 2: Circuit breakers	This standard applies, when required by the relevant product standard, to switchgear and control gear hereinafter referred to as "equipment" and intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	1,800,000	COMPULSORY
2151	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-3:1999	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 3: Switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units	This standard applies to circuit-breakers, the main contacts of which are intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c.; it also contains additional requirements for integrally fused circuit-breakers. It applies whatever the rated currents, the method of construction or the proposed applications of the circuit-breakers may be. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	660,000	COMPULSORY
2152	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-4-1:1990	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 4-1: Contactors and motor starters - Electromechanical contactors and motor- starters	This standard applies to switches, disconnectors, switch-disconnectors and fuse-combination units to be used in distribution circuits and motor circuits of which the rated voltage does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. Auxiliary switches fitted to equipment within the scope of this standard shall comply with the requirements of IEC 60947-5-1. This standard does not include the additional requirements necessary for electrical apparatus for explosive gas atmospheres. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	910,000	COMPULSORY
2153	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-4-2:1999	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 4-2: Contactors and motor starters – A.C. semiconductor motor controllers and starters	This part of standard applies to the types of equipment listed in 1.1 and 1.2 whose main contacts are intended to be connected to circuits the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	660,000	COMPULSORY
2154	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-4-3:1999	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 4-3: Contactors and motor starters - A.C. semiconductor controllers and contactors for non-motor loads	This standard applies to controllers and starters, which may include a series mechanical switching device, intended to be connected to circuits, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. This standard characterizes controllers and starters with and without bypass means. Controllers and starters dealt with in this standard are not normally designed to interrupt short-circuit currents. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	620,000	COMPULSORY
2155	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-5-1:2003	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-1: Control circuit devices and switching elements – Electromechanical control circuit devices	This standard applies to a.c. semiconductor non-motor load controllers and contactors intended for performing electrical operations by changing the state of a.c. electric circuits between the ON-state and the OFF-state. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	858,000	COMPULSORY
2156	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-5-2:2007+AMD1:2012	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 5-2: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Proximity switches	This Uganda Standard applies to inductive and capacitive proximity switches that sense the presence of metallic and/or non-metallic objects, ultrasonic proximity switches that sense the presence of sound reflecting objects, photoelectric proximity switches that sense the presence of objects and non-mechanical magnetic proximity switches that sense the presence of objects with a magnetic field. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-5-2:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-2: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Proximity switches, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	680,000	VOLUNTARY

2157	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-5-3:2013	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-3: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Requirements for proximity devices with defined behaviour under fault conditions (PDDB)	This Uganda Standard provides additional requirements to those given in US IEC 60947-5-2. It addresses the fault performance aspects of proximity devices with a defined behaviour under fault conditions (PDDB). It does not address any other characteristics that can be required for specific applications. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-5-3:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-3: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Requirements for proximity devices with defined behaviour under fault conditions, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	350,000	VOLUNTARY
2158	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-5-4:2002	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-4: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Method of assessing the performance of low-energy contacts — Special tests	This Uganda Standard applies to separable contacts used in the utilization area considered, such as switching elements for control circuits. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-5-4:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-4: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Method of assessing the performance of low-energy contacts — Special tests, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	420,000	VOLUNTARY
2159	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-5-5:1997+AMD1:2005	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-5: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Electrical emergency stop device with mechanical latching function	This Uganda Standard provides detailed specifications relating to the electrical and mechanical construction of emergency stop devices with mechanical latching function and to their testing. This standard is applicable to electrical control circuit devices and switching elements which are used to initiate an emergency stop signal. Such devices may be either provided with their own enclosure, or installed according to the manufacturer's instructions. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-5-5:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-5: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Electrical emergency stop devices with mechanical latching function, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	480,000	VOLUNTARY
2160	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-5-6:1999	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-6: Control circuit devices and switching elements — DC interface for proximity sensors and switching amplifiers (NAMUR)	This Uganda Standard applies to proximity sensors connected for operation by a two-wire connecting cable to the control input of a switching amplifier. The switching amplifier contains a d.c. source to supply the control circuit and is controlled by the variable internal resistance of the proximity sensor. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-5-6:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-6: Control circuit devices and switching elements dc interface for proximity sensors and switching amplifiers (NAMUR), which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	VOLUNTARY
2161	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-5-7:2003	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-7: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Requirements for proximity devices with analogue output	This Uganda Standard states the requirements for proximity devices with analogue output. They may consist of one or more parts. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-5-7:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 5-7: Control circuit devices and switching elements — Requirements for proximity devices with analogue output, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	VOLUNTARY
2162	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-6-1:2005+AMD1:2013	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 6-1: Multiple function equipment — Transfer switching equipment	This Uganda Standard applies to transfer switching equipment (TSE) to be used in power systems for transferring a load supply between a normal and an alternate source with a supply interruption during transfer, the rated voltage of which does not exceed 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. It covers: manually operated transfer switching equipment (MTSE); remotely operated transfer switching equipment (RTSE); automatic transfer switching equipment (ATSE). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-6-1:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 6-1: Multiple function equipment — Automatic transfer switching equipment, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	900,000	VOLUNTARY
2163	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-6-2:2002+AMD1:2007	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 6-2: Multiple function equipment — Control and protective switching devices (or equipment) (CPS)	This Uganda Standard applies to control and protective switching devices (or equipment) (CPS), the main contacts of which are intended to be connected to circuits of rated voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. or 1 500 V d.c. CPSs are intended to provide both protective and control functions for circuits and are operated otherwise than by hand. They may also fulfil additional functions, such as isolation. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-6-2:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 6-2: Multiple function equipment — Control and protective switching devices (or equipment) (CPS), which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	990,000	VOLUNTARY
2164	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-7-1:2009	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 7-1: Ancillary equipment — Terminal blocks for copper conductors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for terminal blocks with screw-type or screwless-type clamping units primarily intended for industrial or similar use and to be fixed to a support to provide electrical and mechanical connection between copper conductors. It applies to terminal blocks intended to connect round copper conductors, with or without special preparation, having a cross-section between 0,2 mm ² and 300 mm ² (AWG 24/600 kcmil), intended to be used in circuits of a rated voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. up to 1 000 Hz or 1 500 V d.c. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-7-1:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 7-1: Ancillary equipment — Terminal blocks for copper conductors, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	VOLUNTARY
2165	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-7-2:2009	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 7-2: Ancillary equipment — Protective conductor terminal blocks for copper conductors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for protective conductor terminal blocks with PE function up to 120 mm ² (250 kcmil) and for protective conductor terminal blocks with PEN function equal to and above 10 mm ² (AWG 8) with screw-type or screwless-type clamping units, primarily intended for industrial applications. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-7-2:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 7-2: Ancillary equipment — Protective conductor terminal blocks for copper conductors, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	210,000	VOLUNTARY

2166	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-7-3:2009	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 7-3: Ancillary equipment — Safety requirements for fuse terminal blocks	This Uganda Standard applies to fuse terminal blocks with screw-type or screwless-type clamping units for the connection of rigid (solid or stranded) or flexible copper conductors for the reception of cartridge fuse-links in accordance with IEC 60127-2, intended primarily for industrial or similar use in circuits not exceeding 1 000 V a.c., up to 1 000 Hz or 1 500 V d.c., and having a maximum short-circuit breaking capacity of 1 500 A. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-7-3:2005 Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 7-3: Ancillary equipment – Safety requirements for fuse terminal blocks, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	VOLUNTARY
2167	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60947-8:2011	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear — Part 8: Control units for built-in thermal protection (PTC) for rotating electrical machines	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for control units, which perform the switching functions in response to the thermal detectors incorporated in rotating electrical machines according to IEC 60034-11, and the industrial application. It specifies rules for that type of system comprising a positive temperature coefficient (PTC) thermistor detector having particular characteristics, and its associated control unit. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 378-8:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear – Part 8: Control units for built-in thermal protection (PTC) for rotating electrical machines, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	600,000	VOLUNTARY
2168	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60950-1:2005+AMD1:2009+AMD2:2013 CSV	Information technology equipment — Safety — Part 1: General requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard is applicable to mains-powered or battery-powered information technology equipment, including electrical business equipment and associated equipment, with a rated voltage not exceeding 600 V. This standard is also applicable to such information technology equipment— designed for use as telecommunication terminal equipment and telecommunication Network infrastructure equipment, regardless of the source of power;— designed and intended to be connected directly to, or used as infrastructure equipment in, a cable distribution system, regardless of the source of power;— designed to use the ac mains supply as a communication transmission medium. This part of FDUS IEC 60950 is also applicable to:— components and subassemblies intended for incorporation in this equipment— external power supply units intended to supply other equipment within the scope of this part of FDUS IEC 60950. (This standard will cancel and replace the first edition, US IEC 60950-1:2001 Information technology equipment — Safety — Part 1: General requirements, which has been technically revised, Upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	2,056,000	VOLUNTARY
2169	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60968:2015	Self-ballasted fluorescent lamps for general lighting services — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety and interchangeability requirements, together with the test methods and conditions required to show compliance of tubular fluorescent lamps with integrated means for controlling starting and stable operation (self-ballasted fluorescent lamps). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60968:1999, Self-ballasted lamps for general lighting services — Safety requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	350,000	COMPULSORY
2170	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60969:2016	Self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps for general lighting services — Performance requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements together with test methods and conditions required to show compliance of self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps intended for general lighting services. This standard applies to self-ballasted compact fluorescent lamps of voltages >50V and all power ratings with lamp caps complying with IEC 60061-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 60969:1999, Self-ballasted lamps for general lighting services — Performance requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	534,000	COMPULSORY
2171	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60974-1:1998	Welding arc equipment – Part 1: Welding power sources	This standard is applicable to power sources for arc welding and allied processes designed for industrial and professional use and supplied by a voltage within the low voltage range (as specified in IEC 38) or driven by mechanical means. This standard is not applicable to welding power sources for manual metal arc welding with limited duty operation which are designed mainly for use by laymen. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	900,000	COMPULSORY
2172	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60974-11:2004	Welding arc equipment – Part 11: Electrode holders	This standard specifies safety and performance requirements of electrode holders; is applicable to electrode holders for manual metal arc welding with electrodes up to 10 mm in diameter. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	COMPULSORY
2173	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60974-12:1992	Welding arc equipment – Part 12: Coupling devices for welding cables	This standard specifies the test and construction requirements of coupling devices for flexible welding cables. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	COMPULSORY
2174	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 60984:2014	Live working — Electrical insulating sleeves	This Uganda Standard is applicable to electrical insulating sleeves for the protection of workers from accidental contact with live electrical conductors, apparatus or circuits. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 511:2008, Sleeves of insulating material for live working, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	490,000	VOLUNTARY
2175	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61000-1-1:1992	Electromagnetic compatibility	The Uganda Standard describes and interprets various terms considered to be of basic importance to concepts and practical application in the design and evaluation of electromagnetically compatible systems. In addition, attention is drawn to the distinction between electromagnetic compatibility (EMG) tests carried out in a standardized set-up and those carried out at the location where a device (equipment or system) is installed (in situ tests). This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	350,000	COMPULSORY

2176	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61000-3-2:2018+AMD1:2020 CSV	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-2: Limits — Limits for harmonic current emissions (equipment input current ≤16 A per phase)	This Uganda Standard deals with the limitation of harmonic currents injected into the public supply system. It specifies limits of harmonic components of the input current which can be produced by equipment tested under specified conditions. This part of IEC 61000 is applicable to electrical and electronic equipment having a rated input current up to and including 16 A per phase, and intended to be connected to public low-voltage distribution systems. Arc welding equipment, which is not professional equipment, with a rated input current up to and including 16 A per phase, is included in the scope of this document. All other arc welding equipment is excluded from the scope of this document; however, the harmonics emission can be evaluated using IEC 61000-3-12 and relevant installation restrictions. The tests according to this document are type tests. For systems with nominal voltages less than but not equal to 220 V (line-to-neutral), the limits have not yet been considered. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, US IEC 61000-3-2: 2005, Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) — Part 3-2: Limits – Limits for harmonic current emissions). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	840,000	VOLUNTARY
2177	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61000-4-11:2020	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 4-11: Testing and measurement techniques — Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations immunity tests for equipment with input current up to 16 A per phase	This Uganda Standard defines the immunity test methods and range of preferred test levels for electrical and electronic equipment connected to low-voltage power supply networks for voltage dips, short interruptions, and voltage variations. This document applies to electrical and electronic equipment having a rated input current not exceeding 16 A per phase, for connection to 50 Hz or 60 Hz AC networks. It does not apply to electrical and electronic equipment for connection to 400 Hz AC networks. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	572,000	VOLUNTARY
2178	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61000-4-2:2008	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) -Part 4-2: Testing and measurement techniques -Electrostatic discharge immunity test	This Uganda Standard relates to the immunity requirements and test methods for electrical and electronic equipment subjected to static electricity discharges, from operators directly, and from personnel to adjacent objects. It additionally defines ranges of test levels which relate to different environmental and installation conditions and establishes test procedures. The object of this standard is to establish a common and reproducible basis for evaluating the performance of electrical and electronic equipment when subjected to electrostatic discharges. In addition, it includes electrostatic discharges which may occur from personnel to objects near vital equipment. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2179	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61000-4-3:2020	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) -Part 4-3: Testing and measurement techniques -Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the immunity requirements of electrical and electronic equipment to radiated electromagnetic energy. It establishes test levels and the required test procedures. The object of this document is to establish a common reference for evaluating the immunity of electrical and electronic equipment when subjected to radiated, radio-frequency electromagnetic fields. The test method documented in this part of US IEC 61000 describes a consistent method to assess the immunity of an equipment or system against RF electromagnetic fields from RF sources not in close proximity to the EUT. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2180	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61000-4-5:2014+AMD1:2017 CSV	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 4-5: Testing and measurement techniques — Surge immunity test	This Uganda Standard relates to the immunity requirements, test methods, and range of recommended test levels for equipment with regard to unidirectional surges caused by overvoltages from switching and lightning transients. Several test levels are defined which relate to different environment and installation conditions. These requirements are developed for and are applicable to electrical and electronic equipment. The object of this standard is to establish a common reference for evaluating the immunity of electrical and electronic equipment when subjected to surges. The test method documented in this part of IEC 61000 describes a consistent method to assess the immunity of an equipment or system against a defined phenomenon. NOTE As described in IEC Guide 107, this is a basic EMC publication for use by product committees of the IEC. As also stated in Guide 107, the IEC product committees are responsible for determining whether this immunity test standard is applied or not, and if applied, they are responsible for determining the appropriate test levels and performance criteria. TC 77 and its sub-committees are prepared to co-operate with product committees in the evaluation of the value of particular immunity test levels for their products. This standard defines: a range of test levels; test equipment; test setups; and test procedures. The task of the described laboratory test is to find the reaction of the equipment under test (EUT) under specified operational conditions to surge voltages caused by switching and lightning effects. It is not intended to test the capability of the EUT's insulation to withstand high-voltage stress. Direct injections of lightning currents, i.e. direct lightning strikes, are not considered in this standard. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	920,000	VOLUNTARY
2181	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61000-4-7:2002+AMD1:2008 CSV	Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) — Part 4-7: Testing and measurement techniques — General guide on harmonics and inter harmonics measurements and instrumentation, for power supply systems and equipment connected thereto	This Uganda Standard is applicable to instrumentation intended for measuring spectral components in the frequency range up to 9 kHz which are superimposed on the fundamental of the power supply systems at 50 Hz and 60 Hz. For practical considerations, this standard distinguishes between harmonics, interharmonics and other components above the harmonic frequency range, up to 9 kHz. This standard defines the measurement instrumentation intended for testing individual items of equipment in accordance with emission limits given in certain standards (for example, harmonic current limits as given in IEC 61000-3-2) as well as for the measurement of harmonic currents and voltages in actual supply systems. Instrumentation for measurements above the harmonic frequency range, up to 9 kHz is tentatively defined (see Annex B). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	920,000	VOLUNTARY
2182	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61035-1:1990	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for conduit fittings for use with conduits for the protection of conductors and/or cables in electrical installations, and type tests for the quality of joints of conduit fittings to conduit. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	290,000	COMPULSORY
2183	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61035-2-1:1993	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 1: Metal conduit fittings	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for metal conduit fittings, for use with circular, threadable or non-threadable conduits complying with IEC 60614. This standard is not applicable to fittings for use with flexible conduits. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	80,000	COMPULSORY

2184	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61035-2-2:1993	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 2: Conduit fittings of insulating material	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for conduit fittings of insulating material, for use with circular conduits complying with IEC 60614. It is not applicable to fittings for use with flexible conduits. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	80,000	COMPULSORY
2185	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61035-2-3:1993	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 3: Fittings for flexible conduits of metal, insulating or composite materials and for pliable conduits of metal or composite materials	This standard specifies requirements for conduit fittings for use with flexible conduits of metal, insulating or composite materials and with pliable conduits of metal or composite materials. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	80,000	COMPULSORY
2186	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61035-2-4:1995	Specification for conduit fittings for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular specifications – Section 4: Conduit fittings of aluminium alloy	This standard specifies requirements for aluminium alloy conduit fittings, for use with aluminium alloy conduits. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	80,000	COMPULSORY
2187	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61058-1:2001	Switches for appliances – Part 1: General requirements	This standard applies to switches for appliances actuated by hand, by foot or by other human activity for use in, on or with appliances and other equipment for household and similar purposes, with a rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A. Also covers the indirect actuation of the switch when the function of the actuating member is provided by a part of an appliance or equipment. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	884,000	COMPULSORY
2188	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61058-2-1:1992	Switches for appliances – Part 2-1: Particular requirements for cord switches	This standard applies to switches intended to be connected to a flexible cable and: For switches used in tropical climates, additional requirements may be necessary; Attention is drawn to the fact that the standards for appliances and equipment may contain additional or alternative requirements for switches; Throughout this standard the word “appliance” means “apparatus” or “equipment”; This part of standard is applicable when testing cord switches; Throughout this standard the word “switch” means “cord switch” unless otherwise stated; and Throughout this standard the term “flexible cable” means “flexible cable or cord”. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	290,000	COMPULSORY
2189	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61058-2-4:2003	Switches for appliances – Part 2-4: Particular requirements for independently mounted switches	This standard applies to independently mounted switches for appliances (mechanical or electronic) actuated by hand, by foot or by other human activity, to operate or control electrical appliances and other equipment for household or similar purposes with a rated voltage not exceeding 480 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A. These switches are intended to be operated by a person, via an actuating member or by actuating a sensing unit. The actuating member or sensing unit can be integral with or arranged separately, either physically or electrically, from the switch and may involve transmission of a signal, for example electrical, optical, acoustic or thermal, between the actuating member or sensing unit and the switch. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	378,000	COMPULSORY
2190	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61058-2-5:1994	Switches for appliances – Part 2-5: Particular requirements for change-over selectors	This Uganda Standard applies to change-over selectors for appliances actuated by hand, by foot, or by other human activity for use in, on, or with, appliances and other equipment for household and similar purposes, with rated voltage not exceeding 440 V and a rated current not exceeding 63 A. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	104,000	COMPULSORY
2191	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61084-1:1991	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This standard specifies requirements for cable trunking and cable ducting systems intended for the accommodation, and where necessary for the segregation, of conductors, cables or cords and/or other electrical equipment in electrical installations. It does not apply to conduit, cable tray or cable ladder or current-carrying parts within the system. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	490,000	COMPULSORY
2192	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61084-2-1:1996	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 1: Cable trunking and ducting systems intended for mounting on walls or ceilings	This standard specifies requirements for cable trunking and ducting systems intended for mounting on walls or ceilings. The cable trunking and ducting systems accommodate and, where necessary, segregate conductors, cables or cords and other electrical equipment. The systems are intended to be mounted directly on walls or ceilings, flush or semi flush, or indirectly on walls or ceilings or on structures away from walls or ceilings. Cable trunking and ducting systems are hereinafter called CTIDS. This standard does not apply to conduits, cable trays or cable ladders, electrical accessories e.g. switches, socket-outlets or the like, for which other IEC standards apply, or current carrying parts within the system. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	290,000	COMPULSORY
2193	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61084-2-2:2003	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 2-2: Particular requirements - Cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems intended for underfloor and flushfloor installations	This standard specifies requirements for cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems intended for the accommodation, and where necessary for the segregation, of conductors, cables or cords and/or other electrical equipment in electrical installations. It applies to cable trunking systems and cable ducting systems which are mounted beneath or flush with the top face of the finished floor, including their system components. This specification does not apply to conduits, cable trays or cable ladders or to current-carrying parts within the system. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	490,000	COMPULSORY
2194	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61084-2-4:1996	Cable trunking and ducting systems for electrical installations – Part 2: Particular requirements – Section 4: Service poles	This standard specifies requirements for service poles intended for the accommodation, and where necessary for the segregation, of conductors, cables or cords and/or other electrical equipment in electrical installations. This standard does not apply to conduits, cable trays or cable ladders or to current-carrying parts within the system. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	410,000	COMPULSORY
2195	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61089: 1991	Round wire concentric lay overhead electrical stranded conductors AMD1:1997 Amendment 1	This Uganda Standard specifies the electrical and mechanical characteristics of round wire concentric lay overhead electrical stranded conductors made of combinations of any of the following metal wires: a) hard-drawn aluminium as per IEC 889 designated Al*; b) aluminium alloy type B as per IEC 104 designated A2*; c) aluminium alloy type A as per IEC 104 designated A3* (and when applicable to the following cores, as per IEC 888); d) regular strength steel, designated S1A or S1 B, where A and B are zinc coating classes, corresponding respectively to classes 1 and 2; e) high strength steel, designated S2A or S2B; f) extra high strength steel, designated S3A. The conductor designations included in this standard are: Al, A2, A3, Al/S1A, Al/S1B, Al/S2A, Al/S2B, Al/S3A, A2/S1A, A2/S1 B, A2/S3A, A3/S1 A, A3/S1 B, A3/S3A, Al/A2, A1. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	550,000	VOLUNTARY

2196	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61199:1999	Single-capped fluorescent lamps— Safety specifications	This standard specifies the safety requirements for single-capped fluorescent lamps for general lighting purposes of all groups having 2G7, 2GX7, GR8, G10q, GR10q, GX10q, GY10q, 2G11, G23, GX23, G24, GX32 and 2G13 caps. Also specifies the method a manufacturer should use to show compliance with the requirements of this standard. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	700,000	COMPULSORY
2197	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61215-1:2016	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1: Test requirements	This Uganda Standard lays down IEC requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules suitable for long term operation in general open air climates, as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 61215:2005, Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	210,000	COMPULSORY
2198	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61215-1:2016	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 1-1: Special requirements for testing of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) modules	This Uganda Standard lays down IEC requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial photovoltaic modules suitable for long-term operation in general open air climates, as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 61215:2005, Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
2199	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61215-2:2016	Terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval — Part 2: Test procedures	This Uganda Standard lays down IEC requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial photovoltaic modules suitable for long-term operation in general open air climates, as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. This part of US IEC 61215 is intended to apply to all terrestrial flat plate module materials such as crystalline silicon module types as well as thin-film modules. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 61215:2005, Crystalline silicon terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	490,000	COMPULSORY
2200	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61309:1995	Deep-fat fryers for household use — Methods for measuring the performance	This Uganda Standard applies to electric deep-fat fryers for household use with a capacity of up to 4 l of oil or fat. The purpose of this standard is to state and define the principal performance characteristics of deep-fat fryers which are of interest to the user, to describe test methods for measuring these characteristics and to give some guidelines for the evaluation of the test results. Taking into account the low degree of accuracy and repeatability, due to variations in time and origin of test materials and ingredients and to the influence of the subjective judgement of test operators, the described test methods may be applied more reliably for comparative testing of a number of appliances at approximately the same time, in the same laboratory, by the same operator and with the same utensils, rather than for the testing of single appliances in different laboratories. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	820,000	COMPULSORY
2201	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61347-2-13:2014+AMD1:2016	Lamp controlgear — Part 2-13: Particular requirements for d.c. or a.c. supplied electronic controlgear for LED modules	This Uganda Standard specifies particular safety requirements for electronic controlgear for use on d.c. or a.c. supplies up to 1 000 V (a.c. at 50 Hz or 60 Hz) and at an output frequency which can deviate from the supply frequency, associated with LED modules. Controlgear for LED modules specified in this standard are designed to provide constant voltage or current at SELV or higher voltages. Deviations from the pure voltage and current types do not exclude the gear from this standard. The annexes of IEC 61347-1 which are applicable according to this Part 2-13 and using the word “lamp” are understood to also comprise LED modules. Particular requirements for SELV controlgear are given in Annex I. Performance requirements are covered by IEC 62384. Plug-in controlgear, being part of the luminaire, are covered as for built-in controlgear by the additional requirements of the luminaire standard. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	420,000	COMPULSORY
2202	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61386-1:1996	Conduit systems for electrical installations – Part 1: General requirements	This standard specifies requirements and tests for conduit systems, including conduits and conduit fittings, for the protection and management of insulated conductors and/or cables in electrical installations or in communication systems up to 1 000 V a.c. and/or 1 500 V d.c. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	600,000	COMPULSORY
2203	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61386-21:2002	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 21: Particular requirements – Rigid conduit systems	This standard specifies the requirements for rigid conduit systems. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	COMPULSORY
2204	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61386-22:2002	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 22: Particular requirements – Pliable conduit systems	This standard specifies the requirements for pliable conduit systems including self-recovering conduit systems. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	COMPULSORY
2205	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61386-23:2002	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 23: Particular requirements – Flexible conduit systems	This standard specifies the requirements for flexible conduit systems. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	80,000	COMPULSORY
2206	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61386-24:2004	Conduit systems for cable management – Part 24: Particular requirements – Conduit systems buried underground	This standard specifies requirements and tests for conduit systems buried underground including conduits and conduit fittings for the protection and management of insulated conductors and/or cables in electrical installations or in communication systems. This standard applies to metallic, non-metallic and composite systems including threaded and non-threaded entries which terminate the system This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	140,000	COMPULSORY
2207	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61427-1:2013	Secondary cells and batteries for renewable energy storage - General requirements and methods of test — Part 1: Photovoltaic off-grid application	This Uganda Standard gives general information relating to the requirements for the secondary batteries used in photovoltaic energy systems and to the typical methods of test used for the verification of battery performances. This part deals with cells and batteries used in photovoltaic off-grid applications. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 149-1:2002, Secondary cells and batteries for solar photovoltaic energy systems — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	210,000	COMPULSORY

2208	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61427-2:2015	Secondary cells and batteries for renewable energy storage — General requirements and methods of test — Part 2: On-grid applications	This Uganda Standard relates to secondary batteries used in on-grid Electrical Energy Storage (EES) applications and provides the associated methods of test for the verification of their endurance, properties and electrical performance in such applications. The test methods are essentially battery chemistry neutral, i.e. applicable to all secondary battery types. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 149-1:2002, Secondary cells and batteries for solar photovoltaic energy systems — Part 1: General requirements and methods of test, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	560,000	COMPULSORY
2209	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61439-1:2011	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies — Part 1: General rules	This Uganda Standard lays down the definitions and states the service conditions, construction requirements, technical characteristics and verification requirements for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 375-1:2005, Low-voltage switch gear and control gear assemblies — Part 1: Type-tested and particularly type-tested assemblies, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	910,000	VOLUNTARY
2210	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61439-3:2012	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies — Part 3: Distribution boards intended to be operated by ordinary persons (DBO)	This Uganda Standard defines the specific requirements for distribution boards intended to be operated by ordinary persons (DBO). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 375-3:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies — Part 3: Particular requirements for low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies intended to be installed in places where unskilled persons have access for their use — Distribution boards, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	210,000	VOLUNTARY
2211	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61439-4:2012	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies — Part 4: Particular requirements for assemblies for construction sites (ACS)	This Uganda Standard defines the specific requirements of ACS. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 375-4:2005, Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies — Part 4: Particular requirements for assemblies for construction sites (ACS), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	350,000	VOLUNTARY
2212	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61439-6:2012	Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies — Part 6: Busbar trunking systems (busways)	This Uganda Standard lays down the definitions and states the service conditions, construction requirements, technical characteristics and verification requirements for low voltage BTS. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 375-2:2005 Low-voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies — Part 2: Particular requirements for busbar trunking systems (busways), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	490,000	VOLUNTARY
2213	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61643-11:2011	Low-voltage surge protective devices — Part 11: Surge protective devices connected to low voltage power systems — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard is applicable to devices for surge protection against indirect and direct effects of lightning or other transient overvoltages. These devices are packaged to be connected to 50/60 Hz a.c. power circuits, and equipment rated up to 1 000 V r.m.s. Performance characteristics, standard methods for testing and ratings are established. These devices contain at least one nonlinear component and are intended to limit surge voltages and divert surge currents. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	720,000	VOLUNTARY
2214	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61646: 2008	Thin-film terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) modules — Design qualification and type approval	This Uganda Standard lays down requirements for the design qualification and type approval of terrestrial, thin-film photovoltaic modules suitable for long term operation in general open-air climates as defined in IEC 60721-2-1. This standard is intended to apply to all terrestrial flat plate module materials not covered by US IEC 61215. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 553:2005, Thin film terrestrial PV (PV) modules – design qualification and type approval, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	490,000	COMPULSORY
2215	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61701: 2011	Salt mist corrosion testing of photovoltaic (PV) modules	This Uganda Standard describes test sequences useful to determine the resistance of different PV modules to corrosion from salt mist containing Cl- (NaCl, MgCl ₂ , etc). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	140,000	VOLUNTARY
2216	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61702: 1995	Rating of direct coupled photovoltaic (PV) pumping systems	This Uganda Standard defines predicted short-term characteristics (instantaneous and for a typical daily period) of direct coupled photovoltaic (PV) water pumping systems. It also defines minimum actual performance values to be obtained on-site. It does not address PV pumping systems with batteries. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	40,000	COMPULSORY
2217	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 61829:2015	Photovoltaic (PV) array — On-site measurement of current-voltage characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for on-site measurement of flat –plate photovoltaic (PV) array characteristics, the accompanying meteorological conditions, and use of these for translating to standard test conditions (STC) or other selected conditions. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 461:2002, Crystalline silicone photovoltaic (PV) array -On site measurements of I-V characteristics, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	210,000	VOLUNTARY
2218	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62031:2018	LED modules for general lighting — Safety specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies general and safety requirements for light-emitting diode (LED) modules: — non-integrated LED modules (LEDni modules) and semi-integrated LED modules (LEDsi modules) for operation under constant voltage, constant current or constant power; — Integrated LED modules (LEDi modules) for use on DC supplies up to 250 V or AC supplies up to 1 000 V at 50 Hz or 60 Hz. LED modules within the scope of this document can be integral, built-in or independent. This document is not applicable for LED lamps. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	378,000	COMPULSORY
2219	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62040-1:2013	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 1: General and safety requirements for UPS	This Uganda Standard applies to uninterruptible power systems (UPS) with an electrical energy storage device in the d.c. link. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 62040-1-1:2004, Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 1-1: General and safety requirements for UPS used in operator access areas; and US IEC 62040-1-2:2004, Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 1-2: General and safety requirements for UPS used in restricted access locations; which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	1,452,000	COMPULSORY

2220	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62040-2:2005	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 2: Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to UPS units intended to be installed As a unit or in UPS systems comprising a number of interconnected UPS and associated control/switchgear forming a single power system; and in any operator accessible area or in separated electrical locations, connected to low-voltage supply networks for either industrial or residential, commercial and light industrial environments. This part of US IEC 62040 is intended as a product standard allowing the EMC conformity assessment of products of categories C1, C2 and C3 as defined in this standard, before placing them on the market. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 62040-2:1999, Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 2: Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	638,000	COMPULSORY
2221	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62040-3:2011	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 3: Method of specifying the performance and test requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to movable, stationary and fixed electronic uninterruptible power systems (UPS) that deliver single or three - phase fixed frequency a.c. output voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. and that incorporate an energy storage system, generally connected through a d.c. link. This standard is intended to specify performance and test requirements of a complete UPS and not of individual UPS functional units. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IEC 62040-3:1999 Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 3: Method of specifying the performance and test requirements, which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	660,000	COMPULSORY
2222	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62040-4:2013	Uninterruptible power systems (UPS) — Part 4: Environmental aspects — Requirements and reporting	This Uganda Standard specifies the process and requirements to declare the environmental aspects concerning uninterruptible power systems (UPS), with the goal of promoting reduction of any adverse environmental impact during a complete UPS life cycle. This standard is harmonized with the applicable generic and horizontal environmental standards and contains additional details relevant to UPS. This standard applies to movable, stationary and fixed UPS that deliver single or three - phase fixed frequency a.c. output voltage not exceeding 1 000 V a.c. and that present, generally through a d.c. link, an energy storage. The following applications are excluded from the scope: conventional a.c. input and output distribution boards; d.c. distribution boards and their associated switches (for example, switches for batteries, rectifier output or inverter input); stand-alone static transfer systems (STS) specified in product standards for STS; and systems wherein the output voltage is derived from a rotating machine. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	210,000	VOLUNTARY
2223	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62052-11:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — General requirements, tests and test conditions — Part 11: Metering equipment	This Uganda Standard covers type tests for electricity metering equipment for indoor and outdoor application and applies to newly manufactured equipment designed to measure the electrical energy on 50Hz or 60Hz networks, with a voltage up to 600V. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	660,000	COMPULSORY
2224	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62052-21:2004	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — General requirements, tests and test conditions — Part 21: Tariff and load control equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for the type of newly manufactured indoor tariff and load control equipment, like electronic ripple control receivers and time switches that are used to control electrical loads, multi-tariff registers and maximum demand indicator devices. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62052-21:2004). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	800,000	COMPULSORY
2225	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62053-11:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — Particular requirements — Part 11: Electromechanical meters for active energy (classes 0.5, 1 and 2)	This Uganda Standard applies only to newly manufactured electromechanical watt-hour meters of accuracy classes 0.5, 1 and 2, for the measurement of alternating current electrical active energy of 50Hz or 60Hz networks and it applies to their type tests only. It applies only to electromechanical watt-hour meters for indoor and outdoor application consisting of a measuring element and register(s) enclosed together in a meter case. It also applies to operation indicator(s) and test output(s). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	210,000	COMPULSORY
2226	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62053-22:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — Particular requirements — Part 22: Static meters for active energy (classes 0.2S and 0.5S)	This Uganda Standard applies only to newly manufactured static watt-hour meters of accuracy classes 0.2S and 0.5S, for the measurement of alternating current electrical active energy in 50Hz or 60Hz networks and it applies to their type tests only. It applies only to transformer operated static watt-hour meters for indoor application consisting of a measuring element and register(s) enclosed together in a meter case. It also applies to operation indicator(s) and test output(s). If the meter has a measuring element for more than one type of energy (multi-energy meters), or when other functional elements, like maximum demand indicators, electronic tariff registers, time switches, ripple control receivers, data communication interfaces, etc. are enclosed in the meter case, then the relevant standards for these elements also apply. It does not apply to: watt-hour meters where the voltage across the connection terminals exceeds 600V (line-to-line voltage for meters for polyphase systems); portable meters and meters for outdoor use; data interfaces to the register of the meter; and reference meters. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	210,000	COMPULSORY
2227	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62053-23:2003	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — Particular requirements — Part 23: Static meters for reactive energy (classes 2 and 3)	This Uganda Standard applies only to newly manufactured static var-hour meters of accuracy classes 2 and 3, for the measurement of alternating current electrical reactive energy in 50Hz or 60Hz networks and it applies to their type tests only. For practical reasons, this standard is based on a conventional definition of reactive energy for sinusoidal currents and voltages containing the fundamental frequency only. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62053-23:2003). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	210,000	COMPULSORY
2228	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62053-31:1998	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — Particular requirements — Part 31: Pulse output devices for electromechanical and electronic meters (two wires only)	This Uganda Standard is applicable to passive, two-wire, externally powered pulse output devices to be used in electricity meters as defined by the relevant standards as well as future standards for static VA-hour meters. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62053-31:1998) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	210,000	COMPULSORY
2229	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62053-52:2005	Electricity metering equipment (AC) — Particular requirements — Part 52: Symbols	This Uganda Standard applies to letter and graphical symbols intended for marking on and identifying the function of electromechanical or static a.c. electricity meters and their auxiliary devices. The symbols specified in this standard shall be marked on the name-plate, dial-plate, external labels or accessories, or shown on the display of the meter as appropriate. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62053-52:2005). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	210,000	COMPULSORY

2230	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62055-41:2014	Electricity metering — Payment systems — Part 41: Standard transfer specification (STS) — Application layer protocol for one-way token carrier systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the application layer protocol of the STS for transferring units of credit and other management information from a point of sale (POS) system to an STS-compliant payment meter in a one-way token carrier system. It is primarily intended for application with electricity payment meters without a tariff employing energy-based tokens, but may also have application with currency-based token systems and for services other than electricity. It specifies: A POS to token carrier interface structured with an application layer protocol and a physical layer protocol using the OSI model as reference; Tokens for the application layer protocol to transfer the various messages from the POS to the payment meter; security functions and processes in the application layer protocol such as the Standard Transfer Algorithm and the Data Encryption Algorithm, including the generation and distribution of the associated cryptographic keys; Security functions and processes in the application layer protocol at the payment meter such as decryption algorithms, token authentication, validation and cancellation; Specific requirements for the meter application process in response to tokens received; A scheme for dealing with payment meter functionality in the meter application process and associated companion specifications; Generic requirements for an STS-compliant key management system; Guidelines for a key management system; Entities and identifiers used in an STS system; Code of practice for the management of TID roll-over key changes in association with the revised set of base dates; Code of practice and maintenance support services from the STS Association. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	884,000	COMPULSORY
2231	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62056-47:2006	Electricity metering — Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control — Part 47: COSEM transport layers for IPv4 networks	This Uganda Standard specifies the transport layers for COSEM communication profiles for use on IPv4 networks. These communication profiles contain a connection-less and a connection-oriented transport layer, providing OSI-style services to the service user COSEM application layer. The connection-less transport layer is based on the Internet standard User Datagram Protocol. The connection-oriented transport layer is based on the Internet standard Transmission Control Protocol. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62056-47:2006). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	410,000	COMPULSORY
2232	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62058-11:2008	Electricity metering equipment (a.c.) - Acceptance inspection – Part 11: General acceptance inspection methods	The general acceptance inspection methods specified in this standard apply to newly manufactured electricity meters produced and supplied in lots of 50 and above. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62058-11:2008). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	620,000	COMPULSORY
2233	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62058-31:2008	Electricity metering equipment (ac) – Acceptance inspection – Part 31: Particular requirements for static meters for active energy (classes 0.2S, 0.5S 1, and 2)	This Uganda Standard specifies particular requirements for acceptance inspection of newly manufactured direct connected or transformer operated static meters for active energy (classes 0.2S, 0.5S 1, and 2) delivered in lots of quantities above 50. The method of acceptance of smaller lots should be agreed upon by the manufacturer and the customer. The process described herein is primarily intended for acceptance inspection between the manufacturer and the purchaser. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62058-31:2008). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	140,000	COMPULSORY
2234	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62106:2000	Specification of the radio data system (RDS) for VHF/FM sound broadcasting in the frequency range from 87,5 to 108,0 MHz	This standard deals with Radio Data System, RDS, is intended for application to VHF/FM sound broadcasts in the range 87.5 MHz to 108.0 MHz which may carry either stereophonic (pilot-tone system) or monophonic programmes. The main objectives of RDS are to enable improved functionality for FM receivers and to make them more user-friendly by using features such as Programme Identification, Programme Service name display and where applicable, automatic tuning for portable and car radios, in particular. The relevant basic tuning and switching information therefore has to be implemented by the type 0 group (see 3.1.5.1), and it is not optional unlike many of the other possible features in RDS. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	700,000	COMPULSORY
2235	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62109-1:2010	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to the power conversion equipment (PCE) for use in Photovoltaic (PV) systems where a uniform technical level with respect to safety is necessary. This standard defines the minimum requirements for the design and manufacture of PCE for protection against electric shock, energy, fire, mechanical and other hazards. This standard provides general requirements applicable to all types of PV PCE. There are additional parts of this standard that provide specific requirements for the different types of power converters. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	680,000	COMPULSORY
2236	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62109-2:2011	Safety of power converters for use in photovoltaic power systems — Part 2: Particular requirements for inverters	This Uganda Standard covers the particular safety requirements relevant to d.c. to a.c. inverter products as well as products that have or perform inverter functions in addition to other functions, where the inverter is intended for use in photovoltaic power systems. Inverters covered by this standard may be grid-interactive, stand-alone, or multiple mode inverters, may be supplied by single or multiple photovoltaic modules grouped in various array configurations, and may be intended for use in conjunction with batteries or other forms of energy storage. Inverters with multiple functions or modes shall be judged against all applicable requirements for each of those functions and modes. This standard does not address grid interconnection requirements for grid-interactive inverters. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	410,000	COMPULSORY
2237	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62116:2014	Utility-interconnected photovoltaic inverters — Test procedure of islanding prevention measures	This Uganda Standard is to provide a test procedure to evaluate the performance of islanding prevention measures used with utility-interconnected PV systems. This standard describes a guideline for testing the performance of automatic islanding prevention measures installed in or with single or multi-phase utility interactive PV inverters connected to the utility grid. The test procedure and criteria described are minimum requirements that will allow repeatability. Additional requirements or more stringent criteria may be specified if demonstrable risk can be shown. Inverters and other devices meeting the requirements of this standard are considered non-islanding as defined in IEC 61727. This standard may be applied to other types of utility-interconnected systems (e.g. inverter-based micro turbine and fuel cells, induction and synchronous machines). This standard was Published on 2016-12-20.	20/12/2016	350,000	VOLUNTARY

2238	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62253:2011	Photovoltaic pumping systems — Design qualification and performance measurements	This Uganda Standard defines the requirements for design, qualification and performance measurements of photovoltaic pumping systems in stand-alone operation. The outlined measurements are applicable for either indoor tests with PV generator simulator or outdoor tests using a real PV generator. This standard applies to systems with motor pump sets connected to the PV generator directly or via a converter (DC to DC or DC to AC). It does not apply to systems with electrical storage unless this storage is only used for the pump start up (< 100 Wh). The goal is to establish a PV pumping system design verification procedure according to the specific environmental conditions. This standard addresses the following pumping system design features: • Power vs. flow rate characteristics at constant pumping head • Pumping head vs. flow rate characteristics at constant speed • System design parameters and requirements • System specification • Documentation requirements • System design verification procedure The object of this standard is to establish requirements in order to be able to verify the system performance characteristics of the PV pumping system. For this purpose the test set-up is outlined, the measurements and deviations to be taken are defined and a checklist for the data mining is established This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	290,000	COMPULSORY
2239	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62304:2006 CSV	Medical device software — Software life cycle processes (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines the life cycle requirements for medical device software. The set of processes, activities, and tasks described in this standard establishes a common framework for medical device software life cycle processes. This standard applies to the development and maintenance of medical device software when software is itself a medical device or when software is an embedded or integral part of the final medical device. This standard does not cover validation and final release of the medical device, even when the medical device consists entirely of software. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	1,583,120	VOLUNTARY
2240	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62305-1:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard provides general principles to be followed for protection of structures against lightning, including their installations and contents, as well as persons. The following cases are outside the scope of this standard: railway systems; vehicles, ships, aircraft, offshore installations; underground high pressure pipelines; and pipe, power and telecommunication lines placed outside the structure. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62305-1:2010). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	620,000	COMPULSORY
2241	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62305-2:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 2: Risk management	This Uganda Standard is applicable to risk assessment for a structure due to lightning flashes to earth. Its purpose is to provide a procedure for the evaluation of such a risk. Once an upper tolerable limit for the risk has been selected, this procedure allows the selection of appropriate protection measures to be Published on to reduce the risk to or below the tolerable limit. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62305-2:2010). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	620,000	COMPULSORY
2242	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62305-3:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 3: Physical damage to structures and life hazard	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements for protection of a structure against physical damage by means of a lightning protection system (LPS), and for protection against injury to living beings due to touch and step voltages in the vicinity of an LPS (see IEC 62305-1). This standard is applicable to: design, installation, inspection and maintenance of an LPS for structures without limitation of their height, and establishment of measures for protection against injury to living beings due to touch and step voltages. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	680,000	COMPULSORY
2243	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62305-4:2010	Protection against lightning – Part 4: Electrical and electronic systems within structures	This Uganda Standard provides information for the design, installation, inspection, maintenance and testing of electrical and electronic system protection (SPM) to reduce the risk of permanent failures due to lightning electromagnetic impulse (LEMP) within a structure. This standard does not cover protection against electromagnetic interference due to lightning, which may cause malfunctioning of internal systems. This standard provides guidelines for cooperation between the designer of the electrical and electronic system, and the designer of the protection measures, in an attempt to achieve optimum protection effectiveness. This standard does not deal with detailed design of the electrical and electronic systems themselves. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC 62305-4:2010). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	620,000	COMPULSORY
2244	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62509:2010	Battery charge controllers for photovoltaic systems — Performance and functioning	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for the functioning and performance of battery charge controllers (BCC) used with lead acid batteries in terrestrial photovoltaic (PV) systems. The main aims are to ensure BCC reliability and to maximize the life of the battery. This standard shall be used in conjunction with IEC 62093, which describes test and requirements for intended installation application. In addition to the battery charge control functions, this standard addresses the following battery charge control features: photovoltaic generator charging of a battery, load control, protection functions, and interface functions. This standard does not cover MPPT performance, but it is applicable to BCC units that have this feature. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	350,000	COMPULSORY
2245	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62560:2015	Self-ballasted led-lamps for general lighting services by voltage >50V — Safety specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety and interchangeability requirements, together with the test methods and conditions required to show compliance of LED-lamps with integrated means for stable operation (self-ballasted LED-lamps), intended for domestic and similar general lighting purposes, having: a rated wattage up to 60 W; a rated voltage of >50 V upto 250 V; caps according to Table 1. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	560,000	COMPULSORY

2246	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62612:2013+AMD1:2015+AMD2:2018 CSV	Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services with supply voltages > 50 V — Performance requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements, together with the test methods and conditions, required to show compliance of LED lamps with integral means for stable operation, intended for domestic and similar general lighting purposes, having: a rated power up to 60 W; a rated voltage of > 50 V a.c. up to 250 V a.c.; and a lamp cap as listed in IEC 62560. These performance requirements are additional to the safety requirements in IEC 62560. The only feature provided by this standard, when applied for replacement purposes, is information on maximum lamp outlines. The requirements of this standard relate to type testing. This standard covers LED lamps that intentionally produce white light, based on inorganic LEDs. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US IEC 62612:2013+AMD1:2015, Self-ballasted LED lamps for general lighting services with supply voltages >50V — Performance requirements) . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	740,000	VOLUNTARY
2247	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62641: 2022	Conductors for overhead lines - Aluminium and aluminium alloy wires for concentric lay stranded conductors	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical and electrical properties of round and formed wires for equivalent diameters up to the values according to Table 3 for aluminium and aluminium alloys and according to Table 4 for thermal resistant alloys. This document is applicable to aluminium and aluminium alloy wires for the manufacture of concentric lay overhead electrical stranded conductors with or without gap(s) for power transmission purposes. The various materials and their designations are listed in Table 1. For calculation purposes, the values listed in Table 1 are used.(This standard shall cancel and replace, US 611:1995 Standard specification for aluminium stranded conductors and aluminium stranded conductors, steel-reinforced for overhead power transmission Aluminium stranded conductors which has been withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	253,000	VOLUNTARY
2248	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62717:2014+AMD1:2015+AMD2:2019 CSV	LED modules for general lighting — Performance requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements for LED modules, together with the test methods and conditions, required to show compliance with this standard. The following types of LED modules are distinguished and schematically shown in Figure 1:• Type 1: integrated LED modules for use on d.c. supplies up to 250 V or on a.c. supplies up to 1 000 V at 50 Hz or 60 Hz. • Type 2: LED modules operating with part of separate controlgear connected to the mains voltage, and having further control means inside (“semi-integrated”) for operation under constant voltage, constant current or constant power. • Type 3: LED modules where the complete controlgear is separate from the module (non-integrated) for operation under constant voltage, constant current or constant power.The requirements of this standard relate only to type testing. Recommendations for whole product testing or batch testing are under consideration. This standard covers LED modules, based on inorganic LED technology that produces white light. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	1,040,000	VOLUNTARY
2249	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62722-2-1:2014	Luminaire performance — Part 2-1: Particular requirements for LED luminaires	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance requirements for LED luminaires, together with the test methods and conditions, required to show compliance with this standard. It applies to LED luminaires for general lighting purposes. The following types of LED luminaires are distinguished. • Type A – Luminaires using LED modules where compliance with IEC 627171 has been proven. • Type B – Luminaires using LED modules where compliance with IEC 627171 has not been proven. • Type C – Luminaires using a LED lamp and covered in IEC 62722-1.The requirements of this standard only relate to type testing. This standard does not cover Type C luminaires. This standard does not cover LED luminaires that intentionally produce coloured light, neither does it cover luminaires using OLEDs (organic LEDs). These performance requirements are additional to the requirements in IEC 62722-1. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	230,000	VOLUNTARY
2250	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 62863:2017	Methods of measuring performances of electric hair clippers or trimmers for household use	This Uganda Standard applies to reciprocating electric hair clippers or trimmers for household use. This document deals with the methods of measuring performances of electric hair clippers or trimmers for household use with a rated voltage not greater than 250 V. This document does not specify safety or performance requirements. This document does not apply to professional hair clippers or trimmers, animal shearers and animal clippers, or shavers. For shavers, refer to IEC 61254. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	140,000	COMPULSORY
2251	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 63103:2020	Lighting equipment — Non-active mode power measurement	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of measurement of electrical power consumption in nonactive mode(s), as applicable for electrical lighting equipment. This includes electrical lighting equipment incorporating non-illumination components. This document specifies neither performance requirements nor limits on power consumption. This document applies to lighting equipment connected to a supply voltage up to 1 500 V DC or up to 1 000 V AC. This document is intended to be referenced by lighting equipment product standards for the measurement of non-active mode power consumption. Details for the non-active mode power consumption measurement and data presentation are specified in the product standards. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	440,000	VOLUNTARY
2252	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 63294:2021	Test methods for electric cables with rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V (1st Edition)	This Uganda standard specifies the test methods for electric cables with rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V not included in the IEC 60811 series.(This first edition shall cancel and replace, the second edition, US IEC 60227-2:2003 Polyvinyl chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750 V - Part 2: Test methods, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	500,000	VOLUNTARY

2253	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC 82304-1:2016	Health software — Part 1: General requirements for product safety	This Uganda Standard applies to the safety and security of health software products designed to operate on general computing platforms and intended to be placed on the market without dedicated hardware, and its primary focus is on the requirements for manufacturers. This document covers the entire lifecycle including design, development, validation, installation, maintenance, and disposal of health software products. In each referenced standard, the term "medical device" or "medical device software" is to be substituted by the term "health software" or "health software products", as appropriate. Where the term "patient" is used, either in this document or in a referenced standard, it refers to the person for whose health benefit the health software is used. US IEC 82304-1 does not apply to health software which is intended to become part of a specific hardware designed for health use. Specifically, IEC 82304-1 does not apply to: a) medical electrical equipment or systems covered by the IEC 60601/IEC 80601 series; b) in vitro diagnostic equipment covered by the IEC 61010 series; or c) implantable devices covered by the ISO 14708 series. NOTE This document also applies to health software products (e.g. medical apps, health apps) intended to be used in combination with mobile computing platforms. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	364,000	VOLUNTARY
2254	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC TS 61836:2007	Solar photovoltaic energy systems — Terms, definitions and symbols	This Uganda Standard includes the terms and symbols compiled from the published on IEC technical committee 82 standards, previously published on as technical report IEC 61836:1997. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 218: 2005, Solar photovoltaic power systems — Terms and symbols, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	858,000	VOLUNTARY
2255	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC TS 62257-9-5:2018	Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-5: Integrated systems — Laboratory evaluation of stand-alone renewable energy products for rural electrification	This Uganda Standard applies to stand-alone renewable energy products having the following characteristics: • All components required to provide basic energy services are sold/installed as a kit or integrated into a single component, including at a minimum: □ A battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s) □ Power generating device, such as a solar panel, capable of charging the battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s) □ Cables, switches, wiring, connectors and protective devices sufficient to connect the power generating device, power control unit(s) and energy storage device(s) □ Loads (optional), such as lighting, load adapter cables (e.g., for mobile devices), and appliances (television, radio, fan, etc.). • The PV module maximum power point voltage and the working voltage of any other components in the kit do not exceed 35 V. Exceptions are made for AC-to-DC converters that meet appropriate safety standards. • The peak power rating of the PV module or other power generating device is less than or equal to 350 W. • No design expertise is required to choose appropriate system components. This document was written primarily for off-grid renewable energy products with batteries and solar modules with DC system voltages not exceeding 35 V and peak power ratings not exceeding 350 W. The tests contained herein are capable in many cases of adequately assessing systems at higher voltages and/or power ratings. In situations where the specifying organization agrees to apply these tests to products with higher voltages and power ratings, the test laboratory is responsible for ensuring that adequate safety measures are employed to protect technicians and test equipment. The specifying organization is also responsible for defining the consumer safety requirements of these products. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US IEC 62257-9-5:2016, Recommendations for renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 9-5: Integrated systems — Selection of stand-alone lighting kits for rural electrification, which has been technically revised). This standard provides baseline requirements for quality, durability and truth in advertising to protect consumers of off-grid renewable energy products. Evaluation of these requirements is based on tests described in IEC TS 62257-9-5. This document can be used alone or in conjunction with other international standards that address the safety and durability of components of off-grid renewable energy products. This document applies to stand-alone renewable energy products having the following characteristics: • The products are powered by photovoltaic (PV) modules or electromechanical power generating devices (such as dynamos), or are designed to use grid electricity to charge a battery or other energy-storage device for off-grid use. The requirements may also be appropriate as guidance for evaluating the quality of devices with other power sources, such as thermoelectric generators. • The peak power rating of the PV module or other power generating device is less than or equal to 350 W. • All components required to provide basic energy services are sold/installed as a kit, included as a part of family of products as defined in 4.2.5, or integrated into a single component, including at a minimum: □ a battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s); □ power generating device, such as a solar panel, capable of charging the battery/batteries or other energy storage device(s); □ cables, switches, wiring, connectors and protective devices sufficient to connect the power generating device, power control unit(s) and energy storage device(s). • The system evaluated includes all the loads (lighting, television, radio, fan, etc.) and load adapter cables that are sold or included as part of the kit or integrated into kit components. • The PV module maximum power point voltage and the working voltage of any other components in the kit do not exceed 35 V. Exceptions are made for AC-to -DC converters that meet appropriate safety standards. Systems that include PV modules (or combinations of PV modules) with ratings that exceed 240 W at peak power, 35 V at open circuit or 8 A at	15/12/2020	910,000	COMPULSORY
2256	Engineering and Construction Standards	US IEC TS 62257-9-8:2020	Renewable energy and hybrid systems for rural electrification — Part 1: Integrated systems — Quality standards for stand-alone renewable energy products with power ratings less than or equal to 350 W	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on levels of imperfections in arc-welded joints in aluminium and its weldable alloys. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	15/12/2020	620,000	COMPULSORY
2257	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10042:1992	Arc welded joints in aluminium and its weldable alloys – Guidance on quality levels for imperfections	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements relating to the safety and strength of foldaway beds for domestic use. It also deals with the strength of the mounting of the bed to the building structure, where applicable. This part of ISO 10131 does not specify the properties of the materials or electrical equipment used in the construction of foldaway beds. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2258	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10131-1:1997	Foldaway beds — Safety requirements and tests — Part 1 Safety requirements		30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY

2259	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10131-2:1997	Foldaway beds — Safety requirements and tests — Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods to assess the safety of foldaway beds for domestic use. The tests are designed to be applied to a foldaway bed that is fully assembled and ready for use. The test results are only valid for the article tested. When the test results are intended to be applied to other similar articles, the test specimen should be representative of the production model. In the case of designs not catered for in the test procedures, the test should be carried out as far as possible as described, and a list made of the deviations from the test procedure. Folding, beds, camping beds, convertible bed/chairs or settees are not covered by this part of ISO 10131. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2260	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10191:2010	Passenger car tyres — Verifying tyre capabilities — Laboratory test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for verifying the capabilities of tyres for passenger cars. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2261	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10225:2013	Gas welding equipment — Marking for equipment used for gas welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the gas letter code to be used for marking the equipment for gas welding, cutting and allied processes, when the full name of the gas cannot be used. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2262	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10231:2003	Motorcycle tyres — Test methods for verifying tyre capabilities	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for verifying the capabilities of tyres for motorcycles. Of the test methods presented, only some may be required depending on the type of tyre to be tested. The test methods presented in this standard are not intended for gradation of tyre performance or quality levels. This standard is applicable to all motorcycle tyres. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2263	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10265:2008	Earth-moving machinery — Crawler machines — Performance requirements and test procedures for braking systems	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum performance criteria and test methods to enable uniform assessment of the service, secondary and parking brake systems of crawler machines. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2264	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1029:1974	Coniferous sawn timber — Defects — Classification	This Uganda Standard specifies the Ugandan classification of defects of coniferous sawn timber, for which the terms and definitions are specified in US ISO 1031. This standard covers unplanned sawn timber and sawn timber surfaced to size or planed but without profiling. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2265	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1030:1975	Coniferous sawn timber — Defects — Measurement	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of measurement of defects of coniferous sawn timber, classified in US ISO 1029. This standard covers unplanned sawn timber, and sawn timber surfaced to size. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2266	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1031:1974	Coniferous sawn timber — Defects — Terms and definitions	This Uganda Standard establishes Ugandan terms and definitions for defects in coniferous sawn timber, classified in US ISO 1029. This standard covers all unplanned sawn timber, and sawn timber surfaced to size or planed but without profiling. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2267	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1032:1974	Coniferous sawn timber — Sizes — Terms and definitions	This Uganda Standard establishes a first series of terms for correct and adequate understanding of the terms relating to the squared edged and unedged sawn timber, its geometrical elements and sizes. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2268	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10380:2012	Pipework — Corrugated metal hoses and hose assemblies	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for the design, manufacture, testing and installation of corrugated metal hose and metal hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2269	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10454:1993	Truck and bus tyres — Verifying tyre capabilities — Laboratory test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for verifying the capabilities of truck and bus tyres. Of the test methods presented, only some may be required depending on the type of tyre to be tested. The tests are carried out in a laboratory under controlled conditions. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2270	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10499-1:1991	Industrial tyres and rims — Rubber solid tyres (metric series) for pneumatic tyre rims — Part 1: Designation, dimensions and marking	This Uganda Standard specifies the main requirements, including designations, dimensions and markings, of the metric series of rubber solid tyres for pneumatic tyre rims primarily intended for industrial machines for use on prepared surfaces. Rim contours fitting these tyres will be specified in a future part of ISO 3739. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2271	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10499-2:1998	Industrial tyres and rims — Rubber solid tyres (metric series) for pneumatic tyre rims — Part 2: Load ratings	This Uganda Standard specifies the load ratings of the metric series of rubber solid tyres for pneumatic tyre rims primarily intended for industrial vehicles for use on prepared surfaces. Designation, dimensions and marking are covered in US ISO 10499-1; rim contours fitting these tyres are specified in US ISO 3739-3. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2272	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10500:1991	Industrial tyres and rims — Cylindrical and conical base rubber solid tyres (metric series) — Designation, dimensions and marking	This Uganda Standard specifies the main requirements, including designations, dimensions, markings and load ratings, of the metric series of cylindrical and conical base rubber solid tyres primarily intended for industrial machines for use on prepared surfaces. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2273	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-1:2014;	Ceramic tiles — Part 1: Sampling and basis for acceptance	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for batching, sampling, inspection, and acceptance/rejection of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10545-1:1995 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2274	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-10:1995	Ceramic tiles — Part 10: Determination of moisture expansion	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the moisture expansion of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-10:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 10: Determination of moisture expansion). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2275	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-11:1994	Ceramic tiles — Part 11: Determination of crazing resistance for glazed tiles	This Uganda Standard defines a test method for determining the crazing resistance of all glazed ceramic tiles except when the crazing is an inherent decorative feature of the product. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-11:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 11: Determination of crazing resistance for glazed tiles). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2276	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-12:1994	Ceramic tiles — Part 12: Determination of frost resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the frost resistance of all ceramic tiles intended for use in freezing conditions in the presence of water. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-12:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 12: Determination of frost resistance). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2277	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-13:2016	Ceramic tiles -Part 13: Determination of chemical resistance	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the chemical resistance of ceramic tiles at room temperature. The method is applicable to all types of ceramic tiles. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10545-13:1995, Ceramic tiles -Part 13: Determination of chemical resistance, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2278	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-14:2015	Ceramic tiles — Part 14: Determination of resistance to stains	This This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resistance to stains of the proper surface of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10545-14:1995, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2279	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-15:1995	Ceramic tiles — Part 15: Determination of lead and cadmium given off by glazed tiles	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of lead and cadmium given off by the glaze of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-15:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 15: Determination of lead and cadmium given off by glazed tiles). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2280	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-16:2010	Ceramic tiles — Part 16: Determination of small colour differences	This Uganda Standard describes a method for utilizing colour measuring instruments for quantifying the small colour differences between plain coloured ceramic tiles, which are designed to be of uniform and consistent colour. It permits the specification of a maximum acceptable value, which depends only on the closeness of match and not on the nature of the colour difference. This part of US ISO 10545 is not applicable to colour variations produced for artistic purposes. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-16:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 16: Determination of small colour differences This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2281	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-2:1995	Ceramic tiles — Part 2: Determination of dimensions and surface quality	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for determining the dimensional characteristics (length, width, thickness, straightness of sides, rectangularity, surface flatness) and the surface quality of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-2:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 2: Determination of dimensions and surface quality) This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2282	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-3:2018	Ceramic tiles -Part 3: Determination of water absorption apparent porosity apparent relative density and bulk density	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining water absorption, apparent porosity, apparent relative density and bulk density of ceramic tiles. This method is applicable to classification of tiles and product specifications. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10545-3:1995, Ceramic tiles -Part 3: Determination of water absorption, apparent porosity, apparent relative density and bulk density, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2283	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-4:2019	Ceramic tiles -Part 4: Determination of modulus of rupture and breaking strength	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the modulus of rupture and breaking strength of all ceramic tiles. (The standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 10545-4:2014, Ceramic tiles -Part 4: Determination of modulus of rupture and breaking strength, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2284	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-5:1996	Ceramic tiles — Part 5: Determination of impact resistance by measurement of coefficient of restitution	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the impact resistance of ceramic tiles by measuring the coefficient of restitution. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-5:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 5: Determination of impact resistance by measurement of coefficient of restitution). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2285	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-6:2010	Ceramic tiles — Part 6: Determination of resistance to deep abrasion for unglazed tiles	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the resistance to deep abrasion of all unglazed ceramic tiles used for floor coverings. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-6:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 6: Determination of resistance to deep abrasion for unglazed tiles). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2286	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-7:1996	Ceramic tiles — Part 7: Determination of resistance to surface abrasion for glazed tiles	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the resistance to surface abrasion of all glazed ceramic tiles used for floor covering. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-7:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 7: Determination of resistance to surface abrasion for glazed tiles). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2287	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-8:2014	Ceramic tiles — Part 8: Determination of linear thermal expansion	This Uganda Standard defines a test method for determining the coefficient of linear thermal expansion of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10545-8:1994, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2288	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10545-9:2013	Ceramic tiles — Part 9: Determination of resistance to thermal shock	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the resistance to thermal shock of all ceramic tiles under normal conditions of use. Depending on the water absorption of the tiles, different procedures (tests with or without immersion) are used unless there is an agreement to the contrary. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 422-9:2005, Ceramic tiles — Part 9: Determination of resistance to thermal shock). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2289	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10553:2003	Horology — Procedure for evaluating the accuracy of quartz watches	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedure for evaluating the accuracy of quartz watches, individually and by lots, and the relationship between the accuracy tested and the accuracy classification given by the manufacturer. It applies to quartz watches having accompanying documents on which the accuracy classification is indicated. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY

2290	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10595:2010	Resilient floor coverings — Semi-flexible/vinyl composition (VCT) poly(vinyl chloride) floor tiles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of semi-flexible/vinyl composition floor tiles based on poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC) binder and supplied in tile form. Products may contain a transparent, non-PVC factory finish. To encourage the consumer to make an informed choice, this standard includes a classification system (see ISO 10874) based on the intensity of use, which shows where these floor coverings give satisfactory service. It also specifies requirements for marking. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2291	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10604:1993	Road vehicles — Measurement equipment for orientation of headlamp luminous beams	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensional, mechanical and optical quality criteria for equipment to measure or to verify the orientation of the luminous beams emitted by the headlamps installed on road motor vehicles excluding mopeds and motorcycles This standard lays down the requirements for the floor on which the vehicles are placed; the vehicle preparation; equipment using a distant screen; optical equipment with installation and operating instructions; and photometric devices. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2292	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10619-1:2011	Rubber and plastics hoses and tubing — Measurement of flexibility and stiffness — Part 1: Bending tests at ambient temperature	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for measuring the flexibility of rubber and plastics hoses and tubing (methods A1, B and C1), where the deformation of the hose or tubing is measured, and two methods for measuring the stiffness (methods A2 and C2) by measuring the force to bend the hose or tubing when rubber or plastics hoses or tubing are bent to a specific radius at ambient temperature. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2293	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10619-2:2011	Rubber and plastics hoses and tubing — Measurement of flexibility and stiffness — Part 2: Bending tests at sub-ambient temperatures	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for measuring the stiffness and one method for the determination of the flexibility of rubber and plastics hoses and tubing when they are bent to a specific radius at sub-ambient temperatures. Method A is suitable for non-collapsible rubber and plastics hoses and tubing with a bore of up to and including 25 mm. This method provides a means of measuring the stiffness of the hose or tubing when the temperature is reduced from a standard laboratory temperature. Method B is suitable for rubber and plastics hoses and tubing with a bore of up to 100 mm and provides a means of assessing the flexibility of the hose or tubing when bent around a mandrel at a specified sub-ambient temperature. It can also be used as a routine quality control test. Method C is suitable for rubber and plastics hoses and tubing with a bore of 100 mm and greater. This method provides a means of measuring the stiffness of the hose and tubing at sub-ambient temperatures. This method is only suitable for hoses and tubing which are non-collapsible. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2294	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10619-3:2011	Rubber and plastics hoses and tubing — Measurement of flexibility and stiffness — Part 3: Bending tests at high and low temperatures	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the bending characteristics of rubber and plastics hoses and tubing, including the force required for bending, over a range of temperatures from -60 °C to +200 °C. The nature of the apparatus, however, limits its applicability to rubber and plastics hoses and tubing of small internal diameter, i.e. up to 12,5 mm. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2295	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1072:1975	Solid wood parquet — General characteristics	This Uganda Standard the manufacturing characteristics (Cross-section, dimensions, permissible deviations, etc.), the inspection and delivery conditions and the marking of solid wood parquet Strips with rectangular face of any species of wood This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2296	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10806:2003	Pipework — Fittings for corrugated metal hoses	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of fittings for corrugated metal hose conforming with the requirements of ISO 10380. This International Standard is also valid for other fittings provided they meet the material, design, assembly and test requirements specified herein. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2297	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 10844:2014	Acoustics — Specification of test tracks for measuring noise emitted by road vehicles and their tyres	This Uganda Standard specifies the essential characteristics of a test surface intended to be used for measuring vehicle and tyre or road noise emissions. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2298	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1089:1980	Electrode taper fits for spot welding equipment — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard lays down the taper dimensions and tolerances of electrode taper fits for spot welding electrode taps, electrode adaptors, electrode holders and similar parts. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2299	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1096:2021	Plywood — Classification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides systems of classification of plywood panels based on general appearance and principal characteristics. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 1096:1999, Plywood — Classification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2300	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1112:2009	Horology — Functional and non-functional jewels	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical definitions of functional and non-functional horological movement jewels. It describes the different types of jewels used, and how this is to be marked on a timekeeping instrument or used in advertising. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2301	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11237:2010	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Compact wire-braid reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water-based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of compact, wire-braid-reinforced hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 5 to 31,5. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +60 °C and oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to requirements for hoses and hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2302	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11424:1996	Rubber hoses and tubing for air and vacuum systems for internal-combustion engines — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for vulcanized-rubber hoses and tubing for use in the various air and vacuum systems found on internal combustion engines. The standard does not cover hoses used for direct power-brake actuation in trucks and trailers, nor for air intakes and ducting within the passenger compartment. The highest-temperature hoses are generally used for turbocharger applications. All hoses and tubing remain serviceable down to - 40 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY

2303	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11425:1996	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for automobile power steering systems — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of hose and hose assembly used in automobile power-steering systems, the five types differing in their pressure ratings and volumetric expansion. They are for use with fluids in the temperature range - 40 °C to + 135 °C. This standard is based on performance tests and, in order to take account of technological developments, no requirements are included for specific materials, detailed construction or manufacturing methods. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2304	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11530:1993	Road vehicles — Hydraulic jacks — Specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies design and safety requirements, and test methods for hydraulic jacks for road vehicles, used for changing wheels and putting on chains. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
2305	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11601:2008	Firefighting — Wheeled fire extinguishers — Performance and construction	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal requirements intended to ensure the safety, reliability and performance of wheeled fire extinguishers. This standard was Published on 2011-11-12.	12/11/2011	45,000	COMPULSORY
2306	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11602-1:2000	Fire protection — Portable and wheeled fire extinguishers — Part 1: Selection and installation	This part of US ISO 11602 gives requirements for the selection and installation of portable and wheeled fire extinguishers. It should be used in conjunction with US ISO 11602-2. This standard was Published on 2011-11-12.	12/11/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
2307	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11602-2:2000	Fire protection — Portable and wheeled fire extinguishers —Part 2: Inspection and maintenance	This part of US ISO 11602 specifies the inspection, maintenance, and periodic testing of portable and wheeled fire extinguishers. This standard was Published on 2011-11-12.	12/11/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
2308	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 11795:1997	Agricultural tractor drive wheel tyres — Method of measuring tyre rolling circumference	This Uganda Standard specifies the method for measuring rolling circumference for new tyres, under loaded conditions, made for use on agricultural tractors and machines, and applies to agricultural tractor drive wheel tyres in diagonal and radial construction. This standard was Published on 2015-12-14.	14/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2309	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12039:2001	Stationary source emissions — Determination of carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and oxygen — Performance characteristics and calibration of automated measuring systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the principles, the essential performance characteristics and the calibration of automated systems for measuring carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide and oxygen in the flues of stationary sources. This standard specifies extractive and non-extractive systems in connection with several types of instrumental analyzer. The following techniques have provided the basis for practical instrumentation: paramagnetism (O ₂); magnetic wind (O ₂); differential pressure (Quinke) (O ₂); magnetodynamics; zirconium oxide (O ₂); electrochemical cell (O ₂ and CO); and infrared absorption (CO and CO ₂). This standard was Published on 2019-03-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2310	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12151-1:2010	Connections for hydraulic fluid power and general use — Hose fittings — Part 1: Hose fittings with ISO 8434-3 O-ring face seal ends	This Uganda Standard specifies the general and dimensional requirements for the design and performance of hose fittings with O-ring face seal ends in accordance with ISO 8434-3, made of carbon steel, for nominal hose inside diameters of 6,3 mm to 38 mm, inclusive, in accordance with ISO 4397. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2311	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12151-2:2003	Connections for hydraulic fluid power and general use — Hose fittings — Part 2: Hose fittings with ISO 8434-1 and ISO 8434-4 24° cone connector ends with O-rings	This Uganda Standard specifies the general and dimensional requirements for the design and performance of hose fittings with 24° cone connector ends with O-rings, in accordance with ISO 8434-1 and ISO 8434-4. These hose fittings are made of carbon steel and are intended for use with hoses with nominal inside diameters from 5 mm through 38 mm (inclusive). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2312	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12151-3:2010	Connections for hydraulic fluid power and general use — Hose fittings — Part 3: Hose fittings with ISO 6162-1 or ISO 6162-2 flange ends	This Uganda Standard specifies the general and dimensional requirements for the design and performance of flange hose fittings, made of carbon steel, for nominal hose inside diameters of 12,5 mm to 51 mm inclusive, in accordance with ISO 4397, for use with ports and clamps in accordance with ISO 6162-1 and ISO 6162-2. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2313	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12151-4:2007	Connections for hydraulic fluid power and general use — Hose fittings — Part 4: Hose fittings with ISO 6149 metric stud ends	This Uganda Standard specifies the general and dimensional requirements for the design and performance of ISO 6149 metric stud-end hose fittings made of carbon steel, for nominal hose inside diameters of 6,3 mm through 38 mm inclusive, in accordance with ISO 4397. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2314	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12170:1996	Gas welding equipment— Thermoplastic hoses for welding and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and relevant methods of measurement and testing of two types of thermoplastic hoses with maximum design working pressure of 1 MPa and of 2 MPa, used for flexible gas supply lines in specific fields of application as follows:small kits for brazing and welding in accordance with US ISO 14112;air-aspirated blowpipes for welding and allied processes;miniature welding such as jewellery work, dental work excluding acetylene applications; andarc welding with shielding gas. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	25,000	COMPULSORY
2315	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12219-1:2012	Interior air of road vehicles — Part 1: Whole vehicle test chamber — Specification and method for the determination of volatile organic compounds in cabin interiors	This Uganda describes and specifies the whole vehicle test chamber, the vapour sampling assembly and the operating conditions for the determination of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and carbonyl compounds in vehicle cabin air. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2316	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12418-2:2012	Plastics — Post-consumer poly(ethylene terephthalate) (PET) bottle recyclates — Part 2: Preparation of test specimens and determination of properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods to be used in determining the properties of post-consumer poly (ethylene terephthalate) (PET) bottle recyclates. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2317	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12460-1:2007	Wood-based panels — Determination of formaldehyde release — Part 1: Formaldehyde emission by the 1-cubic-metre chamber method	This Uganda Standard specifies a 1 m ³ chamber method for the determination of the formaldehyde emission from wood-based panels under defined conditions, relating to typical conditions in real-life. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11	11/12/2008	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2318	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12460-2:2018	Wood-based panels — Determination of formaldehyde release — Part 2: Small-scale chamber method	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method to measure the formaldehyde concentrations in air from wood products under defined test conditions of temperature and relative humidity. Results obtained from this small-scale chamber test method are often used for quality assurance and can be comparable to, or can provide useful correlations to, results obtained from testing larger product samples in larger chamber test methods for wood products, such as the 1 m ³ chamber method specified in US ISO 12460-1. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY

2319	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12460-3:2015	Wood based panels — Determination of formaldehyde release — Part 3: Gas analysis method	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for determination of accelerated formaldehyde release from uncoated and coated wood-based panels using the gas analysis method. The procedure is also suitable for the testing of other materials (e.g. edge bands, floor coverings, foams, foils, laminated wood products, veneered wood products, coated wood products). (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 12460-3: 2008, Wood based panels — Determination of formaldehyde release — Part 3: Gas analysis method). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2320	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12460-4:2016	Wood based panels — Determination of formaldehyde release — Part 4: Desiccator method	This Uganda Standard specifies a desiccator method for the determination of the quantity of formaldehyde emitted from particleboard, fibreboard, plywood, oriented strand board (OSB) and wooden laminated flooring. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 12460-4 2008, Wood based panels — Determination of formaldehyde release — Part 4: Desiccator method. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2321	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12540:2017	Glass in building — Tempered soda lime silicate safety glass	This Uganda Standard covers product definitions, product characteristics, i.e. tolerances, flatness, edgework, etc., fracture characteristics, including fragmentation, and the physical and mechanical characteristics of flat tempered soda lime silicate safety glass for use in buildings. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	COMPULSORY
2322	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12543-1:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 1: Definitions and description of component parts	This Uganda Standard defines terms and describes component parts for laminated glass and laminated safety glass for use in building. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2323	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12543-2:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 2: Laminated safety glass	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements for laminated safety glass as defined in US ISO 12543-1. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
2324	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12543-3:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 3: Laminated glass	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements for laminated glass as defined in US ISO 12543-1. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
2325	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12543-4:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 4: Test methods for durability	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods in respect of resistance to high temperature, humidity and radiation for laminated glass and laminated safety glass for use in building. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2326	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12543-5:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 5: Dimensions and edge finishing	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions, limit deviations and edge finishes of laminated glass and laminated safety glass for use in building. This part of US ISO 12543 is not applicable to panes having an area less than 0.05 m ² This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
2327	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12543-6:2011	Glass in building — Laminated glass and laminated safety glass — Part 6: Appearance	This Uganda Standard specifies defects of finished sizes and test methods with regard to the appearance of laminated glass when looking through the glass. This part of US ISO 12543 is applicable to finished sizes at the time of supply. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
2328	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12678-1:1996	Refractory products — Measurement of dimensions and external defects of refractory bricks — Part 1: Dimensions and conformity to drawings	This Uganda Standard describes apparatus and specifies simple methods for routine measurement of dimensions of refractory bricks. It also specifies methods for inspection of conformity to shape, determining concavity, convexity and out-of-squareness. It does not establish criteria for acceptance or rejection of bricks. The application of these methods is limited to standard shapes in accordance with US ISO 5019-1 to US ISO 5019-6 and US ISO 5417, unless otherwise agreed. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2329	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12678-2:1996	Refractory products — Measurement of dimensions and external defects of refractory bricks — Part 2: Corner and edge defects and other surface imperfections	This Uganda Standard describes apparatus and specifies simple methods for routine measurement of corner and edge defects, as well as other surface imperfections of refractory bricks. It does not apply to the measurement of internal defects. It does not establish criteria for acceptance or rejection of bricks. The application of these methods is limited to standard shapes in accordance with US ISO 5019-1 to US ISO 5019-6 and US ISO 5417, unless otherwise agreed. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2330	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12818:2013	Glass packaging — Standard tolerances for flacottage	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances for the bottles intended to be used for pharmaceutical products, cosmetic and perfumery products and chemical products. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2331	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12821:2013	Glass packaging — 26 H 180 crown finish — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of the 26-mm-tall crown finish for glass bottles containing beverages. The tall crown finish is designed to use a metal crown closure. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2332	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 12822:2020	Glass packaging — 26 H 126 crown finish — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of the 26 mm shallow crown finish for glass bottles containing beverages. The shallow crown finish is designed to use a metal crown closure. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
2333	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13006:2018	Ceramic tiles — Definitions, classification, characteristics and marking	This Uganda Standard defines terms and establishes classifications, characteristics and marking requirements for ceramic tiles of the best commercial quality (first quality). This document is not applicable to tiles made by other than normal processes of extrusion or dry pressing. It is not applicable to decorative accessories or trim such as edges, corners, skirting, capping, coves, beads, steps, curved tiles and other accessory pieces or mosaics (i.e. any piece that can fit into a square, the side of which is less than 7 cm). (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 13006:2012, Ceramic tiles — Definitions, classification, characteristics and marking, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	70,000	COMPULSORY
2334	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13007-1:2014	Ceramic tiles -Grouts and adhesives - Part 1: Terms definitions and specifications for adhesives	This Uganda Standard applies to ceramic tile adhesives for internal and external tile installations on walls and floors. This part of US ISO 13007 gives the terminology, concerning the products, working methods, application properties, etc., for ceramic tile adhesives. This part of US ISO 13007 specifies the values of performance requirements for all ceramic tile adhesives [cementitious (C), dispersion (D) and reaction resin (R) adhesives]. This part of US ISO 13007 does not contain criteria or recommendations for the design and installation of ceramic tiles. (The standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 13007-1:2010, Ceramic tiles -Grouts and adhesives -Part 1: Terms, definitions and specifications for adhesives, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY

2335	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13007-2:2013	Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 2: Test methods for adhesives	This Uganda Standard describes the methods for determining the characteristics for adhesives used in the installation of ceramic tiles. The following test methods are described: determination of open time; determination of slip; determination of shear adhesion strength; determination of tensile adhesion strength; and determination of transverse deformation. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 13007-2:2005, Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives —Part 2: Test methods for adhesives, which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2336	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13007-3:2010	Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 3: Terms, definitions and specifications for grouts	This Uganda Standard defines terms concerning the products, working methods and application properties for ceramic tile grouts. It specifies values of performance requirements for all ceramic tile grouts [cementitious (CG) and reaction resin (RG) grouts]. This part of US ISO 13007 is applicable to ceramic tile grouts for internal and external tile installations on walls and floors. It is not applicable to criteria or recommendations for the design and installation of ceramic tiles. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 13007-3:2004, Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 3: Terms, definitions and specifications for grouts, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2337	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13007-4:2013	Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 4: Test methods for grouts	This Uganda Standard describes methods for determining characteristics for grouts used in the installation of ceramic tiles. The following test methods are described:determination of flexural and compressive strength ;determination of water absorption;determination of shrinkage ;determination of resistance to abrasion;determination of transverse deformation; anddetermination of chemical resistance. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 13007-4:2005, Ceramic tiles — Grouts and adhesives — Part 4: Test methods for grouts, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2338	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13008:2012	Information and documentation — Digital records conversion and migration process	This Uganda Standard specifies the planning issues, requirements and procedures for the conversion and/or migration of digital records (which includes digital objects plus metadata) in order to preserve the authenticity, reliability, integrity and usability of such records as evidence of business transactions. These digital records can be active or residing in a repository. These procedures do not comprehensively cover backup systems; preservation of digital records; functionality of trusted digital repositories; the process of converting analogue formats to digital formats and vice versa. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
2339	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1307:2006	Rubber and plastics hoses — Hose sizes, minimum and maximum inside diameters, and tolerances on cut-to-length hoses	This Uganda Standard specifies the sizes of rubber and plastics hoses and the minimum and maximum inside diameters permitted for each hose size. For this purpose, hoses are divided into four types according to the process by which they are manufactured. The standard also specifies tolerances on cut-to-length rubber and plastics hoses for industrial and automotive applications. This standard is intended to be used with the relevant hoses product standard unless there is justification for using a different hose size or unless a hose size needs a different inside-diameter range for a particular application. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2340	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13106:2014	Plastics — Blow-moulded polypropylene containers for packaging of liquid foodstuffs	This Uganda Standard provides the requirements of polypropylene resins intended for use in blow-moulded, round containers with capacities up to, and including two litres intended for the packaging of liquids for human consumption. This standard also provides tolerances on mass, dimensions, methods of sampling, testing, and performance requirements. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2341	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13216-1:1999	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 1: Seat bight anchorages and attachments	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions, general requirements and static strength requirements of rigid anchorages for anchoring child restraint systems (CRS) in vehicles. It is applicable to fittings for the installation of CRSs for children with a mass of up to 22 kg, by means of two rigid anchorages positioned in the seat bight area, in passenger carrying vehicles. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	50,000	COMPULSORY
2342	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13216-2:2004	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 2: Top tether anchorages and attachments	This Uganda Standard establishes the positioning zones, dimensions and general and static-strength requirements for top tether anchorages used together with seat bight anchorages according to ISO 13216-1 or with other systems for anchoring child restraint systems (CRS) in road vehicles. It is applicable to child restraint systems intended for children with a mass of up to 22 kg. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	COMPULSORY
2343	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13216-3:2006	Road vehicles — Anchorages in vehicles and attachments to anchorages for child restraint systems — Part 3: Classification of child restraint dimensions and space in vehicle	This Uganda Standard classifies the spatial requirements in a vehicle to enable a child restraint system (CRS) to be conveniently mounted. It also specifies the dimensions of child restraint systems, in order to ensure that they will fit in vehicles. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2344	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1324:1985	Solid wood parquet — Classification of oak strips	This Uganda Standard establishes the classification, by quality, of non-assembled solid oak parquet Strips This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2345	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13325:2003	Tyres — Coast-by methods for measurement of tyre-to-road sound emission	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for measuring tyre-to-road sound emissions from tyres fitted on a motor vehicle or towed trailer under coast-by conditions - i.e. when the vehicle or trailer is in free-rolling, non-powered operation, with transmission in the neutral position and the engine as well as all auxiliary systems not necessary for safe driving switched off. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2346	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13326:1998	Test methods for measuring tyre uniformity	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods carried out under controlled conditions for verifying the uniformity of tyres for passenger cars, commercial vehicles and motorcycles. This standard does not include methods for measuring the static and the dynamic unbalance nor methods related to tyre-wheel assemblies. The test methods specified in this standard are not intended for the gradation of tyres or the definition of quality levels. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY

2347	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13328:2000	Motorcycle tyres — Measurement of tyre rolling circumference — Loaded new tyres	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the rolling circumference and revolutions per unit distance (kilometre) for new tyres, under loaded conditions, made for use on motorcycles and mopeds. The values obtained according to this method are not intended for use as levels of performance or quality. This standard is applicable to all motorcycle and moped tyres designed and intended for use on the road. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2348	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13363:2004	Rubber and plastics hoses for marine engine wet-exhaust systems — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three types and two classes of hose. The hoses are intended for use in marine-engine wet-exhaust systems (where the exhaust gases are mixed with the discharge of cooling water). The three types are: type 1: a softwall hose, made of oil-resistant material, with a synthetic-fabric reinforcement; type 2: a hardwall hose, made of oil-resistant material, with a synthetic-fabric reinforcement with a helical wire embedded in it; and type 3: a hose or tube (flexible connector), made of oil-resistant material, with or without a reinforcement or cover, intended for use in short lengths in locations where the connector is protected from mechanical damage. The two classes are: class A intended for diesel engines; and class B intended for petrol engines, and for diesel engines with a very high exhaust temperature. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2349	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13473-2:2002	Characterization of pavement texture by use of surface profiles — Part 2: Terminology and basic requirements related to pavement texture profile analysis	This Uganda Standard defines terms, expressions and parameters that are related to the analysis of pavement texture, on roads as well as on airport runways and taxiways. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2350	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13608:2014	Plywood — Decorative veneered plywood	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms, classifications, requirements, test methods, marking, for decorative veneered plywood with natural wood veneer, colored veneer, laminated veneer, multilaminar veneer, and other types of veneer as decorative surface and plywood as a core panel, where the surface veneer thickness is less than 0,55 mm. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2351	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13774:1998	Rubber and plastics hoses for fuels for internal-combustion engines — Method of test for flammability	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for assessing the flammability of hoses with a nominal bore of 16 or smaller, intended for use with petroleum fuels for internal-combustion engines. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2352	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13775-1:2000	Thermoplastic tubing and hoses for automotive use — Part 1: Non-fuel applications	This Uganda Standard specifies the test requirements and the test methods for extruded thermoplastic tubing and hoses for use in vehicles powered by internal-combustion engines, excluding use in air braking systems (see ISO 7628-2), fuel lines (see ISO 13775-2) and high-pressure hydraulic systems. This specification is intended especially for use by original equipment manufacturers (OEMs). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2353	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13775-2:2000	Thermoplastic tubing and hoses for automotive use — Part 2: Petroleum-based-fuel applications	This Uganda Standard specifies test requirements and test methods for extruded thermoplastic tubing and hoses for use in petroleum-based-fuel lines in vehicles powered by internal-combustion engines. This specification is intended especially for use by original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2354	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 13942:2000	Bonded abrasive products — Limit deviations and run-out tolerances	This Uganda Standard specifies the essential limit deviations and run-out tolerances, in millimetres, for bonded abrasive products as specified in ISO 603-1 to ISO 603-16. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2355	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1401:1999	Rubber hoses for agricultural spraying	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three types of flexible rubber hose for pressure spraying of agropharmaceutical and/or fertilizer products within a temperature range of -10 °C to +60 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2356	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1402:2009	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Hydrostatic testing	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the hydrostatic testing of rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies, including methods for the determination of dimensional stability. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2357	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1403:2005	Rubber hoses, textile-reinforced, for general-purpose water applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of general-purpose textile-reinforced rubber water hose with an operating temperature range of -25 °C to +70 °C and a maximum working pressure of up to 25 bar. These hoses are not intended to be used for conveyance of potable (drinking) water, for washing-machine inlets, as firefighting hoses, for special agricultural machines or as collapsible water hoses. These hoses may be used with additives which lower the freezing point of water. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2358	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 14112:1996	Gas welding equipment — Small kits for gas brazing and welding	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for the construction of small kits for brazing, soldering and welding for non-professional use. This standard is applicable to appliances whose welding equipment is completely set up in the factory and which use a liquefied gas or gas mixture as combustible gas, and compressed oxygen, air or an air/oxygen mixture for combustion. It is applicable to appliances which use gases contained in refillable containers having a maximum water capacity of 5 litres, or in disposable containers with maximum water capacity of 1 litre. It is not applicable to the following: appliances using acetylene or hydrogen as combustible gas; air-aspirated appliances; appliances working with an oxygen generator; and appliances working by electrolysis. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	COMPULSORY
2359	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 14113:2013	Gas welding equipment — Rubber and plastics hose and hose assemblies for use with industrial gases up to 450 bar (45 MPa)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rubber and plastics hose and hose assemblies for use with compressed, liquefied, and dissolved gases up to a maximum working pressure of 450 bar (45 MPa), within the ambient temperature range of -20 °C to +60 °C. This standard applies to hose assemblies used to connect industrial gas cylinders to manifolds or bundles prior to any pressure reduction stage. This standard does not cover rubber or thermoplastic hoses for welding, cutting, and allied processes (see US ISO 3821 and US ISO 12170). This standard does not apply to refrigerated liquefied gases or to liquefied petroleum gases (LPG). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY

2360	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 14114:1999	Gas welding equipment — Acetylene manifold systems for welding, cutting and allied processes — General requirements	This Uganda Standard is applicable to acetylene cylinder manifold systems extending from the cylinder valve or the bundle outlet connections to the connection of the flame arrester. It specifies requirements for design, materials and testing of cylinder manifold systems for the supply of acetylene for use in welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard applies to acetylene cylinder manifold systems in which up to 16 acetylene single cylinders or two acetylene bundles are coupled for collective gas withdrawal. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2361	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1413:1984	Horology — Shock resistant watches	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for shock-resistant watches and describes the corresponding method of test. It is intended to allow homologation testing of watches rather than the individual control of all watches of a production batch. Indeed, assuming that each watch could comply with the minimum requirements without apparent damage, readjustment could still be made necessary because the test can lead to an alteration of the initial rate of a watch. This standard is based on the simulation of the shock received by a watch on falling accidentally from a height of 1 m on to a horizontal hardwood surface. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2362	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1436:2009	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Wire-braid-reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water-based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for six types of wire-braid-reinforced hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 5 to 51 plus, for one of the five types (type R2ATS), nominal size 63. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from to -40 °C to +60 °C or oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to requirements for hoses and hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2363	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 14373:2006	Resistance welding — Procedure for spot welding of uncoated and coated low carbon steels	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for resistance spot welding in the fabrication of assemblies of uncoated and metallic coated low carbon steel, comprising two or three sheets of metal, where the maximum single sheet thickness of components to be welded is within the range 0,4 mm to 3 mm, for the following materials: uncoated steels; hot-dip zinc or iron-zinc alloy (galvannealed) coated steel; electrolytic zinc, zinc-iron, or zinc-nickel coated steel; aluminium coated steel; ad zinc-aluminium coated steel. This standard is applicable to the welding of sheets of the same or dissimilar thickness, where the thickness ratio is less than or equal to 3:1. It applies to the welding of three thicknesses, where the total thickness is less than or equal to 9 mm. Welding with the following types of equipment is within the scope of this standard: pedestal welding equipment; gun welders; automatic welding equipment where the components are fed by robots or automatic feeding equipment; multi welders; and robotic welders. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2364	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1452-1:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticised poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the general aspects of unplasticised poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) solid-wall piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-2, US ISO 1452-3, US ISO 1452-4 and US ISO 1452-5, it is applicable to PVC-U pipes, fittings, valves and ancillary equipment, their joints and to joints with components of other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: a) water mains and services buried in the ground; b) conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; c) buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water), intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to components for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces US 264-1:2001/EAS 182-1 Specification for pipes and fittings made of Unplasticized Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC-U) for water supply - Part 1: General requirements). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
2365	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1452-2:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 2: Pipes	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of solid-wall pipes made from unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) for piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1 and US ISO 1452-5, it is applicable to extruded PVC-U pipes without a socket and pipes with a socket (integral or not), intended to be used for the following: a) water mains and services buried in the ground; b) conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; c) buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water) intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 specifies pipes for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces US 264-2:2001/EAS 182-2 Specification for pipes and fittings made of Unplasticized Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC-U) for water supply - Part 2 Nominal diameters, wall thicknesses and nominal pressures (metric series)). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	35,000	COMPULSORY

2366	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1452-3:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 3: Fittings	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of fittings made from unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) for piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1, US ISO 1452-2 and US ISO 1452-5, it is applicable to PVC-U fittings and to joints with components of PVC-U, other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: a) water mains and services buried in the ground; b) conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; c) buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to fittings in piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water), intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to components for the conveyance of water and wastewater up to and including 45 °C. Depending on the jointing method, this part of US ISO 1452 is applicable to the following types of fittings: a) fittings for solvent cementing; b) elastomeric ring seal fittings. PVC-U fittings can be manufactured by injection-moulding and/or be fabricated from pipe. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to PVC-U flange adapters and to the corresponding flanges made from various materials. This part of US ISO 1452 covers a range of fitting sizes and pressure classes and gives requirements concerning colours. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	50,000	COMPULSORY
2367	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1452-4:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 4: Valves	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of valves made from unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) for piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1, US ISO 1452-2, US ISO 1452-3 and US ISO 1452-5 it is applicable to PVC-U valves with components of PVC-U, other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: a) water mains and services buried in ground; b) conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; c) buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It is applicable to valves in piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water) intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to valves for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C. For temperatures between 25 °C and 45 °C, Figure A.1 of US ISO 1452-2:2009 applies. This part of US ISO 1452 is applicable to valves of the following types: a) valves for solvent cementing; b) valves for elastomeric ring seal joints; c) valves for flanged joints. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
2368	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1452-5:2009	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure — Unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) — Part 5: Fitness for purpose of the system	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics for the fitness for purpose of unplasticized poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC-U) piping systems intended for water supply and for buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 1452. In conjunction with US ISO 1452-1, US ISO 1452-2, US ISO 1452-3 and US ISO 1452-4, it is applicable to joints and assemblies with components of PVC-U, other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for the following: a) water mains and services buried in ground; b) conveyance of water above ground for both outside and inside buildings; c) buried and above-ground drainage and sewerage under pressure; It is applicable to piping systems intended for the supply of water under pressure up to and including 25 °C (cold water) intended for human consumption and for general purposes as well as for waste water under pressure. This part of US ISO 1452 is also applicable to components for the conveyance of water and waste water up to and including 45 °C. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
2369	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 14557:2002	Fire-fighting hoses — Rubber and plastics suction hoses and hose assemblies	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and test methods for rubber and plastics suction hoses for fire-fighting purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
2370	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1461:2009	Hot dip galvanized coatings on fabricated iron and steel articles – Specification and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the general properties of coatings and test methods for coatings applied by dipping fabricated iron and steel articles This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2371	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 14960-1:2014	Tubeless tyres — Valves and components — Part 1: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for snap-in tubeless tyre valves intended for, but are not limited to, highway applications. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2372	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 14960-2:2014	Tubeless tyres — Valves and components — Part 2: Clamp-in tubeless tyre valve-test method	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for clamp-in tubeless tyre valves. A clamp-in valve is an assembly of a valve stem, valve core, valve cap, rubber grommet or O-ring, hex nut, and ring washer which conforms to US ISO 9413. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2373	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15008:2009	Road vehicles — Ergonomic aspects of transport information and control systems — Specifications and test procedures for in-vehicle visual presentation	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the image quality and legibility of displays containing dynamic (changeable) visual information presented to the driver of a road vehicle by on-board transport information and control systems (TICS) used while the vehicle is in motion. These requirements are intended to be independent of display technologies, while reference to test methods and measurements for assessing compliance with them have been included where necessary. This standard is applicable to mainly perceptual, and some basic cognitive, components of the visual information, including character legibility and colour recognition. It is not applicable to other factors affecting performance and comfort, such as coding, format and dialogue characteristics, or to displays using characters presented as a part of a symbol or pictorial information, superimposed information the external field (e.g. head-up displays), pictorial images (e.g. rear view camera), maps and topographic representations (e.g. those for setting navigation systems), or quasi-static information This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY

2374	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15011-1:2009	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Laboratory method for sampling fume and gases — Part 1: Determination of fume emission rate during arc welding and collection of fume for analysis	This Uganda Standard defines a laboratory method for measuring the emission rate of fume from arc welding. It also defines a method of collecting the fume for subsequent analysis and refers to suitable analytical techniques. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2375	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15011-2:2009	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Laboratory method for sampling fume and gases — Part 2: Determination of the emission rates of carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO ₂), nitrogen monoxide (NO) and nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂) during arc welding, cutting and gouging	This Uganda Standard defines laboratory methods for measuring the emission rates of carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO ₂), nitrogen monoxide (NO) and nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂) generated during arc welding, cutting and gouging, using a hood technique. The methodology is suitable for use with all open arc welding processes, cutting and gouging but different designs of hood are used depending on the process and whether or not it can be conducted automatically. The method can be used to evaluate the effects of welding wires, welding parameters, processes, shielding gases, test piece composition and test piece surface condition emission rate. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2376	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15011-3:2009	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Laboratory method for sampling fume and gases — Part 3: Determination of ozone emission rate during arc welding	This Uganda Standard defines a laboratory method for measuring the emission rate of ozone during arc welding, using a hood technique. The method is directed primarily at measuring ozone emission rate when using gas-shielded arc welding processes, but it can also be employed with other processes, e.g. self-shielded flux-cored arc welding, provided that welding can be performed automatically under the hood. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2377	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15011-4:2006	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Laboratory method for sampling fume and gases — Part 4: Fume data sheet	This Uganda Standard covers health and safety in welding and allied processes. It specifies requirements for determination of the emission rate and chemical composition of welding fume in order to prepare fume data sheets. It applies to all filler materials used for joining or surfacing by arc welding using a manual, partly mechanised or fully automatic process, depositing unalloyed steel, alloyed steel and non-ferrous alloys. Manual metal arc welding, gas-shielded metal arc welding with solid wires, metal-cored and flux-cored wires and arc welding with self-shielded flux-cored wires are included within the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2378	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15011-5:2011	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Laboratory method for sampling fume and gases — Part 5: Identification of thermal-degradation products generated when welding or cutting through products composed wholly or partly of organic materials using pyrolysis-gas chromatography mass spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for obtaining information about thermal degradation products generated when welding, cutting through, preheating and straightening metal treated with coatings composed wholly or partly of organic substances, e.g. shop primers, paints, oils, waxes and inter-weld materials such as adhesives and sealants. It is aimed primarily at test laboratories performing such procedures. The data generated can be used by coating manufacturers to provide information for inclusion in safety data sheets and by occupational hygienists to identify thermal degradation products of significance in the performance of risk assessments and/or workplace exposure measurements. The data cannot be used to estimate workplace exposure directly. This standard is applicable to all coatings composed partly or wholly of organic materials that can be heated during welding and cutting, preheating and straightening to temperatures at which thermal degradation products are generated and where it is not apparent what those degradation products are. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2379	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15012-1:2013	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Equipment for capture and separation of welding fume — Part 1: Requirements for testing and marking of separation efficiency	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for testing equipment for the separation of welding fume in order to determine whether its separation efficiency meets specified requirements. The method specified does not apply to testing of filter cartridges independent of the equipment in which they are intended to be used. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2380	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15012-2:2008	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Equipment for capture and separation of welding fume — Part 2: Determination of the minimum air volume flow rate of captor hoods and nozzles	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for establishing the minimum air volume flow rate required for captor hoods and nozzles to effectively capture fume and gases from welding and allied processes. The method can be used with capture devices of any aspect ratio and cross-sectional area, but it is not applicable to on-gun extraction systems and down draught tables. This standard also specifies the test data to be marked on the capture devices. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2381	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15222:2011	Truck and bus tyres — Method for measuring relative wet grip performance — Loaded new tyres	This Uganda Standard specifies the method for measuring relative wet grip braking performance index to a reference under loaded conditions for new tyres for use on commercial vehicles on a wet-paved surface. The methods developed in this standard are meant to reduce the variability. This standard applies to all truck and bus tyres (commercial vehicle tyres). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2382	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15296:2004	Gas welding equipment — Vocabulary — Terms used for gas welding equipment	This Uganda Standard constitutes a compilation of technical terms and definitions specifically related to gas welding equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2383	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15465:2004	Pipework — Stripwound metal hoses and hose assemblies	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the design, manufacture and testing of four principal types of strip wound metal hose and hose assemblies, of which only one type is for pressure applications. The four are: single overlap, unpacked and packed; double overlap, unpacked and packed, the last of these having maximum allowable pressures of up to 40 bar. These hoses and hose assemblies may be supplied in nominal sizes from DN 6 to DN 500 and may operate at temperatures up to 600 °C dependent on materials of construction. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
2384	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15615:2013	Gas welding equipment — Acetylene manifold systems for welding, cutting and allied processes — Safety requirements in high-pressure devices	This Uganda Standard establishes the general specifications, requirements and tests for devices located on the high-pressure side of acetylene manifold systems as defined in US ISO 14114. It does not cover the high-pressure piping, flexible hoses and the regulator. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY

2385	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15616-1:2003	Acceptance tests for CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting — Part 1: General principles, acceptance conditions	This Uganda Standard is applicable to CO2-laser beam machines for welding and cutting in two operating directions (2D). The main purpose of this standard is to provide requirements for acceptance testing of CO2-laser beam machines prior to or during installation at the user's premises. The acceptance tests are used to document the ability of CO2-laser beam machines to produce welded joints and cuts of consistent quality. This standard is intended to be used for preparation of the technical specification for CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting in two operating directions (2D). This standard specifies basic requirements. Additional tests and requirements may be specified in the technical specification for the CO2- laser beam machine. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2386	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15616-2:2003	Acceptance tests for CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting — Part 2: Measurement of static and dynamic accuracy	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the measurement of the precision of the manipulation system;the positioning accuracy;the repeatability of positioning;the trajectory exactness,for the acceptance testing of CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting in two operation directions (2D) in accordance with US ISO 15616-1. This standard specifies the testing procedure and equipment. This standard establishes a classification system for the motion system related to the required precision for the application being used. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2387	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15616-3:2003	Acceptance tests for CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting — Part 3: Calibration of instruments for measurement of gas flow and pressure	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the measurement of the process oriented gas parameters for the acceptance tests for CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting in two operation directions (2D) in accordance with US ISO 15616-1.This standard specifies examination procedures for instruments used for control of process oriented gas parameters. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2388	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15616-4:2008	Acceptance tests for CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting — Part 4: Machines with 2-D moving optics	This Uganda Standard provides minimum requirements for acceptance testing, using practical test methods, for CO2-laser beam machines for high quality welding and cutting in two dimensions (2-D), having a fixed workpiece on the platen and moving optics. This part of US ISO 15616 is not applicable to CO2-laser beam machines which use an articulated robot, nor does it apply to work stations, such as a welding positioner, fixed board cutter, etc. This part of US ISO 15616 does not cover hazard protection devices, such as those for discharging chips and particles generated during welding and cutting. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2389	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15727:2020	UV-C devices -Measurement of the output of a UV-C lamp	This Uganda Standard specifies the measurement of the output of a UV-C lamp, types of UV-C lamp, lamp ballast, and safety issues. It is applicable to the output measurement of linear UV-C disinfection lamps. This document specifies a measurement method for evaluating output power of UV-C lamps installed in heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. The method includes the simulation measurement of UV-C output power of UV-C lamps under various temperatures and various air velocities, and under conditions that the axial direction of the lamp is parallel or perpendicular to the air flow direction. It can reliably evaluate and compare the UV-C output power of UV-C lamps in the ultraviolet germicidal irradiation (UVGI) device based on the testing results. If the microbial inactivation rate of a particular UVGI device equipped with the same type of UV-C lamp is known, the microbial inactivation rate of the UVGI device at various temperatures and at various air velocities can be evaluatedThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2390	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15763:2002	Road vehicles — Alarm systems for buses and commercial vehicles of maximum authorized total mass greater than 3,5 t	This Uganda Standard defines terms and specifies requirements and tests for vehicle alarm systems (VAS) intended for installation within buses and commercial vehicles (as defined in ISO 3833) having a maximum authorized total mass (code ISO-M08 as defined in ISO 1176) of greater than 3,5 t. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	COMPULSORY
2391	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15821:2007	Doorsets and windows — Water-tightness test under dynamic pressure —Cyclonic Aspects	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the determination of the water tightness under dynamic pressure of doorsets and windows assembled for normal use and installed as in practice. This standard is applicable to areas subject to severe weather, e.g., that are heavily weathered-beaten, stricken by driving rain and winds, including hurricane typhoons, cyclones and other severe climate. This standard does not apply to joint between the door or windows frame and the building construction. The requirements of this standard relate only to type testing. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2392	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15845:2014	Aircraft ground equipment — Boarding vehicle for persons with reduced mobility — Functional and safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum functional and safety requirements for enclosed self-propelled boarding vehicles designed for transporting and boarding/de-boarding persons with reduced mobility onto/from the main deck or upper deck of main line civil transport aircraft on which they are travelling as a passenger. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2393	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15858:2016	UV-C Devices -Safety information - Permissible human exposure	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum human safety requirements for the use of UVC lamp devices. It is applicable to in-duct UVC systems, upper-air in room UVC systems, portable in-room disinfection UVC devices, and any other UVC devices, which may cause UVC exposure to humans. It is not applicable to UVC products used for water disinfectionThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
2394	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15874-1:2013	Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - Polypropylene (PP) -Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the general aspects of polypropylene (PP) piping systems intended to be used for hot and cold water installations within buildings for the conveyance of water whether or not intended for human consumption (domestic systems), and for heating systems, under design pressures and temperatures according to the class of application (see Table 1). It covers a range of service conditions (classes of application), design pressures and pipe dimension classes. Values of TD, Tmax and Tmal in excess of those in Table 1 of this part of US ISO 15874 do not apply. (This standard cancels and replaces US 898-1:2011, Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Dimensions and US 898-2:2011, Types 1, 2 and 3 Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Part 2: General quality requirements and testing, which have been withdrawn.)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY

2395	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15874-2:2013	Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - Polypropylene (PP) -Part 2: Pipes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements of pipes made from polypropylene (PP) for piping systems intended to be used for hot and cold water installations within buildings for the conveyance of water whether or not intended for human consumption (domestic systems) and for heating systems under operating pressures and temperatures appropriate to the class of application. This part of US ISO 15874 covers a range of service conditions (application classes), design pressures and pipe dimension classes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 898-1:2011, Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Dimensions and US 898-2:2011, Types 1, 2 and 3 Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Part 2: General quality requirements and testing, which have been withdrawn.)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2396	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15874-3:2013	Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - Polypropylene (PP) -Part 3: Fittings	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of fittings for polypropylene (PP) piping systems intended to be used for hot and cold water installations within buildings for the conveyance of water, whether or not intended for human consumption (domestic systems) and for heating systems under design pressures and temperatures according to the class of application It covers a range of service conditions (application classes) and design pressure classes. For values of TD, Tmax and Tmal in excess of those in Table 1 of US ISO 15874-1:2013 do not apply. This part of US ISO 15874 is applicable to fittings of the following types:- socket fusion fittings;-electro fusion fittings;-mechanical fittings;-fittings with incorporated inserts.It is also applicable to fittings made from alternative materials which when fitted to pipes conforming to US ISO 15874-2, conform to the requirements of US ISO 15874-5. (This standard cancels and replaces US 898-1:2011, Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Dimensions and US 898-2:2011, Types 1, 2 and 3 Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Part 2: General quality requirements and testing, which have been withdrawn.)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2397	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 15874-5:2013	Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations - Polypropylene (PP) -Part 5: Fitness for purpose of the system	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of the fitness for purpose of polypropylene (PP) piping systems, intended to be used for hot and cold water installations within buildings for the conveyance of water, whether or not intended for human consumption (domestic systems) and for heating systems, under design pressures and temperatures according to the class of application (see Table 1 of US ISO 15874-1:2013). This part of US ISO 15874 covers a range of service conditions (classes of application) and design pressure classes. For values of TD, Tmax and Tmal in excess of those in Table 1 of US ISO 15874-1:2013 does not apply. It also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this part of US ISO 15874. In conjunction with the other parts of US ISO 15874, it is applicable to PP pipes, fittings, their joints and to joints with components of other plastics and non-plastics materials intended to be used for hot and cold water installations. (This standard cancels and replaces US 898-1:2011, Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Dimensions and US 898-2:2011, Types 1, 2 and 3 Polypropylene (PP) pipes -Part 2: General quality requirements and testing, which have been withdrawn.)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2398	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16:1975	Acoustics — Standard tuning frequency (Standard musical pitch)	This Uganda Standard specifies the Standard tuning frequency (or Standard musical pitch). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2399	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16120-1:2011	Non-alloy steel rod for drawing and/or cold rolling — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard is applicable to wire rod of non-alloy steel intended for wire drawing and/or cold rolling. The cross-section can be circular, oval, square, rectangular, hexagonal, octagonal, half-round or another shape, generally with at least 5 mm nominal dimension, and with a smooth surface. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
2400	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16120-2:2017	Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire — Part 2: Specific requirements for general purpose wire rod	This Uganda Standard is applicable to general purpose steel wire rod for drawing and/or cold rolling. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 16120-2:2011, Non-alloy steel wire rod for conversion to wire — Part 2: Specific requirements for general purpose wire rod, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
2401	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16120-3:2011	Non-alloy steel rod for drawing and/or cold rolling — Part 3: Specific requirements for nominal and rimmed substitute low carbon steel rod	This Uganda Standard is applicable to wire rod made of low-carbon, low-silicon, rimmed and rimmed substitute steel with high ductility intended for drawing and/or cold rolling. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
2402	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16120-4:2011	Non-alloy steel rod for drawing and/or cold rolling — Part 4: Specific requirements for wire rod for special applications	This Uganda Standard is applicable to steel wire rod with improved characteristics intended for drawing and/or cold rolling. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
2403	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16121-1:2012	Road vehicles -Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses -Part 1: General description, basic requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor line-service buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and an overall width exceeding 2.30 m. This part of US ISO 16121 contains basic requirements for an ergonomic and comfortable seating position, which is essential to keep drivers in a good state of health. The dimensions and mounting positions of a driver's seat, pedals and steering should be carefully chosen to enable drivers to sit in an ergonomic seating position, i.e. sitting at angles which comply with the given ranges of comfort and to allow some variation when seatedThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
2404	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16121-2:2011	Road vehicles -Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses -Part 2: Visibility	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the driver's field of view to the area in front of the vehicle, to the entrance opposite the driver's seat and the interior compartment. It applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor line-service buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and an overall width exceeding 2.30 m.This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
2405	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16121-3:2011	Road vehicles -Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses -Part 3: Information devices and controls	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the location of information devices and controls. It applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and a maximum width exceeding 2.30 mThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY

2406	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16121-4:2011	Road vehicles -Ergonomic requirements for the driver's workplace in line-service buses -Part 4: Cabin environment	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the cabin environment. It applies to the driver's workplace in low-floor line-service buses designed for the carriage of passengers, comprising more than eight seats in addition to the driver's seat, and having a maximum weight exceeding five metric tonnes and an overall width exceeding 2.30 m. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
2407	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16124:2015	Steel wire rod — Dimensions and tolerances	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and tolerances to the dimensions applicable to steel wire rod as defined in US ISO 6929. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2408	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16175-1:2010	Information and documentation — Principles and functional requirements for records in electronic office environments — Part 1: Overview and statement of principles	The Uganda Standard aims to produce globally harmonised principles and functional requirements for software used to create and manage digital records in office environments. There currently exist a number of jurisdiction-specific functional requirements and software specifications. The project's objective is to synthesise this existing work into requirements and guidelines to meet the needs of the international archives, records and information management community and to enable that community to liaise, in a consolidated manner, with the global software industry. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2409	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16175-2:2011	Information and documentation — Principles and functional requirements for records in electronic office environments — Part 2: Guidelines and functional requirements for digital records management systems	This Uganda Standard is applicable to products that are often termed 'electronic records management systems' or 'enterprise content management systems'. This standard will use the term digital records management systems for those software applications whose primary function is records management. It does not seek to set requirements for records still in use and held within business systems. Digital objects created by email, word processing, spreadsheet and imaging applications (such as text documents, and still or moving images), where they are identified to be of business value, should be managed within digital records management systems which meet the functional requirements set out in this standard. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2410	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16392:2007	Tyres — Electrical resistance — Test method for measuring electrical resistance of tyres on a test rig	This Uganda Standard describes a test method to measure the electrical resistance of pneumatic and solid tyres, under load, on a test rig. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2411	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16438:2012	Agricultural irrigation equipment — Thermoplastic collapsible hoses for irrigation — Specifications and test method	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for reinforced and non-reinforced thermoplastic collapsible hoses, which are intended to be used as main and sub-main supply lines for the conveyance and distribution of water for irrigation at water temperatures up to 50 °C. It is applicable to irrigation hoses with nominal diameters between 40 mm and 500 mm and working pressures between 0,3 bar (0,03 MPa) and 6 bar (0,6 MPa). This International Standard is applicable to two types of hose configurations: distributor hose (with outlet connections) and plain hose (without outlet connections). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2412	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16528-1:2007	Boilers and pressure vessels — Part 1: Performance requirements	This Uganda Standard defines the performance requirements for the construction of boilers and pressure vessels. It is not the intent of this standard to address operation, maintenance and in-service inspection of boilers and pressure vessels. In relation to the geometry of the pressure-containing parts for pressure vessels, the scope of this standard includes the following: welding end connection for the first circumferential joint for welded connections; first threaded joint for screwed connections; face of the first flange for bolted, flanged connections; first sealing surface for proprietary connections or fittings; safety accessories, where necessary. In relation to the geometry of pressure-containing parts for boilers, the scope of this standard covers the following: feedwater inlet (including the inlet valve) to steam outlet (including the outlet valve), including all inter-connecting tubing that can be exposed to a risk of overheating and cannot be isolated from the main system; associated safety accessories; connections to the boilers involved in services, such as draining, venting, superheating, etc. This standard does not apply for nuclear components, railway and marine boilers, gas cylinders or piping systems or mechanical equipment, e.g. turbine and machinery casings. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2413	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16528-2:2007	Boilers and pressure vessels — Part 2: Procedures for fulfilling the requirements of ISO 16528-1	This Uganda Standard provides a procedure and a standard format for standard-issuing bodies to demonstrate that their standards fulfil the performance requirements of US ISO 16528-1. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2414	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16639:2017	Surveillance of the activity concentrations of airborne radioactive substances in the workplace of nuclear facilities	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and performance criteria for sampling airborne radioactive substances in the workplace. Emphasis is on health protection of workers in the indoor environment. This document provides best practices and performance-based criteria for the use of air sampling devices and systems, including retrospective samplers and continuous air monitors. Specifically, this document covers air sampling program objectives, design of air sampling and monitoring programs to meet program objectives, methods for air sampling and monitoring in the workplace, and quality assurance to ensure system performance toward protecting workers against unnecessary inhalation exposures. The primary purpose of the surveillance of airborne activity concentrations in the workplace is to evaluate and mitigate inhalation hazards to workers in facilities where these can become airborne. A comprehensive surveillance program can be used to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> determine the effectiveness of administrative and engineering controls for confinement, measure activity concentrations of radioactive substances, alert workers to high activity concentrations in the air, aid in estimating worker intakes when bioassay methods are unavailable, determine signage or posting requirements for radiation protection, and determine appropriate protective equipment and measures. This document does not address outdoor air sampling, effluent monitoring, or radon measurements. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	COMPULSORY

2415	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16840-1:2006	Wheelchair seating — Part 1: Vocabulary, reference axis convention and measures for body segments, posture and postural support surfaces	This Uganda Standard applies to seating intended to provide postural support within a wheelchair. It specifies a global coordinate system that permits the determination and recording of a person's posture while seated in a wheelchair; the standard terms and definitions for use in describing both the posture and the anthropometrics of a person seated in a wheelchair; the terms and definitions for describing the dimensions, location and orientation of seating support surfaces, which together comprise the body support system. This standard does not specify any methods for use in measuring a person's seated posture, nor does it define terms for dynamic physiological movements (such as flexion or extension). This standard might be applicable to seating other than that intended to be used within a wheelchair. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	95,000	VOLUNTARY
2416	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16840-10:2021	Wheelchair seating — Part 10: Resistance to ignition of postural support devices — Requirements and test method	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods to assess the resistance to ignition by smouldering cigarette equivalent of integrated or non-integrated components of a wheelchair intended to protect tissue integrity and/or provide postural support. The electronic ignition source is also a simulation of other potential sources of environmental ignition hazards. The tests measure only the resistance to ignition of the items tested, and not the ignitability of the complete wheelchair. It gives an indication, but cannot guarantee, the ignition behaviour of the assembled devices of a complete wheelchair. This document does not apply to resistance to ignition of structural parts of a wheelchair. This document does not cover changes in resistance to ignition as a result of regular washing or use of the postural support devices. This document does not apply to the control of risks created by electrical and electronic components. This document allows for the separate testing of components of a wheelchair that are normally used in the horizontal plane (e.g. a seat cushion) from those normally used in the vertical plane (e.g. a back support). This document describes testing an assembly of the composite of materials as used in the component. The results of the tests in this document do not give any indication of the resistance to ignition of any of the separate individual materials of the test sample. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 16840-10:2014, Wheelchairs — Resistance to ignition of non-integrated seat and back support cushions — Part 10: Requirements and test methods). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2417	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16840-2:2007	Wheelchair seating — Part 2: Determination of physical and mechanical characteristics of devices intended to manage tissue integrity — Seat cushions	This Uganda Standard specifies apparatus, test methods and disclosure requirements for wheelchair seat cushions intended to maintain tissue integrity and prevent tissue trauma. It does not include test methods or requirements for determining the fire resistance of cushions. Annex B provides guidance on selecting cushions with appropriate fire resistance characteristics. This standard does not address the interface pressure distributing characteristics of seat cushions nor the heat and water vapour dissipation characteristics of seat cushions that will be addressed in further parts of US ISO 16840. This standard can also be applicable to tissue integrity management devices used as other support systems, as well as to cushions used in situations other than a wheelchair. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2418	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16840-3:2014	Wheelchair seating — Part 3: Determination of static, impact and repetitive load strengths for postural support devices	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the determination of static, impact, and repetitive load strengths as well as disclosure requirements for postural support devices (PSD) with associated attachment hardware intended for use with an undefined wheelchair. This standard does not apply to the strength of PSDs under crash conditions in a motor vehicle. This standard does not apply to PSDs that are designed to fail under certain static, dynamic, or repetitive loads. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2419	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16840-4:2009	Wheelchair seating — Part 4: Seating systems for use in motor vehicles	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods and requirements for design and performance, for instructions and warnings and for product marking and labelling of seating systems intended to be used as a forward-facing seat in a motor vehicle when fitted to a manual or powered wheelchair. It evaluates the frontal crashworthiness performance of complete seating systems for occupancy by adults or children of mass equal to or greater than 22 kg. This standard only applies to complete wheelchair seating systems including attachment hardware, designed to be used with a wheelchair base tested as part of a wheelchair system that conforms to ISO 7176-19 performance requirements and that has securement points for use with four-point, strap-type tie-downs. This standard applies to seating systems designed to be used with occupant restraints that anchor either to the vehicle, the tie-down system, the seating system or the wheelchair base. Seating systems that are intended only for use with a specific wheelchair base should be tested to ISO 7176-19 using the specifically intended wheelchair base. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2420	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16895:2016	Wood-based panels — Dry process fibre board	This Uganda Standard specifies a classification matrix, related mandatory tests and thickness ranges for ultra-low-, low-, medium- and high-density dry process wood-based fibreboard. It then provides the manufacturing property requirements for these types of uncoated fibreboard. The values listed in this International Standard relate to product properties used to classify fibreboards into one of four types (UDF, LDF, MDF and HDF, see Clause 3), one of four grades (GP, FN, BL and LB), for use in one of four service conditions (REG, MR1, MR2, and HMR). The values are not characteristic values to be used for design purposes. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 16895-1:2008, Wood-based panels — Dry process fibre board — Part 1: Classification and US ISO 16895-2:2010, Wood-based panels — Dry-process fibre board — Part-2: Requirements). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2421	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16978:2003	Determination of modulus of elasticity in bending and of bending strength	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the apparent modulus of elasticity and bending strength of wood-based panels in flatwise bending. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16978:2003). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2422	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16979-1:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of moisture content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the moisture content of wood-based panels. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11	11/12/2008	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2423	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16981:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of surface soundness	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for assessing the surface soundness of coated wood-based panels and uncoated particleboards, wet and dry-process fibre boards and cement-bonded particleboards. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16981:2003). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY

2424	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16983:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of swelling in thickness after immersion in water	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the swelling in thickness of flat-pressed or drum-pressed particleboards, fibre boards, OSB, and cement-bonded particleboards, after immersion in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16983:2003). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2425	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16984:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of tensile strength perpendicular to the plane of the panel	This Uganda specifies a method for determining the resistance to tension perpendicular to the plane of the panel, also known as “internal bond”, of particleboards, OSB, fibre boards, and cement-bonded particleboards. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16984:2003). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2426	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16985:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of dimensional changes associated with changes in relative humidity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dimensional changes in wood-based panels, due to variations in relative humidity. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16985:2003). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2427	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16992:2010	Passenger car tyres — Spare unit substitutive equipment (SUSE)	This Uganda Standard describes spare unit substitutive equipment (SUSE) for passenger car tyres, which is designed to enable users to continue their journey (with or without a stop) in a reasonably safe manner. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2428	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 16999:2003	Wood-based panels — Sampling and cutting of test pieces	This Uganda Standard specifies certain rules for the sampling and cutting of test pieces. It does not cover the sampling and cutting of test pieces for the derivation of characteristic values for structural design. These tests are carried out on medium-sized test pieces. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16999:2003). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2429	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17090-1:2013	Health informatics — Public key infrastructure — Part 1: Overview of digital certificate services	This Uganda Standard defines the basic concepts underlying the use of digital certificates in healthcare and provides a scheme of interoperability requirements to establish a digital certificate-enabled secure communication of health information. It also identifies the major stakeholders who are communicating health-related information, as well as the main security services required for health communication where digital certificates may be required. US ISO 17090-1 gives a brief introduction to public key cryptography and the basic components needed to deploy digital certificates in healthcare. It further introduces different types of digital certificates, identity certificates and associated attribute certificates for relying parties, self-signed certification authority (CA) certificates, and CA hierarchies and bridging structures. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2430	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17090-2:2008	Health informatics — Public key Infrastructure — Part 2: Certificate profile	This Uganda Standard specifies the certificate profiles required to interchange healthcare information within a single organization, between different organizations and across jurisdictional boundaries. It details the use made of digital certificates in the health industry and focuses, in particular, on specific healthcare issues relating to certificate profiles. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2431	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17090-3:2008	Health informatics — Public key infrastructure — Part 3: Policy management of certification authority	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for certificate management issues involved in deploying digital Certificates in healthcare. It specifies a structure and minimum requirements for certificate policies, as well as a structure for associated certification practice statements. This part of US ISO 17090 also identifies the principles needed in a healthcare security policy for cross-border. Communication and defines the minimum levels of security required, concentrating on aspects unique to healthcare. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2432	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17165-1:2007	Hydraulic fluid power — Hose assemblies — Part 1: Dimensions and requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for hose assemblies that are manufactured from hoses that conform to US ISO 3949 and to all parts of US ISO 1436, US ISO 3862, US ISO 4079 and US ISO 11237 and hose fittings with elastomeric seals that conform to US ISO 12151-1, US ISO 12151-2, US ISO 12151-3 and ISO 12151-6. This part of US ISO 17165 contains information of the most important criteria for the selection of preferred types of hoses and hose fittings with elastomeric sealing for use in hydraulic fluid power applications. This standard was Published on 2014-07-3	03/07/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
2433	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1728:2006	Road vehicles — Pneumatic braking connections between motor vehicles and towed vehicles — Interchangeability	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements which ensure interchangeability of the pneumatic braking connections between motor vehicles and towed vehicles. It concerns vehicle combinations equipped with pneumatic braking systems with two lines: one control line and one supply line. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2434	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17654:2011	Resistance welding — Destructive tests of welds — Pressure test of resistance seam welds	This Uganda Standard specifies the pressure test method to be applied to resistance-seam-welded specimens of different types of materials with single sheet thicknesses ranging from 0,3 mm to 3,2 mm. The purpose of this pressure test is to determine the suitability of the material, welding equipment, welding parameters and of other factors on a tank, a vessel or a container for liquids or gases, which are manufactured by resistance seam welding. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2435	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17657-1:2005	Resistance welding — Welding current measurement for resistance welding — Part 1: Guidelines for measurement	This Uganda Standard specifies equipment for the calibration of measuring systems of welding current and indicating weld time in resistance welding using single-phase alternating current of frequency 50 Hz or 60 Hz, or direct current. The guidelines define various basic terms for the measurement of welding current, and give some basic information for users of welding current measuring systems including welding current meters with current sensing coil. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2436	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17657-2:2005	Resistance welding — Welding current measurement for resistance welding — Part 2: Welding current meter with current sensing coil	This Uganda Standard specifies a welding current meter with a current sensing coil to measure the weld time and the r.m.s. value of the welding current during a certain interval using single-phase alternating current of frequency of 50 Hz or 60 Hz, or direct current. This standard is applicable for a welding current measuring system, with a display or calibrated output port, which may be connected to a welding controller. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2437	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17657-3:2005	Resistance welding — Welding current measurement for resistance welding — Part 3: Current sensing coil	This Uganda Standard specifies current sensing coils of the toroidal-coil type as a current sensor for welding current meters or a welding current measuring system used to monitor the welding current in resistance welding, and is applicable for both current types, i.e. alternating current of 50 Hz or 60 Hz and direct current. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2438	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17657-4:2005	Resistance welding — Welding current measurement for resistance welding — Part 4: Calibration system	This Uganda Standard specifies calibration systems and calibration procedures for welding current measuring systems, current sensors, welding current meters and monitoring devices with current sensor used for measuring welding current in resistance welding with alternating current of 50 Hz or 60 Hz, or with direct current. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2439	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17662:2005	Welding — Calibration, verification and validation of equipment used for welding, including ancillary activities	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to calibration, verification and validation of equipment used for: control of process variables during fabrication, or control of the properties of equipment used for welding or welding allied processes, where the resulting output cannot be readily or economically documented by subsequent monitoring, inspection and testing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2440	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17742:2015	Energy efficiency and savings calculation for countries, regions and cities (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides a general approach for energy efficiency and energy savings calculations with indicator-based and measure-based methods for the geographical entities countries, regions, and cities. US ISO 17742:2015 considers all end-use sectors, such as households, industry, tertiary (services, etc.), agriculture, and transport. It does not incorporate calculation of energy efficiency and energy savings in energy supply sectors, such as power plants, refineries, and coal mines. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2441	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17743:2016	Energy savings — Definition of a methodological framework applicable to calculation and reporting on energy savings (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes a methodological framework that applies to the calculation and reporting of energy savings from existing (implemented) and prospective measures and actions which intend to save energy. This framework standard will be applicable to other standards in the field of energy saving determination. US ISO 17743:2016 addresses the following in the context of energy savings:- terminology;- definition of the system boundaries;- principles for the determination of a baseline;- principles for statistical indicator-based methods;- data used;- principles for reporting. The development of the methodology for measurement and verification of the energy savings is not in the scope of this International Standard. The methodology of construction of the scenarios for future energy saving measures and actions is not in the scope of this International Standard. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2442	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17745:2016	Steel wire ring net panels — Definitions and specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of steel wire ring net panel for retaining of unstable slopes controlling and preventing rockfalls and loose debris flow along roads, highways and railway, urban areas, mines and quarries, and for snow avalanche protection produced from metallic coated steel wire or advanced metallic coating. It is not applicable to anchors or soil nails for fixing of steel mesh to an unstable slope. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2443	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17746:2016	Steel wire rope net panels and rolls — Definitions and specifications	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of steel wire rope net panels and rolls for retaining of unstable slopes controlling and preventing rockfalls and loose debris flow along roads, highways and railway, urban areas, mines and quarries, and for snow avalanche protection. Steel wire rope net panels and rolls are produced from metallic-coated wire ropes. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2444	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17832:2009	Non-parallel steel wire and cords for tyre reinforcement	This Uganda Standard specifies the definition and requirements of non-parallel steel wire and cords for tyre reinforcement. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2445	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17846:2004	Welding and allied processes — Health and safety — Wordless precautionary labels for equipment and consumables used in arc welding and cutting	This Uganda Standard specifies the format and symbols for wordless precautionary labels placed by manufacturers on their equipment and consumables used in arc welding and plasma arc cutting processes. This standard addresses neither workplace safety signs (as specified by ISO 3864-1) nor operator training. In addition, the wordless precautionary labels specified in this standard are not intended to replace other mandatory labels or signs (e.g. material safety data sheets) required by certain countries or regions. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2446	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 17874-1:2010	Remote handling devices for radioactive materials -Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard describes requirements concerning devices for remote handling of radioactive materials. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2447	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1804:1972	Doors — Terminology	This Uganda gives the terminology for hinged or pivoted doors of all materials used in building construction. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 1804:1972) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2448	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18125:2017	Solid biofuels — Determination of calorific value	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the gross calorific value of a solid biofuel at constant volume and at the reference temperature 25 °C in a bomb calorimeter calibrated by combustion of certified benzoic acid. The result obtained is the gross calorific value of the analysis sample at constant volume with all the water of the combustion products as liquid water. In practice, biofuels are burned at constant (atmospheric) pressure and the water is either not condensed (removed as vapour with the flue gases) or condensed. Under both conditions, the operative heat of combustion to be used is the net calorific value of the fuel at constant pressure. The net calorific value at constant volume may also be used; formulae are given for calculating both values. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2449	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18185-1:2007	Freight containers — Electronic seals — Part 1: Communication protocol	This Uganda Standard provides a system for the identification and presentation of information about freight container electronic seals. The identification system provides an unambiguous and unique identification of the container seal, its status and related information. The presentation of this information is provided through a radio-communications interface providing seal identification and a method for determining whether a freight container's seal has been opened. This part of US ISO 18185 specifies a read-only, non-reusable freight container seal identification system, with an associated system for verifying the accuracy of use, having • a seal status identification system, • a battery status indicator, • a unique seal identifier including the identification of the manufacturer, • the seal (tag) type. It applies to all electronic seals used on freight containers covered by ISO 668, ISO 1496-1 to ISO 1496-5, and ISO 8323. Wherever appropriate and practicable, it also applies to freight containers other than those covered by these International Standards. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY

2450	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18185-2:2007	Freight containers — Electronic seals — Part 2: Application requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies a freight container seal identification system, with an associated system for verifying the accuracy of use, having: • a seal status identification system; • a battery status indicator; • a unique seal identifier including the identification of the manufacturer; • a seal (tag) type. It applies to all electronic seals used on freight containers covered by ISO 668, ISO 1496-1 to ISO 1496-5, and ISO 8323. Wherever appropriate and practicable, it also applies to freight containers other than those covered by these International Standards. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2451	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18185-3:2015	Freight containers — Electronic seals — Part 3: Environmental characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods and conditions for environmental characteristics of electronic seals. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2452	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18185-4:2007	Freight containers — Electronic seals — Part 4: Data protection	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the data protection, device authentication and conformance capabilities of electronic seals for communication to and from a seal and its associated reader. These capabilities include the accessibility, confidentiality, data integrity, authentication and non-repudiation of stored data. The protection of this information is provided through a radio-communications interface providing seal identification and a method to determine whether a freight container's seal has been opened. This part of US ISO 18185 specifies a freight container seal identification system, with an associated system for verifying the accuracy of use, having: • a seal status identification system; • a battery status indicator; • a unique Seal Identifier including the identification of the manufacturer; • a seal (tag) type. This part of US ISO 18185 is designed to facilitate electronic device authentication. For mechanical seals, the seal manufacturer is able to determine the authenticity of the device if and when necessary, e.g. to determine the unauthorized opening of the seal. There are electronic authentication methods which can provide similar validation without visual inspection. This part of US ISO 18185 provides only the guidelines for those methods. This part of US ISO 18185 applies to all electronic seals used on freight containers covered by International Standards ISO 668, ISO 1496-1 to ISO 1496-5 and ISO 8323 and should, wherever appropriate and practicable, also be applied to freight containers other than those covered by these International Standards. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2453	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18232 2006:	Health informatics — Messages and communication — Format of length limited globally unique string identifiers	This Uganda Standard specifies the encoding and length for globally unique identifiers for data objects used in healthcare exchanged as alphanumeric strings. The technologies used for data storage, location and communication are outside the scope of this International Standard. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2454	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1825:2010	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for aircraft ground fuelling and defuelling — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and construction of, and requirements for, four types of hose and hose assembly for use in all operations associated with the ground fuelling and defuelling of aircraft. All four types are designed for use with petroleum fuels having an aromatic-hydrocarbon content not exceeding 30 % by volume; operation within the temperature range of -30 °C to +65 °C and such that they will be undamaged by climatic conditions of -40 °C to +70 °C when stored in static conditions; and operation at up to 2,0 MPa (20 bar) maximum working pressure, including surges of pressure which the hose can be subjected to in service This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2455	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18278-1:2004	Resistance welding — Weldability — Part 1: Assessment of weldability for resistance spot, seam and projection welding of metallic material	This Uganda Standard recommends procedures for determining the generic weldability for resistance spot, seam and projection welding of metallic materials. This procedure is applicable for the assessment of the weldability of uncoated/coated steels, stainless steels and non-ferrous alloys such as aluminium, titanium, magnesium and nickel and their alloys of single thickness lower than or equal to 5 mm. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2456	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18278-2:2016	Resistance welding — Weldability — Part 2: Evaluation procedures for weldability in spot welding	This Uganda Standard provides specific test procedures for the determination of the acceptable welding current range and the electrode life. It is applicable for the evaluation of the weldability of assemblies of uncoated and coated sheets of individual thicknesses from 0.4 mm to 6.0 mm. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US ISO 18278-2:2004, Resistance welding — Weldability — Part 2: Alternative procedures for the assessment of sheet steels for spot welding).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2457	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18333: 2014	Pallets for materials handling -Quality of new wooden components for flat pallets (First edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on minimum recommended timber quality characteristics. It is applicable to new stringers, stringer boards, blocks, and deck boards used for flat wooden pallet assembly. This standard does not address the phytosanitation and safety problems, if any, associated with the use of these components. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2458	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18334: 2010	Pallets for materials handling -Quality of assembly of new wooden pallets	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the minimum quality criteria concerning the assembly of new wooden pallets. This includes component placement accuracy, fastening schedules and fastener placement, the clinching of fasteners, and guidelines for the placement of components, the characteristics of which impact pallet performance.NOTEAttention is drawn to the document ISPM 15 and other relevant national and international phytosanitation regulations.This standard does not address safety problems, if any, associated with pallet assembly. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2459	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 18595:2007	Resistance welding — Spot welding of aluminium and aluminium alloys — Weldability, welding and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for resistance spot welding in the fabrication of assemblies of aluminium sheet, extrusions (both work- and age-hardening alloys) and/or cast material comprising two or three thicknesses of metal, where the maximum single (sheet) thickness of components to be welded is within the range 0,6 mm to 6 mm. This standard is applicable to the welding of sheets or plates of dissimilar thickness where the thickness ratio is less than or equal to 3:1. It applies to the welding of three thicknesses where the total thickness is less than or equal to 9 mm. Welding with the following types of machines is within the scope of this International Standard: pedestal welding machines; gun welders; automatic welding equipment where the components are fed by robots or automatic feeding equipment; multi-welders; and robotic welders. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY

2460	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19101-1:2014	Geographic information — Reference model — Part 1: Fundamentals	This Uganda Standard defines the reference model for standardization in the field of geographic information. This reference model describes the notion of interoperability and sets forth the fundamentals by which this standardization takes place. Although structured in the context of information technology and information technology standards, this part of US ISO 19101 independent of any application development method or technology implementation approach. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2461	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19101-2:2018	Geographic information -Reference model -Part 2: Imagery	This Uganda Standard defines a reference model for standardization in the field of geographic imagery processing. This reference model identifies the scope of the standardization activity being undertaken and the context in which it takes place. The reference model includes gridded data with an emphasis on imagery. Although structured in the context of information technology and information technology standards, this document is independent of any application development method or technology implementation approach. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO/TS 19101-2:2008, Geographic information -Reference model -Part 2: Imagery, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2462	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19103:2015	Geographic information — Conceptual schema language	This Uganda Standard provides rules and guidelines for the use of a conceptual schema language within the context of geographic information. The chosen conceptual schema language is the Unified Modeling Language (UML). This standard provides a profile of the Unified Modelling Language (UML). The standardization target type of this standard is UML schemas describing geographic information. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2463	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19104:2016	Geographic information — Terminology	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the collection, management and publication of terminology in the field of geographic information. The scope of this document includes selection of concepts, harmonization of concepts and development of concept systems, structure and content of terminological entries, term selection, definition preparation, cultural and linguistic adaptation, layout and formatting requirements in rendered documents, and establishment and management of terminology registers. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2464	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19105:2000	Geographic information — Conformance and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies the framework, concepts and methodology for testing and criteria to be achieved to claim conformance to the family of ISO geographic information standards. It provides a framework for specifying abstract test suites (ATS) and for defining the procedures to be followed during conformance testing. Conformance may be claimed for data or software products or services or by specifications including any profile or functional standard. Standardization of test methods and criteria for conformance to geographic information standards will allow verification of conformance to those standards. Verifiable conformance is important to geographic information users, in order to achieve data transfer and sharing. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2465	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19106:2004	Geographic information — Profiles	This Uganda Standard is intended to define the concept of a profile of the ISO geographic information standards and to provide guidance for the creation of such profiles. Only those components of specifications that meet the definition of a profile contained herein can be established and managed through the mechanisms described in this standard. This document also provides guidance for establishing, managing, and standardizing at the national level (or in some other forum). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2466	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19109:2015	Geographic information — Rules for application schema	This Uganda Standard defines rules for creating and documenting application schemas, including principles for the definition of features. The scope of this standard includes the following: conceptual modelling of features and their properties from a universe of discourse; definition of application schemas; use of the conceptual schema language for application schemas; transition from the concepts in the conceptual model to the data types in the application schema; integration of standardized schemas from other ISO geographic information standards with the application schema. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2467	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 1954:1999	Plywood — Tolerances on dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensional tolerances of plywood panels (length, width, thickness) and tolerances for squareness and edge straightness. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2468	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19595:2017	Natural aggregates for concrete	This Uganda Standard specifies the properties and requirements of aggregates obtained by processing natural materials and mixtures of these aggregates for use in concrete. It is applicable to aggregates with an oven-dried particle density greater than 2,000 Mg/m ³ (2 000 kg/m ³) in accordance with ISO 22965 (all parts). This document incorporates a general requirement that natural aggregates are not intended to release any harmful substances in excess of the maximum permitted levels specified for the material or permitted in the national regulations of the place in use. National provisions, preferably given in a national annex or a project specification, can specify additional or deviating requirements. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 101:2002 Specification for aggregates from natural sources for concrete) This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
2469	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 19867-1:2018	Clean cookstoves and clean cooking solutions — Harmonized laboratory test protocols — Part 1: Standard test sequence for emissions and performance, safety and durability	This Uganda Standard is applicable to cookstoves used primarily for cooking or water heating in domestic, small-scale enterprise, and institutional applications, typically with firepower less than 20 kW and cooking vessel volume less than 150 l, excluding cookstoves used primarily for space heating. For solar cookstoves, the provisions of this document are applicable only for evaluating cooking power, safety, and durability. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2470	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 20292:2009	Materials for the production of primary aluminium — Dense refractory bricks — Determination of cryolite resistance	This Uganda Standard covers materials for the production of primary aluminium. This standard specifies a method for the determination of the resistance of dense refractory bricks to cryolite melt with excess sodium fluoride. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2471	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 20302:2014	Health informatics -Health cards - Numbering system and registration procedure for issuer identifiers	This Uganda Standard is designed to confirm, via a numbering system and registration procedure, the identities of both the healthcare application provider and the health card holder in order that information may be exchanged by using cards issued for healthcare services. This standard focuses on the machine-readable cards of ID-1 type defined in ISO/IEC 7810 that are issued for healthcare services provided in a service area that crosses the national borders of two or more countries/areas. This standard applies to healthcare data cards where the issuer and the application provider are the same party. This standard applies directly, or refers, to existing ISO standards for physical characteristics and recording techniques. Security issues follow the requirements of each healthcare data card system. In addition, this standard regulates the visual information written on the healthcare data card. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2472	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 20349:2010	Personal protective equipment — Footwear protecting against thermal risks and molten metal splashes as found in foundries and welding — Requirements and test method	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for footwear protecting users against thermal risks and molten iron or aluminium metal splashes such as those encountered in foundries, welding and allied process. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2473	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 20562:2014	Tyre valves — ISO core chambers No. 1, No. 2, No. 3 and No. 4	This Uganda Standard specifies the interchangeability dimensions of ISO core chambers Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4 for tyre valves. For the applicability of the core chambers, see US ISO 9413. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2474	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2081:2008	Metallic and other inorganic coatings — Electroplated coatings of zinc with supplementary treatments on iron or steel	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for electroplated coatings of zinc with supplementary treatments on iron or steel. It includes information to be supplied by the purchaser to the electroplater, and the requirements for heat treatment before and after electroplating. It is not applicable to zinc coatings applied – to sheet, strip or wire in the non-fabricated form, – to close-coiled springs, or – for purposes other than protective or decorative. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2475	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 20828:2006	Road vehicles — Security Certificate Management	This Uganda Standard establishes a uniform practice for the issuing and management of security certificates for use in Public Key Infrastructure applications. Assuming that all entities, intending to set up a secure data exchange to other entities based on private and public keys, are able to provide their own certificate, the certificate management scheme guarantees that the entities will get all additional information needed to establish trust to other entities, from a single source in a simple and unified format. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2476	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 20858:2007	Ships and marine technology — Maritime port facility security assessments and security plan development	This Uganda Standard establishes a framework to assist marine port facilities in specifying the competence of personnel to conduct a marine port facility security assessment and to develop a security plan as required by the ISPS Code International Standard, conducting the marine port facility security assessment, and drafting/implementing a Port Facility Security Plan (PFSP). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2477	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 209:2007	Aluminium and aluminium alloys — Chemical composition	This Uganda Standard specifies the designations indicating the chemical composition of aluminium and aluminium alloys. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	25,000	COMPULSORY
2478	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 21015:2007	Office furniture — Office work chairs — Test methods for the determination of stability, strength and durability	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for determining the stability, strength and durability of office work chairs. Guidance is given on the choice of forces, cycles, etc., for these tests. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2479	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 21016:2007	Office furniture — Tables and desks — Test methods for the determination of stability, strength and durability	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the determination of the stability, the strength and the durability of all types of office tables designed for use in the seated and/or standing position, e.g. work tables, height-adjustable tables, meeting tables and desks. It applies to tables that are fully assembled and ready for use. This Ugandan Standard does not contain test methods for storage elements, which can be found in US ISO 7170. The tests consist of the application, to various parts of the unit, of loads, forces and velocities simulating normal functional use, as well as misuse, that can reasonably be expected to occur. With the exception of the deflection of table tops, the tests are designed to evaluate properties without regard to materials, design/construction or manufacturing processes. The test results are valid only for the unit/component tested. These results can be used to represent the performance of production models provided that the tested model is representative of the production model. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2480	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 21188:2006	Public key infrastructure for financial services — Practices and policy framework	This Uganda Standard sets out a framework of requirements to manage a PKI through certificate policies and certification practice statements and to enable the use of public key certificates in the financial services industry. It also defines control objectives and supporting procedures to manage risks. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2481	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 21500: 2012	Guidance on project management	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for project management and can be used by any type of organization, including public, private or community organizations, and for any type of project, irrespective of complexity, size or duration. This standard provides high-level description of concepts and processes that are considered to form good practice in project management. Projects are placed in the context of programmes and project portfolios, however, this standard does not provide detailed guidance on the management of programmes and project portfolios. Topics pertaining to general management are addressed only within the context of project management. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2482	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 21542:2021	Building construction — Accessibility and usability of the built environment (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a range of requirements and recommendations for the elements of construction, building assemblies, components, fittings and products that relate to the design and constructional aspects of usability and accessibility of buildings, i.e. access to buildings, circulation within buildings, egress from buildings during normal conditions, and evacuation in the event of a fire. This document also applies to the common spaces in multi-unit residential buildings. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2483	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 21750:2006	Road vehicles — Safety enhancement in conjunction with tyre inflation pressure monitoring	This Uganda Standard deals with electronic Tyre Pressure Monitoring Systems (TPMS) for tubeless tyres in association or not with an extended mobility system, with a reference pressure lower or equal to 375 kPa, fitted in single formation four wheeled vehicles. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY

2484	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 21887:2007	Durability of wood and wood-based products — Use classes	This Uganda Standard defines five use classes that represent different service situations to which wood and wood-based products can be exposed all over the world. Subclasses are also defined for these use classes. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 21887:2007) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2485	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22034-1:2007	Steel wire and wire products — Part 1: General test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the methods for the general testing of steel wire and wire products which have been cold worked, annealed or oil hardened and tempered and/or coated and are of constant cross-section (either round or special section). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2486	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22034-2:2016	Steel wire and wire products — Part 2: Tolerances on wire dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on the diameter of round wire and, where applicable, on the length of round wire cut to length, for bright (i.e. uncoated) steel wire, metallic-coated steel wire and non-metallic-coated steel wire. This standard applies to round wires in the diameter range 0.050 mm to 25.00 m. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 22034-2:2007, Steel wire and wire products — Part 2: Tolerances on wire dimensions, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2487	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22088-2:2006	Plastics — Determination of resistance to environmental stress cracking (ESC) — Part 2: Constant tensile load method	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of environmental stress cracking (ESC) of thermoplastics when they are subjected to a constant tensile load in the presence of chemical agents. It is applicable to test specimens prepared by moulding and/or machining and can be used both for the assessment of ESC of plastic materials exposed to different environments, and for the determination of ESC of different plastic materials exposed to a specific environment. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2488	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22480-1:2022	Railway applications - Concrete sleepers and bearers for track - Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard defines technical criteria and control procedures which need to be satisfied by the constituent materials and the finished concrete sleepers and bearers, i.e. precast concrete sleepers, twin-block reinforced sleepers, bearers for switches and crossings, and special elements for railway tracks. This document defines mechanical tests which provide assurance of the capability of sleepers or bearers to resist repetitive loading and provide sufficient durability. In addition, it places controls on manufacturing processes and tests to ensure that the concrete will not suffer degradation in service through chemical reaction and frost damage. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2489	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22480-2:2022	Railway applications - Concrete sleepers and bearers for track - Part 2: Prestressed monoblock sleepers	This Uganda Standard defines additional technical criteria and control procedures related to the manufacturing and testing of prestressed monoblock sleepers. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2490	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22810:2010	Horology — Water-resistant watches	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements and specifies the test methods used to verify the water resistance of watches. Moreover, it indicates the marking which the manufacturer is authorized to apply to them. Divers' watches, specified as such, are covered by US ISO 6425 which establishes special requirements. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2491	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22827-1:2005	Acceptance tests for Nd:YAG laser beam welding machines —Machines with optical fibre delivery — Part 1: Laser assembly	This Uganda Standard specifies basic requirements and test methods for acceptance testing of high-power (average power more than 100 W), lamp-pumped or laser-diode-pumped Nd:YAG laser beam welding machines for seam welding with optical fibre delivery systems. The requirements can also be applied as a part of verification testing as part of maintenance, as appropriate. If modifications are made to a laser beam machine (rebuilding, repairs, modifications to the operating conditions, etc.) that have an effect on the acceptance testing, a repeat test may be necessary to cover the machine parameters affected by such modifications. This part of ISO 22827 applies to the beam generating system, the optical delivery system and the devices for shielding and assist gases. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2492	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22827-2:2005	Acceptance tests for Nd:YAG laser beam welding machines — Machines with optical fibre delivery — Part 2: Moving mechanism	This Uganda Standard covers acceptance testing of equipment for 2D manipulation and also, to some extent, movements along the Z-axis. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2493	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22877:2004	Castors and wheels — Vocabulary, symbols and multilingual terminology	This Uganda Standard defines terms and symbols relating to castors and wheels. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2494	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22878:2004	Castors and wheels — Test methods and apparatus	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods and apparatus to be used to check the performance of castors and wheels. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2495	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 22897:2003	Glass in building — Glazing and airborne sound insulation — Product descriptions and determination of properties	This Uganda Standard assigns sound insulation values to all transparent, translucent and opaque glass products that are intended to be used in glazed assemblies in buildings, and which exhibit properties of acoustic protection, either as a prime intention or as a supplementary characteristic. It outlines the procedure by which glass products can be rated according to their acoustic performance, which enables assessment of compliance with the acoustic requirements of buildings. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2496	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2299:1973	Sawn timber of broadleaved species — Defects — Classification	This Uganda Standard specifies the classifications of defects for sawn timber of broadleaved species growing in the temperate zones of the globe. It covers unplanned sawn timber and sawn timber surfaced to size or planned but without profiling. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2497	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2300:1973	Sawn timber of broadleaved species — Defects — Terms and definitions	This Uganda Standard establishes terms and definition for defects of sawn timber of broadleaved species classified in US ISO 2299. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2498	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2301:1973	Sawn timber of broadleaved species — Defects — Measurement	This Uganda Standard specifies measurement of defects of sawn timber of broadleaved species classified in US ISO 2299. It covers unplanned sawn timber and sawn timber surfaced to size or planned but without profiling. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2499	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 23297:2008	Thermoplastics hoses and hose assemblies — Wire or synthetic yarn reinforced single-pressure types for hydraulic applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for eight classes and two types (construction with adhesive bond between layers and construction without adhesive bond between layers) of wire or synthetic yarn reinforced hydraulic hoses and hose assemblies of nominal size from 3,2 to 31,5. Each class has a single maximum working pressure for all sizes. Such hoses are suitable for use with hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR, and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C for grades A and B and -40 °C to +120 °C for grades C and D. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to the performance of hoses and hose assemblies. The hose assembly maximum working pressure is governed by the lowest maximum working pressure of the components. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2500	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 23337:2007	Rubber, vulcanized or thermoplastic — Determination of abrasion resistance using the Improved Lambourn test machine	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the resistance of rubber to abrasion using the Improved Lambourn test machine. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2501	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 23560: 2015	Woven polypropylene sacks for bulk packaging of foodstuffs	This Uganda Standard specifies the general characteristics, requirements, and methods of test for woven polypropylene (PP) sacks. It is applicable to woven PP sacks, having a capacity of 50 kg or 25 kg, intended for the transport and storage of foodstuffs, such as cereals, sugar, and pulses. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2502	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 23671:2006	Passenger car tyres — Method for measuring relative wet grip performance — Loaded new tyres	This Uganda Standard specifies the method for measuring relative wet grip braking performance index to a reference under loaded conditions for new tyres for use on passenger cars on a wet-paved surface. The methods developed are meant to reduce variability. The use of a reference tyre is necessary to limit the variability of the testing procedures. This standard applies to all passenger car tyres. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2503	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 23856: 2021	Glass-reinforced thermosetting plastic Pipe (GRP) systems for pressure and non-pressure water supply, irrigation, drainage or sewerage	his Uganda Standard specifies the properties of piping system components made from glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP). It is suited for all types of water supply, drainage and sewerage with or without pressure. Types of water supply include, but are not limited to, raw water, irrigation, cooling water, potable water, salt water, sea water, penstocks in power plants, processing plants and other water-based applications. This document is applicable to GRP UP piping systems, with flexible or rigid joints with or without end thrust load-bearing capability, primarily intended for use in direct buried installations. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2504	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2398:2006	Rubber hoses, textile-reinforced, for compressed air — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types, three classes and two categories of textile-reinforced rubber hose for compressed air, up to a maximum working pressure of 25 bar with an operating-temperature range of -40 °C to +70 °C, depending on the type and category. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2505	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 24011:2009	Resilient floor coverings — Specification for plain and decorative linoleum	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of plain and decorative linoleum, supplied as either tiles or rolls. To encourage the consumer to make an informed choice, this standard includes a classification system based on the intensity of use, which shows where resilient floor coverings provide satisfactory service. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2506	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2426-1:2020	Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 1: General (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes general rules for the classification of plywood by its surface appearance. It concerns plywood made of hardwood including tropical and temperate hardwood, softwood and plywood derived from other lignocellulosic materials. It does not apply to overlaid plywood. (This standard will cancel and replace the first edition, US ISO 2426-1:2000, Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 1: General, which has been technically revised, Upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2507	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2426-2:2020	Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 2: Hardwood (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the nature and limits of characteristics inherent in wood and manufacturing defects enabling the visual assessment of the plywood for allocation to an appearance class. This document applies to plywood, the surface veneers of which are made from hardwood species including tropical and temperate hardwood. It does not apply to overlaid panels. (This standard cancel and replace the first edition, US ISO 2426-2:2000, Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 2: Hardwood, which has been technically revised, Upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2508	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2426-3:2000	Plywood — Classification by surface appearance — Part 3: Softwood	This Uganda Standard specifies the nature and limits of characteristics inherent in wood and manufacturing defects enabling the visual assessment of the plywood for allocation to an appearance class. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
2509	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 24294:2013	Timber — Round and sawn timber — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard contains the terms and definitions of concepts to establish a multilingual vocabulary of terminology to be applied in forest and wood working spheres, with the scope of identification of a tree and of its parts in round and sawn aspects; its measurements; grading; condition; features; sizes; and the natural, biological and infestational defects of wood. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2510	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 24342:2019	Resilient and textile floorcoverings - Determination of side length, edge straightness and squareness of tiles	This Uganda Standard describes methods for determining side lengths, straightness of edges and squareness of resilient or textile floor tiles and planks. The side lengths, straightness and squareness of resilient or textile floor tiles and planks are important considerations because installed flooring will have an objectionable appearance if these performance criteria are not followed. This can cause the installed tiles/planks to line up unevenly, producing unsightly seams and corners that do not match. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 24342:2007, Resilient and textile floor-coverings -Determination of side length, edge straightness and squareness of tiles, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY

2511	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 24343-3:2018	Resilient and laminate floor coverings -Determination of indentation and residual indentation -Part 3: Indentation of resilient semi-flexible/vinyl composition tiles	This Uganda Standard describes a method for determining the short-term indentation resistance of resilient semi-flexible/vinyl composition tile (VCT) floor covering after the application of constant load. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 24343-3:2011, Resilient and laminate floor coverings - Determination of indentation and residual indentation -Part 3: Indentation of resilient semi-flexible/vinyl composition tiles, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2512	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 24510:2007	Activities relating to drinking water and wastewater services — Guidelines for the assessment and for the improvement of the service to users	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of drinking water and wastewater services of relevance and interest to users. It also provides guidance on how to identify users' needs and expectations and how to assess whether they are being met. The following are within the scope of this standard: • the definition of a language common to the different stakeholders; • the definition of key elements and characteristics of the service to users; • the objectives for the service with respect to users' needs and expectations; • guidelines for satisfying users' needs and expectations; • service to users assessment criteria; • introduction to performance indicators; • examples of performance indicators. The following are outside the scope of this International Standard: • methods of design and construction of drinking water and wastewater systems; • the regulating management structure and methodology of operation and management of activities relating to drinking water and wastewater services, including contracting. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2513	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 24534-2:2010	Automatic vehicle and equipment identification — Electronic registration identification (ERI) for vehicles — Part 2: Operational requirements	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for electronic registration identification (ERI) that are based on an identifier assigned to a vehicle (e.g. for recognition by national authorities) suitable to be used for: electronic identification of local and foreign vehicles by national authorities; vehicle manufacturing, in-life maintenance and end-of-life identification (vehicle life cycle management); adaptation of vehicle data (e.g. for international resales); safety-related purposes; crime reduction; and commercial services. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2514	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2457:1976	Solid wood parquet — Classification of beech strips	This Uganda Standard establishes the classification, by quality, of non-assembled solid beech parquet Strips This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2515	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2503:2009	Gas welding equipment — Pressure regulators and pressure regulators with flow-metering devices for gas cylinders used in welding, cutting and allied processes up to 300 bar (30 MPa)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for single or two-stage pressure regulators without flow metering devices for connection to gas cylinders used for compressed gases up to 300 bar 1) (30 MPa), dissolved acetylene, liquefied petroleum gases (LPG), methylacetylene-propadiene mixtures (MPS), and carbon dioxide (CO ₂), for use in welding, cutting and allied processes. It does not cover pressure regulators having a nominal outlet pressure p ₂ > 20 bar. This standard also specifies requirements for single or two-stage pressure regulators with flow metering devices for connection to gas cylinders used for compressed gases or mixtures up to 300 bar (30 MPa), and carbon dioxide (CO ₂), for use in welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard does not cover pressure regulators intended for direct use on cylinder bundles. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2516	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2509:1989	Sound-absorbing expanded pure agglomerated cork in tiles	This Uganda Standard specifies certain characteristics of sound-absorbing expanded pure agglomerated cork in tiles. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2517	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 25597:2013	Stationary source emissions — Test method for determining PM _{2.5} and PM ₁₀ mass in stack gases using cyclone samplers and sample dilution	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for the extraction and measurement of filterable particulate matter from stationary source flue gas samples by the use of cyclone samplers and the measurement of condensed particulate matter using dilution sampling technique, which simulates the interaction of stack gas components with the atmosphere as they mix after the stack exit. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2518	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 26865:2009	Road vehicles — Brake lining friction materials — Standard performance test procedure for commercial vehicles with air brakes	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial vehicles of the categories M2, M3, N2, N3, O3 and O4, as defined in UNECE R.E.3, which are equipped with air brakes. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2519	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 26867:2009	Road vehicles — Brake lining friction materials — Friction behaviour assessment for automotive brake systems	This Uganda Standard describes a test procedure for assessing the influence of pressure, temperature, and linear speed on the coefficient of friction of a given friction material in combination with a specific mating component (rotor or drum). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2520	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 26986:2010	Resilient floor coverings — Expanded (cushioned) poly(vinyl chloride) floor covering — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of floor coverings based on expanded (cushioned) poly (vinyl chloride), supplied as either tiles or rolls. This standard includes a classification system based on the intensity of use, which shows where resilient floor coverings give satisfactory service. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2521	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 27567:2009	Laminated veneer lumber — Measurement of dimensions and shape — Method of test	This Uganda Standard describes the methods for determining the thickness, length, width, spring, bow, twist and section squareness and cupping of test pieces of structural Laminated Veneer Lumber (LVL). (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 27567:2009). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2522	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 27769:2016	Wood-based panels — Wet process fibreboard	This Uganda Standard provides a classification matrix and related mandatory tests for two types of wet process fibreboard made from wood: softboards and hardboards and specifies the relevant manufacturing property requirements. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 27769-1:2009, Wood-based panels — Wet process fibre board — Part 1: Classifications and US ISO 27769-2:2009, Wood-based panels — Wet-process fibre board — Part 2: Requirements). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2523	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 27955:2010	Road vehicles — Securing of cargo in passenger cars, station wagons and multi-purpose vehicles — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard applies to devices for the securing of cargo in passenger cars, station wagons and multi-purpose passenger cars, where the seats directly delimit the loading space. This standard defines minimum requirements and tests for front and rear seats and partitioning systems, in order to improve the protection of the vehicle occupants against shifting load during a frontal impact. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY

2524	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 27956:2009	Road vehicles — Securing of cargo in delivery vans — Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard applies to vehicle-relevant equipment for the securing of cargo in delivery vans with a gross vehicle mass up to 7,5 t. This Draft Standard specifies minimum requirements and test methods for securing cargo in a reliable and roadworthy way, in order to protect occupants against injuries caused by shifting cargo. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2525	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 28007-1:2015	Ships and marine technology — Guidelines for Private Maritime Security Companies (PMS) providing privately contracted armed security personnel (PCASP) on board ships (and pro forma contract) — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines containing additional sector-specific recommendations, which companies (organizations) who comply with US ISO 28000 can implement to demonstrate that they provide Privately Contracted Armed Security Personnel (PCASP) on board ships. To claim compliance with these guidelines, all recommendations (“shoulds”) should be complied with. Compliance with this part of US ISO 28007 can be by first, second and third party (certification). Where certification is used, it is recommended the certificate contains the words: “This certification has been prepared using the full guidelines of US ISO 28007-1 as a Private Maritime Security Company providing Privately Contracted Armed Security Personnel”. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2526	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 28580:2009	Passenger car, truck and bus tyres — Methods of measuring rolling resistance — Single point test and correlation of measurement results	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for measuring rolling resistance, under controlled laboratory conditions, for new pneumatic tyres designed primarily for use on passenger cars, trucks and buses. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2527	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 28702:2008	Rubber and plastics hoses and tubing — Textile-reinforced types — Sub-ambient temperature crush test	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for measuring the low-temperature brittleness of rubber and plastics hoses with a textile reinforcement and tubing at sub-ambient temperatures by crushing a test piece of the hose. This Standard is only applicable to hoses with a nominal bore up to and including 100 mm. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2528	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 29061-1:2010	Road vehicles — Methods and criteria for usability evaluation of child restraint systems and their interface with vehicle anchorage systems — Part 1: Vehicles and child restraint systems equipped with ISOFIX anchorages and attachments	This Uganda Standard provides criteria for the judgement of usability of child restraint systems (CRS) with ISOFIX attachments and their corresponding anchorages in the vehicle. This standard provides criteria for a separate evaluation of the child restraint ISOFIX attachments, of the ISOFIX anchorage installation in the vehicle, and an evaluation of the interface issues when installing a child restraint system in a certain vehicle. This standard covers both rigid and flexible attachment systems of the CRS. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2529	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 2929:2014	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for bulk fuel delivery by truck — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for two groups of rubber hoses and rubber hose assemblies for loading and discharge of liquid hydrocarbon fuels with a maximum working pressure of 10 bar (1,0 MPa). Both groups of hoses are designed for: use with hydrocarbon fuels having an aromatic-hydrocarbon content not exceeding 50 % by volume and containing up to 15 % of oxygenated compounds; and operation within the temperature range of – 30 °C to + 70 °C, undamaged by climatic conditions of – 50 °C to + 70 °C when stored in static conditions This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2530	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 29464:2017	Cleaning of air and other gases - Terminology	This Uganda Standard establishes a terminology for the air filtration industry and comprises terms and definitions only. This document is applicable to particulate and gas phase air filters and air cleaners used for the general ventilation of inhabited enclosed spaces. It is also applicable to air inlet filters for static or seaborne rotary machines and UV-C germicidal devices. It is not applicable to cabin filters for road vehicles or air inlet filters for mobile internal combustion engines for which separate arrangements exist. Dust separators for the purpose of air pollution control are also excluded This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2531	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3:1973	Preferred numbers — Series of preferred numbers	This Uganda Standard specifies series of preferred numbers. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2532	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 30013:2011	Rubber and plastics hoses — Methods of exposure to laboratory light sources — Determination of changes in colour, appearance and other physical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the exposure of rubber and plastics hoses to three types of laboratory light source (xenon-arc, fluorescent UV and open-flame carbon-arc lamps). These methods are designed to simulate the exposure of hoses used in an outdoor environment (exposure to xenon-arc lamps by method A, exposure to fluorescent UV lamps by method A and exposure to open-flame carbon-arc lamps with type 1 filters) or in an indoor environment (exposure to xenon-arc lamps by method B, exposure to fluorescent UV lamps by method B and exposure to open-flame carbon-arc lamps with type 2 filters). Four types of test piece (two strained and two unstrained upon exposure) are specified. Results from the three light sources and the different sets of exposure conditions specified are not comparable. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2533	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 30500:2018	Non-sewered sanitation systems — Prefabricated integrated treatment units — General safety and performance requirements for design and testing	This Uganda Standard specifies general safety and performance requirements for design and testing as well as sustainability considerations for non-sewered sanitation systems (NSSS). A NSSS, for the purposes of this document, is a prefabricated integrated treatment unit, comprising frontend (toilet facility) and backend (treatment facility) components that collects, conveys, and fully treats the specific input within the system, to allow for safe reuse or disposal of the generated solid, liquid, and gaseous output, and is not connected to a networked sewer or networked drainage systems. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01	01/10/2019	110,000	COMPULSORY
2534	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3055:1985	Kitchen equipment — Coordinating sizes	This Uganda Standard defines sizes for components of kitchen equipment in dwellings. It also specifies the sizes of zones for hot and cold water and waste and gas pipes in kitchen cabinets and certain appliances. General guidance on the planning of domestic kitchens is given, for information only. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2535	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3129:2012	Wood — Sampling methods and general requirements for physical and mechanical testing of small clear wood specimens	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the extensive and limited sampling of wood, conditioning and preparation of test pieces. It also specifies the general requirements for physical and mechanical testing of small clear wood specimens. The sampling guidance provided in this standard can be applied for timber taken from either trees, logs, or pieces of ungraded/graded/presorted sawn timber for non-structural applications, such as furniture, windows, doors, etc., only. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2536	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3130:1975	Wood — Determination of moisture content for physical and mechanical tests	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the moisture content of wood for physical and mechanical tests This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2537	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3131:1975	Wood — Determination of density for physical and mechanical tests	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the density (ratio of mass to volume) of wood for physical and mechanical tests both at the moisture content at the time of test and in the absolutely dry condition, as well as the conventional density (ratio of mass in the absolutely dry condition to volume of the test piece with moisture content greater than or equal to the fibre Saturation Point). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2538	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3132:1975	Wood — Testing in compression perpendicular to grain	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of testing wood in compression perpendicular to the grain to determine the proportional limit (conventional ultimate strength), the load being applied to the whole surface (radial or tangential) of the test piece. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2539	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3133:1975	Wood — Determination of ultimate strength in static bending	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the ultimate strength of wood in static bending This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2540	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3179:1974	Coniferous sawn timber — Nominal dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the nominal dimensions of coniferous sawn timber. It applies to unplanned square-edged and unedged sawn timber of 16 to 300 mm thick, of the following widths: - from 75 to 300 mm : for square-edged timber with parallel edges; - 60 mm and over : for unedged and square-edged timber with tapered edges This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2541	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 31800:2020	Faecal sludge treatment units — Energy independent, prefabricated, community-scale, resource recovery units — Safety and performance requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods to ensure performance, safety, operability and maintainability of community-scale resource recovery faecal sludge treatment units (herein addressed as treatment units) that serve approximately, but not limited to, 1 000 to 100 000 people. This document applies to treatment units that a) primarily treat faecal sludge, b) are able to operate in non-sewered and off-grid environments, c) are prefabricated, d) exhibit resource recovery capability (e.g. recovering energy, reusable water, soil amendment products), and are capable of being energy neutral or energy net positive. This document does not apply to treatment units requiring major sewer infrastructure. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2542	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3346:1975	Wood — Determination of ultimate tensile stress perpendicular to grain	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the ultimate tensile stress of wood perpendicular to grain in the radial and tangential directions. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2543	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3347:1976	Wood — Determination of ultimate shearing stress parallel to grain	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the ultimate shearing stress of wood by compressive loading parallel to grain either along the radial or along the tangential surface. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2544	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3348:1975	Wood — Determination of impact bending strength	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of the impact bending strength of wood using a pendulum impact testing machine. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2545	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3397:1977	Broadleaved wood raw parquet blocks — General characteristics	This Uganda Standard lays down the manufacturing characteristics and the dimensions, the permissible deviations, the methods for quality control and the delivery conditions, the measurement and the marking of broadleaved wood raw parquet blocks. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2546	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3398:1977	Broadleaved wood raw parquet blocks — Classification of oak parquet blocks	This Uganda Standard establishes the classification, by quality, of oak raw parquet blocks used for manufacturing different types of wood parquets. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2547	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3399:1976	Broadleaved wood raw parquet blocks — Classification of beech parquet blocks	This Uganda Standard establishes the classification, by quality, of beech raw parquet blocks used for manufacturing the strips for different types of wood parquets. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2548	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3739-1:2007	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 1: Pneumatic tyres (metric series) on 5 degrees tapered or flat base rims — Designation, dimensions and marking	This Uganda Standard specifies the main requirements of the metric series of pneumatic tyres primarily intended for industrial vehicles, including designations, dimensions and markings. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2549	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3739-2:1992	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 2: Pneumatic tyres (metric series) on 5 degrees tapered or flat base rims — Load ratings	This Uganda Standard specifies the load ratings of the metric series of pneumatic tyres primarily intended for industrial vehicles for use on prepared surfaces. US ISO 3739-1 deals with designation, dimensions and marking; US ISO 3739-3 deals with rim contours for these tyres. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2550	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3739-3:2008	Industrial tyres and rims — Part 3: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies the main requirements, including size designation and marking, of 5° tapered and flat base rims, with diameters not exceeding rim diameter code 15 for pneumatic tyres and for solid tyres for pneumatic tyre rims, primarily intended for industrial vehicles for use on prepared surfaces. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2551	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3779:2009	Road vehicles — Vehicle identification number (VIN) — Content and structure	This Uganda Standard specifies the content and structure of a vehicle identification number (VIN) in order to establish, on a world-wide basis, a uniform identification numbering system for road vehicles. This standard applies to motor vehicles, towed vehicles, motorcycles and mopeds as defined in ISO 3833. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2552	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3780:2009	Road vehicles — World manufacturer identifier (WMI) code	This Uganda Standard specifies the content and structure of an identifier in order to establish, on a worldwide basis, the identification of road vehicle manufacturers. The world manufacturer identifier (WMI) constitutes the first section of the vehicle identification number (VIN) described in US ISO 3779. This standard applies to motor vehicles, towed vehicles, motorcycles and mopeds as defined in ISO 383 This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2553	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3810:1987	Floor tiles of agglomerated cork — Methods of test	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of test for determining the following characteristics of agglomerated cork floor tiles: dimensions and squareness, apparent density, tensile strength, initial and residual indentation, ash content and resistance to boiling hydrochloric acid. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2554	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3813:2004	Resilient floor coverings — Cork floor tiles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for cork floor coverings made from agglomerated composition cork supplied in tile form which are designed to be used with a factory finish and/or an in situ finish. Cork floor coverings can be covered with other complementary layers of decorative materials, e.g. decorative cork or wood veneers, with or without applied colours. This standard includes a classification system based on intensity of use which shows where cork floor tiles should give satisfactory service. It also specifies requirements for marking, labelling and packing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2555	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3821:2008	Gas welding equipment — Rubber hoses for welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rubber hoses (including twin hoses) for welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard specifies requirements for rubber hoses for normal duty of 2 MPa (20 bar) and light duty [limited to hoses for maximum working pressure of 1 MPa (10 bar) and with bore up to and including 6,3 mm]. This standard applies to hoses operated at temperatures -20 °C to +60 °C and used in: - gas welding and cutting; - arc welding under the protection of an inert or active gas; and - processes allied to welding and cutting, in particular, heating, brazing, and metallization. This standard applies neither to thermoplastics hoses nor to hoses used for high pressure [>0,15 MPa (>1,5 bar)] acetylene. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2556	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3833:1977	Road vehicles — Types — Terms and definitions	The Uganda Standard defines terms relating to some types of road vehicles designated according to certain design and technical characteristics. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2557	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3861:2005	Rubber hoses for sand and grit blasting — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for rubber hoses for wet and dry sand and grit blasting, suitable for use up to a maximum working pressure of 6,3 bar and over an operating temperature range of -25 °C to +70 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2558	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3862:2009	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Rubber-covered spiral-wire-reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of spiral-wire-reinforced hydraulic hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 6,3 to 51. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +60 °C and oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C for types 4SP and 4SH and -40 °C to +120 °C for types R12, R13 and R15. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2559	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3877-2:1997	Tyres, valves and tubes — List of equivalent terms — Part 2: Tyre valves	This Uganda Standard presents a list of equivalent tyre valve terms commonly used in the tyre industry. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2560	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3949:2009	Plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Textile-reinforced types for hydraulic applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for three types of textile-reinforced thermoplastics hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 3,2 to 25. Each type is divided into two classes dependent on electrical conductivity requirements. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from 0 °C to +60 °C and oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to the performance of hoses and hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2561	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 3994:2007	Plastics hoses — Helical-thermoplastic reinforced thermoplastics hoses for suction and discharge of aqueous materials — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of helical-thermoplastic-reinforced thermoplastics hoses for suction and discharge of water, weak aqueous chemical solutions and abrasive solids and slurries, for use in the ambient temperature range from -10 °C to +55 °C. The three types of hose are for light-, medium- and heavy-duty applications. The types of hoses covered in this standard are not intended for use with flammable or combustible materials, nor with aromatic solvents. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2562	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4023:2009	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for steam — Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods in which a rubber hose test piece or hose assembly is exposed to saturated steam, thus simulating service conditions. Four methods are specified, namely: method A: vertical rack method; method B: horizontal rack method; method C: flexing test, vertical arrangement; and method D: flexing test, horizontal arrangement. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2563	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4039-1:1998	Road vehicles — Pneumatic braking systems — Part 1: Pipes, male fittings and tapped holes with the facial sealing surface	This Uganda Standard specifies the essential dimensions and material requirements for metallic and thermoplastic pipes, male fittings and tapped holes with a facial sealing surface, of the metric series, used in pneumatic braking systems on road vehicles using compressed air at a pressure below 2 MPa (20 bar). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2564	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4039-2:1998	Road vehicles — Pneumatic braking systems — Part 2: Pipes, male fittings and tapped holes with conical sealing surface	This Uganda Standard specifies the essential dimensions and material requirements for metallic and thermoplastic pipes, male fittings and tapped holes with a conical sealing surface, of the metric series, used in pneumatic braking systems on road vehicles using compressed air at a pressure below 2 MPa (20 bar). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2565	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 404:2013	Steel and steel products — General technical delivery requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the general technical delivery requirements for all steel products covered by US ISO 6929, with the exception of steel castings and powder metallurgical products. US ISO 10474 describes the inspection documents to be used. Where the delivery requirements agreed upon for the order or specified in the appropriate product or material standard differ from the general technical delivery requirements defined in this standard, then it is the requirements agreed for ordering or specified in the appropriate product or material standard that apply This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2566	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4064-1:2014	Water meters for cold potable water and hot water — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements for water meters for cold potable water and hot water flowing through a fully charged, closed conduit. These water meters incorporate devices which indicate the integrated volume. In addition to water meters based on mechanical principles, this part of US ISO 4064 applies to devices based on electrical or electronic principles, and mechanical principles incorporating electronic devices, used to measure the volume of cold potable water and hot water. This standard also applies to electronic ancillary devices. Ancillary devices are optional. However, it is possible for national or regional regulations to render some ancillary devices mandatory in relation to the utilization of water meters. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1023:2006, Water meters intended for metering of cold potable water - Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2567	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4064-2:2014	Water meters for cold potable water and hot water — Part 2: Test method	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the type evaluation and initial verification testing of water meters for cold potable water and hot water as defined in US ISO 4064-1. This part of US ISO 4064 sets out details of the test programme, principles, equipment and procedures to be used for the type evaluation, and initial verification of meter type. The provisions of this standard also apply to ancillary devices, if required by national regulations. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2568	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4064-3: 2014	Water meters for cold potable water and hot water — Part 3: Test report format	This Uganda Standard specifies a test report format to be used in conjunction with US ISO 4064-1 and US ISO 4064-2 for water meters for cold potable water and hot water. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2569	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4064-4:2014	Water meters for cold potable water and hot water — Part 4: Non-metrological requirements not covered in ISO 4064-1	This Uganda Standard applies to water meters used to meter the volume of cold potable water and hot water flowing through a fully charged, closed conduit. These water meters incorporate devices which indicate the integrated volume. This part of US ISO 4064 specifies technical characteristics and pressure loss requirements for meters for cold potable water and hot water. It applies to water meters which can withstand: a maximum admissible pressure (MAP) equal to at least 1 MPa) [0,6 MPa for meters for use with pipe nominal diameters (DNs) ≥ 500 mm]; a maximum admissible temperature (MAT) for cold potable water meters of 30 °C; and a MAT for hot water meters of up to 180 °C, depending on class. In addition to meters based on mechanical principles, this standard also applies to water meters based on electrical or electronic principles, and to water meters based on mechanical principles incorporating electronic devices, used to meter the volume flow of hot water and cold potable water. It also applies to electronic ancillary devices. As a rule ancillary devices are optional. However, national or international regulations may make some ancillary devices mandatory in relation to the utilization of the water meter. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2570	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4064-5:2014	Water meters for cold potable water and hot water installation requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to water meters used to meter the volume of cold potable water and hot water flowing through a fully charged, closed conduit. These water meters incorporate devices which indicate the integrated volume. This part of US ISO 4064 specifies criteria for the selection of single, combination and concentric water meters, associated fittings, installation, special requirements for meters, and the first operation of new or repaired meters to ensure accurate constant measurement and reliable reading of the meter. In addition to meters based on mechanical principles, this standard also applies to water meters based on electrical or electronic principles, and to water meters based on mechanical principles electronic devices, used to measure the volume of cold potable water and hot water. It also applies to electronic ancillary devices. Ancillary devices are optional. However, national or international regulations may make some ancillary devices mandatory in relation to the utilization of the water meter. The recommendations of this part of US ISO 4064 apply to water meters, irrespective of technology, defined as integrating measuring instruments continuously determining the volume of water flowing through them. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2571	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4079:2009	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies — Textile-reinforced hydraulic types for oil-based or water-based fluids — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for five types of textile-reinforced hydraulic hose and hose assembly of nominal size from 5 to 100. They are suitable for use with water-based hydraulic fluids HFC, HFAE, HFAS and HFB as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +60 °C or oil-based hydraulic fluids HH, HL, HM, HR and HV as defined in ISO 6743-4 at temperatures ranging from -40 °C to +100 °C. This standard does not include requirements for end fittings. It is limited to requirements for hoses and hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2572	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4080:2009	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Determination of permeability to gas	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for the determination of the volume of gas diffusing through a rubber or plastics hose or length of tubing in a specified time. Method 1: For determining the permeability of the complete hose or length of tubing, excluding end fittings, to the test gas. The permeability is calculated with respect to the length of the hose or tubing; Method 2: For determining the permeability at the hose/fitting interface. This method is used when determining the permeability characteristics of hoses with an unpricked cover, when the gas usually issues from the textile reinforcement at the cut ends. The permeability is calculated with respect to the length of the hose; and Method 3: For determining precisely the permeability of a hose or hose assembly to the test gas. The permeability is calculated with respect to the surface area of the hose lining. The methods are applicable only to gases which are insoluble in water. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2573	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4081:2010	Rubber hoses and tubing for cooling systems for internal combustion engines — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for straight or pre-formed rubber hoses and tubing for use in pressurized or unpressurized cooling circuits containing 1,2-ethanediol-based coolants in internal combustion engines for vehicles with an unladen mass (as defined in ISO 1176) of 3,5 t or less. In addition, this specification may also be applied as a classification system to enable original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) to detail a “line call-out” of tests for specific applications where these are not covered by the main types specified. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY

2574	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4082:1981	Road vehicles — Motor vehicles — Flasher units	This Uganda Standard defines the electrical characteristics with which flasher units for motor vehicles shall comply when submitted for acceptance. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2575	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4209-2:2012	Truck and bus tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 2: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies the designations, contours and dimensions of drop-centre (one-piece) rims for use on trucks and buses. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	COMPULSORY
2576	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-1:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 1: Terms and definitions	This Uganda Standard specifies terms and definitions related to safety and performance requirements for the design, assembly, and testing of bicycles and sub-assemblies. This part of US ISO 4210 does not apply to specialized types of bicycle such as delivery bicycles, recumbent bicycles, tandems, BMX bicycles, and bicycles designed and equipped for use in severe applications such as sanctioned competition events, stunting, or aerobatic manoeuvres. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2577	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-2:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 2: Requirements for city and trekking, young adult, mountain and racing bicycles	This Uganda Standard specifies safety and performance requirements for the design, assembly, and testing of bicycles and sub-assemblies. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
2578	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-3:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 3: Common test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the common test methods for US ISO 4210-2. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2579	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-4:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 4: Braking test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the braking test methods for US ISO 4210-2. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2580	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-5:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 5: Steering test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the steering test methods for US ISO 4210-2. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2581	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-6:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 6: Frame and fork test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the frame and fork test methods for US ISO 4210-2. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2582	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-7:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 7: Wheels and rims test methods	This part of ISO 4210 specifies wheel and rim test methods for ISO 4210-2. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2583	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-8:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 8: Pedal and drive system test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies pedal and drive system test methods for US ISO 4210-2. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2584	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4210-9:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles — Part 9: Saddles and seat-post test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies saddle and seat-post test methods for US ISO 4210-2. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2585	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4211:1979	Furniture — Assessment of surface resistance to cold liquids	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of assessment of surface resistance to cold liquids and relates to the surface of finished furniture. It can also be applied to test panels with a size sufficient to meet the requirements of the test and of the same material and finished in the identical manner as the finished furniture. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2586	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4211-2:2013	Furniture — Tests for surface finishes — Part 2: Assessment of resistance to wet heat	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the assessment of the resistance to wet heat of all rigid furniture surfaces regardless of materials. It does not apply to leather and textile surfaces. The test is intended to be carried out on a part of the finished furniture, but can be carried out on test panels of the same material, finished in an identical manner to the finished product and of a size sufficient to meet the requirements of the test. The test is carried out on unused surfaces. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2587	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4211-3:2013	Furniture — Tests for surface finishes — Part 3: Assessment of resistance to dry heat	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the assessment of the resistance to dry heat of all rigid furniture surfaces regardless of materials. It does not apply to leather and textile surfaces. The test is intended to be carried out on a part of the finished furniture, but can be carried out on test panels of the same material, finished in an identical manner to the finished product and of a size sufficient to meet the requirements of the test. The test is carried out on unused surfaces. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2588	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4211-4:1988	Furniture — Tests for surfaces — Part 4: Assessment of resistance to impact	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of assessment resistance to impact of the surfaces of finished furniture. The tests are generally carried out on panels of a size sufficient meet the requirements of the test and of the same material as, and finished identically to, the finished furniture. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2589	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4223-1:2002	Definitions of some terms used in the tyre industry — Part 1: Pneumatic tyres	This Uganda Standard defines a number of significant terms related to pneumatic tyres used in the tyre industry, together with corresponding codes, symbols and values. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2590	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4223-2:1991	Definitions of some terms used in the tyre industry — Part 2: Solid tyres	This part of US ISO 4223 presents definitions of some terms relating to solid tyres, as used in the tyre industry. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2591	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4224:2000	Ambient air — Determination of carbon monoxide — Non-dispersive infrared spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a non-dispersive infrared spectrometry method for the continuous analysis and recording of the carbon monoxide (CO) content of the ambient air. The method is applicable to the determination of carbon monoxide concentrations from 0.6 mg/m ³ (0.5 ppm volume fraction) to 115 mg/m ³ (100 ppm volume fraction). The method has a lower limit of detection of about 0.06 mg/m ³ (0.05 ppm volume fraction) carbon monoxide in air. This standard was Published on 2018-3-26.	26/03/2018	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2592	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4249-1:1985	Motorcycle tyres and rims (Code-designated series) — Part 1: Tyres	This Uganda Standard sets out the designation in use and the dimensions for an inch code designated series of tyres for motorcycles. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2593	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4249-2:1990	Motorcycle tyres and rims (Code-designated series) — Part 2: Tyre load ratings	This Uganda Standard specifies the load ratings for an inch code-designated series of tyres for motorcycles. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2594	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4249-3:2010	Motorcycle tyres and rims (code-designated series) — Part 3: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies the rim dimensions for a selection of rims for motorcycle tyres. It stipulates only those rim contour dimensions necessary for tyre mounting, and for fitting the tyre to the rim. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2595	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4250-1:2014	Earth-mover tyres and rims — Part 1: Tyre designation and dimensions	This Uganda Standard consists of three parts laying down the technical elements relating to designation and dimensions of tyres and rims for earth-movers; it also gives load tables for these tyres. This part of US ISO 4250 specifies designations and dimensions for earth-mover tyres and gives the recommended rims primarily intended for earth-moving machinery as defined in ISO 6165. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY

2596	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4250-2:2014	Earth-mover tyres and rims — Part 2: Loads and inflation pressures	This Uganda Standard consists of three parts laying down the technical designation and dimensions of tyres and rims for earth-movers; it also gives load tables for these tyres. This part of US ISO 4250 gives working definitions of masses and load cycles, and specifies tyre loads and reference inflation pressures for narrow- and wide-base tyres primarily intended for earth-mover machines. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2597	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4250-3:2011	Earth-mover tyres and rims — Part 3: Rims	This Uganda Standard sets out the designation, contours and dimensions for rims for narrow- and wide-base off-road tyres primarily intended for earth-moving machinery. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2598	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4251-1:2005	Tyres (ply rating marked series) and rims for agricultural tractors and machines — Part 1: Tyre designation and dimensions, and approved rim contours	This Uganda Standard establishes the designation in use and the dimensions of the ply rating marked series of tyres for agricultural tractors and machines. Tyre load ratings, rim dimensions, and tyre classification and nomenclature are given in US ISO 4251-2, US ISO 4251-3 and US ISO 4251-4 respectively. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2599	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4251-2:2005	Tyres (ply rating marked series) and rims for agricultural tractors and machines — Part 2: Tyre load ratings	This Uganda Standard specifies load ratings for the ply rating marked series of tyres for agricultural tractors and machines. Tyre designation and dimensions, and approved rim contours, rim dimensions, and tyre classification and nomenclature are given in US ISO 4251-1, US ISO 4251-3 and US ISO 4251-4 respectively. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2600	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4251-3:2006	Tyres (ply rating marked series) and rims for agricultural tractors and machines — Part 3: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies rim dimensions for the ply rating marked series of tyres for agricultural tractors and machines. Tyre designation and dimensions, load ratings and tyre classification and nomenclature are given in US ISO 4251-1, US ISO 4251-2, US ISO 7867-2, US ISO 4251-4, US ISO 4251-5, US ISO 7867-1 and ISO 8664. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2601	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4251-4:2010	Tyres (ply rating marked series) and rims for agricultural tractors and machines — Part 4: Tyre classification and nomenclature	This Uganda Standard specifies the classification codes and nomenclature of the ply rating marked series of tyres for agricultural tractors and machines. Tyre designation and dimensions, load ratings, and specific log skidder tyres are given in US ISO 4251-1, US ISO 4251-2 and US ISO 4251-5, respectively. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2602	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4251-5:1992	Tyres (ply rating marked series) and rims for agricultural tractors and machines — Part 5: Log skidder tyres	This Uganda Standard sets out the designation, dimensions, load ratings and rim coordination of ply rating marked series of log skidder tyres of diagonal construction. Rim dimensions are given in US ISO 4251-3. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2603	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4427-1:2019	Plastics piping systems for water supply and for drainage and sewerage under pressure — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the general aspects of polyethylene (PE) compounds for the manufacture of pressure pipes and fittings (mains and service pipes) for buried or above ground applications, intended for the conveyance of: water for human consumption; raw water prior to treatment; drainage and sewerage under pressure; vacuum sewer systems; water for other purposes. This document also specifies the test parameters and requirements for the test methods referred to in this document. In conjunction with other parts of the US ISO 4427 series, this document is applicable to PE pipes and fittings, their joints and to joints with components made of PE and other materials, intended to be used under the following conditions: a maximum allowable operating pressure (PFA) up to and including 25 bar; an operating temperature of 20 °C as the reference temperature. The US ISO 4427 series covers a range of maximum allowable operating pressures and gives requirements concerning colours. (This standard cancels and replaces US 482-1:2003, High density polyethylene (PE-HD) pipes — Part 1: General quality requirements). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
2604	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4427-2:2019	Plastics piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 2: Pipes	This Uganda Standard specifies the pipes made from polyethylene (PE) for buried or above ground applications, intended for the conveyance of: water for human consumption; raw water prior to treatment; drainage and sewerage under pressure; vacuum sewer systems; water for other purposes. Pipes complying with this document are not intended for the transport of water intended for human consumption in contaminated soils unless special consideration has been taken. This document specifies three types of pipe: PE pipes (outside diameter dn), including any identification stripes; PE pipes with co-extruded layers on either or both the outside and/or inside of the pipe (total outside diameter dn) where all layers have the same MRS rating; PE pipes (outside diameter dn) having a peelable and contiguous thermoplastics additional layer on the outside of the pipe ("coated pipe"). This document also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this document. In conjunction with the other parts of the US ISO 4427 series, this document is applicable to PE pipes, their joints and to joints with components made of PE and other materials, intended to be used under the following conditions: a maximum allowable operating pressure (PFA) up to and including 25 bar; an operating temperature of 20 °C as the reference temperature. This document covers a range of maximum allowable operating pressures and gives requirements concerning colours. (This standard cancels and replaces US 482-2:2003 High Density Polyethylene (PE-HD) pipes — Part 2: Dimensions). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	35,000	COMPULSORY
2605	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4427-3:2019	Plastics piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 3: Fittings	This Uganda Standard specifies the fittings made from polyethylene (PE) for buried or above ground applications, intended for the conveyance of water for human consumption, raw water prior to treatment, drainage and sewerage under pressure, vacuum sewer systems, and water for other purposes. NOTE The intended uses include sea outfalls, laid in water and connection between pipes suspended below bridges. This document also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this document. In conjunction with the other parts of the US ISO 4427 series, this document is applicable to PE fittings, to joints with components of PE or other materials, intended to be used under the following conditions: a maximum allowable operating pressure (PFA) up to and including 25 bar; an operating temperature of 20 °C as the reference temperature. This document covers a range of maximum allowable operating pressures and gives requirements concerning colours. This document is applicable to fittings of the following types: fusion fittings; electrofusion fittings; spigot end fittings (for butt fusion using heated tools and electrofusion socket fusion); socket fusion fittings; mechanical fittings; compression fittings; flanged fittings; fabricated fittings. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	50,000	COMPULSORY

2606	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4427-5:2019	Plastics piping systems for water supply, and for drainage and sewerage under pressure — Polyethylene (PE) — Part 5: Fitness for purpose of the system	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of the fitness for purpose of pipes and/or fittings assemblies made from polyethylene (PE) for buried or above ground applications, intended for the conveyance of water for human consumption, raw water prior to treatment, drainage and sewerage under pressure, vacuum sewer systems, and water for other purposes. NOTE 1 The intended uses include sea outfalls, laid in water and pipes suspended below bridges. NOTE 2 This document is intended to be only used by the product manufacturer to assess the performance of components according to US ISO 4427-2 and/or US ISO 4427-3 when joined together under normal and extreme conditions. It is not intended for on-site testing of pipe systems. This document also specifies the test parameters for the test methods referred to in this document. In conjunction with the other parts of the US ISO 4427 series, this document is applicable to PE pipes, fittings, their joints and to joints with components of PE and other materials, intended to be used under the following conditions: a maximum allowable operating pressure (PFA) up to and including 25 bar; an operating temperature of 20 °C as the reference temperature. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2607	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4471:1982	Wood — Sampling sample trees and logs for determination of physical and mechanical properties of wood in homogeneous stands	This Uganda Standard specifies the method of selecting Sample trees and logs in test areas of homogeneous stands for determination of physical and mechanical properties of wood. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2608	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4570:2002	Tyre valve threads	This Uganda Standard specifies limit dimensions and tolerances for three series of tyre valve threads: 5V1, 5V2, 6V1 and 8V1; 9V1, 10V2, 12V1, 13V1; 8V2, 10V1, 11V1, 13V2, 15V1, 16V1, 17V1, 17V2, 17V3, 19V1 and 20V1. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2609	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4586-1:1997	High-pressure laminates — Sheets from thermosetting resins — Part 1: Classification and specifications	This Uganda Standard establishes a classification system for high-pressure decorative laminated sheets according to their performance and main recommended fields of application, including materials with special characteristics, for example post formability or defined reaction to fire. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04	04/09/2009	40,000	COMPULSORY
2610	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4586-2: 2004	High-pressure decorative laminates — Sheets made from thermosetting resins —Part 2: Determination of properties	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of test for determination of the properties of high-pressure decorative laminated sheets. These methods are primarily intended for testing the sheets specified in part 1. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04	04/09/2009	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2611	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4641:2010	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for water suction and discharge — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for textile-reinforced, smooth-bore rubber water-suction and discharge hoses and hose assemblies. Three types of hoses and hose assemblies are specified according to their operating duty requirements, i.e. their ambient and water temperature ranges: ambient temperatures: -25 °C to +70 °C; and water temperatures during operation: 0 °C to +70 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
2612	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4642-1:2009	Rubber and plastics hoses, non-collapsible, for fire-fighting service — Part 1: Semi-rigid hoses for fixed systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for semi-rigid reel hoses for fire-fighting purposes for use with fixed systems. The hoses are intended for use at a maximum working pressure of 1,2 MPa for hoses of 19 mm and 25 mm inside diameter and 0,7 MPa for hoses of 33 mm inside diameter. Hoses conforming to this part of US ISO 4642 are intended for applications where long intervals can occur between the occasions of use, for example on fixed fire hose reels in buildings and other construction works. This part of US ISO 4642 applies exclusively to hoses for fire-fighting purposes intended for use at ambient conditions in non-aggressive or non-corrosive atmospheres within the temperature range -20 °C to +60 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
2613	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4642-2:2009	Rubber and plastics hoses, non-collapsible, for fire-fighting service — Part 2: Semi-rigid hoses (and hose assemblies) for pumps and vehicles	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for semi-rigid reel hoses for use on fire-fighting vehicles and trailer pumps. The hoses are intended for use at a maximum working pressure of 1,5 MPa for normal pressure hoses (category I) and 4,0 MPa for high pressure hoses (category II). The hoses are further subdivided into types and classes (see Clause 4). This part of US ISO 4642 applies to delivery hoses for fire-fighting purposes intended for use at a minimum ambient temperature of -20 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
2614	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4647:2010	Rubber, vulcanized — Determination of static adhesion to textile cord — H-pull test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the static adhesion of textile cord to vulcanized rubber using the H-pull test. It is applicable to cords made from natural or man-made fibres. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2615	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4671:2007	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Methods of measurement of the dimensions of hoses and the lengths of hose assemblies	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of measuring the inside diameter, outside diameter (including diameter over reinforcement of hydraulic hoses), wall thickness, concentricity and lining and cover thickness of hoses, methods of measurement and identification of the lengths of hoses and hose assemblies, and a method of verifying the through-bore of hydraulic hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2616	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4951-1:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections – Part 1: General delivery requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the general delivery conditions of hot rolled bars and sections, in high yield strength steels for use in bolted, riveted or welded structures. This standard was Published on 2001-11-21	21/11/2001	40,000	COMPULSORY
2617	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4951-2:2001	High yield strength steel bars and sections – Part 2: Delivery conditions for normalized, normalized rolled and as rolled steels	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for hot rolled bars and sections of diameter or thickness ≤ 150 mm in high yield strength steels in the normalized, normalized rolled or as rolled delivery conditions for use in bolted, riveted or welded structures. This standard was Published on 2001-11-21	21/11/2001	40,000	COMPULSORY
2618	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 4998:2011	Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality	This Uganda Standard applies to continuous hot-dip zinc- and zinc-iron-alloy-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality. The product is intended for applications where resistance to corrosion is of prime importance. The steel sheet is produced in a number of grades, coating mass, ordering conditions and surface treatments. This standard does not cover steels designated as commercial quality, or drawing quality. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 649:2006, Continuous hot-dip zinc-coated carbon steel sheet of structural quality, which has been technically revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	17/12/2013	35,000	COMPULSORY

2619	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50001:2018	Energy management systems - Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for establishing, implementing, maintaining and improving an energy management system (EnMS). The intended outcome is to enable an organization to follow a systematic approach in achieving continual improvement of energy performance and the EnMS. This document:• is applicable to any organization regardless of its type, size, complexity, geographical location, organizational culture or the products and services it provides;• is applicable to activities affecting energy performance that are managed and controlled by the organization;• is applicable irrespective of the quantity, use, or types of energy consumed;• requires demonstration of continual energy performance improvement, but does not define levels of energy performance improvement to be achieved;• can be used independently, or be aligned or integrated with other management systems. Annex A provides guidance for the use of this document. Annex B provides a comparison of this edition with the previous edition. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2620	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50002:2014	Energy audits — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies the process requirements for carrying out an energy audit in relation to energy performance. It is applicable to all types of establishments and organizations, and all forms of energy and energy use. This International Standard specifies the principles of carrying out energy audits, requirements for the common processes during energy audits, and deliverables for energy audits. This International Standard does not address the requirements for selection and evaluation of the competence of bodies providing energy audit services, and it does not cover the auditing of an organization's energy management system, as these are described in US ISO 50003. This International Standard also provides informative guidance on its use (see Annex A). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2621	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50003:2021	Energy management systems — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of energy management systems	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for competence, consistency and impartiality in the auditing and certification of ISO 50001 energy management systems (EnMS) for bodies providing these services. In order to ensure the effectiveness of EnMS auditing, this document addresses the auditing process, the competence requirements for the personnel involved in the certification process for EnMS, the audit time and multi-site sampling.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2622	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50004:2020	Energy management systems — Guidance for the implementation, maintenance and improvement of an ISO 50001 energy management system	This Uganda Standard gives practical guidelines and examples for establishing, implementing, maintaining and improving an energy management system (EnMS) in accordance with the systematic approach of ISO 50001:2018. The guidance in this document is applicable to any organization. This document does not provide guidance on how to develop an integrated management system. While the guidance in this document is consistent with the requirements of ISO 50001:2018, it does not provide interpretations of those requirements. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2623	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50005:2021	Energy management systems — Guidelines for a phased implementation (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for organizations on establishing a phased approach to implement an energy management system (EnMS). This phased approach is intended to support and simplify the implementation of an EnMS for all types of organizations, in particular for small and medium-sized organizations (SMOs). This standard gives guidance on the use of twelve core elements with four levels of maturity for each element to establish, implement, maintain and improve an EnMS that results in energy performance improvement. It enables the user of this document to implement a phased approach to achieve a level of energy management appropriate to its objectives and to build a strong foundation which can subsequently be extended towards meeting the requirements of ISO 50001:2018. This standard is consistent with US ISO 50001:2018 but does not cover all of its requirements. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2624	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50006:2023	Energy management systems — Evaluating energy performance using energy performance indicators and energy baselines (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on how to establish, use and maintain energy performance indicators (EnPIs) and energy baselines (EnBs) to evaluate energy performance in any organization including those using ISO 50001. Additional guidance is given on how to measure and monitor energy performance and demonstrate energy performance improvement. This standard is applicable to any organization, regardless of its type, size, complexity, geographical location, organizational culture, the products and services it provides or its level of maturity in the field of energy management. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2625	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50009:2021	Energy management systems — Guidance for implementing a common energy management system in multiple organizations	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for establishing, implementing, maintaining and improving a common energy management system (EnMS) for multiple organizations. This document follows the general structure used in ISO 50001:2018. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2626	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50015:2014	Energy management systems - Measurement and verification of energy performance of organizations - General principles and guidance	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles and guidelines for the process of measurement and verification (M&V) of energy performance of an organization or its components. This standard can be used independently, or in conjunction with other standards or protocols, and can be applied to all types of energy. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2627	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50021:2019	Energy management and energy savings — General guidelines for selecting energy savings evaluators (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for selecting energy savings evaluators to determine ex-post (realized) energy savings for projects, organizations and regions. It gives general principles and identifies the key factors to consider. It also defines roles and responsibilities, recommends the required competence and provides key elements for assessing the knowledge and skills of energy savings evaluators. At the project and organization level, this document is applicable to both internal and external energy savings evaluators. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	35,000	VOLUNTARY

2628	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50046:2019	General methods for predicting energy savings	This Uganda Standard specifies general methods for the calculation of predicted energy savings (PrES), using measure-based calculation methods, also known as bottom-up or energy performance improvement actions (EPIAs)-based methods (see ISO 17742). Indicator-based methods (see ISO 17742) and total-consumption-based methods (see ISO 50047) are not included in the scope of this document. This document provides general principles for categorizing and choosing the method, taking account of the context, targeted accuracy and resources available for calculating the PrES. It also provides guidance on the conditions for ensuring the quality of the PrES, their documentation and validation. It is applicable to calculation of PrES for any: • type of EPIA; • end-use sector; • energy end-use; • level of aggregation of energy savings; • stakeholder. NOTE 1 Stakeholders can include private or public organizations, energy auditors, energy services companies, energy and equipment suppliers, policy makers, etc. This document considers PrES from: • an EPIA; and/or • an action plan, programme or policy (aggregated energy savings). NOTE 2 An action plan, programme or policy can be implemented at different scales (organization, city, region, country). This document describes how to calculate PrES over a prediction period. It can be used to calculate PrES in terms of primary energy or final (or delivered) energy (as defined in ISO 50047 and ISO/IEC 13273-1). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2629	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50047:2016	Energy savings - Determination of energy savings in organizations	This Uganda Standard describes approaches for the determination of energy savings in organizations. It can be used by all organizations, whether or not they have an energy management system, such as ISO 50001. This standard addresses the following topics in the context of energy savings: • establishing the purpose of determining energy savings; • determining boundaries; • energy accounting, including primary and delivered energy and the use of common energy units; • selecting an approach for the determination of energy savings; • establishing an energy baseline; • normalization of energy consumption; • determination of energy savings; • reporting and other matters. Specific methods for the measurement and verification of energy performance and its improvement are outside the scope of this standard. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2630	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 50049:2020	Calculation methods for energy efficiency and energy consumption variations at country, region and city levels (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for methods for analysing changes in energy efficiency and energy consumption, and for measuring energy efficiency progress, for countries, regions and cities. It is composed of three different calculation methods: - evaluation of structure effects in the variation of energy intensity; - calculation of energy efficiency indices; - decomposition analysis of energy consumption variation. This standard is applicable to providing an aggregated statistical evaluation for a country, region or city. It does not apply to calculating changes in the energy consumption or in energy efficiency at the individual consumer's level (e.g. households, organizations, companies). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2631	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5019-1:1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 1: Rectangular bricks	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of two series of rectangular refractory bricks. These two series of bricks may be used in conjunction with the series of arch bricks whose dimensions are specified in US ISO 5019-2. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2632	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5019-2: 1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 2: Arch bricks	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of two series of refractory arch bricks, each with a constant median dimension and one series of refractory arch bricks with a constant backface dimension. These series of bricks may be used in conjunction with the two series of rectangular bricks whose dimensions are specified in US ISO 5019-1. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2633	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5019-3:1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 3: Rectangular checker bricks for regenerative furnaces	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of rectangular checker bricks for regenerative furnaces. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
2634	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5019-4:1988	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 4: Dome bricks for electric arc furnace roofs	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of refractory bricks for use in the domes of electric arc furnace roofs. The dimensions of special bricks also used for the construction of these furnaces are given for information. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
2635	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5019-5:1984	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 5: Skewbacks	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of two skewbacks, one for use with bricks of a course height 64 mm and one for use with bricks of a course height 76 mm. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2636	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5019-6:2005	Refractory bricks — Dimensions — Part 6: Basic bricks for oxygen steel-making converters	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions of basic refractory bricks for use in oxygen steel-making converters. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2637	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5049-1:1994	Mobile equipment for continuous handling of bulk materials — Part 1: Rules for the design of steel structures	This Uganda Standard establishes rules for determining the loads, types and combinations of loads (main, additional and special loads) which must be taken into account when designing steel structures for mobile continuous bulk handling equipment. This part of US ISO 5049 is applicable to rail-mounted mobile equipment for continuous handling of bulk materials. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY

2638	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5149-1: 2014	Refrigerating systems and heat pumps -Safety and environmental requirements -Part 1: Definitions, classification and selection criteria Amendment 1: Correction of QLAV, QLMV, AMD 2:2021 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps — Safety and environmental requirements — Part 1: Definitions, classification and selection criteria — amendment update of annex A and the refrigerant tables.	This Uganda Standard outlines safety requirements for protecting individuals and property, environmental guidelines, and operational procedures for refrigerating systems. It categorizes and sets criteria for selecting refrigerating systems and heat pumps, which are further detailed in ISO 5149-2, -3, and -4. The standard applies to all sizes of stationary or mobile refrigerating systems and heat pumps, as well as secondary cooling or heating systems, specifying their permissible locations. It covers replacement parts and additional components that differ in function or capacity from those originally adopted under this standard. Excluded are vehicle air conditioning systems governed by separate standards like ISO 13043 and SAE J 639. ISO 5149 applies to new systems, extensions, modifications, and relocated used systems, including conversions to different refrigerants. Standardizing refrigerating appliances and heat pumps ensures safety, enhances performance and efficiency, promotes interoperability, assures quality, addresses environmental concerns, protects consumers, and supports regulatory compliance– The standard has the below amendments that need to be adopted alongside. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2639	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5149-2: 2014	Refrigerating systems and heat pumps -Safety and environmental requirements -Part 2: Design, construction, testing, marking and documentation AMD 1:2020 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps — Safety and environmental requirements — Part 2: Design, construction, testing, marking and documentation — Amendment 1	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the design, construction, and installation of refrigerating systems, including piping, components, materials, and ancillary equipment directly associated with such systems, which are not covered in ISO 5149-1, ISO 5149-3, or ISO 5149-4. It also specifies requirements for testing, commissioning, marking, and documentation. Requirements for secondary heat-transfer circuits are excluded except for any safety devices associated with the refrigerating system. . Standardizing refrigerating appliances and heat pumps ensures safety, enhances performance and efficiency, promotes interoperability, assures quality, addresses environmental concerns, protects consumers, and supports regulatory compliance NOTE 103 Annex HH provides informative requirements on competence of persons. Criteria for competence of personnel for the purpose of certification schemes can be found in ISO 227121. Unless specifications are covered by this standard, including the annexes, requirements for refrigerating safety are covered by: – ISO 5149-1:2014, ISO 5149-1:2014/AMD1:2015, and ISO 5149-1:2014/AMD2:2021, – ISO 5149-2:2014 and ISO 5149-2:2014/AMD1:2020, The standard has the below amendment. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	100,000	VOLUNTARY
2640	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5149-3: 2014	Refrigerating systems and heat pumps -Safety and environmental requirements -Part 3: Installation site AMD 1:2021 Refrigerating systems and heat pumps — Safety and environmental requirements — part 3: Installation site — amendment 1: Update of the requirements for machinery rooms and emergency mechanical ventilation	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for the installation site (including plant space and services) of refrigerating systems. These requirements are essential for ensuring safety in areas indirectly associated with the refrigeration system and its ancillary components. The standard applies to various scenarios: new installations of refrigerating systems, extensions or modifications of existing systems, and the relocation and operation of used systems on different sites. Additionally, ISO 5149 is relevant when converting a refrigeration system to use a different refrigerant. Its primary aim is to mitigate risks and ensure safe practices in all phases of system installation and operation, emphasizing the importance of compliance with safety standards beyond the direct components of the refrigeration system itself. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30.	30/09/2025	65,000	VOLUNTARY
2641	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5149-4: 2022	Refrigerating systems and heat pumps -Safety and environmental requirements -Part 4: Operation, maintenance, repair and recovery	This Uganda Standard sets out safety and environmental guidelines for operating, maintaining, and repairing refrigeration systems. It covers the proper handling of refrigerants, oils, heat transfer fluids, and all system components to minimize risks such as injury, property damage, or environmental harm caused by mishandling. Notably, it does not apply to "motor vehicle air conditioners," which are governed by ISO 13043 and similar product standards. Standardizing refrigerating appliances and heat pumps ensures safety, enhances performance and efficiency, promotes interoperability, assures quality, addresses environmental concerns, protects consumers, and supports regulatory compliance. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2642	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5151:1994,	Non-ducted air conditioners and heat pumps — Testing and rating for performance	This Uganda Standard specifies the standard conditions on which the ratings of single-package and split-system non-ducted air conditioners employing air and water cooled condensers and heat. Pumps employing air-cooled condensers are based and the test methods to be applied for determination of the various ratings. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 5151:1994). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2643	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5171:2009	Gas welding equipment — Pressure gauges used in welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for Bourdon-tube pressure gauges normally used with compressed gas systems at pressures up to 30 MPa (300 bar) in welding, cutting and allied processes. It also covers use for dissolved acetylene and for liquefied gases under pressure. It does not cover gauges for acetylene in acetylene-manufacturing plants. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2644	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5172:2006	Gas welding equipment — Blowpipes for gas welding, heating and cutting — Specifications and tests	This Uganda Standard specifies specifications and tests for blowpipes for gas welding, heating and cutting of metals. It applies to manual blowpipes for welding and heating with a nominal thermal power up to 32 000 kcal/h, and manual and machine cutting blowpipes with a cutting range up to 300 mm. This standard does not apply to air-aspirated blowpipes which are covered in US ISO 9012. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2645	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5175:1987	Equipment used in gas welding, cutting and allied processes — Safety devices for fuel gases and oxygen or compressed air — General specifications, requirements and tests	This Uganda Standard lays down the general specifications, requirements and tests of safety devices for fuel gases and oxygen or compressed air used downstream of cylinder or pipeline outlet regulators and of pipeline outlet valves, and upstream of blowpipes for welding, cutting and allied processes. It does not specify location and combination of these devices in the gas system. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2646	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5182:2008	Resistance welding — Materials for electrodes and ancillary equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of materials for resistance welding electrodes and ancillary equipment which are used for carrying current and transmitting force to the work. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2647	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5183-1:1998	Resistance welding equipment — Electrode adaptors, male taper 1:10 — Part 1: Conical fixing, taper 1:10	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode adaptors where the fixing element for the cap is a male taper of 1:10 and for which the electrode taper fits in conformance with US ISO 1089. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY

2648	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5183-2:2000	Resistance welding equipment — Electrode adaptors, male taper 1:10 — Part 2: Parallel shank fixing for end-thrust electrodes	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode adaptors where the fixing element for the cap is a male taper of 1:10 and a parallel shaft is used to fix the adaptor to the electrode holder in accordance with US ISO 8430-3. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2649	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 525:2013	Bonded abrasive products — General requirements	This Uganda Standard is applicable to bonded abrasive products (e.g. grinding wheels, segments, sticks and stones) in general, excluding super abrasive products and coated abrasive products. This standard specifies the ISO type number and shape; dimensional symbols; standard profiles; requirements for dimensions, limit deviations and tolerances as well as permissible unbalance; the specification mark; the marking requirements. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2650	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5320:1980	Solid wood parquet — Classification of fir and spruce strips	This Uganda Standard establishes the classification, by quality, of non-assembled solid fir and spruce parquet strips. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2651	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5323:1984	Solid wood parquet and raw parquet blocks — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard establishes terms and definitions for the purpose of expressing as correctly as possible concepts relating to wood parquet flooring and to raw parquet blocks. The terms and definitions given in this standard are not restrictive. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2652	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5333:1978	Coniferous wood raw parquet blocks — Classification of fir and spruce parquet blocks	This Uganda Standard establishes the classification, quality, of raw parquet blocks of: - fir (Abies SP.), - spruce (Picea sp.), intended for the manufacture of strips for different types of parquet floorings. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2653	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5359:2008	Low-pressure hose assemblies for use with medical gases	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for low-pressure hose assemblies intended for use with the following medical gases: oxygen; nitrous oxide; medical air; helium; carbon dioxide; xenon; specified mixtures of the gases listed above; oxygen-enriched air; air for driving surgical tools; nitrogen for driving surgical tools; vacuum. It is intended in particular to ensure gas-specificity and to prevent cross-connection between systems conveying different gases. These hose assemblies are intended for use at maximum operating pressures of less than 1 400 kPa. This standard specifies the allocation of (NIST), (DISS), (SIS) connectors to medical gases and specifies the dimensions of non-interchangeable screw-threaded (NIST) connectors. This standard does not specify: requirements for coaxial hoses used for the supply and disposal of air for driving surgical tools; and requirements for electrical conductivity. This standard does not specify the intended uses of hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2654	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5417:1986	Refractory bricks for use in rotary kilns — Dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies a range of dimensions of basic, fireclay and high alumina refractory bricks for use in rotary kilns. It does not apply to special closure bricks for use in completing circles. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2655	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5742:2004	Pliers and nippers — Nomenclature (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives a nomenclature of pliers and nippers. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2656	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5743:2021	Pliers and nippers — General technical requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the general technical requirements to be met by pliers and nippers. It does not specify insulating or antistatic characteristics of handle coatings. Plastic coatings or plastic sleeves are intended for gripping comfort only. This standard is only applicable to pliers for which ISO standards exist. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2657	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5744:2004	Pliers and nippers — Methods of test (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of test for checking the correct functioning of pliers and nippers. The test parameters have been specified on the basis of the functional uses of the tools. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2658	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5745:2004	Pliers and nippers — Pliers for gripping and manipulating — Dimensions and test values (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal dimensions of pliers for gripping and manipulating and the test values for the pliers in order to verify their aptitude to function in conformity with US ISO 5744:2004. General technical requirements are given in ISO US 5743:2004. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2659	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5746:2021	Pliers and nippers — Engineer's and Lineman's pliers — Dimensions and test values (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal dimensions of engineer's and Lineman's pliers and the test values for the pliers in order to verify their aptitude to function in conformity with US ISO 5744. General technical requirements are given in US ISO 5743. The engineer's and Lineman's pliers illustrated in this document This standard was published on 2025-12-16. are examples only and are not intended to affect the manufacturer's design.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2660	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5747:1995	Pliers and nippers — Lever assisted side cutting pliers, end and diagonal cutting nippers — Dimensions and test values (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal dimensions of lever assisted side cutting pliers and end and diagonal cutting nippers, as well as the test values for the pliers and nippers according to US ISO 5744:2004. General technical requirements are given in US ISO 5743:2004. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2661	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5748:2004	Pliers and nippers — End cutting nippers — Dimensions and test values (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal dimensions of end cutting nippers and the test values for the nippers in order to verify their aptitude to function in conformity with US ISO 5744:2004. General technical requirements are given in US ISO 5743:2004. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2662	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5749:2004	Pliers and nippers — Diagonal cutting nippers — Dimensions and test values (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal dimensions of diagonal cutting nippers and the test values for the nippers in order to verify their aptitude to function in conformity with US ISO 5744:2004. General technical requirements are given in US ISO 5743:2004. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2663	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5751-1:2010	Motorcycle tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 1: Design guides	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the design of, and specifies the designation and calculation of the dimensions for metric series motorcycle tyres. It is applicable to motorcycle tyres with a reduced height/width ratio (100 and lower) that can be fitted on cylindrical bead-seat or 5° tapered bead-seat rims. It is also applicable to other concepts of tyre and rim, provided the appropriate rim/section ratios and coefficients are established for them. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2664	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5751-2:2010	Motorcycle tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 2: Tyre dimensions and load-carrying capacities	This Uganda Standard specifies the tyre size designation, dimensions and load-carrying capacities of metric series motorcycle tyres. It is applicable to such tyres with a height-to-width ratio of 100 % and below. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY

2665	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5751-3:2010	Motorcycle tyres and rims (metric series) — Part 3: Range of approved rim contours	This Uganda Standard specifies the approved rim contours for motorcycle rims on which metric series motorcycle tyres are mounted. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2666	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5771:2008	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for transferring anhydrous ammonia — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for rubber hoses used for transferring ammonia, in liquid or in gaseous form, at ambient temperatures from -40 °C up to and including +55 °C. It does not include specifications for end fittings, but is limited to the performance of the hoses and hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2667	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5772:1998	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for measured fuel dispensing — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of rubber hose and hose assembly used for measured fuel dispensing, including oxygenated fuels (up to a maximum of 15 % oxygenated compounds). The three types of hose are as follows: type 1: hoses with textile reinforcement suitable for reeling on a drum or hanging in bends; type 2: hoses with textile and helical wire reinforcement designed for torsional flexibility, suitable for coiling, reeling on a drum or hanging in bends; and type 3: hoses with fine wire reinforcement designed for low dilation, suitable for reeling on a drum or hanging in bends. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2668	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5774:2006	Plastics hoses — Textile-reinforced types for compressed-air applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for four types of flexible thermoplastic hose, textile reinforced, for compressed-air applications in the temperature range from -10 °C to +60 °C. The four types are classified as light service for a maximum working pressure of 7 bar at 23 °C and 4,5 bar at 60 °C, medium service for a maximum working pressure of 10 bar at 23 °C and 6,5 bar at 60 °C, heavy service for a maximum working pressure of 16 bar at 23 °C and 11 bar at 60 °C, and heavy service for use in mining for a maximum working pressure of 25 bar at 23 °C and 13 bar at 60 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2669	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5775-1:2014	Bicycle tyres and rims — Part 1: Tyre designations and dimensions (Second edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the designations and dimensions for the following pneumatic bicycle tyres: "wired edge" tyres mounted on straight side or crocheted type rims; "beaded edge" tyres mounted on hooked bead rims. Tubular sew-up tyres and non-pneumatic tyres are not covered by this part of US ISO 5775. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5775-1:1997, Bicycle tyres and rims — Part 1: Tyre designations and dimensions, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2670	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5775-2:1996	Bicycle tyres and rims — Part 2: Rims	This Uganda Standard specifies rim dimensions for bicycle tyres: it gives only those rim contour dimensions necessary for tyre mounting and to fit the tyre on the rim. US ISO 5775-1 covers designations and dimensions for tyres. US ISO 5775 covers straight side (SS) rims, hooked bead (HB) rims and crocheted type (C) rims. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	COMPULSORY
2671	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5794-3:2011	Rubber compounding ingredients — Silica, precipitated, hydrated — Part 3: Evaluation procedures in a blend of solution styrene-butadiene rubber (S-SBR) and butadiene rubber (BR)	This Uganda Standard specifies the test formulation, equipment, procedure and test methods for determining the physical properties of precipitated hydrated silica in a compound based on a blend of solution styrene butadiene and butadiene rubber. The formulation can be regarded as a model compound for silica-based passenger car tyre treads. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2672	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5822:1988	Spot welding equipment — Taper plug gauges and taper ring gauges	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for taper plug and ring gauges used for the checking of type A, B and C tapers according to US ISO 1089. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2673	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5826:2014	Resistance welding equipment — Transformers — General specifications applicable to all transformers	This Uganda Standard gives specifications applicable to the following types of transformers for use in resistance welding equipment: single-phase transformers for a.c. welding, typically operating at 50 Hz or 60 Hz; single-phase transformers with connected rectifier for d.c. welding, typically operating at 50 Hz or 60 Hz; single-phase inverter transformers with connected rectifier for d.c. welding, typically operating at 400 Hz to 2 kHz; and three-phase transformers with connected rectifier for d.c. welding, typically operating at 50 Hz or 60 Hz. For the purposes of this standard, the term transformer can refer to the transformer alone or with connected rectifier (transformer-rectifier unit). This standard applies to transformers built to protection class I or II according to IEC 61140. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
2674	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 5828:2001	Resistance welding equipment — Secondary connecting cables with terminals connected to water-cooled lugs — Dimensions and characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and characteristics of secondary connecting cables which are aircooled over their length and with terminals connected to water-cooled lugs. The secondary connecting cables are used for connection between the secondary terminals of a welding transformer and the electrode holders. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
2675	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6103:2014	Bonded abrasive products — Permissible unbalances of grinding wheels as delivered — Static testing	This Uganda Standard specifies the maximum permissible values of unbalances for bonded abrasive wheels with an outside diameter $D \geq 125$ mm and maximum operating speed $v_s \geq 16$ m/s, in the as-delivered condition. It also specifies the method for measuring the unbalance and the practical method for testing whether a grinding wheel is acceptable or not. This standard is applicable to bonded abrasive wheels in the as-delivered condition. This standard is not applicable to diamond, cubic boron nitride or natural stone grinding wheels, or centreless control wheels, lapping and disc wheels, ball wheels or glass grinding wheels. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2676	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6134:2005	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for saturated steam — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for two types of hoses and hose assemblies, low pressure with a maximum working pressure of 6 bar and high pressure with a maximum working pressure of 18 bar, made of rubber and hose fittings made of metal, designed to convey saturated steam and hot water condensate. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2677	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6224:2011	Thermoplastics hoses, textile-reinforced, for general-purpose water applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for general-purpose textile-reinforced thermoplastics water-discharge hoses. Three types of hose are specified according to their operating duty requirements, i.e. their ambient and water temperature ranges: ambient temperatures: -10 °C to +60 °C; and water temperature during operation: 0 °C to +60 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
2678	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 630-1:2011	Structural steels — Part 1: General technical delivery conditions for hot-rolled products	This Uganda Standard specifies the general technical delivery conditions for steel flat and long products (plate/sections/wide flats and bars) used principally for general-purpose structural steels. The steels specified in this part of US ISO 630 are intended for use in welded or bolted structures. This part of US ISO 630 does not include structural steels sheet and strip; and tubular products. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY

2679	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 630-2:2011	Structural steels — Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for structural steels for general purposes	This part of US ISO 630 specifies qualities for steels for general structural use. This part of US ISO 630 applies to steel plates rolled on a reversing mill, wide flats, hot-rolled sections and bars, which are used in the as-delivered condition and normally intended for welded or bolted structures. This part of US ISO 630 does not include structural steels sheet and strip; and tubular products. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
2680	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 630-3:2012	Structural steels — Part 3: Technical delivery conditions for fine-grain structural steels	This part of US ISO 630 specifies requirements for flat and long products of hot-rolled weldable fine-grain structural steels in the as-rolled (for SG grades only), normalized/normalized-rolled and thermomechanical-rolled delivery conditions. It applies to steel plates rolled on a reversing mill, wide flats, hot-rolled sections and bars, which are intended for use in heavily loaded parts of welded or bolted structures. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
2681	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 631:1975	Mosaic parquet panels — General characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies the general manufacturing characteristics (dimensions, permissible deviations, etc.), the inspection and delivery conditions and the marking of mosaic parquet Panels of any species of wood. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2682	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6361-1:2011	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 1: Technical conditions for inspection and delivery	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical conditions for inspection and delivery of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates for general engineering applications. It applies to flat-rolled products with a thickness over 0.15 mm up to and including 400 mm. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-1:2001/EAS 202-1/ISO 6361-1, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 1: Technical conditions for inspection and delivery, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2683	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6361-2:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 2: Mechanical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical properties of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips, and plates for general engineering applications. It applies to flat-rolled products. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-2:2001/EAS 202-2/ISO 6361-2, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 2: Mechanical properties, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	65,000	COMPULSORY
2684	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6361-3:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 3: Strips: Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on shape and dimensions for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy strip by cold-rolling for general engineering applications. It applies to products with thickness of over 0.15 mm up to, and including 16 mm. It does not apply to semi-finished rolled products in coiled form to be subjected to further rolling (reroll stock), or to special products such as those that are corrugated or embossed. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-3:2001/EAS 202-3/ISO 6361-3, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 3: Strips — Tolerances on shape and dimensions, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2685	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6361-4:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 4: Sheets and plates: Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on shape and dimensions for wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheet and plate by hot-rolling or cold-rolling for general engineering applications. It applies to products with a thickness over 0,15 mm up to and including 203 mm. It does not apply to semi-finished rolled products in coiled form to be subjected to further rolling (reroll stock) or to special products, such as those that are corrugated or embossed. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 328-4:2001/EAS 202-4/ISO 6361-4, Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy sheets, strips and plates — Part 4: Sheets and plates — Tolerances on shape and dimensions, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2686	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6361-5:2011	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Sheets, strips and plates — Part 5: Chemical composition	This Uganda Standard specifies the chemical composition of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2687	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6362-1:2012	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 1: Technical conditions for inspection and delivery	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical conditions for inspection and delivery of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy rods/bars, tubes and profiles for general engineering applications. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
2688	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6362-2:2014	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 2: Mechanical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical properties of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded rods/bars, tubes, and profiles for general engineering applications. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
2689	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6362-3:2012	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 3: Extruded rectangular bars — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded rectangular bars, having thicknesses in the range from 2 mm up to 240 mm and widths in the range from 10 mm up to 600 mm. It applies to extruded rectangular bars. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2690	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6362-4:2012	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 4: Profiles — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded profiles with a cross-section contained within a circumscribing circle not greater than 800 mm. This part of US ISO 6362 applies to extruded profiles for general engineering applications only. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2691	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6362-5:2012	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 5: Round, square and hexagonal bars — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of the following: wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded round bars, having diameters in the range from 8 mm up to 350 mm; wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded square and hexagonal bars, having widths across flats in the range from 10 mm up to 220 mm. It applies to extruded round, square and hexagonal bars. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2692	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6362-6:2012	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 6: Round, square, rectangular and hexagonal tubes — Tolerances on shape and dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the tolerances on dimensions and shape of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloy extruded round bars having diameters in the range from 8 mm up to 350 mm; and square and hexagonal bars having widths across flats in the range from 10 mm up to 220 mm. It applies to extruded round, square and hexagonal bars. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
2693	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6362-7:2012	Wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys — Extruded rods/bars, tubes and profiles — Part 7: Chemical composition	This Uganda Standard specifies the chemical composition of wrought aluminium and aluminium alloys. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY

2694	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6425:1996	Divers' watches	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for divers' watches and for divers' watches for use in deep diving. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	COMPULSORY
2695	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6443: 2005	Door leaves — Method for measurement of height, width, thickness, and squareness	This Uganda Standard specifies the method to be used to measure the dimensions of height, width and thickness, and defects of squareness of door leaves. It applies to all rectangular door leaves and the measurable parameters of doors of other shapes. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2696	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6444: 2005	Door leaves — Determination of the behavior under humidity variations in successive uniform climates.	This Uganda Standard describes the method which is to be used to test the behaviour under humidity variations of door leaves placed in successive uniform climates. This standard can be applied to all door leaves, (e.g. solid doors, hollow core doors, panelled doors and glazed doors), which are nominally flat and rigid, and which contain hygroscopic materials that might influence their behaviour during this test. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2697	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6460-2:2014	Motorcycles — Measurement method for gaseous exhaust emissions and fuel consumption — Part 2: Test cycles and specific test conditions	This Uganda Standard defines test cycles for measurement for the gaseous exhaust emissions from motorcycles, as well as for determining the fuel consumption of motorcycles as defined in ISO 3833, equipped with a spark ignition engine (four-stroke engine, two-stroke engine, or rotary piston engine) or a compression ignition engine. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2698	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6508-1:2016	Metallic materials — Rockwell hardness test — Part 1: Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies the method for Rockwell regular and Rockwell superficial hardness tests for scales A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, 15N, 30N, 45N, 15T, 30T, and 45T for metallic materials and is applicable to stationary and portable hardness testing machines. For specific materials and/or products, other specific standards apply. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2699	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 657-1:1989	Hot-rolled steel sections – Part 1: Equal-leg angles – Dimensions	This Uganda Standard consists of parts integrating any shapes of sections. US ISO 657-1 specifies dimensions of hot-rolled equal-leg angles. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
2700	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 657-2: 1989	Hot-rolled sections – Part 2: Unequal-leg angles – Dimensions	This Uganda Standard consists of parts integrating any shapes of sections. US ISO 657-2 specifies dimensions of hot-rolled unequal-leg angles. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
2701	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 657-5:1976	Hot-rolled sections – Part 5: Equal-leg angles and unequal-leg angles – Tolerances for metric and inch series	This Uganda Standard includes tolerances on leg length, on thickness, cutting tolerance for length, tolerances on mass, straightness and out-of-square. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	40,000	COMPULSORY
2702	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6605:2002	Hydraulic fluid power — Hoses and hose assemblies — Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies uniform test methods for evaluating the performance of hoses and hose assemblies (hoses and attached hose fittings) used in hydraulic fluid power systems. Specific tests and performance criteria for evaluating hoses and hose assemblies used in hydraulic applications are in accordance with the requirements of the respective product (hoses or hose fitting) specifications. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2703	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 669:2000	Resistance welding — Resistance welding equipment — Mechanical and electrical requirements	This Uganda Standard applies to resistance welding equipment, to guns with inbuilt transformers and to complete movable welding equipment. The following types are included: • single-phase equipment with alternating welding current; • single-phase equipment with rectified welding current by rectification of the output of the welding transformer; • single-phase equipment with inverter welding transformer; • three-phase equipment with rectified welding current by rectification of the output of the welding transformer; • three-phase equipment with a current rectification in the input of the welding transformer (sometimes called frequency converter); and • three-phase equipment with inverter welding transformers. This standard applies neither to welding transformers sold separately nor to safety requirements This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2704	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6698:1989	Cycles — Screw threads used to assemble freewheels on bicycle hubs	This Uganda Standard specifies the thread profile and limits and tolerances for the screw threads used to assemble freewheels on bicycle hubs. It is based on the use of the ISO basic thread profile given in ISO 68; satisfactory interchangeability with the corresponding British Standard Cycle (B.S.C.) thread; this has required the use of an inch pitch (t.p.i.);the use of screw thread tolerance grades and tolerance positions given in ISO 965-11; andthe use of gauges made to ISO 1502. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2705	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6699:1990	Cycles — Stern and handlebar bend — Assembly dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances to ensure secure assembly between the stem and the handlebar bend of a bicycle. It applies to bicycles intended for use on public roads, and on which the saddle can be adjusted to provide a saddle height of 635 mm or more. It does not apply to specialized types of bicycle such as tradesmen's delivery bicycles, tandems, toy bicycles and bicycles designed and equipped for use in sanctioned competitive events. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2706	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6742-1:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 1: Lighting and light signalling devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting devices used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies the functions, safety requirements, photometric performance and test methods of lighting and signalling devices that can be used on cycles. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2707	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6742-2:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 2: Retroreflective devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable to retro-reflective devices used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies photometric and physical requirements of retro-reflective devices. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2708	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6742-3:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 3: Installation and use of lighting and retro-reflective devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting and retro-reflective devices used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies the safety requirements and test methods of lighting and retro-reflective devices for fastening devices, control, (guidelines for maintenance), instructions for mounting and use. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY

2709	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6742-4:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 4: Lighting systems powered by the cycle's movement	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting systems used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies requirements and test methods for the performance of lighting systems powered by the cycle's movement. It applies to light devices complying with US ISO 6742-1. Lighting systems include lighting devices and power supplied by cycle's movement such as generator. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2710	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6742-5:2015	Cycles — Lighting and retroreflective devices — Part 5: Lighting systems not powered by the cycle's movement	This Uganda Standard is applicable to lighting systems used on cycles intended to be used on public roads and, especially, bicycles complying with US ISO 4210 and US ISO 8098. This part of US ISO 6742 specifies requirements and test methods for the performance of lighting systems not powered by the cycle's movement. It applies to light devices complying with ISO 6742-1. Lighting systems include lighting devices and power not supplied by cycle's movement such as battery. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2711	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6801:1983	Rubber or plastics hoses — Determination of volumetric expansion	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the volumetric expansion of rubber or plastics hoses under hydrostatic pressure. This standard does not specify the dimensions of the test piece and the test pressures) as each of which will be specified in the appropriate specification. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2712	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6802:2005	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies with wire reinforcements — Hydraulic impulse test with flexing	This Uganda Standard describes a pressure impulse test with flexing for wire-reinforced rubber and plastics hydraulic hoses and hose assemblies. The test is applicable to high-pressure hydraulic hoses and hose assemblies, which are subject to pulsating pressure in service. This International Standard describes two methods of flexing the hose or hose assembly. The actual pressure impulse test is described in US ISO 6803. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2713	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6803:2008	Rubber or plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Hydraulic pressure impulse test without flexing	This Uganda Standard describes hose impulse testing, without flexing, of rubber or plastics hydraulic hose assemblies at both high and low impulse pressures. The high-pressure testing is carried out at pressures greater than 3 MPa and the low-pressure testing at pressures from 1,5 MPa to 3 MPa. The test procedure is applicable to hydraulic hose assemblies that are subject to pulsating pressures in service which are included in the product requirements. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2714	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6804:2009	Rubber and plastics inlet hoses and hose assemblies for washing-machines and dishwashers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for three types of rubber or plastics inlet hoses and hose assemblies for washing-machines and dishwashers connected to the domestic water supply at a pressure not exceeding 1 MPa (10 bar). It is applicable to the following types of hose: Type 1: rubber hoses for unheated water supply (maximum temperature 70 °C). Type 2: rubber hoses for heated water supply (maximum temperature 90 °C). Type 3: plastics hoses for unheated water supply (maximum temperature 60 °C). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2715	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6807:2003	Rubber hoses and hose assemblies for rotary drilling and vibration applications — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for textile- and steel-reinforced rubber hoses and hose assemblies for use with water-based and/or oil-based muds, up to a maximum temperature of 82 °C, which are pumped at high pressure in large volumes in rotary drilling service and which, when tested in accordance with ISO 2977, have a minimum aniline point of 66 °C. This standard applies to hoses which are suitable for use at ambient temperatures between - 20 °C and + 52 °C, unless changed by a supplementary requirement on request of the purchaser, and are resistant to ageing and tropical conditions. This standard does not apply to hoses which are intended for use with gases. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	35,000	COMPULSORY
2716	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6814:2009	Machinery for forestry — Mobile and self-propelled machinery— Terms, definitions and classification	This Uganda Standard defines terms corresponding to, and gives guidance for the classification of mobile and self-propelled machinery used in forestry and related operations. Both the definitions and the classification have been determined according to the end use of the machines as intended by the manufacturer. The terms and definitions do not cover all possible forestry and related operations or machinery, nor do they describe specific machines, but are given as an aid to nomenclature. This standard is applicable to machines designed for use in forestry for site preparation, planting, harvesting, processing, and the transport of wood and wood fibre. It is not applicable to machines designed to be used exclusively in sawmills or wood yards, to on-highway transport vehicles, or to aerial vehicles. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2717	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6892-1:2016	Metallic materials — Tensile testing — Part 1: Method of test at room temperature	This Uganda Standard specifies the method for tensile testing of metallic materials and defines the mechanical properties which can be determined at room temperature. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 266:2000/EAS 189 Steel — Tensile testing (metallic materials- tensile testing at ambient temperatures, which is been reissued). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	95,000	VOLUNTARY
2718	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 6929:2013	Steel products — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms for steel products according to their stage of manufacture, shape and dimensions, and appearance. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2719	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7-1:2007	Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads — Part 1: Dimensions, tolerances and designation	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for thread form, dimensions, tolerances and designation for jointing pipe threads, sizes 1/16 to 6 inclusive, for joints made pressure-tight by the mating of the threads. These threads are taper external, parallel internal or taper internal and are intended for use with pipes suitable for threading and for valves, fittings or other pipeline equipment interconnected by threaded joints. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
2720	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7165:2009	Firefighting — Portable fire extinguishers — Performance and construction	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal requirements intended to ensure the safety, reliability and performance of portable fire extinguishers. It is applicable to a fully charged extinguisher having a maximum mass of 20 kg. Subject to local acceptance, application to extinguishers having a total mass of up to 25 kg when fully charged is permitted. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
2721	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7170:2005	Furniture — Storage units — Determination of strength and durability	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for determining the strength and durability of storage units that are fully assembled and ready for use, including their movable and non-movable parts. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY

2722	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7171:1988	Furniture — Storage units — Determination of stability	This Uganda Standard describes methods for determining the stability of free-standing storage furniture, including cupboards, cabinets and bookshelves that are fully assembled and ready for use. The tests are not applicable to wall-mounted or other vise built-in units. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2723	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7172:1988	Furniture — Tables — Determination of stability	This Uganda Standard describes methods for determining the stability of all kinds of tables, except tables permanently attached to the structure of the building. The test results are only valid for the article tested. When the test results are intended to be applied to other similar articles, the test specimen should be representative of the production model. In the case of designs not catered for in the test procedures, the test should be carried out as far as possible as described, and a list made of the deviations from the test procedure. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2724	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7173:1989	Furniture — Chairs and stools — Determination of strength and durability	This Uganda Standard describes test methods for determining the strength and durability of all types of chairs, easy chairs and stools. Additional tests may be required for certain types of chairs and for chairs for specific fields of use. Such test methods will be described in future Ugandan Standards. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2725	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7174-1:1988	Furniture — Chairs — Determination of stability — Part 1: Upright chairs and stools	This Uganda Standard describes methods for determining the stability of all types of upright chairs, stools and pouffes. It does not apply to settees and other multiple seating, nor to reclining chairs when they are reclined, chairs with tilting mechanisms when they are tilted, nor to swiveling or rocking chairs. The methods are, however, applicable to testing chairs with reclining, tilting and adjustable back-angle mechanisms when these are used as upright chairs. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2726	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7174-2:1992	Furniture — Chairs — Determination of stability — Part 2: Chairs with tilting or reclining mechanisms when fully reclined, and rocking chairs	This Uganda Standard describes methods for determining the rearward stability of chairs with tilting, reclining and adjustable back angle mechanisms when they are fully tilted or reclined, and of rocking chairs. Forward and sideward stability of these chairs and of upright chairs is determined by methods described in US ISO 7174-1. This standard describes test methods only for the rearward stability of chairs when fully tilted or reclined, and should not be considered as an alternative test for upright chairs. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2727	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7175-1:1997	Children's cots and folding cots for domestic use — Part 1: Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements relating to the safety of children's cots and folding cots for domestic use. It is applicable to cots and folding cots with an internal length of between 900 mm and 1 400 mm. It does not cover rocking and swinging cots. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
2728	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7175-2:1997	Children's cots and folding cots for domestic use — Part 2: Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods that assess the safety of children's cots and folding cots for domestic use. It is applicable to cots and folding cots with an internal length between 900 mm and 1 400 mm that are designed to prevent the child from climbing out. It does not cover rocking and swinging cots. The tests are designed to be applied to a cot that is fully assembled and ready for use. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2729	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-1:2014	Wheelchairs — Part 1: Determination of static stability	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for determining the static stability of wheelchairs. It is applicable to manual and electrically powered wheelchairs, including scooters, with a maximum speed not greater than 15 km/h, intended to provide indoor and/or outdoor mobility for one disabled person whose mass is within the range represented by US ISO 7176-11. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2730	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-11:2012	Wheelchairs — Part 11: Test dummies	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for test dummies of any mass greater than or equal to 25 kg, to be used in the evaluation of wheelchairs. This part of US ISO 7176 provides formulae that specify the location of the overall centre of mass of test dummies, the masses of the segments that comprise the test dummies and the locations of pivots that connect the segments. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2731	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-13:1989	Wheelchairs — Part 13: Determination of coefficient of friction of test surfaces	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determining the coefficient of friction of a test surface that has a rough texture, such as unfinished concrete. In the event that the test method is used for smooth or polished surfaces, care should be exercised that the coefficient of friction is measured as being constant over the whole area of the test surface. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2732	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-15:1996	Wheelchairs — Part 15: Requirements for information disclosure, documentation and labelling	This Uganda Standard specifies the information, documentation and labelling to be supplied with a wheelchair or provided in the presale specification sheets by the manufacturer. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2733	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-16:2012	Wheelchairs — Part 16: Resistance to ignition of postural support devices	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods to assess the resistance to ignition by match flame equivalent of all postural support devices that are supplied to be part of a wheelchair or its seating system. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2734	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-19, 2008	Wheelchairs — Part 19: Wheeled mobility devices for use as seats in motor vehicles	This Uganda Standard applies to all manual and powered wheelchairs, including scooters, which, in addition to their primary function as wheeled mobility devices, are also likely to be used as forward-facing seats in motor vehicles by children and adults with a body mass equal to or greater than 22 kg. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2735	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-2:2017	Wheelchairs — Part 2: Determination of dynamic stability of electrically powered wheelchairs	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for determining the dynamic stability of electrically powered wheelchairs. This document is applicable to electrically powered wheelchairs, including scooters, with a maximum nominal speed not exceeding 15 km/h, intended to carry one person. This document is not applicable to manual wheelchairs with add-on power kits used for, or to assist, propulsion. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9221-2:1992, US ISO 7176-2:2001, Wheelchairs — Part 2: Determination of dynamic stability of electric wheelchairs. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2736	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-22:2014	Wheelchairs — Part 22: Set-up procedures	This Uganda Standard specifies a set-up procedure to be used as a part of the preparation of adjustable wheelchairs for testing. This procedure takes the manufacturer's instructions into account. This part of US ISO 7176 is applicable to manual wheelchairs and electric wheelchairs (including scooters) intended to provide indoor and/or outdoor mobility. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY

2737	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-26:2007	Wheelchairs — Part 26: Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard specifies a vocabulary consisting of terms and definitions used in the field of manual and electrically powered wheelchairs (including scooters) and associated seating systems. This part of US ISO 7176 includes, but is not limited to, the preferred terms used in two or more ISO standards of the ISO 7176, ISO 10542, and ISO 16840 series, but does not include terms considered to be adequately defined in everyday English. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2738	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-28:2012	Wheelchairs — Part 28: Requirements and test methods for stairclimbing devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable to stair-climbing chairs and stair-climbing wheelchair carriers where the stair-climbing device climbs backwards up the stairs, with the occupant facing downstairs, and climbs forwards down the stairs with the occupant also facing downstairs. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	100,000	VOLUNTARY
2739	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-3:2012	Wheelchairs — Part 3: Determination of effectiveness of brakes	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the measurement of the effectiveness of brakes of manual wheelchairs and electrically powered wheelchairs, including scooters, intended to carry one person, with a maximum speed not exceeding 15 km/h. It also specifies disclosure requirements for the manufacturer. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2740	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-5:2008	Wheelchairs — Part 5: Determination of dimensions, mass and manoeuvring space	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of wheelchair dimensions and mass. This includes specific methods for the determination of outside dimensions when the wheelchair is occupied by a reference occupant and the required manoeuvring space needed for wheelchair manoeuvres commonly carried out in daily life. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	100,000	VOLUNTARY
2741	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-6:2018	Wheelchairs — Part 6: Determination of maximum speed of electrically powered wheelchairs	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for determining the maximum speed of electrically powered wheelchairs, including scooters, intended to carry one person with a maximum nominal speed not exceeding 15 km/h (4,167 m/s) on a level surface. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7176-6:2001, Wheelchairs — Part 6: Determination of maximum speed, acceleration and deceleration of electric wheelchairs). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2742	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-7:1998	Wheelchairs — Part 7: Measurement of seating and wheel dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the seating and wheel dimensions of wheelchairs. It is applicable to wheelchairs and vehicles intended to provide indoor and outdoor mobility at speed up to 15 km/h for people with disabilities whose mass does not exceed 120 kg. It does not apply to wheelchairs with a seat width of less than 212 mm. This part of US ISO 7176 does not specify nominal seating and wheel dimensions for wheelchairs. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2743	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-8:2014	Wheelchairs — Part 8: Requirements and test methods for static, impact and fatigue strengths	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for static, impact, and fatigue strength of wheelchairs including scooters. It specifies the test methods for determining whether the requirements have been met. It also specifies requirements for disclosure of the test results. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2744	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7176-9:2009	Wheelchairs — Part 9: Climatic tests for electric wheelchairs	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods to determine the effects of rain, dust, condensation and the effects of changes of temperature on the basic functioning of electrically powered wheelchairs, including scooters, intended to carry one person, with a maximum speed not exceeding 15 km/h. This part of US ISO 7176 does not include requirements for resistance to corrosion. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2745	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7212:1986	Enclosures for protection against ionizing radiation — Lead shielding units for 50 mm and 100 mm thick walls	This Uganda Standard specifies the properties of the various lead units used in the construction of shielded enclosures for protection against ionizing radiation. The units dealt with are basic units: bricks, posts; functional units: aperture bricks, windows, sphere units, plugs and reducing units. Only one and two chevron bricks are standardized in this standard. The 50 mm and 100 mm shielding units are dealt with separately in order to simplify general reference. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2746	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7233:2006	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Determination of resistance to vacuum	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for determining the resistance to vacuum of hoses and hose assemblies manufactured from plastic or rubber. Applicable dimensions of hoses for each method are as follows: method A — for hoses of nominal bore up to and including 80 mm; method B — for hoses of nominal bore greater than 80 mm; and method C — for hoses of all dimensions. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2747	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-1:2005	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 1: General and definitions	This Uganda Standard provides a set of general guidelines and definitions to be used in describing the fire detection and alarm system equipment, tests and requirements in the other parts of US ISO 7240. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2748	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-10:2012	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 10: Point-type flame detectors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point-type, resettable flame detectors that operate using radiation from a flame for use in fire detection systems installed in buildings. This standard is not applicable to flame detectors with special characteristics, developed for specific risks. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2749	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-11:2011	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 11: Manual call points	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements; test methods and performance criteria for manual call points in fire detection and alarm systems in and around buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). It takes into account indoor and outdoor conditions, the appearance and operation of the manual call points for type A “direct operation” and type B “indirect operation”, and covers those which are simple mechanical switches, those which are fitted with simple electronic components (e.g. resistors, diodes) and those which contain active electronic components and which work with the control and indicating equipment for signalling and identifying, for example, an address or location. This standard does not cover manual call points for special applications, for example manual call points that are intrinsically safe or for use in hazardous conditions, if such applications require additional or other requirements or tests than those given in this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY

2750	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-12:2006	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 12: Line type smoke detectors using a transmitted optical beam	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for line-type smoke detectors for use in fire detection systems installed in buildings. The detectors consist of at least a transmitter and a receiver and can include reflector(s), for the detection of smoke by the attenuation and/or changes in attenuation of an optical beam. This standard does not cover line-type smoke detectors designed to operate with separations between opposed components of less than 1 m; line-type smoke detectors whose optical path length is defined or adjusted by an integral mechanical connection; and line-type smoke detectors with special characteristics, which cannot be assessed by the test methods in this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2751	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-13:2005	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 13: Compatibility assessment of system components	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for compatibility and connectability assessment of system components that either comply with the requirements of US ISO 7240 or with a manufacturer's specification where there is standard. This standard includes only system requirements when these are necessary for compatibility assessment. This standard also specifies requirements for the integrity of the fire detection and fire alarm system when connected to other systems. This standard does not specify the manner in which the system is designed, installed and used in any particular application. This standard is applicable to systems where the components are connected to control-and-indicating equipment (c.i.e.) and where the components are interconnected by electrical wires. For fire detection and fire alarm systems using other means of interconnection (for example optical fibre or radio frequency links), this standard may be used as guidance. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2752	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-14:2013	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 14: Design, installation, commissioning and service of fire detection and fire alarm systems in and around buildings	This Uganda Standard specifies the design, installation, commissioning, and service requirements for a fire detection and alarm system (FDAS) (see US ISO 7240-1, Figure 1), which is primarily intended to provide early detection of fire and notification within one or more specified indoor or outdoor areas for the protection of lives. The FDAS includes automatic detection of a fire and manual initiation of a fire alarm, with audible and visual warning to people within the detection area. This standard also specifies requirements for FDAS capable of providing signals to audible warning systems in accordance with US ISO 7240-19, to initiate the operation of ancillary technical services, such as fixed fire extinguishing systems, and to other precautions and actions. The protection of property is outside the scope of this standard. However, the requirements specified herein may be used as recommendations for property protection. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2753	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-15:2004	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 15: Multisensor fire detectors	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point-type resettable multisensor fire detectors for use in fire detection systems installed in buildings, incorporating in one mechanical enclosure at least one smoke sensor and at least one other sensor which responds to heat, and in which the signal(s) of the smoke sensor(s) is (are) combined with the signal(s) of the heat sensor(s). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2754	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-16:2007	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 16: Sound system control and indicating equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for sound system control and indicating equipment (s.s.c.i.e.) for use in buildings and structures as part of a sound system for emergency purposes (s.s.e.p.) (see in US ISO 7240-1). The s.s.c.i.e. is primarily intended to broadcast information for the protection of lives within one or more specified areas in an emergency, to effect a rapid and orderly mobilization of occupants in an indoor or outdoor area. This includes systems using loudspeakers to broadcast voice announcements for emergency purposes, alert signals complying with ISO 7731, and evacuate signals complying with ISO 8201. The overall requirements of an s.s.e.p., especially concerning audibility and intelligibility, are contained within ISO 7240-19. In addition to ensuring compliance with this standard, the manufacturer should also consider the requirements of ISO 7240-19, national regulations, codes and standards that affect the s.s.c.i.e. design and usability. For example, some regulations require certain optional functions to be available on all s.s.c.i.e. installed within the jurisdiction. The use of the equipment for normal sound reinforcement and distribution systems purposes under nonhazardous circumstances is not excluded. This standard can also be used for the assessment of similar control and indicating equipment for use in systems where the warning-signal broadcast does not include a voice message. This standard does not apply to systems using only sounders or bells. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2755	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-17:2009	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 17: Short-circuit isolators	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for short-circuit isolators, for use in fire detection and alarm systems for buildings; see US ISO 7240-1. Means of isolation or protection incorporated within control and indicating equipment in US ISO 7240-1, are not covered by this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2756	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-18:2017	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 18: Input/output devices (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for input/output devices connected to a transmission path of a fire detection and alarm system used to receive and/or transmit signals to or from the transmission path, necessary for the operation of the fire detection and fire alarm system and/or fire protection system. An input/output device can be a physically separate device or its function can be integrated into another device, in which case US ISO 7240-18:2017 can be used to assess this function. US ISO 7240-18:2017 is applicable to input/output devices which include signal amplifiers and signal transfer in separate enclosures. Control and indicating equipment and ancillary control and indicating equipment (e.g. repeater panels and fire brigade panels) are not covered by US ISO 7240-18:2017. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7240-18:2009, Fire detection and alarm systems - Part 18: Input/output devices, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY

2757	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-19:2007	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 19: Design, installation, commissioning and service of sound systems for emergency purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the design, installation, commissioning and service requirements for a sound system for emergency purposes (s.s.e.p.; see US ISO 7240-1), which is primarily intended to broadcast information for the protection of lives within one or more specified indoor or outdoor areas during an emergency. The s.s.e.p. is intended to initiate a rapid and orderly mobilization of occupants in an emergency by including systems using loudspeakers to broadcast voice announcements for emergency purposes, alert signals complying with ISO 7731 (where applicable) and evacuation signals complying with ISO 8201. In some cases, sound systems are used in preference to sounders or bells in order to broadcast a range of coded warnings that is difficult to communicate with sounders or bells. The use of the s.s.e.p. for normal sound reinforcement and distribution systems purposes under non-hazardous circumstances is not excluded. When used for non-emergency purposes, the zoning of the loudspeakers can differ from the zones used for emergency purposes. This standard does not apply to sound systems that use bells or sounders. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2758	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-2:2017	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 2: Fire detection control and indicating equipment (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for fire detection control and indicating equipment (FDCIE) for use in fire detection and fire alarm systems installed in buildings. For the testing of other types of FDCIE, this document is intended to be used only for guidance. FDCIE with special characteristics, developed for specific risks, are not covered in US ISO 7240-2:2017. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7240-2:2003) This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2759	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-20:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 20: Aspirating smoke detectors	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for aspirating smoke detectors for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings. Aspirating smoke detectors developed for the protection of specific risks that incorporate special characteristics (including additional features or enhanced functionality for which this standard does not define a test or assessment method) are also covered by this standard. The performance requirements for any special characteristics are beyond the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	70,000	COMPULSORY
2760	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-21:2005	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 21: Routing equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of test, and performance criteria for fire-alarm routing (transmitting) equipment (see US ISO 7240-1) and for fault (trouble) warning routing equipment (see US ISO 7240-1) for use in fire detection and fire alarm systems installed in buildings. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	55,000	COMPULSORY
2761	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-22:2017	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 22: Smoke-detection equipment for ducts (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for smoke-detection equipment for ducts (SDED) for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). The SDED samples the air from a duct and detects smoke in the sample. NOTE 1 A common method of operation is to use differential pressure arising from airflow in the duct. The SDED can use smoke detectors complying with US ISO 7240-7 or other detectors complying with tests specified in US ISO 7240-22:2017. A common application for SDED is to detect visible smoke, for which detectors using scattered light or transmitted light can be more suitable. However, requirements for detectors using ionization are also included in US ISO 7240-22:2017 for use in applications where detection of less visible fire aerosols is desired. For the testing of other types of smoke detectors or smoke detectors working on different principles, US ISO 7240-22:2017 can be used for guidance. Smoke detectors with special characteristics, developed for specific risks, are not covered. NOTE 2 Certain types of detectors contain radioactive materials. The national requirements for radiation protection differ from country to country and are not specified in US ISO 7240-22:2017. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7240-22:2007) Fire detection and alarm systems - Part 22: Smoke-detection equipment for ducts, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	65,000	VOLUNTARY
2762	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-23:2013	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 23: Visual alarm devices	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for visual alarm devices in a fixed installation intended to signal a visual warning of a fire between a fire detection and alarm system and occupants in and around buildings. This standard specifies visual alarm devices for three types of application environment. It is only applicable to pulsing or flashing visual alarm devices, for example xenon beacons or rotating beacons. It is not applicable to devices giving continuous light output. This standard is not intended to cover visual indicators, for example, on detectors or on the control and indicating equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	70,000	COMPULSORY
2763	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-24:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 24: Sound-system loudspeakers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for loudspeakers intended to broadcast a warning of fire between a fire detection and alarm system and the occupants of a building (see US ISO 7240-1). This standard specifies loudspeakers for two types of application environment: type A, generally for indoor use, and type B, generally for outdoor use. This standard does not cover loudspeakers for special applications, for example loudspeakers for use in hazardous applications, if such applications require additional or other requirements or tests other than those given in this standard. This standard is not intended to cover addressable loudspeakers or loudspeakers with active components. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY

2764	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-25:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 25: Components using radio transmission paths	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for components used in fire detection and alarm systems, installed in and around buildings, which use radio-frequency (r.f.) transmission paths. It specifies requirements for the assessment of conformance of the components to the requirements of this standard. Where components work together and this requires knowledge of the system design, this standard also specifies requirements for the system. When the fire detection and alarm system uses wired and r.f. transmission paths, the relevant parts of US ISO 7240 apply together with this part of US ISO 7240. Requirements relevant to wire transmission paths are superseded or modified by those included in this standard. This standard does not restrict the intended use of radio spectrum, e.g. frequency, power output of devices; the allowed maximum number of the components using r.f. transmission paths within the fire detection and alarm system or one wire transmission path and/or r.f. transmission path; and the allowed maximum number of the components affected by loss of one wire transmission path and/or r.f. transmission path. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	80,000	COMPULSORY
2765	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-27:2009	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 27: Point-type fire detectors using a scattered-light, transmitted-light or ionization smoke sensor, an electrochemical-cell carbon-monoxide sensor and a heat sensor	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for multi-sensor point-type fire detectors that incorporate an optical or ionization smoke sensor, an electro-chemical cell for sensing carbon monoxide (CO) and, optionally, one or more heat sensors, for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). For the testing of other types of fire detectors using smoke, CO and, optionally, heat sensors working on different principles, this standard can be used only for guidance. Fire detectors using smoke, CO and, optionally, heat sensors which have special characteristics and which have been developed for specific risks are not covered by this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2766	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-28:2009	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 28: Fire protection control equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of test and performance criteria for fire protection control equipment (f.p.c.e.) (see ISO 7240-1) connected to automatic fire protection equipment (a.f.p.e.) (see ISO 7240-1) installed in buildings. The f.p.c.e. receives signals from control and indicating equipment (see ISO 7240-1), sends control signals to, and indicates the condition of, the a.f.p.e. The control signals are used to initiate automatic fire protection equipment, such as pumps associated with fire suppression systems, control doors, dampers, fans and the like. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2767	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-3:2010	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 3: Audible alarm devices	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for audible alarm devices intended to signal an audible warning of fire between a detection and alarm system and the occupants of a building. It is intended to cover only those devices which derive their operating power by means of a physical electrical connection to an external source such as a fire alarm system. This part of US ISO 7240 is also intended to cover audible alarm devices capable of giving voice messages by the application of specific requirements, tests and performance criteria. This standard specifies fire alarm audible alarm devices for two types of application environment, type A for indoor use and type B for outdoor use. This part of US ISO 7240 is not intended to cover: loudspeaker-type devices primarily intended for emitting emergency voice messages that are generated from an external audio source; and supervisory audible alarm devices, e.g. within the control and indicating equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2768	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-4:2017	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 4: Power supply equipment (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for power supply equipment (PSE) for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings. For the testing of other types of the PSE, this document is intended to be used only for guidance. The PSE with special characteristics, developed for specific risks, are not covered in US ISO 7240-4:2017. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7240-4:2003 Fire detection and alarm systems - Part 4: Power supply equipment, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2769	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-5:2018	Fire detection and fire alarm systems — Part 5: Point type heat detectors (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point type heat detectors for use in fire detection and fire alarm systems for buildings (see FUS ISO 7240-1). For other types of heat detector, or for detectors intended for use in other environments, this document can be used for guidance only. Heat detectors with special characteristics and developed for specific risks are not covered by this document. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7240-5:2012, Fire detection and alarm systems - Part 5: Point-type heat detectors, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2770	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-6:2011	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 6: Carbon monoxide fire detectors using electro-chemical cells	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point fire detectors using electro-chemical cells that operate using carbon-monoxide detection principles for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). For the testing of other types of CO fire detectors working on different principles, this standard can be used only for guidance. Fire detectors with special characteristics and developed for specific risks are not covered by this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY

2771	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-7:2023	Fire detection and alarm systems — Part 7: Point-type smoke detectors using scattered light, transmitted light or ionization (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and performance criteria for point-type smoke detectors that operate using scattered light, transmitted light or ionization, for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). This document also covers point-type smoke detectors that incorporate more than one smoke sensor operating on these principles. Additional requirements and test methods for such detectors are given in Annex N. For the testing of other types of smoke detectors, or smoke detectors working on different principles, this document is only intended to be used for guidance. This document is not applicable to smoke detectors with special characteristics, developed for specific risks. NOTE Certain types of detectors contain radioactive materials. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7240-7:2011 Fire detection and alarm systems - Part 7: Point-type smoke detectors using scattered light, transmitted light or ionization, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2772	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7240-8:2014	Fire detection and alarm systems, Part 8: Point-type fire detectors using a carbon monoxide sensor in combination with a heat sensor (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, and performance criteria for point multi-sensor fire detectors that incorporate at least one carbon monoxide (CO) sensor in combination with one or more heat sensors, for use in fire detection and alarm systems installed in buildings (see US ISO 7240-1). For the testing of other types of CO multi-sensor fire detectors, or CO and heat multi-sensor fire detectors working on different principles, this part of ISO 7240 is only to be used for guidance. CO and heat multi-sensor fire detectors with special characteristics and developed for specific risks are not covered by this part of ISO 7240. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 7240-8:2007 Fire detection and alarm systems - Part 8: Carbon monoxide fire detectors using an electro-chemical cell in combination with a heat sensor, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	75,000	VOLUNTARY
2773	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7286:1986	Graphical symbols for resistance welding equipment	This Uganda Standard covers graphical symbols which are placed on resistance welding equipment, e.g. indicators and operator's controls, in order to instruct the persons handling the equipment as to its use and operation. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2774	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7289:2010	Gas welding equipment — Quick-action couplings with shut-off valves for welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard defines the specifications and the type tests for quick-action couplings with shutoff valves. It applies to quick-action couplings used between the regulator and the torch in equipment for gas welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard applies to cases where these couplings are used with hoses in accordance with US ISO 3821 or threaded unions in accordance with ISO 3253. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2775	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7291:2010	Gas welding equipment — Pressure regulators for manifold systems used in welding, cutting and allied processes up to 30 MPa (300 bar)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for pressure regulators in manifold systems used in welding, cutting, and allied processes for: compressed gases up to 30 MPa (300 bar); dissolved acetylene; liquefied petroleum gases (LPG); methylacetylene-propadiene-mixtures (MPS); carbon dioxide (CO ₂). It is not applicable to pressure regulators fitted directly to the gas cylinders, as defined in US ISO 2503. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2776	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7295:1988	Tyre valves for aircraft — Interchangeability dimensions	This Uganda Standard specifies the basic dimensional requirements for interchangeability of tyre valve core with the tyre valve stem and to permit assembly of the cap and ground inflation connection of the Source of compressed air or nitrogen supply to the tyre. Functional requirements of the valve core or valve cap are not covered by this standard. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2777	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7326:2006	Rubber and plastics hoses — Assessment of ozone resistance under static conditions	This Uganda Standard specifies five methods for determining the ozone resistance of the outer covers of hoses: method 1, for bore sizes up to and including 25 mm, carried out on the hose itself; method 2, for bore sizes greater than 25 mm, carried out on a test piece from the hose wall; method 3, for bore sizes greater than 25 mm, carried out on a test piece from the cover; method 4, for all bore sizes, carried out on the hose itself; and method 5, for all bore sizes, carried out on hoses that are expandable, for example textile-reinforced hose. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2778	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7369:2004	Pipework — Metal hoses and hose assemblies — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines current terms concerning metal hoses, metal hose assemblies and component parts. This standard applies to: stripwound metal hoses and hose assemblies; and corrugated metal hoses and hose assemblies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2779	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 737:1975	Coniferous sawn timber — Sizes — Methods of measurement	This Uganda Standard defines methods of measurement of thickness, width, length and volume of coniferous sawn timber. It covers unplanned square-edged and unedged coniferous sawn timber. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2780	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 738:1981	Coniferous sawn timber — Sizes — Permissible deviations and shrinkages	This Uganda Standard specifies permissible deviations, due to inaccuracies in sawing, from nominal thicknesses, widths and lengths, for coniferous sawn timber. It also gives, for information, average values for shrinkage for some wood species. It is applicable to unplanned square-edged and unedged coniferous sawn timber having thicknesses or widths in the range 10 mm (0.393 7 in) to 310 mm (12.204 7 in). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2781	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7396-1:2007	Medical gas pipeline systems — Part 1: Pipeline systems for compressed medical gases and vacuum	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for design, installation, function, performance, documentation, testing and commissioning of pipeline systems for compressed medical gases, gases for driving surgical tools and vacuum in healthcare facilities to ensure continuous delivery of the correct gas and the provision of vacuum from the pipeline system. It includes requirements for supply systems, pipeline distribution systems, control systems, monitoring and alarm systems and non-interchangeability between components of different gas systems. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2782	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7396-2:2007	Medical gas pipeline systems — Part 2: Anaesthetic gas scavenging disposal systems	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the design, installation, function, performance, documentation, testing and commissioning of anaesthetic gas scavenging disposal systems to ensure patient safety and to minimize exposure of the operator and other persons to anaesthetic gases and vapours. It includes requirements for the power device, pipeline system, performance, non-interchangeability between key components and avoidance of cross connections between anaesthetic gas scavenging (AGS) disposal systems and medical gas and vacuum pipeline systems. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY

2783	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7438:2016	Metallic materials — Bend test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the ability of metallic materials to undergo plastic deformation in bending. This standard applies to test pieces taken from metallic products, as specified in the relevant product standard. It is not applicable to certain materials or products, for example tubes in full section or welded joints, for which other standards exist. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2784	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7458:2004	Glass containers — Internal pressure resistance — Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies two test methods for the determination of the internal pressure resistance of glass containers, Method A by application of uniform internal pressure for a predetermined period and Method B by application of internal pressure increasing at a predetermined constant rate. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2785	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7459:2004	Glass containers — Thermal shock resistance and thermal shock endurance — Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for determining the thermal shock resistance and thermal shock endurance of glass containers. This standard does not apply to the determination of properties of laboratory glassware. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2786	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-1:2012	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 1: General guidance on testing procedures	This Uganda Standard describes the general considerations that apply when designing and conducting tests to assess susceptibility of metals to stress corrosion. This standard also gives some general guidance on the selection of test methods. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2787	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-10:2013	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 10: Reverse U-bend method	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for designing, preparing and using reversed U-bend (RUB) test specimens for investigating the susceptibility of the metal to stress corrosion cracking. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2788	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-11:2013	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 11: Guidelines for testing the resistance of metals and alloys to hydrogen embrittlement and hydrogen-assisted cracking	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the key features that should be accounted for in designing and conducting tests to evaluate the resistance of a metal or its alloy to hydrogen embrittlement and hydrogen-assisted cracking. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2789	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-2:1989	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 2: Preparation and use of bent-beam specimens	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for designing, preparing and using bent-beam test specimens for investigating the susceptibility of a metal to stress corrosion. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2790	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-3:1989	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 3: Preparation and use of U-bend specimens	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for designing, preparing and using U-bend test specimens for investigating the susceptibility of a metal to stress corrosion. The term “metal” as used in this standard includes alloys. U-bend specimens may be used to test a variety of product forms. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2791	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-4:1989	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 4: Preparation and use of uniaxially loaded tension specimens	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for designing, preparing and using uniaxially loaded tension test specimens for investigating the susceptibility of a metal to stress corrosion. The term “metal” as used in this standard includes alloys. Tension test specimens are adaptable for testing a wide variety of product forms, including plate, rod, wire, sheet and tubes, as well as parts joined by welding, riveting, or other methods. Notched specimens may also be used. Uniaxially loaded tensile specimens may be stressed quantitatively with equipment for application of either a constant load, a constant strain or an increasing load or strain. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2792	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-5:1989	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 5: Preparation and use of C-ring specimens	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for designing, preparing, stressing, exposing and inspecting C-ring test specimens for investigating the susceptibility of a metal to stress corrosion. Analysis of the state and distribution of stress in the C-ring is presented. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2793	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-6:2011	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 6: Preparation and use of pre-cracked specimens for tests under constant load or constant displacement	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for designing, preparing and using pre-cracked specimens for investigating susceptibility to stress corrosion. It gives recommendations for the design, preparation and use of pre-cracked specimens for investigating susceptibility to stress corrosion. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2794	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-7:2005	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 7: Method for slow strain rate testing	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for conducting slow strain rate tests for investigating susceptibility of a metal to stress corrosion cracking, including hydrogen-induced failure. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2795	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-8:2000	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 8: Preparation and use of specimens to evaluate weldments	This Uganda Standard covers the procedures available for stress corrosion testing of welded specimens and examines the additional factors which must be taken into account when conducting tests on welded specimens. In particular this standard gives recommendations for the choice of specimens and test procedures to determine the resistance of a metal to stress corrosion when it is welded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2796	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7539-9:2003	Corrosion of metals and alloys — Stress corrosion testing — Part 9: Preparation and use of pre-cracked specimens for tests under rising load or rising displacement	This Uganda Standard covers procedures for designing, preparing and using pre-cracked specimens for investigating the susceptibility of metal to stress corrosion cracking by means of tests conducted under rising load or rising displacement. Tests conducted under constant load or constant displacement are dealt with in US ISO 7539-6. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2797	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7591: 1982	Road vehicles - Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles and trailers - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the provisions applicable to retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles and their trailers. This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 581:2008, Road vehicles — Retro-reflective registration plates for motor vehicles and trailers — Specification, upon publication of a legal notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2798	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 764:2002	Horology — Magnetic resistant watches	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements and test methods for magnetic resistant watches. It is based on the simulation of an accidental exposure of a watch to a direct current magnetic field of 4 800 A/m. Annex A deals with watches designated as magnetic resistant with an additional indication of intensity of a magnetic field exceeding 4 800 A/m. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2799	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7662:1988	Rubber and plastics hoses — Determination of abrasion of lining	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the abrasion of a hose lining when a certain amount of specified grit is passed through the hose. The method is applicable to rubber and plastics hoses with an internal bore of 20 to 50 mm used for grit blasting, shot blasting and similar operations. The method may be used for comparison of the abrasion resistance of different types of hose, but not for specification of maximum abrasion in a hose standard. Comparison should be made on the same type and size of hose. Results from tests carried out with different types of grit should not be compared. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2800	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7751:1991	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Ratios of proof and burst pressure to maximum working pressure	This Uganda Standard specifies ratios of proof pressure and minimum burst pressure to design working pressure for various categories of hose service. The methods and procedures to perform the proof and burst tests are specified in US ISO 1402. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2801	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7802:2013	Metallic materials — Wire — Wrapping test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the ability of metallic wire of diameter or thickness 0,1 mm to 10 mm inclusive, to undergo plastic deformation during wrapping. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2802	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7867-1:2005	Tyres and rims (metric series) for agricultural tractors and machines — Part 1: Tyre designation, dimensions and marking, and tyre/rim coordination	This Uganda Standard establishes the size designation, the dimensional calculation and the markings of the metric series of tyres primarily intended for use on agricultural tractors and machines. Tyre and rim coordination is also given. It applies to bias-belted, diagonal and radial tyres mounted on 5° tapered rims, as specified in US ISO 4251-3. This part of US ISO 7867 also applies to different concepts and types of tyres and rims; in this case, however, appropriate rim/section ratios K1 and coefficients K2, a and b will be established and added. Dimensions of existing rims are specified in US ISO 4251-3. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2803	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7867-2:2005	Tyres and rims (metric series) for agricultural tractors and machines — Part 2: Service description and load ratings	This Uganda Standard establishes the service description, the tyre load ratings in basic and special applications, and reference inflation pressure increments for the metric series of tyres primarily intended for agricultural tractors and machines. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2804	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 789-1:1990	Agricultural tractors — Test procedures — Part 1: Power tests for power take-off	This Uganda Standard specifies test procedures for determining the power available at the power take-off (PTO), and at the belt or pulley shaft, on agricultural tractors of the wheeled, track-laying or semi-track-laying type. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2805	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7931: 1985	Insulation taps and bushes for resistance welding equipment	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and requirements for insulated taps and bushes in the secondary circuit for resistance welding equipment, especially for use in back-ups according to ISO 5827. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
2806	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7989-1:2006	Steel wire and wire products — Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire — Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the coating mass per unit area, for other properties and also for testing of non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire products, of circular or other cross-section. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2807	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 7989-2:2021	Steel wire and wire products — Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire — Part 2: Zinc or zinc-alloy coating	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the coating mass per unit area, for other properties and also for testing of zinc or zinc-alloy coatings on steel wire and steel wire products of circular or other section. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 7989-2:2007, Steel wire and wire products — Non-ferrous metallic coatings on steel wire — Part 2: Zinc or zinc-alloy coating). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
2808	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-1:2009	Quantities and units — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard gives general information and definitions concerning quantities, systems of quantities, units, quantity and unit symbols, and coherent unit systems, especially the International System of Quantities, ISQ, and the International System of Units, SI. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2809	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-10:2019	Quantities and units — Part 10: Atomic and nuclear physics	This Uganda Standard gives the names, symbols, and definitions for quantities and units used in atomic and nuclear physics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-10:2009, Quantities and units — Part 10: Atomic and nuclear physics). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2810	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-11:2019	Quantities and units — Part 11: Characteristic numbers	This Uganda Standard gives the names, symbols and definitions for characteristic numbers used in the description of transport phenomena. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-11:2008, Quantities and units — Part 11: Characteristic numbers). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	65,000	VOLUNTARY
2811	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-12:2019	Quantities and units — Part 12: Condensed matter physics	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of solid state physics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-12:2009, Quantities and units — Part 12: Solid state physics). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2812	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-13:2007	Quantities and units — Part 13: Information science and technology	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units used in information science and technology. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2813	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-2:2019	Quantities and units — Part 2: Mathematics	This Uganda Standard gives general information about mathematical signs and symbols, their meanings, verbal equivalents and applications. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-2:2009, Quantities and units — Part 2: Mathematical signs and symbols to be used in the natural sciences and technology). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2814	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-3:2019	Quantities and units — Part 3: Space and time	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of space and time. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-3:2006, Quantities and units — Part 3: Space and time). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2815	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-4:2019	Quantities and units — Part 4: Mechanics	This Uganda Standard gives the names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of classical mechanics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-4:2006, Quantities and units — Part 4: Mechanics). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2816	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-5:2019	Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of thermodynamics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. (The standards cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-5:2007, Quantities and units — Part 5: Thermodynamics). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2817	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-6:2007	Quantities and units — Part 6: Electromagnetism	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols, and definitions for quantities and units of electromagnetism. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2818	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-7:2019	Quantities and units — Part 7: Light and radiation	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units used for light and other electromagnetic radiation. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-7:2008 Quantities and units — Part 7: Light) This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	50,000	VOLUNTARY

2819	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-8:2007	Quantities and units — Part 8: Acoustics	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols and definitions for quantities and units of acoustics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2820	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 80000-9:2019	Quantities and units — Part 9: Physical chemistry and molecular physics	This Uganda Standard gives names, symbols, and definitions for quantities and units of physical chemistry and molecular physics. Where appropriate, conversion factors are also given. (The standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 80000-9:2009, Quantities and units — Part 9: Physical chemistry and molecular physics). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2821	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8028:1999	Rubber and/or plastics hoses and hose assemblies for airless paint spraying — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for four types, differentiated by burst pressure and temperature of use, of elastomeric hose and hose assembly for use in airless paint spraying. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2822	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8029:2007	Plastics hose — General-purpose collapsible water hose, textile reinforced — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for four types of textile-reinforced thermoplastics collapsible water hoses for general applications for use in the temperature range of -10 °C to +55 °C. Such hoses are classified into four types, as follows: low pressure, designed for a maximum working pressure of up to 4,0 bar at 23 °C and up to 2,0 bar at 55 °C; medium pressure, for a maximum working pressure of up to 7,0 bar at 23 °C and up to 3,6 bar at 55 °C; high pressure, for a maximum working pressure of up to 10,0 bar at 23 °C and up to 5,1 bar at 55 °C; and extra-high pressure, for a maximum working pressure of up to 15,5 bar at 23 °C and up to 7,9 bar at 55 °C. This standard does not apply to products used for fire-fighting or the conveyance of drinking water. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2823	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8030:1995	Rubber and plastics hoses — Method of test for flammability	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for assessing the flammability of hoses, except for hoses intended for use with petroleum fuels for combustion engines. The method is restricted to hoses of sizes up to and including nominal bore 50. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2824	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8031:2009	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Determination of electrical resistance and conductivity	This Uganda Standard specifies electrical test methods for rubber and plastics hoses, tubing and hose assemblies to determine the resistance of conductive, antistatic and non-conductive hoses and the electrical continuity or discontinuity between metal end fittings. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2825	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8033:2006	Rubber and plastics hoses — Determination of adhesion between components	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of the adhesion between lining and reinforcement, between cover and reinforcement, between reinforcement layers, between cover and outer lamination (thin layer of material outside the cover for protection) and between lining and inner lamination (thin layer of material inside the lining to reduce permeation of fluid into the lining). It covers all bore sizes and the following types of hose construction: woven textile fabric; braided textile fabric; knitted textile fabric; circular-woven textile fabric; textile spiral; textile cord; wire braid; wire spiral; and hoses containing a supporting helix. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2826	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8041:2005	Human response to vibration — Measuring instrumentation	This Uganda Standard specifies the performance specifications and tolerance limits for instruments designed to measure vibration values, for the purpose of assessing human response to vibration. It includes requirements for pattern evaluation, periodic verification and in-situ checks, and the specification of vibration calibrators for in-situ checks. Vibration instruments specified in this standard can be single instruments, combinations of instrumentation or computer-based acquisition and analysis systems. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2827	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8066-2:2001	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies for automotive air conditioning — Specification — Part 2: Refrigerant R134	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for rubber or thermoplastic hoses and hose assemblies used for circulating liquid and gaseous R134a (tetrafluoroethane) in the air-conditioning systems of automobiles. The hoses and hose assemblies are designed in such a way as to restrict losses of refrigerant and contamination of the system. The operational temperature range is 40 °C to +125 °C. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2828	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8090:1990	Cycles — Terminology	This Uganda Standard defines the terminology of cycles in English and French. It also specifies the symbols to designate bicycle main dimensions. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2829	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8098:2014	Cycles — Safety requirements for bicycles for young children	This Uganda Standard specifies safety and performance requirements and test methods for the design, assembly and testing of fully assembled bicycles and sub-assemblies for young children. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
2830	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8106:2004	Glass containers — Determination of capacity by gravimetric method — Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies a gravimetric method for determining the capacity of glass containers and their compliance with specification limits. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2831	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8113:2004	Glass containers — Resistance to vertical load — Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of the resistance of glass containers to external force in the direction of the vertical axis. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2832	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8191-1:1987	Furniture — Assessment of the ignitability of upholstered furniture — Part 1: Ignition source: smouldering cigarette	This Uganda Standard lays down a method of test to assess the ignitability of material combinations, such as covers and fillings used in upholstered seating when subjected to a smouldering cigarette as an ignition source. The tests measure only the ignitability of a combination of materials used in upholstered seating and not the ignitability of a particular finished item of furniture incorporating these materials. They give an indication of, but cannot guarantee, the ignition behaviour of the finished item of furniture. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2833	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8191-2:1988	Furniture — Assessment of ignitability of upholstered furniture — Part 2: Ignition source: match-flame equivalent	This Uganda Standard lays down a test method to assess the ignitability of material combinations, such as covers and fillings used in upholstered seating, when subjected to a small flame as an ignition source. The tests measure only the ignitability of a combination of materials used in upholstered seating and not the ignitability of a particular finished item of furniture incorporating these materials. They give an indication of, but cannot guarantee, the ignition behaviour of the finished item of furniture. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2834	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8207:1996	Gas welding equipment — Specification for hose assemblies for equipment for welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and test requirements of hose assemblies using rubber hose, if supplied in assembled condition for equipment for gas welding, cutting and allied processes. This standard is not applicable to hose assemblies upstream of the regulators. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2835	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8269:1985	Doorsets — Static loading test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of testing the behaviour of doorsets under static loading. It applies to doorsets with one pivoting leaf, without fixed parts other than the door frame itself, and for which special requirements against static loading apply, for example requirements relating to burglar resistance. The requirements of this standard relate only to type testing. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2836	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8271: 2005	Door leaves — Determination of resistance to hard body impact	This Uganda Standard applies to all door leaves. It specifies the method to be used to determine the damage caused to a door leaf by the impact of a hard body. Such impacts that might reasonably be expected from contact with small objects or parts of larger objects such as corners on furniture or footwear can produce local surface failures affecting both strength and appearance. The kind of damage caused by impact can vary with the material used in the door construction. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2837	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8272:1986	Doorsets — Air permeability test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the air permeability of the doorsets to be fitted in exterior walls and supplied in the form of completely assembled and finished units. It applies to all doorsets, made of any materials, in the normal operating conditions for which they are designed and installed according to the manufacturer recommendations as in a finished building, bearing in mind the condition of test as defined. It does not apply to joints between the doorsets and surrounding components and material. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2838	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8273: 1985	Door leaves — Standard atmospheres for testing the performance of the doors and doorsets placed between different climates	This Uganda Standard specifies standard atmospheres to be used when various performance tests are carried out on doors and doorsets that may be exposed to different climates on each side. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2839	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8274: 2005	Windows and doors — Resistance to repeated opening and closing — Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies the method to be used to determine the mechanical durability of doorsets and the opening parts of the windows after defined number of operating cycles. It applies, whatever their construction materials and operating system, to any window or any door in the form of complete assemblies in normal operating conditions. The parts concern in the testing are the frames, the opening elements (including any secondary elements) and all essential hardware, including the operating devices. It does not include any additional fasteners such as pegstays or cabin hooks, nor any independently installed restrictor. In this standard, it is assumed that the operating cycles impart movement to ancillary items such as hinges, stays, balances and other mechanism. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2840	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8308:2006	Rubber and plastics hoses and tubing — Determination of transmission of liquids through hose and tubing walls	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of transmission of liquids through hose and tubing walls. Both methods are applicable to rubber and plastics hose and tubing, and comprise: method A, for all hose sizes and constructions: a practical comparative test, simulating working conditions; and method B, for hose and tubing up to internal diameter. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2841	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8330:2007	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in the hose industry. The terms are listed alphabetically in English. When a term has one or more synonyms, the synonymous term(s) follow the preferred term and are also listed in alphabetical order. Deprecated synonymous terms are indicated by "(deprecated)". The expression "SEE" is used to refer to another term (not always a synonym) which contains information related to the term preceding the expression. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2842	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8331:2007	Rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies — Guidelines for selection, storage, use and maintenance	This Uganda Standard sets out recommendations designed to maintain rubber and plastics hoses and hose assemblies, prior to use, in a condition as close as possible to the condition they were in when they were received and to obtain the expected service life. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2843	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8430-1:2016	Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 1: Taper fixing 1:10	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode holders (type A) without offset and with the facility for cable clamping, and where a male taper 1:10 is used to fix the holder directly to the welding cylinder in multiple spot welding equipment. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 8430-1:1988, Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 1: Taper fixing 1:10). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY
2844	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8430-2:1988	Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 2: Morse taper fixing	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode holders (type 9) without offset and with a facility for cable clamping, and where a male Morse taper is used to fix the holder directly to the welding cylinder in multiple spot welding equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2845	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8430-3:1988	Resistance spot welding — Electrode holders — Part 3: Parallel shank fixing for end thrust	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of resistance spot welding electrode holders (type C) without offset and with a facility for cable clamping, and where a clamp is used to fix the holder directly to the welding cylinder in multiple spot welding equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2846	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8439:1990	Forms design — Basic layout	This Uganda Standard specifies overall sizes, image areas, their division and data fields for forms intended for use within administration, commerce and industry. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2847	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-1:1997	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 1: Requirements for cutlery for the preparation of food	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements and test methods for metal cutlery and related implements intended for use in the preparation of food. Two grades of cutlery are specified: a normal grade with corrosion resistant blades or prongs capable of withstanding dishwasher cleaning procedures; a special grade with corrosion resistant blades capable of withstanding dishwasher cleaning procedures and sterilization processes. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2848	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-2:1997	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 2: Requirements for stainless steel and silver-plated cutlery	This Uganda Standard specifies material, performance requirements and test methods for table cutlery (knives, forks, spoons, carving sets, ladles, children's cutlery and other serving pieces). This standard is applicable to stainless steel cutlery and to silver-plated nickel silver, or silver-plated stainless steel, cutlery. It does not cover cutlery made wholly of precious metals, aluminium, nonstainless steel or that made entirely of nickel silver, nor does it cover gold-plated or chromium-plated cutlery. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY

2849	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-3:1997	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 3: Requirements for silver-plated table and decorative holloware	This Uganda Standard specifies material, performance requirements and test methods for silver-plated table and decorative holloware made principally from metals, and intended for use at or upon the dining table. Composition limits are specified for the basic metals for fabrication of the holloware prior to silver-plating. This standard applies to decorative items such as vases and trophies and includes such items as jugs, dishes, tea- and coffee-pots, trays and tureens, candlesticks, wine-coolers. Requirements are specified for brass, copper, nickel-silver, pewter and stainless steel holloware with a silver-plated coating and for silver-plated cast attachments thereto. The thickness levels of silver coatings are specified as first, second and third class, these deposits can also be protected by lacquer. The standard does not apply to holloware made entirely of precious metals, brass, nickel-silver, pewter, stainless steel or that made from ceramics or glass. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2850	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-4:1998	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 4: Requirements for gold-plated cutlery	This Uganda Standard specifies the following requirements for gold plated cutlery: performance requirements for table cutlery (for example, knives, forks, spoons, carving sets, ladles, and other serving pieces); composition limits for base metals for cutlery; tests for resistance to permanent deformation, firmness of handle attachment, hardness of blades, resistance to corrosion and the thickness and adhesion of gold coatings; three minimum thicknesses of gold plating: a first class, a second class, and a third class. This standard specifies the method of defining gold deposits for each and every item and also test methods. This standard does not apply to table cutlery which has only small areas of gold plate as inlays in non-gold plated decoration. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2851	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-5:2004	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 5: Specification for sharpness and edge retention test of cutlery	This Uganda Standard specifies the sharpness and edge retention of knives which are produced for professional and domestic use in the preparation of food of all kinds, specifically those knives intended for hand use. Powered blade instruments of any kind are excluded. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2852	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-6:2000	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 6: Lightly silver-plated table holloware protected by lacquer	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements for table holloware and cast attachments, made from metals which are lightly silver-plated and protected by lacquer. This standard is applicable to such items as jugs, dishes, wine coolers, tea- and coffee-pots, trays and tureens. Requirements are specified for brass, copper, bronze, nickel-silver, pewter and stainless steel holloware with a light silver-plating and a lacquered coating. The standard does not cover holloware made entirely of precious metals, brass, nickel-silver, stainless steel or made from ceramics or glass or non-stainless steel or zinc-based die cast. Composition limits are specified for the basic metals for fabrication of the holloware prior to silver-plating and lacquering. The standard does not include requirements for design, size or any other characteristics which are matters of personal choice or which can be readily assessed by the purchaser at the point of sale. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2853	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-7:2000	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 7: Requirements for table cutlery made of silver, other precious metals and their alloys	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements for table cutlery made of silver, other precious metals and their alloys (knives with stainless steel blades, forks, spoons, carving sets, ladles and other pieces). It does not include requirements for design, size, type of finish, blade flexibility, or similar characteristics which are matters of personal choice or which can be readily assessed by the purchaser at the point of sale. No sampling provisions are included in this standard, the requirements specified are applicable for each and every item produced. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2854	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-8:2000	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 8: Requirements for table cutlery made of silver table and decorative holloware	This Uganda Standard specifies material, performance and marking requirements for silver table and decorative holloware, intended for use at or upon the dining table. This standard extends to decorative items such as vases and candlesticks and includes such items as jugs, dishes, tea- and coffee-pots, trays and tureens and wine-coolers. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
2855	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8442-9:2018	Materials and articles in contact with foodstuffs — Cutlery and table holloware — Part 9: Requirements for ceramic knives	This Uganda Standard specifies material and performance requirements and test method of ceramic blades of knives intended for use in the preparation of food. This standard was Published on 2019-10-01.	01/10/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
2856	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8486-1:1996	Bonded abrasives — Determination and designation of grain size distribution — Parts 1: Macrogrits F4 to F220.	This Uganda Standard sets forth a method for determining or checking the size distribution of macrogrits from F4 to F220 in fused aluminium oxide and silicon carbide. It specifies the grit designation for the testing of those grits used in the manufacture of bonded abrasive products and general industrial applications and those removed from bonded products. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2857	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8486-2:2007	Bonded abrasives — Determination and designation of grain size distribution — Parts 2: Microgrits F230 to F2000	This Uganda Standard sets forth a method for determining or checking the size distribution of microgrits F230 to F2000 in fused aluminium oxide and silicon carbide. It specifies the grit designation for the testing of those grits used in the manufacture of bonded abrasive products and general industrial applications and those removed from bonded products, as well as loose grits used in polishing. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2858	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8488:1986	Cycles — Screw threads used to assemble head fittings on bicycle forks	This Uganda Standard specifies details of the screw threads used to assemble head races and locknuts, i.e. fittings, on bicycle fork steering columns. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2859	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-1:2018	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 1: Application, ratings and performance	This Uganda Standard defines various classifications for the application, rating and performance of generating sets consisting of a Reciprocating Internal Combustion (RIC) engine, Alternating Current (a.c.) generator and any associated controlgear, switchgear and auxiliary equipment. It applies to a.c. generating sets driven by RIC engines for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives.(This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8528-1: 2005, Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 1: Application, ratings and performance which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2860	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-10:1998	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 10: Measurement of airborne noise by the enveloping surface method	This Uganda Standard defines measurement methods for the determination of airborne noise emitted by reciprocating internal combustion engine driven generating sets in such a way that the total of relevant noise emissions, e.g. exhaust and cooling system noise, together with all other sources of engine noise, are evaluated on a similar basis to yield comparable results. However, when the exhaust and cooling systems are ducted to a remote site their noise contribution is not to be included in this part of US ISO 8528. The essential noise emission characteristic value is the sound power level. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2861	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-12:1997	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 12: Emergency power supply to safety services	This Uganda Standard applies to generating sets driven by reciprocating internal-combustion (RIC) engines for emergency power supply to safety services. It applies, for example, to safety equipment in hospitals, high-rise buildings, public gathering places etc. This part of US ISO 8528 establishes the special requirements for the performance, design and maintenance of power generators used in the applications referred to above and taking into account the provisions of US ISO 8528-1 to US ISO 8528-6 and US ISO 8528-10. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
2862	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-13:2016	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 13: Safety	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engine driven generating sets up to 1 000 V consisting of an RIC engine, an alternating current (AC) generator including the additional equipment required for operating, e.g. controlgear, switchgear, auxiliary equipment. It is applicable to generating sets for land and marine use (domestic, recreational and industrial application). It is not applicable to generating sets used on board of seagoing vessels and mobile offshore units as well as on aircraft or to propel road vehicles and locomotives. The special requirements needed to cover operation in potentially explosive atmospheres are not covered in this part of US ISO 8528. The hazards relevant to RIC engine driven generating sets are identified in Annex A. This part of US ISO 8528 deals with the special requirements of test and safety design which should be observed in addition to the definitions and requirements in US ISO 8528-1, US ISO 8528-2, US ISO 8528-3, US ISO 8528-4, US ISO 8528-5 and US ISO 8528-6, where applicable. It specifies safety requirements in order to protect the user from danger. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
2863	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-2:2018	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 2: Engines	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal characteristics of Reciprocating Internal Combustion (RIC) engines when used for alternating current (a.c.) generating set applications. It applies to RIC engines for a.c. generating sets for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8528-2:2005, Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 2: Engines, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2864	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-3:2020	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 3: Alternating current generators for generating sets	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal characteristics of alternating current (a.c.) generators under the control of their excitation control system when used for reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engine driven generating set applications and supplements the requirements given in US IEC 60034-1. It covers the use of such a.c. generators for land and marine applications, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8528-3:2005, Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 3: Alternating current generators for generating sets, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2865	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-4:2005	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 4: Control gear and switchgear	This Uganda Standard specifies the criteria for control gear and switchgear for generating sets with reciprocating internal combustion engines. It applies to Alternating Current (a.c.) generating sets driven by Reciprocating Internal Combustion (RIC) engines for land and marine use excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. For some specific applications (e.g. essential hospital supplies and high-rise buildings), supplementary requirements may be necessary. The provisions of this part of US ISO 8528 should be regarded as a basis for establishing any supplementary requirements. For generating sets driven by other prime movers (e.g. steam engines), this part of US ISO 8528 should be regarded as a basis for establishing these requirements. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
2866	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-5:2018	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 5: Generating sets	This Uganda Standard specifies design and performance criteria arising out of the combination of a reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engine and an alternating current (a.c.) generator when operating as a unit. This unit can run paralleling or not to the grid. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8528-5:2013, Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 5: Generating sets, which has been technically revised)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2867	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-6:2005	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 6: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods to be used for characterizing an entire generating set. It applies to alternating current (a.c.) generating sets driven by reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engines for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. For some specific applications (e.g. essential hospital supplies, high-rise buildings) supplementary requirements may be necessary. The provisions of this part of ISO 8528 are intended as a basis for establishing any supplementary requirements. For a.c. generating sets driven by other reciprocating type prime movers (e.g. steam engines), this part of US ISO 8528 is intended as a basis for establishing these requirements. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2868	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-7:2017	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 7: Technical declarations for specification and design	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and parameters for the specification and design of a reciprocating internal combustion (RIC) engine driven generating set, with reference to the definitions given in US ISO 8528-1 to US ISO 8528-6. It applies to alternating current (a.c.) generating sets driven by RIC engines for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or to propel land vehicles and locomotives. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8528-7:1994, Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 7: Technical declarations for specification and design, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY

2869	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-8:2016	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets — Part 8: Requirements and tests for low-power generating sets	This Uganda Standard defines design requirements, minimum performances and type tests for low-power generating sets driven by reciprocating internal combustion engines for land and marine use (domestic, recreational and industrial application), excluding generating sets used on aircraft. It concerns mainly low-power generating sets driven by reciprocating internal combustion engines for the generation of single or multiphase alternating current or direct current up to 500 V. The generating sets are standard manufactured sets. In this part of US ISO 8528, "low-power" is taken to mean rated power of a magnitude up to approximately 10 kW/50 Hz, 12 kW/60 Hz. Low-power generating sets, for the purpose of this standard, are determined by the following special features: the users normally are laymen (for further details, see 3.1); the complete generating set is usually transportable or mobile; the electrical output is connected by means of plugs, sockets and screwed terminal except for extra low voltages; the generating set is ready for use without any additional installation work by the user. Generating sets for special applications or of higher rated power conforming to the above special features may, by agreement between manufacturer and customer, be tested in accordance with this part of ISO 8528. If supplementary stipulations are required for certain applications, this is to be done taking this part of ISO 8528 as a basis. This part of US ISO 8528 deals with the special requirements of design and test which are observed in addition to the definitions and requirements laid down in US ISO 8528-1, US ISO 8528-2, US ISO 8528-3, US ISO 8528-4, US ISO 8528-5 and US ISO 8528-6, where applicable. This part of US ISO 8528 does not deal with safety requirements in order to protect the user from dangers which are laid down in US ISO 8528-13. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2870	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8528-9:2017	Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 9: Measurement and evaluation of mechanical vibrations	This Uganda Standard describes a procedure for measuring and evaluating the external mechanical vibration behaviour of generating sets at the measuring points stated in this document. It applies to RIC engine driven a.c. generating sets for fixed and mobile installations with rigid and/or resilient mountings. It is applicable for land and marine use, excluding generating sets used on aircraft or those used to propel land vehicles and locomotives. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8528-9:1995, Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven alternating current generating sets -Part 9: Measurement and evaluation of mechanical vibrations, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2871	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8601:2004	Data elements and interchange formats — Information interchange — Representation of dates and times	This Uganda Standard is applicable whenever representation of dates in the Gregorian calendar, times in the 24-hour timekeeping system, time intervals and recurring time intervals or of the formats of these representations are included in information interchange. It includes; calendar dates expressed in terms of calendar year, calendar month and calendar day of the month; ordinal dates expressed in terms of calendar year and calendar day of the year; week dates expressed in terms of calendar year, calendar week number and calendar day of the week; local time based upon the 24-hour timekeeping system; Coordinated Universal Time of day; local time and the difference from Coordinated Universal Time; combination of date and time of day; time intervals; recurring time intervals. This standard does not cover dates and times where words are used in the representation and dates and times where characters are not used in the representation. This standard does not assign any particular meaning or interpretation to any data element that uses representations in accordance with this standard. Such meaning will be determined by the context of the application. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2872	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8720:1991	Passenger cars — Specifications for mechanical jacks	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to ensure the safety in use of original equipment mechanical jacks supplied with passenger cars (as defined in ISO 3833), in changing wheels and putting on chains. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
2873	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 8965:2013	Logging industry — Technology — Terms and definitions	This Uganda Standard defines terms relating to technological operations in the logging industry. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2874	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9008:1991	Glass bottles — Verticality — Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for determination of the verticality of glass bottles. NOTE Deviation from the vertical axis may cause difficulties on fast-filling lines. This test method determines not only the deviation of the whole body from the vertical, but also the combined effect of various deformations which may also be present, e.g. the deviation of the neck from vertical, offset finish and ovality of the finish (ring). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2875	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9009:1991	Glass containers — Height and non-parallelism of finish with reference to container base — Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for determining the height and the non-parallelism of finish with reference to the container base of glass containers. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2876	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9012:2008	Gas welding equipment — Air-aspirated hand blowpipes — Specifications and tests	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for air-aspirated hand blowpipes. This standard applies to blowpipes for brazing, soldering, heating, fusion and other allied thermal processes, which use a fuel gas and aspirated air (injector-type blowpipes), and are intended for manual use. This International Standard is applicable to air-aspirated hand blowpipes which are fed with a fuel gas in the gaseous phase, at a controlled pressure by a regulator, through a gas supply hose; air-aspirated hand blowpipes which are fed with a liquefied fuel gas in the gaseous phase at the container pressure, through a gas supply hose; and so-called liquid-phase blowpipes which are fed with a fuel gas in the liquid phase, and where thermal evaporation takes place within the blowpipe. It does not apply to blowpipes in which the fuel gas leaves the injector in the liquid phase, or to so-called "cartridge" blowpipes where the gas supply is fixed directly onto the blowpipe and possibly constitutes the shank. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
2877	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9090:1989	Gas tightness of equipment for gas welding and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the maximum external leakage rates which are acceptable for equipment used for welding, cutting and allied processes. It applies to individual components which are used in the gas supply to a blowpipe from the connecting point of the hose (outlet of the cylinder valve or connecting point to a gas supply plant). It does not apply to gas supply plants. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY

2878	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9096:2017	Stationary source emissions — Manual determination of mass concentration of particulate matter	This Uganda Standard describes a reference method for the measurement of particulate matter (dust) concentration in waste gases of concentrations from 20 mg/m ³ to 1 000 mg/m ³ under standard conditions. This standard is applicable to the calibration of automated monitoring systems (AMS). If the emission gas contains unstable, reactive or semi-volatile substances, the measurement will depend on the filtration temperature. In-stack methods can be more applicable than out-stack methods for the calibration of automated monitoring systems. This standard was Published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2879	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9098-2:1994	Bunk beds for domestic use — Safety requirements and tests — Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods to assess the safety of bunk beds for domestic use. It is in particular intended to minimize the risk of accidents happening to children. Only the sleeping function is considered. This standard also applies to single beds for use at a height of the bed base of 800 mm or more above floor level, irrespective of the use to which the space below is put. The tests are designed to be applied to a freestanding bunk bed that is fully assembled and ready. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2880	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9112:2008	Truck and bus tyres — Methods of measuring tyre rolling circumference — Loaded new tyres	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for measuring the rolling circumference and the number of revolutions per unit distance (kilometre) of new commercial vehicle tyres, under loaded conditions, for use on trucks and buses. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2881	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9205:1988	Refractory bricks for use in rotary kilns — Hot-face identification marking	This Uganda Standard specifies a system of marking the working face of refractory bricks for use in rotary kilns. The method is intended to provide a quick and easy way of checking that each brick has been installed with the taper in the correct direction, and also to assist in brick identification for turning circles. The sizes of the bricks are given in US ISO 5417. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2882	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9221-1:2015	Furniture — Children's high chairs — Part 1: Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for children's high chairs intended for children from 6 months to 36 months of age. If the product can be converted into a product for which an ISO safety standard exists, it is intended that the product also fulfil the requirements of that International Standard. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9221-1:1992, Furniture — Children's high chairs — Part 1: Safety requirements). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2883	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9221-2:2015	Furniture — Children's high chairs — Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the assessment of the requirements of children's high chairs. (The standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9221-2:1992, Furniture — Children's high chairs — Part 2: Test methods). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2884	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9227:2017	Corrosion tests in artificial atmospheres — Salt spray tests	This Uganda Standard specifies the apparatus, the reagents and the procedure to be used in conducting the neutral salt spray (NSS), acetic acid salt spray (AASS) and copper-accelerated acetic acid salt spray (CASS) tests for assessment of the corrosion resistance of metallic materials, with or without permanent or temporary corrosion protection. It also describes the method employed to evaluate the corrosivity of the test cabinet environment. It does not specify the dimensions or types of test specimens, the exposure period to be used for a particular product, or the interpretation of results. Such details are provided in the appropriate product specifications. The salt spray tests are particularly useful for detecting discontinuities, such as pores and other defects, in certain metallic, organic, anodic oxide and conversion coatings. The neutral salt spray (NSS) test particularly applies to — metals and their alloys, — metallic coatings (anodic and cathodic), — conversion coatings, — anodic oxide coatings, and — organic coatings on metallic materials. The acetic acid salt spray (AASS) test is especially useful for testing decorative coatings of copper + nickel + chromium, or nickel + chromium. It has also been found suitable for testing anodic and organic coatings on aluminium. The copper-accelerated acetic acid salt spray (CASS) test is useful for testing decorative coatings of copper + nickel + chromium, or nickel + chromium. It has also been found suitable for testing anodic and organic coatings on aluminium. The salt spray methods are all suitable for checking that the quality of a metallic material, with or without corrosion protection, is maintained. They are not intended to be used for comparative testing as a means of ranking different materials relative to each other with respect to corrosion resistance or as means of predicting long-term corrosion resistance of the tested material. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2885	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9242:1988	Pliers and nippers — Construction worker's pincers — Dimensions and test values (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the principal dimensions of construction worker's pincers and the test values in order verify their aptitude to function in conformity with ISO 5744. The general technical requirements are given in US ISO 5743. This pincers illustrated in US ISO 9242 are This standard was published on 2025-12-16. only examples and are not intended to affect the manufacturers' design.	16/12/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2886	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9261:2004	Agricultural irrigation equipment — Emitters and emitting pipe — Specification and test methods	This Uganda Standard gives mechanical and functional requirements for agricultural irrigation emitters and emitting pipes, and, where applicable, their fittings, and provides methods for testing conformity with such requirements. It also specifies the data to be supplied by the manufacturer to permit correct information, installation and operation in the field. It is applicable to emitters, emitting and dripping (trickling) pipes, hoses, including collapsible hoses ("tapes") and tubing of which the emitting units form an integral part, to emitters and emitting units with or without pressure regulation and with flow rates not exceeding 24 l/h per outlet (except during flushing), and to fittings dedicated to the connection of emitting pipes, hoses and tubing. It is not applicable to porous pipe (pipe that is porous along its entire length), nor does it cover the performance of pipes as regards clogging. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2887	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9312:2013	Resistance welding equipment — Insulated pins for use in electrode back-ups	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for insulated pins used to pin parts in the secondary circuit of resistance welding equipment, or other live equipment, which need to be insulated from each other. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY
2888	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9313:1989	Resistance welding equipment — Cooling tube	This Uganda Standard specifies dimensions and tolerances of cooling tubes for resistance spot welding equipment. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY

2889	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9328-5:2011	Steel flat products for pressure purposes — Technical delivery conditions — Part 5: Weldable fine grain steels, thermomechanically rolled	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for flat products for pressure equipment, made of thermomechanically rolled weldable fine grain steels. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2890	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9366:2001	Agglomerated cork floor tiles — Determination of dimensions and deviation from squareness and from straightness of edges	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the dimensions of agglomerated cork floor tiles or slabs, and the deviation from squareness and from straightness of their edges. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2891	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9379: 2005	Operating forces — Test method — Doors	This Uganda Standard is for hinged/pivoted and sliding doorsets with latches, for pedestrian use. It defines the test methods to determine the forces to open/close doors and to engage/release and lock/unlock the hardware using a key or handle. It is only applicable to the manual operation doorsets. The measurement of forces for doorsets with self-closing devices engaged is excluded from this test method. It is also not applicable to doorsets with special hardware e.g. emergency exit devices. The tests are applicable to doorsets of any material. The operation of some windows involves latches and may be tested in accordance with this standard. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2892	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9380: 1990	Doorsets — Repeated torsion test	This Uganda Standard specifies the method to be used to determine the effects of repeated torsion doorsets and their hardware. It applies to all doorsets made of any materials with vertically hinged doorleaves in their normal operating condition to which they are designed and installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations as in a finished building, bearing in mind the test conditions defined. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2893	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9381: 2005	Hinged or pivoted doors — Determination of the resistance to static torsion	This Uganda Standard applies to all vertically hinged or pivoted doors. It specifies the method to be used to determine the permanent deformation caused when static stress in torsion is applied to an open door leaf fixed in its own door frame as part of a doorset. Such torsional stresses that might reasonably be expected, such as in attempts to free a door which sticks, should neither damage nor impair the performance of a door. The method may also be used in respect a door leaf submitted for test in a frame which the manufacturer considers appropriate to and typical for the intended utilization. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2894	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9404-1:1991	Enclosures for protection against ionizing radiation — Lead shielding units for 150 mm, 200 mm and 250 mm thick walls — Part 1: Chevron units of 150 mm and 200 mm thickness	This Uganda Standard specifies the properties of the various lead units used in the construction of shielded enclosures for protection against ionizing radiation. The units dealt with are: basic units: bricks, posts; and functional units: aperture bricks, windows, sphere units, plugs and reducing units. Only bricks for walls of 150 mm thickness are standardized in this part of US ISO 9404. Since four- and five-chevron bricks are not manufactured, 200 mm and 250 mm thick walls are constructed with bricks of 50 mm, 100 mm and 150 mm thickness. The 150 mm and 200 mm shielding units are dealt with separately in two sections for clarity. The 50 mm and 100 mm shielding units are standardized in US ISO 7212. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2895	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9413:2012	Tyre valves — Dimensions and designation	This Uganda Standard defines the essential dimensions and the designation of tube valves and tubeless valves. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2896	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9424:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of dimensions of test pieces	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the thickness, length and width of test pieces of wood-based panels. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11	11/12/2008	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2897	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9426:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of dimensions of panels	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for measuring the thickness, width and length, as well as the squareness, edge straightness and flatness of wood-based panels. It applies to full-size flat panels. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11	11/12/2008	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2898	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9427:2003	Wood-based panels — Determination of density	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the density of wood-based panels. This standard was Published on 2008-12-11	11/12/2008	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2899	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9475:1994	Aircraft inner tube and tubeless tyre valves — Cores and caps — Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods used for valve cores and taps for aircraft tyres, with or without inner tubes, and minimum air tightness standards. It constitutes a detailed method allowing products to be evaluated on the same basis, and results to be compared. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2900	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9488:1999	Solar energy – Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines basic terms relating to solar energy. This standard was Published on 2011-11-12	12/11/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2901	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9539:2010	Gas welding equipment — Materials for equipment used in gas welding, cutting and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies the general, and some of the special, requirements on materials used for the construction of equipment used in gas welding, cutting and allied processes. Additional requirements on materials for some equipment are given in other standards. This standard is not applicable to materials used for the construction of welding hoses which are specified in US ISO 3821. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	COMPULSORY
2902	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9553:1997	Solar energy – Methods of testing preformed rubber seals and sealing compounds used in collectors	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for the classification and testing of rubbers used to seal solar energy collectors in order to aid selection for specific applications. This standard was Published on 2011-11-12	12/11/2011	40,000	COMPULSORY
2903	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9606-1:1994	Approval testing of welders — Fusion welding — Part 1: Steels	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, ranges of approval, test conditions, acceptance requirements and certification for the approval testing of welder performance for the welding of steels. This Uganda standard does not cover the issue of the certificate of approval testing which is under the sole responsibility of the examiner or test body. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2904	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9606-2: 2004	Qualification test of welders – Fusion welding – Part 2: Aluminium and aluminium alloys	This Uganda Standard specifies essential requirements, ranges of approval, test conditions, acceptance requirements and certification for the approval testing of welder performance for the welding of aluminium. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2905	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9701:1994	Wrist and pocket watches — Fitting diameters for hour, minute and second hands	This Uganda Standard specifies the fitting diameters of hour, minute and second hands for wrist and pocket watches. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2906	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9808:1990	Solar water heaters – Elastomeric materials for absorbers, connecting pipes and fittings – Method of assessment	This Uganda Standard specifies a means of assessing elastomeric materials for use in the manufacture of absorbers, connecting piping and fittings for use in solar water heaters. This standard was Published on 2011-11-12	12/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY

2907	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO 9885:1991	Wide-mouth glass containers — Deviation from flatness of top sealing surface — Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies two complementary test methods for the determination of the deviation from flatness of the top sealing surface of wide-mouth glass containers. It applies to wide-mouth glass containers, designated for sterilization and other purposes, where a hermetic seal is required. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
2908	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO IEC 99:2007	International vocabulary of metrology — Basic and general concepts and associated terms (VIM)	This Uganda Standard gives a set of definitions and associated terms, in English and French, for a system of basic and general concepts used in metrology, together with concept diagrams to demonstrate their relations. Additional information is given in the form of examples and notes under many definitions. This vocabulary is meant to be a common reference for scientists and engineers including physicists, chemists, medical scientists as well as for both teachers and practitioners involved in planning or performing measurements, irrespective of the level of measurement uncertainty and irrespective of the field of application. It is also meant to be a reference for governmental and intergovernmental bodies, trade associations, accreditation bodies, regulators, and professional societies. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2909	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO TR 10217:1989	Solar energy – Water heating systems – Guide to material selection with regard to internal corrosion	This Uganda Standard provides a discussion of the parameters that have a bearing on the internal corrosion of solar water heating systems This standard was Published on 2011-11-12.	12/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2910	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/ IEC 19794-1:2011	Information technology — Biometric data interchange formats — Part 1: Framework (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies general aspects for the usage of biometric data records, the processing levels and types of biometric data structures, a naming convention for biometric data structures, and a coding scheme for format types. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	100,000	VOLUNTARY
2911	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 10779:2020	Information technology — Office equipment — Accessibility guidelines for older persons and persons with disabilities	This Uganda Standard specifies accessibility guidelines to be considered when planning, developing and designing electrophotographic copying machines, page printers and multi-function devices. These guidelines are intended to improve accessibility required when primarily older persons, persons with disabilities and persons with temporary disabilities (hereafter referred to as older persons and persons with disabilities) use office equipment. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO/IEC 10779:2008, Information technology — Office equipment accessibility guidelines for elderly persons and persons with disabilities, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2912	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 13066-1:2011	Information technology — Interoperability with assistive technology (AT) — Part 1: Requirements and recommendations for interoperability	This Uganda Standard defines the responsibilities of different information technology (IT) and assistive technology (AT) functional units in supporting interoperability. It recognizes that AT can be provided both as functional units that are installed or otherwise connected to a system or can be utilized by being provided as a service which is accessed via communications connections. It bases these responsibilities on fundamental IT definitions of major types of functional units. It focuses on the utilization of standard, public interfaces for functional units and on the provision of accessible documentation of their capabilities. This standard recognizes that IT is implemented both in conventional computer systems and as a major component of other systems within the wider scope of information and communications technology (ICT). This part of ISO/IEC 13066 recognizes the fundamental role of operating systems and application programming interfaces (APIs), in managing interoperability, and in providing guidance to developers of other functional units. It also recognizes that different operating systems will have their own standardized methods of supporting interoperability. This standard does not define or require specific technology, commands, APIs, or hardware interfaces. It defers to other This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2913	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 13066-1:2011	Information technology — Interoperability with assistive technology (AT) — Part 1: Requirements and recommendations	This Uganda Standard defines the responsibilities of different information technology (IT) and assistive technology (AT) functional units in supporting interoperability. It recognizes that AT can be provided both as functional units that are installed or otherwise connected to a system or can be utilized by being provided as a service which is accessed via communications connections. It bases these responsibilities on fundamental IT definitions of major types of functional units. It focuses on the utilization of standard, public interfaces for functional units and on the provision of accessible documentation of their capabilities. This standard recognizes that IT is implemented both in conventional computer systems and as a major component of other systems within the wider scope of information and communications technology (ICT). This part of ISO/IEC 13066 recognizes the fundamental role of operating systems and application programming interfaces (APIs), in managing interoperability, and in providing guidance to developers of other functional units. It also recognizes that different operating systems will have their own standardized methods of supporting interoperability. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2914	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 13273-1:2015	Energy efficiency and renewable energy sources - Common international terminology - Part 1: Energy efficiency	This Uganda Standard contains transverse concepts and their definitions in the subject field of energy efficiency. This horizontal standard is primarily intended for use by technical committees in the preparation of standards in accordance with the principles laid down in IEC Guide 108. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2915	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 13273-2:2015	Energy efficiency and renewable energy sources - Common international terminology - Part 2: Renewable energy sources	This Uganda Standard contains transversal concepts and their definitions in the subject field of renewable energy sources. This horizontal standard is primarily intended for use by technical committees in the preparation of standards in accordance with the principles laid down in IEC Guide 108. One of the responsibilities of a technical committee is, wherever applicable, to make use of horizontal standards in the preparation of its publications. The contents of this horizontal standard will not apply unless specifically referred to or included in the relevant publications. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY

2916	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 14763-2:2019	Information technology – Implementation and operation of customer premises cabling — Part 2: Planning and installation	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the planning, installation and operation of telecommunications cabling and cabling infrastructures including cabling, pathways, spaces and telecommunications bonds (other than that specified in ISO/IEC 30129) in support of generic cabling standards and associated documents. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 14763-2:2012, Information technology – Implementation and operation of customer premises cabling — Part 2: Planning and installation, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2917	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 15504-4:2004	Information technology — Process assessment — Part 4: Guidance on use for process improvement and process capability determination	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on how to utilize a conformant process assessment within a process improvement programme or a process capability determination. This part of US ISO/IEC 15504 is for information only. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2918	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 17203:2017	Information technology — Open Virtualization Format (OVF) specification	This Uganda Standard describes an open, secure, efficient and extensible format for the packaging and distribution of software to be run in virtual systems. The OVF package enables the authoring of portable virtual systems and the transport of virtual systems between virtualization platforms. This version of the specification (2.1) is intended to allow OVF 1.x tools to work with OVF 2.x descriptors in the following sense: • Existing OVF 1.x tools should be able to parse OVF 2.x descriptors. • Existing OVF 1.x tools should be able to give warnings/errors if dependencies to 2.x features are required for correct operation. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO/IEC 17203:2011, Information technology — Open Virtualization Format (OVF) specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2919	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 17788:2014	Information technology — Cloud computing — Overview and vocabulary	This Uganda Standard provides an overview of cloud computing along with a set of terms and definitions. It is a terminology foundation for cloud computing standards. This Uganda Standard is applicable to all types of organizations (e.g., commercial enterprises, government agencies, not-for-profit organizations). This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2920	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 17789:2014	Information technology — Cloud computing — Reference architecture	This Uganda Standard specifies the cloud computing reference architecture (CCRA). The reference architecture includes the cloud computing roles, cloud computing activities, and the cloud computing functional components and their relationships. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2921	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 17826:2016	Information technology — Cloud Data Management Interface (CDMI)	This Uganda Standard specifies the interface to access cloud storage and to manage data stored therein. This standard applies to developers who are implementing or using cloud storage. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 17826:2012, Information technology — Cloud Data Management Interface (CDMI), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2922	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 17963:2013	Web Services for Management (WS-Management) Specification	The Uganda Standard describes a Web services protocol based on SOAP (Simple Object Access Protocol) for use in management-specific domains. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2923	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 18013-2:2020	Personal identification -ISO-compliant driving license -Part 2: Machine-readable technologies	This Uganda Standard provides the purpose of storing IDL data on machine-readable media on the IDL is to: increase productivity (of data and IDL use), facilitate electronic data exchange, and assist in authenticity and integrity validation. This document thus specifies the following: mandatory and optional machine-readable data; the logical data structure; and encoding rules for the machine-readable technologies currently supported. To prevent unauthorised access to the data contained on a contactless IC (e.g. by eavesdropping), the privacy of the licence holder is protected via basic access protection requiring a human-readable and/or machine-readable key/password on the IDL to access the data on the PIC (via protected-channel communication). The implementation details of this function are defined in ISO/IEC 18013-3, managing, and standardizing at the national level (or in some other forum). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2924	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 18028-4:2005	Information technology — Security techniques — IT network security — Part 4: Securing remote access	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for securely using remote access – a method to remotely connect a computer either to another computer or to a network using public networks and its implication for IT security. It introduces the different types of remote access including the protocols in use, discusses the authentication issues related to remote access and provides support when setting up remote access securely. It is intended to help network administrators and technicians who plan to make use of this kind of connection or who already have it in use and need advice on how to set it up securely and operate it securely. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2925	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 18305:2016	Information technology -Real time locating systems -Test and evaluation of localization and tracking systems	This Uganda Standard identifies appropriate performance metrics and test & evaluation scenarios for localization and tracking systems, and it provides guidance on how best to present and visualize the T&E results. It focuses primarily on indoor environments This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2926	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 18598:2016	Information technology — Automated infrastructure management (AIM) systems — Requirements, data exchange and applications	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and recommendations for the attributes of automated infrastructure management (AIM) systems. This standard explains how AIM systems can contribute to operational efficiency and deliver benefits to cabling infrastructure and connected device administration, facilities and IT management processes and systems, other networked management processes and systems (e.g. intelligent building systems), business information systems covering asset tracking and asset management together with event notifications and alerts that assist with physical network security. This standard specifies a framework of requirements and recommendations for data exchange with other systems This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2927	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 19637:2016	Information technology -Sensor network testing framework	This Uganda Standard specifies: testing framework for conformance test for heterogeneous sensor networks, generic services between test manager (TMR) and test agent (TA) in the testing framework, and guidance for creating testing platform and enabling the test of different sensor network protocols This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	50,000	VOLUNTARY

2928	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 19752:2017	Information technology — Office equipment — Method for the determination of toner cartridge yield for monochromatic electrophotographic printers and multi-function devices that contain printer components	This Uganda Standard is limited to the evaluation of toner cartridge page yield for toner containing cartridges (i.e. all-in-one toner cartridges and toner cartridges without a photoconductor) for monochrome electro photographic print systems. This document could also be applied to the printer component of any multifunctional device that has a digital input-printing path (i.e. multi-function devices that contain printer components). This standard is only intended for the measurement of toner cartridge yield. No other claims can be made from this testing regarding quality, reliability, etc. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2929	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 19762:2016	Information technology -Automatic identification and data capture (AIDC) techniques -Harmonized vocabulary	This Uganda Standard provides general terms and definitions in the area of automatic identification and data capture techniques on which are based further specialized sections in various technical fields, as well as the essential terms to be used by non-specialist users in communication with specialists in automatic identification and data capture techniques. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2930	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 19792:2009	Information technology - Security techniques - Security evaluation of biometrics	This Uganda Standard specifies the subjects to be addressed during a security evaluation of a biometric system. It covers the biometric-specific aspects and principles to be considered during the security evaluation of a biometric system. It does not address the non-biometric aspects which might form part of the overall security evaluation of a system using biometric technology (e.g. requirements on databases or communication channels). This standard does not aim to define any concrete methodology for the security evaluation of biometric systems but instead focuses on the principal requirements. As such, the requirements in this standard are independent of any evaluation or certification scheme and will need to be incorporated into and adapted before being used in the context of a concrete scheme. This standard defines various areas that are important to be considered during a security evaluation of a biometric system. This standard is relevant to both evaluator and developer communities. It specifies requirements for evaluators and provides guidance on performing a security evaluation of a biometric system. It serves to inform developers of the requirements for biometric security evaluations to help them prepare for security evaluations. Although this standard is independent of any specific evaluation scheme it could serve as a framework for the development of concrete evaluation and testing methodologies to integrate the requirements for biometric evaluations into existing evaluation and certification schemes. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2931	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 19794-7:2021	Information technology — Biometric data interchange formats — Part 7: Signature/sign time series data	This Uganda Standard specifies data interchange formats for signature/sign behavioural data captured in the form of a multi-dimensional time series using devices such as digitizing tablets or advanced pen systems. The data interchange formats are generic, in that they can be applied and used in a wide range of application areas where handwritten signs or signatures are involved. No application-specific requirements or features are addressed in this document. This document contains: a description of what data can be captured; three binary data formats for containing the data: a full format for general use, a compression format capable of holding the same amount of information as the full format but in compressed form, and a compact format for use with smart cards and other tokens that does not require compression/ decompression but conveys less information than the full format; an XML schema definition; and examples of data record contents and best practices in capture. Specifying which of the format types and which options defined in this document are to be applied in a particular application is out of scope; this needs to be defined in application-specific requirements specifications or application profiles. It is advisable that cryptographic techniques be used to protect the authenticity, integrity, and confidentiality of stored and transmitted biometric data; yet such provisions are beyond the scope of this document. This document also specifies elements of conformance testing methodology, test assertions and test procedures as applicable to this document. It establishes test assertions on the structure and internal consistency of the signature/sign time series data formats defined in this document (type A level 1 and 2 as defined in ISO/IEC 19794-1) and semantic test assertions (type A level 3 as defined in ISO/IEC 19794-1). The conformance testing methodology specified in this document does not establish: tests of other characteristics of biometric products or other types of testing of biometric products (e.g. acceptance performance, robustness, security); or tests of	13/12/2022	100,000	VOLUNTARY
2932	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 19944-1:2020	Cloud computing and distributed platforms — Data flow, data categories and data use - Part 1: Fundamentals	This Uganda Standard extends the existing cloud computing vocabulary and reference architecture in ISO/IEC 17788 and ISO/IEC 17789 to describe an ecosystem involving devices using cloud services, describes the various types of data flowing within the devices and cloud computing ecosystem, describes the impact of connected devices on the data that flow within the cloud computing ecosystem, describes flows of data between cloud services, cloud service customers and cloud service users, provides foundational concepts, including a data taxonomy, and identifies the categories of data that flow across the cloud service customer devices and cloud services. This document is applicable primarily to cloud service providers, cloud service customers and cloud service users, but also to any person or organization involved in legal, policy, technical or other implications of data flows between devices and cloud services. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	80,000	VOLUNTARY

2933	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 20000-1:2018	Information technology — Service management — Part 1: Service management system requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for an organization to establish, implement, maintain and continually improve a service management system (SMS). The requirements specified in this document include the planning, design, transition, delivery and improvement of services to meet the service requirements and deliver value. This document can be used by: a customer seeking services and requiring assurance regarding the quality of those services; a customer requiring a consistent approach to the service lifecycle by all its service providers, including those in a supply chain; an organization to demonstrate its capability for the planning, design, transition, delivery and improvement of services; an organization to monitor, measure and review its SMS and the services; an organization to improve the planning, design, transition, delivery and improvement of services through effective implementation and operation of an SMS; an organization or other party performing conformity assessments against the requirements specified in this document; a provider of training or advice in service management. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 20000-1:2011, Information technology — Service management — Part 1: Service management system requirements which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2934	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 20000-10:2018	Information technology — Service management — Part 10: Concepts and vocabulary	This Uganda Standard describes the core concepts of ISO/IEC 20000 (all parts), identifying how the different parts support ISO/IEC 20000-1:2018 as well as the relationships between ISO/IEC 20000-1 and other standards and Technical Reports. This document also includes the terminology used in all parts of ISO/IEC 20000, so that organizations and individuals can interpret the concepts correctly. This standard can be used by: a) organizations seeking to understand the terms and definitions to support the use of ISO/IEC 20000 (all parts); b) organizations looking for guidance on how to use the different parts of ISO/IEC 20000 to achieve their goal; c) organizations that wish to understand how ISO/IEC 20000 (all parts) can be used in combination with other International Standards; d) practitioners, auditors and other parties who wish to gain an understanding of ISO/IEC 20000 (all parts). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2935	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 20000-2:2019; AMD 1:2020	Information technology — Service management — Part 2: Guidance on the application of service management systems	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the application of a service management system (SMS) based on US ISO/IEC 20000-1. It provides examples and recommendations to enable organizations to interpret and apply US ISO/IEC 20000-1, including references to other parts of US ISO/IEC 20000 and other relevant standards. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 20000-2:2012, Information technology — Service management — Part 2: Guidance on the application of service management systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2936	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 20000-3:2019	Information technology — Service management — Part 3: Guidance on scope definition and applicability of ISO/IEC 20000-1	This Uganda Standard includes guidance on scope definition and applicability to the requirements specified in US ISO/IEC 20000-1. This document can assist in establishing whether US ISO/IEC 20000-1 is applicable to an organization's circumstances. It illustrates how the scope of an SMS can be defined, irrespective of whether the organization has experience of defining the scope of other management systems. The guidance in this document can assist an organization in the planning and preparing for a conformity assessment against US ISO/IEC 20000-1. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 20000-3:2012, Information technology — Service management — Part 3: Guidance on scope definition and applicability of ISO/IEC 20000-1, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2937	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 20546:2019	Information technology - Big data - Overview and vocabulary	This Uganda Standard provides a set of terms and definitions needed to promote improved communication and understanding of this area. It provides a terminological foundation for big data-related standards. This document provides a conceptual overview of the field of big data, its relationship to other technical areas and standards efforts, and the concepts ascribed to big data that are not new to big data. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2938	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 21990:2002	Information technology — Telecommunications and information exchange between systems — Private Integrated Services Network — Inter-exchange signalling protocol — Short message service	This Uganda Standard specifies the signalling protocol for the support of the Short Message Service (SMS) at the Q reference point between Private Integrated Services Network eXchanges (PINXs) connected together within a Private Integrated Services Network (PISN). This service is based on GSM 03.40. The Service Centre functionality described in this International Standard is equal to the functionality of a Service Centre in GSM 03.40. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2939	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 23912:2005	Information technology — 80 mm (1,46 Gbytes per side) and 120 mm (4,70 Gbytes per side) DVD Recordable Disk (DVD-R)	This Uganda Standard specifies the mechanical, physical and optical characteristics of an 80 mm and a 120 mm DVD Recordable disk to enable the interchange of such disks. It specifies the quality of the pre-recorded, unrecorded and the recorded signals, the format of the data, the format of the information zone, the format of the unrecorded zone, and the recording method, thereby allowing for information interchange by means of such disks. This disk is identified as a DVD Recordable (DVD-R) disk. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2940	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 24734:2014	Information technology — Office equipment — Method for measuring digital printing productivity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the productivity of digital printing devices with various office applications and print job characteristics. This standard is applicable to digital printing devices, including single-function and multi-function devices, regardless of print technology. This Standard includes test files, test setup procedure, test runtime procedure, and the reporting requirements for the digital printing productivity measurements. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	65,000	VOLUNTARY
2941	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 24760-1:2019	IT Security and Privacy — A framework for identity management — Part 1: Terminology and concepts	This Uganda Standard defines terms for identity management, and specifies core concepts of identity and identity management and their relationships. It is applicable to any information system that processes identity information. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2942	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 24760-2:2015	Information technology — Security techniques — A framework for identity management — Part 2: Reference architecture and requirements	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the implementation of systems for the management of identity information, and specifies requirements for the implementation and operation of a framework for identity management. This Uganda Standard is applicable to any information system where information relating to identity is processed or stored. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	55,000	VOLUNTARY

2943	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 24760-3:2016	Information technology — Security techniques — A framework for identity management — Part 3: Practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the management of identity information and for ensuring that an identity management system conforms to ISO/IEC 24760-1 and ISO/IEC 24760-2. This part of US ISO/IEC 24760 is applicable to an identity management system where identifiers or Personally Identifiable Information (PII) relating to entities are acquired, processed, stored, transferred or used for the purposes of identifying or authenticating entities and/or for the purpose of decision making using attributes of entities. Practices for identity management can also be addressed in other standards. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2944	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 24762:2008	Information technology — Security techniques — Guidelines for information and communications technology disaster recovery services	This Uganda Standard describes the basic practices which ICT DR service providers, both in-house and outsourced. It covers the requirements that service providers should meet, recognizing that individual organizations may have additional requirements that are specific to them (which would have to be addressed in the agreements/contracts with service providers). Examples of such organization requirements may include special encryption software and secured operation procedures, equipment, knowledgeable personnel and application documentation. Such additional organization specific requirements, if necessary, are generally negotiated on a case-by-case basis and are the subject of detailed contract negotiations between organizations and their ICT DR service providers and are not within the scope of this standard. This standard does not: provide any guidance on business continuity management as a whole for organizations; take precedence over any laws and regulations, both existing and those in the future; have any legal power over the Service Level Agreements (SLAs) included in negotiated contracts between organizations and service providers; address requirements, legal or otherwise, governing normal business operations to be adhered to by service providers. Examples of such requirements include detailed regulations covering building and fire safety, occupational health and safety, copyright regulation and prevailing human resource practices; provide an exhaustive list, and thus technical security controls are not covered. Readers should refer to ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC 27002, vendor literature and other technical references, as necessary. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	90,000	VOLUNTARY
2945	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 24786:2009	Information technology — User interfaces — Accessible user interface for accessibility settings	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and recommendations for making accessibility settings accessible. It provides guidance on specific accessibility settings. It specifies how to access and operate the accessibility setting mode, and how to directly activate specific accessibility features. This standard applies to all operating system user interfaces on computers, but can also be applied to other types of information/communication technology, where appropriate. This standard does not apply to the user interface before the operating system is loaded and active. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2946	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 25010:2011	Systems and software engineering — Systems and software Quality Requirements and Evaluation (SQuaRE) — System and software quality models	This Uganda Standard defines: a quality in use model composed of five characteristics (some of which are further subdivided into sub-characteristics) that relate to the outcome of interaction when a product is used in a particular context of use. This system model is applicable to the complete human-computer system, including both computer systems in use and software products in use. b product quality model composed of eight characteristics (which are further subdivided into sub-characteristics) that relate to static properties of software and dynamic properties of the computer system. The model is applicable to both computer systems and software products. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2947	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 25012:2008	Software engineering — Software product Quality Requirements and Evaluation (SQuaRE) — Data quality model	This Uganda Standard defines a general data quality model for data retained in a structured format within a computer system. This standard focuses on the quality of the data as part of a computer system and defines quality characteristics for target data used by humans and systems. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2948	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 25022:2016	Systems and software engineering — Systems and software quality requirements and evaluation (SQuaRE) — Measurement of quality in use	This Uganda Standard defines quality in use measures for the characteristics defined in ISO/IEC 25010, and is intended to be used together with ISO/IEC 25010. It can be used in conjunction with the ISO/IEC 2503n and the ISO/IEC 2504n standards or to more generally meet user needs with regard to product or system quality. This standard contains the following: a basic set of measures for each quality in use characteristic; an explanation of how quality in use is measured. This standard provides a suggested set of quality in use measures to be used with the quality in use model ISO/IEC 25010. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2949	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 25023:2016	Systems and software engineering — Systems and software Quality Requirements and Evaluation (SQuaRE) — Measurement of system and software product quality	This Uganda Standard defines quality measures for quantitatively evaluating system and software product quality in terms of characteristics and sub characteristics defined in ISO/IEC 25010 and is intended to be used together with ISO/IEC 25010. It can be used in conjunction with ISO/IEC 2503 and the ISO/IEC 2504 or to more generally meet user needs with regard to software products or system quality. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2950	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 25051:2014	Software engineering — Systems and software Quality Requirements and Evaluation (SQuaRE) — Requirements for quality of Ready to Use Software Product (RUSP) and instructions for testing	This Uganda Standard is applicable to Ready to Use Software Product (RUSP). In this standard, the term “RUSP” is used as an adjective and stands for “Ready to Use Software Product”. This standard establishes: quality requirements for Ready to Use Software Product (RUSP); requirements for test documentation for the testing of Ready to Use Software Product (RUSP), including test plan, test description, and test results; instructions for conformity evaluation of Ready to Use Software Product (RUSP). It includes also recommendations for safety or business critical Ready to Use Software Product (RUSP). This standard deals only with providing the user with confidence that the Ready to Use Software Product (RUSP) will perform as offered and delivered. It does not deal with the production realization (including activities and intermediate products, e.g. specifications). The quality system of a supplier is outside the scope of this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY

2951	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27000:2018	Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management systems — Overview and vocabulary	This Uganda Standard provides the overview of information security management systems (ISMS). It also provides terms and definitions commonly used in the ISMS family of standards. This document is applicable to all types and sizes of organization (e.g. commercial enterprises, government agencies, not-for-profit organizations). The terms and definitions provided in this document cover commonly used terms and definitions in the ISMS family of standards; do not cover all terms and definitions applied within the ISMS family of standards; and do not limit the ISMS family of standards in defining new terms for use. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2952	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27001:2022	Information security, cybersecurity and privacy protection — Information security management systems — Requirements (3rd Edition) AMENDMENT 1: Climate action changes	This Uganda Standard provides companies of any size and from all sectors of activity with guidance for establishing, implementing, maintaining and continually improving an information security management system. Conformity with US ISO/IEC 27001 means that an organization or business has put in place a system to manage risks related to the security of data owned or handled by the company, and that this system respects all the best practices and principles enshrined in this International Standard. US ISO/IEC 27001:2022 AMD 1:2024 Information security, cybersecurity and privacy protection - Information security management systems - Requirements AMENDMENT 1: Climate action changes (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO/IEC 27001:2013, Information technology Security techniques Information security management systems Requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2953	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27002:2022	Information security, cybersecurity and privacy protection — Information security controls	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for organizations looking to establish, implement, and improve an Information Security Management System (ISMS) focused on cybersecurity. While US ISO/IEC 27001 outlines the requirements for an ISMS, US ISO/IEC 27002 offers best practices and control objectives related to key cybersecurity aspects including access control, cryptography, human resource security, and incident response. The standard serves as a practical blueprint for organizations aiming to effectively safeguard their information assets against cyber threats. By following US ISO/IEC 27002 guidelines, companies can take a proactive approach to cybersecurity risk management and protect critical information from unauthorized access and loss. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO/IEC 27002:2013 Information technology - Security techniques - Code of practice for information security controls, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2954	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27003:2017	Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management systems — Guidance	This Uganda Standard provides explanation and guidance on ISO/IEC 27001:2013. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 27003:2010, Information technology -- Security techniques -- Information security management system implementation guidance, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2955	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27004:2016	Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management — Monitoring, measurement, analysis and evaluation	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines intended to assist organizations in evaluating the information security performance and the effectiveness of an information security management system in order to fulfil the requirements of ISO/IEC 27001:2013, 9.1. It establishes: the monitoring and measurement of information security performance; the monitoring and measurement of the effectiveness of an information security management system (ISMS) including its processes and controls; the analysis and evaluation of the results of monitoring and measurement. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 27004:2009, Information technology -- Security techniques -- Information security management -- Measurement, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2956	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27005:2018	Information technology — Security techniques — Information security risk management	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for information security risk management. This standard supports the general concepts specified in ISO/IEC 27001 and is designed to assist the satisfactory implementation of information security based on a risk management approach. This standard is applicable to all types of organizations (e.g. commercial enterprises, government agencies, non-profit organizations) which intend to manage risks that can compromise the organization's information security. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 27005:2011, Information technology — Security techniques — Information security risk management, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	65,000	VOLUNTARY
2957	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27006:2015	Information technology — Security techniques — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of information security management	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides guidance for bodies providing audit and certification of an information security management system (ISMS), in addition to the requirements contained within ISO/IEC 17021-1 and ISO/IEC 27001. It is primarily intended to support the accreditation of certification bodies providing ISMS certification. The requirements contained in this standard need to be demonstrated in terms of competence and reliability by anybody providing ISMS certification, and the guidance contained in this International Standard provides additional interpretation of these requirements for anybody providing ISMS certification. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 27006:2011, Information technology -- Security techniques -- Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of information security management systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2958	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27007:2020	Information security, cybersecurity and privacy protection — Guidelines for information security management systems auditing	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on managing an information security management system (ISMS) audit programme, on conducting audits, and on the competence of ISMS auditors, in addition to the guidance contained in ISO 19011. This document is applicable to those needing to understand or conduct internal or external audits of an ISMS or to manage an ISMS audit programme. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO/IEC 27007:2011, Information technology — Security techniques — Guidelines for information security management systems auditing, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	50,000	VOLUNTARY

2959	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27010:2015	Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management for inter-sector and inter-organizational communications	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines in addition to the guidance given in the ISO/IEC 27000 family of standards for implementing information security management within information sharing communities. This standard provides controls and guidance specifically relating to initiating, implementing, maintaining, and improving information security in inter-organizational and inter-sector communications. It provides guidelines and general principles on how the specified requirements can be met using established messaging and other technical methods. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 27010: 2012, Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management for inter-sector and inter-organizational communications, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2960	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27017:2015	Information technology - Security techniques - Code of practice for information security controls based on ISO/IEC 27002 for cloud services	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for information security controls applicable to the provision and use of cloud services by providing:• additional implementation guidance for relevant controls specified in ISO/IEC 27002;• additional controls with implementation guidance that specifically relate to cloud services.This Recommendation/standard provides controls and implementation guidance for both cloud service providers and cloud service customers. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2961	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27032:2012	Information technology — Security techniques — Guidelines for cyber security	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for improving the state of Cyber security, drawing out the unique aspects of that activity and its dependencies on other security domains, in particular: information security, network security, internet security, and critical information infrastructure protection (CIIP). It covers the baseline security practices for stakeholders in the Cyberspace. This standard provides: an overview of Cybersecurity, an explanation of the relationship between Cybersecurity and other types of security, a definition of stakeholders and a description of their roles in Cybersecurity, guidance for addressing common Cybersecurity issues, and a framework to enable stakeholders to collaborate on resolving Cybersecurity issues. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2962	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27033-1:2015	Information technology — Security techniques — Network security — Part 1: Overview and concepts.	This Standard provides an overview of network security and related definitions. It defines and describes the concepts associated with, and provides management guidance on, network security. (Network security applies to the security of devices, security of management activities related to the devices, applications/services, and end-users, in addition to security of the information being transferred across the communication links.) This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	65,000	VOLUNTARY
2963	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27033-2:2012	Information technology — Security techniques — Network security — Part 2: Guidelines for the design and implementation of network security.	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for organizations to plan, design, implement and document network security. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2964	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27033-3:2010	Information technology — Security techniques — Network security — Part 3: Reference networking scenarios — Threats, design techniques and control issues.	This Uganda Standard describes the threats, design techniques and control issues associated with reference network scenarios. For each scenario, it provides detailed guidance on the security threats and the security design techniques and controls required to mitigate the associated risks. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2965	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27033-4:2014	Information technology — Security techniques — Network security — Part 4: Securing communications between networks using security gateways	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for securing communications between networks using security gateways (firewall, application firewall, Intrusion Protection System, etc.) in accordance with a documented information security policy of the security gateways, including: identifying and analyzing network security threats associated with security gateways; defining network security requirements for security gateways based on threat analysis; using techniques for design and implementation to address the threats and control aspects associated with typical network scenarios; and addressing issues associated with implementing, operating, monitoring and reviewing network security gateway controls. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
2966	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27033-5:2013	Information technology — Security techniques — Network security — Part 5: Securing communications across networks using Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the selection, implementation, and monitoring of the technical controls necessary to provide network security using Virtual Private Network (VPN) connections to interconnect networks and connect remote users to networks. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 18028-5:2006, Information technology -- Security techniques -- IT network security -- Part 5: Securing communications across networks using virtual private networks, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2967	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27033-6:2016	Information technology — Security techniques — Network security — Part 6: Securing wireless IP network access.	This standard describes the threats, security requirements, security control and design techniques associated with wireless networks. It provides guidelines for the selection, implementation and monitoring of the technical controls necessary to provide secure communications using wireless networks. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2968	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27035:2011	Information technology — Security techniques — Information security incident management	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on information security incident management for large and medium-sized organizations. Smaller organizations can use a basic set of documents, processes and routines described in this standard, depending on their size and type of business in relation to the information security risk situation. It also provides guidance for external organizations providing information security incident management services. The standard provides a structured and planned approach to: detect, report and assess information security incidents; respond to and manage information security incidents; detect, assess and manage information security vulnerabilities; and continuously improve information security and incident management as a result of managing information security incidents and vulnerabilities. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	95,000	VOLUNTARY

2969	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27035-3:2020	Information technology - Information security incident management - Part 3: Guidelines for ICT incident response operations	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for information security incident response in ICT security operations. This document does this by firstly covering the operational aspects in ICT security operations from a people, processes and technology perspective. It then further focuses on information security incident response in ICT security operations including information security incident detection, reporting, triage, analysis, response, containment, eradication, recovery and conclusion. This document is not concerned with non-ICT incident response operations such as loss of paper-based documents. This document is based on the "Detection and reporting" phase, the "Assessment and decision" phase and the "Responses" phase of the "Information security incident management phases" model presented in ISO/IEC 27035-1:2016. The principles given in this document are generic and intended to be applicable to all organizations, regardless of type, size or nature. Organizations can adjust the provisions given in this document according to their type, size and nature of business in relation to the information security risk situation. This document is also applicable to external organizations providing information security incident management services. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2970	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27039:2015	Information technology — Security techniques — Selection, deployment and operations of intrusion detection and prevention systems (IDPS)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines to assist organizations in preparing to deploy intrusion detection and prevention systems (IDPS). In particular, it addresses the selection, deployment, and operations of IDPS. It also provides background information from which these guidelines are derived. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 18043:2006, Information technology -- Security techniques -- Selection, deployment and operations of intrusion detection systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	26/03/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2971	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27102:2019	Information security management — Guidelines for cyber-insurance	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines when considering purchasing cyber-insurance as a risk treatment option to manage the impact of a cyber-incident within the organization's information security risk management framework. This document gives guidelines for: a) considering the purchase of cyber-insurance as a risk treatment option to share cyber-risks; b) leveraging cyber-insurance to assist manage the impact of a cyber-incident; c) sharing of data and information between the insured and an insurer to support underwriting, monitoring and claims activities associated with a cyber-insurance policy; d) leveraging an information security management system when sharing relevant data and information with an insurer. This document is applicable to organizations of all types, sizes and nature to assist in the planning and purchase of cyber-insurance by the organization. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2972	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 27701:2019	Security techniques — Extension to ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC 27002 for privacy information management — Requirements and guidelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides guidance for establishing, implementing, maintaining and continually improving a Privacy Information Management System (PIMS) in the form of an extension to ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC 27002 for privacy management within the context of the organization. This document specifies PIMS-related requirements and provides guidance for PII controllers and PII processors holding responsibility and accountability for PII processing. This Uganda Standard is applicable to all types and sizes of organizations, including public and private companies, government entities and not-for-profit organizations, which are PII controllers and/or PII processors processing PII within an ISMS. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	80,000	VOLUNTARY
2973	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 28360-2:2018	Information technology -Office equipment -Determination of chemical emission rates from electronic equipment -Part 2: Not using-consumables	This Uganda Standard specifies methods to determine chemical emission rates of analyte from ICT & CE equipment during intended operation in an Emission Test Chamber (ETC). This Standard (all parts) includes specific methods for equipment using consumables, such as printers, and equipment not using consumables, such as monitors and PC's. Part 2 specifies the methods to determine chemical emission rates of analyte from electronic equipment not using consumables. The methods comprise preparation, sampling (or monitoring) in a controlled ETC, storage and analysis, calculation and reporting of emission rates. Examples of EUT that do not use consumables are:• Monitors and TV sets (CRT, Plasma, LCD, Rear projector, Beamer).• Video (VCR, DVD Player/Recorder, Camcorder).• SAT Receiver (Set-Top Box).• Audio units (CD Player/Recorder, Home theatre Systems, Audio Home Systems, Micro-Mini, Midi Systems, Amplifier, Receiver).• Portable Audio (CD Player, MP 3 Player, Radio recorder, Clock radio, etc.).• Computer (desktop, tower, server), portable computers (Notebooks).The emission rates determined with this method may be used to compare equipment in the same class. Predictions of "real indoor" concentrations from the determined emission rates are outside the scope of this standard.This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2974	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 29115:2013	Information technology - Security techniques - Entity authentication assurance framework	This Uganda Standard provides a framework for managing entity authentication assurance in a given context. In particular, it:• specifies four levels of entity authentication assurance;• specifies criteria and guidelines for achieving each of the four levels of entity authentication assurance;• provides guidance for mapping other authentication assurance schemes to the four LoAs;• provides guidance for exchanging the results of authentication that are based on the four LoAs; and• provides guidance concerning controls that should be used to mitigate authentication threats.This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
2975	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 29146:2016	Information technology — Security techniques — A framework for access management	This Uganda Standard defines and establishes a framework for access management (AM) and the secure management of the process to access information and Information and Communications Technologies (ICT) resources, associated with the accountability of a subject within some context. This Uganda Standard provides: concepts, terms and definitions applicable to distributed access management techniques in network environments. Explanations about related architecture, components and management functions. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY

2976	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 29151:2017	Information technology — Security techniques — Code of practice for personally identifiable information protection	This Uganda Standard establishes control objectives, controls and guidelines for implementing controls, to meet the requirements identified by a risk and impact assessment related to the protection of personally identifiable information (PII). This standard is applicable to all types and sizes of organizations acting as PII controllers (as defined in ISO/IEC 29100), including public and private companies, government entities and not-for-profit organizations that process PII. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2977	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 30107-4:2020	Information technology - Biometric presentation attack detection - Part 4: Profile for testing of mobile devices	This Uganda Standard is a profile that provides requirements for testing biometric presentation attack detection (PAD) mechanisms on mobile devices with local biometric recognition. This document lists requirements from ISO/IEC 30107-3 specific to mobile devices. It also establishes new requirements not present in ISO/IEC 30107-3. For each requirement, the profile defines an Approach in Presentation Attack Detection (PAD) Testing for Mobile Devices. For some requirements, numerical values or ranges are provided in the form of best practices. This profile is applicable to mobile devices that operate as closed systems with no access to internal results, including mobile devices with local biometric recognition as well as biometric modules for mobile devices. Out of the scope of this document are the following:- mobile devices solely with remote biometric recognition. The attacks considered in this document take place at the sensor during the presentation and collection of the biometric characteristics. Any other attacks are outside the scope of this document. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2978	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 30134-1:2016	Information technology — Data centres — Key performance indicators — Part 1: Overview and general requirements.	This Uganda Standard specifies the following for the other parts of ISO/IEC 30134: a common structure; definitions, terminology and boundary conditions for KPIs of data centre resource usage effectiveness and efficiency; common requirements for KPIs of data centre resource usage effectiveness and efficiency; common objectives for KPIs of the data centre resource effectiveness and efficiency; general information regarding the use of KPIs of data centre resource usage effectiveness and efficiency. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2979	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 30137-1:2019	Information technology -Use of biometrics in video surveillance systems -Part 1: System design and specification	This Uganda Standard is applicable to the use of biometrics in VSS (also known as Closed Circuit Television or CCTV systems) for a number of scenarios, including real-time operation against watchlists and in post event analysis of video data. In most cases, the biometric mode of choice will be face recognition, but this document also provides guidance for other modalities such as gait recognition. This document:• defines the key terms for use in the specification of biometric technologies in a VSS, including metrics for defining performance;• provides guidance on selection of camera types, placement of cameras, image specification etc. for the operation of a biometric recognition capability in conjunction with a VSS;• provides guidance on the composition of the gallery (or watchlist) against which facial images from the VSS are compared, including the selection of appropriate images of sufficient quality, and the size of the gallery in relation to performance requirements;• makes recommendations on data formats for facial images and other relevant information (including metadata) obtained from video footage, used in watchlist images, or from observations made by human operators;• establishes general principles for supporting the operator of the VSS, including user interfaces and processes to ensure efficient and effective operation, and highlights the need to have suitably trained personnel;• highlights the need for robust governance processes to provide assurance that the implemented security, privacy and personal data protection measures specific to the use of biometric technologies with a VSS (e.g. internationally recognizable signage) are fit for purpose, and that societal considerations are reflected in the deployed system. This document also provides information on related recognition and detection tasks in a VSS such as: estimation of crowd densities; determining patterns of movement of individuals; identification of individuals appearing in more than one camera; use of other biometric modalities such as gait or iris; use of specialized software to infer attributes of individuals, e.g. estimation of gender.	2021-12-14	60,000	VOLUNTARY
2980	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 33001:2015	Information technology — Process assessment — Concepts and terminology	This Uganda Standard provides a repository for key terminology relating to process assessment. It gives overall information on the concepts of process assessment, the application of process assessment for evaluating the achievement of process quality characteristics, and the application of the results of process assessment to the conduct of process management. This International Standard provides an introduction to the ISO/IEC 3300x family of standards for process assessment; it describes how the parts of the family of standards for process assessment fit together and provides guidance for their selection and use. It explains the requirements contained within the suite and their applicability to performing assessments. Readers of this International Standard should familiarize themselves with the terminology and structure of the document suite and then reference the appropriate elements of the suite for the context in which they propose to conduct an assessment. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2981	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 33002:2015	Information technology — Process assessment — Requirements for performing process assessment	This Uganda Standard defines the minimum set of requirements for performing an assessment that will ensure assessment results are objective, consistent, repeatable, and representative of the assessed processes. The requirements defined in this standard can be used by or on behalf of an organization to • facilitate self-assessment, • provide a basis for improving process performance and mitigating process-related risk, • produce a rating of the achievement of the relevant process quality characteristic, and • provide an objective benchmark between organizations. This standard is applicable across all application domains and sizes of organization. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
2982	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 33003:2015	Information technology — Process assessment — Requirements for process measurement frameworks	This Uganda Standard sets out the requirements for process measurement frameworks for use in process assessment. The requirements defined in this International Standard form a structure which a) establish the requirements for process measurement frameworks in the context of process assessment, b) establish the requirements for the validation of process measurement frameworks for use in process assessment, and c) establish requirements that are applicable to any process measurement frameworks to develop composite measures across domains. This Standard is applicable to the development of process measurement frameworks for any process quality characteristic across all application domains. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY

2983	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 33004:2015	Information technology — Process assessment — Requirements for process reference, process assessment and maturity models	This Uganda Standard sets out the requirements for process reference models, process assessment models, and maturity models. The requirements defined in this standard form a structure, which specifies; a) the relationship between the classes of process model associated with the performance of process assessment, b) the relationship between process reference models and prescriptive/normative models of process performance, as constituted by, for example, the activities and tasks defined in ISO/IEC 12207[1] and ISO/IEC 15288 [2], c) the integration of process reference models and process measurement frameworks to establish process assessment models, d) the use of common sets of assessment indicators of process performance and process quality in process assessment models, and e) the relationship between maturity models and process assessment models and the extent to which a maturity model can be constructed using elements from different process assessment models. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2984	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 33020:2019	Information technology — Process assessment — Process measurement framework for assessment of process capability	This Uganda Standard defines a process measurement framework that supports the assessment of process capability, in accordance with the requirements of ISO/IEC 33003. The process measurement framework provides a schema that can be used to construct a process assessment model conformant with ISO/IEC 33004 which can be used in the performance of assessment of process capability according to the requirements of ISO/IEC 33002. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 15504-2:2003, Information technology — Process assessment — Part 2: Performing an assessment, which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	55,000	VOLUNTARY
2985	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 38500:2015	Corporate governance of information technology	This Uganda Standard provides guiding principles for directors of organizations (including owners, board members, directors, partners, senior executives, or similar) on the effective, efficient, and acceptable use of Information Technology (IT) within their organizations. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO IEC 38500:2012, Corporate governance of information technology, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2986	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 38507:2022	Information technology — Governance of IT — Governance implications of the use of artificial intelligence by organizations (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for members of the governing body of an organization to enable and govern the use of Artificial Intelligence (AI), in order to ensure its effective, efficient and acceptable use within the organization. This standard also provides guidance to a wider community, including:– executive managers;– external businesses or technical specialists, such as legal or accounting specialists, retail or industrial associations, or professional bodies;– public authorities and policymakers;– internal and external service providers (including consultants);– assessors and auditors. This standard is applicable to the governance of current and future uses of AI as well as the implications of such use for the organization itself. This standard is applicable to any organization, including public and private companies, government entities and not-for-profit organizations. This document is applicable to an organization of any size irrespective of their dependence on data or information technologies. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
2987	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 42001:2023	Information technology — Artificial intelligence — Management system (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for establishing, implementing, maintaining, and continually improving an Artificial Intelligence Management System (AIMS) within organizations. It is designed for entities providing or utilizing AI-based products or services, ensuring responsible development and use of AI systems. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY
2988	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 646:1991	Information technology — ISO 7-bit coded character set for information interchange	This Uganda Standard specifies a set of 128 characters, (control characters and graphic characters such as letters, digits and symbols) with their coded representation. Most of these characters are mandatory and unchangeable, but provision is made for some flexibility to accommodate national and other requirements. This International Standard specifies a 7-bit coded character set with a number of options. It also provides guidance on how to exercise the options to define specific national versions and application-oriented versions. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2989	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7810:2019	Identification cards — Physical characteristics	This Uganda Standard describes the characteristics for identification cards and the use of such cards for international interchange. This document specifies the physical characteristics of identification cards including card materials, construction, characteristics and dimensions for four sizes of cards. ISO/IEC 10373-1 and ISO/IEC 24789-2 specify the test procedures used to check cards against the parameters specified in this document. This document specifies the requirements for cards and card interface devices used for identification. It takes into consideration both human and machine aspects and states minimum requirements. It is the purpose of this document to provide criteria for the performance of cards. No consideration is given within this document to the amount of use, if any, experienced by the card prior to test. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
2990	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7812 2 2017	Identification cards — Identification of issuers — Part 2: Application and registration procedures	This Uganda Standard specifies the application and registration procedures for Issuer Identification Numbers (IINs) issued in accordance with ISO/IEC 7812-1. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2991	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7812-1:2017	Identification cards — Identification of issuers —Part 1: Numbering system	This Uganda Standard specifies a numbering system for the identification of the card issuers, the format of the issuer identification number (IIN) and the primary account number (PAN). This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY

2992	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-4:2020	Identification cards — Integrated circuit cards — Part 4: Organization, security and commands for interchange	This Uganda Standard is intended to be used in any sector of activity. It specifies contents of command-response pairs exchanged at the interface, means of retrieval of data elements and data objects in the card, structures and contents of historical bytes to describe operating characteristics of the card, structures for applications and data in the card, as seen at the interface when processing commands, access methods to files and data in the card, a security architecture defining access rights to files and data in the card, means and mechanisms for identifying and addressing applications in the card, methods for secure messaging, and access methods to the algorithms processed by the card. It does not describe these algorithms. It does not cover the internal implementation within the card or the outside world. This document is independent from the physical interface technology. It applies to cards accessed by one or more of the following methods: contacts, close coupling and radio frequency. If the card supports simultaneous use of more than one physical interface, the relationship between what happens on different physical interfaces is out of the scope of this document. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY
2993	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-5:2004	Identification cards — Integrated circuit cards — Part 5: Registration of application providers	This Uganda Standard specifies a registration procedure for application providers, and establishes the authorities and procedures to ensure and optimize the reliability of this registration. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2994	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-1:2011	Identification cards — Integrated circuit cards — Part 1: Cards with contacts — Physical characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies the physical characteristics of integrated circuit cards with contacts. It applies to identification cards of the ID-1 card type, which can include embossing and/or a magnetic stripe and/or tactile identifier mark as specified in US ISO/IEC 7811. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2995	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-10:1999	Identification cards — Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts — Part 10: Electronic signals and answer to reset for synchronous cards	This Uganda Standard specifies the power, signal structures, and the structure for the answer to reset between an integrated circuit(s) card with synchronous transmission and an interface device such as a terminal. The specifications in ISO/IEC 7816-3 apply where appropriate, unless otherwise stated here. It also covers signal rates, operating conditions, and communication with the integrated circuit(s) card. This part of ISO/IEC 7816 specifies two types of synchronous cards: type 1 and type 2. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2996	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-13:2007	Identification cards — Integrated circuit cards — Part 13: Commands for application management in a multi-application environment	This Uganda Standard specifies commands for application management in a multi-application environment. These commands cover the entire life cycle of applications in a multi-application integrated circuit card, and the commands can be used before and after the card is issued to the cardholder. This part of ISO/IEC 7816 does not cover the implementation within the card and/or the outside world. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
2997	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-2:2007	Identification cards — Integrated circuit cards — Part 2: Cards with contacts — Dimensions and location of the contacts	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and locations for each of the contacts on an integrated circuit card of an ID-1 card type. It also provides information on the way to identify which standards define the use of the contacts. This part of ISO/IEC US 7816 is to be used in conjunction with ISO/IEC 7816-1. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
2998	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-3:2006	Identification cards — Integrated circuit cards — Part 3: Cards with contacts — Electrical interface and transmission protocols	This Uganda Standard specifies the power and signal structures, and information exchange between an integrated circuit card and an interface device such as a terminal. It also covers signal rates, voltage levels, current values, parity convention, operating procedure, transmission mechanisms and communication with the card. It does not cover information and instruction content, such as identification of issuers and users, services and limits, security features, journaling and instruction definitions. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	65,000	VOLUNTARY
2999	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-7:1999	Identification cards — Integrated circuit(s) cards with contacts — Part 7: Interindustry commands for Structured Card Query Language (SCQL)	This Uganda Standard specifies the concept of a SCQL database (SCQL = Structured Card Query Language based on SQL, see ISO 9075) and the related interindustry enhanced commands. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	70,000	VOLUNTARY
3000	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 7816-9:2017	Identification cards — Integrated circuit cards — Part 9: Commands for card management	This Uganda Standard specifies interindustry commands for card, file and other structure management, i.e. data object and security object. These commands cover the entire life cycle of the card and therefore some commands are used before the card has been issued to the cardholder or after the card has expired. For details on record life cycle status, refer to ISO/IEC 7816-4. It is not applicable to the internal implementation within the card and/or the outside world. This standard was adopted on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3001	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9075-11:2011	Information Technology — Database Language — SQL — Part 11: Information and Definition Schemas (SQL/Schemata)	This Uganda Standard specifies an Information Schema and a Definition Schema that describes: the structure and integrity constraints of SQL-data, the security and authorization specifications relating to SQL-data, the features and subfeatures of ISO/IEC 9075, and the support that each of these has in an SQL-implementation, the SQL-implementation information and sizing items of US ISO/IEC 9075 and the values supported by an SQL-implementation. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3002	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9075-14:2011	Information technology — Database languages — SQL — Part 14: XML-Related Specifications (SQL/XML)	This Uganda Standard defines ways in which Database Language SQL can be used in conjunction with XML. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3003	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9075-2:2011	Information technology — Database languages — SQL — Part 2: Foundation (SQL/Foundation)	This Uganda Standard defines the data structures and basic operations on SQL-data. It provides functional capabilities for creating, accessing, maintaining, controlling, and protecting SQL-data. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3004	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9594-8:2008	Information technology — Open Systems Interconnection — The Directory: Public-key and attribute certificate frameworks	This Uganda Standard addresses some of the security requirements in the areas of authentication and other security services through the provision of a set of frameworks upon which full services can be based. Specifically, it defines frameworks for: public-key certificates; attribute certificates; authentication services. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY

3005	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9798-6:2010	Information technology — Security techniques — Entity authentication — Part 6: Mechanisms using manual data transfer	This Uganda Standard specifies eight entity authentication mechanisms based on manual data transfer between authenticating devices. It indicates how these mechanisms can be used to support key management functions, and provides guidance on secure choices of parameters for the mechanisms. A comparison of the levels of security and efficiency provided by the eight mechanisms is given. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3006	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9834-2:1993	Information technology — Open Systems Interconnection — Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities — Part 2: Registration procedures for OSI document types	This Uganda Standard specifies the contents of register entries recording information about OSI document types, and assigning an unambiguous name of ASN.1 type OBJECT IDENTIFIER to OSI document type definitions. This part of US ISO/IEC 9834 specifies the procedures for the operation of an International Registration Authority for OSI document types. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3007	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9834-4:1991	Information technology — Open Systems Interconnection — Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities — Part 4: Register of VTE Profiles	This Uganda Standard specifies the contents of register entries recording information about VTE-profiles and assigning unambiguous names of ASN.1 type OBJECT IDENTIFIER to VTE-profile definitions. The VTE-profiles in this register are defined for use with implementations of VT protocols claiming to conform to ISO 9041-1. The VTE-profile names to which this document refers are for use in fields of the VT communication protocol defined in ISO 9041-1 which need to identify the VTE-profiles defined in the register entries. A name registered in accordance with this part of ISO/IEC 9834 shall serve as an identification of the VTE-profile associated with it in the register. The presence of a register entry in the International Register carries no implications of required support for that VTE-profile in any Virtual Terminal implementation. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3008	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC 9834-5:1991	Information technology — Open Systems Interconnection — Procedures for the operation of OSI Registration Authorities — Part 5: Register of VT Control Object Definitions	This Uganda Standard specifies the contents of register entries recording information about VT control object Definitions and assigning unambiguous names of ASN.1 type OBJECT IDENTIFIER to VT CO Definitions. The VT COs specified in this register are defined for use with implementations of VT protocols claiming to conform to ISO 9041-1. The VTE CO names to which this document refers are for use in fields of the VT communication protocol defined in ISO 9041-1, which need to identify the VT CO definitions defined in the register entries. A name registered in accordance with this part of US ISO/IEC 9834 shall serve as an identification of the VT CO definition associated with it in the register. The presence of a register entry in the International Register carries no implications of required support for that VT CO definition in any Virtual Terminal implementation. The requirement for registration for the following CO classification has been identified in ISO 9040: Field Entry Instruction COs (FEICOs) Field Entry Pilot COs (FEPCOs) Reference Information Objects (RIOs) Termination Conditions COs (TCCOs) In addition, there is a requirement for the registration of miscellaneous COs. Future VT standards may identify registration requirements for new CO classifications. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3009	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC TR 20000-4:2010	Information technology — Service management — Part 4: Process reference model	This Uganda Standard defines a process reference model comprising a set of processes, described in terms of process purpose and outcomes that demonstrate coverage of the requirements of US ISO/IEC 20000-1. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3010	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC TR 20000-5:2013	Information technology — Service management — Part 5: Exemplar implementation plan for ISO/IEC 20000-1	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for an approach to implement an SMS that can fulfil the requirements specified in US ISO/IEC 20000 1. This standard illustrates a generic, three phased plan to manage implementation activities, taking into consideration the design, transition, delivery, management and improvement of services. The service provider can tailor the phases to suit its needs and constraints. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3011	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 27008:2019	Information technology — Security techniques — Guidelines for the assessment of information security controls	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on reviewing and assessing the implementation and operation of information security controls, including the technical assessment of information system controls, in compliance with an organization's established information security requirements including technical compliance against assessment criteria based on the information security requirements established by the organization. This document offers guidance on how to review and assess information security controls being managed through an Information Security Management System specified by US ISO/IEC 27001. It is applicable to all types and sizes of organizations, including public and private companies, government entities, and not-for-profit organizations conducting information security reviews and technical compliance checks. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3012	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 33030: 2017	Information technology — Process assessment — An exemplar documented assessment process	This Uganda Standard contains an exemplar documented assessment process, and serves as guidance on the nature of activities required by this document. The content of this exemplar contains the minimum elements of a documented assessment process applicable for performing all classes of assessments as defined in ISO/IEC 33002. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 15504-3:2004, Information technology — Process assessment — Part 3: Guidance on performing an assessment, which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3013	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/TS 16840-11:2014	Wheelchair seating — Part 11: Determination of perspiration dissipation characteristics of seat cushions intended to manage tissue integrity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the dissipation characteristics of simulated perspiration exposure on wheelchair seat cushions. This part of US ISO 16840 is applicable to wheelchair seat cushions that include a cushion cover. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3014	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/TS 16840-12:2015	Wheelchair seating — Part 12: Apparatus and method for cushion envelopment testing	This Uganda Standard specifies apparatus, test methods, and disclosure requirements for characterization of wheelchair seat cushion immersion and envelopment properties using instrumented indenters to characterize the interface This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3015	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/TS 20656-1: 2017	Plastics piping systems- General rules for structural design of glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) pipes Part 1: Buried pipes	This Uganda Standard describes how partial factors for buried GRP pipes are developed, and are primarily intended to define the necessary safety measures for GRP pipes that meet the requirements of ISO 10639, ISO 10467 and ISO 25780, and EN 1796 and EN 14364. The same methodology can be utilised for other pipe product standards, although other parameters would apply. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY

3016	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/TS 22220:2011	Health informatics — Identification of subjects of health care	This Uganda Standard indicates the data elements and structure suited to accurate and procedurally appropriate and sensitive identification of individuals in health care in a face-to-face setting supported by computer technology, or through interactions between computer systems. It provides guidelines for improving the positive identification of subjects of care within and between health care organizations. It defines demographic and other identifying data elements suited to capturing subject of care identification in health care settings, and the wide variety of manual and computer enhanced procedures used for this process. It provides guidance on the application of these procedures in the manual and the computer environment and makes recommendations about the nature and form of health care identifiers, the management organization to oversee subject of care identification and computer support to be provided for the identification process. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3017	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/TS 27527: 2010:	Health informatics — Provider identification	This Uganda Standard provides a framework for improving the positive identification of providers. Identification of “providers” encompasses individuals and organizations. This Technical Specification includes data elements needed for identification of individual providers (i.e. individuals) and data elements needed for the identification of organization providers (i.e. organizations). “Identification” in this Technical Specification refers both to the process of being able to identify individuals and organizations, and the data elements required to support that identification manually and from a computer processing perspective. This Technical Specification can be applied to all providers of services, individuals and organizations. It details both data and processes for collection and application of identifying information for providers. It defines demographic and other identifying data elements suited to capture and use for the identification of providers in health care settings and provides guidance on their application. This Technical Specification provides: • definitions of data elements to support the identification of individual providers and organizational providers for purposes such as electronic health record authentication and authorization, communications, role definitions, delegation of authority, and the management of certification of individuals where more than one discipline is concerned; • guidance on the development, population, governance and ongoing management of provider identifiers from multiple potential sources. This includes identification of processes to support national, multinational and provincial/state or local level identification. Unique identifier structures may differ for different purposes, or with different originating organizations. For this reason, a generic approach to the structure of these identifiers is given in this Technical Specification to support multiple unique identifiers and the ability to link these to the relevant provider. This Technical Specification is primarily concerned with provider identification data for clinical and administrative purposes. This Technical Specification is	15/06/2021	90,000	VOLUNTARY
3018	Engineering and Construction Standards	US ISO/TS 50044:2019	Energy saving projects (EnSPs) — Guidelines for economic and financial evaluation	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for how to compare and prioritize energy saving projects (EnSPs) before implementation, using economic and financial evaluation. It includes a common set of principles. This document is applicable to all EnSPs and energy performance improvement actions (EPIAs) that are developed by stakeholders and organizations for improving energy performance, irrespective of the type and size of an organization and its energy use and consumption. The methodology for quantification methods for predicted energy savings and measurement and verification (M&V) of the energy savings are not in the scope of this document. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	55,000	VOLUNTARY
3019	Engineering and Construction Standards	US OIML R035-1:2007	Material measures of length for general use — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard applies to material measures of length for general use, hereinafter called “measures”. It specifies the technical, metrological and administrative conditions which are mandatory for these measures and includes the requirements for digital readouts on the cases of tapes, whether electronic or mechanical. It does not apply to high-precision measures used by industry in the field of mechanics or in geodesy (for example: gauge blocks, geodetic wires, precision line measures). It does not address safety aspects, for example the use of material measures with electronic devices in hazardous areas. Guidelines for these aspects should be followed in accordance with the applicable international, regional or national regulations, which are often detailed in standards. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1022-1:2013, Material measures of length for general use — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	45,000	COMPULSORY
3020	Engineering and Construction Standards	US OIML R061:2017	Automatic gravimetric filling instruments — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the metrological and technical requirements, metrological controls and tests for automatic gravimetric filling instruments (hereafter referred to as “AGFIs”) which produce a predetermined mass of individual fills of products from one or more loads by automatic weighing. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1026:2006 Automatic gravimetric filling instruments — Part 1: Metrological and technical requirements - Tests, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	65,000	COMPULSORY
3021	Engineering and Construction Standards	US TR (IEC) 62051-1:2004	Electricity metering – Data exchange for meter reading, tariff and load control – Glossary of terms – Part 1: Terms related to data exchange with metering equipment using DLMS/COSEM	This Uganda Standard reflects the most important terms used in International Standards. The new terms are mainly related to data exchange with metering equipment for meter reading, tariff and load control using DLMS/COSEM. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard IEC/TR 62051-1:2004). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	410,000	VOLUNTARY
3022	Engineering and Construction Standards		National Physical Standards	The following Physical Standards kept at the National Metrology Laboratory of the Uganda National Bureau of Standards, shall be the National Physical Standards for use in measurement traceability: – Mass 1kg (E1) Standard, Serial Number 71030843 – Length Grade 00 gauge blocks Serial Number ABG 980204 – Electrical transfer standard, Fluke 5500A Serial Number 7375005		-	
3023	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 110:1999	Sodium chloride for industrial use – Determination of cadmium content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the loss of mass at 110°C (conventional moisture) of sodium chloride. This standard was published on 1999-07-31	31/07/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3024	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 111:1999	Sodium chloride for industrial use - Determination of copper content	This Uganda Standard describes a photometric method, using zinc dibenzylthiocarbamate for the determination of copper in sodium chloride.. The method is applicable to products having copper contents equal to or greater than 0.01 mg/kg. This standard was published on 1999-07-31.	31/07/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3025	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 112:1999	Sodium chloride - Determination of lead content	This Uganda Standard describes a flame atomic absorption spectrometric (AAS) method for the determination of total lead in sodium chloride. This standard was published on 1999-07-31	31/07/1999	15,000	VOLUNTARY

3026	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 113:1999	Sodium chloride - Determination of mercury content	This Uganda Standard describes a cold vapour atomic, absorption spectrometric method for the determination of total mercury in sodium chloride. The method is applicable to products having mercury contents greater than 0.02 mg of mercury per kilogram of sodium chloride. This standard was published on 1999-07-31	31/07/1999	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3027	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 114:1999	Sodium chloride - Determination of pH and total alkalinity	This Uganda Standard specifies a potentiometric method for the measurement of the pH of a sodium chloride solution, of concentration 100 g/L, and for the determination of total alkalinity. The method is applicable to products of total alkalinity content, expressed as Na ₂ CO ₃ , of lower than 1000mg/kg. This standard was published on 1999-07-31.	31/07/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3028	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 115:1999	Sodium chloride - Determination of iron content	This Uganda Standard specifies a photometric method, using 1,10-phenanthroline, for the determination of iron in sodium chloride. The method is applicable to products having iron contents equal to or greater than 1 mg/kg. This standard was published on 1999-07-31	31/07/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3029	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 116:1999	Sodium chloride - Determination of anti-caking additives content of salt	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of water-soluble hexacyanoferrate (II) (anti-caking additives) in salt for food use. This standard was published on 1999-07-31.	31/07/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3030	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 129:1999	Code of Practice for the handling, processing, storage, and placing on the market of fish and fishery products	This Code of Practice for the handling, processing, storage, and placing on the market of fish and fishery products lays down the health conditions for the production and placing on the market of fish and fishery products for human consumption. This standard was published on 1999-07-31	1999-07-31	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3031	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 130: 2017	Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) based Food Safety Systems — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for operational Hazard Analysis Critical Control Point (HACCP) based food safety systems which ensure the safety of foodstuffs during production, preparation, processing, manufacturing, packaging, storage, transportation, distribution and handling, or facilities offering food for sale and/or supply. The standard lays down the requirements for food business companies, processes, and their resultant products to be HACCP certified. [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 130: 1999, General requirements for establishing a Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points — (HACCP) Programme for Food Processing Establishments, which has been technically revised]. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	2017-12-12	35,000	COMPULSORY
3032	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 131:1999	Fish and fishery products – Determination of the concentration of Total Volatile	This Uganda Standard describes a reference procedure for identifying the Nitrogen concentration of volatile nitrogenous bases (Total-Volatile Base-N: TVB-N) in fish and fish products. This standard was published on 1999-07-31.	31/07/1999	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3033	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 14:2002	Standard specification for pulses (excluding beans)	This Uganda Standard applies to the whole, shelled or split pulses which are intended for direct human consumption. This standard was published on 2002-12-14.	14/12/2002	20,000	COMPULSORY
3034	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1502:2013	Fresh Bermuda onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for onions of varieties (cultivars) of Bermuda-Granex-Grano grown from Allium cepa L. to be supplied to the consumer in the natural state. This standard does not specify requirements for Bermuda onions for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	20,000	COMPULSORY
3035	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1503:2013	Fresh common green onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fresh common green onions of varieties (cultivars) grown from Allium fistulosum, Allium ascalonicum, Allium chinense and other non-bulbing onion cultivars to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not specify requirements for green onions for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	20,000	COMPULSORY
3036	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1504:2013	Fresh Creole onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for Creole onions of varieties (cultivars) grown from Allium cepa L. to be supplied to the consumer in the natural state. This standard does not specify requirements for Creole onions for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	20,000	COMPULSORY
3037	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1534:2014	Liqueur — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for spirit-based liqueurs. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3038	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1536:2013	Code of practice for prevention and reduction of Ochratoxin A in Coffee	This Uganda Standard specifies practices for the prevention and reduction of Ochratoxin A in Coffee (intended for human consumption) during production, processing, storage, and transportation This standard was Published on 2013-07-31.	31/07/2013	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3039	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1545:2015	Soya beverage – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for soya beverage. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
3040	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1548: 2019	Raw goat milk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for raw goat milk. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (US 1548:2013.), which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
3041	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1558: 2023	Food snacks — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food snacks. This standard does not apply to products for which individual product specific standards exist. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1558:2015, Food grain snacks — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	COMPULSORY
3042	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1577:2015	Biopesticide – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for biopesticides. This standard does not cover requirements for conventional chemical pesticides and Plant Incorporated Protectants This standard was published on 2015-06-30..	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
3043	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1598:2022	Alcoholic beverages - Ready to drink - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Ready to Drink alcoholic beverages (RTD). This standard does not apply to the following categories of products for which other standards apply: spirits, wines, liqueurs, beers, malt beverages, cider and perry, mead and distilled spirituous beverages. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1598:2015, Alcoholic beverages - Ready to drink - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3044	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1599: 2023	Pastry — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pastry. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1599:2015, Pastry — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
3045	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1600:2021	Dairy whitener -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy whitener. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1600:2015, Dairy whitener -Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY

3046	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1615:2015	Fresh jackfruit – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for jackfruit grown from <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i> Lamarck of the family Moraceae, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to jackfruit for industrial processing. This standard was published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	COMPULSORY
3047	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1616:2015	Fresh headed cabbage – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for headed cabbages of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>capitata</i> L. (including red cabbages and pointed cabbages) and from <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>bullata</i> DC. and var. <i>sabauda</i> L. (savoy cabbages) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to headed cabbages for industrial processing. This standard was published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	COMPULSORY
3048	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1618:2015	Fresh water melon – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for watermelons of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Citrullus lanatus</i> (Thunberg), Matsumara & Nakai (also called <i>C. vulgaris</i>) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to watermelons for industrial processing. This standard was published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	COMPULSORY
3049	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1621:2015	Fresh grapes – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for grapes of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L. to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to fresh grapes for industrial processing. This standard was published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	COMPULSORY
3050	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 163: 2019	Milk and milk products — Hygiene requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the hygienic requirements for production, handling, processing, storage, transportation, marketing, distribution and sale of milk and milk products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 163: 2000, Code of hygienic practice for milk and milk products (1st Edition) which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	COMPULSORY
3051	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1635:2016	Shea butter – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> derived from the kernels of the nut of <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> . This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
3052	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1636:2016	Shea nut – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea nut/kernel originating from fruits of the tree <i>Vitellaria paradoxa</i> cf Gaertn of the family Sapotaceae which is processed into fat/oil and other products destined for human use. This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
3053	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1648:2016	Warehouse and warehousing for bagged storage for cereals and pulses – Requirements	This Uganda Standard covers the location, structural, facility, safety and management requirements for a warehouse storing bagged cereals and pulses. This standard was published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3054	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1653:2017	Dairy based beverages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy based beverages. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
3055	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1659:2024	Materials and articles in contact with food - Requirements for materials and surfaces	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food contact surfaces including active and intelligent food contact materials that are intended for that purpose and expected to come into contact with food, under normal or foreseeable conditions of use. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US 1659:2017, Materials in contact with food — Requirements for packaging materials , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3056	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1661:2017	Magnesium sulphate fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for magnesium sulphate fertilizer. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
3057	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1675:2017	Determination of overall migration of constituents of plastic materials and articles intended to come into contact with food stuffs — Methods of analysis	This Uganda Standard prescribes the methods of analysis for determination of overall migration of constituents of single or multi-layered heat-sealable films, single homogenous non-sealable films, finished containers and closures for sealing as lids, in the finished form, preformed or converted form. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3058	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1676:2017	Pulse flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pulse flour for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soy bean flour for which standards exist. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3059	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1683:2017	Egg powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for egg powder obtained from poultry eggs. This includes all egg powder processed from edible birds' eggs domesticated for human consumption. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3060	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1684:2017	Plant protein-based yoghurt (vegetable curd) — Specification/ Amd1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plant protein-based yoghurt obtained from protein isolates. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3061	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1698:2017	Caprine (goat) meat — Carcasses and cuts — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for raw caprine (goat) meat carcasses and cuts fit for the food industry and human consumption. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
3062	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1712:2017	Dried insect products for compounding animal feeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried insect products for compounding animal feeds. This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3063	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1778:2017	Sugarcane juice — Specification/Amd1:2021	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements sampling and test methods for sugarcane juice intended for direct human consumption. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
3064	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1800:2019	Dry roasted silver cyprinid (Mukene) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling and test methods for dry roasted silver cyprinid (<i>Mukene</i>) of the species <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3065	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1801:2019	Dried fish maws — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fish maws processed from the air bladder of fish. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3066	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1802:2017	Code of practice for establishment and operation of cage fish farming	This Uganda Standard specifies guidelines for establishment and operation of cage fish farming and aquaculture parks. This standard was published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3067	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1851:2019	Rice flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for rice flour from <i>Oryza sativa</i> L for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3068	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1852:2019	Instant cereal composite flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for instant cereal composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3069	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1853:2019	Pre-cooked dehydrated pulse products — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-cooked dehydrated pulse products for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

3070	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 190:2000 EAS 101:2000	Foodstuffs – Method for determination of arsenic	This standard prescribes methods for determination of arsenic. Modified Gutzeit method of test for arsenic shall be employed in cases, where arsenic content is not needed and only knowledge of limit is desired. In cases where the actual arsenic content is to be determined, silver diethyldithiocarbamate method shall be followed. The method is applicable to quantities of arsenic (As) greater than 1 µg. This standard was published on 2000-07-31	2000-07-31	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3071	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1923: 2025	Cake -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cake intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US 1923:2020, Cake -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3072	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1967:2019	Sesame paste — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame paste, also known as Tehena, for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3073	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1980: 2019	Unsweetened condensed milk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for unsweetened condensed milks, intended for direct consumption or further processing. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3074	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 1987:2022	Dairy creams and prepared creams — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy creams and prepared creams for direct human consumption or further processing. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 1987:2019, Dairy creams and prepared creams — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY
3075	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2022:2019	Vegetable and nut spread — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vegetable and nut spread for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3076	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2026:2019	Pasteurized goat milk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized goat milk. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
3077	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2029:2019	Edible sugarcane — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for edible sugarcane for direct human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3078	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2035: 2019	Steviol glycosides — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for steviol glycosides from Stevia rebaudiana Bertoni intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
3079	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2036: 2019	Food grade nitrogen — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade nitrogen. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3080	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2037:2024	Kombucha - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Kombucha. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US 2037: 2019, Kombucha drink — Specification, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3081	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2038:2019	Blended fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended fertilizers (or physical mixtures of fertilizers) intended for use as fertilizers. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3082	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2078:2019	Organic-inorganic compound fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of organic-inorganic compound fertilizer. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3083	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2081:2019	Compound microbial fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling and test methods for compound microbial fertilizers. This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
3084	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2087: 2019	Standard Test Method for Purgeable Organic Compounds in Water Using Headspace Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the determination of most purgeable organic compounds that boil below 200 °C and are less than 2 % soluble in drinking water. This Uganda Standard, US 2087:2019, is based on ASTM D3871 – 84 (Reapproved 2017), Standard Test Method for Purgeable Organic Compounds in Water Using Headspace Sampling This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3085	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2088: 2019	Standard Test Methods for Filterable Matter (Total Dissolved Solids) and Nonfilterable Matter (Total Suspended Solids) in Water	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the determination of filterable matter, total dissolved solids (TDS), and nonfilterable matter, total suspended solids (TSS), in drinking, surface, and saline waters, domestic and industrial wastes. The practical range of the determination of nonfilterable particulate matter (TSS) is 4 to 20 000 mg/l. The practical range of the determination of filterable matter (TDS) is 10 mg/l to 150 000 µg/g. This Uganda Standard, US 2088:2019, is based on ASTM D5907 – 18, Standard Test Methods for Filterable Matter (Total Dissolved Solids) and Nonfilterable Matter (Total Suspended Solids) in Water This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3086	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2089: 2019	Standard Test Method for Uranium in Drinking Water by High-Resolution Alpha-Liquid-Scintillation Spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the determination of total soluble uranium activity in drinking water in the range of 0.037 Bq/l (1 pCi/l) or greater by selective solvent extraction and high-resolution alpha-liquid-scintillation spectrometry. This Uganda Standard, US 2089:2019, is based on ASTM D6239 – 09 (Reapproved 2015), Standard Test Method for Uranium in Drinking Water by High-Resolution Alpha-Liquid-Scintillation Spectrometry This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3087	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2092:2019	Vegetable juice — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vegetable juices. It does not apply to vegetable juices for which specific standards exist. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 179:1991 General standard for vegetable juices, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3088	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2121:2020	Dark sweet and black strap molasses — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dark sweet and black strap molasses intended for direct human consumption. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3089	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2124:2019	Code of practice for handling sesame seed	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for all interested parties involved in the cultivation, processing and handling of sesame seeds. It recommends practices that are to be observed in order to obtain quality sesame seed intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3090	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2125:2019	Full fat sesame flour – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and testing for full fat sesame flour suitable for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
3091	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2127:2019	Food grade gelatin — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade gelatin, also known as edible gelatin. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3092	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2128:2020	Tofu — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Tofu for human consumption. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY

3093	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2132:2019	Cider and perry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cider and perry for human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3094	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2135:2019	Chicken feet – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chicken feet including paws fit for food industries and human consumption. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3095	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2143:2019	Banana alcoholic beverage (Tonto) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for banana alcoholic beverage (Tonto). This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3096	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2149:2020	Food seasoning mixtures — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food seasoning mixtures. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
3097	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2156:2020	Live animals' grades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and grading of live animals for cattle, goat and sheep for the purpose of slaughtering. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
3098	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2157:2021	Smoked meat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked meat for human consumption. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
3099	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 216-1:2000	Carbon dioxide for use in manufacture of beverages - Part 1: Specifications	This Uganda Standard prescribes the specification for carbon dioxide used for the carbonation of beverages. This standard was published on 2000-07-31.	31/07/2000	25,000	COMPULSORY
3100	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2170:2020	Pasteurized liquid eggs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized liquid eggs obtained from domesticated birds for human consumption. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3101	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 217-1/EAS 217-1:2001	Methods for microbiological examination of foods – Part 1: General procedures and techniques	This Uganda Standard on methods for microbiological examination of foods provides the general laboratory procedures and techniques for the microbiological examination of foods. This standard was published on 2001-07-31.	31/07/2001	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3102	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2171:2021	Edible algae -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for algae for human consumption. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3103	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2172:2021	Chia oil -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin chia (Salvia hispanica L.) oil for human consumption. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3104	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 217-5/EAS 217-5:2001	Methods for microbiological examination of foods – Part 5: Enumeration of coagulase-positive Staphylococci	This Uganda Standard describes the reference procedure for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci in foods. This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3105	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 217-6/EAS 217-6:2001	Methods for microbiological examination of foods – Part 6: Examination for Salmonella Spp	This Uganda Standard method describes the reference procedure for the detection of Salmonella in foods. This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3106	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 217-8/EAS 217-8:2001	Methods for microbiological examination of foods – Part 8: Enumeration of Yeast and Moulds in Foods	This Uganda Standard prescribes the method of enumerating viable yeasts and moulds in food products. This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3107	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2215:2020	Canned silver cyprinid fish (Mukene) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned silver cyprinid (Mukene) of the species <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , intended for human consumption, packed in water, oil or other suitable packing medium. It does not apply to speciality products where the canned silver cyprinid constitutes less than 50 % m/m, of the net contents of the can. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3108	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2219:2020	Bread crumbs — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test and sampling methods for bread crumbs intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
3109	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2237:2020	Fruit-based dairy beverage — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit-based dairy beverage intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3110	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2238: 2021	Soups and broths -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soups and broths intended for human consumption and catering purposes. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3111	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2241:2020	Climate action market incentives for agro-industrialisation — Compliance guideline	This Uganda Standard provides for quality control of products & processes along the entire Ecosystem-based adaptation (EBA)-Driven Agriculture & Clean Energy powered value addition chain. This guideline provides information on the classes of standards to enforce in a cascade towards incentivising the clean energy powered agro-industrialisation. The requirements cover four levels of compliance that include use of nature based EBA approaches for on-farm production (which also covers for organic); use of clean energy for various levels of value addition at both on-farm (e.g. solar powered irrigation) & off-farm; use of Information & Communication Technology (ICT) to effect various linkages to markets & supply chains; services including finance, advisory & compliance. This standard was published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3112	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2245:2021	Safety of foodstuffs -Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general safety requirements for foods intended for human consumption or further processing in particular where there is no specific product standard. It provides the basic requirements to be met for a food to be passed as safe. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
3113	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2249:2021	Vegetable sauce — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercially produced vegetable sauce for direct human consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This standard does not apply to tomato and chilli sauces for which other standards apply. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	15,000	COMPULSORY
3114	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2252:2022	Sorghum malt — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of for sorghum malt. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	COMPULSORY
3115	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2254:2021	Fresh pumpkin and squash — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin and squash, both of cucurbit family (<i>Cucurbita pepo</i> , <i>C. moshata</i> , <i>C. maxima</i> , <i>C. mixta</i>) commercially produced for fresh consumption. This standard does not include pumpkin and squash intended for use in industrial processed pumpkins. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3116	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2369:2021	Chilli oil -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chilli oil intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY

3117	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2370:2021	Cereals and pulses -Code of practice	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the sustainable production, harvesting, postharvest handling, processing, transportation, storage and trading of cereals and pulses for human and animal consumption.This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3118	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2553:2022	Millet malt — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods of for millet malt. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	COMPULSORY
3119	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2664: 2023	Poultry and poultry products — Pickled eggs — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pickled eggs, for direct human consumption, including catering purposes or repackaging if required. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
3120	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 2673: 2025	Tapioca pearls -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tapioca pearls intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3121	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 277:2017	General standard for the labelling of food additives when sold as such	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for labelling food additives and processing aids sold by retail or other than by retail, including sales to caterers and food manufacturers for their businesses. This standard is an adoption of the latest revision of CODEX STAN 107-1981. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 277:2002, General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives when sold as such (1st Edition) which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
3122	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 282:2000/EAS 41-0 Fruit	vegetables and derived products – Sampling and test methods – General	This standard specifies a method of sampling fruits, vegetables and their products, forming the subject of international trade, with a view to determining the quality or particular characteristics of the goods.This standard was published on 2000-07-31	2000-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3123	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 303:2002	Glossary of terms used in tea trade	This standard lists terms used in tea industry and provides their definitions in relation to the technicalities of processing and assessment of tea for the market.This standard was published on 2002-12-14	2002-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3124	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-1:2001/EAS 216-1	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test - Part 1: General	This part of the standard gives general instructions relating to methods of test for ethanol for industries use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31.	31/07/2001	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3125	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-10:2001/EAS 216-10	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 10: Estimation of hydrocarbons content – Distillation method	This part of the standard specifies a distillation method for estimating the hydrocarbon content of ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	2,000	VOLUNTARY
3126	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-11:2001/EAS 216-11	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 11: Test for detection of furfural	This part of the standard specifies a test method for checking whether or not furfural is present in ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31.	31/07/2001	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3127	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-12:2001/EAS 216-12	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 12: determination of permanganate time	This part of the standard specifies a method for the determination of the permanganate time of ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31.	31/07/2001	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3128	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-2:2001/EAS 216-2	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test - Part 2: Detection of alkalinity or determination of acidity to phenolphthalein	This part of the standard describes a method for the detection of alkalinity and, if appropriate, the subsequent determination of acidity of ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3129	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-3/EAS 216-3	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 3: Estimation of content of carbonyl compounds present in small amounts - Photometric method	This part of the standard specifies a photometric method for estimation of the content of carbonyl compounds present in small amounts in ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3130	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-4:2001/EAS 216-4	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 4: Estimation of content of carbonyl compounds present in moderate amounts - Titrimetric method	This part of the standard specifies the titrimetric method for estimation of the content of carbonyl compounds present in moderate amounts in ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3131	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-5:2001/EAS 216-5	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 5: Determination of aldehydes Content – Visual calorimetric method	This part of the standard specifies a visual calorimetric method for the determination of the aldehydes content for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3132	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-6:2001/EAS 216-6	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 6: Test for miscibility with water	This part of the standard specifies a test for miscibility with water of ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31.	31/07/2001	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3133	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-7:2001/EAS 216-7	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 7:Determination of methanol content [Methanol content between 0.01% to 0.02% (v/v)] - photometric method	This part of the standard describes a photometric method for the determination of the methanol content of ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31.	31/07/2001	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3134	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-8:2001/EAS 216-8	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 8: Determination of methanol content [Methanol contents between 0.10% and 1.50% (v/v) - Visual Calorimetric method	This part of the standard specifies a visual calorimetric method for the determination of the methanol content for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3135	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 314-9:2001/EAS 216-9	Ethanol for Industrial use - Methods of test Part 9: Determination of esters content – Titrimetric method after saponification	This part of the standard describes a titrimetric method, after saponification, for the determination of the esters content of ethanol for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3136	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 316:2001/EAS 214	Volatile organic liquids for industrial use - Determination of dry residue after evaporation a water bath - General method	This standard specifies a general method for the determinations of dry residue, after evaporation a water bath, of volatile organic liquids for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3137	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 317:2001/EAS 213	Liquid chemical products for industrial use - Determination of absolute density at 20 °C	This standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the density, at 20 °C of liquid chemical products for industrial use.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3138	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 318:2001/EAS 212	Determination of Lead Content - Flameless atomic absorption spectrometric method	This standard specifies a flameless atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the lead content of fruits and vegetables and derived products.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3139	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 32:1999	Specifications for citrus marmalade	This Uganda Standard applies to marmalade prepared from citrus fruit.This standard was published on 1999-07-31This Uganda Standard applies to marmalade prepared from citrus fruit.This standard was published on 1999-07-31	31/07/1999	20,000	COMPULSORY

3140	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 33:2017	Edible ices and ice mixes — Specification	This Uganda standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for edible ices ready for human consumption and ice mixes in liquid or powdered/dried form (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 33:2002, Standard specification for edible ices and ice mixes, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
3141	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 330:2022	Cereals, pulses and other food grains — Nomenclature	This Uganda Standard lists the botanical names of the main species of cereals, pulses and other food grains. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition US 330:2001, Cereals, pulses and other food grains – Nomenclature). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3142	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 331:2022	Cereals — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms relating to cereals. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US 331:2001, Cereals – Vocabulary).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3143	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 334:2020	Barley grains — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kernels of cultivated barley (<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 334:2001, Barley grains — Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2020-06-16	2020-06-16	15,000	COMPULSORY
3144	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 351:2001	Sorghum – Determination of tannin content	This Uganda Standard specifies a universal method for the determination of tannin content in sorghum grains. It is not specific for one single type of polyphenols. Its usefulness, meanwhile, is justified by the good negative correlation observed between the metabolizable energy of sorghum grain, measured using animal experiments on cocks, and the results obtained using this method.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3145	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 365:2019	Powdered (icing) sugar — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for white powdered (icing) sugar intended for use in toppings, icings and other sugar content bakery products. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 365:2002, Specification for powdered (icing) sugar, which has been technically revised.This standard was published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	15,000	COMPULSORY
3146	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 367: 2001/EAS 82	Milled cereal products – Methods of test (General methods)	This Uganda Standard prescribes methods of test for milled cereal products. It does cover tests for which the method is the subject of another Uganda Standard.This standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3147	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 368:2001	Rice - Determination of extraneous matter, broken kernels, defective kernels and other kinds of rice	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of extraneous matter, broken kernels, defective kernels and other kinds of rice. It is applicable to husked rice, milled rice and parboiled riceThis standard was published on 2001-07-31	2001-07-31	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3148	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 395:2002	Specification for wheat semolina	This standard applies to wheat semolina prepared from common wheat, <i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. or club wheat, <i>Triticum compactum</i> Host or mixtures thereof, which is pre-packaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products for human consumption.This standard was published on 2002-12-14	2002-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3149	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 40:2000	Standard specification for papain powder	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements and methods for test for papain powder.This standard was published on 2000-07-31	31/07/2000	25,000	COMPULSORY
3150	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 45: 2019	General standard for food additives	This Uganda Standard specifies the guidelines for the use of food additives and lists the food additives that have been assigned Acceptable Daily Intakes (ADIs) or determined, based on other criteria to be safe and suitable for use in specific food products or food product categories. [This standard cancels and replaces US 45: 2017, General Standard for Food Additives (6th Edition), which has been technically revised]. This standard was published on 2019-03-26	26/03/2019	110,000	COMPULSORY
3151	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 47:2024	Carbonated and non-carbonated soft drinks - Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbonated and non-carbonated soft drinks which may be concentrated (solid or liquid) or ready to drink. This standard does not apply to products for which other standards apply such as:a)waters (including packaged water, flavoured drinking water and packaged natural mineral waters);b)fruit juice drinks;c)fruit juices and nectars;d)vegetable juices and nectars;e)herbal juices (ready to drink and concentrates); andf)cereal based beverages.(This third edition shall cancel and replace the second edition, US 47: 2020, Carbonated and non-carbonated soft drinks - Specification, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3152	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 472:2002	Specification for durum wheat semolina	This standard applies to durum wheat semolina for human consumption prepared from durum wheat, <i>triticum durum</i> Desf. which is prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products.This standard was published on 2002-12-14	2002-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3153	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 473:2002	Specification for durum wheat flour	This standard applies to durum wheat flour for human consumption prepared from durum wheat, <i>triticum Desf.</i> which is prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products.This standard was published on 2002-12-14	2002-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3154	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 51:2021	Mayonnaise — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and methods of test, for mayonnaise intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 51-1:2000/Cor. 1 2012, Specification for mayonnaise - Part 1: Real mayonnaise/Corrigendum 1 2012-11-29 and US 51-2:2000/Cor. 1 2012, Specification for mayonnaise - Part 2: Low fat mayonnaise/Corrigendum 1 2012-11-29, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3155	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 568:2023	Packaging for the international transport of fresh or refrigerated fruits and vegetables — Recommendations (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard lays down the recommendations for the dimensions and mechanical strength characteristics of rectangular packagings usable on one or both types of standardized pallets (800 mm x 1 200 mm and 1 000 mm x 1 200 mm), together with the tests to be passed. This standard applies to single use packagings, whatever the nature of the constituent material or materials (woods, paperboard and plastics materials), used for the dispatch or storage of fruit or vegetables. It also applies to cold storage or long-term storage. This standard does not apply to long distance transport by sea. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 568:2005, Packaging for the international transport of fresh or refrigerated fruit and vegetables — Recommendations, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3156	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 569:2023	Fresh fruits and vegetables — Guidelines for labelling (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the labelling of consignments of fresh fruit and vegetables to which common standards apply in accordance with the provisions of those standards in connection with "labelling". NOTE The application of these guidelines does not exempt exporting companies from complying with the specific laws and regulations relating to the descriptive labelling of produce in force in importing countries. The packer and/or dispatcher are responsible for marking in the exporting country. These guidelines do not apply to the labelling of pre-packaged units for direct sale to the consumer. (This second edition will cancel and replace the first edition, US 569:2005, Fresh fruits and vegetables — Guidelines for labelling, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3157	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 572:2017	Sodium bicarbonate — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium bicarbonate. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 572:2006, Sodium bicarbonate — Specification (1st Edition) which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2017-06-20	2017-06-20	20,000	COMPULSORY
3158	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 6:1993	Standard specification for methods of analysis for foods for infants and children	This Uganda Standard lays down the methods of analysis of infant formula, cereal based foods for infants and children and canned baby foods. This standard was published on 1993-07-31	31/07/1993	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3159	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 615:2006	Soya beans – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for soya beans for direct human consumption or for further processing into food. It does not apply to other products derived from soya beans for which other standards shall apply. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3160	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 616:2020	Sunflower seed — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sunflower seed (<i>Helianthus annuus L.</i>) for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 616:2006, Sunflower seed — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2020-12-15	2020-12-15	10,000	COMPULSORY
3161	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 635:2006	Code of hygiene practice for oilseeds handling and milling	This code of practice lays down the requirements for handling, storage, milling of vegetable oil seeds and subsequent handling of oil. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3162	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 640:2021	Dried fruits and vegetables -Code of practice for production, handling and processing	This Uganda Standard applies to fruits and vegetables that have been dried by natural or artificial means or a combination of both. This code does not apply to fruits commonly known as "dehydrated fruits" with moisture content not exceeding 5 %. (This standard cancels and replaces US 640:2006, Code of Practice for the production, handling and processing of solar dried fruits and US 570:2006, Code of practice for the production, handling and processing of solar dried fruits, which are hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3163	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 641:2006	Code of practice for apiary management, handling and processing of bee products	This code of practice applies to apiary management operations like siting and maintenance of hives and harvesting and processing of bee products. This code of practice does not cover specifications of products like honey, wax, and hives among others. This standard was published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3164	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 736:2019	Hygienic requirements for butcheries	This Uganda Standard specifies hygienic requirements that apply to butcheries as minimum standards required of them to satisfy the consumers need for safe, healthy and hygienic meat and meat products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 736:2007, Hygienic requirements for butcheries (1st Edition) that has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3165	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 738: 2025	General standard for contaminants and toxins in food and feed (7th Edition)	This Uganda Standard contains the main principles which are recommended by the Codex Alimentarius in dealing with contaminants and toxins in food and feed and lists the maximum levels and associated sampling plans of contaminants and natural toxicants in food and feed which are recommended by the Codex Alimentarius Commission (CAC) to be applied to commodities moving in international trade. This Standard includes only maximum levels of contaminants and natural toxicants in feed in cases where the contaminant in feed can be transferred to food of animal origin and can be relevant for public health. (This seventh edition shall cancel and replace, the sixth edition, US 738:2019, General standard for contaminants and toxins in food and feed (6th Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	100,000	VOLUNTARY
3166	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 757:2017	Ammonium sulphate nitrate fertilizer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate nitrate (ASN) fertilizer. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces, US 757:2007, Ammonium sulphate nitrate fertilizer — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2017-12-12	2017-12-12	20,000	COMPULSORY
3167	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 778:2019	Animal stock routes, check points and holding grounds — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for animal stock routes, animal check points and holding grounds for control of animal movement for the purposes of trade, breeding, or other purposes other than for grazing within a given locality. (This standard cancels and replaces US 778:2007, Requirements for animal stock routes, check points and holding grounds (1st Edition), that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3168	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 779:2019	Transportation of meat and meat products — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the transportation of meat and meat products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 779:2007, Requirements for the transportation of meat and meat products (1st Edition), that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3169	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 780:2021	Powdered silver cyprinid (Mukene) - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for powdered silver cyprinid (Mukene) of the species <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 780:2012, Powdered silver cyprinid (Mukene) -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3170	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 812:2009	Goats and sheep feeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements for the goats and sheep feeds. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	COMPULSORY
3171	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 817: 2019	Milk fat products — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anhydrous milk fat, anhydrous butter oil and butter oil, which are intended for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US 817:2008, Milk fat products — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

3172	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 841:2022	Tobacco and related products- Packing and labelling of tobacco products	This Uganda Standard specifies guidelines for packaging and labelling tobacco products. It applies to the message content; language and design requirements for location, size and colour. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US 841:2009, Requirements for packaging and labelling of tobacco products).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
3173	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 871:2021	Malted cereal beverages - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-alcoholic malted cereal beverages. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 871:2011, Malted cereal beverages -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3174	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 872: 2020	Fermented beverages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fermented beverages. This standard does not apply to those fermented products such as wines, fruit wines, beers, opaque beers, kombucha, tonto, and yoghurts for which other Uganda standards already exist. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 872: 2009, Fermented (non-alcoholic) cereal beverages — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
3175	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 876:2020	Dried chillies (whole and ground) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried chillies, <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> L./ <i>Capsicum annuum</i> , L. (LAL MIRCHI), as whole fruits (pods) or ground (powdered). This standard does not apply to chilli powder. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 876:2009, Chillies, whole and ground (powdered) — Specification and US ISO 972:1997, Chillies and capsicums, whole or ground (powdered) – Specification, which are hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
3176	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 889:2021	Dried vegetables and herbs for food use - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried vegetables and herbs for food use offered for direct consumption or further processing, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This standard does not apply to dried vegetables and herbs for which specific standards have been declared. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US 889:2011, Dried vegetables and herbs for food use -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3177	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 890: 2025	Dried tomatoes - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried tomatoes of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i> Mill. and its hybrids, intended for direct consumption without further processing or for use in the food industry. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US 890:2011, Dried tomatoes – Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3178	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 891:2011	Dried carrots – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried carrots (<i>Daucus carota</i> L.) which have been suitably treated and which are offered for direct consumption or further processing. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	COMPULSORY
3179	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 922:2019	Meat grading system — Requirements — Part 1: Beef	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a grading system of whole cattle carcasses which are fit for human consumption at the abattoir. It applies to all categories of cattle. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 922:2011 Meat grading system — Requirements — Part 1: Beef, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
3180	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 923:2013	Code of practice for Horticulture Industry	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the responsible and safe production of both edible and ornamental horticultural products. The code also applies to the procurement of inputs and placing in the market of all horticultural products. This standard was Published on 2013-07-31.	31/07/2013	80,000	VOLUNTARY
3181	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 952:2013	Amaranth grain — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole grains obtained from <i>Amaranthus caudatus</i> , <i>A. hypochondriacus</i> and <i>A. cruentus</i> intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
3182	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 953:2013	Amaranth flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour prepared from dried amaranth grain (<i>Amaranthus caudatus</i> , <i>A. hypochondriacus</i> , <i>A. cruentus</i>) intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	COMPULSORY
3183	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 980:2022	Herbal tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for herbal tea. (This standard replaces the first edition, US 980:2013, Herbal tea — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY
3184	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 985:2014	Apple — Specification	This Uganda Standard applies to fruits of commercial varieties (cultivars) of apples grown from <i>Malus domestica</i> Borkh, of the Rosaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Apples for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
3185	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 997: 2023	Cooking banana (Matooke) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for cooking banana (Matooke) grown from <i>Musa</i> spp. (AAA-EAH) and of family Musaceae to be supplied raw to the consumer. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 997:2014, Cooking banana (Matooke) — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
3186	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US 998: 2023	Plantain (Gonja) — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for plantain (Gonja) (AAB genome) banana grown from <i>Musa</i> spp. (AAA-B) and of family Musaceae. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US 998:2014, Plantain (gonja) — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
3187	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ARS 1482: 2021	Granulated superphosphate fertilizers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling method and test methods for granulated superphosphate fertilizers. This standard was Published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3188	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ARS 1497: 2021	Blending fertilizers — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard is a code of practice that specifies the accepted practices in the blending of fertilizers. This standard was Published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3189	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ARS/AES 02:2014	Fisheries — Sustainability and eco- labelling — Requirements	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for the sustainable harvesting of fish up to the point at which the fish are landed. It applies to marine and inland capture fisheries only. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3190	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ARS/AES 05:2018	Aquaculture— African catfish — Sustainability and eco-labelling — Requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes principles, criteria, indicators and measurable performance levels for responsible African catfish (<i>Clarias</i> spp.) aquaculture with regard to economic, social and environmental sustainability. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY

3191	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ARS/AES 06:2018	Aquaculture — Tilapia — Sustainability and eco-labelling — Requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes principles, criteria, indicators and measurable performance levels for responsible tilapia (Tilapia spp., Oreochromis spp. and Sarotherodon spp.) aquaculture with regard to economic, social and environmental sustainability. This standard was published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3192	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC RCP 45: 1997	Code of Practice for the Reduction of Aflatoxin B1 in Raw Materials and Supplemental Feeding stuffs For Milk Producing Animals	This Uganda Standard provides recommended practices for the reduction of Aflatoxin B1 in raw materials and supplemental feeding stuffs for milk producing animals to reduce the risk of exposure to Aflatoxin M1 from milk and milk products. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
3193	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/GL 3: 1989 (Revised in 2014)	Guidelines for the Simple Evaluation of Dietary Exposure to Food Additives	This Uganda Standard provides a stepwise approach to estimation of the probable daily dietary exposure to food additives to check whether the Acceptable Daily Intake of a given food additive is potentially exceeded. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3194	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/GL 50-2004	General guidelines on sampling	This Uganda Standard lays down general concepts on food sampling, applicable in any situation including statistical food control, for which certain sampling plans have been selected. These Food Sampling Guidelines are applicable for control at reception, and may not be applicable for control of end products and for process control during production. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2012	80,000	VOLUNTARY
3195	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/GL 61-2007	Guidelines on the application of general principles of food hygiene to the control of Listeria monocytogenes in foods	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and control measures that can be used to minimize and/or prevent the contamination and/or the growth of Listeria monocytogenes in ready-to-eat foods throughout the food chain, from primary production through consumption. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3196	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/GL 66–2008	Guidelines for the use of flavourings	This Uganda Standard provides principles for the safe use of flavourings whose Acceptable Daily Intakes (ADIs) have been established or that have been evaluated and determined to present no safety concern at the specified levels of application. The standard also defines the principles for establishing practices for the use of flavourings to avoid misleading the consumer. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3197	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/GL 87-2016	Guidelines for the control of non typhoidal Salmonella spp. in beef and pork meat	This Uganda Standard is applicable to all non typhoidal Salmonella that may contaminate beef and pork meat and cause foodborne disease. The primary focus is to provide information practices that may be used to prevent, reduce, or eliminate nontyphoidal Salmonella in fresh beef and pork meat. Other measures, in addition to those described here, may be needed to control Salmonella in offal. These guidelines in conjunction with the relevant OIE standards can apply from primary production-to consumption for beef and pork meat produced in commercial production systems. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	2017-12-12	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3198	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/GL 88–2016	Guidelines on the application of general principles of food hygiene to the control of foodborne parasites	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the control of foodborne parasites in all foods from primary production through consumption. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	2017-12-12	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3199	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/MRL 2-2015	Maximum Residue Limits (MRLs) and Risk Management Recommendations (RMRs) for residues of veterinary drugs in foods	This Uganda Standard lists maximum residue limits (MRLs) and risk management recommendations (RMRs) for residues of veterinary drugs (RESIDUES) in foods. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3200	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 15:1976	Code of hygienic practice for eggs and egg products	This Code of Hygienic Practice for eggs and egg products is intended to provide guidance for the safe production of eggs and egg products. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
3201	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 22-1979	Code of hygienic practice for groundnuts (peanuts)	This Uganda Standard provides hygienic practices applicable to groundnuts, also known as peanuts, monkey nuts or earth nuts (Arachis hypogaea L.). It contains the minimum requirements of hygiene for farm handling, transportation, storage, in-shell operations and commercial shelling. It covers all types and forms of raw, dried groundnuts (peanuts) in-shell and shelled. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX/RCP 22:1979, Code of hygienic practice for groundnuts (peanuts) which is being reissued). This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3202	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 33-1985 (Revised in 2011)	Code of hygienic practice for collecting, processing and marketing of natural mineral waters	This Uganda Standard provides hygienic practices applicable to all packaged mineral waters offered for sale as food. It does not apply to natural mineral waters sold or used for other purposes. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3203	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 36-1987	Code of practice for the storage and transport of edible fats and oils in bulk (Revised 2015)	This Uganda Standard applies to the handling, storage and transport of all crude or processed edible oils and fats in bulk. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3204	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 39:1993	Code of hygienic practice for precooked and cooked foods in mass catering	This Code of hygienic practice deals with the hygienic requirements for cooking raw foods and handling cooked and precooked foods intended for feeding large groups of people, such as children in schools, the elderly either in old people's homes or by means of "meals on wheels", patients in nursing homes and hospitals, persons in prisons, schools and similar institutions. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	COMPULSORY
3205	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 42-1995 (Revised in 2014),	Code of hygienic practice for spices and dried aromatic herbs	This Uganda Standard covers the minimum requirements of hygiene for growing, harvesting and post-harvest practices (e.g. curing, bleaching, blanching, cutting, drying, cleaning, grading, packing, transportation and storage, including disinfection and fumigation), processing establishment, processing technology and practices (e.g. grinding, blending, freezing and freeze-drying, treatments to reduce the microbial load), packaging and storage of spices and dried aromatic herbs. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX/RCP 42:1995, Code of hygienic practice for spices and dried aromatic herbs which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3206	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 48-2001	Code of hygienic practice for bottled/package drinking waters (other than natural mineral waters)	This Uganda Standard recommends general techniques for collecting, processing, packaging, storing, transporting, distributing, and offering for sale a variety of drinking waters (other than natural mineral water) for direct consumption. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3207	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 51: 2003 (Revised in 2016)	Code of Practice for the Prevention and Reduction of Mycotoxin Contamination in Cereals	This Uganda Standard provides general guidelines for the prevention and reduction of mycotoxin contamination in cereals by application of recommended practices based on good agricultural practices and good manufacturing practices. [This standard cancels and replaces US CAC/RCP 51-2003 (Revised in 2014), Code of practice for the prevention and reduction of mycotoxin contamination in cereals (Second Edition), which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY

3208	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 52:2003	Code of practice for fish and fishery products	This Code of practice applies to the growing, harvesting, handling, production, processing, storage, transportation and retail of fish, shellfish and aquatic invertebrates and products thereof from marine and freshwater sources that are intended for human consumption. This Code also deals with the distribution and retail display of fish and fishery products. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3209	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 53:2003	Code of hygienic practice for fresh fruits and vegetables	This code of practice covers general hygienic practices for the primary production and packing of fresh fruits and vegetables cultivated for human consumption in order to produce a safe and wholesome product: particularly for those intended to be consumed raw. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	60,000	VOLUNTARY
3210	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 54:2004	Code of practice on good animal feeding	This Uganda Standard is to establish a feed safety system for food producing animals which covers the whole food chain, taking into account relevant aspects of animal health and the environment in order to minimize risks to consumers' health. This Code applies in addition to the principles of food hygiene already established by the Codex Alimentarius Commission, taking into account the special aspects of animal feeding. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3211	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 58-2005	Code of hygienic practice for meat	The Uganda Standard covers hygiene provisions for raw meat, meat preparations and manufactured meat from the time of live animal production up to the point of retail sale. It further develops General Principles of Food Hygiene in respect of these products. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
3212	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 59-2005 (Revision in 2010)	Code of practice for the prevention and reduction of aflatoxin contamination in Tree Nuts	This Uganda Standard provides general principles for the reduction of aflatoxins in tree nuts and applies to all varieties of tree nuts of commercial and international concern, including almonds (<i>Prunus amygdalus</i>), Brazil nuts (<i>Bertholletia excelsa</i>), cashews (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i>), hazel nuts (<i>Corylus</i> spp.), macadamia nuts (<i>Macadamia</i> spp.), pecans (<i>Carya</i> spp.), pine nuts (<i>Pinus</i> spp.), chestnuts (<i>Castanea</i> spp.), pistachio nuts (<i>Pistacia</i> spp.) and walnuts (<i>Juglans</i> spp.). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3213	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 6-1972	Code of Hygienic Practice for Tree Nuts	This Uganda Standard provides basic hygienic requirements for orchards, farm processing (shelling and hulling), and/or commercial shelling or in-shell operations. It covers all tree nuts and tree nut products, including the blanched, diced, ground, and similar products, but does not include products where tree nuts are a minor ingredient. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	31/07/2016	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3214	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 63-2007	Code of practice for prevention and reduction of ochratoxin A contamination in wine	This Uganda Standard lays down practices undertaken to prevent and reduce ochratoxin A contamination in wine from production and harvesting through processing and packaging. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3215	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 68-2009	Code of practice for the reduction of contamination of food with polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) from smoking and direct drying process	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on reduction of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) during commercial smoking, both direct and indirect, and direct drying process. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3216	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 72:2013	Code of practice for the prevention and reduction of Ochratoxin A contamination in cocoa	This Code of practice provides guidance for the prevention and reduction of Ochratoxin A contamination by producing and handling cocoa beans for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3217	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 73:2013	Code of practice for reduction of Hydrocyanic Acid (HCN) in cassava and cassava products	This Code of practice provides guidance on how to produce cassava products with safe concentrations of residual cyanogenic compounds. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	250,000	VOLUNTARY
3218	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 75-2015	Code of practice for low-moisture foods	This Uganda Standard covers good manufacturing practices (GMPs) and good hygiene practices (GHPs) for the manufacturing of low-moisture foods for human consumption. This Code applies to, dried fruits and vegetables (e.g. desiccated coconut), cereal-based products (e.g. breakfast cereals), peanut and other nut butters, dry protein products (e.g. dried dairy products and soy protein), confections (e.g. chocolate and cocoa), snacks (e.g. spice-seasoned chips/crisps), tree nuts, seeds for consumption (e.g. sesame seeds and sesame seed paste), spices and dried aromatic herbs, and specialized lipid based nutritional products for the treatment of moderate and severely acute malnutrition. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3219	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CAC/RCP 77:2017	Code of Practice for the Prevention and Reduction of Arsenic Contamination in Rice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the prevention and reduction of arsenic contamination in rice based on source directed measures and good agricultural practices. It also provides guidance on monitoring and risk communication. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
3220	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX CXS 291:2010	Standard for Sturgeon Caviar	This Uganda Standard applies to granular sturgeon caviar of the fish of the Acipenseridae family. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	COMPULSORY
3221	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX CXS 329:2017	Standard for Fish Oils	This Uganda Standard applies to the fish oils described in section 2 that are presented in a state for human consumption. For the purpose of this Standard, the term fish oils refers to oils derived from fish and shellfish as defined in section 2 of the Code of Practice for Fish and Fishery Products (CAC/RCP 52-2003). This standard only applies to fish oils used in food and in food supplements where those are regulated as foods. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	COMPULSORY
3222	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 103:1981	Standard for quick frozen blueberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen blueberries of the species <i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i> L., <i>Vaccinium angustifolium</i> AIT. and <i>Vaccinium ashei</i> READE, offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes, nor to the bilberries as covered by the standard for quick frozen bilberries. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	15,000	COMPULSORY
3223	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 104:1981	Standard for quick frozen leek	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen leek of the species <i>Allium porrum</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for sizing or repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3224	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 106:1981	General standard for irradiated foods	This Uganda Standard applies to foods processed by ionizing radiation that is used in conjunction with applicable hygienic codes, food standards and transportation codes. It does not apply to foods exposed to doses imparted by measuring instruments used for inspection purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	15,000	COMPULSORY

3225	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 110:1981	Standard for quick frozen broccoli	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen broccoli of the species <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>italica</i> Plenck (Sprouting broccoli) offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for re-packing, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3226	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 111:1981	Standard for quick frozen cauliflower	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen cauliflower of the species <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>botrytis</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3227	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 112:1981	Standard for quick frozen Brussels sprouts	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen Brussels sprouts of the species <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>gemmifera</i> (DC) Schulz offered for direct consumption, without further processing except for size grading or repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3228	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 113:1981	Standard for quick frozen green and wax beans	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen green beans and quick frozen wax beans from suitable varieties of the species <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. and quick frozen green beans from suitable varieties of the species <i>Phaseolus coccineus</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for size-grading or repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3229	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 115:1981	Standard for pickled cucumbers	This Uganda Standard applies to pickled cucumbers intended for direct consumption. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3230	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 119:1981	Standard for canned finfish	This Uganda Standard applies to canned finfish packed in water, oil or other suitable packing medium. It does not apply to speciality products where the canned finfish constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the net contents of the can or to canned finfish covered by other product standards. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3231	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 131:1981	Standard for unshelled pistachio nuts	This Uganda Standard applies to unshelled pistachios from varieties of <i>Pistacia vera</i> L. either in natural or in processed condition and which are offered for direct consumption. It also covers unshelled pistachios which are packed in bulk containers and which are intended for repacking in consumer size containers. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3232	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 140:1983	Standard for quick frozen carrots	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen carrots of the species <i>Daucus carota</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3233	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 141:1983	Standard for cocoa (cacao) mass (cocoa/chocolate Liqueur) and cocoa cake	This Uganda Standard applies to cocoa (cacao) mass or cocoa/chocolate liquor, and cocoa cake, for the use in the manufacture of cocoa and chocolate products. These products may also be sold directly to the consumer. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3234	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 143:1985	Standard for dates	This Uganda Standard applies to commercially prepared whole dates in pitted or un-pitted styles packed ready for direct consumption. It does not apply to other forms such as pieces or mashed dates or dates intended for industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3235	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 145:1985	Standard for canned chestnuts and chestnut puree	This Uganda Standard applies to canned chestnuts and chestnut puree. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3236	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 151:1985	Standard for gari	This Uganda Standard applies to gari destined for direct human consumption which is obtained from the processing of cassava tubers (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	15,000	COMPULSORY
3237	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 156:1987	Standards for follow-up formula	This Uganda Standard applies to the composition and labeling of follow-up formula. It does not apply to Infant Formula (US CODEX STAN 72.) This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3238	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 159:1987	Standard for canned mangoes	This Uganda Standard applies to canned mangoes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3239	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 163:1987	Standard for wheat protein products	This Uganda Standard applies to wheat protein products prepared from wheat by various processes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3240	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 17:1981	Standard for canned applesauce	This Uganda Standard applies to canned applesauce offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3241	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 174:1989	General standard for vegetable protein products	This Uganda Standard applies to vegetable protein products (VPP) intended for use in foods, which are prepared by various separation and extraction processes from proteins from vegetable sources other than single cell protein. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3242	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 177:1991	Standard for grated desiccated coconut	This Uganda Standard applies to desiccated coconut. This standard does not cover salted, sugared, flavoured or roasted products. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3243	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 181:1991	for formula foods for use in weight control	This Uganda Standard applies to formula foods for use in weight control diets. It does not apply to prepackaged meals controlled in energy and presented in the form of conventional foods. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3244	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 185:1993	Standard for nopal	This Uganda Standard applies to modified stem of commercial varieties of nopals grown from <i>Opuntia ficus indica</i> , <i>O. tomentosa</i> , <i>O. hyptiacantha</i> , <i>O. robusta</i> , <i>O. inermis</i> , <i>O. undulata</i> , of the Cactaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Nopals for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3245	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 186:1993	Standard for prickly pear	This Uganda Standard applies to the fruit of commercial varieties of prickly pears grown from <i>Opuntia ficus indica</i> , <i>O. streptacanthae</i> , and <i>O. lindheimeri</i> , of the Cactaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Prickly pears for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3246	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 187:1993	Standard for carambola	This Uganda Standard applies to the fruit of commercial varieties of carambolas grown from <i>Averrhoa carambola</i> L., of the Oxalidaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Carambolas for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3247	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 189:1993	Standard for Dried Shark Fins	This Uganda Standard applies to dried shark fins intended for further processing. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	10,000	COMPULSORY

3248	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 196:1995	Standard for litchi	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties (cultivars) of litchis grown from <i>Litchi chinensis</i> Sonn. of the Sapindaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Litchis for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3249	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 201:1995	Standard for oats	This Uganda Standard applies to oat grains intended for processing for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to <i>Avena nuda</i> (hullless oats). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3250	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 204:1997	Standard for mangosteens	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of mangosteens grown from <i>Garcinia mangostana</i> L., of the Guttiferae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Mangosteens for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3251	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 206:1999	General standard for use of dairy terms	This Uganda Standard applies to the use of dairy terms in relation to foods to be offered to the consumer or for further processing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3252	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 209:1999 (Rev. 1-2001)	Maximum level and sampling plan for total aflatoxins in peanuts intended for further processing	This Uganda Standard prescribes the maximum aflatoxin level and sampling plan for peanuts intended for further processing. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	COMPULSORY
3253	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 215:1999	Standard for guavas	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of guavas grown from <i>Psidium guajava</i> L., of the Myrtaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Guavas for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3254	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 216:1999	Standard for chayotes	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of chayotes grown from <i>Sechium edule</i> (Jacq.) Sw., of the Cucurbitaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Chayotes for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3255	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 218:1999	Standard for ginger	This Uganda Standard applies to the rhizome of commercial varieties of ginger grown from <i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe, of the Zingiberaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Ginger for industrial processing is excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3256	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 220:1999	Standard for longans	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of longans grown from <i>Dimocarpus longan</i> Lour., of the Sapindaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Longans for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3257	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 221-2001 (Revision in 2013)	Group standard for unripened cheese including fresh cheese	This Uganda Standard applies to unripened cheese including fresh cheese, intended for direct consumption or further processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3258	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 224:2001	Standard for tannia	This Uganda Standard applies to the tubercles of commercial varieties of lilac tannia grown from <i>Xanthosoma violaceum</i> Schott and white tannia grown from <i>Xanthosoma sagittifolium</i> (L.) Schott, of the Araceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Tannias for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3259	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 225:2001	Standard for asparagus	This Uganda Standard applies to shoots of commercial varieties of asparagus grown from <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> L., of the Liliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Asparagus for industrial processing is excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3260	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 226:2001	Standard for cape gooseberry	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of cape gooseberries grown from <i>Physalis peruviana</i> (L.), of the Solanaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Cape gooseberries for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3261	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 241:2003	Standard for canned bamboo shoots	This Uganda Standard applies to canned bamboo shoots, complying with the characteristics of edible varieties from species of bamboo shoots and offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes, repacking or further processing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3262	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 242:2003	Standard for canned stone fruits	This Uganda Standard applies to canned stone fruits of the genus <i>Prunus</i> , and offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3263	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 249:2006	Standard for instant noodles	This Uganda Standard applies to various kinds of noodles. The instant noodle may be packed with noodle seasonings, or in the form of seasoned noodle and with or without noodle garnish(es) in separate pouches, or sprayed on noodle and ready for consumption after dehydration process. This standard does not apply to pasta. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3264	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 251-2006	Blend of skimmed milk and vegetable fat in powdered form	This Uganda Standard applies to a blend of skimmed milk and vegetable fat in powdered form, intended for direct consumption, or further processing. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13.	2016-12-13	20,000	COMPULSORY
3265	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 253:2006	Standard for dairy fat spreads	This Uganda Standard applies to dairy fat spreads intended for use as spreads for direct consumption, or for further processing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3266	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 255:2007	Standard for table grapes	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties (cultivars) of table grapes grown from <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L., of the Vitaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Grapes for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3267	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 264-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Danbo	This Uganda Standard applies to Danbo intended for direct consumption or for further processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	2016-06-28	20,000	COMPULSORY
3268	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 265-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Edam	This Uganda Standard applies to Edam intended for direct consumption or for further processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3269	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 267-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Havarti	This Uganda Standard applies to Havarti intended for direct consumption or for further processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3270	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 268-1966 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Samsø	This Uganda Standard applies to Samsø intended for direct consumption or for further processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	2016-06-28	20,000	COMPULSORY
3271	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 269-1967 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Emmental	This Uganda Standard applies to Emmental intended for direct consumption or for further processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	2016-06-28	20,000	COMPULSORY

3272	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 270:1968 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Tilsiter	This Uganda Standard applies to Tilsiter intended for direct consumption or for further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	2016-06-28	20,000	COMPULSORY
3273	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 271:1968 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Saint-Paulin	This Uganda Standard applies to Saint-Paulin intended for direct consumption or for further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	2016-06-28	20,000	COMPULSORY
3274	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 272:1968 (Revision in 2013)	Standard for Provolone	This Uganda Standard applies to Provolone intended for direct consumption or for further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3275	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 274:1969 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Coulommiers	This Uganda Standard applies to Coulommiers intended for direct consumption or for further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3276	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 276:1973 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Camembert	This Uganda Standard applies to Camembert intended for direct consumption or for further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3277	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 277:1973 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Brie	This Uganda Standard applies to Brie intended for direct consumption or for further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3278	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 281:1971	Standard for evaporated milks	This Uganda Standard applies to evaporated milks, intended for direct consumption or further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN A-3:1999, Standard for evaporated milks which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3279	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 283:1978	General standard for cheese	This Uganda Standard applies to cheese intended for direct consumption or further processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN A-6:1978 (Rev 1 1999, Amend 2003), General standard for cheese which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3280	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 284:1971 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for Whey Cheeses	This Uganda Standard applies to all products intended for direct consumption or further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	25,000	COMPULSORY
3281	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 288:1976 (Revision in 2010)	Standard for cream and prepared creams	This Uganda Standard applies to cream and prepared creams for direct consumption or further processing.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	25,000	COMPULSORY
3282	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 289:1995	Standard for whey powders	This Uganda Standard applies to whey powder and acid whey powder, intended for direct consumption or further processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN A-15:2003, Standard for whey powders which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3283	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 290:1995	Standard for edible casein products	This Uganda Standard applies to edible acid casein, edible rennet casein and edible caseinate, intended for direct consumption or further processing.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3284	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 3:1981	Standard for canned salmon	This Uganda Standard applies to canned salmon.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	25,000	COMPULSORY
3285	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 302:2011	Standard for fish sauce	This Uganda Standard applies to fish sauce produced by means of fermentation by mixing fish and salt and may include other ingredients added to assist the fermentation process. The product is intended for direct consumption as a seasoning, or condiment or ingredient for food. This standard does not apply to fish sauce produced by acid hydrolysis.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3286	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 303:2011	Standard for tree tomatoes	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of tree tomatoes grown from Cythomandra betacea Sendt or Solanum betaceum Cav. of the Solanaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer, after preparation and packaging. Tree tomatoes for industrial processing are excluded.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3287	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 310:2013	Standard for pomegranates	This Uganda Standard applies to fruits of commercial varieties of pomegranates grown from Punica granatum L., of the Punicaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer after preparation and packaging. Pomegranates for industrial processing are excluded.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3288	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 318:2014	Standard for Okra	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of okra grown from varieties of Abelmoschus esculentus (L.) Moench (syn. Hibiscus esculentus L.) of the Malvaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer after preparation and packaging.This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	4,000	COMPULSORY
3289	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 321:2015	Standard for ginseng products	This Uganda Standard applies to ginseng products offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking, if required. This Standard applies to ginseng products used as a food or food ingredient and does not apply to products used for medicinal purposes.This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3290	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 36:1981	Standard for quick frozen finfish, eviscerated or un-eviscerated	This Uganda Standard applies to frozen finfish eviscerated and un-eviscerated. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3291	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 37:1981	Standard for canned shrimps or prawns	This standard applies to canned shrimps or canned prawns. It does not apply to specialty products where shrimp constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the contents.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3292	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 41:1981	Standard for quick frozen peas	This standard applies to quick frozen peas of the species Pisum sativum L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for size grading or repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing, or for other industrial purposes.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3293	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 42:1981	Standard for canned pineapple	This Uganda Standard applies to canned pineapple.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3294	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 52:1981	Standard for quick frozen strawberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen strawberries (excluding quick frozen strawberry puree) of the species Fragaria grandiflora L. and Fragaria vesca L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for size grading or repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3295	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 60:1981	Standard for canned raspberries	This Uganda standard applies to canned raspberries.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3296	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 61:1981	Standard for canned pears	This Uganda Standard applies to canned pears offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing.This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY

3297	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 62:1981	Standard for canned strawberries	This Uganda Standard applies to canned strawberries. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3298	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 66:1981	Standard for table olives	This Uganda Standard applies to the fruit of the cultivated olive tree (<i>Olea europaea</i> L.) which has been suitably treated or processed, and which is offered for direct consumption as table olives, including for catering purposes or olives packed in bulk containers which are intended for repacking into consumer size containers. It does not apply to the product when indicated as being intended for further processing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	25,000	COMPULSORY
3299	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 67:1981	Standard for raisins	This Uganda Standard applies to dried grapes of varieties conforming to the characteristics of <i>Vitis vinifera</i> L. which have been suitably treated or processed and which are offered for direct consumption as raisins or sultanas. It also covers raisins packed in bulk containers which are intended for repacking into consumer size containers. This standard does not include a similar dried vine fruit known as dried currants. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3300	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 69:1981	Standard for quick frozen raspberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen raspberries of the species <i>Rubus idaeus</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except for repacking if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3301	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 70:1981	Standard for canned tuna and bonito	This Uganda Standard applies to canned tuna and bonito. It does not apply to specialty products where the fish content constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the contents. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3302	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 73:1981	Standard for canned baby foods	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for baby foods are foods intended primarily for use during the normal infant's weaning period and also for the progressive adaptation of infants and children to ordinary food. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	20,000	COMPULSORY
3303	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 75:1981	Standard for quick frozen peaches	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen peaches of the species <i>Prunus persica</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing, except repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	20,000	COMPULSORY
3304	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 76:1981	Standard for quick frozen bilberries	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen bilberries of the species <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> L. offered for direct consumption, without further processing, except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes nor to the product covered by the special standard for quick frozen blueberries. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	15,000	COMPULSORY
3305	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 77:1981	Standard for quick frozen spinach	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen spinach of the species <i>Spinacia oleracea</i> L. offered for direct consumption without further processing except for repacking, if required. It does not apply to the product when indicated as intended for further processing or for other industrial purposes. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	15,000	COMPULSORY
3306	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 89:1981 (Revised in 2015)	Standard for luncheon meat	This Uganda Standard applies to products designated as "Luncheon Meat" which have been packed in any suitable packing material. (This standard cancels and replaces US 35 CS 89:1993, Standard specification for luncheon meat which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	20,000	COMPULSORY
3307	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 90:1981	Standard for canned crab meat	This Uganda Standard applies to canned crab meat. It does not apply to specialty products where crab meat constitutes less than 50 % (m/m) of the contents. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	15,000	COMPULSORY
3308	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 94:1981	Standard for sardines and sardine type products	This Uganda Standard applies to canned sardines and sardine-type products packed in water or oil or other suitable packing medium. It does not apply to specialty products where fish content constitute less than 50 % (m/m) of the net contents of the can. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	2014-07-31	15,000	COMPULSORY
3309	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 95:1981	Standard for quick frozen lobsters	This Uganda Standard applies to quick frozen raw or cooked lobsters, rock lobsters, spiny lobsters and slipper lobsters. It also applies to quick frozen raw or cooked squat lobsters (red and yellow). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3310	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 97:1981 (Revision:2015)	Standard for cooked cured pork shoulder	This Uganda Standard applies to products designated as "Cooked Pork Shoulder" packaged in any suitable packaging material. It does not apply to cooked pork shoulder products with compositional characteristics different from those specified. These products shall be designated with a qualifying statement which describes the true nature in such a way that it does not mislead the consumer and that it does not lead to confusion with products covered by this standard. [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 97:1981 (Revision 1991), Standard for cooked cured pork shoulder, which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	15,000	COMPULSORY
3311	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 98:1981 (Revision:2015)	Standard for cooked cured chopped meat	This Uganda Standard applies to products designated as "Chopped Meat" which have been packed in any suitable packaging material. [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 98:1981 (Revision 1991), Standard for cooked cured chopped meat, which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	2017-12-12	15,000	COMPULSORY
3312	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX STAN 99:1981	Standard for canned tropical fruit salad	This Uganda Standard applies to canned tropical fruit salad. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3313	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX/RCP 21:1979	Code of hygienic practice for foods for infants and children	This Code of hygienic practice applies to all pre-packaged foods produced, represented or purported to be for special use of infants and/or children. It contains the minimum hygienic requirements for the handling (including production, preparation, processing, packaging, storage, transport, distribution and sale) of such food to ensure a safe, sound and wholesome product. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3314	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CODEX/RCP 55:2004	Code of Practice for the prevention and reduction of aflatoxin contamination in peanuts	This Code of Practice provides guidance for those producing and handling peanuts for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	60,000	VOLUNTARY
3315	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CXS 250:2006	Standard for a blend of evaporated skimmed milk and vegetable fat	This Uganda Standard applies to a blend of evaporated skimmed milk and vegetable fat, also known as a blend of unsweetened condensed skimmed milk and vegetable fat, which is intended for direct consumption, or further processing. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	10,000	COMPULSORY
3316	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CXS 252:2006	Standard for a blend of sweetened condensed skimmed milk and vegetable fat	This Uganda Standard applies to a blend of sweetened condensed skimmed milk and vegetable fat, intended for direct consumption, or further processing. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	10,000	COMPULSORY

3317	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CXS 33:1981	Standard for olive oils and olive pomace oils (Revised 2017)	This Uganda Standard applies to olive oils and olive-pomace oils presented in a state for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3318	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CXS 330:2018	Standard for aubergines	This Uganda Standard applies to commercial varieties of aubergine or eggplant grown from <i>Solanum melongena</i> L. of the Solanaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer after preparation and packaging. Aubergines for industrial processing are excluded. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	20,000	COMPULSORY
3319	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CXS 331:2017	Standard for dairy permeate powders	This Uganda Standard applies to dairy permeate powders, intended for further processing and/or as ingredient in other foods. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	15,000	COMPULSORY
3320	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US CXS 39:1981	Codex standard for dried edible fungi	This Uganda Standard applies to dried fungi (including freeze-dried fungi), whole or sliced, of all edible species, after preparation and packaging. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3321	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1:2019	Wheat flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat flour prepared from common wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) or club wheat (<i>Triticum compactum</i> Host), or their mixtures intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the third edition US EAS 1:2017, Wheat flour – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3322	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1000:2021	Raw cashew nut -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for in-shell raw cashew nut obtained from the cashew tree (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) for further processing. This standard does not apply to raw cashew kernels. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3323	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1001:2021	Raw cashew kernels -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cashew kernels derived from raw cashew nut of the cashew tree (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1704:2017, Raw cashew nuts -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3324	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1002:2021	Roasted cashew kernels - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted cashew kernels obtained from nuts of cashew tree (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1705:2017, Roasted cashew nuts -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3325	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1003:2021	Cashew butter -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cashew butter derived from kernels of cashew tree (<i>Anacardium occidentale</i> , L.) intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3326	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1004:2021	Raw macadamia kernels - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw macadamia kernels of varieties grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> , <i>Macadamia ternifolia</i> and their hybrids, intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1702:2017, Raw macadamia nuts -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3327	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1005:2021	Roasted macadamia kernel - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted macadamia of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> , <i>Macadamia tetraphylla</i> and <i>Macadamia ternifolia</i> , and their hybrids intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1703:2017, Roasted macadamia nuts -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3328	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1006:2021	Sesame seed (simsim) -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame seed (<i>Sesamum indicum</i> , L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1628:2016, Sesame -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3329	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1007:2021	Chia seed -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chia seed (<i>Salvia hispanica</i> L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to chia seed for planting. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1603:2016, Chia seed -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3330	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1008: 2025	Fermented (cultured) milk - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fermented (cultured) milk intended for human consumption (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 1008:2021, Fermented (cultured) milk -Specification, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3331	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1009:2021	Gouda cheese -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Gouda cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 266-1966 (Revision in 2013), Standard for Gouda, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3332	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1010:2021	Cottage cheese -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cottage cheese intended for direct consumption and for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 273-1968 (Revision 2010), Cottage cheese, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3333	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1011:2021	Cheddar cheese -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cheddar cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 263-1966 (Revision in 2013), Standard for Cheddar, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3334	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1012:2021	Mozzarella cheese -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mozzarella cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 262-2006 (Revision in 2013), Standard for Mozzarella, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3335	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1013:2021	Cream cheese -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cream cheese for direct consumption and for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 275-1973 (Revision in 2010), Standard for Cream Cheese, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY

3336	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1023:2021	Food fortification premix and fortificants -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food fortification premix and fortificants intended for use in wheat flour, maize flour, composite flour, blended flour, sugar, salt, fat spreads and edible fats and oils. This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3337	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1024:2021	Fortified composite flour - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3338	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1025:2021	Monitoring and sampling of premixes and fortified foods -Guidelines	This Uganda Standard provides the guidelines for monitoring, sampling and documentation of nutrient premixes and fortified foods. This standard is applicable to premixes, fortified flours, edible salt, sugar, fat spreads, edible fats and oils and any other fortified food product. This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3339	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1026: 2021	Minced meat -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for minced meat intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 931:2019, Minced meat -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3340	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1027:2021	Bacon -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bacon. This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3341	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1028:2021	Ham -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ham. The standard applies to the product that is cured and may be smoked or cooked, spiced and/or flavoured. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 96:1981 (Revision: 2015), Standard for cooked cured ham, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3342	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1029:2021	Rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 2028:2019, Rabbit meat (carcasses and cuts) - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3343	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1030:2021	Cocoa beans -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa beans (<i>Theobroma cacao</i> Linnaeus) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2451:1973, Cocoa beans - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
3344	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1031:2021	Cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 105:1981, Standard for cocoa powders (cocoas) and dry mixtures of cocoa and sugars, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3345	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1032:2021	Cocoa butter for food industry - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 86:1981, Standard for cocoa butter, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3346	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1033:2021	Chocolate and chocolate products - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chocolate and chocolate products intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1541:2013, Chocolate and chocolate products - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3347	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1034: 2022	Wheat seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> subsp. <i>aestivum</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
3348	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1035: 2023	Banana seed - Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of banana (<i>Musa L.</i> species). It covers requirements for tissue culture, macro-propagation and conventionally produced planting materials categories, eligible varieties, application for certification, specific nurseries and field requirements, field inspection, size of the suckers and plantlets, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control tests. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3349	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1036: 2022	Rice seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of rice (<i>Oryza sativa L.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
3350	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1037: 2022	Finger millet seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of finger millet (<i>Eleusine coracana L.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
3351	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1038:2022	Cotton seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of cultivated cotton (<i>Gossypium spp.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
3352	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1039: 2022	Common bean seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of common bean (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris L.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
3353	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 104:2014	Alcoholic beverages — Methods of sampling and test	This Uganda Standard prescribes methods of sampling and test for alcoholic beverages. This standard was published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3354	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1040:2022	Cassava pellets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava pellets obtained from cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta Crantz</i>) intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2022-12-13.	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY
3355	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1041:2022	Dried cassava leaves — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried cassava leaves, obtained from fresh cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta Crantz</i>) leaves intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 2022-12-13.	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY

3356	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 105: 2020/Amd.1: 2024	Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee -Specification (3rd Edition), AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of Contaminants	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated roasted ground coffee. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025		VOLUNTARY
3357	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 105:2020	Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated roasted ground coffee. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 105:1999, Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3358	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1059: 2022	Processed cultivated edible mushrooms — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cultivated edible mushrooms intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 894: 2011, Dried edible mushrooms — Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
3359	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 106:2000	Coffee and its products – Glossary of terms	This Uganda Standard provides and defines the most commonly used terms relating to coffee and its products in the coffee industry. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 106:2000)This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	2011-12-20	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3360	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1060: 2023	Canned vegetables - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned vegetables, given in Annexes A to I offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not cover vegetables that are lactofermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3361	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1061: 2023	Canned fruit cocktail - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for canned fruit cocktail (peach, pineapple, grapes, pears, cherries) intended for direct human consumption. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not cover vegetables that are lactofermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar. (This standard shall cancel and replace , US CODEX STAN 78:1981, Standard for canned fruit cocktail, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3362	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1062: 2022	Pumpkin pulp flour — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin pulp flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
3363	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1063:2022	Dried meat — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried meat intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1930:2019, Dried meat — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3364	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1076:2022	Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for whole or ground (powdered) cinnamon which is the bark of the tree or shrub Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces , US ISO 6539:2014, Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) — Specification (2nd edition)).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3365	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1077:2022	Coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.), whole or ground (powdered) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for coriander seed (Coriandrum sativum L.), in the whole and ground (powdered) forms intended for human consumption.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3366	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1078:2022	Cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole and ground cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) intended for human consumption.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3367	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1079:2022	Mustard seed — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for seeds of white mustard (Sinapis alba or Brassica hirta), brown and yellow mustard (Brassica juncea) or black mustard (Brassica nigra). [This standard cancels and replaces, US ISO 1237:1981, Mustard seed — Specification]. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
3368	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1087: 2022	Flavoured coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured coffee intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
3369	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1088: 2022	Liquid coffee — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid coffee intended for human consumption. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
3370	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1089: 2022	Coffee premix — Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coffee premix. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	COMPULSORY
3371	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 109:2018	Potable spirit — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potable spirits. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 109:2014, Potable spirit — Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3372	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1090: 2022	Production, handling and processing of coffee — Code of practice (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the best practices during primary production, postharvest handling and processing of coffee to ensure its safety and quality for the purpose of coffee value chain sustainability. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3373	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1091:2023	Compounded cat food - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cat food. This standard shall cancel and replace US 815: 2009, Cat feeds — Specification, upon publication of a legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3374	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1092:2023	Compounded rabbit feed - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded rabbit feed. This standard shall cancel and replace US 813: 2009, Rabbit feeds — Specification , upon publication of a legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3375	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1093:2023	Compounded horse feed - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded horse feed. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3376	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1094:2023	Poultry feed premix - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for poultry feed premix as a source of vitamins and trace elements for poultry. This standard shall cancel and replace US 1677: 2017, Poultry feed premix — Specification , upon publication of a legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY

3377	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1095:2023	Dairy cattle feed premix - Specification. (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy cattle feed premix as a sole source of vitamins and trace elements for cattle. This standard shall cancel and replace US 1678: 2017, Dairy cattle feed premix — Specification , upon publication of a legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3378	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1096-1:2023	Hay as animal feed - Specification - Part 1: Grass hay (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for grass hay used as animal feed. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3379	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1096-2:2023	Hay as animal feed - Specification - Part 2: Legume hay. (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for legume hay used as animal feed. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3380	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1097:2023	Cattle feedlot operations - Specification. (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for cattle feedlot. It includes space requirements, feeding and watering facilities. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3381	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 110:2022	Cigarettes — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cigarettes. This standard does not apply to flavour and aroma of cigarettes. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 313:2006/ Amd 1:2006 Cigarettes - Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
3382	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1101:2023	Cassava seed - Requirements for certification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, stem harvesting and cutting, packaging and labelling. This standard does not apply to tissue culture plantlets. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3383	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1106:2023	Banana flour -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green/unripe banana and plantain flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. This standard does not apply to instant banana flour. (This standard shall cancel and replace , US 983: 2023, Banana (Matooke) flour — Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3384	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1107: 2024	Code of practice for the production, handling, and processing of dried fruits and vegetables (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard code of practice applies to fruits and vegetables that have been dried by natural or artificial means or a combination of both. This code does not apply to fruits and vegetables commonly known as “Dehydrated fruits and vegetables” with moisture content not exceeding 5 %. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 640:2021, Dried fruits and vegetables -Code of practice for production, handling and processing, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2025-09-3	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3385	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1108: 2024	Fruits chips and crisps -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fruit chips and crisps prepared by either deep frying or baking intended for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to dried fruits or crisps that have been produced by drying methods other than those specified above for which other standards apply. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 882:2021, Fruit chips and crisps -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3386	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1109: 2024	Fruit and vegetable ketchup (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable ketchup intended for human consumption as condiment and ingredient for food. This standard does not apply to tomato ketchup as it is covered in EAS 66-2. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3387	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1110: 2024	Fruits and vegetable chutney - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable chutney intended for human consumption. (This standard shall cancel and replace,, US 2253:2021, Fruit and vegetable chutney -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3388	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1126: 2023	Supplementary foods for the management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for supplementary foods intended for the management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) in persons from the age of 6 months up to 59 months. This standard does not apply to processed cereal based foods, fortified processed cereal based foods, fortified milled maize (corn) products, vitamin and mineral food supplements. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3389	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1127: 2023	Ready to use therapeutic foods - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ready to use therapeutic foods for people with severe acute malnutrition from age of 6 months and above. This standard does not apply to therapeutic milk, vitamin and mineral food supplements. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 908:2013, Nutrient-concentrated foods for therapeutic uses – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3390	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1128: 2024	Food grade acesulfame potassium - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade acesulfame potassium intended for use in food products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3391	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1129: 2024	Natural cinnamon extract - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural cinnamon extract obtained from the bark of cinnamon species namely Cinnamomum verum, Cinnamomum zeylanicum or Cinnamomum aromaticum for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3392	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1130: 2024	Natural coffee extract -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural coffee extract obtained from Coffea arabica and Coffea robusta for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard does not apply to liquid coffee concentrates. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3393	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1131: 2024	Natural orange extract -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural orange extract obtained from the peels of Citrus sinensis L. and/or Citrus aurantium L. for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3394	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1132: 2024	Natural vanilla extract -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural vanilla extract products obtained from pods of Vanilla planifolia. A., V. tahitensis, and V. pompona for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3395	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1136: 2024	Raw ground meat products - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw ground (minced) meat products. These products include, but not limited to, meatballs, patties, meat rolls and ground kebabs that are intended for further processing before consumption. This standard does not cover meat sausages. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY

3396	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1137: 2024	Handling and transportation of slaughter animals -Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for handling and transportation of live terrestrial food animals for slaughter. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 733:2019, Handling and transportation of slaughter animals -Requirements, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3397	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1138: 2024	Design and operation of slaughterhouse -Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the typical layout plan, hygienic and sanitary requirements for slaughterhouse. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 734:2019, Design and operation of abattoirs and slaughterhouses -Requirements, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3398	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1139: 2024	Edible chicken eggs in-shell - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible chicken eggs in-shell intended for human consumption. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1682:2017, Edible eggs in shell -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3399	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1147: 2024	Flavoured honey -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for flavoured honey intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3400	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1148: 2024	Propolis -Code of practice (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes a code of practice for harvesting, processing, packaging, storage and distribution of propolis intended for human consumption and industrial use. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3401	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1149: 2024	Industrial honey -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for honey produced by honeybees of genus Apis used as a raw material for industrial purposes but not for direct human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3402	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1160: 2024	Breakfast cereals -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for breakfast cereals intended for human consumption. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 979: 2023, Breakfast cereals -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3403	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1161: 2024	Pre-packaged cooked beans - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-packed cooked beans obtained from different varieties of Phaseolus spp. intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3404	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1162: 2024	Fertilizers – Mono-Ammonium Phosphate and Di-Ammonium Phosphate (MAP & DAP) – Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for field grade Mono-Ammonium Phosphate and Di-Ammonium Phosphate (MAP and DAP) fertilizer. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 759:2017, Monoammonium phosphate (MAP) and Diammonium phosphate (DAP) fertilizer -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3405	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1163: 2024	Fertilizer – Single Super Phosphate - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Single Super Phosphate (SSP) fertilizer in powder and granular forms. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3406	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1164: 2024	Foliar Fertilizer -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for inorganic foliar fertilizer. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1660:2017, Inorganic foliar fertilizer -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3407	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1165: 2024	Agricultural liming materials - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for agricultural liming materials. This standard applies to agricultural liming materials, including limestone (calcitic and dolomitic), quicklime (burnt lime), hydrated lime, slag, shells and shell sand. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US ARS 1492:2020, Agricultural liming materials -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3408	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1166: 2024	Code of practice for handling and storage of bagged fertilizer (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for handling, storage and disposal of fertilizers and soil conditioners packaged in bags, with or without a plastics liner. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3409	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1167: 2024	Organic fertilizer -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for organic fertilizer. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1584:2024, Organic fertilizers — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3410	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1168: 2024	Edible coconut oil -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined coconut oil derived from the kernel of the coconut (Cocos nucifera L.) intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3411	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1169: 2024	Macadamia nut-inshell -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for raw macadamia nuts-inshell grown from varieties of Macadamia integrifolia, and Macadamia tetraphylla, and their hybrids whose kernels are intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3412	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1170: 2024	Cashew nut flour -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for cashew nut flour derived from cashew nut kernels (Anacardium occidentale L.) intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3413	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1171: 2024	Peanut/groundnut flour -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for peanut/groundnut flour from Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2123:2019, Full fat groundnut flour -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3414	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1173: 2023	Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) for persons above 3 years -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) intended for special dietary uses of persons of above 3 years. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour and composite flour. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3415	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1174: 2024	Flavoured green tea -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured green tea from Camellia sinensis (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea which is not flavoured or green tea subject to further processing. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3416	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1175: 2024	Production and processing of Tea - Code of practice (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines on the best practices during the primary production, and processing of tea including workers' health, safety and welfare, environmental protection for the purpose of tea value chain sustainability. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY

3417	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1176: 2024	Bio-fertilizer -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for bio fertilizers. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1576:2023, Biofertilizers -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
3418	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1186: 2024	Edible insects -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried whole edible insect and its powder intended for human consumption. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2146:2020, Edible insects -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3419	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1187: 2024	Edible offal -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for edible offal intended for human consumption. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 2027:2019, Edible offals -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3420	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1188: 2024	Edible natural casings -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements sampling and test methods for edible natural casings fit for human consumption. Edible natural casings shall be derived from gazetted food animals in the EAC Partner States and presented as wet, dried and/or salted dried This standard does not cover the casing from cellulose and collagens. (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1866:2020, Edible collagen sausage casings -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3421	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1189: 2024	Marinated meat -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard Specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for marinated meat intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3422	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1190: 2024	Handling, storage and transport of slaughterhouse by-products - Guidelines (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for proper handling, storage and transport of by-products of slaughterhouses and meat processing factories. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3423	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1191: 2025	Flavoured milk -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured and sweetened milk intended for human consumption (This standard shall cancel and replace, US 1597:2017, Flavoured milk -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3424	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 1193: 2025	Lactose-free milk -Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for lactose free milk intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3425	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 12:2014	Potable water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for potable water (treated potable water and natural potable water). (This standard cancels and replaces US 201:2008, Drinking (potable) water – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	15/10/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
3426	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 128: 2023	Milled rice - Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milled rice of the varieties grown from rice grains, (<i>Oryza</i> spp.) intended for human consumption. This standard also applies to milled parboiled rice. (This fourth edition shall cancel and replace the third edition, US EAS 128:2017, Milled rice – Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3427	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 13: 2018	Packaged mineral waters Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for packaged mineral waters for human consumption. [This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 13: 2014, Packaged natural mineral water — Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
3428	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 130: 2024	Green coffee beans -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for green coffee beans. This standard applies to both Arabica (<i>Coffea arabica</i> L.) and Robusta (<i>Coffea canephora</i>) coffee. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 130:2020, Green coffee beans -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3429	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 138:2019	Still table wine — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for still table wine prepared from grape or other fruits. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 138:2014, Still table wine — Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	20,000	COMPULSORY
3430	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 139:2018	Fortified wine — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wine. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 139:2014, Fortified wine — Specification that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3431	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 14:2018	Fats spreads and blended spreads-Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fat spreads and blended spreads. It does not apply to fat spreads derived exclusively from milk and/or milk products to which only other substances necessary for their manufacture have been added such as butter and dairy spreads. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 14:2000, Specification for margarine, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
3432	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 140:2018	Sparkling wine — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sparkling wine. This standard also applies to carbonated wine. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 140:2014, Sparkling wine — Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3433	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 141:2018	Whisky — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for whisky (whiskey). (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 141:2014, Whisky — Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3434	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 142:2018	Vodka — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vodka. This standard also applies to flavoured vodka. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 142:2014, Vodka — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3435	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 143:2018	Brandy — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for brandy, fruit brandy and blended brandy. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 143:2014, Brandy — Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY

3436	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 144:2018	Neutral spirit — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for neutral spirit intended for use in the manufacture or blending of alcoholic beverages. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 144:2014, Neutral spirit — Specification that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3437	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 145:2018	Gin — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for gin and flavoured gin. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 145:2014, Gin — Specification that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3438	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 146:2018	Rum — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for rum. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 146:2014, Rum — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3439	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 147-1:2019	Vinegar from natural sources — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from natural sources intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 212-1:2000/EAS 147-1, Vinegar – Specification Part 1: Vinegar from natural sources, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	20,000	COMPULSORY
3440	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 147-2:2019	Vinegar from artificial sources — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from artificial sources intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US 212-2:2000/EAS 147-2, Vinegar – Specification Part 2: Vinegar from artificial sources, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3441	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 153:2014	Packaged drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and method of sampling and test for packaged drinking water for direct consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 42:2008, Packaged water other than natural mineral water – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	2014-10-15	35,000	COMPULSORY
3442	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 16:2021	Plantation (mill) white sugar - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plantation (mill) white sugar intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 16:2009, Plantation (mill) white sugar – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3443	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 160:2006	Milk and dried milk, butter milk and butter milk powder, whey and whey powder — Determination of phosphatase activity	This Uganda Standard specifies a screening method for the detection of the phosphatase activity in cow's milk and dried milk, buttermilk and buttermilk powder, and whey and whey powder. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3444	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 173: 2024	Pasta Products -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade acetylflame potassium intended for use in food products. This standard applies to pasta products such as macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli, noodles, short-cut pasta, lasagna and similar products. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US 243:2000/ EAS 173 Standard specification for pasta (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3445	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 19:2017	Fresh avocado — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for avocados (Persea americana Gartner or P. Grattissima mill) fruits of the family Lauraceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to avocados for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 3:2015, Fresh avocado — Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-6-20	20/06/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
3446	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 2:2017	Maize grains — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize grains of varieties grown from common maize grains, Zea mays indentata L. and/or Zea mays indurata L. or their hybrids intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 2:2013, Maize grains — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3447	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 22:2019	Butter — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for butter intended for human consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 22:2006, Butter – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3448	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 221:2001	Woven bags (100 % sisal) for coffee beans – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for woven bags (100 % sisal) for clean coffee beans. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard EAS 221:2001). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	2016-06-28	20,000	COMPULSORY
3449	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 230:2021	Maize bran as animal feed - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize bran as an animal feed. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 230:2001, Maize bran as livestock feed -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3450	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 231:2021	Bone meal for animal feeds - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bone meal used in animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 231:2001, Bone meal for compounding animal feeds- Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3451	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 232:2021	Maize gluten as animal feed - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize gluten meal and feed for use in animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 232:2001, Maize gluten feed -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3452	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 233:2021	Compounded ostrich feed - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded ostrich feed. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 233:2001, Ostrich feed -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
3453	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 26:2020	Canned corned beef — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for canned corned beef products intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 88-1981, Standard for corned beef, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15	15/12/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
3454	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 27: 2023	UHT milk -Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for UHT milk obtained from cow milk. (This fourth edition shall cancel and replace, the third edition, US EAS 27:2019, UHT milk -Specification (3rd Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY

3455	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 28:2019	Black tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard also applies to blended black tea. This standard does not apply to scented or decaffeinated black tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 292:2002, Specification for black tea, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3456	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 284:2013	Pearl millet grains – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole and de-husked pearl millet of the Senegalese varieties (cultivars) “souana” and “sano” grown from <i>Pennisetum glaucum</i> (L.) R.Br. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 284:2011, Pearl millet grains – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	17/12/2013	25,000	COMPULSORY
3457	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 286-1:2022	Cut flowers and cut foliage — Specification — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for fresh cut flowers. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3458	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 287:2021	Oilseed cakes and meal as animal feed -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for oilseed cakes and meal used as animal feedstuffs. (This standard cancels and replaces US 446:2002, Oil-seed cakes for compounding livestock feed - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3459	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 297:2013	Edible soya bean oil – Specification/ Corrigendum 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible soya bean (soybean) oil derived from soya beans (seeds of <i>Glycine max</i> (L) Merr). This standard does not apply to soya bean oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 169:2000, Standard specifications for edible soya bean oil, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	20,000	COMPULSORY
3460	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 298:2023	Edible Cottonseed oil – Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible cottonseed oil derived from the seeds of various cultivated species of <i>Gossypium</i> spp. intended for human consumption. This standard shall cancel and replace US 170: 2000, Standard specifications for edible cotton seed oil, upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3461	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 299:2023	Edible sunflower oil - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined and virgin sunflower oil derived from the seeds of <i>Helianthus annuus</i> L. intended for human consumption. This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 299:2013, Edible sunflower oil – Specification/Corrigendum 1:2020 (2nd Edition), upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3462	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 300:2013	Edible groundnut oil – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible groundnut oil derived from seeds of <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. (groundnuts, peanuts). The standard does not apply to groundnut oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 172:2000, Standard specifications for edible groundnut oil, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	20,000	COMPULSORY
3463	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 301:2023	Edible palm oil - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible palm oil derived from fruit (mesocarp) of the palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>) intended for human consumption. This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 301:2013, Edible palm oil — Specification , upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3464	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 302:2023	Edible palm kernel oil - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined palm kernel oil derived from the kernel of the fruit of the oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>) intended for human consumption. This standard shall cancel and replace US 174: 2000, Standard specifications for edible palm kernel oil , upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3465	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 304:2013	Edible corn oil – Specification/ Corrigendum 1:2020	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible corn oil derived from the embryo (endosperm) of maize or corn (<i>Zea mays</i> L.). The standard does not apply to corn oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 185:2000, Standard specifications for edible corn oil, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	25,000	COMPULSORY
3466	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 320:2006	Code of hygiene for transportation of edible fats and oils in bulk	This Code of Practice applies to the handling, storage and transport of all crude or processed edible oils and fats in bulk. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3467	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 321: 2018	Edible fats and oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. It does not apply to any fat or oil, which is a subject of specific East African Standard designated by specific name. (This standard cancels and replaces US 168:2006, Edible oils and fats — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	2020-06-16	15,000	COMPULSORY
3468	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 327: 2023	Barley for Brewing - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for barley kernels of the varieties grown from (<i>Hordeum vulgare</i> L.) intended for brewing. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3469	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 329:2017	Fresh mango — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mango (<i>Mangifera indica</i> L.) from the family Anacardiaceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to green preserving mango and mango for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1611:2015, Fresh mango — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-6-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3470	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 33: 2025	Yoghurt -Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for yoghurt, alternate culture yoghurt and acidophilus milk. (This fourth edition shall cancel and replace, the third edition, US EAS 33:2019, Yoghurt -Specification (3rd Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY

3471	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 330:2022	Citrus fruits — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and sampling methods for citrus fruits of varieties (cultivars) grown from the following species to be supplied fresh to the consumer: a) lemons grown from the species <i>Citrus limon</i> (L.) Burm. f. and hybrids thereof; b) Persian limes grown from the species <i>Citrus latifolia</i> (Yu. Tanaka) Tanaka, a large acid lime fruit known also as Bearss or Tahiti and hybrids thereof; c) Mexican limes grown from the species <i>Citrus aurantiifolia</i> (Christm.) Swingle, also known as sour limes and key limes and hybrids thereof; d) Indian sweet limes, Palestine sweet limes grown from the species <i>Citrus limettioides</i> Tanaka and hybrids thereof; e) mandarins grown from the species (<i>Citrus reticulata</i> Blanco), including satsumas (<i>Citrus unshiu</i> Marcov.), clementines (<i>Citrus clementina</i> hort. ex Tanaka), and common mandarins (<i>Citrus deliciosa</i> Ten.) and tangerines (<i>Citrus tangerine</i> Tanaka), grown from these species and hybrids thereof; f) oranges grown from the species <i>Citrus sinensis</i> (L.) Osbeck and hybrids thereof; g) grapefruit grown from the species <i>Citrus paradisi</i> Macfad. and hybrids thereof; and h) pummelos or shaddock grown from the species <i>Citrus maxima</i> (Burm.) Merr. and hybrids thereof. This standard is not applicable to citrus fruits for industrial processing. [This standard cancels and replaces, US CODEX STAN 213:1999, Standard for limes, US CODEX STAN 214:1999, Standard for pummelos (<i>Citrus grandi</i>), US CODEX STAN 219:1999, Standard for grapefruits (<i>Citrus paradisi</i>), US 1614:2015, Fresh orange — Specification, US 1619:2015, Fresh tangerine and US 1620:2015, Fresh lemon — Specification]. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
3472	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 331:2019	Green grams — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for the dry whole grains of the green gram of <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 331:2013, Green grams – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	20,000	COMPULSORY
3473	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 332:2022	Fresh chilli peppers — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for fresh chilli peppers of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Capsicum annuum</i> , <i>C. baccatum</i> , <i>C. chinense</i> , <i>C. frutescens</i> and <i>C. pubescens</i> , to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard applies to chilli peppers with a minimum pungency of 900 on the Scoville Index. This standard does not cover requirements for chilli peppers for industrial processing. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 999:2013, Fresh chilli pepper — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3474	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 333:2023	Edible sesame (simsim) oil - Specification (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined sesame oil derived from the seed of <i>Sesamum indicum</i> L. intended for human consumption. This standard shall cancel and replace US 175: 2020, Sesame (simsim) oil — Specification, upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3475	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 348:2021	Glossary of terms used in confectionery trade	This Uganda Standard defines the various terms used in the industries concerned with the confectionery trade. (This standard cancels and replaces US 422:2002 Glossary of terms used in confectionery, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3476	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 349:2014	Liquid glucose (glucose syrup) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for liquid glucose (glucose syrup) for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 421:2002, Specification for liquid glucose which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	2015-12-15	25,000	COMPULSORY
3477	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 35:2021	Fortified edible salt -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible salt intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 35:2012, Fortified food grade salt - Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
3478	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 350:2014	Hard boiled sweets – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for hard-boiled sweets. (This standard cancels and replaces US 413:2002, Specification for hard boiled sugar confectionery which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	2015-12-15	25,000	COMPULSORY
3479	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 351:2019	Toffee — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toffee. (This second edition cancels and replaces US 420:2002, Specification for toffee, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	25,000	COMPULSORY
3480	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 352:2019	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chewing gum. This standard also applies to bubble gum. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 352:2014, Chewing gum and bubble gum – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	25,000	COMPULSORY
3481	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 353:2021	Wheat bran and wheat pollard as animal feeds -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat bran and wheat pollard used as animal feedstuff and/or ingredient for animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 353:2004, Wheat bran for animal feeds -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3482	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 36:2020	Honey — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for honey produced by honeybees of genus <i>Apis</i> intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 18:2004, Honey – Specification (Second edition) / Corrigendum 1 2012-11-29 which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3483	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 38:2014	Labelling of pre-packaged foods — General requirements	This Uganda standard applies to the labelling of all prepackaged foods to be offered as such to the consumer or for catering purposes and to certain aspects relating to the presentation thereof. (This standard cancels and replaces US 7:2002, General standard for labelling of pre-packaged foods, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	COMPULSORY

3484	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 39:2024	General principles of food hygiene - Code of practice (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides a framework of general principles for producing safe and suitable food for consumption by outlining necessary hygiene and food safety controls (Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs) and Good Hygiene Practices (GHPs) to be implemented in production (including primary production), processing, manufacturing, preparation, packaging, storage, distribution, retail, food service operation and transport of food. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US 28 EAS 39:2002, Code of practice for hygiene in the food and drink manufacturing industry (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3485	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 4-1:2021	Infant formula -Specification -Part 1: Formula for normal nutritional use	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for infant formula in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk in meeting the normal nutritional requirements of infants. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 4:2013, Infant formula – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
3486	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 4-2:2021	Infant formula —Specification-Part 2: Formula for special medical purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for formula for special medical purposes intended for infants in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk or infant formula in meeting the special nutritional requirements arising from the disorder, disease or medical condition for whose dietary management the product has been formulated. The application of this standard should take into account, as appropriate for the products to which this standard applies and the special needs of the infants for whom they are intended, the recommendations made in the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes (1981), the Global Strategy for Infant and Young Child Feeding and World Health Assembly resolution WHA54.2 (2001)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3487	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 43: 2023	Bread — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bread intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 43:2012, Bread — Specification/ Corrigendum 1 2013-09-30 , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3488	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 44:2019	Milled maize (corn) products — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole maize meal, granulated maize meal, sifted maize meal, maize grits and maize flour from the grains of common maize (<i>Zea mays</i> L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to fortified milled maize (corn) products and maize grits intended for brewing, manufacturing of starch and any other industrial use. (This standard cancels and replaces the third edition US EAS 44:2017, Milled maize (corn) products - Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3489	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 456:2019	Organic production standard	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for organic production. It covers plant production, animal husbandry, aquaculture, sustainable fisheries, bee-keeping, the harvesting of wild products, and the processing and labelling of the products therefrom. It does not cover procedures for verification such as inspection or certification of products. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 456:2007, Organic products standard which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	65,000	COMPULSORY
3490	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 46:2017	Dry beans — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 46:2013, Dry beans — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3491	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 47:2022	Fresh papaya (pawpaw) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for commercial varieties of papaya (pawpaw) grown from <i>Carica papaya</i> L., of the Caricaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to papaya for industrial processing. (This standard cancels and replaces, US CODEX STAN 183:1993, Standard for papaya and US 1613:2015, Fresh papaya — Specification). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3492	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 49:2023	Milk powders and cream powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milk powders and cream powder intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. (This fourth edition shall cancel and replace the third edition, US EAS 49:2019, Milk powders and cream powder - Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3493	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 5:2021	Refined white sugar -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined white sugar intended for industrial use and/or human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 5:2009, Refined white sugar -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3494	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 51:2017	Wheat grains — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat grain of varieties (cultivars) grown from common wheat (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 51:2013, Wheat grains — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3495	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 55: 2024	Compounded Pig feed -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded pig feed used as a sole source of nutrients for: a) starter, b) grower, c) finisher, and d) lactating sow. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 55:2019, Compounded pig feeds -Specification/ AMD 1:2021 (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3496	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 56:2022	Fresh mushrooms — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for edible mushrooms, the carpophores (fruiting bodies) of strains grown from the genus <i>Agaricus</i> (syn. <i>Psalliota</i>) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to mushrooms for industrial processing. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1612:2015, Fresh mushroom — Specification). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY

3497	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 58-1:2021	Compounded dog food -Specification -Part 1: Complete food	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complete dog food. (This standard cancels and replaces US 808:2009, Dog feeds Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
3498	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 58-2:2023	Compounded dog food - Specification - Part 2: Complementary food (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complementary dog food. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3499	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 6:2017	Fresh pineapple — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of pineapple grown from Ananas comosus (L.) Merr. of the Bromeliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to pineapple for ornamental use or industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 2:2015, Fresh pineapple — Specification which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3500	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 60: 2024	Peanut butter -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for peanut butter derived from seeds of peanuts (groundnuts) of the species Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 60:2013, Peanut butter -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised,upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3501	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 61:2014	Opaque beer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for opaque beer. The standard does not cover stout beer.This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	COMPULSORY
3502	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 62-1:2017	Fish handling and processing — Code of practice — Part 1: Fresh fish	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the handling and processing of fresh fish intended for human consumption.This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
3503	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 63:2019	Beer — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beer. (This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition, US EAS 63:2014, Beer — Specification which has been technically revised)This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3504	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 66- 2: 2024	Tomato products -Specification -Part 2: Tomato sauce ketchup (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for tomato sauce and ketchup /catsup/catchup intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 66-2:2017, Tomato products -Specification -Part 2: Tomato sauce and ketchup (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3505	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 66-1: 2024	Tomato products -Specification -Part 1: Canned tomato (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned tomato Solanum lycopersicum L. intended for human consumption. (This third edition shall cancel and replace, the second edition, US EAS 66-1:2017, Tomato products -Specification -Part 1: Canned (preserved) tomato (2nd Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3506	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 66-3: 2024	Tomato products -Specification -Part 3: Tomato juice (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato juice obtained from fresh tomatoes (Solanum lycopersicum L.), puree, paste or concentrates, intended for direct human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 66-3:2017, Tomato products -Specification -Part 3: Tomato juice (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3507	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 66-4: 2022	Tomato products — Specification — Part 4: Tomato concentrates (paste and puree) (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato concentrates (paste and puree). (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 66-4:2017, Tomato products — Specification — Part 4: Tomato concentrates (paste and puree), which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
3508	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 67:2023	Raw cow milk - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cow milk. (This fourth edition shall cancel and replace the third edition, US EAS 67:2019, Raw cow milk – Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3509	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 68-2-1:2006	Milk and milk products — Methods for microbiological examination — Part 2-1: Enumeration of coliforms — Colony count technique at 30 °C	This part of US EAS 68 describes a method for determining the number of Coliform bacteria in milk and milk products.This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3510	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 68-2-2:2006	Milk and milk products — Methods of microbiological examination — Part 2-2: Enumeration of coliforms — Most probable number technique at 30 °C	This part of US EAS 68 specifies a method for the enumeration of coliforms by means of the culture technique involving a liquid medium, and calculation of the most probable number (MPN) after incubation at 30 °C.This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3511	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 68-4:2006	Milk and milk products — Methods of microbiological examination — Part 4:Swab test	This part of US EAS 68 deals with the test intended for checking sanitization of the surface of containers and equipment with which milk and milk products can come into direct contact.This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3512	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 69: 2023	Pasteurized milk -Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized milk obtained from raw cow milk. (This fourth edition standard shall cancel and replace, the third edition, US EAS 69:2019, Pasteurized milk – Specification (3rd Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3513	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 70:2023	Dairy ice cream - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy ice cream intended for human consumption. (This fourth edition shall cancel and replace the third edition, US EAS 70:2019, Dairy ice cream - Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3514	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 72: 2023	Processed cereal-based foods for old infants and young children - Specification (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cereal-based foods intended for feeding older infants and young children as a complementary food and as part of diversified diet. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour, composite flour, cassava wheat composite flour and supplementary foods for the management of moderate acute malnutrition. (This third edition shall cancel and replace, the second edition, US EAS 72:2021, Processed cereal-based foods for older infants and young children -Specification (2nd Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY

3515	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 738: 2023	Fresh sweet cassava root - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for varieties of fresh sweet cassava root of <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 738:2010, Fresh sweet cassava – Specification, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3516	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 739:2010	Dried cassava chips – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried cassava chips intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard, EAS 739:2010 and it cancels and replaces US 579:2007, Dried cassava chips – Specification). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	2011-12-20	30,000	COMPULSORY
3517	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 740:2010	Cassava flour – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the East African Standard, EAS 740:2010 and it cancels and replaces US 347:2007, Cassava flour – Specification). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	COMPULSORY
3518	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 741:2022	Cassava wheat composite flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava-wheat composite flour for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 741:2010, Cassava composite wheat flour – Specification). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY
3519	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 742:2022	Food grade cassava starch — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade cassava starch. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 742: 2010, Food grade cassava starch – Specification). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY
3520	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 743:2010	Cassava crisps – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from sweet varieties of cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 707:2007, Cassava crisps – Specification, which has been revised) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	COMPULSORY
3521	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 744:2010	Cassava and cassava products – Determination of total cyanogens – Enzymatic assay method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of total cyanogens in cassava and cassava products. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 581:2007, Cassava and cassava products – Determination of total cyanogens – Enzymatic assay method, which has been revised). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3522	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 745:2010	Potato crisps – Specification	This tubers (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 703:2007, Potato crisps – Specification, which has been revised). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	2011-12-20	20,000	COMPULSORY
3523	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 746:2010	Frozen potato chips – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for frozen potato (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.) chips to be supplied packaged either in retail packs or in bulk for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 708:2007, Frozen potato chips – Specification, which has been revised). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	2011-12-20	20,000	COMPULSORY
3524	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 747:2010	Fried potato chips – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for deep fried potato chips ready for consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 702:2007, Fried potato chips – Specification, which has been revised). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	2011-12-20	20,000	COMPULSORY
3525	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 748:2017	Fresh ware potato — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh ware potato of varieties (cultivars) grown from (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.) of the family Solanaceae for human consumption. This standard does not apply to ware potato for industrial processing and seed potato. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 748:2010, Fresh potato tuber (ware potato tuber) — Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-6-20	20/06/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
3526	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 749:2010	Brown sugar – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and testing for light brown and brown sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soft brown sugars. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	2011-12-20	20,000	COMPULSORY
3527	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 75: 2024	Compounded cattle feed - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies supplementary feed requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cattle feed which includes feed for calves, weaners, dairy, beef, and draught cattle. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 75:2019, Compounded cattle feeds -Specification/ AMD 1:2021 (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3528	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 753: 2023	Seed potato - Requirements for certification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed potato (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i>). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, storage inspection, size and grading, packaging and labelling. This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 753:2011, Seed potato – Specification, upon publication of a legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3529	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 754:2013	Chickpeas – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for methods of sampling and test for dry chickpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Cicer arietinum</i> Linn. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 754:2011, Chickpeas – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	25,000	COMPULSORY
3530	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 755:2013	Cowpeas – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry cowpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> Linn.Sync. <i>Vigna sinensis</i> (L.) Hassk. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 755:2011, Cowpeas – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	25,000	COMPULSORY
3531	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 756:2013	Pigeon peas – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for dry pigeon peas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Cajanus cajan</i> Linn. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 756:2011, Pigeon peas – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	25,000	COMPULSORY

3532	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 757:2019	Sorghum grains — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole sorghum grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover decorticated sorghum grains. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 757:2013, Sorghum grains – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3533	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 758:2019	Finger millet grains — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for finger millet grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 758:2013, Finger millet grains – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	20,000	COMPULSORY
3534	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 759:2013	Dry whole peas – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry whole peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 759:2011, Dry whole peas – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	25,000	COMPULSORY
3535	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 76:2000	Tomato products - Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of test for tomato concentrates, modified tomato products, tomato juice and canned tomatoes.This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3536	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 760:2013	Lentils – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for shelled whole lentils of varieties (cultivars) grown from Lens culinaris Medic. Syn. Lens esculenta Moench. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 760:2011, Lentils – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	25,000	COMPULSORY
3537	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 761:2013	Dry split peas – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry split peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 761:2011, Dry split peas – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	25,000	COMPULSORY
3538	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 762:2017	Dry soybeans — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry soybeans of varieties (cultivars) grown from Glycine max (L.) Merr. intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 762:2013, Dry soybeans — Specification (2nd Edition), that has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3539	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 763:2013	Faba beans – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for faba beans of cultivated varieties (cultivars) grown from Vicia faba L. intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 763:2011, Faba beans – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	25,000	COMPULSORY
3540	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 764:2013	Rough (Paddy) rice – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rough rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp., used for further processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 764:2011, Rough (Paddy) rice – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	25,000	COMPULSORY
3541	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 765:2013	Brown rice – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for brown rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp., intended for human consumption or for processing to milled rice. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 765:2011, Brown rice – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17	2013-12-17	25,000	COMPULSORY
3542	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 767:2019	Fortified wheat flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wheat flour prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.), club wheat (T. compactum Host.) or a mixture thereof intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 767:2012, Fortified wheat flour – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3543	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 768:2019	Fortified milled maize (corn) products — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified milled maize (corn) products prepared from the grains of common maize (Zea mays L.) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 768:2012, Fortified milled maize products – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
3544	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 769:2019	Fortified edible fats and oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. This Standard is not applicable to fat spreads and blended spreads. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 769:2012, Fortified edible oils and fats – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	25,000	COMPULSORY
3545	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 77:2019	Fruit drinks — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit drinks either as ready-to-drink or dilutables containing fruit juice. (This standard cancels and replaces the US 62:2011, Fruit juice drinks – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	2019-12-10	25,000	COMPULSORY
3546	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 770: 2022	Fortified sugar — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified light brown sugar, fortified brown sugar, fortified plantation (mill) white sugar and fortified refined white sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover sugar intended for industrial use. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 770:2012, Fortified sugar — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
3547	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 771: 2023	Fresh sweet potato - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas Lam) intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 771:2012, Fresh sweetpotato — Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3548	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 772:2012	Dried sweetpotato chips — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried sweetpotato chips intended for human consumption.This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	2012-12-18	25,000	COMPULSORY

3549	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 773:2012	Sweetpotato flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour which is obtained from the processing of sweetpotato [<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	COMPULSORY
3550	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 774:2012	Sweetpotato crisps – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from storage roots of sweetpotato [<i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	COMPULSORY
3551	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 775: 2023	Production and handling ware potato tuber - Code of practice (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of ware potato tuber (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.) intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 775:2012, Production and handling of fresh ware potato — Code of practice , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3552	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 776: 2023	Production and handling of fresh cassava root - Code of practice (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of fresh cassava root (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz) intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 776:2012, Production and handling of fresh cassava — Code of practice, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3553	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 777:2012	Code of practice for reduction of acrylamide in potato products	This Uganda Standard provides recommended practices for reducing the formation of acrylamide in potato products. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3554	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 778: 2023	Fresh bitter cassava root - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh roots of varieties of bitter cassava <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 778:2012, Fresh bitter cassava — Specification, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3555	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 779:2012	High quality cassava flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for high quality cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (<i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz), intended for human consumption, industrial use and other applications. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	COMPULSORY
3556	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 78:2000	Milk-based baby foods – Specification	This Uganda Standard prescribes the requirements for infant milk-based foods. This standard does not include foods covered by the standards for infant formula, for processed cereal-based foods for infants and children and for canned baby foods. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
3557	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 780: 2023	Fresh cassava leaves - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh cassava leaves of <i>Manihot esculenta</i> Crantz, or <i>Manihot glaziovii</i> intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 780:2012, Fresh cassava leaves — Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3558	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 781: 2024	Biscuits -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biscuits intended for human consumption. This standard also covers crackers, wafers, and cookies. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 781:2012, Biscuits – Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3559	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 782:2019	Composite flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply where there are specific published on standards for blends or composite flours. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 782:2012, Composite flour – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3560	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 795: 2018	Palm olein — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm olein derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>). (This standard cancels and replaces US 617: 2006, Specification for edible palm olein, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3561	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 796: 2018	Palm stearin — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>). (This standard cancels and replaces US 636: 2006, Specification for edible palm stearin, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3562	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 797: 2022	Vitamin and mineral supplement — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vitamin and mineral supplement intended for use in supplementing the normal/daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals for human consumption. This Standard covers vitamin and mineral supplement in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This Standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses and the lipid based products containing vitamins and minerals. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 797:2013, Vitamin and mineral supplement — Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	COMPULSORY
3563	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 798: 2022	Lipid food supplement — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipid food supplement used for complementing the normal/daily diet with essential fatty acids. This standard covers lipid food supplements primarily providing essential fatty acids which may contain vitamins and/or minerals presented in forms such as capsules, paste or liquid. The product may be taken directly or added to another food with the primary objective of increasing the energy content of the food and provide essential fatty acids. This standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 798:2013, Lipid food supplements – Requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY

3564	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 799:2019	Edible full fat soya flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible full fat soya flour obtained from soya bean (<i>Glycine max (L.) Merr</i>) intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US EAS 799:2014 Edible full fat soya flour – Specification, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3565	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 8:2021	Raw cane sugar -Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cane sugar produced from sugarcane (<i>Saccharum officinarum</i>) intended for further processing to make it fit for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 8:2010, Raw cane sugar – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	15,000	COMPULSORY
3566	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 800: 2023	Non-fermented soybean products — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-fermented soybean products intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 800:2014, Soya milk — Specification, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3567	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 801: 2023	Soya protein products - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soya protein products intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 801:2014, Soya protein products — Specification, which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3568	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 802: 2023	Textured soya protein products - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for textured soya protein products intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 802:2014, Textured soya protein products — Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3569	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 803: 2023	Nutrition labelling — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the nutrition labelling of pre-packaged foods. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 803:2014, Nutrition labelling — Requirements , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3570	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 804: 2023	Claims on foods — General requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for claims made on a food irrespective of whether or not the food is covered by an individual Uganda Standard. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 804:2014, Claims on food — Requirements , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3571	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 805: 2023	Use of nutrition and health claims — Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the use of nutrition and health claims in food labelling and in advertising. This standard applies to all foods for which nutrition and health claims are made without prejudice to specific provisions under other standards or guidelines relating to foods for special dietary uses and foods for special medical purposes. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 805:2014, Use of nutrition and health claims — Requirements , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3572	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 81—7:2006	Milk powders - Assessment of heat class - Heat-number reference method	This part of US EAS 81 specifies the reference method, based on the determination of heat number, for assessing the heat class of dried whole milk, dried partly skimmed milk and dried skimmed milk. The method is also applicable to all types of instant dried milk.This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3573	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 81-1:2006	Milk powders — Methods of analysis — Part 1: Determination of ash and alkalinity	This part of US EAS 81 specifies a method for the determination of ash and alkalinity together with guidance for sample preparation.This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	2006-11-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3574	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 818:2014	Sugar cane jaggery – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for sugar cane jaggery. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	35,000	COMPULSORY
3575	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 819:2014	Molasses – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for molasses for industrial use. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	35,000	COMPULSORY
3576	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 820:2014	Dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) intended for human consumption as food and industrial applications. This standard does not apply to dextrose monohydrate for intravenous applications. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	35,000	COMPULSORY
3577	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 821:2015	Maize seed – Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of maize (<i>Zea mays L.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling and post-control tests. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	35,000	COMPULSORY
3578	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 822:2015	Sorghum seed – Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sorghum (<i>Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labeling, and post control tests. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
3579	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 823:2015	Sunflower seed – Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sunflower (<i>Helianthus annuus L.</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
3580	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 824:2015	Soybean seed — Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of soybean (<i>Glycine max (L.) Merrill</i>). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY

3581	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 825:2015	Groundnut seed — Requirements for certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of groundnut (<i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
3582	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 826: 2024	Dried freshwater sardines - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried freshwater sardines species such as <i>Rastrineobola argentea</i> , <i>Stolothrissa tanganicae</i> , <i>Limnothrissa miodon</i> , <i>Engraulicypris sardella</i> , <i>Engraulicypris bredoi</i> and <i>Brycinus nurse</i> intended for human consumption. This includes common names used in EAC such as Dagua, Indagala, Isambaza, Mukene, Muziri, Omena, Ragogi and Usipa. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 826:2017, Dried silver cyprinid (<i>Rastrineobola argentea</i>) - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3583	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 827:2022	Fresh and frozen whole fin fish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh and frozen whole fin fish for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 827:2015, Fresh and frozen whole fin fish - Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3584	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 828: 2024	Dried and salted dried fish and fish products -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried and salted dried fish and fish products. This standard does not apply to dried freshwater sardines and smoked fish. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 828:2017, Dried and salted-dried fish - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3585	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 829:2015	Transport of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes – Code of practice	This Uganda Standard prescribes conditions for the handling and transportation of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3586	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 83:2017	Fresh tomato — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh tomato (<i>Lycopersicon esculentum</i>) of the family Solanaceae for direct human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1506:2013, Fresh tomatoes — Specification which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
3587	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 830:2022	Frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish filets – breaded or in batter — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish filets, breaded or in batter, intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 830:2016, Frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish filets – breaded or in batter — Specification). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3588	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 831:2022	Frozen fish filets — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish filets intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 831:2015, Frozen fish filets – Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3589	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 832:2022	Fish industry — Operational cleanliness and hygiene — Guidelines	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for operational cleanliness and hygiene in the fish industry. (This standard cancels and replaces, US EAS 832:2015, Fish industry — Operational cleanliness and hygiene — Guideline).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3590	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 833:2022	Processing and handling of dried fish and fish products — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of dried fish and fish products intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 833:2015, Processing and handling of dried fish and fish products — Code of practice).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3591	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 834:2022	Processing and handling of salted fish and fish products — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of salted fish and fish products intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US EAS 834:2015, Processing and handling of salted fish and fish products — Code of practice).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3592	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 84-1:2020	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 1: Beef grades and cuts	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of grading and grades of beef including veal, quality and safety requirements, methods of sampling and test of carcasses thereof, intended for human consumption. This standard also defines major portions of meat cuts from the carcasses for sale. (This standard cancels and replaces US 932:2019, Bovine carcasses and cuts — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn).This standard was Published on 2020-12-15	2020-12-15	15,000	COMPULSORY
3593	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 84-2:2022	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 2: Ovine	This Uganda Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods for lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 2122:2020, Ovine (lamb) meat cuts and carcasses — Specification).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3594	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 84-3:2022	Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 3: Pork	This Uganda Standard specifies grading of pork, requirements, sampling and test methods for pork carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1699:2017, Porcine (pig) meat — Carcasses and cuts — Specification). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3595	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 87:2019	Sweetened condensed milk — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sweetened condensed milk obtained from cow milk, intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US EAS 87:2006, Sweetened condensed milk – Specification, which has been technically revised).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3596	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 870:2017	Crackers from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crackers prepared from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish. It does not include ready-to-eat fried as well as artificially flavored fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish crackers. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY
3597	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 871:2017	Fish sausages — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish sausages intended for human consumption. This standard applies to fresh fish sausage, smoked fish sausage, dried fish sausage and fermented fish sausage. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY

3598	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 872: 2024	Frozen octopus -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen octopus intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 872:2017, Frozen octopus - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3599	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 873: 2024	Frozen tuna loins -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen tuna loins intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 873:2017, Frozen tuna loins - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3600	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 874: 2024	Processing and handling of prawns or shrimps -Code of practice (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes guidelines for the processing and handling of prawns or shrimps intended for human consumption. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US EAS 874:2017, Processing and handling of prawns and shrimp -Code of practice (1st Edition), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3601	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 875: 2024	Quick frozen prawns or shrimps — Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for quick frozen prawns or shrimps. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 875:2017, Quick frozen prawns or shrimps -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3602	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 876:2017	Smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish intended for human consumption. The standard covers all fish species. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY
3603	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 887: 2024	Crude and semi-refined palm oil - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crude and semi refined (neutralized and/or bleached) palm oil derived from the fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of oil palm (Elaeis spp.) intended for further processing. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 887:2018, Crude and semi-refined palm oil -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3604	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 888:2023	Groundnut kernels - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> L. intended for human consumption. This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 888:2018, Raw and roasted groundnuts — Specification , upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3605	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 889:2023	Groundnut kernels for oil extraction - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant <i>Arachis hypogaea</i> intended for oil extraction. This standard shall cancel and replace US EAS 889:2018, groundnuts for oil extraction — Specification, upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3606	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 89:2017	Millet flour — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for millet flour obtained from pearl millet of varieties (cultivars) "souana" and "sanio" grown from <i>Pennisetum glaucum</i> (L.) R.Br. proso millet grown from <i>Panicum miliaceum</i> and finger millet grown from <i>Eleusine coracana</i> (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. It does not apply to grits obtained from pearl millet. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 89:2011, Millet flour — Specification (1st Edition), that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3607	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 890: 2018	Blended edible oils — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended edible oils of plant origin intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	15,000	COMPULSORY
3608	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 891:2017	Fresh carrot — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carrots of varieties (cultivars) grown from <i>Daucus carota</i> (L.) of Apiaceae family to be supplied fresh to the consumer. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1617:2015 Fresh carrot — Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
3609	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 892:2016	Fresh sweet banana — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet banana of <i>Musa</i> spp, Musaceae family, in an unripe or ripe state, to be supplied to the consumer. Bananas intended for cooking (plantains and East Africa highland banana) or industrial processing are excluded. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1533:2013, Fresh bananas — Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
3610	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 893: 2024	Chilli sauce -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chilli sauce intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 893:2017, Chilli sauce -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3611	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 894:2017	Fresh onions — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for fresh bulb onions <i>Allium cepa</i> (L.) of the family Alliaceae to be supplied to the consumer. This standard does not apply to onions for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1501:2013, Fresh onions — Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
3612	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 895:2017	Fish protein concentrate — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish protein concentrate intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
3613	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 896:2017	Fried fish — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fried fish of all species, which may be whole or portions intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3614	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 897:2017	Frozen lobster tails — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen lobster tails of all the species of the genera <i>Panulirus</i> , <i>Thunnus</i> and <i>Peurulus</i> intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
3615	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 898:2017	Processing and handling of smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish, smoke-dried fish and smoked fish products — Code of practice	This Standard provides guidelines for processing, handling and storing of smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish, smoke-dried fish and smoked fish products intended for human consumption. This code of practice applies to all fish species. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
3616	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 899: 2017	Tuna canned in oil — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tuna canned in oil intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY

3617	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 90: 2024	Compounded Poultry feed - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded poultry feed used as a sole source of nutrients for poultry. This standard applies to feeds for the following categories of chicken and turkeys: a) chicks and poults; b) growers; c) broilers - starters and finishers; d) layers and layer breeder; and e) broiler breeder. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 90:2019, Compounded poultry feeds - Specification / AMD 1:2021 (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3618	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 900:2017	Cereals and pulses — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the dynamic or static sampling, by manual or mechanical means, for assessment of compliance to East African standards for cereals, pulses and their products. It is not applicable to seed grain. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3619	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 901:2017	Cereals and pulses — Test methods	This Uganda Standard prescribes the test methods for cereals, pulses and their products. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3620	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 904: 2024	Fertilizers – Phosphate rock powder - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers of biogenic sedimentary origin in powder form intended for direct application. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 904:2019, Fertilizers -Phosphate rock powder -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3621	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 905: 2024	Fertilizers -Granulated phosphate rock -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers of biogenic sedimentary origin in granular form intended for direct application. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 905:2019, Fertilizers -Granulated phosphate rock - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3622	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 906: 2024	Fertilizers – Triple superphosphate - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Triple Super Phosphate (TSP) fertilizer. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 906:2019, Fertilizers -Triple superphosphate - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3623	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 907: 2024	Fertilizers – Potassium sulphate - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) fertilizer. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 907:2019, Fertilizers -Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3624	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 908: 2024	Fertilizers – Potassium chloride – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium chloride (muriate of potash) fertilizer. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 908:2019, Fertilizers -Potassium chloride (muriate of potash) -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3625	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 909: 2024	Fertilizers – Calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Calcium Ammonium Nitrate (CAN) fertilizer. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 909:2019, Fertilizers -Calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3626	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 91:2017	Passion fruits — Specification	varieties of passion fruits from the species golden passion fruit/sweet granadilla (<i>Passiflora ligularis</i> Juss), purple passion fruit (<i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims forma <i>edulis</i>), yellow passion fruit (<i>Passiflora edulis</i> Sims forma <i>flavicarpa</i>) and their hybrids grown from the <i>Passifloraceae</i> family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to passion fruits for industrial processing. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1610:2015, Fresh passion fruit — Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-6-20.	20/06/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
3627	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 910: 2024	Fertilizers – Urea -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for urea fertilizer. This standard does not apply to coated urea. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 910:2019, Fertilizers -Urea - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3628	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 911: 2024	Fertilizers – Ammonium sulphate – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate (sulphate of ammonia) fertilizer. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 911:2019, Fertilizers -Ammonium sulphate (sulphate of ammonia) -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3629	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 912: 2024	Fertilizers – Nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium (NPK) compound – Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for NPK fertilizer (compound). (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 912:2019, Fertilizers -Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium (NPK) compound -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3630	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 913:2019	Solid fertilizers — Methods of sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for drawing test samples from bags, as well as drawing samples of bulk material from wagon, truck loads or from flowing streams and from transfer. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3631	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 915: 2023	Ghee -Specification (4th Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for ghee intended for human consumption. (This fourth edition shall cancel and replace, the third edition, US EAS 915:2019, Ghee -Specification, which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3632	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 916:2019	Ginger — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried ginger, of the species <i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe, whole, in pieces and ground. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1003:2008, Spices – Ginger (<i>Zingiber officinale</i> Roscoe) – Specification, which has been withdrawn. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY

3633	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 917:2019	Turmeric — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried turmeric, <i>Curcuma longa</i> (L.), whole, in pieces and ground. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5562:1983, Turmeric, whole or ground (powdered) – Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3634	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 918:2019	Cloves — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cloves (<i>Syzygium aromaticum</i> (L.) Merril & Perry). (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 2254: 1980 Cloves, whole and ground (powdered) – Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3635	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 919:2019	Pilau masala — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pilau masala. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3636	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 920:	Tea masala — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tea masala which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of tea. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
3637	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 921:2019	Green tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green tea of <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea subject to further processing such as decaffeination or further roasting. This standard does not apply to flavoured green tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 11287, Green tea – Definition and basic requirements, which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3638	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 922:2019	Flavoured black tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured black tea. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3639	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 923:2019	Instant tea — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant tea of the species <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6079:1990, Instant tea in solid form – Specification, which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
3640	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 941:2020	Flavoured drinking water — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured drinking water. This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
3641	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 945:2019	Pickles — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pickles intended for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US CODEX STAN 260:2007, Standard for pickled fruits and vegetables which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3642	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 946:2023	Dried fruits - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fruits intended for direct human consumption or for other use in the food industry. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 946:2019, Dried mango — Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3643	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 947:2019	Jams, jellies and marmalades — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jams, jellies and marmalades intended for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to: products when indicated as being intended for further processing such as those intended for use in the manufacture of fine bakery wares, pastries or biscuits; products which are clearly intended or labelled as intended for special dietary uses; reduced sugar products or those with a very low sugar content; and products where the foodstuffs with sweetening properties have been replaced wholly or partially by food additive sweeteners. (This standard cancels and replaces US 31:1999, Standard specification for jam (fruits preserves) and jellies/ Amend. 1 2012-11-29 which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3644	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 948:2023	Fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This standard also applies to the following fruit juices: a) concentrated fruit puree; b) concentrated fruit juices; c) fruit juice from concentrate; d) water extracted fruit juice; e) dehydrated fruit juice; and f) fruit juice powder. (This second edition shall cancel and replace the first edition, US EAS 948:2019, Fruits juices and nectars — Specification , which has been technically revised) upon publication of a Legal Notice. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3645	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 95:2017	Sorghum flour – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sorghum flour obtained from decorticated sorghum grains (<i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (L) Moench.) intended for human consumption. It does not apply to grits or meal obtained from sorghum. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 95:2011, Sorghum flour — Specification (1st Edition), that has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	COMPULSORY
3646	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 953:2020	Dressed poultry — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for dressed poultry. It applies to birds domesticated for human consumption. (This standard cancels and replaces US 917:2012, Dressed poultry — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3647	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 954: 2024	Meat sausages -Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for meat sausages intended for human consumption. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 954:2020, Meat sausages -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3648	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 955:2020	Production of packaged meat products — Hygienic requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the production of packaged meat products processed or manufactured in an established meat processing factory. (This standard cancels and replaces US 737:2019 Production of packaged meat products (processed) — Hygienic requirements, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
3649	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 97:2021	Fish meal for animal feeds - Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish meal used in animal feeds. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 97:1999, Fishmeal -Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14 This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
3650	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 973-1: 2024	Compounded fish feed -Specification Part 1: Tilapia and catfish feeds (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded fish feed for tilapia and catfish. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 973:2019, Compounded fish feeds - Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY

3651	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 974: 2024	Compounded Dairy goat feed - Specification (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies supplementary feeding requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded dairy goat feed. (This second edition shall cancel and replace, the first edition, US EAS 974:2019, Compounded dairy goat feeds -Specification (1st Edition), which has been technically revised, upon publication of a Legal Notice). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3652	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 975: 2020 /Amd.1: 2024	Instant (soluble) coffee -Specification (2nd Edition) AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of contaminants	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025		VOLUNTARY
3653	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 975:2020	Instant (soluble) coffee — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated instant coffee. (This standard cancels and replaces US 907:2011 Instant coffee – Specification, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
3654	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 98:2022	Curry powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for curry powder which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of food. (This standard cancels and replaces, , the second edition, US EAS 98:2019, Curry powder — Specification). . This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
3655	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 989:2020	Bee pollen — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee pollen intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3656	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 99:2019	Spices and condiments — Terminology	This Uganda Standard provides the list of botanical names of plant classification under spices and condiments. This standard gives the part of the plant used, the common English and available Swahili names of the spices and condiments. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 676:1995, Spices and condiments – Botanical nomenclature, which has been withdrawn).This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3657	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 990:2020	Bee propolis — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee propolis intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3658	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 991:2020	Stingless bee honey — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for stingless bee honey produced by subfamily Meliponinae intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3659	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 992:2020	Beeswax — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax intended for use in the food industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1810:2019 Beeswax — Specification which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
3660	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 993:2020	Baking powder — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baking powder. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 571:2019 Baking powder — Specification which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
3661	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 994:2020	Food grade sucralose (INS 955) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sucralose (INS 955) intended for use in food products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1723:2017 Sucralose — Specification which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
3662	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 995:2020	Food grade saccharin (INS 954) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade saccharin (INS 954) intended for use in food products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1925:2019 Food grade saccharin — Specification which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
3663	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 996:2020	Food grade aspartame (INS 951) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade aspartame (INS 951) for the food industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US 1926:2019 Food grade aspartame — Specification which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
3664	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US EAS 997:2020	Baker's yeast — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baker's yeast. (This standard cancels and replaces, US 1902:2017 Baker's yeast — Specification which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
3665	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10084:1992	Soil fertilizers — Determination of mineral-acid-soluble sulfate content — Gravimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the gravimetric determination of the mineral-acid-soluble sulfate content of solid fertilizers. The method is applicable to fertilizers with sulfate contents, expressed as SO ₃ , from 3 % (m/m) to 50 % (m/m). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3666	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10249:1996	Fluid fertilizers — Preliminary visual examination and preparation of samples for physical testing	This Uganda Standard specifies both a procedure for preliminary examination of a single sample as received for testing, and a procedure for preparing a test sample by blending and reduction of a series of samples representative of a consignment or a bulk delivery of fluid fertilizer. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3667	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10272-1:2017	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for detection and enumeration of Campylobacter spp. — Part 1: Detection method	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection by enrichment or direct plating of Campylobacter spp. It is applicable to products intended for human consumption, products intended for animal feeding, environmental samples in the area of food and feed production, handling, and samples from the primary production stage such as animal faeces, dust, and swabs. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3668	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10301: 1997	Water quality — Determination of highly volatile halogenated hydrocarbons — Gas-chromatographic methods	This Uganda Standard specifies two test methods for the determination of highly volatile halogenated hydrocarbons in water e.g. drinking water, ground water, swimming pool water, rivers, lakes, sewage and industrial effluents using gas-chromatography. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
3669	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10304-1: 2007	Water quality — Determination of dissolved anions by liquid chromatography of ions — Part 1: Determination of bromide, chloride, fluoride, nitrate, nitrite, phosphate and sulfate	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved bromide, chloride, fluoride, nitrate, nitrite, orthophosphate and sulfate in water, e.g. drinking water, ground water, surface water, waste water, leachates and marine water by liquid chromatography of ions. The lower limit of application is ≥ 0.05 mg/l for bromide and for nitrite, and ≥ 0.1 mg/l for chloride, fluoride, nitrate, orthophosphate, and sulfate. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10304-1:1992, Water quality — Determination of dissolved fluoride, chloride, nitrite, orthophosphate, bromide, nitrate and sulfate ions, using liquid chromatography of ions — Part 1: Method for water with low contamination, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3670	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10304-3: 1997	Water quality — Determination of dissolved anions by liquid chromatography of ions — Part 3: Determination of chromate, iodide, sulfite, thiocyanate and thiosulfate	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of dissolved anions of iodide, thiocyanate, thiosulfate, sulfite and chromate in aqueous solutions, including raw, drinking, ground and surface waters. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3671	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10304-4: 1997	Water quality — Determination of dissolved anions by liquid chromatography of ions — Part 4: Determination of chlorate, chloride and chlorite in water with low contamination	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the dissolved chlorate, chloride, and chlorite anions in water with low contamination (e.g. drinking water, raw water and swimming pool water). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3672	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10359-1:1992	Water quality — Determination of fluoride — Part 1: Electrochemical probe method for potable and lightly polluted water	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved fluoride in fresh, potable and low contaminated water, and some surface waters, using an electrochemical technique. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 10359-1:1992) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3673	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10359-2:1994	Water quality — Determination of fluoride — Part 2: Determination of inorganically bound total fluoride after digestion and distillation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of inorganically bound total fluoride. The method is applicable to waste waters which are highly contaminated inorganically, with a fluoride ion concentration of more than 0.2 mg/l. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 10359-2:1994). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3674	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10390:2005	Soil quality — Determination of pH	This Uganda Standard specifies an instrumental method for the routine determination of pH using a glass electrode in a 1:5 (volume fraction) suspension of soil in water (pH in H ₂ O), in 1 mol/l potassium chloride solution (pH in KCl) or in 0.01 mol/l calcium chloride solution (pH in CaCl ₂). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3675	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10520:1997	Native starch — Determination of starch content — Ewers polarimetric method	This standard specifies a polarimetric method for the determination of the starch content of native starch, with the exception of starch with high amylose content. It is not applicable to modified or pre-gelatinized (water-soluble) starch. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3676	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10523: 2008	Water quality — Determination of pH	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the pH value in rain, drinking and mineral waters, bathing waters, surface and ground waters, as well as municipal and industrial waste waters, and liquid sludge, within the pH range 2 to pH 12, ionic strength below I = 0.3 mol/kg (conductivity: γ _{25 °C} < 2000 mS/m) solvent and temperature range 0 °C to 50 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10523:1994, Water quality — Determination of pH, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3677	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10530: 1992	Water quality — Determination of dissolved sulfide — Photometric method using methylene blue	This Uganda Standard specifies a photometric method for the determination of dissolved sulfide in natural waters and waste waters requiring filtration in mass concentrations ranging from 0.04 mg/l to 1.5 mg/l. Higher concentrations may be determined by reducing and subsequently diluting the volume of the water sample used. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3678	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10539:2002	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of alkalinity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the alkalinity of animal and vegetable fats and oils without distinguishing between the various constituents. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 318:2006, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of soap content method which has been republished on.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3679	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10566:1994	Water quality — Determination of aluminium — Spectrometric method using pyrocatechol violet	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of filterable (dissolved) and acid-soluble aluminium in potable waters, ground waters, and lightly polluted surface and sea waters. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 10566:1994) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3680	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10620:1995	Dried sweet marjoram (<i>Origanum majorana</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dried sweet marjoram (<i>Origanum majorana</i> L.) both as bunches (bouquets) and as rubbed. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3681	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10622:1997	Large cardamom (<i>Amomum subulatum</i> Roxb.), as capsules and seeds — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for large cardamom as capsules and seeds (<i>Amomum subulatum</i> Roxb) This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3682	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10694:1995	Soil quality — Determination of organic and total carbon after dry combustion (elementary analysis)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total carbon content in soil after dry combustion. The organic carbon content is calculated from this content after correcting for carbonates present in the Sample. If carbonates are removed beforehand, the organic carbon content is measured directly. This standard is applicable to all types of air-dried soil samples. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3683	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10705-2:2000	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of bacteriophages — Part 2: Enumeration of somatic coliphages	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection and enumeration of somatic coliphages by incubating the sample with an appropriate host strain. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 10705-2:2000). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3684	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10727:2002	Tea and instant tea in solid form — Determination of caffeine content — Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) of the caffeine content of teas and instant teas. It is applicable to green tea, black tea and decaffeinated tea products. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3685	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 10932:2010	Milk and milk products — Determination of the minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of antibiotics applicable to bifidobacteria and non-enterococcal lactic acid bacteria (LAB)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of a series of antibiotics applicable to bifidobacteria and non-enterococcal lactic acid bacteria (LAB). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3686	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11027:1993	Pepper and pepper oleoresins — Determination of piperine content — Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination, by high-performance liquid chromatography, of the piperine content of peppers (<i>Piper nigrum</i> Linnaeus), whole or powdered, as well as their extracts (oleoresins) This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3687	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11047:1998	Soil quality — Determination of cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, manganese, nickel and zinc in aqua regia extracts of soil— Flame and electrothermal atomic absorption spectrometric methods	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination, by atomic absorption spectrometry, of one or more of cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, manganese, nickel and zinc, in aqua regia extracts of soil obtained in accordance with ISO 11466. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3688	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11050:1993	Wheat flour and durum wheat semolina — Determination of impurities of animal origin	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the content of impurities of animal origin in wheat flours, with or without additives and having an ash yield not exceeding 0.63 % (m/m), and in durum wheat semolinas (This standard cancels and replaces US 475:2002/ISO 11050:1993, Wheat flour and durum wheat semolina – Determination of impurities of animal origin, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3689	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11053:2009	Vegetable fats and oils — Determination of cocoa butter equivalents in milk chocolate	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the detection and quantification of cocoa butter equivalents (CBEs) and milk fat (MF) in milk chocolate by triacylglycerol (TAG) profiling using high-resolution capillary gas-liquid chromatography (HR-GLC), and subsequent data evaluation by simple and partial least squares regression analysis. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3690	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1108	Spices and condiments — Determination of non-volatile ether extract	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the non-volatile ether extract in spices and condiments. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3691	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11085:2015	Cereals, cereals-based products and animal feeding stuffs — Determination of crude fat and total fat content by the Randall extraction method	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for the determination of the fat content of cereals, cereal-based products, and animal feeding stuffs. These procedures are not applicable to oilseeds and oleaginous fruits. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 11085:2008, Cereals, cereals-based products and animal feeding stuffs — Determination of crude fat and total fat content by the Randall extraction method which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3692	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1114:1977	Cocoa beans – Cut test	This Uganda Standard specifies the “cut test” for cocoa beans. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3693	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11162:2001	Peppercorns (Piper nigrum L.) in brine — Specification and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for peppercorns (Piper nigrum L.) in brine. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3694	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11163:1995	Dried sweet basil (Ocimum basilicum L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried sweet basil (Ocimum basilicum L.) in the form of cut (rubbed) leaves. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3695	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11164:1995	Dried rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried rosemary (Rosmarinus officinalis L.) leaves in cut form. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3696	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11165:1995	Dried sage (Salvia officinalis L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried sage (Salvia officinalis L.) in the form of whole or cut leaves. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3697	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11178:1995	Star anise (Illicium verum Hook. f.) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the dried fruits of the star anise tree (Illicium verum Hook. f.). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
3698	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11212-1:1997	Starch and derived products — Heavy metals content — Part 1: Determination of arsenic content by atomic absorption spectrometry	This part specifies a method for the determination of the arsenic content of starch, including derivatives and by-products, by atomic absorption spectrometry with hydride generation. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3699	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11212-2:1997	Starch and derived products — Heavy metals content — Part 2: Determination of mercury content by atomic absorption spectrometry	This part specifies a method for the determination of the mercury content of starch, including derivatives and by-products, by atomic absorption spectrometry with cold-vapour generation. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3700	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11212-3:1997	Starch and derived products — Heavy metals content — Part 3: Determination of lead content by atomic absorption spectrometry with electro thermal atomization	This part specifies a method for the determination of the lead content of starch, including derivatives and by-products, by atomic absorption spectrometry with electro thermal atomization. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3701	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11212-4:1997	Starch and derived products — Heavy metals content — Part 4: Determination of cadmium content by atomic absorption spectrometry with electro thermal atomization	This part specifies a method for the determination of the Cadmium content of starch, including derivatives and by-products, by atomic absorption spectrometry with electro thermal atomization. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3702	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11261:1995	Soil quality — Determination of total nitrogen — Modified Kjeldahl method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total nitrogen (ammonium-N, nitrate-N, nitrite-N and organic N) content of a soil. Nitrogen in N-N-linkages, N-O-linkages and some heterocyclics (especially pyridine) is only partially determined. This standard is applicable to all types of soils. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3703	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11265:1994	Soil quality — Determination of the specific electrical conductivity	This Uganda Standard specifies an instrumental method for the routine determination of the specific electrical conductivity in an aqueous extract of soil. The determination is carried out to obtain an indication of the content of water-soluble electrolytes in a soil. This standard is applicable to all types of air-dried soil samples. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3704	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11286:2004	Tea — Classification of grades by particle size analysis	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the classification of grades of tea according to an analysis of their particle size. It is not applicable to large, leafy grades of tea. This method may not be suitable for blends of tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 443:2002/ISO 11286, Tea – Classification of grades by particle size analysis, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3705	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11290-1:1996	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of Listeria monocytogenes — Part 1: Detection method	This part of US ISO 11290 specifies a horizontal method for the detection of Listeria monocytogenes. This standard was Published on 1996-12-15.	1996-12-15	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3706	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11290-2:1998	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of Listeria monocytogenes -- Part 2: Enumeration method	This part of US ISO 11290 specifies a horizontal method for the enumeration of Listeria monocytogenes. This standard was Published on 1998-07-01.	01/07/1998	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3707	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11294:1994	Roasted ground coffee — Determination of moisture content — Method by determination of loss in mass at 103 degrees C (Routine method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine method for the determination of loss in mass at 103 C of roasted ground coffee. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3708	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1134:1993	Pears – Cold storage	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on conditions for the successful cold storage of varieties of pears (<i>Pyrus communis</i> Linnaeus) up to their use in the fresh state. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3709	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11423-1:1997	Water quality — Determination of benzene and some derivatives — Part 1: Head-space gas chromatographic method	This Uganda Standard describes a method applicable to the determination of benzene, methylbenzene (toluene), dimethylbenzenes (xylenes) and ethylbenzene (abbreviated hereafter to BTX) in homogeneous samples of water and waste water in concentrations above 2 µg/l. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 11423-1:1997) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3710	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11423-2:1997	Water quality — Determination of benzene and some derivatives — Part 2: Method using extraction and gas chromatography	This Uganda Standard describes a method applicable to the determination of benzene, methylbenzene (toluene), dimethylbenzenes (xylenes) and ethylbenzene (abbreviated hereafter to BTX) in water and waste water in concentrations above 5 µg/l. High concentrations may be determined by diluting the extract. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 11423-2:1997) This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3711	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11465:1993	Soil quality — Determination of dry matter and water content on a mass basis — Gravimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the dry matter content and water content of soil samples on a mass basis. This method can be applied to all types of soil samples. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3712	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11732: 2005	Water quality — Determination of ammonium nitrogen — Method by flow analysis (CFA and FIA) and spectrometric detection	This Uganda Standard specifies methods suitable for the determination of ammonium nitrogen in various types of waters (such as ground, drinking, surface, and waste waters) in mass concentrations ranging from 0.1 mg/l to 10 mg/l (in the undiluted sample), applying either FIA or CFA. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3713	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11813:2010	Milk and milk products – Determination of zinc content – Flame atomic absorption spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a flame atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the zinc content of milk and milk products. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3714	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11816-1:2013	Milk and milk products – Determination of alkaline phosphatase activity – Part 1: Fluorimetric method for milk and milk-based drinks	This Uganda Standard specifies a fluorimetric method for the determination of alkaline phosphatase activity in raw and heat-treated whole milk, semi-skimmed milk, skimmed milk and flavoured milks. This method is applicable to milk and milk-based drinks from cows, sheep and goats. It is also applicable to milk powder after reconstitution. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3715	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11816-2:2003	Milk and milk products – Determination of alkaline phosphatase activity – Part 2: Fluorimetric method for cheese	This Uganda Standard specifies a fluorimetric method for the determination of alkaline phosphatase activity in cheese. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3716	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11866-1:2005	Milk and milk products — Enumeration of presumptive <i>Escherichia coli</i> — Part 1: Most probable number technique using 4-methylumbelliferyl-beta-D-glucuronide (MUG)	This part of US ISO 11866 specifies a combined method for the enumeration of presumptive <i>Escherichia coli</i> and of presumptive coliforms by means of a culture technique involving a liquid medium with MUG, and calculation of the number of presumptive <i>Escherichia coli</i> and/or coliforms per gram or per millilitre by the most probable number (MPN) technique after incubation at 30 °C. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3717	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11866-2:2005	Milk and milk products — Enumeration of presumptive <i>Escherichia coli</i> — Part 2: Colony-count technique at 44 °C using membranes	This part of US ISO 11866 specifies a method for the enumeration of presumptive <i>Escherichia coli</i> by means of a colony-count technique at 44 °C. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14.	14/11/2006	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3718	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 11885: 2007	Water quality — Determination of selected elements by inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved elements, elements bound to particles (“particulate”) and total content of elements in different types of water (e.g. ground, surface, raw, potable and waste water) for the following elements: aluminium, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, copper, gallium, indium, iron, lead, lithium, magnesium, manganese, molybdenum, nickel, phosphorus, potassium, selenium, silicon, silver, sodium, strontium, sulfur, tin, titanium, tungsten, vanadium, zinc and zirconium. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 11885: 1996, Water quality — Determination of 33 elements by inductively coupled plasma atomic emission spectroscopy, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3719	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12010:2019	Water quality - Determination of short-chain polychlorinated alkanes (SCCPs) in water - Method using Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) and Negative-ion Chemical Ionization (NCl)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the quantitative determination of the sum of short-chain polychlorinated n-alkanes also known as short-chain polychlorinated paraffins (SCCPs) in the carbon bond range n-C10 to n-C13 inclusive, in mixtures with chlorine mass fractions (“contents”) between 50 % and 67 %, including approximately 6 000 of approximately 8 000 congeners. This method is applicable to the determination of the sum of SCCPs in unfiltered surface water, ground water, drinking water and waste water using gas chromatography-mass spectrometry with electron capture negative ionization (GC-ECNI-MS). Depending on the capability of the GC-ECNI-MS instrument, the concentration range of the method is from 0,1 µg/l or lower to 10 µg/l. Depending on the waste water matrix, the lowest detectable concentration is estimated to be > 0,1 µg/l. The data of the interlaboratory trial concerning this method are given in Annex I. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 12010:2012, Water quality - Determination of short-chain polychlorinated alkanes (SCCPs) in water - Method using Gas Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry (GC-MS) and Negative-ion Chemical Ionization (NCl), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	55,000	VOLUNTARY
3720	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12020:1997	Water quality — Determination of aluminium — Atomic absorption spectrometric methods	This Uganda Standard describes two atomic absorption spectrometric (AAS) methods for the determination of aluminium in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 12020:1997) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3721	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1208:1982	Spices and condiments — Determination of filth	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the quantitative determination of filth in spices and condiments. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3722	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12080-1:2009	Dried skimmed milk – Determination of vitamin A content – Part 1: Colorimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a colorimetric method for the determination of vitamin A in dried skimmed milk containing at least 10 IU (International Units) of vitamin A per gram. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3723	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12080-2:2009	Dried skimmed milk – Determination of vitamin A content – Part 2: Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) for the determination of vitamin A in dried skimmed milk containing at least 10 IU (International Units) of vitamin A per gram. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3724	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12081:2010	Milk – Determination of calcium content – Titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method for the determination of the calcium content of milk and of milk reconstituted from evaporated, condensed or dried milk. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3725	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1211:2010	Milk – Determination of fat content – Gravimetric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of milk of good physicochemical quality. The method is applicable to raw cow milk, raw sheep milk, raw goat milk, reduced fat milk, skimmed milk, chemically preserved milk, and processed liquid milk. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3726	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1212:1995	Apples – Cold storage	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on conditions for the successful cold storage of apples (<i>Malus communis</i> L.). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3727	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12193:2004	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of lead by direct graphite furnace atomic absorption spectroscopy	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of trace amounts (> 0.001 mg/kg) of lead in all types of crude or refined edible oils and fats. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 187:2000/ISO 12193, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of lead by direct graphite furnace atomic absorption spectroscopy which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3728	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12228-1:2014	Determination of individual and total sterols contents – Gas chromatographic method – Part 1: Animal and vegetable fats and oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the gas chromatographic determination of the content and composition of sterols in animal and vegetable fats and oils. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3729	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12228-2:2014	Determination of individual and total sterols contents – Gas chromatographic method – Part 2: Olive oils and olive pomace oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the gas chromatographic determination of the contents and composition of sterols and triterpenoidalcohols in olive and olive pomace oils. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3730	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12846:2012	Water quality — Determination of mercury — Method using Atomic Absorption Spectrometry (AAS) with and without enrichment	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of mercury in drinking, surface, ground, rain and waste water after appropriate pre-digestion. For the first method, an enrichment step by amalgamation of the mercury on, for example, a gold/platinum absorber is used. For the second method, the enrichment step is omitted. The choice of method depends on the equipment available, the matrix and the concentration range of interest. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5666:1999, Water quality — Determination of mercury and US ISO 16590:2000, Water quality — Determination of mercury — Methods involving enrichment by amalgamation, which have been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3731	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12871:2010	Olive oils and olive-pomace oils – Determination of aliphatic alcohols content by capillary gas chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the determination of the content, as a mass fraction expressed as milligrams per kilogram, of aliphatic alcohols in olive oils and olive-pomace oils. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3732	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12872:2010	Olive oils and olive-pomace oils – Determination of the 2-glycerol monopalmitate content	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the determination of the content, as a percentage mass fraction, of 2-glycerol monopalmitate in olive oils and olive-pomace oils that are liquid at ambient temperature (20 °C). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3733	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12873:2010	Olive oils and olive-pomace oils – Determination of wax content by capillary gas chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies the determination of the wax content, as a mass fraction expressed in milligrams per kilogram, of olive oils and olive-pomace oils. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3734	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12966-1:2014	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters – Part 1: Guidelines on modern gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters	This Uganda Standard gives an overview of the gas chromatographic determination of fatty acids, free and bound, in animal and vegetable fats and oils following their conversion to fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3735	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12966-2:2011	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters – Part 2: Preparation of methyl esters of fatty acids	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of preparing the methyl esters of fatty acids. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3736	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12966-3:2016	Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters - Part 3: Preparation of methyl esters using trimethylsulfonium hydroxide (TMSH)	This Uganda Standard specifies a rapid base-catalysed transesterification method for fats and oils with trimethylsulfonium hydroxide (TMSH) to prepare fatty acid methyl esters. The method is exclusively applicable to the preparation of methyl esters of fats and oils for gas liquid chromatographic (GLC) analysis. It is applicable to all fats and oils, but excluding those coming from milk and milk products. Isomerization of unsaturated fatty acids only occurs to a minor extent and isomerized fatty acids are only present at the determination limit. As isomerization takes place, the procedure is not recommended for conjugated linoleic acid (CLA). Only about 70 % to 80 % of the free fatty acids are esterified. In the case of conjugated cyclopropyl and cyclopropenyl fatty acids, side reactions may occur, but these do not interfere with the determination of the fatty acids. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 12966-3:2009, Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters - Part 3: Preparation of methyl esters using trimethylsulfonium hydroxide (TMSH), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3737	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 12966-4:2015	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Gas chromatography of fatty acid methyl esters – Part 4: Determination by capillary gas chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of fatty acid methyl esters (FAMES) derived by trans-esterification or esterification from fats, oils, and fatty acids by capillary gas chromatography (GLC). This method is not suitable for the analysis of dairy, ruminant fats and oils, or products supplemented with conjugated linoleic acid (CLA). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3738	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13366-1:2008	Milk – Enumeration of somatic cells – Part 1: Microscopic method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a microscopic method (reference method) for the counting of somatic cells in both raw and chemically preserved milk. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3739	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13493:2021	Meat and meat products — Determination of chloramphenicol content — Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies the liquid chromatographic (LC) method for the determination of chloramphenicol content of muscle tissue of meat, including livestock and poultry. This document specifies the liquid chromatography tandem mass spectrometry method (LC-MS/MS) for the determination of chloramphenicol content of muscle tissue, casing, liver of meat and meat products, including livestock and poultry. This document specifies LC-MS/MS as the reference method. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3740	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13496:2021	Meat and meat products — Detection of colouring agents	This Uganda Standard specifies a detection method using thin-layer chromatography and a determination method using high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) for synthetic colouring agents in meat and meat products. This document specifies the HPLC method as the reference method. This document is applicable to meat and meat products, including livestock and poultry products. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	70,000	VOLUNTARY
3741	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13559:2002	Butter, fermented milks and fresh cheese — Enumeration of contaminating micro-organisms — Colony-count technique at 30 °C	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the enumeration of contaminating microorganisms by means of the colony-count technique at 30 °C. The method is applicable to butter, fermented milks and fresh cheese. This standard was Published on 2002-11-01.	01/11/2002	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3742	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13685:1997	Ginger and its oleoresins – Determination of the main pungent components (gingerols and shogaols) – Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of gingerols [6]-G, [8]-G and [10]-G and the corresponding shogaols [6]-S, [8]-S and [10]-S in dried ginger or in oleoresins of ginger, by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) in the reverse phase. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3743	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13720:2010	Meat and meat products — Enumeration of presumptive Pseudomonas spp.	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the enumeration of presumptive Pseudomonas spp. present in meat and meat products, including poultry. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3744	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13903:2005	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of amino acids content	This Uganda Standard describes the determination of free (synthetic and natural) and totals (peptide-bound and free) amino acids in feeding stuffs, using an amino acid analyser or HPLC equipment. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3745	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13904:2016	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of tryptophan content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of the total and free tryptophan (Trp) content in feeding stuffs (e.g. complete and complementary feeds, supplementary feeds, raw materials, ingredients, and concentrates) and determination of free tryptophan in commercial pure substances and premixtures containing more than 2 % of tryptophan. It does not distinguish between D- and L-forms. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US ISO 13904:2005 Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of tryptophan content).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3746	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 13969:2003	Milk and milk products — Guidelines for a standardized description of microbial inhibitor tests	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for a standardized description of microbial inhibitor tests for milk and milk products. It is intended to give a framework and basis for the evaluation/validation of microbial inhibitor tests, allowing the comparison of data obtained from different tests and experimental studies. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3747	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14159:2002	Safety of machinery — Hygienic requirements for design of machinery	This Uganda Standard specifies hygiene requirements of machines and provides information for the intended use to be provided by the manufacturer. It applies to all types of machines and associated equipment used in applications where hygiene risks to the consumer of the product can occur. This standard does not cover requirements relative to the uncontrolled egress of microbiological agents from the machine. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3748	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14377:2002	Canned evaporated milk – Determination of tin content – Method using graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the tin content of (sterilized) canned evaporated milk. It is applicable to samples with tin contents of more than 5 mg/kg. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3749	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14403-1:2012	Water quality — Determination of total cyanide and free cyanide using flow analysis (FIA and CFA) — Part 1: Method using Flow Injection Analysis (FIA)	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of cyanide in various types of water (such as ground, drinking, surface, leachate, and waste water) with cyanide concentrations from 2 µg/l to 500 µg/l expressed as cyanide ions in the undiluted sample. The range of application can be changed by varying the operation conditions, e.g. by diluting the original sample or using a different injection volume. A suitable mass concentration range from 20 µg/l to 200 µg/l is described. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3750	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14403-2:2012	Water quality — Determination of total cyanide and free cyanide using flow analysis (FIA and CFA) — Part 2: Method using continuous flow analysis (CFA)	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the determination of cyanide in various types of water (such as ground, drinking, surface, leachate, and waste water) with cyanide concentrations usually from 2 µg/l to 500 µg/l expressed as cyanide ions in the undiluted sample. The range of application can be changed by varying the operation conditions, e.g. by diluting the original sample or changing the pathlength of the flow cell, a suitable mass concentration range from 10 µg/l to 100 µg/l is described. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 14403:2002, Water quality — Determination of total cyanide and free cyanide by continuous flow analysis, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3751	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1442:1997	Meat and meat products — Determination of moisture content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the moisture content of meat and meat products. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3752	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1443:1973	Meat and meat products — Determination of total fat content	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the total fat content of meat and meat Products This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3753	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1444:1996	Meat and meat products — Determination of free fat content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the free fat content of meat and meat products by means of extraction. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3754	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14501:2007	Milk and milk powder – Determination of Aflatoxin M1 content – Clean-up by immunoaffinity chromatography and determination by high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of aflatoxin M1 content in milk and milk powder. The limit of detection is 0.08 µg/kg for whole milk powder, that is, 0.008 µg/l for reconstituted liquid milk. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3755	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14502-1:2005	Determination of substances characteristic of green and black tea — Part 1: Content of total polyphenols in tea – Colorimetric method using folin-ciocalteu reagent	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total polyphenol content of leaf teas and instant teas by a colorimetric assay using Folin-Ciocalteu phenol reagent. It is applicable to both green and black tea products. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3756	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14502-2:2005	Determination of substances characteristic of green and black tea — Part 2: Content of catechins in tea – Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a high-performance liquid chromatographic (HPLC) method for the determination of the total catechin content of tea from the summation of the individual catechins. It is applicable to both leaf and instant green tea, and with precision limitations to black tea. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3757	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14565:2000	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of vitamin A content — Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total vitamin A (retinol) content of animal feeding stuffs and pet foods using high-performance liquid chromatography. This standard was Published on 2008-09-04.	04/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3758	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14718:1998	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of aflatoxin B1 content of mixed feeding stuffs — Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a high-performance liquid chromatographic (HPLC) method for the determination of aflatoxin B1 content of animal feeding stuffs including those containing citrus pulp. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3759	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14892:2002	Dried skimmed milk – Determination of vitamin D content using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of vitamin D in a test sample containing at least 10 µg of vitamin D per 100 g [equal to 400 International Units (IU) of vitamin D per 100 g] by using high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3760	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 14902:2001	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of trypsin inhibitor activity of soya products	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the trypsin inhibitor activity (TIA) of soya products. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3761	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15061:2001	Water quality — Determination of dissolved bromate — Method by liquid chromatography of ions	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved bromate in water (e.g. drinking water, raw water, surface water, partially treated water or swimming pool water). (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 15061:2001). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3762	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15089: 2000	Water quality — Guidelines for selective immunoassays for the determination of plant treatment and pesticide agents	This Uganda Standard specifies a guide for the selective quantitative analysis by immunoassays of environmental chemicals such as pesticides (including insecticides) or their metabolites in drinking, ground and surface water for mass concentrations ≥ 0.05 µg/l. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3763	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15141-1:1998	Food stuffs — Determination of ochratoxin A in cereals and cereal products — Part 1: High performance liquid chromatographic method with silica gel clean up	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of ochratoxin A at levels greater than 0.4 µg/kg. (This standard cancels and replaces US 408-1:2002/ISO 15141-1, Food stuffs – Determination of Ochratoxin A in cereals and cereal products – Part 1: High performance liquid chromatography method with silica gel clean up, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3764	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15141-2:1998	Food stuffs — Determination of ochratoxin A in cereals and cereal products — Part 2: High performance liquid chromatographic method with bicarbonate clean up	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of ochratoxin A (OTA) at levels greater than 3 µg/kg. (This standard cancels and replaces US 408-2:2002/ISO 15141-2, Food stuffs – Determination of Ochratoxin A in cereals and cereal products – Part 2: High performance liquid chromatography method with bicarbonate clean up, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3765	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15304:2002/Cor 1:2003	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of the content of trans fatty acid isomers of vegetable fats and oils — Gas chromatographic method	This Uganda Standard specifies a gas chromatographic method using capillary columns for the determination of the content of trans fatty acid isomers of vegetable oils and fats. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3766	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15305:1998	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of Lovibond colour	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the Lovibond colour of animal and vegetable fats and oils. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 317:2006, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of lovibond colour which has been republished on.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3767	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15553:2006	Water quality — Isolation and identification of Cryptosporidium oocysts and Giardia cysts from water	This Uganda Standard specifies a method that is applicable for the detection and enumeration of Cryptosporidium oocysts and Giardia cysts in water. It is applicable for the examination of surface and ground waters, treated waters, mineral waters, swimming pool and recreational waters. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 15553:2006). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3768	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15598:1999	Tea — Determination of crude fibre content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of crude content in tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 302:2003/ISO 15598, Tea – Determination of crude fibre content, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3769	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15604:2016	Fertilizers — Determination of different forms of nitrogen in the same sample, containing nitrogen as nitric, ammoniacal, urea and cyanamide nitrogen	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of any one form of nitrogen in the presence of any other form. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3770	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1572: 1980	Tea — Preparation of ground sample of known dry matter content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of preparing dry samples of tea and of determining its dry matter content for use in analytical determinations which require the results to be expressed on dry weight basis. (This standard cancels and replaces US 294:2002/ISO 1572, Tea – Preparation of ground sample of known dry matter content, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3771	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1573:1980	Tea — Determination of loss in mass at 103 °C	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of loss in mass when tea is heated at 103 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces US 295:2002/ISO 1573, Tea – Determination of loss in mass at 103 °C, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3772	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1575:1987	Tea — Determination of total ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of total ash from tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 297:2002/ISO 1575, Tea – Determination of total ash, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3773	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1576:1988	Tea — Determination of water-soluble ash and water-insoluble ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of water-soluble ash and water-insoluble ash of tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 298:2002/ISO 1576, Tea – Determination of water-soluble ash and water-insoluble ash, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY

3774	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1577:1987	Tea — Determination of acid-insoluble ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of acid-insoluble ash from tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 299:2002/ISO 1577, Tea – Determination of acid-insoluble ash, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3775	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15793:2000	Durum wheat semolinas — Determination of the undersize fraction	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the undersize fraction of durum wheat semolinas, which is an important characteristic. (This standard cancels and replaces US 476:2002/ISO 15793, Durum wheat semolinas – Determination of undersize fraction, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3776	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 15914:2004	Animal feeding stuffs — Enzymatic determination of total starch content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the enzymatic determination of the total starch content of animal feeding stuffs and raw materials for animal feeding stuffs. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3777	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16002:2004	Stored cereal grains and pulses — Guidance on the detection of infestation by live invertebrates by trapping	This Uganda Standard describes methods for the detection by trapping of live invertebrates in cereal grains and pulses stored in bags or in bulk. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16002:2004). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3778	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16050:2003	Food stuffs — Determination of aflatoxins B1 and total content of aflatoxins B1, B2, G1 and G2 in cereals, nuts, and derived products — High performance liquid chromatographic method	This standard specifies a reverse-phase high-performance liquid chromatographic method, with immunoaffinity column clean-up and post-column derivatization, for the determination of aflatoxins in cereals, nuts and derived products. The limit of quantification for aflatoxin B1, and for the sum of aflatoxins B1, B2, G1 and G2, is 8 µg/kg. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3779	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16265: 2009	Water quality — Determination of the methylene blue active substances (MBAS) index – Method using continuous flow analysis (CFA)	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the determination of the methylene blue active substances (MBAS) index, in the ranges 0.05 mg/l to 0.5 mg/l and 0.5 mg/l to 5.0 mg/l, in various water samples (e.g. ground water, drinking water, surface water, waste water and leachates). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3780	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16266:2006	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of Pseudomonas aeruginosa — Part 2: Membrane filtration method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the isolation and enumeration of Pseudomonas aeruginosa in samples of bottled water by a membrane filtration technique. This method can also be applied to other types of water with a low background flora, for example, pool waters and waters intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 16266:2006). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3781	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16305:2005	Butter – Determination of firmness	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the firmness of butter. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3782	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16654:2001	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Horizontal method for the detection of Escherichia coli O157	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection of Escherichia coli serogroup O157. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3783	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1666:1996	Starch — Determination of moisture content — Oven-drying method	This standard specifies a method for the determination of the moisture content of starch using oven-drying at 130 °C under atmospheric pressure. The method is applicable to native or modified starch in the dry form. In special circumstances, for example if the starch contains substances which are unstable at 130 °C, the method is not applicable. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3784	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16918-1:2009	Steel and iron — Determination of nine elements by the inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometric method — Part 1: Determination of tin, antimony, cerium, lead and bismuth	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for analysing steel and iron for the trace element determinations of Sn, Sb, Ce, Pb and Bi using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry (ICP-MS). The method is applicable for trace elements in the mass fraction ranges (µg/g) as follows: Sn: 5 µg/g to 200 µg/g; Sb: 1 µg/g to 200 µg/g; Ce: 10 µg/g to 1 000 µg/g; Pb: 0.5 µg/g to 100 µg/g; Bi: from 0.3 µg/g to 30 µg/g. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3785	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 16931:2009	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of polymerized triacylglycerols by high-performance size-exclusion chromatography (HPSEC)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using high-performance size-exclusion chromatography (HPSEC) to determine the contents, as mass fractions, of polymerized triacylglycerols (PTAGs) in oils and fats which contain at least 3 % (from peak areas) of these polymers. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3786	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17129:2006	Milk powder — Determination of soy and pea proteins using capillary electrophoresis in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS-CE) —Screening method	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the determination of the soy and pea protein isolates in low-heat milk powder, using capillary electrophoresis in the presence of sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS-CE). The method is not suitable for detecting the presence of hydrolysed plant proteins in milk powder. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3787	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17184:2014	Soil quality — Determination of carbon and nitrogen by near-infrared spectrometry (NIRS)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of carbon and nitrogen in soils by direct measurement of sample spectra in the near-infrared spectral region. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3788	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17189:2003	Butter, edible oil emulsions and spreadable fats — Determination of fat content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the fat content of butter, edible oil emulsions and spreadable fats (margarine, vegetable oil spreads, dairy spreads and blended spreads). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3789	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17318:2015	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Determination of arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead and mercury contents	This Uganda Standard specifies the test methods for determination of metals soluble in nitric acid: arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead, and mercury contents in fertilizers. This standard is applicable to the analysis of arsenic, cadmium, chromium, lead, and mercury contents in fertilizers. Special attention should be given when analysing some micro- nutrients fertilizers. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3790	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17319:2015	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Determination of water-soluble potassium content — Potassium tetraphenylborate gravimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a gravimetric method for the determination of the water-soluble potassium content of test solutions of fertilizers. It is suitable for use in arbitration and for reference purposes. This standard is applicable to those fertilizers containing more than 1.0 % K ₂ O or equivalent amount of K content. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3791	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17322:2015	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Analytical methods for Sulphur Coated Urea (SCU)	This Uganda Standard specifies analytical methods for the determination of mass fraction of total nitrogen, one-day dissolution rate (1DDR), seven-day dissolution rate (7DDR), mass fraction of sulphur, mass fraction of biuret, mass fraction of water (H ₂ O), and particle size of SCU. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	65,000	VOLUNTARY
3792	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17323:2015	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Sulphur Coated Urea (SCU) — General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements, sampling and preparation of test sample, marking and labelling, packaging, transport, and storage for SCU. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY

3793	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1736:2008	Dried milk and dried milk products – Determination of fat content – Gravimetric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of dried milk and dried milk products. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 81-3:2006, Milk powders – Methods of analysis – Part 3: Determination of fat content – Gravimetric method (Reference method) which has been revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3794	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1737:2008	Evaporated milk and sweetened condensed milk — Determination of fat content — Gravimetric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of all types of evaporated milk and sweetened condensed milk (liquid sweetened and unsweetened concentrated milk). (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 1737:1999 Evaporated milk and sweetened condensed milk — Determination of fat content — Gravimetric method (Reference method) which has been revised). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3795	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17375:2006	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of aflatoxin B1	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of aflatoxin B1 in animal feeding stuffs using high-performance liquid chromatography with post-column derivatization. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3796	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17378-2: 2014	Water quality — Determination of arsenic and antimony — Part 2: Method using hydride generation atomic absorption spectrometry (HG-AAS)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of arsenic and antimony in drinking water, surface water, ground water, and rain water. [This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 11969:1996, Water quality — Determination of arsenic — Atomic absorption spectrometric method (hydride technique), which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3797	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1738:2004	Butter – Determination of salt content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the salt content of butter. The method is applicable to all types of butter containing more than 0.1 % (mass fraction) of salt. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-4:2006, Butter – Methods of chemical analysis — Part 4: Determination of salt content which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3798	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1739:2006	Butter – Determination of the refractive index of the fat (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the refractive index of the fat obtained by melting butter. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-5:2006, Butter — Methods of chemical analysis — Part 5: Determination of the refractive index of the fat (Reference method) which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3799	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1740:2004	Milk fat products and butter – Determination of fat acidity (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the acidity of the fat contained in milk fat products and in butter. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-6:2006, Butter — Methods of chemical analysis — Part 6: Determination of fat acidity (Reference method) which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3800	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1743:1982	Glucose syrup – Determination of dry matter – Refractive index method	This Uganda Standard specifies a refractive index method for determination of dry matter on an undiluted product, at a specified temperature; calculation of the wanted content by means of tables showing the index as a function of composition, concentration and temperature. The method is also applicable to syrup containing fructose. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3801	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1750:1981	Pesticides and other agrochemicals — Common names	This Uganda Standard lists approved common names for certain pest control chemicals and plant growth regulators. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3802	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17604:2015	Microbiology of the food chain — Carcass sampling for microbiological analysis	This Uganda Standard specifies sampling methods for the detection and enumeration of microorganisms on the surface of carcasses or parts of carcasses of slaughtered meat animals. The microbiological sampling can be carried out as part of □ process hygiene control (to validate and or verify process control, e.g. total counts and Enterobacteriaceae) in slaughter establishments for large mammals, poultry, and game, □ risk-based assurance systems for product safety, and □ monitoring or surveillance programmes for the prevalence and/or numbers of pathogenic microorganisms. This standard includes the use of excision and swabbing techniques depending on the reason for sample collection. It also includes the use of carcass rinsing for the examination of carcasses of poultry and some small animals. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3803	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17678:2019	milk and milk products — Determination of milk fat purity by gas chromatographic analysis of triglycerides	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of milk fat purity using gas chromatographic analysis of triglycerides. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3804	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17780:2015	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of aliphatic hydrocarbons in vegetable oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of saturated aliphatic hydrocarbons from C10 to C56 of natural origin present in vegetable oils, and for detecting the presence of mineral oil and diesel oil. This rapid method is not adapted for crude oils due to a lack of retention of triglycerides observed for some samples. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3805	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 17932:2011	Palm oil – Determination of the deterioration of bleachability index (DOBI) and carotene content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the deterioration of bleachability index (DOBI) of crude palm oil and the carotene content of crude or bleached palm oil and their fractions by spectrophotometric examination in the ultraviolet and visible range of the spectrum. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3806	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18073: 2004	Water quality — Determination of tetra- to octa-chlorinated dioxins and furans — Method using isotope dilution HRGC/HRMS	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of tetra- to octa-chlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins (PCDDs) and dibenzofurans (PCDFs) in waters and waste waters (containing less than 1 % by mass solids) using high-resolution gas chromatography/high-resolution mass spectrometry (HRGC/HRMS). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	75,000	VOLUNTARY
3807	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18301:2014	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of conventional mass per volume (litre weight in air) – Oscillating U-tube method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the conventional mass per volume of vegetable and animal oils and fats within the range of 0,800 kg/l to 1,000 kg/l which are in a single-phase liquid state at the test temperature. This method is not intended for use in calibrating online density meters. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY

3808	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18330:2003	Milk and milk products — Guidelines for the standardized description of immunoassays or receptor assays for the detection of antimicrobial residues	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the standardized description of immunoassays or receptor assays for the detection of antimicrobial residues in milk and milk products. It is intended to provide a framework and basis for the evaluation/validation of tests based on the binding of an antimicrobial compound to its specific antibody or to other types of detecting molecules. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3809	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1839:1980	Tea — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for sampling of tea. It applies to sampling of tea in containers of all sizes. (This standard cancels and replaces US 293:2002/ISO 1839, Tea – Sampling, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3810	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1842:1991	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of pH	This Uganda Standard specifies a potentiometric method of measuring the pH of fruit and vegetable products. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 287:2000/EAS 41-4, Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of pH, which has been republished on.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3811	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18603:2013	Packaging and the environment — Reuse	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for a packaging to be classified as reusable and sets out procedures for assessment of meeting the requirements, including the associated systems. The procedure for applying this standard is contained in US ISO 18601. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3812	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18604:2013	Packaging and the environment — Material recycling	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for packaging to be classified as recoverable in the form of material recycling while accommodating the continuing development of both packaging and recovery technologies and sets out procedures for assessment of meeting the requirements of this standard. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3813	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18605:2013	Packaging and the environment — Energy recovery	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for packaging to be classified as recoverable in the form of energy recovery and sets out assessment procedures for fulfilling the requirements of this standard. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3814	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18606:2013	Packaging and the environment — Organic recycling	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures and requirements for packaging that are suitable for organic recycling. Packaging is considered as recoverable by organic recycling only if all the individual components meet the requirements. Therefore, packaging is not considered recoverable by organic recycling if only some of the components meet the requirements laid down in this International Standard. However, if the components can be easily, physically separated before disposal, then the physically separated components can be individually considered for organic recycling. This standard is applicable to organic recycling of used packaging but does not address regulations that exist regarding the recoverability of any residual packaged goods. This International Standard does not provide information on requirements for the biodegradability of used packaging which ends up in the soil environment as litter, because littering is not considered as a recovery option. This standard is also not applicable to biological treatment undertaken in small installations by householders. For each of the packaging components the following four aspects are addressed: a) biodegradation; b) disintegration during biological waste treatment process (i.e. composting); c) negative effects on the biological process; d) negative effects on the quality of the resulting compost, including the presence of high levels of regulated metals and other substances hazardous to the environment. This standard establishes the requirements for packaging suitable for organic recycling. This standard was published on 2023-12-13.	13/12/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3815	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18643:2016	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Determination of biuret content of urea-based fertilizers — HPLC method	This Uganda Standard specifies the test procedure for determination of the biuret content in liquid and solid urea-based fertilizers based on the HPLC method. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3816	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18644:2016	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Controlled-release fertilizer — General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for testing methods, sampling and preparation of test sample, marking and labelling, as well as package, transport, and storage of controlled-release fertilizer. This standard is applicable to controlled-release products having one or more primary fertilizer nutrient (nitrogen and/or phosphorus and/or potassium) in a controlled-release form. They can be made by bulk blending (BB) fertilizers or by special processes. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3817	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 18645:2016	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Water soluble fertilizer — General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for testing methods, sampling and preparation of test sample, marking and labelling, as well as package, transport, and storage of water soluble fertilizers. This standard is applicable to water soluble fertilizers which are completely soluble in water and are suitable for fertigation and sprinkling irrigation, as well as for foliar application (foliar feeding). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3818	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1871:2009	Food and feed products — General guidelines for the determination of nitrogen by the Kjeldahl method	This Uganda Standard provides general guidelines for the determination of nitrogen by the Kjeldahl method. It applies to food and feed products containing nitrogenous compounds that can be directly determined by the Kjeldahl method. (This standard cancels and replaces US 343:2001/ISO 1871:1975, Agricultural food products – General directions for the determination of nitrogen by the Kjeldahl method, which has been renumbered and revised). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3819	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 19250: 2010	Water quality — Detection of Salmonella spp.	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection of Salmonella spp. (presumptive or confirmed) in water samples. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3820	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 19458:2006	Water quality — Sampling for microbiological analysis	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on planning water sampling regimes, sampling procedures and transport, handling and storage of samples for microbiological analysis. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3821	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 1955:1982	Citrus fruits and derived products — Determination of essential oils content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the total essential oils content of citrus fruits and their derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3822	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 19746:2017	Determination of urea content in urea-based fertilizers by high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC)	This Uganda Standard specifies the test procedure for determining the urea content in urea-based fertilizers, including urea, urea aldehydes [methylene urea fertilizers, isobutylene diurea (IBDU), crotonylidene diurea (CDU)], urea triazone fertilizers, urea ammonium nitrate (UAN), sulfur- and polymer-coated urea (SCU and PCU), as well as compound fertilizers containing urea. The method is based on High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	25,000	VOLUNTARY

3823	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 20128:2006	Milk products – Enumeration of presumptive <i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i> on a selective medium – Colony-count technique at 37 °C	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the enumeration of presumptive <i>Lactobacillus acidophilus</i> in milk products on a selective medium by using a colony-count technique at 37 °C. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3824	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 20481:2008	Coffee and its products – Determination of caffeine content using High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) – Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies a high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) method for the determination of the caffeine content of: green coffee; roasted coffee; soluble coffee, regular and decaffeinated; and mixed instant coffee products (for example, coffee/chicory mix or cappuccino-type coffee drink). (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 20841:2008). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3825	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 20483:2006	Cereals and pulses — Determination of the nitrogen content and calculation of the crude protein content — Kjeldahl method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the nitrogen content of cereals, pulses and derived products, according to the Kjeldahl method, and a method for calculating the crude protein content. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 20483:2006) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3826	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 20938:2008	Instant coffee – Determination of moisture content – Karl Fisher method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of moisture content in instant coffee by the Karl Fischer titration method, suitable for use as a reference method. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 20938:2008). This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3827	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21067-1:2016	Packaging — Vocabulary — Part 1: General terms	This Uganda Standard specifies preferred terms and definitions related to packaging and materials handling, for use in international commerce, except for dangerous goods packaging where terms and definitions are given in the United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3828	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21067-2:2015	Packaging and environment	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in the field of packaging and the environment. It does not include terminology already covered by US ISO 21067 1. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3829	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21263:2017	Slow-release fertilizers — Determination of the release of the nutrients — Method for coated fertilizers	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the slow release properties of nutrients from coated fertilizers. PH-dependent hydrolysis and degradation by biological or microbial mechanisms are excluded. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3830	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21415-1:2006	Wheat and wheat flour — Gluten content — Part 1: Determination of wet gluten by a manual method	This Uganda Standard specifies a manual washing out method for the determination of the wet gluten content of wheat flour (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. and <i>Triticum durum</i> Desf.). This method is directly applicable to flour. (This standard cancels and replaces US 407:2002/ISO 5531, Wheat flour – Determination of wet gluten, which has been renumbered and revised). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3831	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21415-2:2006	Wheat and wheat flour — Gluten content — Part 2: Determination of wet gluten by mechanical means	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the wet gluten content of wheat flour (<i>Triticum aestivum</i> L. and <i>Triticum durum</i> Desf.) by mechanical means. This method is directly applicable to flour. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3832	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21415-3:2006	Wheat and wheat flour — Gluten content — Part 3: Determination of dry gluten from wet gluten by an oven drying method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the dry gluten content from wet gluten. (This standard cancels and replaces US 477:2002/ISO 645, Wheat flour – Determination of dry gluten, which has been renumbered and revised) This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3833	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21415-4:2006	Wheat and wheat flour — Gluten content — Part 4: Determination of dry gluten from wet gluten by a rapid drying method	This Uganda Standard specifies a rapid method for the determination of the dry gluten content from wet gluten. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3834	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21469:2006	Safety of machinery — Lubricants with incidental product contact — Hygiene requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies hygiene requirements for the formulation, manufacture, use and handling of lubricants which, during manufacture and processing, can come into incidental contact (e.g. through heat transfer, load transmission, lubrication or the corrosion protection of machinery) with products and packaging used in the food, food-processing, cosmetics, pharmaceutical, tobacco or animal-feeding-stuffs industries. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
3835	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21527-1:2008	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of yeasts and moulds — Part 1, Colony count technique in products with water activity greater than 0.95	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the enumeration of viable yeasts and moulds in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals that have a water activity greater than 0.95 [eggs, meat, dairy products (except milk powder), fruits, vegetables, fresh pastes, etc.], by means of the colony count technique at 25 °C ± 1 °C. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	18/12/2012	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3836	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21527-2:2008	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of yeasts and moulds — Part 2: Colony count technique in products with water activity less than or equal to 0.95	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the enumeration of viable osmophilic yeasts and xerophilic moulds in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals that have a water activity less than or equal to 0.95. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3837	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21528-1:2017	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of Enterobacteriaceae — Part 1: Detection of Enterobacteriaceae	This Uganda Standard specifies a method, with enrichment, for the detection of Enterobacteriaceae. It is applicable to products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of primary production, food production and food handling. This method is applicable when the microorganisms sought are expected to need resuscitation by enrichment, and when the number sought is expected to be below 100 per millilitre or per gram of test sample. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3838	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21543:2020	Milk and milk products — Guidelines for the application of near infrared spectrometry	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the use of near infrared (NIR) spectrometry in the analysis of milk and milk products in liquid, semi-solid or solid form. Depending on the sample form and application, different instrument setups for transmittance, diffuse reflectance or transmittance can be applied. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3839	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21567: 2004	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection of <i>Shigella</i> spp.	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection of <i>Shigella</i> species in products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3840	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2164:1975	Pulses -- Determination of glycosidic hydrocyanic acid	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of glycosidic hydrocyanic acid in pulses. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 2164:1975) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY

3841	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2165:1974	Ware Potatoes — Guide to storage	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the successful keeping, with or without artificial cooling, of potatoes of the species <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> Linnaeus intended for consumption, either directly or after industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3842	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2166:1981	Carrots — Guide to storage	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the successful conservation, with or without artificial cooling, of carrots of varieties of <i>Daucus carota</i> Linnaeus. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3843	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2167:1991	Round-headed cabbage – Guide to cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the operations to be carried out before and the conditions to be met during the cold storage and refrigerated transport of round-headed cabbages (<i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>capitata</i> L., and <i>Brassica oleracea</i> L. var. <i>sabauda</i> L.), for maintaining quality and avoiding deterioration. This Standard is applicable to round-headed cabbages intended for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3844	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2168:1974	Table grapes – Guide to cold storage	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the more or less prolonged keeping, by cold storage, of certain varieties of table grape, originating from <i>Vitis vinifera</i> Linnaeus. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3845	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2169:1981	Fruits and vegetables – Physical conditions in cold stores – Definitions and measurements	This Uganda Standard gives definitions of the physical factors usually employed in the industrial cold storage of fruits and vegetables (temperature, relative humidity, air-circulation ratio, rate of air change, etc.), and provides useful information concerning their measurement. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3846	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2171:2007	Cereals, pulses and by-products -- Determination of ash yield by incineration	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the ash yielded by cereals, pulses and their milled products intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 350:2001, Cereals and milled cereal products - Determination of total ash which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3847	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2172:1983	Fruit juice — Determination of soluble solids content — Pyknometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a pyknometric method for the determination of the soluble solids content of fruit juice. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3848	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2173:2003	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of soluble solids — Refractometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a refractometric method for the determination of the soluble solids in fruit and vegetable products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3849	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 21871:2006	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the determination of low numbers of presumptive <i>Bacillus cereus</i> — Most probable number technique and detection method	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection or the enumeration of low numbers of viable presumptive <i>Bacillus cereus</i> by means of the most probable number technique. The standard is applicable to products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3850	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2199:1972	Sodium hydrogen carbonate for industrial use — Determination of sodium hydrogen carbonate content — Titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the sodium hydrogen carbonate content of sodium hydrogen carbonate for industrial use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3851	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2256:1984	Dried mint (spearmint) (<i>Mentha spicata</i> Linnaeus syn. <i>Mentha viridis</i> Linnaeus) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for leaves of dried mint (spearmint) in whole, broken or rubbed form This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	20,000	COMPULSORY
3852	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 22662:2007	Milk and milk products – Determination of lactose content by high-performance liquid chromatography (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of lactose content of raw milk, heat-treated milks, dried milk and raw and pasteurized cream. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	17/12/2013	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3853	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 22855:2008	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of benzoic acid and sorbic acid concentrations — High-performance liquid chromatography method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using high-performance liquid chromatography for the determination of the concentration of benzoic and sorbic acids in fruit and vegetable juices. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3854	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2291:1980	Cocoa beans – Determination of moisture content (routine method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine method for the determination of the moisture content of cocoa beans This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3855	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2292:2017	Cocoa beans — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies general conditions relating to sampling for the determination of the quality of cocoa beans. It also gives requirements and recommendations on the procedure to be followed for sampling cocoa beans in bags and in bulk. (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 2292:1973, Cocoa beans — Sampling). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3856	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 22964:2017	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the detection of <i>Cronobacter</i> spp.	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection of <i>Cronobacter</i> spp. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3857	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 23275-1:2006	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Cocoa butter equivalents in cocoa butter and plain chocolate — Part 1: Determination of the presence of cocoa butter equivalents	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the detection of cocoa butter equivalents (CBEs) in cocoa butter (CB) and plain chocolate by high-resolution capillary gas liquid chromatography (HR-GC) of triacylglycerols and subsequent data evaluation by regression analysis. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3858	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 23275-2:2006	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Cocoa butter equivalents in cocoa butter and plain chocolate — Part 2: Quantification of cocoa butter equivalents	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure for the quantification of cocoa butter equivalents (CBEs) in cocoa butter (CB) and plain chocolate by high-resolution capillary gas chromatography (HR-GC) of triacylglycerols, and subsequent data evaluation by partial least-squares regression analysis. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31.	31/07/2014	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3859	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 23291:2020	Milk and milk products — Guidelines for the application of in-line and on-line infrared spectrometry	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for using infrared spectrometry in in-line and on-line applications for dairy processing. These applications are distinct to those covered in US ISO 21543. It is applicable, but not limited to: <input type="checkbox"/> the determination of protein, fat and total solids in liquid milk and milk products using mid and near infrared spectrometry; <input type="checkbox"/> the determination of protein, fat and moisture in solid or semi-solid products, such as milk powder, and butter and liquid dairy streams using near infrared spectrometry. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY

3860	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 23776:2021	Meat and meat products — Determination of total phosphorus content	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for the determination of the total phosphorus content of all kinds of meat and meat products, including poultry and livestock: the inductively coupled plasma optical emission spectrometry (ICP-OES) method; the spectrometric method; and the gravimetric method. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3861	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 23781: 2021	Operating procedures of pig slaughtering	This Uganda Standard specifies pre-slaughter requirements, operating procedures and requirements of pig slaughtering, storage and other requirements. This document is applicable to the slaughtering operation of pigs. For some categories of pigs (e.g. piglets, breeding pigs), other operating procedures can be applied. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3862	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 23854: 2021	Fermented meat products – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the production and sanitary requirements for fermented meat products and establishes a series of test methods to control the quality of fermented meat products. It also specifies the requirements of transport, storage, packaging and labelling. This document is applicable to fermented meat products (ready-to-eat type), including fermented sausage, fermented dry-cured ham and other fermented meat products. It is also applicable to fermented meat production and trade links.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3863	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 23855: 2021	Frozen surimi—Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for frozen surimi and the test methods for its quality control. It also specifies the requirements of packaging, marking, storage and transportation. This document is applicable to tropical and cold-water surimi. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022		VOLUNTARY
3864	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 24114:2011	Instant coffee — Criteria for authenticity	This Uganda Standard specifies criteria for authenticity of soluble (instant) coffee. This standard was published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020		
3865	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 24333:2009	Cereals and cereal products — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the dynamic or static sampling, by manual or mechanical means, of cereals and cereal products, for assessment of their quality and condition. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	18/12/2012	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3866	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2446:2008	Milk – Determination of fat content	This Uganda Standard specifies the Gerber method for the determination of the fat content of milk and includes guidance on the determination of the appropriate capacity of the milk pipette and on the determination of the corrections to apply to the results if the milk is not of average fat content. The method is applicable to liquid milk, whole or partially skimmed, raw or pasteurized. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 164:2006, Milk – Determination of fat content (Routine method), which has been technically revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3867	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2447:1998	Fruit and vegetable Products — Determination of tin content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the tin content in fruit and vegetable products. This standard was Published on 2011-06-21	21/06/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3868	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2448:1998	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of ethanol content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the chemical determination of ethanol in fruit and vegetable products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3869	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 24557:2009	Pulses — Determination of moisture content — Air-oven method	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine reference method for the determination of moisture content of pulses. The procedure is applicable to chickpeas, lentils, peas, and all classes of beans with the exception of soybeans. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3870	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2460:1973	Sodium hydrogen carbonate for industrial use — Determination of iron content — 1,10-phenanthroline photometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a 1,10-phenanthroline photometric method for the determination of the iron content of sodium hydrogen carbonate for industrial use. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3871	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2479:1972	Sodium chloride for industrial use — Determination of matter insoluble in water or in acid and preparation of principal solutions for other determinations	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining insoluble matter in sodium chloride for industrial use. It also describes the preparation of principal solutions for other determinations. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3872	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2480:1972	Sodium chloride for industrial use — Determination of sulphate content – Barium sulphate gravimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a gravimetric method for the determination of sulphate content of sodium chloride for industrial use. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3873	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2481:1973	Sodium chloride for industrial use — Determination of halogens, expressed as chlorine – Mercurimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a mercurimetric method for the determination of halogens expressed as chlorine, in sodium chloride. (This standard cancels and replaces US 106:1999/ISO 2481, Sodium chloride for industrial use – Determination of halogens expressed as chlorine, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3874	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2482:1973	Sodium chloride for industrial use — Determination of calcium and magnesium contents — EDTA complexometric methods	This Uganda Standard specifies complexometric methods for determining the calcium and magnesium contents in sodium chloride. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3875	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2483:1973	Sodium chloride for industrial use — Determination of the loss of mass at 110 °C	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the loss of mass at 110C (conventional moisture) of sodium chloride. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3876	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 25475:2016	Fertilizers — Determination of ammoniacal nitrogen	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the ammoniacal nitrogen content in fertilizers. The method is applicable to all nitrogenous fertilizers including compound fertilizers, in which nitrogen is found exclusively either in the form of ammonium salts or ammonium salts together with nitrates. This standard is not applicable to fertilizers containing urea, cyanamide or other organic nitrogenous compounds. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3877	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 257:2004	Pesticides and other agrochemicals — Principles for the selection of common names	This Uganda Standard gives principles for creating common names for pesticides and other agrochemicals. These principles are defined for the guidance of proposers of such common names. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
3878	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 27107:2008	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of peroxide value — Potentiometric end-point determination	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the potentiometric end-point determination of the peroxide value, in milliequivalents of active oxygen per kilogram, of animal and vegetable fats and oils. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	25,000	VOLUNTARY

3879	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 27608:2010	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of Lovibond colour – Automatic method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of Lovibond colour of animal and vegetable fats and oils using automatic instrumentation. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3880	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2825:1981	Spices and condiments — Preparation of a ground sample for analysis	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of preparing a ground sample of spice or condiment for analysis, from a laboratory sample obtained by the method specified in ISO 948. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3881	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2826:1974	Apricots – Guide to cold storage	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the more or less prolonged keeping of apricots by means of cold storage. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3882	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 28540: 2011	Water quality — Determination of 16 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in water – Method using gas chromatography with mass spectrometric detection (GC-MS)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of at least 16 polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in drinking water and ground water in mass concentrations above 0,005 µg/l and surface water in mass concentrations above 0,01 µg/l (for each individual compound). The method is applicable to water samples containing up to 150 mg/l of suspended matter. The PAH include: Naphthalene, Acenaphthylene, Anthracene, Pyrene, Chrysene, Benzo[k]fluoranthene, Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene, Benzo[ghi]perylene, Fluorene, Acenaphthene, Phenanthrene, Fluoranthene, Benzo[a]anthracene, Benzo[b]fluoranthene, Benzo[a]pyrene, and Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3883	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2911:2004	Sweetened condensed milk – Determination of sucrose content – Polarimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a polarimetric method for the determination of sucrose in sweetened condensed milk. The method is applicable to sweetened condensed milk of normal composition prepared from whole, partially skimmed or skimmed milk and sucrose only and containing no altered sucrose. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3884	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 2917:1999	Meat and meat products — Determination of pH — Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for measuring the pH of all kinds of meat and meat products, including poultry. The method is applicable to products which may be homogenized and also to non-destructive measurements on carcass meat, quarters and muscles. This standard was Published on 2012-06-21	21/06/2012	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3885	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3093:2009	Wheat, rye and their flours, durum wheat and durum wheat semolina – Determination of falling number according to Hargberg-Perten	This Uganda Standard specifies the determination of the α-amylase activity of cereals by the falling number (FN) method according to Hagberg-Perten. This method is applicable to cereal grains, in particular to wheat and rye and their flours, durum wheat and its semolina. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3886	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3310-1:2016	Test sieves — Technical requirements and testing — Part 1: Test sieves of metal wire cloth	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical requirements and corresponding test methods for test sieves of metal wire cloth. It applies to test sieves having aperture sizes from 125 mm down to 20 µm, in accordance with ISO 565. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3887	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3310-2:2013	Test sieves — Technical requirements and testing — Part 2: Test sieves of perforated metal plate	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical requirements and corresponding test methods for test sieves of perforated metal plate. It applies to test sieves having round holes, with sizes from 125 mm down to 1 mm, or square holes, with sizes from 125 mm down to 4 mm, in accordance with ISO 565. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3888	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3310-3:1990	Test sieves — Technical requirements and testing — Part 3: Test sieves of electroformed sheets	This Uganda Standard specifies the technical requirements and corresponding test methods for test sieves in which the sieving medium is a metal sheet with electrochemically formed apertures. It applies to test sieves having round (circular) or square apertures ranging in size from 500 µm to 5 µm, in accordance with ISO 565. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3889	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3356:2009	Milk – Determination of alkaline phosphatase	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of alkaline phosphatase activity in milk This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3890	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3493:2014	Vanilla – Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines the most commonly used terms relating to vanilla. It applies to Vanilla fragrans (Salisbury) Ames, syn. Vanilla planifolia Andrews, Vanilla tahitensis J.W. Moore and certain forms obtained from seeds, possibly hybrids, of Vanilla fragrans (Salisbury) Ames. It is not applicable to Vanilla pompona Schiede (Antilles vanilla). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 3493:1999, Vanilla – Vocabulary which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3891	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3513:1995	Chillies — Determination of Scoville index	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the Scoville index of chillies, whole or ground, unadulterated by other spices or products. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3892	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3588:1977	Spices and condiments — Determination of degree of fineness of grinding — Hand sieving method (reference method)	The Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the degree of fineness of grinding of spices and condiments, by hand sieving to obtain the distribution of particle size in the sample. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3893	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3595:1976	Milk fat — Detection of vegetable fat by the phytosteryl acetate test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection in milk fat of the presence of the more common vegetable fats, using the phytosteryl acetate test. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 3595:1976) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3894	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3596:2000	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of unsaponifiable matter — Method using diethyl ether extraction	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using diethyl ether extraction for the determination of the unsaponifiable matter content of animal and vegetable fats and oils. [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 180:2000/ISO 3596-1, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of unsaponifiable matter — Part 1: Method using diethyl ether extraction (Reference method), which has been republished on.] This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3895	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3632-1:2011	Spices – Saffron (Crocus sativus L.) – Part 1: Specification	This Uganda Standard establishes specifications for dried saffron obtained from the pistils of Crocus sativus L. flowers. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
3896	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3632-2:2010	Spices – Saffron (Crocus sativus L.) – Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for dried saffron obtained from the Crocus sativus L. flower. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3897	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3657:2013	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of saponification value	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the saponification value of animal and vegetable fats and oils. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 3657:2002, Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of saponification value which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3898	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3659:1977	Fruits and vegetables – Ripening after cold storage	This Standard describes methods the application of which enable good ripening conditions for fruit and vegetables to be achieved following cold storage. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY

3899	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3726:1983	Instant coffee — Determination of loss in mass at 70 degrees C under reduced pressure	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the loss in mass at 70 °C, under reduced pressure, of instant coffee. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	10,000	VOLUNTARY
3900	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3727-1:2001	Butter – Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents – Part 1: Determination of moisture content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the moisture content of butter. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-1:2006, Butter — Methods of chemical analysis — Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents — Part 1: Determination of moisture content (Reference method) which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3901	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3727-2:2001	Butter – Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents – Part 2: Determination of non-fat solids content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the non-fat solids content of butter. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-2:2006, Butter — Methods of chemical analysis — Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents — Part 2: Determination of non-fat solids content (Reference method) which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3902	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3727-3:2003	Butter – Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents – Part 3: Calculation of fat content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the calculation of the fat content of butter. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-3:2006, Butter — Methods of chemical analysis — Determination of moisture, non-fat solids and fat contents — Part 3: Calculation of fat content which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3903	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3728:2004	Ice-cream and milk ice – Determination of total solids content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the total solids content of ice-cream, milk ices and similar products. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 162-3: 2006, Milk and milk products — Part 3: Ice-cream and milk ice — Determination of total solids content (Reference method) which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3904	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3890-1:2009	Milk and milk products – Determination of residues of organochlorine compounds (pesticides) – Part 1: General considerations and extraction methods	This Uganda Standard describes general considerations and specifies extraction methods for the determination of residues of organochlorine pesticides in milk and milk products. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3905	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3890-2:2009	Milk and milk products – Determination of residues of organochlorine compounds (pesticides) – Part 2: Test methods for crude extract purification and confirmation	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the purification of the crude extracts and methods for the determination of the residues of organochlorine compounds in milk and milk products, together with confirmatory tests and clean-up procedures. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3906	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3944:1992	Fertilizers — Determination of bulk density (loose)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the bulk density (loose) of solid fertilizers, except powder fertilizers. The method is applicable to dry fertilizers only. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3907	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3960:2017	Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of peroxide value - Iodometric (visual) endpoint determination	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the iodometric determination of the peroxide value of animal and vegetable fats and oils with a visual endpoint detection. The peroxide value is a measure of the amount of oxygen chemically bound to an oil or fat as peroxides, particularly hydroperoxides. The method is applicable to all animal and vegetable fats and oils, fatty acids and their mixtures with peroxide values from 0 meq to 30 meq (milliequivalents) of active oxygen per kilogram. It is also applicable to margarines and fat spreads with varying water content. The method is not suitable for milk fats and is not applicable to lecithins. It is to be noted that the peroxide value is a dynamic parameter, whose value is dependent upon the history of the sample. Furthermore, the determination of the peroxide value is a highly empirical procedure and the value obtained depends on the sample mass. It is stressed that, due to the prescribed sample mass, the peroxide values obtained can be slightly lower than those obtained with a lower sample mass. Milk and milk products (or fat coming from milk and milk products) are excluded from the scope of this document. NOTE 1 A preferred method for the iodometric determination of the peroxide value for milk fats is specified in ISO 3976. NOTE 2 A method for the potentiometric determination of the peroxide value is given in ISO 27107. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 3960:2007, Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of peroxide value - Iodometric (visual) endpoint determination, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3908	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3961:2013	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of iodine value	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the iodine value (commonly known in the industry as IV) of animal and vegetable fats and oils, hereinafter referred to as fats. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 3961:2009, Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Determination of iodine value which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3909	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 3976:2006	Milk fat — Determination of peroxide value	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the peroxide value of anhydrous milk fat. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 3976:2006). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3910	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4072:1982	Green coffee in bags — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of sampling a consignment of green coffee, shipped in ten bags or more, for the purpose of examination to determine whether the consignment complies with a contract specification. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3911	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4112:1990	Cereals and pulses — Guidance on measurement of the temperature of grain stored in bulk	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the measurement of the temperature of grain stored in silos or any other bulk store. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 4112: 1990) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3912	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4125:1991	Dry fruits and dried fruits — Definitions and nomenclature	This Uganda Standard gives definitions of the terms “dry fruits” and “dried fruits”, together with the common names, in English, French and Russian, of the most common fruits grown commercially in the world for human consumption. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3913	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4134:2021	Meat and meat products — Determination of L- glutamic acid content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the spectrophotometer method and the light absorption microplate reader method for the determination of the free L-(+)- glutamic acid content of meat and meat products. This document is applicable to meat and meat products, including livestock and poultry products.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3914	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4149:2005	Green coffee — Olfactory and visual examination and determination of foreign matter and defects	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for the olfactory and visual examination and for the determination of foreign matter and defects in green coffee from all origins, in order to assess conformity with a specification or a contract. These methods can also be used for determining one or more of the characteristics of green coffee with an impact on coffee quality for technical, commercial, administrative and arbitration purposes, and for quality control or quality inspection. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3915	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4150:2011	Green coffee or raw coffee — Size analysis — Manual and machine sieving	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine method for carrying out size analysis of green coffee by manual and machine sieving using laboratory test sieves. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3916	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4174:1998	Cereals, oilseeds and pulses — Measurement of unit pressure loss in one-dimensional air flow through bulk grain	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of measuring unit pressure loss in one-dimensional air flow through bulk grain, permitting calculation of the total pressure loss of a ventilation unit. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 4174: 1998) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3917	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4186:1980	Asparagus — Guide to storage	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the successful long distance transport of shoots of the species <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> Linnaeus, intended either for direct consumption or for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3918	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4831:2006	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of coliforms — Most probable number technique	This Uganda Standard gives general guidelines for the detection and the enumeration of coliforms. It is applicable to products intended for human consumption and for the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling. Enumeration is carried out by calculation of the most probable number (MPN) after incubation in a liquid medium at 30 °C or at 37 °C. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 217-4/EAS 217-4:2001 Methods for microbiological examination of foods — Part 4: General guidance for the enumeration of coliforms — Most Probable Number Technique at 30°C which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3919	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4832:2006	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coliforms — Colony-count technique	This Uganda Standard gives general guidelines for the enumeration of coliforms. It is applicable to products intended for human consumption and for the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling, by means of the technique of counting colonies after incubation a solid medium at or at 30 °C or at 37 °C. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 217-3/EAS 217-3:2001 Methods for microbiological examination of foods – Part 3: General guidance for the enumeration of Coliforms – Colony Count Technique at 30°C which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3920	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4833-1:2013	Microbiology of the food chain – Horizontal method for the enumeration of microorganisms – Part 1: Colony count at 30 °C by the pour plate technique	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for enumeration of microorganisms that are able to grow and form colonies in a solid medium after aerobic incubation at 30 °C. The method is applicable to: products intended for human consumption and for animal feed; and environmental samples in the area of food and feed production and handling. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4833:2003, Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Horizontal method for the enumeration of microorganisms – Colony count technique at 30 OC which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3921	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 4833-2:2013	Microbiology of the food chain – Horizontal method for the enumeration of microorganisms – Part 2: Colony count at 30 °C by the surface plating technique	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for enumeration of microorganisms that are able to grow and form colonies on the surface of a solid medium after aerobic incubation at 30 °C. The method is applicable to: products intended for human consumption or for animal feed; and environmental samples in the area of food and feed production and food handling. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4833:2003, Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Horizontal method for the enumeration of microorganisms – Colony count technique at 30 OC which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3922	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 520:2010	Cereals and pulses -- Determination of the mass of 1000 grains	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the mass of 1 000 grains of cereals and pulses. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 409:2002, Cereals and pulses - Determination of mass of 1000 grains which has been technically revised.)This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3923	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5223: 1995	Test sieves for cereals	This International Standard specifies requirements for test sieves to be used for the laboratory determination of undesirable substances in a Sample of cereals and which pass through test sieves of various nominal sizes. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3924	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5311:1992	Fertilizers — Determination of bulk density (tapped)	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of the bulk density (tapped) of solid fertilizers i.e. the machine-tapping method (method 1) and the hand-tapping method (method 2). These methods are applicable to dry fertilizers only. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3925	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5314:1981	Fertilizers — Determination of ammoniacal nitrogen content — Titrimetric method after distillation	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method, after distillation, for the determination of the ammoniacal nitrogen content of fertilizers. The method is applicable only in the absence of urea or its derivatives, of cyanamide and of organic nitrogenous compounds. This standard was Published on 2014-06-20.	20/06/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3926	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5315:1984	Fertilizers — Determination of total nitrogen content — Titrimetric method after distillation	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method, after distillation, for the determination of the total nitrogen content of fertilizers in all forms, including those which have to be digested. The method is not recommended for fertilizers containing more than 7 % of organic matter. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3927	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5316:1977	Fertilizers — Extraction of water-soluble phosphates	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the extraction of water-soluble phosphorus (V) Oxide from fertilizers. It is applicable to all fertilizers for which the determination of water-soluble phosphorus (V) Oxide content is required. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3928	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5317:1983	Fertilizers — Determination of water-soluble potassium content — Preparation of the test solution	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the preparation of test solutions of fertilizers for the subsequent determination of their water-soluble potassium contents. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

3929	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5377:1981	Starch hydrolysis products – Determination of reducing power and dextrose equivalent – Lane and Eynon constant titre method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of reducing power and dextrose equivalent using titration of a prescribed volume of mixed Fehling's solution with a solution of a test portion under specified conditions, using methylene blue as internal indicator. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3930	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5379:2013	Starches and derived products – Determination of sulphur dioxide content – Acidi-metric method and nephelometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods (an acidimetric method and a nephelometric method) for the determination of the sulphur dioxide content of starches and derived products. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3931	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 542:1990	Oilseeds – Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of sampling oilseeds. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20.	20/12/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3932	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5498:1981	Agricultural food products — Determination of crude fibre content — General method	This Uganda Standard specifies a conventional method for the determination of the crude fibre content of agricultural food products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 345:2001/ISO 5498:1981, Agricultural food products – Determination of crude fibre content – General methods, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3933	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5506:1998	Soya bean products — Determination of urease activity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the urease activity of products derived from soya beans. The method allows inadequate cooking of these products to be detected. (This standard cancels and replaces US 458:2002/ISO 5506, Soya bean products – Determination of urease activity, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3934	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5507:2002	vegetable oils and fats – Nomenclature	This Uganda Standard gives the botanical names of the main species of oleaginous plants, together with the names of the corresponding raw materials and oils (fats). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3935	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5508:2013	Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Analysis by gas chromatography of methyl esters of fatty acids	This Uganda Standard gives general guidance for the application of gas chromatography, using packed or capillary columns, to determine the qualitative and quantitative composition of a mixture of fatty acid methyl esters. The method is not applicable to polymerized fatty acids. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3936	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5510:1984	Animal feeding stuffs - Determination of available lysine	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the available lysine in animal feeding stuffs containing animal or vegetable proteins. This standard cancels and replaces US 447:2002, which has been revised. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3937	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5515:1979	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Decomposition of organic matter prior to analysis — Wet method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the decomposition of the organic matter in fruits, vegetables or derived products by wet digestion, prior to the analysis of their mineral (metal) content. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3938	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5517:1978	Fruit and vegetables products — Determination of iron content – 1,10-phenanthroline method	This Uganda Standard specifies a 1,10-phenanthroline photometric method for the determination of the iron content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3939	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5518:2007	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of benzoic acid content — Spectrophotometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determining the benzoic acid content of fruits, vegetables and derived products This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3940	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5519:2008	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of sorbic acid content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for extracting the sorbic acid present in fruits, vegetables and derived products, and two techniques for determining the sorbic acid extracted. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3941	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5522:1981	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of total sulphur dioxide content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total sulphur dioxide content of fruits, vegetables and derived products, whatever the sulphur dioxide content. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3942	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5523:1981	Liquid fruit and vegetable products — Determination of sulphur dioxide content (Routine method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine method for the determination of the sulphur dioxide content of liquid fruit and vegetable products. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 237:2000/ISO 5523:1981(E), which has been republished on) This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3943	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5524:1991	Tomatoes – Guide to cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the operations to be carried out before and the conditions to be met during the cold storage and refrigerated transport of tomatoes [Lycopersicon lycopersicum (L.) Karsten ex Farw., syn. Lycopersicon esculentum Miller nom. cons., syn. Solanum lycopersicum L.], for maintaining quality and avoiding deterioration. These recommendations are not applicable to tomatoes intended for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3944	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5525:1986	Potatoes — Storage in open (in clamps)	This Uganda Standard lays down guidelines related to the technique of storing potatoes outdoors in clamps, to allow a quality suitable for consumption to be maintained. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3945	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5527:2015	Cereals – Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms relating to cereals. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	110,000	VOLUNTARY
3946	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5536:2009	Milk fat products – Determination of water content – Karl Fischer method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the water content of milk fat products by the Karl Fischer method. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5536:2002, Milk fat products — Determination of water content — Karl Fischer method which has been revised). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3947	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5537:2004	Dried milk – Determination of moisture content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the moisture content of all types of dried milk. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 81-2:2006, Milk powders — Methods of analysis — Part 2: Determination of moisture content (Reference method) which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3948	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5538:2004	Milk and milk products – Sampling – Inspection by attributes	This Uganda Standard specifies sampling plans for the inspection by attributes of milk and milk products. It is intended to be used to choose a sample size for any situation where it is required to measure the conformity to a specification of a lot of a dairy product by examination of a representative sample. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 161:2006, Milk and milk products – Sampling – Inspection by attributes, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	40,000	VOLUNTARY

3949	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5555:2001	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Sampling	This Uganda Standard describes methods of sampling crude or processed animal and vegetable fats and oils (referred to as fats hereafter), whatever the origin and whether liquid or solid. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 176:2000/ISO 5555, Animal and vegetable fats and oils – Sampling, which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3950	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5559:1995	Dehydrated onion (<i>Allium cepa</i> Linnaeus) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dehydrated onion (<i>Allium cepa</i> Linnaeus) in its various commercial forms. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3951	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5560:1997	Dehydrated garlic (<i>Allium sativum</i> L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dehydrated garlic (<i>Allium sativum</i> L.) This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3952	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5561:1990	Black caraway and blond caraway (<i>Carum carvi</i> Linnaeus), whole — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for whole black and blond caraway (<i>Carum carvi</i> Linnaeus), having biennial and annual fructification respectively. It does not apply to <i>Carum Bulbocastanum</i> . This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3953	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5563:1984	Dried peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i> Linnaeus) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for dried leaves, or broken or rubbed dried leaves, of peppermint. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3954	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5564:1982	Black pepper and white pepper, whole or ground - Determination of piperine content — Spectrophotometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a spectrophotometric method for the determination of the piperine content of black or white pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), in whole or in ground form. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3955	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5565-1:1999	Vanilla [<i>Vanilla fragrans</i> (Salisbury) Ames] — Part 1: Specification	This part of US ISO 5565 specifies requirements for vanilla belonging to the species <i>Vanilla fragrans</i> (Salisbury) Ames, syn. <i>Vanilla planifolia</i> Andrews. This standard is applicable to vanilla in pods, bulk, cut or in the form of powder. It is not applicable to vanilla extracts. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
3956	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5565-2:1999	Vanilla [<i>Vanilla fragrans</i> (Salisbury) Ames] — Part 2: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods for the analysis of vanilla belonging to the species <i>Vanilla fragrans</i> (Salisbury) Ames, syn. <i>Vanilla planifolia</i> Andrews. It applies to vanilla in pods, cut in bulk and in powder form. It is not applicable to vanilla extracts. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3957	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5566:1982	Turmeric — Determination of colouring power — Spectrophotometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a spectrophotometric method for the determination of the colouring power of turmeric. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3958	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5567:1982	Dehydrated garlic — Determination of volatile organic sulphur compounds	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of volatile organic sulphur compounds in dehydrated garlic. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3959	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5664:1984	Water quality — Determination of ammonium — Distillation and titration method	This Uganda Standard specifies a distillation and titration method for the determination of ammonium in raw, potable and waste water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 5664:1984) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3960	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5667-1:2006	Water quality — Sampling — Part 1: Guidance on the design of sampling programmes and sampling techniques	This Uganda Standard provides general principles for, and provides guidance on, the design of sampling programmes and sampling techniques for all aspects of sampling of water (including waste waters, sludges, effluents and bottom deposits). [This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5667-1:1980, Water quality — Sampling — Part 1: Guidance on the design of sampling programmes and US ISO 5667-2:1991, Water quality — Sampling — Part 2: Guidance on sampling techniques, which have been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
3961	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5667-11:2009	Water quality — Sampling — Part 11: Guidance on sampling of ground waters	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the sampling of ground waters. It informs the user of the necessary considerations when planning and undertaking groundwater sampling to survey the quality of groundwater supply, to detect and assess groundwater contamination and to assist in groundwater resource management, protection and remediation. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5667-11:1993, Water quality — Sampling — Part 11: Guidance on sampling of ground waters, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3962	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5667-3:2018	Water quality — Sampling — Part 3: Preservation and handling of water samples	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for sampling, preservation, handling, transport and storage of all water samples including those for biological analyses. It is not applicable to water samples intended for microbiological analyses as specified in ISO 19458, ecotoxicological assays, biological assays and passive sampling. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5667-3:2003, Water quality — Sampling — Part 3: Guidance on preservation and handling of water samples, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	65,000	VOLUNTARY
3963	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5667-4:2016	Water quality — Sampling — Part 4: Guidance on sampling from lakes, natural and man-made	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the design of sampling programmes, techniques and the handling and preservation of samples of water, from natural and man-made lakes during open-water and ice-covered conditions. It is applicable to lakes with and without aquatic vegetation. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5667-4:1987, Water quality — Sampling — Part 4: Guidance on sampling from lakes, natural and man-made, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
3964	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5667-5:2006	Water quality — Sampling — Part 5: Guidance on sampling of drinking water from treatment works and piped distribution systems	This Uganda Standard establishes principles to be applied to the techniques of sampling water intended for human consumption. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 5667-5:2006). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3965	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5667-6:2014	Water quality — Sampling — Part 6: Guidance on sampling of rivers and streams	This Uganda Standard specifies principles to be applied to the design of sampling programmes, sampling techniques, and the handling of water samples from rivers and streams for physical and chemical assessment. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 5667-6:2005, Water quality — Sampling — Part 6: Guidance on sampling of rivers and streams, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3966	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5738:2004	Milk and milk products – Determination of copper content – Photometric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the copper content of milk and milk products. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-8:2006, Butter — Methods of analysis — Part 8: Determination of copper content which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY

3967	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5764:2009	Milk – Determination of freezing point – Thermistor cryoscope method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the freezing point of raw bovine milk, heat-treated whole, reduced fat and skimmed bovine milk, as well as raw ovine and caprine milk, by using a thermistor cryoscope. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 163:2006, Milk – Determination of freezing point – Thermistor cryoscope method, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	17/12/2013	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3968	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5809:1982	Starches and derived products — Determination of sulphated ash	This standard specifies a method for the determination of sulphated ash in starches and derived products. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3969	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5810:1982	Starches and derived products — Determination of chloride content — Potentiometric method	This standard specifies a potentiometric method for the determination of the chloride content of starches and derived products, except cationic starches and amyloids soluble when cold, the viscosity of these being too high to allow for correct stirring when titrating. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19.	19/12/2007	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3970	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5961:1994	Water quality — Determination of cadmium by atomic absorption spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of cadmium: flame atomic absorption spectrometry and electrothermal atomization (AAS). (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 5961:1994) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3971	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5983-1:2005	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of nitrogen content and calculation of crude protein content — Part 1: Kjeldahl method	This part of US ISO 5983 specifies a method for the determination of the nitrogen content of animal feeding stuffs by the Kjeldahl process, and a method for the calculation of the crude protein content. This standard cancels and replaces US 448:2002, which has been revised. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3972	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5983-2:2005	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of nitrogen content and calculation of crude protein content — Part 2: Block digestion/steam distillation method	This part of US ISO 5983 specifies a method for the determination of nitrogen content of animal feeding stuffs according to the Kjeldahl method, and a method for the calculation of the crude protein content. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3973	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5984:2002	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of crude ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of crude ash of animal feeding stuffs. This standard cancels and replaces US 449:2002, which has been revised. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3974	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 5985:2002	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid	This Uganda Standard specifies two procedures for animal feeding stuffs for the determination of the ash which is insoluble in hydrochloric acid. This standard cancels and replaces US 450:2002, which has been revised. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3975	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6000:1981	Round-headed cabbage — Storage in the open	This Uganda Standard lays down guidelines relating to the technique of storing round-headed cabbage (<i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>capitata</i> Linnaeus sv. <i>alba</i> and <i>Brassica oleracea</i> var. <i>capitata</i> sv. <i>rubra</i>) outdoors, to allow a quality suitable for consumption or industrial use to be maintained. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3976	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 605:1991	Pulses — Determination of impurities, size, foreign odours, insects, and species and variety — Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies methods not given in other Uganda Standards for testing pulses which have not been processed and which are intended for human consumption or for animal feeding stuffs. (This standard cancels and replaces US 280:2001/ISO 605, Pulses – Determination of impurities, size, foreign odours, insects, and species and variety – Test methods, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	2014-10-15	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3977	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6058:1984	Water quality — Determination of calcium content — EDTA titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method using ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) for the determination of the calcium content of groundwaters, surface waters and drinking waters. It can also be used for municipal and industrial raw waters, provided they do not contain interfering amounts of heavy metals. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6058:1984) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3978	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6059:1984	Water quality — Determination of the sum of calcium and magnesium — EDTA titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method using ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) for the determination of the sum of the calcium and magnesium concentrations in ground waters, surface waters and drinking waters. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6059:1984) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3979	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6091:2010	Dried milk – Determination of titratable acidity (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the titratable acidity of all types of dried milk. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 81-4:2006 Milk powders – Determination of titratable acidity (Reference method) which has been revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	40,000	COMPULSORY
3980	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6092:1980	Dried milk – Determination of titratable acidity (Routine method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine method for the determination of the titratable acidity of all types of dried milk. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 81-5:2006 Milk powders – Determination of titratable acidity (Routine method) which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	35,000	COMPULSORY
3981	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6222:1999	Water quality — Enumeration of culturable micro-organisms — Colony count by inoculation in a nutrient agar culture medium	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the enumeration of culturable micro-organisms in water by counting the colonies formed in a nutrient agar culture medium after aerobic incubation at 36 °C and 22 °C. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6222:1999) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
3982	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6320:2000/Cor 1:2006	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of refractive index	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the refractive index of animal and vegetable fats and oils. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 182:2000/ISO 6320, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of refractive index, which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3983	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6321:2002	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of melting point in open capillary tubes (Slip point)	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of the melting point in open capillary tubes, commonly known as the slip point, of animal and vegetable fats and oils (referred to as fats hereinafter). [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 319:2006, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of melting point in open capillary tubes (slip point), which has been republished on.] This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	35,000	VOLUNTARY

3984	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6322-1:1996	Storage of cereals and pulses — Part 1: General recommendations for the keeping of cereals	This Uganda Standard gives general guidance related to the problems of keeping cereals. (This standard cancels and replaces US 279-1:2001/ISO 6639-1, Cereals and pulses – Determination of hidden insect infestation – Part 1: General principles, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3985	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6332:1988	Water quality — Determination of iron — Spectrometric method using 1,10-phenanthroline	This Uganda Standard specifies a 1,10-phenanthroline spectrometric method for the determination of iron in water and waste water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6332:1988) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3986	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6333:1986	Water quality — Determination of manganese — Formaldoxime spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a formaldoxime spectrometric method for the determination of total manganese (including dissolved, suspended and organically bound manganese) in surface and drinking water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6333:1986) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3987	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6461-1: 1986	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of the spores of sulphite reducing anaerobes (clostridia) — Part 1: Method by enrichment in a liquid medium	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection and enumeration of the spores of sulfite-reducing anaerobes (clostridia) by enrichment in a liquid medium. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3988	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6461-2:1986	Water quality —	Detection and enumeration of the spores of sulfite-reducing anaerobes (clostridia) — Part 2: Method by membrane filtration This standard was Published on 2008-09-08	08/09/2008	15,000	VOLUNTARY
3989	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6465:2009	Spices – Cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for fruits of cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6465:1984, Whole cumin (Cuminum cyminum Linnaeus) — Specification which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	COMPULSORY
3990	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6486-1:2019	Ceramic ware, glass ceramic ware and glass dinnerware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium — Part 1: Test method	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the release of lead and cadmium from ceramic ware, glass ceramic ware and glass dinnerware intended to be used in contact with food, but excluding vitreous and porcelain enamel articles (covered by ISO 4531). This document is applicable to ceramic ware, glass ceramic ware and glass dinnerware which is intended to be used for the preparation, cooking, serving and storage of food and beverages, excluding all articles used in food manufacturing industries or in which food is sold. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
3991	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6486-2:1999	Ceramic ware, glass ceramic ware and glass dinnerware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium — Part 2: Permissible limits	This Uganda Standard specifies permissible limits for the release of lead and cadmium from ceramic ware, glass ceramic ware and glass dinnerware intended to be used in contact with food, but excluding porcelain enamel articles. This part of US ISO 6486 is applicable to ceramic ware, glass-ceramic ware and glass dinnerware which is intended to be used for the preparation, cooking, serving and storage of food and beverages, excluding articles used in food manufacturing industries or those in which food is sold. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
3992	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6490-1:1985	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of calcium content — Part 1: Titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method for the determination of the calcium content of animal feeding stuffs. This standard cancels and replaces US 452:2002, which has been revised. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3993	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6491:1998	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of phosphorus content — Spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a spectrometric method for the determination of the phosphorus content of animal feeding stuffs. This standard cancels and replaces US 451-1:2002, which has been republished on. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3994	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6492:1999	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of fat content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the fat content of animal feeding stuffs. The method is applicable to animal feeding stuffs except oilseeds and oilseed residues. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3995	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6493:2000	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of starch content — Polarimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the polarimetric determination of the starch content of animal feeding stuffs and raw materials for animal feeding stuffs. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3996	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6495-1:2015	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of water-soluble chlorides content — Part 1: Titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of water-soluble chloride content, expressed as sodium chloride, of animal feeding stuffs. This method is applicable to animal feeding stuffs containing water-soluble chloride content, expressed as sodium chloride, $\geq 0.05\%$. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, US ISO 6495:1999, Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of water-soluble chlorides content). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
3997	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6496:1999	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of moisture and other volatile matter content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the moisture and other volatile matter content of animal feeding stuffs. This standard cancels and replaces US 454:2002, which has been republished on. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3998	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6497:2002	Animal feeding stuffs — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of sampling animal feeding stuffs, including fish feed, for quality control for commercial, technical and legal purposes. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
3999	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6498:2012	Animal feeding stuffs — Guidelines for sample preparation	This Uganda Standard specifies guidelines for the preparation of test samples from laboratory samples of animal feeding stuffs, including pet foods. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US ISO 6498:1998, Animal feeding stuffs — Preparation of test sample). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4000	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6540:1980	Maize — Determination of moisture content (on milled grains and on whole grains)	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine reference method for the evaluation of and an absolute method for determination of the moisture content of maize grains and ground whole maize. (This standard cancels and replaces US 474:2002/ISO 6540, Maize – Determination of moisture content (on milled grains and on whole grains), which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4001	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6557-1:1986	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of ascorbic acid — Part 1: Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method, using molecular fluorescence spectrometry, for the determination of the combined ascorbic and dehydroascorbic acid content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4002	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6557-2:1984	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of ascorbic acid content — Part 2: Routine methods	This Uganda Standard specifies two routine methods for the determination of the ascorbic acid content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY

4003	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6561-1:2005	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of cadmium content — Part 1: Method using graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the cadmium content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4004	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6561-2:2005	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of cadmium content — Part 2: Method using flame atomic absorption spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies an atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the cadmium content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4005	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6571:2008	Spices, condiments and herbs — Determination of volatile oil content (hydrodistillation method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the volatile oil content of spices, condiments and herbs. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4006	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6574:1986	Celery seed (<i>Apium graveolens</i> Linnaeus) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for whole celery seed (<i>Apium graveolens</i> Linnaeus) for use as a spice. It does not apply to seeds used for agricultural purposes. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	20,000	COMPULSORY
4007	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6577:2002	Nutmeg, whole or broken, and mace, whole or in pieces (<i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for nutmeg, whole or broken, and for mace, whole or in pieces, obtained from the nutmeg tree (<i>Myristica fragrans</i> Houtt.) for wholesale commercial purposes. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	20,000	COMPULSORY
4008	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6579-1: 2017	Microbiology of the food chain — Horizontal method for the detection, enumeration and serotyping of <i>Salmonella</i> — Part 1: Detection of <i>Salmonella</i> spp. / Amd 1:2020	This Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection of <i>Salmonella</i> in: products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals; environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling; and samples from the primary production stage such as animal faeces, dust, and swabs. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6579:2002/Cor. 1:2004, Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection of <i>Salmonella</i> spp., which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4009	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 658:2002	Oilseeds – Determination of content of impurities	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the impurities content in oilseeds used as primary industrial materials. It also defines the various categories of what are usually understood to be impurities. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	2012-12-18	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4010	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 659:2009	Oilseeds — Determination of oil content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the hexane extract (or light petroleum extract), called the “oil content”, of oilseeds used as industrial raw materials [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 659:1998, Oilseeds — Determination of oil content (Reference method), 1st Edition, which has been technically revised.] This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	2012-12-18	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4011	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6598:1985	Fertilizers — Determination of phosphorus content — Quinoline phosphomolybdate gravimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a gravimetric method using quinoline phosphomolybdate for the determination of phosphorus (expressed as diphosphorus pentoxide) in a solution prepared from natural mineral phosphates or fertilizers. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4012	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 660:2020	Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of acid value and acidity	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods (two titrimetric and one potentiometric) for the determination of acidity in animal and vegetable fats and oils, hereinafter referred to as “fats”. The acidity is expressed preferably as acid value or, alternatively, as acidity calculated conventionally. This document is applicable to refined and crude vegetable or animal fats and oils, soap stock fatty acids or technical fatty acids. It does not apply to waxes. Since the methods are completely non-specific, they do not apply to differentiating between mineral acids, free fatty acids and other organic acids. The acid value, therefore, includes any mineral acids that are present. Milk and milk products (or fat coming from milk and milk products) are excluded from the scope of this document. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 660:2009, Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of acid value and acidity, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4013	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 661:2003	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Preparation of test sample	This Uganda Standard specifies procedures for the preparation of a test sample from a laboratory sample of animal or vegetable fats and oils for the purpose of analysis. The method is not applicable to emulsified fats such as butter, margarine or mayonnaise. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 177:2000/ISO 661, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Preparation of test sample, which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4014	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6611:2004	Milk and milk products – Enumeration of colony-forming units of yeasts and/or moulds – Colony-count technique at 25 °C	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection and enumeration of colony-forming units (CFU) of viable yeasts and/or moulds in milk and milk products by means of the colony-count technique at 25 °C. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 68-3:2006, Milk and milk products — Methods of microbiological examination — Part 3: Enumeration of colony forming units of yeasts and/or moulds - Colony-count technique at 25 °C which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4015	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 662:2016	Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of moisture and volatile matter content	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination, by drying, of the moisture and volatile matter content of animal or vegetable fats and oils:• method A, using a sand bath or hotplate;• method B, using a drying oven applicable only to non-drying fats and oils with an acid value less than 4. Under no circumstances are lauric oils be analysed by this method. Method B is applicable only to non-drying fats and oils with an acid value less than 4. Under no circumstances are lauric oils be analysed by this method. Milk and milk products (or fat obtained from milk and milk products) are excluded from the scope of this standard. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 662:2009, Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of moisture and volatile matter content, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4016	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 663:2007	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of insoluble impurities content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the insoluble impurities content of animal and vegetable fats and oils. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 184:2000/ISO 663, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of insoluble impurities content, which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	2012-12-18	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4017	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6632:1981	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of volatile acidity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of volatile acidity in fruits, vegetables and derived products. The method is applicable to all fresh products and to products preserved without Chemical preservatives, as well as to products to which sulphur dioxide has been added with or without one of the following preservatives: sorbic acid, benzoic acid, formic acid. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4018	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6633:1984	Fruit and vegetables products — Determination of lead content — Flameless atomic absorption spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a flameless atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the lead content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4019	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6634:1982	Fruit, vegetables and derived products — Determination of arsenic content — Silver diethyldithiocarbamate spectrophotometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the mercury content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4020	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6636-1:1986	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of zinc content — Part 1: Polarographic method	This Uganda Standard specifies a polarographic method for the determination of the zinc content of fruits, vegetables and derived products This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4021	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6636-2:1981	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of zinc content — Part 2: Atomic absorption spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies an atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the zinc content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4022	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6636-3:1983	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of zinc content — Part 3: Dithizone spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a dithizone spectrometric method for the determination of the zinc content of fruit and vegetable products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4023	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6637:1984	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of mercury content — Flameless atomic absorption method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the mercury content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4024	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6639-2:1986	Cereals and pulses — Determination of hidden insect infestation — Part 2: Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of sampling cereals and pulses, in bags or in bulk, for the determination of hidden insect infestation. The methods are applicable as a routine to grain in any form of store or vehicle at any level of trade from producer to consumer. (This standard cancels and replaces US 279-2:2001/ISO 6639-2, Cereals and pulses – Determination of hidden insect infestation – Part 2: Sampling, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4025	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6639-3:1986	Cereals and pulses — Determination of hidden infestation – Part 3: Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for determining the nature and number of hidden insects in a sample of cereals or pulses. Its aim is to count all the individuals, at every stage of life, of every insect species that normally feeds and develops within cereals and pulses. (This standard cancels and replaces US 279-3:2001/ISO 6639-3, Cereals and pulses – Determination of hidden insect infestation – Part 3: Reference method, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	32,000	VOLUNTARY
4026	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6639-4:1987	Cereals and pulses — Determination of hidden insect infestation – Part 4: Rapid methods	This Uganda Standard specifies five rapid methods for estimating the degree of, or detecting the presence of, hidden insect infestation in a sample of a cereal or pulse. (This standard cancels and replaces US 279-4:2001/ISO 6639-4, Cereals and pulses – Determination of hidden insect infestation – Part 4: Rapid methods, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4027	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 665:2000	Oilseeds – Determination of moisture and volatile matter content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the moisture and volatile matter content of oilseeds. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	2012-12-18	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4028	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6651:2001	Animal feeding stuffs — Semi-quantitative determination of aflatoxin B1 — Thin-layer chromatographic method	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of aflatoxin B1 in animal feeding stuffs. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4029	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6654:1991	Animal feeding stuffs - Determination of Urea content	This Uganda Standard specifies a spectrometric method for the determination of the Urea content of animal feeding stuffs. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4030	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6655:1997	Animal feeding stuffs - Determination of soluble nitrogen content after treatment with pepsin in dilute hydrochloric acid	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the soluble nitrogen content of animal feeding stuffs after treatment with pepsin in dilute hydrochloric acid. This standard cancels and replaces US 460:2002, which has been republished on. This standard was Published on 2009-04-09	09/04/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4031	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6659:1981	Sweet pepper — Guide to refrigerated storage and transport	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the storage, over short durations, of sweet peppers (<i>Capsicum annum</i> L.) for direct consumption, in refrigerated storehouses and during refrigerated transport. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4032	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6660:1993	Mangoes – Cold storage	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on conditions for the successful storage of the more usual varieties of mangoes (<i>Mangifera indica</i> Linnaeus), for fresh consumption and for processing into various products. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4033	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6662:1983	Plums – Guide to cold storage	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the cold storage of certain varieties (cultivars) of plums obtained from <i>Prunus domestica</i> Linnaeus, <i>Prunus isititia</i> Linnaeus and <i>Prunus salina</i> Lindley (<i>Prunus triflora</i> Roxburgh), intended for delivery in the fresh condition to the consumer. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4034	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6663:1995	Garlic – Cold storage	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on conditions for cold storage for the successful keeping of garlic (<i>Allium sativum</i> Linnaeus) intended for consumption in the fresh state. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4035	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6664:1983	Bilberries and blueberries – Guide to cold storage	This Uganda Standard describes the optimum conditions for the cold storage of bilberries (<i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> L.), blueberries (<i>Vaccinium angustifolium</i> Ait.) and cultivated varieties (cultivars) of <i>Vaccinium corymbosum</i> L. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4036	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6665:1983	Strawberries – Guide to cold storage	This Uganda Standard describes the optimum conditions for the cold storage of varieties (cultivars) of fresh strawberries (genus <i>Fragaria</i>) intended for marketing in the fresh condition or for processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4037	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6667:1989	Green coffee — Determination of proportion of insect-damaged beans	This Uganda Standard describes the types of damage caused by insects to green coffee beans and specifies a method for the determination of the proportion of insect-damaged beans in a lot of green coffee, together with the statistical use of the result obtained for technical, commercial and arbitration purposes. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4038	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6673:2003	Green coffee — Determination of loss in mass at 105 degrees C	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the loss in mass at 105 °C of green coffee. It is applicable to decaffeinated and non-decaffeinated green coffee as defined in ISO 3509. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4039	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6703-1:1984	Water quality — Determination of cyanide — Part 1: Determination of total cyanide	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for the determination of total cyanide in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6703-1:1984) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4040	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6703-2:1984	Water quality — Determination of cyanide — Part 2: Determination of easily liberatable cyanide	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for the determination of easily liberatable cyanide in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6703-2:1984) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4041	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6703-3:1984	Water quality — Determination of cyanide — Part 3: Determination of cyanogen chloride	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of cyanides, as cyanogen chloride in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6703-3:1984) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4042	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6731:2010	Milk, cream and evaporated milk – Determination of total solids content (Reference method) [2nd Edition]	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the total solids content of milk, cream and evaporated milk. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6731:1989, Milk, cream and evaporated milk – Determination of total solids content (Reference method), which has technically been revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4043	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6732:2010	Milk and milk products – Determination of iron content – Spectrometric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a spectrometric reference method for the determination of the iron content of milk and milk products. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-9:2006, Butter — Methods of analysis — Part 9: Determination of iron content which has been revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4044	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6734:2010	Sweetened condensed milk – Determination of total solids content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the total solids content of sweetened condensed milk. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 162-2: 2006, Milk and milk products — Part 2: Sweetened condensed milk — Determination of total solids content (Reference method) which has been revised and republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4045	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6754:1996	Dried thyme (Thymus vulgaris L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for dried thyme (Thymus vulgaris L.) leaves in the rubbed form. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	20,000	COMPULSORY
4046	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6777:1984	Water quality — Determination of nitrite — Molecular absorption spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a molecular absorption spectrometric method for the determination of nitrite in potable, raw and waste water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 6777:1984) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4047	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6785:2001	Milk and milk products — Detection of Salmonella spp.	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection of Salmonella spp. in milk and milk products. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4048	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6822:1984	Potatoes, root vegetables and round-headed cabbages — Guide to storage in silos using forced ventilation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of storing potatoes, root vegetables and round-headed cabbages in silos using forced ventilation. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4049	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6865:2000	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of crude fibre content — Method with intermediate filtration	This Uganda Standard specifies a method with intermediate filtration for the determination of the crude fibre content. A manual procedure and a semi-automatic procedure are described. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4050	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6866-1985	Animal feeding stuffs - Determination of free and total gossypol	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the content of free and total gossypol and chemically related substances in animal feeding stuffs. This standard cancels and replaces US 457:2002 which has been republished on. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4051	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6869:2000	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of the contents of calcium, copper, iron, magnesium, manganese, potassium, sodium and zinc — Method using atomic absorption spectrometry.	This Uganda Standard specifies an atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the contents of calcium (Ca), copper (Cu), iron (Fe), magnesium (Mg), manganese (Mn), potassium (K), sodium (Na) and zinc (Zn) in animal feeding stuffs. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4052	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6882:1981	Asparagus — Guide to refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the successful keeping of shoots of the species <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> Linnaeus intended, after storage, either for direct consumption or for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4053	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6883:2017	Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of conventional mass per volume (litre weight in air)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the conventional mass per volume ("litre weight in air") of animal and vegetable fats and oils (hereinafter referred to as fats) in order to convert volume to mass or mass to volume. The procedure is applicable to fats only when they are in a liquid state. Milk and milk products (or fat coming from milk and milk products) are excluded from the scope of this document. NOTE The determination of conventional mass per volume (litre weight in air) using the oscillating U-tube method can be found in ISO 18301. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 6883:2007, Animal and vegetable fats and oils - Determination of conventional mass per volume (litre weight in air), which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4054	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6887-1:1999	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 1: General rules for the preparation of the initial suspension and decimal dilutions	This Uganda Standard defines general rules for the aerobic preparation of the initial suspension and of decimal dilutions for microbiological examinations of products intended for human or animal consumption. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4055	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6887-2:2003	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 2: Specific rules for the preparation of meat and meat products	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the preparation of meat and meat product samples and their suspension for microbiological examination when the samples require a different preparation from the method described in ISO 6887-1. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4056	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6887-3:2009	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 3: Specific rules for the preparation of fish and fishery products	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the preparation of fish and fishery product samples and their suspension for microbiological examination when the samples require a different preparation from the method described in ISO 6887-1. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4057	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6887-4:2003	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 4: Specific rules for the preparation of products other than milk and milk products, meat and meat products, and fish and fishery products	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the preparation of samples and decimal dilutions for the microbiological examination of food products other than those covered in other parts of ISO 6887. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4058	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6887-5:2010	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Preparation of test samples, initial suspension and decimal dilutions for microbiological examination — Part 5: Specific rules for the preparation of milk and milk products	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the preparation of samples of milk and milk products and their suspension for microbiological examination when the samples require a different preparation from the general methods specified in ISO 6887-1. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4059	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6888-1:1999	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci (Staphylococcus aureus and other species) — Part 1: Technique using Baird-Parker agar medium	This part of US ISO 6888 specifies a horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals, by counting of colonies obtained on a solid medium (Baird-Parker medium) after aerobic incubation at 35 °C or 37 °C. This standard was Published on 1999-02-15.	15/02/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4060	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6888-2:1999	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci (Staphylococcus aureus and other species) — Part 2: Technique using rabbit plasma fibrinogen agar medium	This part of US ISO 6888 describes a horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci in products intended for human consumption or feeding of animals by counting of colonies obtained on a solid medium (rabbit plasma fibrinogen medium) after aerobic incubation at 35 °C or 37 °C. This standard was Published on 1999-02-15.	15/02/1999	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4061	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 6888-3:2003	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of coagulase-positive staphylococci (Staphylococcus aureus and other species) — Part 3: Detection and MPN technique for low numbers	This part of US ISO 6888 specifies a horizontal method for the enumeration and detection of coagulase-positive staphylococci, using the most probable number (MPN) technique. This standard was Published on 2003-03-15.	15/03/2003	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4062	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7027-1: 2016	Water quality — Determination of turbidity – Part 1: Quantitative methods	This Uganda Standard specifies two quantitative methods using optical turbidimeters or nephelometers for the determination of turbidity of water: nephelometry, procedure for measurement of diffuse radiation, applicable to water of low turbidity (for example drinking water); and turbidimetry, procedure for measurement of the attenuation of a radiant flux, more applicable to highly turbid waters (for example waste waters or other cloudy waters). (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7027:1999, Water quality — Determination of turbidity which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4063	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 707:2008	Milk and milk products – Guidance on sampling	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on methods of sampling milk and milk products for microbiological, chemical, physical and sensory analysis, except for (semi)automated sampling. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 707:1997, Milk and milk products – Guidance on sampling, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17 THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	2013-12-17	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4064	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7086-1:2000	Glass hollowware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium — Part 1: Test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the release of lead and cadmium from glass hollowware that is intended to be used in contact with food. This part of US ISO 7086 is applicable to glass hollowware intended for use in the preparation, cooking, serving and storage of food and beverages, excluding glass ceramic ware, glass flatware and all articles used in food manufacturing industries or those in which food is sold. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4065	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7086-2:2000	Glass hollowware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium — Part 2: Permissible limits	This Uganda Standard specifies permissible limits for the release of lead and cadmium from glass hollowware that is intended to be used in contact with food. This part of US ISO 7086 is applicable to glass hollowware intended for use in the preparation, cooking, serving and storage of food and beverages, excluding glass ceramic ware, glass flatware, and all articles used in food manufacturing industries or those in which food is sold This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
4066	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 711:1985	Cereals and cereal products — Determination of moisture content (Basic reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the basic reference method for the determination of the moisture content of cereals and cereal products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 353:2001/ISO 711:1985, Cereals and cereal products – Determination of moisture content (Basic reference method), which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15	2014-10-15	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4067	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 712:2009	Cereals and cereal products -- Determination of moisture content -- Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine reference method for the determination of the moisture content of cereals and cereal products. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 98/ISO 712, Cereals and cereal products - Determination of moisture content - Routine reference method which has been technically revised.) This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	2011-12-20	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4068	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7208:2004	Skimmed milk, whey and butter milk -- Determination of fat content -- Gravimetric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of liquid skimmed milk, whey and buttermilk. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4069	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7218:2007	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — General requirements and guidance for microbiological examinations	This Uganda Standard covers examination for bacteria, yeasts and moulds and can be used if supplemented with specific guidance for prions, parasites and viruses. It applies to the microbiology of food, animal feeding stuffs, the food production environment and the primary production environment. [This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7218:1996, Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – General rules for microbiological examinations, which has been technically revised (1st Edition).] This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	85,000	VOLUNTARY
4070	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7238:2004	Butter – Determination of pH of the serum – Potentiometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a potentiometric method for the determination of the pH of the serum from all types of butter. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 80-7:2006, Butter — Methods of chemical analysis — Part 7: Determination of pH of the serum — Potentiometric method which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4071	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7251:2005	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection and enumeration of presumptive Escherichia coli — Most probable number technique	This standard gives general guidelines for the detection and enumeration of presumptive Escherichia coli by means of the liquid-medium culture technique and calculation of the most probable number (MPN) after incubation at 37 °C, then at 44 °C. This standard is applicable to products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling. This standard was Published on 2007-12-19. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	2007-12-19	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4072	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 729:1988	Oilseeds – Determination of acidity of oils	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the acidity of oils in oilseeds. The acidity is expressed by preference, as an acid value or alternatively as conventionally calculated acidity. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4073	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7305:2019	Milled cereal products — Determination of fat acidity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the fat acidity of milled cereal products. It is applicable to flours and semolinas obtained from wheat and durum wheat, and to pasta. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US ISO 7305:1998, Milled cereal products – Determination of fat acidity, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4074	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7328:2008	Milk-based edible ices and ice mixes – Determination of fat content – Gravimetric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of most milk-based edible ices and ice mixes. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4075	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 735:1977	Oilseed residues — Determination of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid, from residues (excluding compounded products) obtained by the extraction of oil from oilseeds by pressure or solvent. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18	2012-12-18	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4076	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7393-1:1985	Water quality — Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine — Part 1: Titrimetric method using N,N-diethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine	This Uganda Standard specifies a titrimetric method for the determination of free chlorine and total chlorine in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7393-1:1985) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4077	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7393-2:1985	Water quality — Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine — Part 2: Colorimetric method using N,N-diethyl-1,4-phenylenediamine, for routine control purposes	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of free chlorine and total chlorine in water, readily applicable to field testing; it is based on measurement of the colour intensity by visual comparison of the colour with a scale of Standards which is regularly calibrated. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7393-2:1985) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4078	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7393-3:1990	Water quality — Determination of free chlorine and total chlorine — Part 3: Iodometric titration method for the determination of total chlorine	This Uganda Standard specifies an iodometric titration method for the determination of total chlorine in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7393-3:1990) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4079	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7407:1983	Fertilizers — Determination of acid-soluble potassium content — Preparation of the test solution	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the preparation of test solutions of fertilizers for the subsequent determination of their acid-soluble potassium contents. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4080	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7408:1983	Fertilizers — Determination of ammoniacal nitrogen content in the presence of other substances which release ammonia when treated with sodium hydroxide — Titrimetric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the ammoniacal nitrogen content of fertilizers containing other substances, such as urea or Urea-aldehyde condensates, which release ammonia in the presence of sodium hydroxide. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4081	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7409:2018	Fertilizers — Marking — Presentation and declarations	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedure for marking containers or labels for fertilizers. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7409:1984, Fertilizers — Marking — Presentation and declarations, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4082	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7485: 2000	Animal feeding stuffs — Determination of potassium and sodium contents — Methods using flame-emission spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a calibration method and a standard addition method for the determination of potassium and sodium contents of animal feeding stuffs by flame-emission spectrometry. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4083	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7497:1984	Fertilizers — Extraction of phosphates soluble in mineral acids	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the extraction of mineral acid-soluble phosphates by attack with a mixture of hydrochloric and nitric acids and a method by attack with a mixture of sulfuric and nitric acids. These methods are applicable to all phosphate fertilizers and to mineral phosphates containing low amounts of organic matter. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4084	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 750:1998	Fruit and vegetable products – Determination of titratable acidity	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of the titratable acidity of fruit and vegetable products, a potentiometric reference method; and a routine method using a coloured indicator. This standard was Published on 2011-11-12.	12/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4085	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 751:1998	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of water-insoluble solids	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the content of water-insoluble solids in the edible parts of fruit and vegetable products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	2011-11-22	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4086	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7513:1990	Instant tea in solid form — Determination of moisture content (loss in mass at 103°C).	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the moisture content of instant tea in solid form as received (loss in mass at 103 °C). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4087	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7514:1990	Instant tea in solid form — Determination of total ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total ash of instant tea in solid form. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4088	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7516:1984	Instant tea in solid form — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies methods of sampling instant tea in solid form (hereinafter referred to as "instant tea"). It applies to sampling from containers of all sizes. This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4089	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7540:2006	Ground paprika (Capsicum annum L.) — Specification	This Uganda Standard defines the requirements for ground paprika. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	20,000	COMPULSORY
4090	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7541:1989	Ground (powdered) Paprika — Determination of total natural colouring matter content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total natural colouring matter content of ground (powdered) Paprika. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4091	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7542:1984	Ground (powdered) paprika (Capsicum annum Linnaeus) — Microscopical examination	This Uganda Standard describes the morphological and anatomical structure of paprika (Capsicum annum Linnaeus) and specifies a method for the microscopical examination of ground (powdered) paprika. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4092	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7543-1:1994	Chillies and chilli oleoresins — Determination of capsaicinoid content — Part 1: Spectrometric method	This standard specifies a method for the determination, by a spectrometric method, of the total capsaicinoid content of whole or powdered chillies (usually Capsicum frutescens L.) and their oleoresins. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4093	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7543-2:1993	Chillies and chilli oleoresins — Determination of total capsaicinoid content -Part 2: Method using high—performance liquid chromatography	This part of US ISO 7543 specifies a method for the determination, by high-performance liquid chromatography, of the total capsaicinoid content of whole or powdered chillies (usually Capsicum frutescens L.) and their extracts (oleoresins). This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4094	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7560:1995	Cucumbers — Storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on conditions for the successful storage and long-distance transport of cucumbers (Cucumis sativus L.), intended either for direct consumption or for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4095	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7561:1984	Cultivated mushrooms — Guide to cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the successful cold storage and long distance refrigerated transport of cultivated mushrooms (Agaricus bisporus L.), intended either for direct consumption or for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4096	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7562:1990	Potatoes — Guidelines for storage in artificially ventilated stores	This Uganda Standard establishes guidelines for the storage of potatoes, intended for use as seed potatoes, for consumption or for processing, in artificially ventilated stores. The application of these guidelines will permit preservation of the growth potential and productivity of seed potatoes and of the good cooking quality (e.g. characteristic flavour, lack of discoloration and light colour of fried products) of potatoes for consumption. These guidelines are applicable only in regions with temperate climates. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4097	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7563:1998	Fresh fruits and vegetables — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines the terms most frequently used in the context of fresh fruits and vegetables. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4098	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 760:1978	Determination of water — Karl Fischer method (General method)	This Uganda Standard specifies methods suitable for the determination of free water or water of crystallization in most solid or liquid chemical products, both organic and inorganic. (This standard cancels and replaces US 315: 2001/EAS 215: 2001, Determination of water — Karl Fischer method (General method) is being reissued). This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	2,000	VOLUNTARY
4099	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 762:2003	Fruit and vegetable products — Determination of mineral impurities content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the mineral impurities content (impurities generally originating from the soil) of fruit and vegetable products. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	2011-11-22	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4100	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 763:2003	Fruit and Vegetable Products — Determination of ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the hydrochloric-acid-insoluble ash yielded by fruit and vegetable products. The method serves for the determination of siliceous impurities, together with the silica endogenous to the plant. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	2011-11-22	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4101	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 765:2016	Pesticides considered not to require common names	This Uganda Standard gives a list of certain pesticide chemicals with reasonably short and distinctive chemical names or trivial names already known, to which it is deemed unnecessary to assign recommended common names at present. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	2017-06-20	50,000	COMPULSORY
4102	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7742:1988	Solid fertilizers — Reduction of samples	This Uganda Standard specifies a method suitable for the reduction of a sample of a solid fertilizer to a smaller quantity such as may be used for analysis or for further reduction after suitable comminution. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4103	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7837:1992	Fertilizers — Determination of bulk density (loose) of fine-grained fertilizers	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the bulk density (loose) of solid fine-grained fertilizers. The method is applicable to fertilizers which contain a large proportion of particles of diameters less than 0.5 mm. This standard was Published on 2014-06-20.	20/06/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4104	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7851:1983	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Classification	This Uganda Standard establishes a classification System for fertilizers and soil conditioners. The classification scheme includes an explanation of the meaning of each heading and clearly assigns each fertilizer or soil conditioner to an appropriate group whilst recognizing that a few fertilizers or soil conditioners may be classified differently in some countries. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4105	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7875-1:1996	Water quality — Determination of surfactants — Part 1: Determination of anionic surfactants by measurement of the methylene blue index (MBAS)	This Uganda Standard specifies a spectrometric method for the determination of anionic surfactants by measurement of the methylene blue index (MBAS) in aqueous media such as drinking water, surface water as well as waste water. This method is applicable to a range of concentrations from 0.1 mg/l to 5.0 mg/l and the limit of detection is about 0.05 mg/l for solutions of standard surfactants in distilled water. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4106	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7887:2011	Water quality — Examination and determination of colour	This Uganda Standard specifies four different methods, for the examination of water colour. Method A involves examination of apparent colour by visually observing a water sample in a bottle. This gives only preliminary information, for example for use in field work. Only the apparent colour can be reported. Method B involves determination of the true colour of a water sample using optical apparatus and is applicable to raw and potable water and to industrial water of low colour. Method C involves determination of the true colour of a water sample using optical apparatus for comparison with hexachloroplatinate concentration at wavelength, $\lambda = 410$ nm. Method D involves determination of colour by visual comparison with hexachloroplatinate standard solutions and can be applied to raw and drinking water. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 7887:1994, Water quality — Examination and determination of colour, 1st Edition, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4107	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7888:1985	Water quality — Determination of electrical conductivity	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the measurement of the electrical conductivity of all types of water. Electrical conductivity can be used to monitor the quality of a) surface waters; b) process waters c) waste waters. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7888:1985) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4108	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7889:2003	Yoghurt — Enumeration of characteristic microorganisms – Colony count technique at 37 degree C	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection or the enumeration of low numbers of viable presumptive <i>Bacillus cereus</i> by means of the most probable number technique. The standard is applicable to products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4109	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7890-3:1988	Water quality — Determination of nitrate — Part 3: Spectrometric method using sulfosalicylic acid	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of nitrate ion in water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7890-3:1988) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4110	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7899-1:1998	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of intestinal enterococci — Part 1: Miniaturized method (Most Probable Number) for surface and waste water	This Uganda Standard specifies a miniaturized method for the detection and enumeration of major intestinal enterococci in surface and waste water by inoculation in a liquid medium. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4111	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7899-2:2000	Water quality — Detection and enumeration of intestinal enterococci — Part 2: Membrane filtration method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the detection and enumeration of intestinal enterococci in water by membrane filtration. This Uganda Standard is especially intended for examination of drinking water, water from swimming pools and other disinfected or clean waters. Nevertheless, the method can be applied to all types of water, except when a large amount of suspended matter or many interfering microorganisms are present. It is particularly suitable for the examination of large volumes of water containing only a few intestinal enterococci. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7899-2:2000). This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4112	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7920:1984	Sweet cherries and sour cherries – Guide to cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard describes the optimum conditions for the cold storage and refrigerated transport of sweet cherries (<i>Prunus avium</i> L.) and sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i> L.) intended either for direct consumption or for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4113	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7922:1985	Leeks – Guide to cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining good conditions of cold storage and refrigerated transport of leeks (<i>Allium porrum</i>) intended for human consumption, for maintaining their quality and avoiding deterioration. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4114	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7927-1:1987	Fennel seed, whole or ground (powdered) -Part 1: Bitter fennel seed (<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i> P. Miller var. <i>vulgare</i>) — Specification	This part of US ISO 7927 specifies requirements for bitter fennel seed (<i>Foeniculum vulgare</i> P. Miller var. <i>vulgare</i>), whole or ground (powdered). This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4115	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7937:2004	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the enumeration of <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> — Colony-count technique	This Uganda Standard describes a horizontal method for the enumeration of viable <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> . It is applicable to products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4116	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7952:1994	Fruits, vegetables and derived products — Determination of copper content — Method using flame atomic absorption spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a flame atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of the copper content of fruits, vegetables and derived products. (This standard cancels and replaces US 235:2000/ISO 3094, Fruits and vegetable products – Determination of copper which has been revised). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4117	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7971-1:2009	Cereals – Determination of bulk density, called mass per hectolitre – Part 1: Reference method	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of bulk density, called “mass per hectolitre”, of cereals as grain. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4118	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7971-3:2009	Cereals – Determination of bulk density, called mass per hectolitre – Part 3: Routine method	This Uganda Standard specifies a routine method for the determination of bulk density, called “mass per hectolitre” of cereals as grain using manual or automatic, mechanical, electric or electronic mass per hectolitre measuring instruments. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4119	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 7980:1986	Water quality — Determination of calcium and magnesium — Atomic absorption spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved calcium and magnesium by flame atomic absorption spectrometry. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 7980:1986) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4120	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8070:2007	Milk and milk products – Determination of calcium, sodium, potassium and magnesium contents – Atomic absorption spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard specifies a flame atomic absorption spectrometric method for the determination of calcium, sodium, potassium and magnesium contents in milk and milk products. The method is applicable for milk and whey, buttermilk, yogurt, cream, dried milk, butter, cheese, casein and caseinate. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4121	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8128-1:1993	Apple juice, apple juice concentrates and drinks containing apple juice — Determination of patulin content — Part 1: Method using high-performance liquid chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using high performance liquid chromatography for the determination of the patulin content of apple juice, apple juice concentrates and drinks containing apple juice. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4122	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8128-2:1993	Apple juice, apple juice concentrates and drinks containing apple juice — Determination of patulin content — Part 2: Method using thin-layer chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method using thin layer chromatography for the determination of the patulin content of apple juice, apple juice concentrates and drinks containing apple juice. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22.	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4123	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8156:2005	Dried milk and dried milk products – Determination of insolubility index	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of determining the insolubility index, as a means of assessing the solubility, of dried whole milk, dried partly skimmed milk and dried skimmed milk, whether non-instant or instant. (This standard cancels and replaces US EAS 81-6:2006, Milk powders – Determination of solubility index which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4124	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8157:2015	Fertilizers and soil conditioners — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms relating to fertilizers and soil conditioners. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4125	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8165-1: 1992	Water quality — Determination of selected monovalent phenols — Part 1: Gas-chromatographic method after enrichment by extraction	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of phenols in a concentration range from 0.1 µg/l to 1 mg/l in aqueous media such as drinking water, ground water and surface waters. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4126	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8165-2:1999	Water quality — Determination of selected monovalent phenols — Part 2: Method by derivatization and gas chromatography	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of phenols by gas chromatography, following pentafluorobenzoyl chloride (PFBC) derivatization. It may in particular be applied to the examination of drinking water, ground water and moderately contaminated surface water. With this method, lower limits of detection may be obtained compared with extraction procedures. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4127	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8197:1988	Milk and milk products – Sampling – Inspection by variables	This Uganda Standard describes the basis for sampling plans for the inspection of variables of milk and milk products. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US EAS 165:2006, Milk and milk products – Sampling – Inspection by attributes, which has been republished on). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4128	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8199:2018	Water quality - General requirements and guidance for the microbiological examinations by culture	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives guidance for performing the manipulations common to each culture technique for the microbiological examination of water, particularly the preparation of samples, culture media, and general apparatus and glassware, unless otherwise required in the specific standard. It also describes the various techniques available for detection and enumeration by culture and the criteria for determining which technique is appropriate. This document is mainly intended for examinations for bacteria, yeasts and moulds, but some aspects are also applicable to bacteriophages, viruses and parasites. It excludes techniques not based on culturing microorganisms, such as polymerase chain reaction (PCR) methods. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 8199:2005, Water quality - General guidance on the enumeration of micro-organisms by culture, which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4129	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8245: 1999	Water quality — Guidelines for the determination of total organic carbon (TOC) and dissolved organic carbon (DOC)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for the determination of total carbon (TC), total inorganic carbon (TIC) and total organic carbon (TOC) in drinking water, ground water, surface water, sea water and waste water. It also defines terms and specifies interferences, reagents, and sample pre-treatment for water samples. The method described in this standard applies to water samples containing organic carbon content ranging from 0.3 mg/l to 1000 mg/l. The lower limit concentration is only applicable in special cases, for example drinking water, measured by highly sensitive instruments. Higher concentrations may be determined after appropriate dilution. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4130	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8262-1:2005	Milk products and milk based foods – Determination of fat content by the Weibull-Berntrop gravimetric method (Reference method) – Part 1: Infant foods	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of infant foods to which the Röse-Gottlieb method is not applicable [i.e. those milk-based and other types of infant food that contain more than 5 % (mass fraction) (dry matter) of starch or dextrin, or vegetable, fruit, meat, etc.]. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4131	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8262-2:2005	Milk products and milk based foods – Determination of fat content by the Weibull-Berntrop gravimetric method (Reference method) – Part 2: Edible ices and ice-mixes	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of edible ices and ice-mixes to which the Röse-Gottlieb method is not applicable (i.e. those products containing high levels of stabilizer or thickening agent, or of egg yolk or of fruit, or of combinations of these constituents). This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4132	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8262-3:2005	Milk products and milk-based foods — Determination of fat content by the Weibull-Berntrop gravimetric method (Reference method) — Part 3: Special cases	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of milk-based and of liquid, concentrated or dried milk products to which the Röse-Gottlieb method is not applicable; i.e. those containing distinct quantities of free fatty acids or those which are not completely soluble in ammonia owing to the presence of lumps or non-milk ingredients, such as custards, porridges or certain milk-based products for bakery purposes. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4133	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8288:1986	Water quality — Determination of cobalt, nickel, copper, zinc, cadmium and lead — Flame atomic absorption spectrometric methods	This Uganda Standard specifies three methods for the determination of cobalt, nickel, copper, zinc, cadmium and lead in water by flame atomic absorption spectrometry. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4134	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8294:1994	Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of copper, iron and nickel contents — Graphite furnace atomic absorption method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of trace amounts of copper, iron and nickel in animal and vegetable fats and oils, referred to hereinafter as fats. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 188:2000/ISO 8294, Animal and vegetable fats and oils — Determination of copper, iron and nickel contents — Graphite furnace atomic absorption method which has been republished on.) This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4135	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8381:2008	Milk-based infant foods – Determination of fat content – Gravimetric method (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference method for the determination of the fat content of milk-based infant foods. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4136	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8391-1:1986	Ceramic cookware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium — Part 1: Methods of test	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of test for the release of lead and cadmium by ceramic cookware intended for use in contact with food. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4137	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8391-2:1986	Ceramic cookware in contact with food — Release of lead and cadmium — Part 2: Permissible limits	This Uganda Standard specifies the permissible limits for the release of lead and cadmium by ceramic cookware intended for use in contact with food. This part of ISO 8391 is applicable to ceramic cookware intended to be used for the preparation of foods by heating. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
4138	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8397:1988	Solid fertilizers and soil conditioners — Test sieving	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the particle size distribution of solid fertilizers and soil conditioners by test sieving. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4139	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8633:1992	Solid fertilizers — Simple sampling method for small lots	This Uganda Standard defines a sampling plan for the control of quantities of solid fertilizer not more than 250 t and outlines the method to be used. It is applicable to all solid fertilizers which may be in bulk or in packages. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4140	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8634:1991	Solid fertilizers — Sampling plan for the evaluation of a large delivery	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for sampling a delivery of more than 250 t of fertilizer and, after analysis of the Sample or samples, presents rules for assessing whether the delivery can be accepted by a buyer, allowing for given reselling risks under given local legal conditions (or if he wishes to guarantee to the final buyer a given mean assay with a given risk). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4141	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8683:1988	Lettuce — Guide to precooling and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard gives general guidance on the precooling and refrigerated transport of lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i> Linnaeus) or industrial use to be maintained. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4142	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 873: 1980	Peaches – Guide to cold storage	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the successful cold storage of varieties of peaches (peaches, nectarines and clingstone peaches) obtained from <i>Prunus Persica</i> Sieb. and Zucc. immediately after picking until their use in the fresh state. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4143	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 874: 1980	Fresh fruits and vegetables — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of sampling fresh fruits and vegetables, forming the subject of international trade, with a view to determining the quality or particular characteristics of the goods. This standard was Published on 2012-12-18.	18/12/2012	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4144	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8968-1:2014	Milk and milk products – Determination of nitrogen content – Part 1: Kjeldahl principle and crude protein calculation	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the nitrogen content and crude protein calculation of milk and milk products by the Kjeldahl principle, using traditional and block digestion methods. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30.	30/06/2015	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4145	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 8968-3:2004	Milk – Determination of nitrogen content – Part 3: Block-digestion method (Semi-micro rapid routine method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the nitrogen content of liquid, whole or skimmed milk. This standard was Published on 2013-12-17.	17/12/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4146	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9116:2004	Green coffee — Guidelines on methods of specification	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on methods to be used to describe green coffee for sale and purchase, and is based on the terms of contract used in the international coffee trade. It also recommends procedures for sampling, packing, marking, storage and shipping of green coffee. It is applicable to green coffee as defined in ISO 3509. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4147	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9174:1998	Water quality — Determination of chromium — Atomic absorption spectrometric methods	This Uganda Standard specifies two methods for the determination of chromium in water by atomic absorption spectrometry. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 9174:1998) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4148	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9231:2008	Milk and milk products – Determination of the benzoic and sorbic acid contents	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the benzoic and sorbic acid contents in milk and milk products. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4149	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 927:1982	Spices and condiments - Determination of extraneous matter content	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of extraneous matter in spices and condiments. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4150	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 928:1997	Spices and condiments — Determination of total ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of total ash from spices and condiments This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4151	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9297:1989	Water quality — Determination of chloride — Silver nitrate titration with chromate indicator (Mohr's method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a titration method for the determination of dissolved chloride in water. The method is applicable to the direct determination of dissolved chloride in concentrations between 5 mg/l and 150 mg/l. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 9297:1989) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4152	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 930:1997	Spices and condiments — Determination of acid-insoluble ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of acid-insoluble ash from spices and condiments This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4153	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9308-2:2012	Water quality — Enumeration of <i>Escherichia coli</i> and coliform bacteria — Part 2: Most Probable Number method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the enumeration of <i>E. coli</i> and coliform bacteria in water. The method is based on the growth of target organisms in a liquid medium and calculation of the “Most Probable Number” (MPN) of organisms by reference to MPN tables. This method can be applied to all types of water, including those containing an appreciable amount of suspended matter and high background counts of heterotrophic bacteria. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9308-2:1990, Water quality — Detection and enumeration of coliform organisms, thermo tolerant coliform organisms and presumptive <i>Escherichia coli</i> — Part 2: Multiple tube (Most Probable Number) method, 1st Edition, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25.	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4154	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 931: 1980	Green bananas – Guide to storage and transport	This Uganda Standard describes conditions for the successful keeping, with or without artificial cooling, of green bananas, <i>Musa sp.</i> , in the preclimacteric phase during storage before transport from the place of production to the place of consumption and during maritime transport. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4155	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 936:1998	Meat and meat products — Determination of total ash	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the total ash from all kinds of meat and meat products, including poultry. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4156	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 937:1978	Meat and meat products — Determination of nitrogen content (Reference method)	This Uganda Standard specifies a reference method for the determination of the nitrogen content of meat and meat products. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10.	10/12/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4157	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 939: 1980	Spices and condiments — Determination of moisture content - Entrainment method	This Uganda Standard specifies an entrainment method for the determination of the moisture content of spices and condiments This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4158	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9390:1990	Water quality — Determination of borate — Spectrometric method using azomethine-H	This Uganda Standard specifies a spectrometric method for the determination of borate in water. The method is applicable to the determination of borate in concentrations between 0.01 mg and 1 mg of boron per litre. The working range may be extended by dilution. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 9390:1990) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4159	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 941: 1980	Spices and condiments — Determination of cold water soluble extract	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of cold water-soluble extract in spices and condiments. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4160	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 948: 1980	Spices and condiments — Sampling	This Uganda Standard specifies a method of sampling Spices and condiments This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4161	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 949:1987	Cauliflower – Guide to cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard describes methods for obtaining conditions for the successful cold storage and long-distance refrigerated transport of cauliflowers of various varieties derived from <i>Brassica oleracea</i> Linnaeus var. <i>botrytis</i> Linnaeus subvar. <i>cauliflora</i> A.P. Decandolle, intended either for direct consumption or for industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4162	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 959-1:1998	Pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground — Specification — Part 1: Black pepper	This Uganda Standard part specifies requirements for black pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	COMPULSORY
4163	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 959-2:1998	Pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground – Specification – Part 2: White pepper	This part of Uganda Standard specifies requirements for white pepper (<i>Piper nigrum</i> L.), whole or ground, at the following commercial stages: a) semi-processed (SP); b) processed (P). It is not applicable to white pepper categories called "light". This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
4164	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9696: 2017	Water quality — Gross alpha activity — Test method using thick source	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of gross alpha activity in non-saline waters for alpha-emitting radionuclides which are not volatile up to 350 °C. The method is applicable to raw and potable waters. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4165	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9697: 2015	Water quality — Gross beta activity in non-saline water – Test method using thick source	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the determination of gross beta activity concentration in non-saline waters. The method covers non-volatile radionuclides with maximum beta energies of approximately 0.3 MeV or higher. This test method is applicable to raw and drinking waters. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4166	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9719:1995	Root vegetables – Cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on conditions for cold storage and refrigerated transport of fresh root vegetables. It applies only to stemless root vegetables intended for long-term storage in large-capacity warehouses, or refrigerated transport. Requirements for the storage of root vegetables with leaves are considerably different and are applicable only to short-term storage. This Standard applies to black radish (<i>Raphanus sativus</i>), blackroot (<i>Scorzonera hispanica</i>), carrot (<i>Daucus carota</i>), horseradish (<i>Armoracia rusticana</i>), parsley (<i>Petroselinum crispum</i> var. <i>tuberosum</i>), red beetroot (<i>Beta vulgaris</i> var. <i>cruenta</i>) and similar root crops. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4167	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 973:1999	Pimento (allspice) [<i>Pimenta dioica</i> (L.) Merr.], whole or ground – Specification	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for pimento or allspice [<i>Pimentedioica</i> (L.) Merr.], whole or ground. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
4168	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9768:1994/Cor 1: 1998	Tea — Determination of water extract	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for determination of water extract from tea. (This standard cancels and replaces US 296:2002/ISO 9768, Tea – Determination of water extract, which has been renumbered). This standard was Published on 2014-10-15.	15/10/2014	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4169	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9831:1998	Animal feeding stuffs, animal products, and faeces or urine — Determination of gross calorific value — Bomb calorimeter method	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of the gross calorific value of animal feeding stuffs, animal products and faeces or urine at constant volume in an adiabatic, an isothermal, or a static bomb calorimeter. This standard was Published on 2009-09-04.	04/09/2009	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4170	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9833:1993	Melons – Cold storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the operations to be carried out before and the conditions to be met during the cold storage and refrigerated transport of melons (<i>Cucumis melo</i> L.). It is applicable to early, mid- and late-ripening cultivars of melons. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4171	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9930:1993	Green beans – Storage and refrigerated transport	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on conditions for the successful cold storage and long-distance refrigerated transport of green (snap) beans belonging to the species <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> L. and <i>Phaseolus coccineus</i> L., intended for direct consumption or industrial processing. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28.	28/06/2016	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4172	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9964-1:1993	Water quality — Determination of sodium and potassium — Part 1: Determination of sodium by atomic absorption spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved sodium by flame atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS). It is intended for the analysis of raw and drinking water. (This Uganda Standard is an adoption of the International Standard ISO 9964-1:1993) This standard was Published on 2008-09-08.	08/09/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4173	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9964-2: 1993	Water quality — Determination of sodium and potassium — Part 2: Determination of potassium by atomic absorption spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved potassium by flame atomic absorption spectrometry (AAS) in raw and drinking waters. The method is applicable to water samples with a mass concentration of potassium in the range from 5 mg/l to 50 mg/l. This range can be extended to lower or higher limits if dilution factors are chosen. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4174	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO 9964-3: 1993	Water quality — Determination of sodium and potassium — Part 3: Determination of sodium and potassium by flame emission spectrometry	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of dissolved sodium and potassium by flame emission spectrometry (FES) in raw and drinking waters. The method is applicable to water samples with a mass concentration of sodium and potassium of up to 10 mg/l. For samples containing higher concentrations of sodium and potassium, a smaller test portion is taken for analysis. The lower limits of determination are less than 0.1 mg/l for both sodium and potassium. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4175	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO ISO/TS 21975:2020	Nanotechnologies - Polymeric nanocomposite films for food packaging with barrier properties - Specification of characteristics and measurement methods	This Uganda Standard specifies characteristics including barrier properties to be measured of polymeric nanocomposite films used for improving food packaging. The barrier properties cover gas (oxygen), water vapour transmission and UV-Vis light transparency. This document also describes the relevant measurement methods. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4176	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO/TS 17379-2: 2013	Water quality — Determination of selenium — Part 2: Method using hydride generation atomic absorption spectrometry (HG-AAS)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the determination of selenium in drinking water, surface water, ground water, and rain water in the dynamic range of approximately 0.5 µg/l to 20 µg/l. Samples containing selenium at higher concentrations than the application range can be analysed following appropriate dilution. The method is unlikely to detect organoselenium compounds. [This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9965: 1993, Water quality — Determination of selenium — Atomic absorption spectrometric method (hydride technique), which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26.	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4177	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO/TS 17728:2015	Microbiology of the food chain — Sampling techniques for microbiological analysis of food and feed samples	This Uganda Standard applies to the collection of samples before submission to the laboratory for microbiological examination. It provides general instructions and specific requirements for obtaining samples and for transport to the laboratory. Sampling plans are not included in the scope of this Technical Specification. This Technical Specification applies to all food and feed products, including blocks of frozen products, carcasses (excluding surface sampling of carcasses), meat, and bulk products. The following sample types are outside the scope of this standard: □ milk and dairy products (see ISO 707); □ surface sampling of carcasses (see ISO 17604); □ samples from environmental surfaces (see ISO 18593); □ samples from the primary production stage (see ISO 13307 This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4178	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO/TS 17919:2013	Microbiology of the food chain — Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for the detection of food-borne pathogens — Detection of botulinum type A, B, E and F neurotoxin-producing clostridia	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the molecular detection of clostridia carrying botulinum neurotoxin A, B, E, and F genes by a PCR method. This method detects the genes and not the toxins, therefore a positive result does not necessarily mean the presence of these toxins in the sample investigated. This Technical Specification is applicable to products for human consumption, animal feed, and environmental samples. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, the first edition, US 217-7/EAS 217-7:2001, Methods for microbiological examination of foods — Part 7: Examination for Clostridium Botulinum and Clostridium Botulinum toxin). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4179	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO/TS 21872-1:2007	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Horizontal method for the detection of potentially enteropathogenic Vibrio spp. – Part 1: Detection of Vibrio parahaemolyticus and Vibrio cholera	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection of the two main pathogenic Vibrio species causing intestinal illness in humans: V. Parahaemolyticus and V. Cholerae. It is applicable to products intended for human consumption and the feeding of animals, and environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4180	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO/TS 21872-2:2007	Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs – Horizontal method for the detection of potentially enteropathogenic Vibrio spp. – Part 2: Detection of species other than Vibrio parahaemolyticus and Vibrio cholerae	This Uganda Standard specifies a horizontal method for the detection Vibrio species, causing illness in or via the intestinal tract other than V. Parahaemolyticus and V. Cholerae. The species detectable by the methods specified include Vibrio fluvialis, Vibrio mimicus and Vibrio vulnificus. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15.	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4181	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO/TS 6579–2: 2012	Microbiology of food and animal feed — Horizontal method for the detection, enumeration and serotyping of Salmonella — Part 2: Enumeration by a miniaturized most probable number technique	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for the enumeration of Salmonella spp. present in: products intended for human consumption and for the feeding of animals; environmental samples in the area of food production and food handling; animal faeces; and environmental samples from the primary production stage by calculation of the most probable number (MPN). The method is not appropriate for the enumeration of Salmonella spp. in (very) low contaminated samples (<1 cfu/g). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6579:2002/Cor. 1:2004, Microbiology of food and animal feeding stuffs — Horizontal method for the detection of Salmonella spp., which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12.	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4182	Food, Agriculture and Forestry Standards	US ISO/TS 6733:2006	Milk and milk products — Determination of lead content — Graphite furnace atomic absorption spectrometric method	This Uganda Standard describes a method for the quantitative determination of the total lead content in milk and milk products. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4183	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18513:2021	Tourism services -Hotels and other types of tourism accommodation - Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in the tourism industry in relation to the various types of tourism accommodation and their related services (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition , US ISO 18513:2003 Tourism services - Hotels and other types of tourism accommodation -Terminology, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4184	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20712-3:2020	Water safety signs and beach safety flags -Part 3: Guidance for use	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for the selection and use of water safety signs as specified in ISO 7010 and beach safety flags as specified in ISO 20712-2 in aquatic environments. It provides guidance on their location, mounting positions, lighting and maintenance. It also provides guidance on the design and location of multiple signs. This document does not apply to traffic signs for use on the public highway or maritime signalling. It is not applicable to flags for use on firing ranges or to flags used to indicate water quality. It does not cover means of escape signs and their illumination which may be present. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20712-3:2014, Water safety signs and beach safety flags -Part 3: Guidance for use, which has been technically revised).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4185	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28564-1:2010	Public information guidance systems - Part 1: Design principles and element requirements for location plans, maps and diagrams	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and principles for the design and application of location plans, maps and diagrams used in public areas and workplaces to assist users to understand the environment, locate facilities and determine appropriate routes to reach those facilities. These location plans, maps and diagrams are referred to as location plans in this part of US ISO 28564. Location plans are intended for use in, for example, shopping centres, stores, hospitals, bus and train stations, airports, sporting and entertainment complexes, urban areas, parks, gardens and countryside, public attractions, museums and office complexesThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4186	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1531:2013	Child care — Safety of transportation — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the safe transportation of children. This standard was published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	35,000	VOLUNTARY

4187	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1551:2013	Hygiene practice in food service establishments and catering services — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the hygienic handling of food for human consumption in food service establishments and catering services from delivery to service. This standard was published on 2013-12-17	17/12/2013	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4188	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1552:2015	First aid facilities and services — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for immediate and effective first aid to workers or others who have been injured or become ill at the workplace in order to reduce the severity of the injury or illness and to promote comprehensive and practical preventive strategies that improve the working environment as well as recovery. This standard was published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4189	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1553:2015	Workplace amenities and facilities — Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the provision of workplace amenities and facilities for the working environment in all workplaces other than construction workplaces. This standard was published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4190	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1580-1:2017	Gaming equipment — Part 1: Requirements for casinos	This Uganda Standard provides the constructional and operational requirements for gaming devices that reside on, or are operated on (or both), the gaming floor of a casino. Equipment covered by the requirements of this standard includes gaming machines, jackpot controllers and displays and machine consoles. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
4191	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1580-2:2017	Gaming equipment — Part 2: Requirements for limited payout machines	This Uganda Standard specifies the general hardware and software requirements and the list of significant events for gaming equipment to be used in venues holding site licenses for limited payout machines. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
4192	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1580-3:2017	Gaming equipment — Part 3: Requirements for monitoring and control systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the general hardware and software requirements and the list of significant events required for a Monitoring and Control System (MCS) for use in a casino. Equipment covered by the requirements of this standard includes gaming machines; jackpot controllers and displays; and machine consoles. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	50,000	COMPULSORY
4193	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1580-4:2017	Gaming equipment — Part 4: Requirements for wagering record keeping software	This Uganda Standard specifies the general hardware and software requirements and the list of significant events required by the responsible authority, for recordkeeping software for the acceptance by licensed operators of wagers on events permitted by the responsible authority. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	50,000	COMPULSORY
4194	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1580-7:2017	Gaming Equipment — Part 7: Requirements for tokens	This Uganda Standard specifies constructional and design requirements for tokens (used as betting and wagering media in gaming equipment), to be used on licensed premises, as specified by the responsible authority. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	50,000	COMPULSORY
4195	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1585:2017	Environmental protection — Onshore oil and gas production operations — Requirements	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for environmentally sound practices for onshore oil and gas production operations and is applicable to contractors, service providers as well as operators. Facilities within the scope of this standard include all production facilities, including produced water handling facilities. Offshore and arctic areas are beyond the scope of this document. Operational coverage begins with the design and construction of access roads and well locations, and includes reclamation, abandonment, and restoration operations. Gas compression for transmission purposes or production operations, such as gas lift, pressure maintenance, or enhanced oil recovery (EOR) is included; however, gas processing for liquids recovery is not addressed. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	70,000	COMPULSORY
4196	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1591:2019	Occupational safety for onshore oil and gas production operations — Requirements	This Uganda Standard covers occupational safety practices that apply to oil and gas production operations during drilling, well servicing and work over operations to ensure occupational safety of personnel within the oil and gas sector and/or industry. (This standard cancels and replaces US1575:2016 Occupational safety for onshore oil and gas production operations — Requirements, which is being reissued). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4197	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1629:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Classification and conformity assessment of products, processes and services	This Uganda Standard describes: two classification methods (one based on calculated risk, the other on judgement of risk) which may be used to determine the appropriate conformity assessment system for products, processes and services; a set of five conformity assessment systems from which the most suitable is chosen when conformity assessment of products, processes and services is required. (This standard is based on ISO/TR 13881:2000, Petroleum and natural gas industries — Classification and conformity assessment of products, processes and services). This standard was published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4198	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1630:2015	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Reliability modelling and calculation of safety systems	This Uganda Standard aims to close the gap between the state-of-the-art and the application of probabilistic calculations for the safety systems of the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. It provides guidelines for reliability and safety system analysts and the oil and gas industries. (This standard is based on ISO/TR 12489:2013, Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Reliability modelling and calculation of safety systems). This standard was published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4199	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1792-1:2017	Classification of pesticides and stock remedies — Part 1: Pesticides for sale and handling	This Uganda Standard covers the classification of pesticides for sale and handling. Each pesticide has been allocated to one of five danger groups in accordance with the degree of its intrinsic toxic properties. The allocation is based on World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4200	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1792-2:2017	Classification of pesticides and stock remedies — Part 2: Stock remedies for sale and handling	This Uganda Standard covers the classification of stock remedies, with the exception of vaccines and antibiotics, for sale and handling. Each stock remedy has been allocated to one of five danger groups in accordance with the degree of its intrinsic toxic properties. The allocation is based on the World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4201	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1793:2018	The handling, storage and disposal of pesticides	This Uganda Standard specifies the procedures and requirements for the handling, storage and disposal of pesticides by household users, farmers, pest control operators, distributors, manufacturers, formulators' packers and re-packers to ensure the least risk to health and safety to property and the environment. First-aid actions to be taken in the case of an incident, and firefighting procedures, are also covered This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	75,000	COMPULSORY

4202	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1813:2017	Standard Guide on Playground Surfacing	This Uganda Standard covers the selecting and specifying surface systems under and around playground equipment. This guide describes how to apply standards to evaluate the impact attenuation, accessibility characteristics and product characteristics when selecting surfacing systems for use under and around playground equipment. This Uganda Standard, US 1813:2017, is based on ASTM F2223 – 15, Standard Guide for ASTM Standards on Playground Surfacing This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	15,000	COMPULSORY
4203	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1814:2017	Standard Practice for Health Requirements Relating to Occupational Exposure to Respirable Crystalline Silica	This Uganda Standard covers a description of several actions that should be taken to reduce the risk of harmful occupational exposures to humans in environments containing respirable crystalline silica. This Uganda Standard, US 1814:2017, is based on ASTM E1132 – 06, Standard Practice for Health Requirements Relating to Occupational Exposure to Respirable Crystalline Silica This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY
4204	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1815:2017	Standard Guide for Recording Occupational Injuries and Illnesses	This Uganda Standard is intended to establish definitions and criteria for recording occupational injuries and illnesses to be used for measuring safety performance, evaluating safety program performance, and improving consistency when comparing international performance. A measurement system is desired that is precise and accurate, difficult to manipulate, significant and meaningful for safety program evaluation, and appropriate for accountability purposes in a global environment. This Uganda Standard, US 1815:2017, is based on ASTM E2920 – 14, Standard Guide for Recording Occupational Injuries and Illnesses This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	15,000	COMPULSORY
4205	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1816:2017	Terminology Relating to Occupational Health and Safety	This Uganda Standard gives terms that are used in the fields of occupational health and safety. The terms are used to describe the limits of exposure under different conditions, the meanings of terms used in describing events and the types of items measured. They will commonly be used to express the effect of an event or the limit of a chemical exposure on human beings. This Uganda Standard, US 1816:2017, is based on ASTM E1542 – 10, Standard Terminology Relating to Occupational Health and Safety This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	10,000	COMPULSORY
4206	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1817:2017	Standard Specifications for Personal Climbing Equipment	This Uganda Standard covers the specifications and qualification testing of the following: climbers, climber straps, climber footplates, body belts, work positioning devices with locking snap hooks/carabiners, Wood Pole Fall Restriction Devices (WPFRD), arborist saddle, harnesses, energy absorbing lanyards. This Uganda Standard, US 1817:2017, is based on ASTM F887 – 16, Standard Specifications for Personal Climbing Equipment This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
4207	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1818:2017	Standard Guide for Disposal of Laboratory Chemicals and Samples	This Uganda Standard is intended to provide the chemical laboratory manager, chemical laboratory safety officer, and other relevant staff with guidelines for the disposal of small quantities of laboratory wastes safely and in an environmentally sound manner. This Uganda Standard, US 1818:2017, is based on ASTM D4447 – 15, Standard Guide for Disposal of Laboratory Chemicals and Samples This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
4208	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1819:2017	Standard Guide for Air Monitoring at Waste Management Facilities for Worker Protection	This Uganda Standard is intended to provide a standardized approach for establishing and carrying out an air monitoring program to protect workers at waste management facilities. This standard may apply to routine operations at an active treatment, storage or disposal site or the extraordinary conditions that can be encountered in opening and cleaning up a remedial action site. The user shall understand that it is impossible to predict all the issues that could arise at a waste management facility due to hazardous airborne emissions. Although air contaminant measurements obtained in accordance with this guide may indicate acceptable or tolerable levels of toxic agents are present, care and judgment must still be exercised before concluding that all atmospheric contaminants at the site are under control and that a reasonable safe work environment exists. This Uganda Standard, US 1819:2017, is based on ASTM D4844 – 16, Standard Guide for Air Monitoring at Waste Management Facilities for Worker Protection, This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
4209	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1820:2017	Standard Guide for Consensus-based Process for an Occupational Safety and Health Standard that Includes an Occupational Exposure Guideline	This Uganda Standard presents a framework for a stakeholder- focused consensus-based decision-making process for occupational safety and health standard development activities that include adoption or development of occupational exposure guidelines (OEGs) as a part of Occupational Health and Safety standards. This Uganda Standard, US 1820:2017, is based on ASTM E2565 – 15, Standard Guide for Consensus-based Process for an Occupational Safety and Health Standard that Includes an Occupational Exposure Guideline This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	10,000	COMPULSORY
4210	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1821:2017	Standard Guide for Personal Protective Equipment for the Handling of Flat Glass	This Uganda Standard covers the minimum requirements for proper personal protective equipment (PPE) for the safe handling of flat glass. This Uganda Standard, US 1821:2017, is based on ASTM E2875/E2875M – 12, Standard Guide for Personal Protective Equipment for the Handling of Flat Glass This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
4211	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1822:2017	Standard Practice for Design, Manufacture, Operation, and Maintenance of Inflatable Amusement Devices	This Uganda Standard covers the design, manufacture, and operation of inflatable amusement devices and their associated operating environments. The document specifically excludes inflatable devices that are used for professional exhibition or stunt work; safety and rescue activities; aerial or aviation structures or devices; exhibit floats; or similar inflatable devices. This Uganda Standard, US 1822:2017, is based on ASTM F2374 – 10, Standard Practice for Design, Manufacture, Operation, and Maintenance of Inflatable Amusement Devices, This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	10,000	COMPULSORY
4212	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1823:2017	Standard Practice for Design, Manufacture, Installation, Operation, Maintenance, Inspection and Major Modification of Trampoline Courts	The Uganda Standard guides on how to delineate requirements regarding the design, manufacture, installation, operation, maintenance, inspection and major modification of commercial or institutional trampoline courts with the primary purpose of amusement, entertainment or recreation. This Uganda Standard, US 1823:2017, is based on ASTM F2970 – 15, Standard Practice for Design, Manufacture, Installation, Operation, Maintenance, Inspection and Major Modification of Trampoline Courts This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
4213	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1824:2017	Standard Practice for Aerial Adventure Courses	This Uganda Standard establishes criteria for the design, manufacture, installation, operation, maintenance, auditing and major modification of aerial adventure courses which occur(s). This Uganda Standard, US 1824:2017, is based on ASTM F2959 – 16, Standard Practice for Aerial Adventure Courses This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY

4214	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1825:2017	Standard Practice for Ownership, Operation, Maintenance, and Inspection of Amusement Rides and Devices	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for operations, maintenance, and inspection procedures for amusement rides and devices to be performed by the owner/operator. This Uganda Standard, US 1825:2017, is based on ASTM F770 – 17, Standard Practice for Ownership, Operation, Maintenance, and Inspection of Amusement Rides and Devices This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	15,000	COMPULSORY
4215	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1826:2017	Standard Practice for Operations of Amusement Railway Rides, Devices, and Facilities	This Uganda Standard applies to operations of amusement railway ride(s) that have a track gauge greater than or equal to 12 in. (305 mm) measured between the heads of the rails. This excludes patron powered ride vehicles specifically designed for children. This Uganda Standard, US 1826:2017, is based on ASTM F3054 – 15, Standard Practice for Operations of Amusement Railway Rides, Devices, and Facilities This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	10,000	COMPULSORY
4216	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1827:2017	Standard Practice for Pressure Water Cleaning and Cutting	This Uganda Standard covers personnel requirements, operator training, operating procedures, and recommended equipment performance/design for the proper operation of all types of pressure water-jet cleaning and cutting equipment as normally used by industries concerned with construction, maintenance, repair, cleaning, cutting, and demolition work. This Uganda Standard, US 1827:2017, is based on ASTM E1575 – 12, Standard Practice for Pressure Water Cleaning and Cutting This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
4217	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1828:2017	Standard Guide for Integration of Ergonomics/Human Factors into New Occupational Systems	This Uganda Standard is intended to assist in the integration of ergonomic principles into the design and planning of new occupational systems from the earliest design stages through implementation. Doing so may reduce or eliminate the necessity for later redesign that could have been foreseen. This Uganda Standard, US 1828:2017, is based on ASTM E2350 – 07 (Reapproved 2013), Standard Guide for Integration of Ergonomics/Human Factors into New Occupational Systems This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
4218	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1829:2017	Standard Guide for Evacuation Route Diagrams	This Uganda Standard is intended to provide minimum guidelines for the design and placement of evacuation route diagrams (ERDs) used in buildings. It covers the evacuation of building occupants when directed by emergency response authorities in emergencies such as fire, earthquake, and bomb threat. This Uganda Standard, US 1729:2017, is based on ASTM E2238 – 12, Standard Guide for Evacuation Route Diagrams This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	10,000	COMPULSORY
4219	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1830:2022	Electrical and electronic waste management — Handling, collection, transportation, refurbishment, dismantling, recycling, storage and disposal	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and responsibilities for the safe and environmentally sound handling, collection, transport, refurbishment, dismantling, recycling, storage and disposal of electrical and electronic equipment. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4220	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1935:2019	Standard Terminology for Waste and Waste Management	This Uganda Standard contains standard definitions of terms used in the general area of waste and waste management. It is intended to promote understanding by providing precise technical definitions of terms used. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4221	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1936:2019	Standard Guide for Sampling Waste Piles	This Uganda Standard is intended to provide guidance for sampling waste piles. It can be used to obtain samples for waste characterization related to use, treatment, or disposal; to monitor an active pile; to prepare for closure of the waste pile; or to investigate the contents of an abandoned pile. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4222	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1937:2019	Standard Guide for General Planning of Waste Sampling	This Uganda Standard provides information for formulating and planning the many aspects of waste sampling that are common to most waste sampling situations. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4223	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1938:2019	Standard Guide for Generation of Environmental Data Related to Waste Management Activities: Selection and Optimization of Sampling Design	This Uganda Standard provides practical guidance on the selection and optimization of sample designs in waste management sampling activities, within the context of the requirements established by the data quality objectives or other planning process. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4224	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1939:2019	Standard Guide for Laboratory Subsampling of Media Related to Waste Management Activities	This Uganda Standard covers common techniques for obtaining representative subsamples from a sample received at a laboratory for analysis. These samples may include solids, sludges, liquids, or multilayered liquids (with or without solids). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4225	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1940:2019	Standard Practice for Sampling Waste Streams on Conveyors	This Uganda Standard describes standard procedures for sampling waste on open and closed conveying systems and is applicable to any waste material that can be conveyed to a waste pile or container. The conveyor system can be a vertical (vertical lifts), sloped or horizontal type. This standard is intended for particles and slurries, which can be sampled using scoop, dipper, or shovel type samplers. It is not intended for large size sample constituents, such as boulders, large rocks, and debris. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
4226	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1941:2019	Standard Guide for Collecting Treatment Process Design Data at a Contaminated Site — A Site Contaminated With Chemicals of Interest	This Uganda Standard lists the physical and chemical treatment processes design data needed to evaluate, select, and design treatment processes for remediation of contaminated sites. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4227	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1942:2019	Standard Practice for Sampling of Liquids in Waste Management Activities Using a Peristaltic Pump	This Uganda Standard covers the use of a peristaltic pump for sampling liquids from multiple depths. It is applicable for a wide range of fluids including: high-viscosity fluids, aggressive and corrosive fluids, high-purity solutions and abrasive fluids. It is especially useful for sampling liquids that require complete isolation from the pump. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
4228	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1943:2019	Standard Practice for Sampling of Tanks by Field Personnel	This Uganda Standard covers information for field personnel to follow in order to collect samples from tanks. The purpose of this practice is to help field personnel in planning and obtaining samples from vertical and horizontal tanks, open-topped rectangular/square tanks, railroad and truck tankers, vacuum trucks and tanks with multiple compartments using equipment and techniques that will assist in meeting the sampling objectives. The practice is applicable to hazardous materials, products, raw materials, by-product, or waste. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4229	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1944:2019	Standard Guide for Conformity Assessment of Personal Protective Clothing and Equipment	This Uganda Standard describes options for conformity assessment (CA) requirements relating to personal protective clothing and equipment (hereafter referred to as “PPE”). This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4230	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1945:2019	Standard Practice for Conformity Assessment of Protective Clothing Worn by Operators Applying Pesticides	This Uganda Standard establishes the conformity assessment requirements for limited use and reusable garments that are worn while spraying field strength liquid pesticides. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
4231	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1946:2019	Standard Practice for Body Measurements and Sizing of Fire and Rescue Services Uniforms and Other Thermal Hazard Protective Clothing	This Uganda Standard is intended to assist in size selection of work uniforms for fire and rescue services personnel and workers who may be exposed to thermal hazards. Work uniform ensembles consist of a shirt and trouser apparel combination. This practice is applicable to uniforms for both male and female personnel. This practice provides a standard means for measuring human body dimensions for the selection and ordering shirts and trousers. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4232	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1947:2019	Standard Practice for Range of Motion Evaluation of First Responder's Protective Ensembles	This Uganda Standard specifies the test equipment and procedures for assessing ROM on subjects wearing a protective clothing ensemble. This practice covers the ergonomic measurements of range of motion and subjective perceptions. To increase safety during testing, this practice requires the use of human participants who meet specific health and physical fitness requirements. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4233	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1948:2019	Standard Practice for Confined Area Entry	This Uganda Standard covers recognized procedures necessary to protect the health and safety of workers required to enter confined spaces. These procedures are particularly applicable to entry into the confined areas associated with the use of halogenated organic solvents. Confined areas addressed in this practice include, but are not limited to: vapor degreasers, cold cleaning tanks, storage vessels, tank cars and trucks, van trailers, ships or barges, pits or sumps, and unventilated rooms. This practice does not necessarily address entry into all confined spaces nor does it address the decision strategy involved in requiring such entry. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
4234	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1949:2019	Standard Practice for Assessing Language Proficiency	This Uganda Standard describes best practices for the development and use of language tests in the modalities of speaking, listening, reading, and writing for assessing ability according to the Interagency Language Roundtable (ILR) scale. This practice focuses on testing language proficiency in use of language for communicative purposes. This practice is not intended to address testing and test development in the following specialized areas: Translation, Interpretation, Audio Translation, Transcription, other job-specific language performance tests, or Diagnostic Assessment. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4235	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1950:2019	Standard Practice for Language Interpreting	This Uganda Standard defines the minimum professional standard for quality services in language interpreting. It is intended for use by stakeholders with varying levels of expertise in the field of interpreting. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4236	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1951:2019	Standard Guide for Use-Oriented Foreign Language Instruction	This Uganda Standard covers identification of the components of a quality language instructional program and establishes criteria for each component. This guide is meant to provide criteria for the minimum standard for a program designed to attain specified language proficiency goals. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4237	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1952:2019	Standard Guide for Quality Assurance in Translation	This Uganda Standard identifies factors relevant to the quality of language translation services for each phase of a translation project. The guide is intended for use by all stakeholders, with varying levels of knowledge in the field of translation. This guide is designed to provide a framework for agreement on specifications for translation projects. Within this framework, the participants in a service agreement can define the processes necessary to arrive at a product of desired quality to serve the needs and expectations of the end user. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4238	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1953:2019	Standard Practices for Parasailing	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and procedures for the operation, maintenance, and inspection of parasail vessels, equipment, and associated activities including crew training and flying passengers aloft in a parasail. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4239	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1954:2019	Standard Safety Specification for Consumer Trampoline Enclosures	This Uganda Standard covers the components, assembly, use, labelling, and performance requirements of consumer trampoline enclosures. This specification is applicable to trampoline enclosures to be sold as an accessory to or packaged with trampolines of a minimum bed size of 3300 in.2 (2.1 m ²); a minimum height of 20 in. (510 mm); intended for the purpose of intended for the purpose of continuous, vertical jumping activities, and intended for consumer use This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4240	Services and Business Management Standards	US 1955:2019	Standard Practice for Classification, Design, Manufacture, Construction, Maintenance, and Operation of Stationary Wave Systems	This Uganda Standard applies to the classification, design, manufacture, construction, operation, maintenance, and inspection of stationary waves. Stationary wave systems shall be defined as a system that delivers a constantly flowing sheet of water nominally up to 24 in. thick travelling over a form allowing for patron interaction with a perpetual wave. This standard was published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	10,000	VOLUNTARY
4241	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2233	Supermarkets -Amenities and best management practices	This Uganda Standard covers the amenities and best management practices relating to supermarkets. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4242	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2291:2021	Conformity assessment — Guidelines and examples of a scheme for the certification of processes	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines, principles and examples of schemes for the certification of processes. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4243	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2292:2021	Collaborative business relationship management — Principles	This Uganda Standard covers twelve collaborative relationship management principles. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4244	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2388:2022	Safety in saunas, steam baths and whirlpool baths – Requirements and guidance for use	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidance for use as well as the development of a safety culture in saunas, steam baths and whirlpool baths establishments. This document also gives guidance to enable organizations to provide safe and healthy workplaces by preventing use related death, injury and ill health. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4245	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2437:2023	Health informatics — Personal health records — Definition, scope and context	This Uganda Standard defines a personal health record (PHR). This definition is intended to help clarify the kinds of records that should be called PHRs, in recognition of the lack of consistency in how this term is presently used. This standard considers the PHR from the perspective of the personal information contained within it and the core services needed to manage this information. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY

4246	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2438:2023	Health informatics — Identification of medicinal products — Core principles for maintenance of identifiers and terms	The Uganda Standard describes the core principles and proposed service delivery model for supporting implementation and ongoing maintenance of Identification of Medicinal Products (IDMP) terminologies. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4247	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2443: 2024	Risk management - Guidelines for using US ISO 31000 in management systems	This Uganda Standard Standard provides guidelines for integrating and using US ISO 31000 in organizations that have implemented one or more ISO and IEC Management System Standards (MSS), or that have decided to undertake a project to implement one or more MSS incorporating US ISO 31000. This document explains how the clauses of US ISO 31000 relate to the high-level structure (HLS) for MSS. This standard does not provide guidance on implementing a management system in general. It does not specify requirements of a MSS. It does not provide a summary of US ISO 31000; however, it does, as explained above, provide the background for understanding US ISO 31000. Using this document does not remove the need to use other standards to address specific aspects of risk. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4248	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2463: 2024	Landscaping services - Guidelines (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for landscaping services. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4249	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2494: 2022	Conformity assessment — Example of a certification scheme for tangible products	This Uganda Standard provides an example of a type 5 product certification scheme for tangible products as described in ISO/IEC 17067. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, US ISO/IEC GUIDE 53:2005, Conformity assessment — Guidance on the use of an organization's quality management system in product certification,). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4250	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2539-1:2023	Tourism services — Guidelines for grading of hotels and related establishments — Part 1: Town hotels	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines to be followed in the classification and grading of town hotels from “One star” to “Five star” rating. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4251	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2539-3:2023	Tourism services — Guidelines for grading of hotels and related establishments — Part 3: Villas, cottages and serviced apartments	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines to be followed in the classification and grading of villas, cottages and serviced apartments from “One star” to “Five star” rating. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4252	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2565/ISO/PAS 5643:2021	Tourism and related services - Requirements and guidelines to reduce the spread of Covid-19 in the tourism industry	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and recommendations for tourist organizations to prevent the spread of coronavirus SARS-CoV-2 in order to protect their employees' health from COVID-19 and to provide safer tourist services and products to tourists and residents. NOTE This document does not address after-work practices of employees. This document applies to the whole tourism value chain, including the following 20 subsectors: accommodation, adventure tourism and ecotourism, beaches, catering services, golf services, medical and wellness spas, MICE tourism, museums and heritage sites, natural protected areas (NPAs), night leisure, scuba diving, ski areas. Theme and leisure parks, tourist transport, tourist guides, tourist visits, tourist information offices, travel agencies, unique public spaces, yacht harbours and nautical activities. Each tourist organization is expected to conform only to those measures that apply to the services that it offers, including the core requirements established in Clause 4, the relevant applicable subclause in Clause 5 and the relevant applicable ancillary services and facilities in Clause 6. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4253	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2580: 2024	Gaming equipment - On-line Monitoring and Control Systems (MCS) and validation systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for on-line Monitoring and Control Systems (MCS) and validation system necessary to achieve certification when interfaced to gaming devices, for the purpose of communicating mandatory security events and electronic meters. This infers that all relevant monetary transactions at the gaming device level are handled through:a) credit issuance; b) coins or tokens accepted via approved coin acceptors;c) currency notes (bills) accepted via approved bill validators; andd) approved ticket/voucher (items) accepted via approved bill/ticket/voucher validators; ore) player account cards (cashless);f) credit redemption; g) coins or tokens paid by approved hoppers;h) handpays;i) ticket/voucher (items) paid by approved ticket/voucher printers; orj) player account cards (cashless).This standard does not cover MCS requirements for any other form of monetary transaction. It does not cover advanced bi-directional communication protocols [that is, Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT), Automatic Fund Transfer (AFT), bonusing, promotional, system-based progressives, features that utilize a Random Number Generation (RNG), among others] that support credit transfer between the gaming device and the MCS. This standard only supports one-way communication of events originated at the gaming device level to the MCS with the exception of the ticket/voucher validation system requirements. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4254	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2582:2023	Gaming equipment — Electronic card shufflers and dealer shoes — Requirements	This Uganda Standard provides minimum requirements for electronic card shufflers and dealer shoes for operation in casinos. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4255	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2610: 2024	Gaming equipment - Bonusing systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for bonusing systems and device(s) and all associated components. This standard does not apply to cashless or promotional system requirements for any other form of electronic transaction. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4256	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2612:2024	Gaming equipment - Change Management Program - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for implementing a Change Management Program (CMP) to allow for continuous delivery, agile development, or similar practices that are employed within companies operating online or with wide diverse platforms. The CMP extends application of regulatory oversight and governance while modernizing the approach to the regulatory compliance process to meet the demands of new technology. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4257	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2657: 2024	Gaming equipment - Electronic raffle systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	The Uganda Standard provides requirements for all electronic raffle systems. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4258	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2658: 2024	Gaming equipment - Finite scratch ticket and pull-tab systems - Requirements (1st Edition)	The Uganda Standard specifies requirements governing finite scratch ticket and pull-tab systems necessary to achieve certification when interfaced to player terminals, for communicating mandatory security events and game information:credit issuance:coins or tokens accepted via approved coin acceptors;currency notes (bills) accepted via approved bill validators; andapproved ticket/voucher (items) accepted via approved bill/ticket/voucher validators; orplayer account cards (cashless);credit redemption:coins or tokens paid by approved hoppers;handpays;ticket/voucher (items) paid by approved ticket/voucher printers; orplayer account cards (cashless).This standard does not apply to requirements for any other form of monetary transaction. It does not apply to advanced bi-directional communication protocols [that is, Electronic Financial Transaction, Advanced Financial Transaction, bonusing, promotional, system based progressives, features that utilize a Random Number Generator (RNG), among others] that support credit transfer between the gaming device. This standard only supports one-way communication of events originated at the gaming device level to the Monitoring and Control Systems (MCS) with the exception of the ticket/voucher validation system requirements that are incorporated within Clause 5. This standard does not exclude gaming devices that operate with player account cashless transactions for the purpose of communicating mandatory security events and electronic meters. This infers that all relevant monetary transactions at the Electronic Gaming Devices (EGD) level are handled via electronic transfer through a secure communication protocol.This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4259	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2659: 2024	Gaming equipment - Kiosks - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for kiosks' features which affect player fairness, revenue accounting and security. This standard applies to gaming devices that operate with player account cashless transactions for the purpose of communicating mandatory security events and electronic meters. This infers that all relevant monetary transactions at the Electronic Gaming Devices (EGD) level are handled via electronic transfer through a secure communication protocol. This standard does not apply to Monitoring and Control System (MCS) requirements for any other form of monetary transaction. It does not apply to advanced bi-directional communication protocols (that is, Electronic Funds Transfer, Advanced Funds Transfer, bonusing, promotional, system based progressives and features that utilize an Random Number Generator, among others) that support credit transfer between the gaming device and MCS. This standard will not address the use of kiosks for redemption of promotional points for merchandise and/or services. This standard only supports one-way communication of events originated at the gaming device level to the MCS with the exception of the ticket/voucher validation system requirements that are incorporated within Clause 4. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4260	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2660: 2024	Gaming equipment - Progressive gaming devices - Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for progressive gaming devices. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4261	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2692: 2025	Women's entrepreneurship -Key definitions and general criteria (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes a set of common definitions related to women's entrepreneurship, such as those for women-owned business and women-led business. This standard also defines women led cooperatives and women-led informal enterprises.This standard also provides criteria for evaluating important factors related to these definitions, such as ownership, management, and control, as well as how to handle dilution by investment.This standard does not provide recommendations on how to initiate programmes based on the definitions and criteria, for example, on public procurement. In addition, this document does not address issues such as how to promote conformity assessment.NOTE If an enterprise cannot be categorized according to the definitions given in this document, it does not necessarily mean that the enterprise is male-owned or male-led. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4262	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-1: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 1: Introduction and general guidelines (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides the background, rationale, aims and objectives of physical planning standards and guidelines. This standard also provides guidance on the targeted users and areas of application of the physical planning standards and guidelines. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4263	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-2: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 2: Land use zoning -Requirements with guidance for use (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for Land use zoning. It is applicable to all types of establishments and developers, and all forms of Land and Land use. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	85,000	VOLUNTARY
4264	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-3: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 3: Land subdivision and amalgamation (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard species requirements for subdivision and amalgamation of land. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4265	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-4: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 4: Environment and natural resources (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for land use in disaster and risk-prone areas. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4266	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-5: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 5: Services (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for land use in different types of physical planning services. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4267	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-6: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 6: Transport and infrastructure (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for Physical Development Plans (PDPs), symbols and colour schemes used in physical planning. This standard only gives colour schemes to the broader land use zones commonly used. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4268	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-7: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 7: Utilities (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides land use requirements and guidelines for electricity, water, communication and sewerage facilities. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4269	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-8: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 8: Physical Development Plans (PDPs), symbols and colour schemes (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidelines for Physical Development Plans (PDPs), symbols and colour schemes use This standard was Published on 2025-09-30d in physical planning. This standard only gives colour schemes to the broader land use zones commonly used.	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4270	Services and Business Management Standards	US 2700-9: 2025	Physical Planning -Part 9: Vocabulary (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines terms related to physical planning. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY

4271	Services and Business Management Standards	US 701-1:2008	Code of practice for disaster management — Part 1: Terminology and Implementation	This part of US 701 covers the uniform international terminology to be used in written plans and in the various phases of disaster management and the implementation of a disaster management system at local government level. The standard also covers the risk assessment and needs analysis procedures required for planning. This standard was published on 2008-09-08. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-09-30, THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4272	Services and Business Management Standards	US 701-2:2008	Code of practice for disaster management — Part 2: All-risk emergency operation planning	This part of US 701 covers the development of some of the more common core functions that are required for an all-risk emergency operation system, which includes the following functions: command; communications; warning; emergency public information; evacuation; mass care; and resources management. This standard does not cover certain essential functions, such as law enforcement, fire-fighting and the functions of other emergency services for which provisions have been made in legislation. This standard was published on 2008-09-08. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-09-30, THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4273	Services and Business Management Standards	US 701-3:2008	Code of practice for disaster management — Part 3: Hazard-specific response planning	This Uganda Standard covers the development of operational plans for specific hazards identified in the risk assessment process as a high priority hazard. The standard covers planning requirements for three of the most frequently recurring hazards in Uganda namely floods and dam failure; hurricanes and storm winds; and dangerous goods incidents. This standard was published on 2008-12-11. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-09-30, THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4274	Services and Business Management Standards	US 701-4:2008	Disaster management — Part 4: Standard specification for handling disasters	This Uganda Standard lays down the minimum requirements for handling and responding to disasters in the areas of water supply and sanitation, nutrition, food aid, shelter and site planning and health services. This standard was published on 2008-12-11	11/12/2008	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4275	Services and Business Management Standards	US 713:2008	Requirements for hygiene in commercial skin penetration, hairdressing, and beauty and natural therapy	This Uganda Standard covers requirements for the hygiene in commercial skin penetration, hair dressing, beauty and natural therapy. The guidelines also outline and review the infection prevention techniques that are critical in reducing the risk of disease transmission. It provides operators with information that enables them to take all reasonable precautions towards infection control. By following these provisions, operators can be reassured that they are minimizing the risk of transmitting infectious diseases. This standard applies to commercial operators involved in beauty treatments including facials, waxing, massage, skin peels, manicures and pedicures; and hairdressing services including cutting, shaving, colouring, and perfuming; and skin penetration including tattooing, acupuncture, ear piercing and electrolysis. This standard was published on 2008-12-11	11/12/2008	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4276	Services and Business Management Standards	US 809:2013	Code of practice for the management of swimming and spa pools	This Uganda Standard covers the guidelines for the management of swimming and spa pools. This standard was published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4277	Services and Business Management Standards	US 810: 2011	Guidelines for cleaning and disinfection	This Uganda Standard covers guidelines for effective and regular cleaning of food handling surfaces in establishments, equipment and vehicles in order to remove physical dirt and all micro-organisms that may act as a source of food contamination. This standard was published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4278	Services and Business Management Standards	US 851:2009	Garages services – General guidelines for service, maintenance and repair of vehicles and related equipment	This Uganda Standard defines the general guidelines for service, maintenance and repair of vehicles and related equipment by garage service providers. These guidelines also lay down the basic principles that can be used by any agency whether government, public or private when procuring garage services. This standard was published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4279	Services and Business Management Standards	US 852:2009	Cleaning chemicals for use in the food industry	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for cleaning chemicals intended for use in the food industry. The standard sets minimum requirements for the safety of such cleaning chemicals, which are intended for use on food processing equipment and might come into contact with food products. This standard was published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4280	Services and Business Management Standards	US 865:2009	Efficacy of cleaning plant, equipment and utensils: Swab technique (Metric units)	This Uganda Standard method covers the sampling and testing of plant, equipment and utensils for efficacy of cleaning and disinfecting using the swab technique. This standard method is only applicable to surfaces that have been previously cleaned and disinfected. This standard was published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4281	Services and Business Management Standards	US 870:2009	Quality management systems – Requirements for cleaning service organizations	This Uganda Standard describes the procedures and principles to be considered in designing and implementing quality management programs for cleaning organizations. This Standard applies, without respect to the size of the organization, both to cleaning organizations that self-perform cleaning and to building service contractors. This standard was published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4282	Services and Business Management Standards	US 892:2009	Cleaning and maintenance of floors	This Uganda Standard outlines the basic principles of floor maintenance, and covers procedures for the cleaning and maintenance of resilient, wooden and hard surface floors in domestic, commercial and industrial establishments as relevant. This code of practice does not cover the cleaning and maintenance of conductive flooring for which specialized maintenance products are required. This standard was published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4283	Services and Business Management Standards	US 929:2011	Health and safety at events — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the planning, organizing and staging of events by an event organizer, whether an individual or an organization. This standard was published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4284	Services and Business Management Standards	US 942:2012	Code of Practice for official statistics	This Code of Practice covers the principles and protocols for the production, management and dissemination of official statistics. This standard was published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4285	Services and Business Management Standards	US 943:2012	Guidelines for production of quality statistics	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines that promote the application of best statistical practices for producing quality national statistics. These guidelines cover the three main sources of quantitative data namely: censuses, surveys, and administrative records. This standard was published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4286	Services and Business Management Standards	US 944:2013	Sanitation of bed and breakfast establishments	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for sanitation in bed and breakfast (or B & B) establishments which are small lodging establishments that offer overnight accommodation and breakfast, but usually do not offer other meals. This standard was published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	35,000	VOLUNTARY

4287	Services and Business Management Standards	US 957:2011	Social Responsibility – Organizational accountability at the work place	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to enable an organization to establish, maintain and implement policies, procedures and practices concerning issues relating to organizational accountability at the workplace within its sphere of influence; and demonstrate to stakeholders that its policies, procedures and practices are in conformity with applicable national legal, statutory, regulatory requirements and requirements specific to the organization and of this standard. This standard was published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4288	Services and Business Management Standards	US 996-1:2012	Halaal consumer goods — Part 1: Cosmetic and personal care — General guidelines	This Uganda Standard prescribes practical guidelines for halal cosmetic and personal care industry. It serves as a basic requirement for cosmetic and personal care industry and trade or business in Uganda. This standard should be used together with the Guidelines for Control of Cosmetic Products in Uganda and Guidelines on Cosmetic Good Manufacturing Practice, by National Drug Authority. This standard was published on 2012-12-18	18/12/2012	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4289	Services and Business Management Standards	US ARS 1651:2018	Good financial grant practice — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to be met by grantees (the organization) in order to demonstrate good financial grant practice (GFGP). These requirements are categorized into four main practice areas accordingly: Financial management: planning and budgeting; income management; expenditure management; property, plant and equipment management; cash, bank and treasury management; inventory management; travel expenses; sub-grantee management; financial management systems; and financial reporting. 2) Human resources: human resource management and payroll; and staff development. 3) Procurement: planning; and contract management. 4) Governance: grant management and compliance; audit; and risk management. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4290	Services and Business Management Standards	US ARS 950:2016	African Traditional Medicine — Terms and terminology	This Uganda Standard provides the various terms and terminologies used in the field of African Traditional Medicine. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
4291	Services and Business Management Standards	US ARS 952:2016	African Traditional Medicine — Guidelines on Good Agricultural And Collection Practices (GACP) for medicinal plants	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines aimed at advising medicinal plant producers and collectors on how to improve the safety, efficacy and quality standards of raw materials used in the production and preparation of herbal medicines. This standard also aims to encourage and support the sustainable cultivation and collection of medicinal plants of good quality in ways that respect and support the conservation of medicinal plants and the environment in general. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	COMPULSORY
4292	Services and Business Management Standards	US ARS 953:2016	Traditional African Medicine — Certification scheme for medicinal plant produce	This Uganda Standard covers certification of medicinal plants produce both from cultivated and wild collected sources. The purpose of this standard is to promote uniformity in implementation of the standard and the interaction between the Certification Bodies (CBs) and the producers/collectors seeking certification. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	COMPULSORY
4293	Services and Business Management Standards	US ARS 955:2016	African Traditional Medicine - Technical guidelines for safety, efficacy and quality of raw materials and herbal medicines	This Uganda Standard provides technical guidelines to assure the safety, efficacy and quality of herbal raw materials and herbal medicines. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4294	Services and Business Management Standards	US ARS/AES 04:2014	Tourism — Sustainability and eco-labelling — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the sustainability principles, minimum requirements (criteria) and indicators for an operator applying for eco-label in the tourism sector. The criteria indicate what should be done and not how to do it. This role is fulfilled by performance indicators, associated educational materials and access to tools for implementation. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4295	Services and Business Management Standards	US EAS 1159:2024	Business development services —Building organizational capacity — Guidelines for providers (1st edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for sole practitioners and organizations that provide business development services to Micro, Small, and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) and Small and Growing Businesses (SGBs) in order to improve their organizational capacity, effect change across the organization, and measure continued progress. These guidelines are also applicable to funders and MSMEs in evaluating and selecting BDS providers. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4296	Services and Business Management Standards	US EAS 1185:2025	Business Development Services — Delivery of Business Development Services — Guidelines for Service Providers (1st edition).	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for delivering Business Development Services (BDS). The guideline can be used by solo practitioners and organisations, working in an urban or rural setting, at a parish, district, or regional level to: a) Improve their processes for service delivery; b) Align interventions to the context of the BDS client, their development life cycle, position in the value chain, and the vertical level at which the MSME is operating. c) Enable consistent delivery of BDS. This standard was published on 2025-12-16.	16/12/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4297	Services and Business Management Standards	US IEC 31010:2019	Risk management — Risk assessment techniques	This Uganda Standard is published as a double logo standard with ISO and provides guidance on the selection and application of techniques for assessing risk in a wide range of situations. The techniques are used to assist in making decisions where there is uncertainty, to provide information about particular risks and as part of a process for managing risk. The document provides summaries of a range of techniques, with references to other documents where the techniques are described in more detail. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition published in 2009. This edition constitutes a technical revision. This edition includes the following significant technical changes with respect to the previous edition: • more detail is given on the process of planning, implementing, verifying and validating the use of the techniques; • the number and range of application of the techniques has been increased; • the concepts covered in US IEC 31000:2019 are no longer repeated in this standard. Keywords: uncertainty, risk management (This standard is an International Standard IEC 31010 has been prepared by IEC technical committee 56: Dependability, in co-operation with ISO technical committee 262: Risk management and adopted as a Uganda standard. It is published as a double logo standard). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY

4298	Services and Business Management Standards	US IEC 80416-1:2008	Basic principles for graphical symbols for use on equipment — Part 1: Creation of graphical symbols for registration	This Uganda Standard provides basic principles and guidelines for the creation of graphical symbols for registration, and provides the key principles and rules for the preparation of title, description and note(s). It is published as a double logo standard. This standard applies to graphical symbols used: • to identify the equipment or a part of the equipment (for example, controls or displays); • to indicate functional states or functions (for example, on, off, alarm); • to designate connections (for example, terminals, filling points); • to provide information on packaging (for example, identification of content, instructions for handling); • to provide instructions for the operation of the equipment (for example, limitations of use). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	290,000	COMPULSORY
4299	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-1:1997	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) — Part 1: General introduction	This Uganda Standard introduces the multipart standard on ergonomic requirements for the use of visual display terminals for office tasks and - provides guidelines for a user-performance approach. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4300	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 81001-1:2021	Health software and health IT systems safety, effectiveness and security — Part 1: Principles and concepts	This Uganda Standard provides the principles, concepts, terms and definitions for health software and health IT systems, key properties of safety, effectiveness and security, across the full life cycle, from concept to decommissioning, as represented in Figure 1. It also identifies the transition points in the life cycle where transfers of responsibility occur, and the types of multi-lateral communication that are necessary at these transition points. This Uganda Standard also establishes a coherent concepts and terminology for other standards that address specific aspects of the safety, effectiveness, and security (including privacy) of health software and health IT systems. This document is applicable to all parties involved in the health software and health IT systems life cycle including the following:a) Organizations, health informatics professionals and clinical leaders designing, developing, integrating, implementing and operating health software and health IT systems – for example health software developers and medical device manufacturers, system integrators, system administrators (including cloud and other IT service providers);b) Healthcare service delivery organizations, healthcare providers and others who use health software and health IT systems in providing health services;c) Governments, health system funders, monitoring agencies, professional organizations and customers seeking confidence in an organization’s ability to consistently provide safe, effective and secure health software, health IT systems and services;d) Organizations and interested parties seeking to improve communication in managing safety, effectiveness and security risks through a common understanding of the concepts and terminology used in safety, effectiveness and security management;e) Providers of training, assessment or advice in safety, effectiveness and security risk management for health software and health IT systems;f) Developers of related safety, effectiveness and security standards. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4301	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10001:2018	Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for codes of conduct for organizations	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for planning, designing, developing, implementing, maintaining and improving customer satisfaction codes of conduct. This document is applicable to product- and service-related codes containing promises made to customers by an organization concerning its behaviour. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 10001:2007, Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for codes of conduct for organizations, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4302	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10002:2018	Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for complaints handling in organizations	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the process of complaints handling related to products and services within an organization, including planning, design, development, operation, maintenance and improvement. The complaints-handling process described is suitable for use as one of the processes of an overall quality management system. This document does not apply to disputes referred for resolution outside the organization or for employment-related disputes. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US ISO 10002:2014, Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for complaints handling in organizations, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4303	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10003:2018	Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for dispute resolution external to organizations	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for an organization to plan, design, develop, operate, maintain and improve an effective and efficient dispute-resolution process for complaints that have not been resolved by the organization. This document does not apply to the resolution of other types of disputes, such as employment disputes. It does not apply to complaints handling within an organization. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 10003:2007, Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for dispute resolution external to organizations, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4304	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10004:2018	Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for monitoring and measuring	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for defining and implementing processes to monitor and measure customer satisfaction. This document is intended for use by any organization regardless of its type or size, or the products and services it provides. The focus of this document is on customers external to the organization. NOTE Throughout this document, the terms "product" and "service" refer to the outputs of an organization that are intended for, or required by, a customer. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 10004: 2012, Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for monitoring and measuring, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4305	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10005:2018	Quality management — Guidelines for quality plans	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for establishing, reviewing, accepting, applying and revising quality plans. This document is applicable to quality plans for any intended output, whether a process, product, service, project or contract, and any type or size of organization. It is applicable whether or not the organization has a management system in conformity with US ISO 9001:2015. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 10005, Quality management systems — Guidelines for quality plans, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4306	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10006:2017	Quality management — Guidelines for quality management in projects	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the application of quality management in projects. It is applicable to organizations working on projects of varying complexity, small or large, of short or long duration, being an individual project to being part of a programme or portfolio of projects, in different environments, and irrespective of the kind of product/service or process involved, with the intention of satisfying project interested parties by introducing quality management in projects. This can necessitate some tailoring of the guidance to suit a particular project. This standard is not a guide to project management itself. Guidance on quality in project management processes is presented in this document. Guidance on project management and related processes is covered in US ISO 21500. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10006:2003 Quality management — Guidelines for quality management in projects, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4307	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10007:2017	Quality management — Guidelines for configuration management	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the use of configuration management within an organization. It is applicable to the support of products and services from concept to disposal. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10007:2003 Quality management — Guidelines for configuration management, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4308	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10008:2013	Quality management — Customer satisfaction — Guidelines for business-to-consumer electronic commerce transactions	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for planning, designing, developing, implementing, maintaining and improving an effective and efficient business-to-consumer electronic commerce transaction (B2C ECT) system within an organization. It is applicable to any organization engaged in, or planning to be engaged in, a business-to-consumer electronic commerce transaction, regardless of size, type and activity. US ISO 10008:2013 is not intended to form part of a consumer contract or to change any rights or obligations provided by applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. This standard aims to enable organizations to set up a fair, effective, efficient, transparent and secure B2C ECT system, in order to enhance consumers' confidence in B2C ECTs and increase the satisfaction of consumers. It is aimed at B2C ECTs concerning consumers as a sub-set of customers. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4309	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10012:2003	Measurement management systems - Requirements for measurement processes and measuring equipment	This standard specifies generic requirements and provides guidance for the management of measurement processes and metrological confirmation of measuring equipment used to support and demonstrate compliance with metrological requirements. It specifies the quality management requirements of a measurement management system that can be used by an organization performing measurements as part of the overall management system, and to ensure metrological requirements are met. This standard was Published on 2011-12-10	10/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4310	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10013:2021	Quality management systems — Guidance for documented information	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for the development and maintenance of the documented information necessary to support an effective quality management system, tailored to the specific needs of the organization. This document can also be used to support other management systems, e.g. environmental or occupational health and safety management systems. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/TR 10013:2001, Guidelines for quality management system documentation, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4311	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10014:2021	Quality management systems - Managing an organization for quality results - Guidance for realizing financial and economic benefits	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for realizing financial and economic benefits by applying a top-down structured approach to achieving financial and economic benefits. The structured approach uses the quality management principles and quality management system described in the ISO 9000 family of management system standards to monitor and manage trends in key performance metrics; take improvement action based on the observed metrics. This document is directed specifically to the top management of an organization. This document is applicable to any organization, whether from the public, private or not-for-profit sector, regardless of its business model, revenue, number of employees, diversity of product and service offerings, organizational culture, complexity of processes, place or number of locations. This document complements US ISO 9001:2015 and US ISO 9004:2018 for performance improvements and provides examples of achievable benefits from the application of concepts in those standards. This document identifies associated practical management methods and tools to assist in realizing the benefits. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10014:2006 Quality management - Guidelines for realizing financial and economic benefits which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4312	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10015:2019	Quality management — Guidelines for competence management and people development	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for an organization to establish, implement, maintain and improve systems for competence management and people development to positively affect outcomes related to the conformity of products and services and the needs and expectations of relevant interested parties. This document is applicable to all organizations regardless of their type or size. It does not add to, change or otherwise modify requirements for the ISO 9000 family or any other standards. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10015:1999 Quality management — Guidelines for competence management and people development, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4313	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10017:2021	Quality management — Guidance on statistical techniques for ISO 9001:2015	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the selection of appropriate statistical techniques that can be useful to an organization, irrespective of size or complexity, in developing, implementing, maintaining and improving a quality management system in conformity with ISO 9001:2015. This document does not provide guidance on how to use the statistical techniques. (This standard will cancel and replace, upon publication of the Legal Notice, US ISO/TR 10017:2003, Guidance on statistical techniques for ISO 9001). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4314	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10018:2020	Quality management — Guidance for people engagement	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for engaging people in an organization's quality management system and on enhancing their involvement and competence within it. This document is applicable to any organization, regardless of its size, type or activity. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10018:2012 Quality management — Guidance for people engagement, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY

4315	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10019:2005	Guidelines for the selection of quality management system consultants and use of their services	This standard provides guidance for the selection of quality management system consultants and the use of their services. It is intended to assist organizations when selecting a quality management system consultant. It gives guidance on the process for evaluating the competence of a quality management system consultant and provides confidence that the organization's needs and expectations for the consultant's services will be met This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4316	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 1004-1: 2013	Information processing - Magnetic ink character recognition — Part 1: Print specifications for E13B	This Uganda Standard specifies the shape, dimensions, magnetic signal level, and tolerances for the E-13B characters which include 10 numerals and four special symbols printed in magnetic ink and used for the purpose of character recognition. It describes the various known types of printing defects and other printing considerations, together with the tolerances permitted. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4317	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10075-1:2017	Ergonomic principles related to mental workload — Part 1: General issues and concepts, terms and definitions (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines terms in the field of mental workload, covering mental stress and mental strain, and short- and long-term, positive and negative consequences of mental strain. It also specifies the relations between these concepts involved. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 10075:1991, Ergonomic principles related to mental work-load — General terms and definitions which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY
4318	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10075-2:1996	Ergonomic principles related to mental workload — Part 2: Design principles	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the design of work systems, including task and equipment design and design of the workplace, as well as working conditions, emphasizing mental workload and its effects, as specified in US ISO 10075. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4319	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10075-3:2004	Ergonomic principles related to mental workload — Part 3: Principles and requirements concerning methods for measuring and assessing mental workload	This Uganda Standard establishes principles and requirements for the measurement and assessment of mental workload and specifies the requirements for measurement instruments. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2015	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4320	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10159:2011	Health informatics — Messages and communication — Web access reference manifest	This Uganda Standard specifies the format of a manifest of web access reference pointers, information object identifiers, information object filenames and associated information required by a target IT system. This enables local web access to the referenced information objects when a package containing the referencing document, the manifest and the objects (stored in files) is sent from a source clinical domain to a target clinical domain in which the server references are different from those in the source clinical domain. The following topics are outside the scope of this International Standard:• technologies used for data storage and communication;• support for the traceability of the transformation of the URI references from source to target in the case of sending of files received by a target IT system to another clinical domain. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4321	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10240:2019	Small craft -Owner's manual	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and information for inclusion in the owner's manual of small craft to enable the owner/operator to use the craft safelyThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
4322	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10333-1:2000	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 1: Full-body harnesses	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements, test methods, instructions for general use, marking, packaging and maintenance for full-body harnesses (FBH). The main purpose of a FBH is to allow the user to connect into a personal fall-arrest system (PFAS), which will be specified in a future International Standard (see US ISO 10333-6 in the Bibliography), such that if an arrest takes place, the arresting force will not exceed 6 k. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
4323	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10333-2:2016	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 2: Lanyards and energy absorbers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for lanyards and energy absorbers. Lanyards and energy absorbers are used together as a connecting subsystem in personal fall-arrest systems (PFAS) which will be specified in a future standard. Two classes of energy absorbers are specified for the purposes of this part of US ISO 10333: Type 1: used in PFAS where, due to installation, the potential free-fall distance can be limited to a maximum of 1,8 m and, if a fall takes place, the arresting force is limited to a maximum of 4,0 kN; Type 2: used in PFAS where, due to installation, the potential free-fall distance can be limited to a maximum of 4,0 m and, if a fall takes place, the arresting force is limited to a maximum of 6,0 kN. This standard is applicable only to lanyards and energy absorbers limited to single-person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4324	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10333-3:2016	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 3: Self-retracting lifelines	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for self-retracting lifelines, including self-retracting lifelines that have an integral-rescue facility. Self-retracting lifelines are used as a connecting sub-system in personal fall-arrest systems (PFAS), which will be specified in a future standard, and are attached to anchor devices that are above the work place. This standard is applicable only to self-retracting lifelines limited to single-person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4325	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10333-4:2016	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 4: Vertical rails and vertical lifelines incorporating a sliding-type fall arrester	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for vertical rails and vertical lifelines which incorporate a sliding-type fall arrester. When connected to a full-body harness as specified in US ISO 10333-1, vertical rails and vertical lifelines which incorporate a sliding-type fall arrester constitute a personal fall-arrest system (PFAS), which will be specified in a future standard. Vertical rails and vertical lifelines which incorporate a sliding-type fall arrester in accordance with this part of US ISO 10333 are limited to use by a single person of total mass not exceeding 100 kg. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4326	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10333-5:2001	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 5: Connectors with self-closing and self-locking gates	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, instructions for use and maintenance, marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, for connectors with self-closing and self-locking gates made from metallic materials. Connectors are used in personal fall-arrest systems (PFAS), which will be specified in a future standard, such that, if an arrest takes place, the arresting force will not exceed 6 kN. This part of US ISO 10333 is applicable only to connectors limited to single person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY

4327	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10333-6:2004	Personal fall-arrest systems — Part 6: System performance tests	This Uganda Standard specifies tests and requirements for complete personal fall arrest systems (PFAS) made up from specific combinations of components and subsystems selected from those conforming to the other parts of US ISO 10333 and to US ISO 14567, where it is both important and desirable to ascertain satisfactory system performance and interactive component compatibility. It includes PFAS performance tests using a rigid torso test mass as a surrogate for the faller. Examples of personal fall arrest systems, as well as descriptions of how components or subsystems may be connected together to constitute a system, are also given. This standard is applicable to PFAS limited to single-person use of a total mass not exceeding 100 kg and, when activated, will arrest the person and limit the arresting force to a maximum of 6 kN. It is not applicable to PFAS which use waist belts or chest harnesses as the sole body holding component, PFAS incorporating lanyards without energy absorbers or without a means of energy dissipation, subsystems and components outside the PFAS scopes of the other parts of US ISO 10333 and US ISO 14567, or equipment used for material lifting purposes. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4328	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10377:2013	Consumer product safety — Practical guidance for suppliers	This Uganda Standard provides practical guidance to suppliers on assessing and managing the safety of consumer products, including effective documentation of risk assessment and risk management to meet applicable requirements. This standard describes how to: identify, assess, reduce or eliminate hazards; manage risks by reducing them to tolerable levels; provide consumers with hazard warnings or instructions essential to the safe use or disposal of consumer products. This standard is intended to apply to consumer products but might also be applicable to decisions concerning safety in other product sectors. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4329	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10393:2013	Consumer product recall — Guidelines for suppliers	This Uganda Standard provides practical guidance to suppliers on consumer product recalls and other corrective actions after the product has left the manufacturing facility. Other corrective actions include, but are not limited to, refunds, retrofit, repair, replacement, disposal and public notification. This standard is intended to apply to consumer products but might also be applicable to other sectors. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	26/03/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4330	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10418:2019	Petroleum and natural gas industries - Offshore production installations - Process safety systems	This Uganda Standard provides objectives, functional requirements and guidelines for techniques for the analysis and design of surface process safety systems for offshore installations used for the recovery of hydrocarbon resources. It also provides recommendations and requirements on support systems which complement the process safety systems in reducing risk. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
4331	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10551:2019	Ergonomics of the physical environment — Subjective judgement scales for assessing physical environments	This Uganda Standard presents principles and examples of practical application for the construction of appropriate subjective scales for use in the assessment and evaluation of the physical environment. It does not standardize particular scales. It considers scales of perception, comfort, preference, acceptability, expression form and tolerance, and environmental components such as thermal, visual, air quality, acoustic and vibration. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	40,000	COMPULSORY
4332	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10576: 2022	Statistical methods -Guidelines for the evaluation of conformity with specified requirements (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard sets out guidelines for checking conformity with quantifiable characteristics using the test or measurement result and its associated measurement uncertainty. This document is applicable whenever the uncertainty may be quantified according to the principles laid down in ISO/IEC Guide-98-3 (GUM). The term uncertainty is thus a descriptor for all elements of variation in the measurement result, including uncertainty due to sampling. This document does not give rules for how to act when an inconclusive result of a conformity test has been obtained. NOTE There are not limitations on the nature of the entity subject to the requirements nor on the quantifiable characteristic. Examples of entities together with quantifiable characteristics are given in Table A.1. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4333	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10667-1:2020	Assessment service delivery — Procedures and methods to assess people in work and organizational settings — Part 1: Requirements for the client	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and guidance for clients working with one or more service provider(s) to carry out the assessment of an individual, a group or an organization for work-related purposes. This document enables the client to base its decisions on sound assessment results. This document specifies the requirements of the client with respect to: a) the needs and rationale for using assessments; b) the conditions under which the assessment will be used; c) the decisions about the assessment approach together with the implementation and evaluation of assessment procedures and methods; d) the required competence and professionalism of any person working under its control with a role in the assessment process; e) the decisions about the access, use and storage of assessment results and subsequent reports; f) organizational decisions related to the delivery of assessment services. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10667-1:2011 Assessment service delivery — Procedures and methods to assess people in work and organizational settings — Part 1: Requirements for the client, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4334	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10667-2:2020	Assessment service delivery — Procedures and methods to assess people in work and organizational settings — Part 2: Requirements for service providers	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and guidance for one or more service provider(s) in working with a client to carry out the assessment of an individual, group or organization for work-related purposes and to deliver quality assessment services. This document addresses the requirements for the service provider with respect to, among other areas: a) the choice, integration, implementation and evaluation of assessment procedures and methods in making recommendations to a client who has an assessment need, carrying out and delivering such assessments, and assisting the client in communicating with assessment participants and others; b) the interpretation of assessment results and subsequent reports; c) the collection, processing and storage of personal data of assessment participants and of assessment data; d) ensuring the required competence and professionalism of any person working under its control with a role in the assessment process; e) organizational decisions related to the delivery of assessment services. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 10667-2:2011 Assessment service delivery — Procedures and methods to assess people in work and organizational settings — Part 2: Requirements for service providers, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4335	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10668:2010	Brand valuation -- Requirements for monetary brand valuation	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for procedures and methods of monetary brand value measurement. This standard specifies a framework for brand valuation, including objectives, bases of valuation, approaches to valuation, methods of valuation and sourcing of quality data and assumptions. It also specifies methods for reporting the results of such valuation. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4336	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 10862:2009	Small craft — Quick release system for trapeze harness	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for quick release devices as a component of the small sailing-craft trapeze system worn whilst afloat. The quick release device is intended to quickly release the wearer from entrapment and minimize the risk of drowning in the event of a failure to release from the sailing-craft trapeze system by other means. The quick release device is intended to be easily accessible and operated in all conditions that might occur whilst in use, including when a craft is capsized or inverted. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
4337	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 1087:2019	Terminology work and terminology science — Vocabulary (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard establishes basic terms and definitions for terminology work and terminology science. It does not include terms and definitions that are specific to computer applications in terminology work. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4338	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11064-1:2000	Ergonomic design of control centres — Part 1: Principles for the design of control centres	This Uganda Standard specifies ergonomic principles, recommendations and requirements to be applied in the design of control centres, as well as in the expansion, refurbishment and technological upgrades of control centres. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4339	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11064-2:2000	Ergonomic design of control centres — Part 2: Principles for the arrangement of control suites	This Uganda Standard covers ergonomic design principles for control centres and, more specifically, the various arrangements of rooms and spaces in a control suite. The principles are based on an analysis of functions and tasks that have to be supported by the control room and functionally-related rooms. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4340	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11064-3:1999	Ergonomic design of control centres — Part 3: Control room layout	This Uganda Standard establishes ergonomic principles for the layout of control rooms. It includes requirements, recommendations and guidelines on control room layouts, workstation arrangements, the use of off-workstation visual displays and control room maintenance. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4341	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11064-4:2013	Ergonomic design of control centres — Part 4: Layout and dimensions of workstations	This Uganda Standard specifies ergonomic principles, recommendations and requirements for the design of workstations found in control centres. It covers control workstation design with particular emphasis on layout and dimensions. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	15/12/2015	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4342	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11064-5:2008	Ergonomic design of control centres — Part 5: Displays and controls	This Uganda Standard presents principles and gives requirements and recommendations for displays, controls, and their interaction, in the design of control-centre hardware and software. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4343	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11064-6:2005	Ergonomic design of control centres — Part 6: Environmental requirements for control centres	This Uganda Standard gives environmental requirements as well as recommendations for the ergonomic design, upgrading or refurbishment of control rooms and other functional areas within the control suite. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4344	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11121: 2017	Recreational diving services - Requirements for introductory programmes to scuba diving (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum programme content requirements for training organizations for introductory scuba experiences in recreational scuba diving. Under no conditions are these requirements considered to be a standard for the training and qualification of scuba divers.US ISO 11121: 2017 applies to programmes that include participants being taken into an open water environment. It does not apply to programmes that are exclusively conducted in a confined water environment (e.g. swimming pools).US ISO 11121: 2017 also specifies the conditions under which this service is to be provided, which supplement the general requirements for recreational diving services specified in US ISO 24803. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4345	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11462-1:2001	Guidelines for implementation of statistical process control (SPC) — Part 1: Elements of SPC	This Uganda Standard gives the elements for implementing an SPC system to achieve these objectives. The common economic objective of statistical process control is to increase good process outputs produced for a given amount of resource inputs. Statistical process control (SPC) concerns the use of statistical techniques and/or statistical or stochastic control algorithms to achieve one or more of the following objectives:• to increase knowledge about a process;• to steer a process to behave in the desired way;• to reduce variation of final-product parameters, or in other ways improve performance of a process. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4346	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11462-2:2010	Guidelines for implementation of statistical process control (SPC) — Part 2: Catalogue of tools and techniques	This Uganda Standard provides a catalogue of tools and techniques to help an organization in planning, implementation and evaluation of an effective statistical process control (SPC) system. This catalogue gives tools and techniques that are essential for the successful realization of the SPC elements. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY

4347	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11540:2014	Writing and marking instruments — Specification for caps to reduce the risk of asphyxiation	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to reduce the risk of asphyxiation from caps for writing and marking instruments. It relates to such instruments which in normal or foreseeable circumstances are likely to be used by children up to the age of 14 years. This standard is not applicable to the following: writing and marking instruments which are designed or only intended for use by adults (e.g. jewellery pens, expensive fountain pens, professional technical pens); transit caps for refills. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
4348	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11611:2015	Protective clothing for use in welding and allied processes	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum basic safety requirements and test methods for protective clothing including hoods, aprons, sleeves and gaiters that are designed to protect the wearer's body including head (hoods) and feet (gaiters) and that are to be worn during welding and allied processes with comparable risks. . (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 11611:2007 which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	80,000	COMPULSORY
4349	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11612:2015	Protective clothing — Clothing to protect against heat and flame — Minimum performance requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements for protective clothing made from flexible materials, which are designed to protect the wearer's body, except the hands, from heat and/or flame. For protection of the wearer's head and feet, the only items of protective clothing falling within the scope of this standard are gaiters, hoods, and over boots. However, concerning hoods, requirements for visors and respiratory equipment are not given. The performance requirements set out in this standard are applicable to protective clothing which could be worn for a wide range of end uses, where there is a need for clothing with limited flame spread properties and where the user can be exposed to radiant or convective or contact heat or to molten metal splashes. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	80,000	COMPULSORY
4350	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11613:2017	Protective clothing for firefighter's who are engaged in support activities associated with structural firefighting — Laboratory test methods and performance	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods and minimum performance requirements for protective clothing used by firefighters who are engaged in support activities of firefighting. This clothing is not intended for interior attack firefighting. These support activities of firefighting are defined (see 3.8.2) as activities such as: water and material supply; extinguishing fires from the outside of the structure; prevention of exterior spreading to adjacencies, preventing environmental damage and limiting effect of smoke; securing traffic and environment; first aid base activities; preparing the fire ground for subsequent activities; RPD replenishment tasks; assessment zone; BA communication; forward command post; evacuation; assist planning; assist logistics; assist communication; and transportation. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
4351	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11649:2009	Financial services — Core banking — Structured creditor reference to remittance information	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of a structured creditor reference (RF Creditor Reference) used to facilitate the processing of data in data interchange and in the financial services, as well as between other business domains. The RF Creditor Reference is designed for use in an automated processing environment, but can also be implemented in other media interchanges (e.g. paper document exchange). This standard does not specify internal procedures, file organization techniques, storage media, languages, etc. to be used in its implementation. It is applicable only to the textual data that can be conveyed through a system or network. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4352	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11812:2020	Small craft - Watertight or quick-draining recesses and cockpits	This Uganda Standard specifies water tightness, draining time and sill heights requirements for watertight and quick-draining recesses and cockpits in small craft of up to 24 m load line length. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	45,000	COMPULSORY
4353	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11843-4: 2003	Capability of detection -Part 4: Methodology for comparing the minimum detectable value with a given value (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard deals with the assessment of the capability of detection of a measurement method without the assumptions in US ISO 11843-2 of a linear calibration curve and certain relationships between the residual standard deviation and the value of the net state variable. Instead of estimating the minimum detectable value, US ISO 11843-4: 2003 provides a criterion for judging whether the minimum detectable value is less than a given level of the net state variable, and the basic experimental design for testing the conformity of this criterion. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4354	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11956: 2025	Adventure tourism -Cyclotourism - Requirements and recommendations (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements for adventure tourism involving cyclotourism (e.g. road bike, mountain bike or fatbike), relating to the safety of participants, leaders and assistants. In cases of cycle tourism operations that involve overnight stays, additional requirements are required, which are described in Section 11 of this Document. This document also establishes criteria relating to characteristics and difficulty level for cyclotourism route classification. This document applies to cyclotourism that are offered as tourism products. Tourism product design involves a product planning and development phase that is not subject to this document. Some tourism products include cyclotourism together with other tourism services (e.g. transfers, meals, lodging), but this document applies only to cyclotourism, the additional tourism services being excluded from the scope. This document is applicable to any kind of adventure tourism activity provider that offers tourism products consisting of cyclotourism. This document is not applicable to bicycle rental with no adventure tourism purposes, which attend urban or rural mobility needs. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4355	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11999-1:2015	PPE for firefighters — Test methods and requirements for PPE used by firefighters who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum design and performance requirements for personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by firefighters, primarily but not solely to protect against exposure to flame and high thermal loads. To assist with choice based on user risk assessment, types and performance levels for different categories of protection are included. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
4356	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11999-3:2015	PPE for firefighters — Test methods and requirements for PPE used by firefighters who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures — Part 3: Clothing	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum design and performance requirements for clothing as part of personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by firefighters, primarily but not solely to protect against exposure to flame and high thermal loads. To assist with choice based on user risk assessment, a number of levels of protection are included. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY

4357	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12100:2010	Safety of machinery — General principles for design — Risk assessment and risk reduction	This Uganda Standard specifies basic terminology, principles and a methodology for achieving safety in the design of machinery. It specifies principles of risk assessment and risk reduction to help designers in achieving this objective. These principles are based on knowledge and experience of the design, use, incidents, accidents and risks associated with machinery. Procedures are described for identifying hazards and estimating and evaluating risks during relevant phases of the machine life cycle, and for the elimination of hazards or the provision of sufficient risk reduction. Guidance is given on the documentation and verification of the risk assessment and risk reduction process. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	90,000	COMPULSORY
4358	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12217-1:2021	Small craft - Stability and buoyancy assessment and categorization - Part 1: Non-sailing boats of hull length greater than or equal to 6 m	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for evaluating the stability and buoyancy of intact (i.e. undamaged) boats. The flotation characteristics of boats susceptible to swamping are also encompassed. The evaluation of stability and buoyancy properties using this part of ISO 12217-1:2021 will enable the boat to be assigned to a design category (A, B, C or D) appropriate to its design and maximum total load. US ISO 12217-1:2021 is principally applicable to boats propelled by human or mechanical power of 6 m up to 24 m hull length. However, it can also be applied to boats of under 6 m if they do not attain the desired design category specified in ISO 12217-3:2021 and they are decked and have quick-draining recesses which comply with ISO 11812. In relation to habitable multihulls, US ISO 12217-1:2021 includes assessment of susceptibility to inversion, definition of viable means of escape and requirements for inverted flotation. US ISO 12217-1:2021 excludes: • inflatable and rigid-inflatable boats covered by ISO 6185, except for references made in ISO 6185 to specific clauses of US ISO 12217; • personal watercraft covered by ISO 13590 and other similar powered craft; • gondolas and pedalos; sailing surfboards; surfboards, including powered surfboards; hydrofoils and hovercraft when not operating in the displacement mode; and submersibles. US ISO 12217-1:2021 does not include or evaluate the effects on stability of towing, fishing, dredging or lifting operations, which need to be separately considered if appropriate. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4359	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12217-2:2021	Small craft - Stability and buoyancy assessment and categorization - Part 2: Sailing boats of hull length greater than or equal to 6 m	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for evaluating the stability and buoyancy of intact (i.e. undamaged) boats. The flotation characteristics of boats susceptible to swamping are also encompassed. The evaluation of stability and buoyancy properties using US ISO 12217-2:2021 will enable the boat to be assigned to a design category (A, B, C or D) appropriate to its design and maximum load. US ISO 12217-2:2021 is principally applicable to boats propelled primarily by sail (even if fitted with an auxiliary engine) of 6 m up to and including 24 m hull length. However, it can also be applied to boats less than 6 m if they are habitable multihulls or may be applied if they do not attain the desired design category specified in US ISO 12217-3 and they are decked and have quick-draining recesses which comply with US ISO 11812. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4360	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12217-3:2021	Small craft - Stability and buoyancy assessment and categorization - Part 3: Boats of hull length less than 6 m	This Uganda Standard specifies methods for evaluating the stability and buoyancy of intact (i.e. undamaged) boats. The flotation characteristics of craft susceptible to swamping are also encompassed. The evaluation of stability and buoyancy properties using US ISO 12217-3:2021 will enable the boat to be assigned to a design category (C or D) appropriate to its design and maximum load. US ISO 12217-3:2021 is applicable to boats of hull length less than 6 m, whether propelled by human or mechanical power, except habitable sailing multihulls. Boats of hull length less than 6 m which are fitted with a full deck and quick-draining cockpit(s) complying with ISO 11812 may alternatively be assessed using US ISO 12217-1 or ISO 12217-2 (for non-sailing and sailing boats, respectively), in which case higher design categories may be assigned. In relation to habitable multihulls, US ISO 12217-3:2021 includes assessment of susceptibility to inversion, definition of viable means of escape and requirements for inverted flotation. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4361	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12311:2013	Personal protective equipment — Test methods for sunglasses and related eyewear	This Uganda Standard specifies reference test methods for determining the properties of sunglasses given in ISO 12312 (all parts). It is applicable to all sunglasses and related eyewear. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	100,000	VOLUNTARY
4362	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12312-1:2013	Eye and face protection — Sunglasses and related eyewear — Part 1: Sunglasses for general use	This Uganda Standard is applicable to all afocal (plano power) sunglasses and clip-ons for general use, including road use and driving, intended for protection against solar radiation. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
4363	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12312-2:2015	Eye and face protection — Sunglasses and related eyewear — Part 2: Filters for direct observation of the sun	This Uganda Standard applies to all afocal (plano power) products intended for direct observation of the sun, such as solar eclipse viewing. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
4364	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12401:2009	Small craft — Deck safety harness and safety line — Safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for performance, sizing, marking and test methods for deck safety harnesses and safety lines on recreational craft. It is applicable to harnesses and lines in the following sizes of body mass (multi-sizing is permitted): • size 1: > 50 kg ; • size 2: > 20 kg ≤ 50 kg; • size 3: ≤ 20 kg; which are intended to be worn by all persons when in the exposed cockpit or on the working deck of a craft afloat. It is not applicable to dinghy 'trapeze' harnesses, windsurfing harnesses, seat harnesses for fast motor boats, and harnesses intended to protect against falls from a height. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4365	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12402-2:2006	Personal flotation devices — Part 2: Lifejackets, performance level 275 — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for lifejackets, performance level 275. It applies to lifejackets for adults and children for offshore use under extreme conditions. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
4366	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12402-3:2006	Personal flotation devices — Part 3: Lifejackets, performance level 150 — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for lifejackets, performance level 150. It applies to lifejackets used by adults or children. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4367	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12402-4:2020	Personal flotation devices -Part 4: Lifejackets, performance level 100 - Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard covers safety requirements of lifejackets with specification of performance level 100. It is applicable to lifejackets used by adults, children and infants, for use in sheltered or calm water, or when the users are fully clothed. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	COMPULSORY

4368	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12402-5:2006	Personal flotation devices — Part 5: Buoyancy aids (level 50) — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for buoyancy aids with a buoyancy of not less than 50 N used in sheltered waters with help and rescue close at hand under such circumstances where more bulky or buoyant devices can impair the user's activity. It applies to buoyancy aids used by adults or children. US ISO 12402-5 is not applicable to one-piece suits. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
4369	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12480-3:2016	Cranes — Safe use Part 3: Tower cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes required practices for the safe use of tower cranes. It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 12480-1. Subjects covered include safe systems of work, management, planning, selection, erection and dismantling, special base, operation and maintenance of cranes and the selection of operators, slingers and signallers. It does not cover manually (non-powered) operated cranes, or cranes in which at least one of its motions is manually operated. This standard was published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4370	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12609-1:2013	Eyewear for protection against intense light sources used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications — Part 1: Specification for products	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and labelling of eye protectors used for ILS equipment used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications against excessive exposure to optical radiation in the spectral range 250 nm to 3 000 nm, with the exception of laser radiation. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	80,000	COMPULSORY
4371	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12609-2:2013	Eyewear for protection against intense light sources used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications — Part 2: Guidance for use	This Uganda Standard gives guidance and information to users, manufacturers, suppliers, and safety advisors on the selection and use of eye protectors for intense light source (ILS) equipment used on humans and animals for cosmetic and medical applications against excessive exposure to optical radiation in the spectral range 250 nm to 3 000 nm, with the exception of laser radiation. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	80,000	COMPULSORY
4372	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12812-1:2017	Core banking — Mobile financial services — Part 1: General framework	This Uganda Standard defines the general framework of mobile financial services (payment and banking services involving a mobile device), with a focus on: a set of definitions commonly agreed by the international financial industry; the opportunities offered by mobile devices for the development of such services; the promotion of an environment that reduces or minimizes obstacles for mobile financial service providers who wish to provide a sustainable and reliable service to a wide range of customers (persons and businesses), while ensuring that customers' interests are protected; the different types of mobile financial services accessed through a mobile device including mobile proximate payments, mobile remote payments and mobile banking, which are detailed in other parts of US ISO 12812; the mobile financial services supporting technologies; and the stakeholders involved in the mobile payment ecosystems. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4373	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 12812-4:2017	Core banking — Mobile financial services — Part 4: Mobile payments-to-persons	This Uganda Standard provides comprehensive requirements and recommendations, as well as specific use cases for implementation of interoperable mobile payments-to-persons. The emphasis is placed on the principles governing the operational functioning of mobile payments-to-persons systems and processes, as well as the presentation of the underlying technical, organizational, business, legal and policy issues, leveraging legacy infrastructures of existing payment instruments. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4374	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13009:2015	Tourism and related services — Requirements and recommendations for beach operation	This Uganda Standard establishes general requirements and recommendations for beach operators that offer tourist and visitor services. It provides guidance for both beach operators and users regarding the delivery of sustainable management and planning, beach ownership, sustainable infrastructure and service provision needs, including beach safety, information and communication, cleaning and waste removal. This standard is applicable to beaches during the bathing season. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
4375	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13131:2021	Health informatics — Telehealth services — Quality planning guidelines	This Uganda Standard provides processes that can be used to analyze the risks to the quality and safety of healthcare and continuity of care when telehealth services are used to support healthcare activities. Using risk management processes, quality objectives and procedures are derived which provide guidelines for the operations of telehealth services. These include but are not limited to the following domains:• management of telehealth quality processes by the healthcare organization;• strategic and operational process management relating to regulations, knowledge management (best practice) and guidelines;• healthcare processes relating to people such as healthcare activities, planning, and responsibilities;• management of financial resources to support telehealth services;• management of information management and security used in telehealth services;• processes related to the planning and provision of human resources, infrastructure, facilities and technology resources for use by telehealth services.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4376	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13200:1995	Cranes — Safety signs and hazard pictorials — General principles	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles for the design and application of safety signs and hazard pictorials permanently affixed to cranes. The standard describes the basic safety sign formats, specifies colors for safety signs and provides guidance on developing the various panels that together constitute a safety sign. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
4377	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13506-2:2017	Protective clothing against heat and flame — Part 2: Skin burn injury prediction — Calculation requirements and test cases	This Uganda Standard provides technical details for calculating predicted burn injury to human skin when its surface is subject to a varying heat flux, such as may occur due to energy transmitted through and by a garment or protective clothing ensemble exposed to flames. A series of test cases are provided against which the burn injury prediction calculation method is verified. It also contains requirements for the in situ calibration of the thermal energy sensor skin injury prediction system for the range of heat fluxes that occur under garments. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4378	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13528: 2022	Statistical methods for use in proficiency testing by interlaboratory comparison (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides detailed descriptions of statistical methods for proficiency testing providers to use to design proficiency testing schemes and to analyse the data obtained from those schemes. This document provides recommendations on the interpretation of proficiency testing data by participants in such proficiency testing schemes and by accreditation bodies. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	110,000	VOLUNTARY

4379	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13577-1:2016	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the general safety requirements common to industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment (TPE). This standard deals with the significant hazards, hazardous situations or hazardous events relevant to TPE, as listed in Annex A, when TPE is used as intended and also under conditions of misuse that are reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	COMPULSORY
4380	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13577-2:2014	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety — Part 2: Combustion and fuel handling systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for combustion and fuel handling systems that are part of industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment (TPE). It deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events relevant to combustion and fuel handling systems, when used as intended and under the conditions foreseen by the manufacturer. This standard covers: fuel pipework downstream of and including the manual isolating valve; combustion air supply (including oxygen and oxygen enriched combustion air) and flue gas system; burner(s), burner system and ignition device; functional requirements for safety related control system. It applies to any oxidation with air or other gases containing free oxygen of gaseous and liquid fuels or any combustion of them to release thermal energy in TPE. For thermal or catalytic post combustion and waste incineration, US ISO 13577-2 applies only to auxiliary burners designed to start-up and/or support the process. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	COMPULSORY
4381	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13577-3:2016	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety — Part 3: Generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases that are part of industrial thermo-processing equipment (TPE). NOTE The general safety requirements common to TPE are provided in US ISO 13577-1 (see Introduction). This standard deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events relevant to the generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases created by thermochemical reactions and their use in TPE that are part of TPE as listed in Clause 4 and Clause 5, when used as intended and under the conditions foreseen by the manufacturer. It covers pipework downstream of and including the manual isolating valve, equipment for the generation of atmosphere gases, additional equipment for the use of atmosphere gases in TPE, safety devices, and functional requirements for safety related control system for the generation and use of protective and reactive atmosphere gases. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	80,000	COMPULSORY
4382	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13577-4:2014	Industrial furnace and associated processing equipment -- Safety — Part 4: Protective systems	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for protective systems used in industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment (TPE). The functional requirements to which the protective systems apply are specified in the other parts of US ISO 13577 This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	85,000	COMPULSORY
4383	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13578:2017	Industrial furnaces and associated processing equipment — Safety requirements for machinery and equipment for production of steel by electric arc furnaces	This Uganda Standard specifies the general safety requirements for electric arc furnaces (EAF) to melt steel not containing radioactive material. NOTE Radioactive material is considered to be detected in front of the steel plant entrance. This standard deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events as listed in Table 1 pertinent to EAF, when used as intended and under conditions foreseen by the manufacturer, and also includes foreseeable faults and malfunctions in case of misuse. The standard also specifies criteria for the plant and equipment integrated in the production process. This standard specifies the requirements to be followed during design to ensure the safety of persons, which are to be met during transport, assembly, commissioning, operation, maintenance and decommissioning of the equipment. US ISO 13578:2017 assumes that installations are operated and maintained by adequately trained personnel. Manual intervention for setting, adjustment and maintenance is accepted as part of the normal use of the equipment. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	80,000	COMPULSORY
4384	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13616-1:2020	Financial services -International bank account number (IBAN) -Part 1: Structure of the IBAN	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of an international bank account number (IBAN) used to facilitate the processing of data internationally in data interchange, in financial environments as well as within and between other industries This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4385	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13687-2:2017	Tourism and related services — Yacht harbours — Part 2: Minimum requirements for intermediate service level harbours	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for commercial and non-commercial harbours for leisure craft in order to define the intermediate level to deliver services to the boating community for all types of recreational boating activities, excluding the standardization of sports activities. The scope does not cover specifics of boat yards, dry stacks, dry-docking areas, dry storages, fuel stations and nearby beaches. This standard does not cover risks in case of abnormal weather conditions above windforce 9 on the Beaufort scale and extreme sea conditions or rogue waves. (This first edition of US ISO 13687-2, together with US ISO 13687-1 and US ISO 13687-3, cancels and replaces US ISO 13687:2014, Tourism and related services — Yacht harbours — Minimum requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
4386	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13687-3:2017	Tourism and related services — Yacht harbours — Part 3: Minimum requirements for high service level harbours	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for commercial and non-commercial harbours for leisure craft in order to define the high level to deliver services to the boating community for all types of recreational boating activities, excluding the standardization of sports activities. The scope does not cover specifics of boat yards, dry stacks, dry-docking areas, dry storages, fuel stations and nearby beaches. This standard does not cover risks in case of abnormal weather conditions above windforce 9 on the Beaufort scale and extreme sea conditions or rogue waves. (This first edition of US ISO 13687-3, together with US ISO 13687-1 and US ISO 13687-2, cancels and replaces US ISO 13687:2014, Tourism and related services — Yacht harbours — Minimum requirements, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
4387	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13688:2013	Protective clothing -- General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general performance requirements for ergonomics, innocuousness, size designation, ageing, compatibility and marking of protective clothing and the information to be supplied by the manufacturer with the protective clothing. US ISO 13688:2012 is only intended to be used in combination with other standards containing requirements for specific protective performance and not on a stand-alone basis. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	80,000	COMPULSORY

4388	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13705:2012	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Fired heaters for general refinery service	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations for the design, materials, fabrication, inspection, testing, preparation for shipment, and erection of fired heaters, air heaters (APHs), fans and burners for general refinery service. This standard is not intended to apply to the design of steam reformers or pyrolysis furnaces. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
4389	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13810:2022	Tourism and related services - Visits to industrial, natural, cultural and historical sites - Requirements and recommendations (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes general requirements and recommendations for service providers that offer guided or self-guided visits in order to enable visitors to learn:- about the characteristics of the cultural, historical or natural value of a tourist site; or- how a service, an activity or a product is developed now or was developed in the past (i.e industrial tourism).This document applies to tourist visits and related services, facilities, equipment and operations that can affect the quality and safety of the visit and/or the experience of the visitors. This document does not apply to natural protected areas for which ISO 18065 applies, or to recognized museums. This standard withdraws and replaces 1. US ISO 13810:2015, Tourism and related services — Industrial tourism — service provision, which has been technically revised. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4390	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13850:2015	Safety of machinery — Emergency stop function — Principles for design	This Uganda Standard specifies functional requirements and design principles for the emergency stop function on machinery, independent of the type of energy used. It does not deal with functions such as reversal or limitation of motion, deflection of emissions (e.g. radiation, fluids), shielding, braking or disconnecting, which can be part of the emergency stop function. The requirements for this standard apply to all machines, with exception to: - machines where an emergency stop would not reduce the risk; - hand-held or hand-operated machines. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	35,000	COMPULSORY
4391	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13851:2019	Safety of machinery — Two-hand control devices — Principles for design and selection	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements of a two-hand control device (THCD) and the dependency of the output signal from the actuation by hand of the control actuating devices. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	35,000	COMPULSORY
4392	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13854:2017	Safety of machinery -Minimum gaps to avoid crushing of parts of the human body	This Uganda Standard enables the user (e.g. standard makers, designers of machinery) to avoid hazards from crushing zones. It specifies minimum gaps relative to parts of the human body and is applicable when adequate safety can be achieved by this method. This standard is applicable to risks from crushing hazards only and is not applicable to other possible hazards, e.g. impact, shearing, drawing-in.This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4393	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13856-1:2013	Safety of machinery — Pressure-sensitive protective devices — Part 1: General principles for design and testing of pressure-sensitive mats and pressure-sensitive floors	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles and specifies requirements for the design and testing of pressure-sensitive mats and pressure-sensitive floors normally actuated by the feet for use as devices for protecting persons from hazardous machinery. The minimum safety requirements for the performance, marking and documentation are given. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	60,000	COMPULSORY
4394	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13856-2:2013	Safety of machinery — Pressure-sensitive protective devices — Part 2: General principles for design and testing of pressure-sensitive edges and pressure-sensitive bars	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles and specifies requirements for the design and testing of pressure-sensitive edges and pressure-sensitive bars used as safeguards and not as actuating devices for normal operation. This standard is applicable to pressure-sensitive edges and pressure-sensitive bars, with or without an external reset facility, used to detect persons or body parts that can be exposed to hazards such as those caused by the moving parts of machines. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	70,000	COMPULSORY
4395	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13857:2019	Safety of machinery — Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs	This Uganda Standard establishes values for safety distances in both industrial and non-industrial environments to prevent machinery hazard zones being reached. The safety distances are appropriate for protective structures. It also gives information about distances to impede free access by the lower limbs (see Annex B). This document covers people of 14 years and older (the 5th percentile stature of 14-year-olds is approximately 1 400 mm). In addition, for upper limbs only, it provides information for children older than 3 years (5th percentile stature of 3-year-olds is approximately 900 mm) where reaching through openings needs to be addressed. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	60,000	COMPULSORY
4396	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13879:2015	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Content and drafting of a functional specification	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the content and drafting of a functional specification. A functional specification may not be necessary if a user/purchaser wishes to obtain a known standard product, process or service manufactured/supplied to a recognized standard. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
4397	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13880:1999	Petroleum and natural gas industries —Content and drafting of a technical specification	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the content and drafting of a technical specification in order to ensure that all technical requirements of a product, process or service are included and can be verified as complying with specified performance requirements, such as may be specified in a functional specification (see US ISO 13879). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	03/06/2015	80,000	COMPULSORY
4398	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13943:2017	Fire safety — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terminology relating to fire safety as used in ISO and IEC fire standards. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	65,000	VOLUNTARY
4399	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14001:2015	Environmental management systems — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for an environmental management system that an organization can use to enhance its environmental performance. This standard is intended for use by an organization seeking to manage its environmental responsibilities in a systematic manner that contributes to the environmental pillar of sustainability. [This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 14001:2004, Environmental management systems — Requirements (1st edition) which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4400	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14002-1:2019	Environmental management systems - Guidelines for using ISO 14001 to address environmental aspects and conditions within an environmental topic area -Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard gives general guidelines for organizations seeking to systematically manage environmental aspects or respond to the effects of changing environmental conditions within one or more environmental topic areas, based on ISO 14001. This document also constitutes a framework for common elements of subsequent parts of the ISO 14002 series. This standard was published on 2021-12-14.	14/12/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY

4401	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14004:2016	Environmental management systems — General guidelines on implementation	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for an organization the establishment, implementation, maintenance and improvement of a robust, credible and reliable environmental management system. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 14004:2004, Environmental management systems — General guidelines on principles, systems and support techniques, which has been technically revised. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4402	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14005:2019	Environmental management systems — Guidelines for a flexible approach to phased implementation	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for a phased approach to establish, implement, maintain and improve an environmental management system (EMS) that organizations, including small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs), can adopt to enhance their environmental performance. The phased approach provides flexibility that allows organizations to develop their EMS at their own pace, over a number of phases, according to their own circumstances. Each phase consists of six consecutive stages. The system's maturity at the end of each phase can be characterized using the five-level maturity matrix provided in Annex A. This document is applicable to any organization regardless of their current environmental performance, the nature of the activities undertaken or the locations at which they occur. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 14005: 2010, Environmental management systems — Guidelines for the phased implementation of an environmental management system, including the use of environmental performance evaluation, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4403	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14006:2020	Environmental management systems — Guidelines for incorporating eco-design (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for assisting organizations in establishing, documenting, implementing, maintaining and continually improving their management of ecodesign as part of an environmental management system (EMS). (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 14006:2011, Environmental management systems — Guidelines for incorporating eco-design, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4404	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14008:2019	Monetary valuation of environmental impacts and related environmental aspects	This Uganda Standard specifies a methodological framework for the monetary valuation of environmental impacts and related environmental aspects. Environmental impacts include impacts on human health, and on the built and natural environment. Environmental aspects include releases and the use of natural resources. The monetary valuation methods in this document can also be used to better understand organizations' dependencies on the environment. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4405	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14015:2001	Environmental management — Environmental assessment of sites and organizations (EASO)	This standard provides guidance on how to conduct an EASO through a systematic process of identifying environmental aspects and environmental issues and determining, if appropriate, their business consequences. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4406	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14016:2020	Environmental management - Guidelines on the assurance of environmental reports	This Uganda Standard gives principles and guidelines for assuring the environmental information an organization includes in its environmental reports. This document is applicable to assuring other types of reports in principle provided that special consideration is paid to identifying the competence needed by the assurance provider. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4407	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14020:2000	Environmental labels and declarations – General principles	This standard establishes guiding principles for the development and use of environmental labels and declarations. It is intended that other applicable standards in the ISO 14020 series be used in conjunction with this International Standard. This standard is not intended for use as a specification for certification and registration purposes. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4408	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14021:2016	Environmental labels and declarations — Self-declared environmental claims (Type II environmental labelling) [2nd Edition]	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for self-declared environmental claims, including statements, symbols and graphics, regarding products. It further describes selected terms commonly used in environmental claims and gives qualifications for their use. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 14021:1999, Environmental labels and declarations — Self-declared environmental claims (Type II environmental labelling), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4409	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14024:2018	Environmental labels and declarations — Type I environmental labelling — Principles and procedures	This Uganda Standard establishes the principles and procedures for developing Type I environmental labelling programmes, including the selection of product categories, product environmental criteria and product function characteristics, and for assessing and demonstrating compliance. The document also establishes the certification procedures for awarding the label. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 14024:1999, Environmental labels and declarations — Type I environmental labelling — Principles and procedures, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4410	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14025:2006	Environmental labels and declarations – Type III environmental declarations – Principles and procedures	This standard establishes the principles and procedures for developing Type III environmental declaration programmes and Type III environmental declarations. It specifically establishes the use of the ISO 14040 series of standards in the development of Type III environmental declaration programmes and Type III environmental declarations. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2023-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4411	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14026:2017	Environmental labels and declarations -Principles, requirements and guidelines for communication of footprint information	This Uganda Standard provides principles, requirements and guidelines for footprint communications for products addressing areas of concern relating to the environment. This standard also provides requirements and guidelines for footprint communication programmes, as well as requirements for verification procedures. This standard does not address the quantification of a footprint, nor does it address the communication of footprints that are not related to the environment, e.g. footprints addressing social or economic issues. In particular, footprint communications relating to the economic and social dimensions of sustainable development are outside the scope of this standard. Footprint communications relating to organizations are also outside the scope of this document. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4412	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14031:2013	Environmental management — Environmental performance evaluation — Guidelines	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the design and use of environmental performance evaluation (EPE) within an organization. It is applicable to all organizations, regardless of type, size, location and complexity. This standard does not establish environmental performance levels. The guidance in this standard can be used to support an organization's own approach to EPE, including its commitments to compliance with legal and other requirements, the prevention of pollution, and continual improvement. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4413	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14033:2019	Environmental management — Quantitative environmental information — Guidelines and examples	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the systematic and methodical acquisition and review of quantitative environmental information and data about systems. It supports the application of standards and reports on environmental management. This document gives guidelines for organizations on the general principles, policies, strategies and activities necessary to obtain quantitative environmental information for internal and/or external purposes. Such purposes can be, for example, to establish inventory routines and support decision making related to environmental policies and strategies, aimed in particular at comparing quantitative environmental information. The information is related to organizations, activities, facilities, technologies and products. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4414	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14040:2006	Environmental management – Life cycle assessment – Principles and framework	This standard specifies the general framework, principles and requirements for conducting and reporting life cycle assessment studies. This International Standard does not describe the life cycle assessment technique in detail. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4415	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14044:2006	Environmental management – Life cycle assessment – Requirements and guidelines (replaces ISO 14040:1997, ISO 14041:1999, ISO 14042:2000, and ISO 14043:2000)	This standard specifies the requirements and the procedures necessary for life cycle assessment (LCA) including: The compilation and preparation of the definition of goal and scope of the LCA; The life cycle inventory analysis (LCI) phase; The life cycle impact assessment (LCIA) phase; The life cycle interpretation phase; The reporting and critical review of the LCA; The limitations of the LCA; The relationship between the LCA phases.; The conditions for use of value choices and optional elements. This standard covers life cycle assessment (LCA) studies and life cycle inventory (LCI) studies. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	100,000	VOLUNTARY
4416	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14045:2012	Environmental management — Eco-efficiency assessment of product systems — Principles, requirements and guidelines	This Uganda Standard describes the principles, requirements and guidelines for eco-efficiency assessment for product systems including: the goal and scope definition of the eco-efficiency assessment, the environmental assessment, the product system value assessment, the quantification of eco-efficiency, interpretation (including quality assurance), reporting and critical review of the eco-efficiency assessment. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4417	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14046:2014	Environmental management -- Water footprint -- Principles, requirements and guidelines	This Uganda Standard specifies principles, requirements and guidelines related to water footprint assessment of products, processes and organizations based on life cycle assessment (LCA). This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2023-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2023	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4418	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14050:2020	Environmental management — Vocabulary (3rd Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in documents in the fields of environmental management systems and tools in support of sustainable development. These include management systems, auditing and other types of assessment, communications, footprinting studies, greenhouse gas mitigation and adaptation to climate change. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition, US ISO 14050:2009, Environmental management — Vocabulary, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4419	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14051:2011	Environmental management — Material flow cost accounting — General framework	This Uganda Standard provides a general framework for material flow cost accounting (MFCA). Under MFCA, the flows and stocks of materials within an organization are traced and quantified in physical units (e.g. mass, volume) and the costs associated with those material flows are also evaluated. The resulting information can act as a motivator for organizations and managers to seek opportunities to simultaneously generate financial benefits and reduce adverse environmental impacts. MFCA is applicable to any organization that uses materials and energy, regardless of their products, services, size, structure, location, and existing management and accounting systems. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25 THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4420	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14052:2017	Environmental management -Material flow cost accounting -Guidance for practical implementation in a supply chain	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the practical implementation of material flow cost accounting (MFCA) in a supply chain. MFCA fundamentally traces the flows and stocks of materials within an organization, quantifies these material flows in physical units (e.g. mass, volume) and evaluates the costs associated with material flows and energy uses. MFCA is applicable to any organization that uses materials and energy, regardless of its products, services, size, structure, location, and existing management and accounting systems. In principle, MFCA can be applied as an environmental management accounting tool in the supply chain, both upstream and downstream, and can help to develop an integrated approach for improving material and energy efficiency in the supply chain. This standard is based on the principles and general framework for MFCA described in ISO 14051. The MFCA framework presented in this document includes scenarios for improving material and energy efficiency in a supply chain, principles for successful application of MFCA in a supply chain, information sharing, and practical steps for the implementation of MFCA in a supply chain. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY

4421	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14063:2020	Environmental management — Environmental communication — Guidelines and examples (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines to organizations for general principles, policy, strategy and activities relating to both internal and external environmental communication. It uses proven and well-established approaches for communication, adapted to the specific conditions that exist in environmental communication. It is applicable to all organizations regardless of their size, type, location, structure, activities, products and services, and whether or not they have an environmental management system in place. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 14063:2006, Environmental management — Environmental communication — Guidelines and examples, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4422	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14064-1:2018	Greenhouse gases — Part 1: Specification with guidance at the organization level for quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions and removals	This Uganda Standard specifies principles and requirements at the organization level for the quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and removals. It includes requirements for the design, development, management, reporting and verification of an organization's GHG inventory. The US ISO 14064 series is GHG programme neutral. If a GHG programme is applicable, requirements of that GHG programme are additional to the requirements of the ISO 14064 series. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 14064-1:2006, Greenhouse gases – Part 1 Specification with guidance at the organization level for quantification and reporting of greenhouse gases emissions and removals, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4423	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14064-2:2019	Greenhouse gases — Part 2: Specification with guidance at the project level for quantification, monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emission reductions or removal enhancements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies principles and requirements and provides guidance at the project level for the quantification, monitoring and reporting of activities intended to cause greenhouse gas (GHG) emission reductions or removal enhancements. It includes requirements for planning a GHG project, identifying and selecting GHG sources, sinks and reservoirs (SSRs) relevant to the project and baseline scenario, monitoring, quantifying, documenting and reporting GHG project performance and managing data quality. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 14064-2:2006, Greenhouse gases — Part 2: Specification with guidance at the project level for quantification, monitoring and reporting of greenhouse gas emission reductions or removal enhancements, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4424	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14064-3:2019	Greenhouse gases — Part 3: Specification with guidance for the verification and validation of greenhouse gas statements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies principles and requirements and provides guidance for verifying and validating greenhouse gas (GHG) statements. It is applicable to organization, project and product GHG statements. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 14064-3:2006, Greenhouse gases — Part 3: Specification with guidance for the validation and verification of greenhouse gas statements, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4425	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14065:2013	Greenhouse gases — Requirements for greenhouse gas validation and verification bodies for use in accreditation or other forms of recognition	This Uganda Standard specifies principles and requirements for bodies that undertake validation or verification of greenhouse gas (GHG) assertions. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4426	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14066:2011	Greenhouse gases — Competence requirements for greenhouse gas validation teams and verification teams	This Uganda Standard specifies competence requirements for validation teams and verification teams. This standard complements the implementation of US ISO 14065. This standard is not linked to any particular greenhouse gas (GHG) programme. If a particular GHG programme is applicable, competence requirements of that GHG programme are additional to the requirements of this standard. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4427	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14080:2018	Greenhouse gas management and related activities -Framework and principles for methodologies on climate actions	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines by means of a framework and principles for establishing approaches and processes to:• identify, assess and revise methodologies;• develop methodologies;• manage methodologies.This standard is applicable to climate actions to address climate change, including adaptation to its impacts and greenhouse gas (GHG) mitigation in support of sustainability. Such actions can be used by or for projects, organizations, jurisdictions, economic sectors, technologies and products, policies, programmes and non-government activities. This document does not create guidance for a specific methodologyThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4428	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14091: 2021	Adaptation to climate change - Guidelines on vulnerability, impacts and risk assessment	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for assessing the risks related to the potential impacts of climate change. It describes how to understand vulnerability and how to develop and implement a sound risk assessment in the context of climate change. It can be used for assessing both present and future climate change risks. Risk assessment according to this document provides a basis for climate change adaptation planning, implementation, and monitoring and evaluation for any organization, regardless of size, type and nature. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4429	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14118:2017	Safety of machinery — Prevention of unexpected start-up	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for designed-in means aimed at preventing unexpected machine start-up (see 3.2) to allow safe human interventions in danger zones (see Annex A). This standard applies to unexpected start-up from all types of energy source, i.e.: - power supply, e.g. electrical, hydraulic, pneumatic; - stored energy due to, e.g. gravity, compressed springs; - external influences, e.g. from wind. This standard does not specify performance levels or safety integrity levels for safety-related parts of control systems. While available means to prevent unexpected start-up are identified, this document does not specify the means for the prevention of unexpected machine start-up for specific machines. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
4430	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14122-1:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 1: Choice of fixed means and general requirements of access	This Uganda Standard gives general requirements for access to stationary machines and guidance about the correct choice of means of access when necessary access to the stationary machine is not possible directly from the ground level or from a floor. It is applicable to permanent means of access which are a part of a stationary machine, and also to non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, slidable) and movable parts of fixed means of access. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY

4431	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14122-2:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 2: Working platforms and walkways	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for non-powered working platforms and walkways which are a part of a stationary machine, and to the non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, sliding) and movable parts of those fixed means of access. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
4432	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14122-3:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 3: Stairs, stepladders and guard-rails	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for non-powered stairs, stepladders and guard-rails which are a part of a stationary machine, and to the non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, slidable) and movable parts of those fixed means of access. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
4433	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14122-4:2016	Safety of machinery — Permanent means of access to machinery — Part 4: Fixed ladders	This Uganda Standard gives requirements for fixed ladders which are a part of a stationary machine, and to the non-powered adjustable parts (e.g. foldable, slidable) and movable parts of fixed ladder systems. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
4434	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14452:2012	Network services billing — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for billing of all consumption-based utility network services to domestic customers. It covers the processes required to produce the bill and to deal with issues that arise after the bill has been sent, as well as the content of the billing document or statement. This standard is applicable to utility network services that are unmetered, metered at the point of delivery or metered remotely (e.g. on the supplier's own premises), and it covers any unmetered or unmeasured charges appearing on the same bill as metered or measured charges, as well as flat rate charges. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	35,000	COMPULSORY
4435	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14567:1999	Personal protective equipment for protection against falls from a height — Single-point anchor devices	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, and marking, labelling and packaging, as appropriate, of both permanent and temporary single-point anchor devices exclusively for the attachment of personal protective equipment (PPE) for protection against falls from a height for fall arrest, work positioning and travel restriction. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4436	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14785: 2024	Tourism and related services -Tourist information services -Requirements and recommendations (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides minimum quality requirements and recommendations for onsite tourist information services located at the destination, online tourist information services or both. This document is applicable for management organizations responsible for tourism information services at the destination.(This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (US ISO 14785: 2014, Tourist information offices -Tourist information and reception services -Requirements), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4437	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 14946:2021	Small craft - Maximum load capacity	This Uganda Standard specifies the items included in the maximum load of small craft, without exceeding the limits set by other ISO standards for stability, freeboard, and flotation. It further sets requirements for seating and occupancy areas of crew members. Personal watercraft are excluded from the scope of this document. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4438	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15022-1:1999	Securities — Scheme for messages (Data Field Dictionary) — Part 1: Data field and message design rules and guidelines (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard consists of:• the description of the Enhanced ISO 7775 syntax and message design rules;• the contents and organization of the dictionary of Enhanced ISO 7775 and EDIFACT fields for securities messages; and• the contents and organization of the catalogue of securities messages built in the Enhanced ISO 7775 and EDIFACT syntaxes.It refers to the EDIFACT syntax when necessary to ensure an easy cross-reference between Enhanced ISO 7775 concepts and EDIFACT concepts. The EDIFACT syntax is not described in this part of ISO 15022; it is defined in ISO 9735 which is incorporated by reference.This Uganda Standard is used for electronic data interchange between securities industry participants, independently of the communication network. Network dependent rules, for example, on how to specify where and when the message is to be sent, message acknowledgement and message protection are outside the scope of this part of FDUS ISO 15022. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4439	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15022-2:1999	Securities — Scheme for messages (Data Field Dictionary) — Part 2: Maintenance of the Data Field Dictionary and Catalogue of Messages (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard describes the responsibilities of the parties involved in the maintenance of the Data Field Dictionary (DD) and the Catalogue of Messages (CM). There is a Registration Authority (RA) which is the operating authority responsible for maintaining the Data Field Dictionary and the Catalogue of Messages, and a Registration Management Group (RMG). The RMG is the governing body of the RA, and monitors its performance. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4440	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15027-1:2012	Immersion suits — Part 1: Constant wear suits, requirements including safety	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and safety requirements for constant wear immersion suits for work and leisure activities to protect the body of a user against the effects of cold-water immersion, such as cold shock and hypothermia. It is applicable for dry and wet constant wear immersion suits. Abandonment suits are not covered by US ISO 15027-1. Requirements for abandonment suits are given in ISO 15027-2. Test methods for immersion suits are given in ISO 15027-3. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4441	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 1503:2008	Spatial orientation and direction of movement — Ergonomic requirements	This Uganda Standard sets out design principles, procedures, requirements and recommendations for the spatial orientation and direction of movement of controls and displays used in tool machines, industrial robots, office machines, earth-moving machinery, transportation (automobiles, railway electric cars/rolling stock, aircraft, ships, etc.), information, daily commodities, public utilities and the operational components of building facilities. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4442	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15189:2012	Medical laboratories — Requirements for quality and competence	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for quality and competence in medical laboratories. This standard can be used by medical laboratories in developing their quality management systems and assessing their own competence. It can also be used for confirming or recognizing the competence of medical laboratories by laboratory customers, regulating authorities and accreditation bodies. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4443	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15190:2020	Medical laboratories — Requirements for safety	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for safe practices in the medical laboratory (herein after referred to as "the laboratory"). (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 15190:2003 Medical laboratories — Requirements for safety, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	90,000	COMPULSORY

4444	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15382: 2015	Radiological protection -Procedures for monitoring the dose to the lens of the eye, the skin and the extremities (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides procedures for monitoring the dose to the skin, the extremities, and the lens of the eye. It gives guidance on how to decide if such dosimeters are needed and to ensure that individual monitoring is appropriate to the nature of the exposure, taking practical considerations into account. National regulations, if they exist, provide requirements that need to be followed.US ISO 15382: 2015 specifies procedures for individual monitoring of radiation exposure of the skin, extremities (hands, fingers, wrists, forearms, feet and ankles), and lens of the eye in planned exposure situations. It covers practices which involve a risk of exposure to photons in the range of 8 keV to 10 MeV and electrons and positrons in the range of 60 keV to 10 MeV.US ISO 15382: 2015 gives guidance for the design of a monitoring program to ensure compliance with legal individual dose limits. It refers to the appropriate operational dose quantities, and it gives guidance on the type and frequency of individual monitoring and the type and positioning of the dosimeter. Finally, different approaches to assess and analyse skin, extremity, and lens of the eye doses are given.It is not in the scope of this International Standard to consider exposure due to alpha or neutron radiation fields. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4445	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15442:2012	Cranes — Safety requirements for loader cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for the design, calculation, examination and testing of hydraulic powered loader cranes and their mountings onto chassis or static foundations. It is not applicable to loader cranes used on board ships or floating structures or to articulated boom system cranes designed as a total integral part of special equipment such as forwarders. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	100,000	COMPULSORY
4446	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15489-1:2016	Information and documentation — Records management — Part 1: Concepts and principles	This Uganda Standard defines the concepts and principles from which approaches to the creation, capture and management of records are developed. This part of US ISO 15489 describes concepts and principles relating to the following: records, metadata for records and records systems; policies, assigned responsibilities, monitoring and training supporting the effective management of records; recurrent analysis of business context and the identification of records requirements; records controls; processes for creating, capturing and managing records. This standard applies to the creation, capture and management of records regardless of structure or form, in all types of business and technological environments, over time. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4447	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15544:2000	Petroleum and natural gas industries — Offshore production installations — Requirements and guidelines for emergency response	This Uganda Standard describes objectives, functional requirements and guidelines for emergency response (ER) measures on installations used for the development of offshore hydrocarbon resources. It is applicable to fixed offshore structures or floating production, storage and off-take systems. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	70,000	COMPULSORY
4448	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15663:2021	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Life cycle costing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for and gives guidance on the application of life cycle costing to create value for the development activities and operations associated with drilling, exploitation, processing and transport of petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas resources. This document covers facilities and associated activities within different business categories (upstream, midstream, downstream and petrochemical). The life cycle costing process as described in this document is applicable when making decisions between competing options that are differentiated by cost and/or economic value. This document is not concerned with decision-making related to the economic performance of individual options or options differentiated by factors other than cost or economic value. Guidance is provided on the management methodology and application of life cycle costing in support of decision-making across life cycle phases. The extent of planning and management depends on the magnitude of the costs involved, the potential value that can be created and the life cycle phase. It also provides the means of identifying cost drivers and provides a cost-control framework for these cost drivers, allowing effective cost control and optimization over the entire life of an asset. (This standard cancels and replaces, US ISO 15663-1:2000 Petroleum and natural gas industries — Life cycle costing — Part 1: Methodology, US ISO 15663-2:2001 Petroleum and natural gas industries — Life-cycle costing — Part 2: Guidance on application of methodology and calculation methods and US ISO 15663-3:2001 Petroleum and natural gas industries — Life-cycle costing — Part 3: Implementation guidelines which have been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4449	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15738:2019	Ships and marine technology - Maritime safety -Gas inflation systems for inflatable life-saving appliances	This Uganda Standard specifies performance and testing requirements for gas inflation systems for inflatable life-saving appliances. NOTE It is suitable for inflatable life-saving appliances complying with the requirements of the 1974 Safety of Life at Sea Convention (SOLAS 74), as amended, and the IMO International Life-Saving Appliance Code (LSA Code) as amended, adopted by IMO Resolution MSC.48 (66). This document applies to gas inflation systems which consist of an inflation gas, a gas cylinder valve, a gas cylinder operating head, high-pressure hoses, and pressure-relief/transfer, inflate/deflate and non-return valves. This document addresses only systems in which compressed inflation gas in cylinders is used as the inflation medium. National requirements for qualification, use, and testing of gas cylinders vary widely. Such requirements for gas cylinders are not addressed in this document, but it is presupposed that gas cylinders meet the requirements of the applicable regulatory bodies. The systems addressed in this document are of the type generally used in life-saving appliances, such as survival craft, marine evacuation systems, and means of rescue. Systems used in personal life-saving appliances, such as inflatable lifejackets, are addressed in ISO 12402-7.This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
4450	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 15835-3:2018	Steels for the reinforcement of concrete — Reinforcement couplers for mechanical splices of bars — Part 3: Conformity assessment scheme	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the certification and for the self-evaluation of couplers to be used for the mechanical splicing of steel reinforcing bars. It includes requirements for the control of the manufacturing process of the couplers and for the verification of their conformity in the form of mechanical splices. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4451	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16000-1:2004	Indoor air — Part 1: General aspects of sampling strategy	This Uganda Standard is intended to aid the planning of indoor pollution monitoring. Before a sampling strategy is devised for indoor air monitoring, it is necessary to clarify for what purposes, when, where, how often and over what periods of time monitoring is to be performed. The answers to these questions depend, in particular, on a number of special characteristics of the indoor environments, on the objective of the measurement and, finally, on the environment to be measured. This part of US ISO 16000 deals with the significance of these factors and offers suggestions on how to develop a suitable sampling strategy. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4452	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16024:2005	Personal protective equipment for protection against falls from a height — Flexible horizontal lifeline systems	This Uganda Standard specifies design and performance requirements, test methods, user instructions, marking and labelling as appropriate, of flexible horizontal lifeline systems for use at any one time by up to three persons, exclusively for the attachment of personal protective equipment for protection against falls from a height. It does not stipulate designs for flexible horizontal lifelines, except for design limitations that are necessary for safe and durable service. This standard does not cover rigid rail systems, nor is it intended to cover flexible guardrails, hand lines and work-positioning anchor lines. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
4453	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16069:2004	Graphical symbols — Safety signs — Safety Way Guidance Systems (SWGS)	This Uganda Standard describes the principles governing the design and application of visual components used to create a safety way guidance system (SWGS). This standard contains general principles valid both for electrically powered and for phosphorescent components. Special information which is related to the type of component is given to assist in defining the environment of use, choice of material, layout, installation and maintenance of SWGS. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	55,000	COMPULSORY
4454	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16106:2020	Transport packages for dangerous goods — Dangerous goods packagings, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings — Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the application of a quality management system in the manufacture, measuring and monitoring of design type approved dangerous goods packaging, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packaging. It is applicable to an organization that: needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide products and services that meet customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements; and aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4455	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16165:2020	Ships and marine technology -Marine environment protection -Vocabulary relating to oil spill response	This Uganda Standard contains terms and definitions relating to oil spills and their control. It provides standardized terminology relating to oil spill response, defined as the broad range of activities related to spill cleanup, including surveillance and assessment, containment, recovery, dispersant use, in situ burning, shoreline cleanup and disposal This standard was published on 2021-12-14	14/12/2021	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4456	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16278:2016	Health informatics — Categorical structure for terminological systems of human anatomy	This Uganda Standard defines the characteristics required to synthetically describe the organization and content of human anatomy within a terminological system. It is intended primarily for use with computer-based applications such as clinical electronic health records, decision support and for various bio-medical research purposes. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4457	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16321-1:2021	Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 1: General requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for eye and face protectors. These protectors are intended to provide protection for the eyes and faces of persons against one or more common occupational hazards such as impacts from flying particles and fragments, optical radiation, dusts, splashing liquids, molten metals, heat, flame, hot solids, harmful gases, vapours and aerosols. Additional requirements for eye and face protectors used during welding and related techniques and for mesh protectors are given in US ISO 16321-2 and US ISO 16321-3, respectively. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4849:1981 Personal eye-protectors — Specifications, US ISO 4852:1978 Personal eye-protectors — Infra-red filters — Utilisation and transmittance requirements and US ISO/FDIS 16321-1:2019, Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 1: General requirements which have been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	55,000	COMPULSORY
4458	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16321-2:2021	Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 2: Additional requirements for protectors used during welding and related techniques	This Uganda Standard specifies additional material, design, performance and marking requirements for eye and face protectors designed to provide protection for the eyes and faces of persons against occupational hazards, such as optical radiation, impacts from flying particles and fragments, and hot solids during welding and related techniques. The other applicable requirements for welding protectors are given in US ISO 16321 1. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 4850:1979, Personal eye-protectors for welding and related techniques — Filters — Utilisation and transmittance requirements and US ISO/FDIS 16321-2:2019, Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 2: Additional requirements for protectors used during welding and related techniques, which have been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
4459	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16321-3:2021	Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 3: Additional requirements for mesh protectors	This Uganda Standard specifies additional performance and marking requirements for mesh protectors designed to provide protection for the eyes and faces of persons against mechanical hazards such as impacts from flying particles and fragments. The other applicable requirements for mesh protectors and the frames/mountings to which they are intended to be fitted are given in US ISO 16321 1. This document also applies to mesh protectors used in educational establishments. This document also applies to those eye and face protectors used for occupational-type tasks that are performed similarly to an occupation, e.g. "do it yourself". (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/FDIS 16321-3:2019, Eye and face protection for occupational use — Part 3: Additional requirements for mesh protectors, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY

4460	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16336:2014	Applications of statistical and related methods to new technology and product development process — Robust parameter design (RPD)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for applying the optimization method of robust parameter design, also called as parameter design, an effective methodology for optimization based on Taguchi Methods, to achieve robust products. his document prescribes signal-to-noise ratio (hereafter SN ratio) as a measure of robustness, and the procedures of parameter design to design robust products utilizing this measure. The word "robust" in this International Standard means minimized variability of product's function under various noise conditions, that is, insensitivity of the product's function to the changes in the levels of noises. For robust products, their responses are sensitive to signal and insensitive to noises. The approach of this document can be applied to any products that are designed and manufactured, including machines, chemical products, electronics, foods, consumer goods, software, new materials, and services. Manufacturing technologies are also regarded as products that are used by manufacturing processes. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	85,000	VOLUNTARY
4461	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16337:2021	Application of statistical and related methods to new technology and product development process - Robust tolerance design (RTD)	This Uganda Standard specifies guidelines for applying the robust tolerance design (RTD) provided by the Taguchi methods to a product in order to finalize the design of the product.NOTE 1 RTD is applied to the target product to set the optimum tolerances of the design parameters around the nominal values. RTD identifies the effects of errors in the controllable design parameters on product output and estimates the total variance of the product output if the tolerances are changed. Hence, RTD achieves the target variance of the output from the viewpoints of robustness, performance, and cost.NOTE 2 The tolerance expresses a maximum allowable error in the value of a design parameter in the manufacturing process. In a perfect world, the parts or elements of every product have the designed nominal values of the design parameters. However, actual manufacturing does not reproduce the exact designed nominal values of the design parameters for all products. The actual products have errors in the values of their parts or elements. These errors are supposed to be within the designed tolerances. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4462	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16355-1:2021	Application of statistical and related methods to new technology and product development process — Part 1: General principles and perspectives of quality function deployment (QFD)	This Uganda Standard describes the quality function deployment (QFD) process, its purpose, users, and tools. It does not provide requirements or guidelines for organizations to develop and systematically manage their policies, processes, and procedures in order to achieve specific objectives. Users of this document will include all organization functions necessary to assure customer satisfaction, including business planning, marketing, sales, research and development (R&D), engineering, information technology (IT), manufacturing, procurement, quality, production, service, packaging and logistics, support, testing, regulatory, and other phases in hardware, software, service, and system organizations.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4463	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16355-3:2019	Applications of statistical and related methods to new technology and product development process - Part 3: Quantitative approaches for the acquisition of voice of customer and voice of stakeholder	This Uganda Standard describes quantitative approaches for acquisition of the voice of customer (VOC) and voice of stakeholder (VOS) and its purpose, and provides recommendations on the use of the applicable tools and methods. It is not a management system standard.NOTE It does not provide requirements or guidelines for organizations to develop and systematically manage their policies, processes, and procedures in order to achieve specific objectives.Users of this document include all organization functions necessary to assure customer satisfaction, including business planning, marketing, sales, research and development (R&D), engineering, information technology (IT), manufacturing, procurement, quality, production, service, packaging and logistics, support, testing, regulatory, and other phases in hardware, software, service, and system organizations. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4464	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16355-4:2017	Applications of statistical and related methods to new technology and product development process - Part 4: Analysis of non-quantitative and quantitative Voice of Customer and Voice of Stakeholder	This Uganda Standard describes the analysis of the voice of the customer (VOC) and the voice of the stakeholder (VOS). These include translation of VOC and VOS into true customer needs, prioritization of these needs, and competitive benchmarking of alternatives from the customer's perspective. This document also provides recommendations on the use of the applicable tools and methods. Users of this document include all organization functions necessary to ensure customer satisfaction, including business planning, marketing, sales, research and development (R and D), engineering, information technology (IT), manufacturing, procurement, quality, production, service, packaging and logistics, support, testing, regulatory, and other phases in hardware, software, service, and system organizations. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4465	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16368:2010	Mobile elevating work platforms - Design, calculations, safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and preventive measures, and the means for their verification, for all types and sizes of mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs) intended for moving persons to working positions. It gives the structural design calculations and stability criteria, construction, safety examinations and security tests to be applied before a MEWP is first put into service, identifies the hazards arising from the use of MEWPs and describes methods for the elimination or reduction of those hazards. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4466	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16369:2007	Elevating work platforms -Mast-climbing work platforms	This Uganda Standard specifies particular safety requirements for mast-climbing work platforms (MCWP) which are temporarily installed and are manually or power-operated, and which are designed to be used by one or more persons from which to carry out work. This standard is also applicable to permanently installed MCWPs. This standard is applicable to work platforms which are elevated by a drive system and guided by and moved along their supporting masts, where the masts may or may not require lateral restraint from separate supporting structuresThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	80,000	COMPULSORY
4467	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16678:2014	Guidelines for interoperable object identification and related authentication systems to deter counterfeiting and illicit trade	This Uganda Standard describes a framework for identification and authentication systems. It provides recommendations and best practice guidance that include: consequences and guidance of management and verification of identifiers, physical expression of identifiers, and participants' due diligence; vetting of all participants within the system; relationship between the unique identifier and possible authentication elements related to it; questions that deal with the identification of the inspector and any authorized access to privileged information about the object; and inspector access history (logs). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	70,000	COMPULSORY

4468	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 16949:2009	Quality management systems — Particular requirements for the application of ISO 9001:2008 for automotive production and relevant service part organizations	ISO/TS 16949:2009, in conjunction with ISO 9001:2008, defines the quality management system requirements for the design and development, production and, when relevant, installation and service of automotive-related products. ISO/TS 16949:2009 is applicable to sites of the organization where customer-specified parts, for production and/or service, are manufactured. Supporting functions, whether on-site or remote (such as design centres, corporate headquarters and distribution centres), form part of the site audit as they support the site, but cannot obtain stand-alone certification to ISO/TS 16949:2009. ISO/TS 16949:2009 can be applied throughout the automotive supply chain. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4469	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17034:2016	General requirements for the competence of reference material producers	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for the competence and consistent operation of reference material producers. This standard sets out the requirements in accordance with which reference materials are produced. It is intended to be used as part of the general quality assurance procedures of the reference material producer. This Uganda Standard covers the production of all reference materials, including certified reference materials. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4470	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17049:2013	Accessible design — Application of braille on signage, equipment and appliances	This Uganda Standard specifies the fundamental requirements for braille used on signage, equipment and appliances, including the dimensional parameters of braille and the characteristics of materials used, and the guidelines for practical implementation. This standard was published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
4471	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17069:2014	Accessible design — Consideration and assistive products for accessible meeting	This Uganda Standard specifies considerations to be taken, as well as support and assistive products that can be used when organizing a physical meeting in which older persons and persons with disabilities can actively participate. Teleconferences and web conferences are important methods that can be used to include older persons and persons with disabilities in meetings. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	COMPULSORY
4472	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17096:2015	Cranes — Safety — Load lifting attachments	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for the following non-fixed load lifting attachments for cranes, hoists, and manually controlled load manipulating devices: plate clamps; vacuum lifters; self-priming; non-self-priming (pump, venturi, turbine); electric lifting magnets (battery-fed and main-fed); permanent lifting magnets; electro-permanent lifting magnets; lifting beams/spreader beams; C-hooks; lifting forks; and clamps. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	COMPULSORY
4473	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17249:2013	Safety footwear with resistance to chain saw cutting	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for safety footwear with resistance to chain saw cutting. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
4474	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17363: 2013	Supply chain applications of RFID - Freight containers (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines the usage of read/write radio-frequency identification technology (RFID) cargo shipment-specific tags associated with containerized freight for supply chain management purposes ("manifest tags"). US ISO 17363: 2013 defines the air interface communications, a common set of required data structures, and a commonly organized, through common syntax and semantics, set of optional data requirements. US ISO 17363: 2013:a) makes recommendations about a second-generation supply chain tag intended to monitor the condition and security of the freight resident within a freight container;b) specifies the implementation of sensors for freight resident in a freight container;c) makes specific recommendations about mandatory non-reprogrammable information on the shipment tag;d) makes specific recommendations about optional, re-programmable information on the shipment tag;e) makes specific recommendations about the data link interface for GPS or GLS services;f) specifies the reuse and recyclability of the RF tag;g) specifies the means by which the data in a compliant RF tag is "backed-up" by bar codes and two-dimensional symbols, as well as human-readable information. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4475	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17364:2013	Supply chain applications of RFID — Returnable transport items (RTIs) and returnable packaging items (RPIs)	This Uganda Standard defines the requirements for RFID tags for returnable transport items (RTIs). RTIs are defined as all means to assemble goods for transportation, storage, handling and product protection in the supply chain which are returned for further usage, including, for example, pallets with and without cash deposits as well as all forms of reusable crates, trays, boxes, roll pallets, barrels, trolleys, pallet collars and lids. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4476	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17365:2013	Supply chain applications of RFID — Transport units	This Uganda Standard defines the basic features of RFID for use in the supply chain when applied to transport units. In particular it provides specifications for the identification of the transport unit, makes recommendations about additional information the RF tag, specifies the semantics and data syntax to be used, specifies the data protocol to be used to interface with business applications and the RFID system, specifies the minimum performance requirements, specifies the air interface standards between the RF interrogator and RF tag, and specifies the reuse and recyclability of the RF tag. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4477	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17366:2013	Supply chain applications of RFID — Product packaging	This Uganda Standard defines the basic features of RFID for use in the supply chain when applied to product packaging. In particular it provides specifications for the identification of the product packaging, makes recommendations about additional information the RF tag, specifies the semantics and data syntax to be used, specifies the data protocol to be used to interface with business applications and the RFID system, specifies the minimum performance requirements, specifies the air interface standards between the RF interrogator and RF tag, and specifies the reuse and recyclability of the RF tag. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY

4478	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17439:2022	Health informatics — Development of terms and definitions for health informatics glossaries	This Uganda Standard provides details of the metadata and requirements for quality terms and definitions in health informatics for inclusion in health informatics glossaries. This standard does not cover specification of terminological content in systems, such as that represented in terminological resources, such as SNOMED CT, or, ICD. It is limited to concepts represented as terms and definitions included in standards. This document is applicable to the following groups:• Health informatics standards developers and standards development organizations. • Developers, implementers, and managers of health information systems, clinical information systems, and clinical decision support systems. • All users of health information systems clinical data, such as health statisticians, researchers, public health agencies, health insurance providers, health risk organizations, data analysts, and data managers. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4479	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17442-1:2020	Financial services — Legal entity identifier (LEI) — Part 1: Assignment	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum elements of an unambiguous legal entity identifier (LEI) scheme to identify the legal entities relevant to any financial transaction. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4480	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17442-2:2020	Financial services — Legal entity identifier (LEI) — Part 2: Application in digital certificates	This Uganda Standard specifies a standardized way of embedding the legal entity identifier (LEI) code, as represented in ISO 17442-1, in digital certificates, represented by the International Telecommunications Union (ITU) Recommendation X.509 and its ISO equivalent standard, ISO/IEC 9594-8.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4481	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17523:2016	Health informatics — Requirements for electronic prescriptions	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements that apply to electronic prescriptions. It describes generic principles that are considered important for all electronic prescriptions. This standard is constrained to the content of the electronic prescription itself, the digital document which is issued by a prescribing healthcare professional and received by a dispensing healthcare professional. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4482	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17679:2016	Tourism and related services — Wellness spa — Service requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes the service requirements of a wellness spa, the main supporting processes and the quality of service to be provided to the client. This document can be used by all types and sizes of wellness spas even if it is part of another activity (e.g. accommodation facilities, fitness centres and hospitals). This document does not include any accommodation or food and beverage requirements. This document does not apply to medical spas and thalassotherapy centres. This document does not cover decisions that are related to medical professions, medical training or any religious aspects. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4483	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17680:2015	Tourism and related services -- Thalassotherapy -- Service requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements for the provision of services in thalassotherapy centres using marine environment's beneficial effects with curative or preventive purposes, aiming at ensuring -Good quality services responding to customer's implicit and explicit needs, -The respectful use of the thalassotherapy concept, -Very specifically, the implementation of hygiene and safety principles, and -The comfort to the customers. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	75,000	COMPULSORY
4484	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17723-1:2019	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking hazardous materials response activities — Part 1: Gas-tight, vapour-protective ensembles for emergency response teams ("type 1")	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum design and performance requirements for personal protective ensembles to be worn during hazardous materials responses involving chemical gas, vapour, liquid, and particulate hazards. This document provides optional criteria to address protection during terrorism involving chemical and biological agents. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	45,000	COMPULSORY
4485	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17776:2016	Petroleum and natural gas industries - Offshore production installations - Major accident hazard management during the design of new installations	This Uganda Standard describes processes for managing major accident (MA) hazards during the design of offshore oil and gas production installations. It provides requirements and guidance on the development of strategies both to prevent the occurrence of MAs and to limit the possible consequences. It also contains some requirements and guidance on managing MA hazards in operation. This standard is applicable to the design of - fixed offshore structures, and - floating systems for production, storage and offloading for the petroleum and natural gas industriesThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	110,000	COMPULSORY
4486	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17842-1:2015	Safety of amusement rides and amusement devices — Part 1: Design and manufacture	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements necessary to ensure the safe design, calculation, manufacture, and installation of the following: mobile, temporary or permanently installed machinery and structures, e.g. roundabouts, swings, boats, ferris wheels, roller coasters, chutes, grandstands, membrane or textile structures, booths, stages, side shows, and structures for artistic aerial displays. The above items, hereafter called amusement devices or simply "devices", are intended to be installed both repeatedly without degradation or loss of integrity, and temporarily or permanently in fairgrounds and amusement parks or any other locations. Fixed grandstands, construction site installations, scaffolding, removable agricultural structures and simple coin operated children's amusement devices intended for up to 3 children are not covered by this document. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	110,000	COMPULSORY
4487	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17842-2:2015	Safety of amusement rides and amusement devices — Part 2: Operation and use	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements necessary to ensure the safe maintenance, operation, inspection and testing of the following: mobile, temporary or permanently installed machinery and structures, e.g. roundabouts, swings, boats, ferris wheels, roller coasters, chutes, grandstands, membrane or textile structures, booths, stages, side shows, and structures for artistic aerial displays. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	75,000	COMPULSORY
4488	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17842-3:2015	Safety of amusement rides and amusement devices — Part 3: Requirements for inspection during design, manufacture, operation and use	This Uganda Standard defines requirements for the necessary inspections, in accordance with US ISO/IEC 17020, of amusement devices designed, manufactured, operated and used according to US ISO 17842-1 and US ISO 17842-2. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
4489	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17916:2016	Safety of thermal cutting machines	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements and measures for machinery covering design, construction, production, transport, installation, operation, maintenance, and putting out of service. This standard applies to machinery using thermal cutting and or marking processes such as oxy-fuel, plasma arc. This standard applies to machinery the basis of which is either designed as open gantry, cantilever machine, or the track of which is incorporated in the cutting table. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	75,000	COMPULSORY

4490	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 17929:2014	Biomechanical effects on amusement ride passengers	This Uganda Standard has been drawn up with the objective of ensuring the safety of amusement ride passengers, based on the international experience of manufacture and operation of such structures throughout the world gained over decades prior to its publication. It enables the identification of potential hazards and classification of biomechanical effects, including information recommended acceleration limits, rate of their onset and their duration, to ensure acceptable degrees of biomechanical risks at the stage of amusement ride design, as well as to take such risks into account during development of operational procedures and information use limitations for amusement ride guests. It does not cover devices used in the circus, theatre or sports, or other devices intended for use only by specially trained people. Nevertheless, it can be used in the design of any similar structural or passenger-carrying device even if it does not explicitly mention the device. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4491	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18065:2015	Tourism and related services — Tourist services for public use provided by Natural Protected Areas Authorities — Requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements for tourist services provided directly by Natural Protected Areas Authorities (NPAA) in order to satisfy visitors while giving priority to the NPA conservation objectives, excluding the marine protected areas. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4492	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18079-1:2018	Ships and marine technology - Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances -Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-2, US ISO 18079-3, ISO 18079-4 and US ISO 18079-5, states general provisions for servicing stations for inflatable life-saving appliances including, but not limited to, those subject to SOLAS III/20.8 This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4493	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18079-2:2018	Ships and marine technology - Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances -Part 2: Inflatable life rafts	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-1, provides provisions for servicing stations servicing inflatable life rafts referred to in SOLAS III/20.8. This document is applicable to non-SOLAS inflatable life rafts, as appropriate This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
4494	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18079-3:2018	Ships and marine technology - Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances -Part 3: Inflatable lifejackets	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-1, provides provisions for servicing stations conducting servicing of inflatable lifejackets, including, but not limited to, those subject to SOLAS III/20.8 This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4495	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18079-5:2018	Ships and marine technology - Servicing of inflatable life-saving appliances -Part 5: Inflated rescue boats	This Uganda Standard, in conjunction with US ISO 18079-1, provides provisions for servicing stations servicing inflated rescue boats referred to in SOLAS III/20.8. This document is applicable to non-SOLAS inflated rescue boats, as appropriate This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4496	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18091:2019	Quality management systems — Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001 in local government	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a quality management system when an organization: needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide products and services that meet customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, and b) aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. All the requirements of this International Standard are generic and are intended to be applicable to any organization, regardless of its type or size, or the products and services it provides. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 18091: 2014, Quality management systems — Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001 in local government, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	95,000	VOLUNTARY
4497	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18158:2016	Workplace air – Terminology	This Uganda Standard specifies terms and definitions that are related to the assessment of workplace exposure to chemical and biological agents. These are either general terms or are specific to physical and chemical processes of air sampling, the analytical method, or method performance. The terms included are those that have been identified as being fundamental because their definition is necessary to avoid ambiguity and ensure consistency of use. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	50,000	COMPULSORY
4498	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18185-5:2007	Freight containers — Electronic seals — Part 5: Physical layer	This Uganda Standard specifies the air interface between electronic container seals and Reader/Interrogators of those seals. This standard describes the physical layer for supply chain applications of RFID for freight containers in accordance with the US ISO 18185 series and ISO 17363, since it is expected that the implementation of these standards will face the same international conditions. However, each of these standards has its own unique requirements other than the physical layer. It is expected that RFID Freight Container Identification (as specified in ISO 10374 and ISO 17363), and electronic seals (as specified in the ISO 18185 series) will be able to use the same infrastructure, while recognizing that there may be requirements for different frequencies for passive devices as opposed to the active devices identified in this standard. It is to be used in conjunction with the other parts of ISO 18185. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4499	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18186:2011	Freight containers — RFID cargo shipment tag system	This Uganda Standard is applicable to freight containers as defined in ISO 668 as well as other associated containers and transport equipment. This standard defines how freight container logistic transparency and efficiency can be improved through use of an RFID cargo shipment tag system and an Internet-based software package. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4500	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 1828:2012	Health informatics — Categorial structure for terminological systems of surgical procedures	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimal characteristics of a categorial structure for terminological systems of surgical procedures and the minimal domain constraints to support interoperability, comparability and the exchange of meaningful information on surgical procedures, independently of the language, insofar as the significant differences are specified by the system. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4501	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18295-1:2017	Customer contact centres — Part 1: Requirements for customer contact centres	This Uganda Standard specifies service requirements for customer contact centres (CCC). It specifies a framework for any CCC that aims to assist in providing clients and customers with services that continuously and proactively meet or exceed their needs. This standard is applicable to both in-house (captive) and outsourced (third party operator) CCCs of all sizes, across all sectors and all interaction channels, including inbound and outbound. It specifies performance metrics (KPIs) as and where required. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY

4502	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18295-2:2017	Customer contact centres — Part 2: Requirements for clients using the services of customer contact centres	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for organizations using the services of customer contact centres (CCC). It aims to ensure that customer expectations are consistently met through the provision and management of appropriate arrangements with CCCs meeting the requirements of US ISO 18295 1. This standard is applicable to clients using CCCs of all sizes, across all sectors including in-house (captive) centres and outsourced (third party operator) centres, across multiple contact channels, including voice and non-voice media. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
4503	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18461:2016	International museum statistics	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the museum community on the collection and reporting of statistics. It provides definitions and counting procedures for all types of resources and services that museums offer to their users. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4504	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18526-1:2020	Eye and face protection — Test methods — Part 1: Geometrical optical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference test methods for determining the spherical, cylindrical, and prismatic refractive power properties of unmounted and mounted plano lenses (non-corrective lenses) for eye and face protectors. This document does not apply to any eye and face protection product requirement standards for which other test methods are specified. Other test methods can be used provided they have been shown to be equivalent and include uncertainties of measurement no greater than those required by the reference method. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4505	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18526-2:2020	Eye and face protection — Test methods — Part 2: Physical optical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference test methods for determining the physical optical properties of personal eye and face protectors. This document does not apply to any eye and face protection products for which the requirements standard(s) specifies other test methods. Other test methods can be used provided they have been shown to be equivalent and include uncertainties of measurement no greater than those required of the reference method. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4506	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18526-3:2020	Eye and face protection — Test methods — Part 3: Physical and mechanical properties	This Uganda Standard specifies the reference test methods for determining the physical and mechanical properties of eye and face protectors. This document does not apply to any eye and face protection products for which the requirements standard(s) specifies other test methods. Other test methods can be used if shown to be equivalent and include uncertainties of measurement no greater than those required of the reference method. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	65,000	VOLUNTARY
4507	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18526-4:2020	Eye and face protection — Test methods — Part 4: Headforms	This Uganda Standard specifies the dimensions and tolerances of the headforms used for the testing of eye and face protectors. Additional information is given for: <input type="checkbox"/> anthropometric measurement methods; <input type="checkbox"/> anthropometric data for head and face dimensions; <input type="checkbox"/> human test panels. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4508	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18527-3:2020	Eye and face protection for sports use -Part 3: Requirements and test methods for eyewear intended to be used for surface swimming	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for eyewear intended for surface swimming only. It contains requirements for eyewear for both recreational and specialist competitive swimming. It deals with materials, construction, optical properties and test methods. Requirements for the labelling and marking of swimming eyewear and for information to be supplied by the manufacturer are also specified. Eyewear intended for surface swimming conforming to the requirements of this standard are suitable for surface use and shallow diving only, e.g. from the edge of a pool, and are not suitable for wear when diving from a high board. This document applies to eyewear that include• non-prescription nominally plano or afocal lenses,• non-prescription mass-produced corrective lenses, and• prescription lensesThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	COMPULSORY
4509	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18639-1:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements of personal protective equipment (PPE) specifically designed to protect firefighters from injury and/or loss of life while engaged in specific rescue activities. This standard provides the principles that govern the development of incident type and/or hazard specific minimum test methods including design and performance requirements for personal protective equipment (PPE) worn by firefighters and other rescue workers to reduce injury and/or the loss of life while engaged in rescue activities. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4510	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18639-3:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 3: Clothing	This Uganda Standard specifies test methods and minimum performance requirements for protective clothing for firefighters while engaged in rescue activities. This standard does not cover protection for the head, hands and feet or protection against other hazards, e.g. chemical, biological, radiation and electrical hazards, except for limited, accidental exposure to some chemicals and contaminated blood or other body fluids. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4511	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18639-5:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 5: Helmet	This Uganda Standard provides the principles that govern the development of incident type and/or hazard specific test methods and minimum performance requirements for helmets for firefighters while engaged in specific rescue activities. Helmets related to specific rescue activities, such as road traffic crash (RTC) and urban search and rescue (USAR), are documented in individual subclauses of this document. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4512	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18639-6:2018	PPE ensembles for firefighters undertaking specific rescue activities — Part 6: Footwear	This Uganda Standard provides the principles that govern the development of incident type and/or hazard specific test methods and minimum performance requirements for safety footwear for firefighters while engaged in specific rescue activities. Footwear related to specific rescue activities, e.g. Road Traffic Crash, (RTC) and Urban Search and Rescue, (USAR) is documented in individual subclauses of this document. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4513	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18640-1:2018	Protective clothing for firefighters — Physiological impact — Part 1: Measurement of coupled heat and moisture transfer with the sweating torso	This Uganda Standard provides a test method for evaluating the physiological impact of protective fabric ensembles and potentially protective clothing ensembles in a series of simulated activities (phases) under defined ambient conditions. This standard test method characterizes the essential properties of fabric assemblies of a representative garment or clothing ensemble for thermo-physiological assessment: dry thermal insulation; cooling properties during average metabolic activity and moisture management (dry and wet heat transfer); and drying behaviour. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	50,000	VOLUNTARY

4514	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18640-2:2018	Protective clothing for firefighters — Physiological impact — Part 2: Determination of physiological heat load caused by protective clothing worn by firefighters	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for evaluating the thermo-physiological impact of protective fabric ensembles and potentially protective clothing ensembles in a simulated activity under defined relevant conditions for firefighters. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4515	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18668-1:2016	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 1: Coding rules for Chinese medicines	This Uganda Standard specifies rules to encode Chinese medicines, including decoction pieces, Chinese Materia Medica (raw materials) and granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions (GFIMP), but not Chinese patent medicines (CPM). Relevant coding standards for Kambo medicine, Korean medicine and other traditional medicines will be separately formulated as needed by experts in these areas. This part of ISO 18668-1 is suitable for decoction pieces, Chinese Materia Medica (raw materials), and granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions (GFIMP) in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research and teaching, and statistics and management. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	COMPULSORY
4516	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18668-2:2017	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 2: Codes for decoction pieces	This Uganda Standard encodes 828 kinds of decoction pieces, according to the rules in ISO 18668-1. This document is suitable for coding of decoction pieces, as well as decoction pieces in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research, teaching, statistics, and management. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	90,000	COMPULSORY
4517	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18668-3:2017	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 3: Codes for Chinese Materia Medica	This Uganda Standard encodes 592 kinds of Chinese Materia Medica, according to the rules in ISO 18668-1. This document is suitable for coding of Chinese Materia Medica, as well as Chinese Materia Medica in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research, teaching, statistics and management. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	70,000	COMPULSORY
4518	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18668-4:2017	Traditional Chinese medicine — Coding system for Chinese medicines — Part 4: Codes for granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions	This Uganda Standard encodes 777 kinds of granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions, according to the rules in ISO 18668-1. This document is suitable for coding of granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions, as well as granule forms of individual medicinals for prescriptions in the fields of clinical medication, scientific research, teaching, statistics and management. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	100,000	COMPULSORY
4519	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18758-2:2018	Mining and earth-moving machinery — Rock drill rigs and rock reinforcement rigs — Part 2: Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for rock drill rigs and rock reinforcement rigs designed for the following underground or surface operations: blast hole drilling; rock reinforcement; drilling for secondary breaking; dimensional stone drilling; mineral prospecting, e.g. utilizing core drilling or reverse circulation; water and methane drainage drilling; and raise boring. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	70,000	COMPULSORY
4520	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18788:2015	Management system for private security operations — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard provides a framework for establishing, implementing, operating, monitoring, reviewing, maintaining and improving the management of security operations. It provides the principles and requirements for a security operations management system (SOMS). This standard provides a business and risk management framework for organizations conducting or contracting security operations and related activities and functions while demonstrating: conduct of professional security operations to meet the requirements of clients and other stakeholders; accountability to law and respect for human rights; consistency with voluntary commitments to which it subscribes. This standard is applicable to any organization that needs to: establish, implement, maintain and improve an SOMS; assess its conformity with its stated security operations management policy; demonstrate its ability to consistently provide services that meet client needs and are in conformance with applicable laws and human rights requirements. (This standard cancels and replaces US 796:2009, Code of conduct and ethics for the private security sector, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	80,000	COMPULSORY
4521	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18878:2013	Mobile elevating work platforms — Operator (driver) training	This Uganda Standard provides methods for preparing training materials and administering standardized training to operators (drivers) of mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs). It is applicable to MEWPs, as defined in ISO 16368, intended to move persons, tools and materials to positions where they can carry out work from the work platform. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
4522	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 18893:2014	Mobile elevating work platforms — Safety principles, inspection, maintenance and operation	This Uganda Standard applies to all mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs) that are intended to position persons, tools and materials and which, as a minimum, consists of a work platform with controls, an extending structure and a chassis. The technical safety requirements of this International Standard apply except where national or local regulations are more stringent. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	35,000	COMPULSORY
4523	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19008:2016	Standard cost coding system for oil and gas production and processing facilities	This Uganda Standard describes the standard cost coding system (SCCS) that classifies costs and quantities related to exploration, development, operation and removal of oil and gas production and processing facilities and to the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industry. Upstream, midstream, downstream and petrochemical business categories are included. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4524	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19011:2018	Guidelines for auditing management systems	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on auditing management systems, including the principles of auditing, managing an audit programme and conducting management system audits, as well as guidance on the evaluation of competence of individuals involved in the audit process. These activities include the individual(s) managing the audit programme, auditors and audit teams. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US ISO 19011:2011, Guidelines for auditing management systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4525	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19026:2015	Accessible design — Shape and colour of a flushing button and a call button and their arrangement with a paper dispenser installed on the wall in public restroom	This Uganda Standard specifies shapes and colours of a flushing button and a call button of lavatory which are installed on the wall and their arrangement with a paper dispenser. This standard is only applicable in case of installing a flushing button and/or a call button the wall of seat-type lavatory in public restrooms (general toilet compartments and toilet compartments with various functions) used by an unspecified large number of people, except restrooms with a big paper holder where it is difficult to place a flushing button and a call button above the holder, and Type A toilet with lateral transfer from both sides of ISO 21542. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY

4526	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19027:2016	Design principles for communication support board using pictorial symbols	This Uganda Standard specifies basic configurations for communication support boards, which are necessary to facilitate communication. A variety of communication support boards can be designed for specific communication purposes. This standard specifies basic elements common to different types of formats/media, such as simple boards, book style or digital media. This standard does not regulate any specific design or any specific pictorial symbols for communication support boards. As for design principles of pictorial symbols, this standard introduces examples of design principles applicable when designing and developing pictorial symbols. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4527	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19028:2016	Accessible design — Information contents, figuration and display methods of tactile guide maps	This Uganda Standard specifies information contents, figuration and display methods of tactile guide maps providing location information of buildings, including those for the general public, public transport and parks, and also the surroundings in the close vicinity, including access routes to them in order to enable persons with seeing impairment and blindness to move safely and smoothly in those facilities. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	50,000	COMPULSORY
4528	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19029:2016	Accessible design auditory guiding signals in public facilities	This Uganda Standard specifies the sound characteristics of auditory guiding signals for persons with seeing impairment and blindness to provide the location and direction information of particular public facilities. The public facilities include facilities such as railway stations, airports, ports, bus terminals, government offices, libraries, community centres, parks, schools, hospitals, theatres, large supermarkets, and its toilets, stairs, etc. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	25,000	COMPULSORY
4529	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19224:2017	Continuous surface miners (CSM) — Safety requirements	This Uganda Standard deals with safety requirements for continuous surface miners (CSM). It specifies common requirements for the design and construction of CSM to protect workers from accidents and health hazards that can occur during operation, loading, transport and maintenance. This document deals with known significant hazards, hazardous situations or hazardous events relevant to CSM, when they are used as intended and under conditions of misuse which are reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer. This document also specifies the appropriate technical measures to eliminate or reduce risks arising from the significant hazards as identified in Annex A. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4530	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19225:2017	Underground mining machines — Mobile extracting machines at the face — Safety requirements for shearer loaders and plough systems	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements to minimize the hazards listed in Clause 4 that can occur during the assembly, use, maintenance, repair, decommissioning, disassembly and disposal of shearer loaders and plough systems when used as intended and under conditions of misuse which are reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer, in underground mining. This standard does not cover any hazards resulting from explosive atmospheres. Requirements for explosive atmospheres can be found in ISO/IEC 80079-38. This standard is not applicable to machines that are manufactured before the date of its publication. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
4531	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19296:2018	Mining — Mobile machines working underground — Machine safety	This Uganda Standard specifies the safety requirements for self-propelled mobile machines used in underground mining, as defined in 3.1. This document deals with hazards, hazardous situations and hazardous events (see Annex B) relevant to these machines when they are used as intended or under conditions of misuse reasonably foreseeable by the manufacturer. For utility/service/support machines, this document only includes provisions to address the risks associated with the mobility (movement of the whole machine from one location to another). Risks for the additional functions (e.g. scaling, concrete spraying, bolting, charging, drilling, attachments) are not covered in this document. This document specifies the appropriate technical measures for eliminating or sufficiently reducing risks arising from hazards, hazardous situations or hazardous events during commissioning, operation and maintenance. This document does not address: the additional risks for machines operating in potentially explosive atmospheres; and air quality and engine emissions. This document is not applicable to: machines constrained to operate by rails; and continuous miners, roadheaders, drill rigs, conveyors, long wall production equipment, tunnel boring machines (TBM), and mobile crushers. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	55,000	COMPULSORY
4532	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19434:2017	Mining — Classification of mine accidents	This Uganda Standard establishes a classification of mine accidents by their origin or causes, by the type of accident, and by their results or consequences. The latter includes only the accidents resulting into consequences on people, not equipment or machinery. Different categories of causes, types and consequences of mine accidents are briefly defined, and a 3-digit code is assigned to each category. These can be combined to ultimately allocate a unique 15-digit code to each type of mine accident. This code can then be used in statistical analysis. Similarly, an allocated code clearly shows to which categories of causes, type of accident and resulting consequences the mine accident belongs to. This document is applicable to all surface and underground mines. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
4533	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19443:2018	Quality management systems - Specific requirements for the application of ISO 9001:2015 by organizations in the supply chain of the nuclear energy sector supplying products and services important to nuclear safety (ITNS)	This Uganda Standard applies to organizations supplying ITNS products or services. Application of this standard to organizations performing activities on a licensed nuclear site is subject to prior agreement by the Licensee. Requirements specified in this standard are complementary (not alternative) to customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4534	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19600:2014	Compliance management systems — Guidelines	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for establishing, developing, implementing, evaluating, maintaining and improving an effective and responsive compliance management system within an organization. The guidelines on compliance management systems are applicable to all types of organizations. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4535	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19731:2017	Digital analytics and web analyses for purposes of market, opinion and social research — Vocabulary and service requirements	This Uganda specifies the terms and definitions, as well as the service requirements, for organizations and professionals that conduct digital analytics and web analyses for collecting, analysing and reporting of digital data for purposes of market, opinion and social research by various methods and techniques. It provides the criteria against which the quality of such services can be assessed and evaluated. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY

4536	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 19898:2019	Ships and marine technology -Life-saving appliances and arrangements -Means of recovery of persons	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the general performance, materials, stowage, marking and testing of recovery devices and systems, including specific appliances. It also specifies requirements for the manufacturer concerning production, type approvals, instructions for use and accompanying documentation. It is intended to assist in the selection of ship-specific recovery devices suitable for the purpose of safely recovering persons from the water or from survival craft. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	COMPULSORY
4537	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-1:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 1: Metamodel	This Uganda Standard consists of: the overall description of the modelling approach; the overall description of the ISO 20022 Repository contents; a high-level description of the input to be accepted by the Registration Authority to feed/modify the Repository's Data Dictionary and Business Process Catalogue; a high-level description of the Repository output to be made publicly available by the Registration Authority. Business Transactions and Message Sets complying with ISO 20022 can be used for electronic data interchange amongst any industry participants (financial and others), independently of any specific communication network. Network-dependent rules, such as message acknowledgement and message protection, are outside the scope of ISO 20022. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4538	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-2:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 2: UML profile	This Uganda Standard defines the UML Profile. In essence, it defines how to use UML to create models that conform to the ISO 20022 Metamodel, which is defined in US ISO 20022-1. In so doing, it defines a UML-based concrete syntax for the Metamodel. It does not preclude the specification of additional concrete syntaxes for the Metamodel, such as a textual concrete syntax. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4539	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-3:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 3: Modelling	This Uganda Standard describes the modelling workflow, complementing US ISO 20022-1 and US ISO 20022-2. The modelling workflow describes the required steps a modeller follows in order to develop and maintain standardized Business Transactions and Message Sets. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4540	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-4:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 4: XML Schema generation	This Uganda Standard was prepared to complement the ISO 20022 Metamodel, as specified in US ISO 20022-1, with the XML syntax transformation rules to be applied by the ISO 20022 Registration Authority in order to translate an ISO 20022 compliant Message Definition into an XML Schema for the description and validation of XML Messages. It specifies the transformation rules from level 3 to level 4. It is a deterministic transformation, meaning that the resulting XML Schema is completely predictable for a given Message Definition. There is neither manual input to the transformation itself nor manual adjustment to the result of the transformation. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4541	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-5:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 5: Reverse engineering	This Uganda Standard was prepared to complement US ISO 20022-1. The reverse engineering guidelines explain how to extract relevant information from existing Industry Message Sets in order to prepare the submission to the ISO 20022 Registration Authority of equivalent, ISO 20022 compliant Business Transactions and Message Sets. The ISO 20022 Repository will contain all ISO 20022 compliant Business Transactions and Message Sets, as outlined in US ISO 20022-1. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4542	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-6:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 6: Message transport characteristics	This Uganda Standard specifies the characteristics of the Message Transport System required for an ISO 20022 Business Transaction and Message Definition. Changes to the value of the Message Transport Characteristics can affect the Business Transaction and Message Definition. Each Business Transaction in the ISO 20022 Repository is associated with a Message Transport Mode. The Message Transport Mode specifies the values for the Message Transport Characteristics. This part of US ISO 20022 specifically does not define the wire-level interoperability of message transports. The overall structure is of a layered specification so that ISO 20022 can be implemented over many message transports. This part of US ISO 20022 defines only those characteristics required for interoperability at the business process and message level. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4543	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-7:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 7: Registration	This Uganda Standard specifies the responsibilities of the Registration Authority. The Registration Authority (RA) is the operating authority responsible for the registration of the universal financial industry message scheme and the maintenance of the ISO 20022 Repository, and for providing access to the information as described in US ISO 20022-1. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4544	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20022-8:2013	Financial services — Universal financial industry message scheme — Part 8: ASN.1 generation	This Uganda Standard describes the transformation rules to generate ASN.1 abstract syntax from an ISO 20022 compliant Message Definition. The generated abstract syntax is for the description and validation of Messages. The transformation rules are a transformation from Level 3 to Level 4. It is a deterministic transformation, meaning that the resulting ASN.1 is completely predictable for a given Message Definition. There is neither manual input to the transformation itself nor manual adjustment to the result of the transformation. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4545	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20074:2019	Petroleum and natural gas industry — Pipeline transportation systems — Geological hazard risk management for onshore pipeline	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives recommendations on the management of geohazard risks during the pipeline design, construction and operational periods. This document is applicable to all operators and pipelines (existing and proposed/under construction). This document applies to onshore gathering and transmission pipelines used in the petroleum and natural gas industries. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	80,000	COMPULSORY
4546	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20108:2017	Simultaneous interpreting — Quality and transmission of sound and image input — Requirements	This Uganda Standard sets out requirements for the quality and transmission of sound and image input to interpreters and specifies the characteristics of the audio and video signals. The components of typical interpreting systems are specified in ISO 20109. Together with either permanent (see ISO 2603) or mobile (see ISO 4043) booths, these interpreting systems form the interpreters' working environment. In addition to setting out the requirements for on-site interpreting, where participants (speakers and members of the audience) and interpreters are at the same location, this document specifies requirements for different varieties of distance interpreting situations in which the interpreters are not at the same location as one or more of the conference participants. This document also addresses the work of manufacturers and providers of simultaneous interpreting equipment and technical staff. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	2,000	VOLUNTARY
4547	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20109:2016	Simultaneous interpreting — Equipment — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for equipment used for simultaneous interpreting. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4548	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20121:2012	Event sustainability management systems — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for an event sustainability management system for any type of event or event-related activity, and provides guidance on conforming to those requirements. This standard has been designed to address the management of improved sustainability throughout the entire event management cycle This standard was Published on 2016-12-13. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2022-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2016	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4549	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20187:2016	Inflatable play equipment — Safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard is applicable to inflatable play equipment intended for use by children up to 14 years of age individually and as a group activity. This standard specifies safety requirements for inflatable play equipment for which the primary activities are bouncing and sliding. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
4550	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20245:2017	Cross-border trade of second-hand goods	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum screening criteria for second-hand goods that are traded, sold, offered for sale, donated or exchanged between countries. This standard is intended to help protect health, safety and the environment in which second-hand goods interact, when used by consumers. This standard is applicable to second-hand goods that are shipped across at least one international border, and where the intended end user is a consumer. This standard does not apply to goods that are remanufactured, rebuilt or refurbished. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4551	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20252:2012	Market, opinion and social research — Vocabulary and service requirements	This Uganda Standard defines the terms used in the service delivery by organizations and professionals who own and/or use access panels for market, opinion and social research. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4552	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20252:2019	Market, opinion and social research, including insights and data analytics - Vocabulary and service requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes terms, definitions and service requirements for service providers conducting market, opinion and social research, including insights and data analytics (hereinafter referred to as "service providers"). Non-market research activities, such as direct marketing, are outside the scope of this document. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4553	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20275:2017	Financial services — Entity legal forms (ELF)	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of an unambiguous scheme to identify the distinct entity legal forms in a jurisdiction. Its aim is to enable legal forms within jurisdictions to be codified and thus facilitate the classification of legal entities according to their legal form. It is not the purpose of the document to give the comparison or alignment of entity legal forms across different jurisdictions, so as not to limit its usage and relevance. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
4554	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20305:2020	Mine closure and reclamation — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard establishes a vocabulary for mine closure and reclamation management. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4555	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20380:2017	Public swimming pools — Computer vision systems for the detection of drowning accidents in swimming pools — Safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard describes the minimum operational, performance and safety requirements and test methods for computer vision systems used to detect drowning accidents. This standard does not apply to the systems used in domestic swimming pools and pool basins with a surface area of less than 150 m2. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4556	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20400:2017	Sustainable procurement — Guidance	This Uganda Standard provides guidance to organizations, independent of their activity or size, on integrating sustainability within procurement, as described in US ISO 26000. It is intended for stakeholders involved in, or impacted by, procurement decisions and processes. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4557	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20426:2018	Guidelines for health risk assessment and management for non-potable water reuse	This Uganda Standard aims to serve as technical guidelines for the assessment and management of the health risks associated with pathogens contained in reclaimed water, which are expected to be caused by the use of reclaimed water, and/or by the production, storage, and transportation of reclaimed water. This document is applicable to the use of reclaimed water made from any source water (i.e. raw sanitary sewage; treated municipal wastewater; industrial wastewater; storm water potentially influenced by sewage) and for non-potable water reuse This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4558	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20488:2018	Online consumer reviews — Principles and requirements for their collection, moderation and publication	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for the principles and methods for review administrators to apply in their collection, moderation and publication of online consumer reviews. This standard is applicable to any organization that publishes consumer reviews online, including suppliers of products and services that collect reviews from their own customers, a third party contracted by the supplier, or an independent third party. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY

4559	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20611:2018	Adventure tourism — Good practices for sustainability — Requirements and recommendations	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for adventure tourism activity providers on good practices for sustainability (environmental, social and economic aspects) for adventure tourism activities. This document can be used by all types and sizes of adventure tourism activity providers, operating in different geographic, cultural and social environments. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	25,000	COMPULSORY
4560	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20671:2019	Brand evaluation — Principles and fundamentals	This Uganda Standard specifies the fundamentals and principles for brand evaluation, including an integrated framework for brand evaluation containing necessary brand input elements, output dimensions and sample indicators. This document can be used in internal and external brand evaluation. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4561	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20700:2017	Guidelines for management consultancy services	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the effective delivery of management consultancy services. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4562	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20712-1:2008	Water safety signs and beach safety flags — Part 1: Specifications for water safety signs used in workplaces and public areas	This Uganda Standard prescribes water safety signs intended for use in connection with the aquatic environment. It is intended for use by owners and operators of aquatic environments and by manufacturers of signs and equipment. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	55,000	COMPULSORY
4563	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20712-2:2007	Water safety signs and beach safety flags — Part 2: Specifications for beach safety flags — Colour, shape, meaning and performance	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the shape and colour of beach safety flags for the management of activities on coastal and inland beaches, to be used for giving information wind and water conditions and other hazardous conditions, and to indicate the location of swimming and other aquatic activity zones extending from the beach into the water. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
4564	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20815:2018	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Production assurance and reliability management	This Uganda Standard describes the concept of production assurance within the systems and operations associated with exploration drilling, exploitation, processing and transport of petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas resources. This document covers upstream (including subsea), midstream and downstream facilities, petrochemical and associated activities. It focuses on production assurance of oil and gas production, processing and associated activities and covers the analysis of reliability and maintenance of the components. This includes a variety of business categories and associated systems/equipment in the oil and gas value chain. Production assurance addresses not only hydrocarbon production, but also associated activities such as drilling, pipeline installation and subsea intervention. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20815:2008, Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Production assurance and reliability management, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	110,000	COMPULSORY
4565	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20957-1:2013	Stationary training equipment — Part 1: General safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies general safety requirements and test methods for stationary training equipment. This standard also covers environmental aspects. It also specifies a classification system. This standard is applicable to all stationary training equipment. This includes equipment for use in training areas of organizations such as sport associations, educational establishments, hotels, sport halls, clubs, rehabilitation centres and studios where access and control is specifically regulated by the owner, equipment for domestic use and other types of equipment including motor driven equipment. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4566	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20957-2:2020	Stationary training equipment - Part 2: Strength training equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test Methods	This Uganda Standard specifies additional safety requirements for stationary strength training equipment. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. This standard is applicable to stationary training equipment type strength training equipment with stacked weight resistance or other means of resistance, such as elastic cords, hydraulic, pneumatic, electrical, magnetic, springs and externally loaded weights (type 2) (hereinafter referred to as training equipment) with the classes H, S and I according to US ISO 20957-1. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20957-2:2005, Stationary training equipment - Part 2: Strength training equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4567	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20957-4:2016	Stationary training equipment — Part 4: Strength training benches, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for stationary strength training benches and free-standing barbell racks in addition to the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. It is intended to be read in conjunction with US ISO 20957-1. This standard is applicable to stationary training equipment type benches (type 4) (hereinafter referred to as benches) with the classes S, H and I according to US ISO 20957-1. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
4568	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20957-5:2016	Stationary training equipment - Part 5: Stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment in addition to the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. US ISO 20957-5:2016 is applicable to stationary training equipment type stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment (type 5) as defined in Clause 3 within the classes S, H, I and A, B, C according to US ISO 20957-1. Any attachment provided with the stationary exercise bicycles and upper body crank training equipment for the performance of additional exercises are subject to the requirements of ISO 20957-1. US ISO 20957-5:2016 is not applicable to roller stands as they cannot be made safe in a reasonable way. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4569	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20957-6:2021	Stationary training equipment - Part 6: Treadmills, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and test methods for treadmills in addition to the general safety requirements and test methods of ISO 20957-1. It is intended that this document is applied together with ISO 20957-1. This document deals with significant hazards, hazardous situations and events relevant to stationary training equipment used as intended and under the conditions of misuse foreseeable by the manufacturer (see Clause 4). This document is applicable to power-driven as well as to non-power/manually driven training equipment type treadmills (hereafter referred to as treadmills) with the classes S, H and I and classes A, B and C regarding accuracy. This document is not applicable to treadmills which are manufactured before it publication. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 20957-6:2005, Stationary training equipment - Part 6: Treadmills, additional specific safety requirements and test methods, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4570	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20957-7:2020	Stationary training equipment - Part 7: Rowing equipment, additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for rowing equipment. This document is intended to be read in conjunction with the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1. This document is applicable to rowing type stationary training equipment, hereinafter referred to as rowing equipment, within the classes H, S and I and classes A, B and C regarding accuracy. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4571	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20957-8:2017	Stationary training equipment — Part 8: Steppers, stairclimbers and climbers — Additional specific safety requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for stepper, stairclimber and climber machines (hereafter called training equipment) performed from either a standing or sitting position. The requirements are in addition to the general safety requirements of US ISO 20957-1, with which US ISO 20957-8 is intended to be read in conjunction. This standard is applicable to stationary training equipment type stepper, stairclimber and climber training equipment, within classes S and H. Additional requirements are provided for accuracy class A. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
4572	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21001:2018	Educational organizations — Management systems for educational organizations — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a management system for educational organizations (EOMS) when such an organization: needs to demonstrate its ability to support the acquisition and development of competence through teaching, learning or research; aims to enhance satisfaction of learners, other beneficiaries and staff through the effective application of its EOMS, including processes for improvement of the system and assurance of conformity to the requirements of learners and other beneficiaries. All requirements this standard are generic and intended to be applicable to any organization that uses a curriculum to support the development of competence through teaching, learning or research, regardless of the type, size or method of delivery. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4573	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21041:2018	Guidance on unit pricing	This Uganda Standard gives principles and best practice guidelines for unit pricing displayed by written, printed or electronic means. It includes guidance on the provision of unit price, units of measure used to express unit price including: weight, length, volume, count, area and other forms of measure, the display of unit price, and implementation, communication and education of consumers. This document is applicable to any retailer, including supermarkets, hardware stores, pharmacies, convenience stores, automotive parts suppliers and pet product suppliers. It is applicable to packaged and non-packaged food and consumer products where the price is displayed, including at point of sale, including in-store and online, and when relevant communications about the product are released (including advertising by electronic and printed formats). This document excludes services and merchandise, such as clothing and electronic goods sold as a single item. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4574	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21101:2014	Adventure tourism – Safety management systems – Requirements	This Uganda Standard outlines the requirements of a safety management system for adventure tourism activity providers. A provider can use this standard for the following: to enhance safety performance; to meet expectations for participant and staff safety; to demonstrate safe practice; to support compliance with applicable legal requirements. This standard can be used by all types and sizes of providers, operating in different geographic, cultural and social environments. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4575	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21102:2020	Adventure tourism - Leaders - Personnel competence	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements and recommendations of competencies and the related expected results of competencies for adventure tourism activity leaders common to any adventure tourism activity, which can affect the quality and safety of the services provided. It can be used by all types and sizes of providers operating in different geographic, cultural and social environments. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/TR 21102:2013, Adventure tourism - Leaders - Personnel competence, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4576	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21103:2014	Adventure tourism — Information for participants	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for information to be provided to participants before, during and after adventure tourism activities. This standard can be used by all types and sizes of providers operating in different geographic, cultural and social environments. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4577	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21248:2019	Information and documentation - Quality assessment for national libraries	This Uganda Standard defines terms for the quality assessment of national libraries and specifies the following methods for the assessment: This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4578	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21378:2019	Audit data collection	This Uganda Standard establishes common definitions of accounting data elements and provides the information necessary to extract relevant audit data. NOTE For the purpose of this document, "audit" refers to an examination of an entity's financial and financial related records in order to check that they are fairly presented. This document is applicable to the bridging of understanding among auditors, auditees, software developers and IT professionals, and creating a mechanism for expressing the information, common to accounting, in a manner independent of accounting and ERP systems. This document serves as a foundation for local data extraction efforts in the areas of general ledger, accounts receivable, sales, accounts payable, purchase, inventory, and property, plant and equipment. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4579	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21401:2018	Tourism and related services — Sustainability management system for accommodation establishments — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies environmental, social and economic requirements to implement a sustainability management system in accommodation establishments in the tourism sector. This document applies to the aspects that can be controlled by the accommodation establishments and over which they can exert influence. This document is applicable to any accommodation establishment, regardless of its type, size or location, that wishes to: implement, maintain and improve sustainable practices in their operations; ensure conformance with its defined sustainability policy. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY

4580	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21406:2020	Tourism and related services -Yacht harbours -Essential requirements for luxury harbours	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum requirements for commercial and non-commercial harbours for yachts (defined for the purposes of this document in 3.24) to deliver luxury facilities and services to the yachting community. It details the requirements for a luxury yacht harbour to be considered a luxury facility, providing exceptional levels of customer service to meet the user's needs in a time-efficient way. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4581	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21426:2018	Tourism and related services — Medical spas — Service requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the provision of quality services at medical spas which use natural healing waters (except sea water) and other natural resources. This document does not cover decisions that correspond to the medical profession. This document does not apply to thalassotherapy centres or wellness spa centres. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
4582	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21504:2022	Project, programme and portfolio management — Guidance on portfolio management (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the principles of project and programme portfolio management. This document is relevant to any type of organization including public or private and any size organization or sector. The guidance presented in this document is intended to be adapted to suit the specific environment of each project and programme portfolio. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4583	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21505:2017	Project, programme and portfolio management — Guidance on governance	This Uganda Standard describes the context in which the governance of projects, programmes and portfolios is conducted and provides guidance for the governance of projects, programmes and portfolios. This standard can also be used for assessment, assurance or verification of the governance function for projects, programmes or portfolios. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4584	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21508:2018	Earned value management in project and programme management	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for practices of earned value management in project and programme management. It is applicable to any type of organization including public or private and any size or sector, as well as any type of project or programme in terms of complexity, size or duration. This standard provides the following: terms and definitions; descriptions of the purpose and benefits of earned value management; the integration and relationship with project or programme management; an overview of the processes and process descriptions; basic requirements for an earned value management system; use of an earned value management system. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4585	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21511:2018	Work breakdown structures for project and programme management	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for work breakdown structures for organizations undertaking project or programme management. It is applicable to any type of organization including public or private and any size of organization or sector, as well as any type of project and programme in terms of complexity, size or duration. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4586	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21586:2020	Reference data for financial services — Specification for the description of banking products or services (BPoS)	This Uganda Standard specifies how to describe the characteristics of banking products or services (BPoS) from a customer's perspective. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	70,000	COMPULSORY
4587	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21620:2021	Tourism and related services — Heritage hotels — Equipment and service requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements and recommendations related to the equipment and services applicable to heritage hotels in order to provide quality services in a traditional style. This document emphasizes the harmonization of the equipment, furniture and service provision style with the historical period to which the heritage hotel belongs. It does not deal with the equipment or services of other types of hotels. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4588	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21621:2021	Tourism and related services — Traditional restaurants — Visual aspects, decoration and services	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and recommendations related to the environment and the service provision of traditional restaurants, which belong to a specific cuisine and custom of a specific country or area. This document specifies physical features of traditional restaurants (visual specifications for buildings, furniture and decoration), elements related to the specific cuisine and customs of serving food as well as staff requirements (clothing, behaviour, language) that affect the traditional style and quality of the service. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4589	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21795-1:2021	Mine closure and reclamation planning — Part 1: Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies a framework and the processes involved in mine closure and reclamation planning for new and operating mines. Requirements and recommendations are provided on:• mine closure and reclamation plan objectives and commitments;• technical procedures and techniques;• mitigation of socio-economic impacts;• financial assurance and associated planning;• mine closure and reclamation planning for unplanned closure;• post-closure management plan; and• mine closure and reclamation plan documentation.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	COMPULSORY
4590	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21795-2:2021	Mine closure and reclamation planning — Part 2: Guidance	This Uganda Standard provides guidance related to the necessary mine closure and reclamation planning activities for new and operating mines. Recommendations are provided on:• closure and reclamation of a mine site;• land reclamation and water management;• stakeholder engagement;• decision and analysis tools. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	85,000	COMPULSORY
4591	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 21902:2021	Tourism and related services - Accessible tourism for all - Requirements and recommendations	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements and provides guidelines for "accessible tourism for all" with the aim of ensuring equal access and enjoyment of tourism by the widest range of people of all ages and abilities. This standard provides information on the key aspects of policy making, strategy, infrastructure, products and services and is addressed to all stakeholders involved in the tourism supply chain, whether from the public or private sector. It applies at all levels, local, regional, national or international levels. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	95,000	VOLUNTARY

4592	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22000:2018	Food safety management systems — Requirements for any organization in the food chain	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a food safety management system (FSMS) to enable an organization that is directly or indirectly involved in the food chain: to plan, implement, operate, maintain and update a FSMS providing products and services that are safe, in accordance with their intended use; to demonstrate compliance with applicable statutory and regulatory food safety requirements; to evaluate and assess mutually agreed customer food safety requirements and to demonstrate conformity with them; to effectively communicate food safety issues to interested parties within the food chain; to ensure that the organization conforms to its stated food safety policy; to demonstrate conformity to relevant interested parties; to seek certification or registration of its FSMS by an external organization, or make a self-assessment or self-declaration of conformity to this document. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 22000:2005, Requirements for any organization in the food chain, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4593	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22004:2014	Food safety management systems — Guidance on the application of ISO 22000	This Uganda Standard provides generic advice on the application of US ISO 22000. This standard does not create, alter or replace any of the requirements in ISO 22000. As individual organizations are free to choose the necessary methods and approaches to fulfil the requirements of US ISO 22000, the guidance provided by this standard, are under no circumstances, to be considered a requirement. This standard has been drafted to enhance acceptance and use of ISO 22000-based food safety management systems (FSMS), as well as to improve understanding, communication and coordination between organizations in the food chain. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/TS 22004:2005 Food safety management systems – Guidance on the application of ISO 22000:2005, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4594	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22059:2020	Guidelines on consumer warranties/guarantees	This Uganda Standard specifies the form and content of warranties/guarantees that a manufacturer and/or supplier can use to address reasonable expectations of products by consumers. This document is applicable to transactions between businesses and consumers of new and used products, including online transactions. This document is also applicable to products associated with services to complete a transaction (such as, buying clothes that need alteration). This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
4595	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22095:2020	Chain of custody — General terminology and models (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines a framework for chain of custody by providing:• a consistent generic approach to the design, implementation and management of chains of custody;• harmonized terminology;• general requirements for different chain of custody models;• general guidance on the application of the defined chain of custody models, including initial guidance on the circumstances under which each chain of custody model might be appropriate. This document is applicable to all materials and products. It does not apply to services as final outputs. This document can be used by any organization operating at any step in a supply chain, as well as by standard setting organizations as a reference point for specific chain of custody standards. This document can enhance the transparency of specific claims regarding materials or products and thereby support the reliability of these claims. It is not intended to be used on its own to make or verify such claims. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4596	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22159:2007	Personal equipment for protection against falls — Descending devices	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods, marking and information to be supplied by the manufacturer for descending devices. It also specifies some basic requirements for the descent lines to be used with the descending devices. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	65,000	COMPULSORY
4597	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22222:2005	Personal financial planning — Requirements for personal financial planners	This Uganda Standard defines the personal financial planning process and specifies ethical behavior, competences and experience requirements for personal financial planners. This standard is applicable to all personal financial planners regardless of their employment status. This standard describes and addresses the various methods of conformity assessment and specifies requirements applying to each of them. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	COMPULSORY
4598	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22259:2019	Conference systems — Equipment — Requirements (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for typical conference systems, the parts they are composed of, the auxiliary devices necessary for their use (such as microphones, headphones, and sound reinforcement equipment) and the environment in which they are used. These requirements ensure interoperability and optimum performance under conditions of normal operation. It is applicable to both wired and wireless systems. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4599	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22300:2018	Security and resilience — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in security and resilience standards. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 22300:2012, Societal security — Terminology, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4600	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22301:2019	Security and resilience -Business continuity management systems - Requirements Amd 1: 2024 Security and resilience — Business continuity management systems — Requirements — Amendment 1: Climate action changes	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements to implement, maintain and improve a management system to protect against, reduce the likelihood of the occurrence of, prepare for, respond to and recover from disruptions when they arise. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 22301:2012, Societal security -Business continuity management systems -Requirements, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4601	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22307:2008	Financial services — Privacy impact assessment	This Uganda Standard recognizes that a privacy impact assessment (PIA) is an important financial services and banking management tool to be used within an organization, or by “contracted” third parties, to identify and mitigate privacy issues and risks associated with processing consumer data using automated, networked information systems. This document describes the privacy impact assessment activity in general, defines the common and required components of a privacy impact assessment, regardless of business systems affecting financial institutions, and provides informative guidance to educate the reader on privacy impact assessments. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	COMPULSORY

4602	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22311:2012	Societal security — Video-surveillance — Export interoperability	This Uganda Standard is mainly for societal security purposes and specifies a common output file format that can be extracted from the video-surveillance contents collection systems (stand-alone machines or large scale systems) by an exchangeable data storage media or through a network to allow end-users to access digital video-surveillance contents and perform their necessary processing. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,00	VOLUNTARY
4603	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22313:2020	Societal security -Business continuity management systems -Guidance on the use of US ISO 22301	This Uganda Standard gives guidance and recommendations for applying the requirements of the business continuity management system (BCMS) given in ISO 22301. The guidance and recommendations are based on good international practice. This document is applicable to organizations that: a) implement, maintain and improve a BCMS; b) seek to ensure conformity with stated business continuity policy; c) need to be able to continue to deliver products and services at an acceptable predefined capacity during a disruption; d) seek to enhance their resilience through the effective application of the BCMS. The guidance and recommendations are applicable to all sizes and types of organizations, including large, medium and small organizations operating in industrial, commercial, public and not-for-profit sectors. The approach adopted depends on the organization's operating environment and complexity. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 22313:2012, Societal security -Business continuity management systems -Guidance, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4604	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22315:2014	Societal security — Mass evacuation — Guidelines for planning	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for mass evacuation planning in terms of establishing, implementing, monitoring, evaluating, reviewing and improving preparedness. It establishes a framework for each activity in mass evacuation planning for all identified hazards. It will help organizations to develop plans that are evidence-based and that can be evaluated for their effectiveness. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4605	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22316:2017	Security and resilience — Organizational resilience — Principles and attributes	This Uganda Standard provides guidance to enhance organizational resilience for any size or type of organization. It is not specific to any industry or sector. This document can be applied throughout the life of an organization. This document does not promote uniformity in approach across all organizations, as specific objectives and initiatives are tailored to suit an individual organization's needs. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4606	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22319:2017	Security and resilience — Community resilience — Guidelines for planning the involvement of spontaneous volunteers	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for planning the involvement of spontaneous volunteers (SVs) in incident response and recovery. It is intended to help organizations to establish a plan to consider whether, how and when SVs can provide relief to a coordinated response and recovery for all identified hazards. It helps identify issues to ensure the plan is risk-based and can be shown to prioritize the safety of SVs, the public they seek to assist and incident response staff. This document is intended for use by organizations with responsibility for, or involvement in, part or all of the planning for working with SVs. It is applicable to all types and sizes of organizations that are involved in the planning for, and management of, SVs (e.g. local, regional, and national governments, statutory bodies, international and non-governmental organizations, businesses and public and community groups). This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4607	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22320:2018	Security and resilience -Emergency management -Guidelines for incident management	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for incident management, including principles that communicate the value and explain the purpose of incident management, basic components of incident management including process and structure, which focus on roles and responsibilities, tasks and management of resources, and working together through joint direction and cooperation. This document is applicable to any organization involved in responding to incidents of any type and scale. This document is applicable to any organization with one organizational structure as well as for two or more organizations that choose to work together while continuing to use their own organizational structure or to use a combined organizational structure. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 22320:2011, Societal security -Emergency management - Requirements for incident response, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4608	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22322: 2022	Security and resilience -Emergency management -Guidelines for public warning (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on developing, managing and implementing public warning before, during and after incidents. This document is applicable to any organization responsible for public warning. It is applicable at all levels, from local up to international. Before planning and implementing the public warning system, the risks and consequences of potential hazards are assessed. This process is not part of this document. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4609	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22324:2015	Societal security — Emergency management — Guidelines for colour-coded alerts	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the use of color codes to inform people at risk as well as first response personnel about danger and to express the severity of a situation. It is applicable to all types of hazard in any location. This standard does not cover the method for displaying colour codes, detailed ergonomic considerations related with viewing displays, or safety signs covered by ISO 3864-1. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4610	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22325:2016	Security and resilience — Emergency management — Guidelines for capability assessment	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for an organization in assessing its emergency management capability. It includes a) an assessment model with a hierarchy of four levels;b) eight indicators;c) an assessment process, explaining how to plan, collect, analyze and report.This document is intended to be used by organizations responsible and accountable for emergency management. Each organization's context can involve a mix of prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery activities. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4611	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22326:2018	Security and resilience — Emergency management — Guidelines for monitoring facilities with identified hazards (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for monitoring hazards within a facility as a part of an overall emergency management and continuity programme by establishing the process for hazard monitoring at facilities with identified hazards. It includes recommendations on how to develop and operate systems for the purpose of monitoring facilities with identified hazards. It covers the entire process of monitoring facilities. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4612	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22327:2018	Security and resilience — Emergency management — Guidelines for implementation of a community-based landslide early warning system (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for a landslide early warning system. It provides a definition, aims to improve understanding, describes methods and procedures to be implemented, and gives examples of types of activities. It is applicable to communities vulnerable to landslides, without taking secondary effects into consideration. It recognizes population behaviour response planning as a key part of the preparedness. It takes into account the approach of ISO 22315 and provides additional specifications for landslides. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4613	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22328-1:2020	Security and resilience -Emergency management -Part 1: General guidelines for the implementation of a community-based disaster early warning system	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the implementation of a community-based disaster early warning system (EWS). It describes the methods and procedures to be implemented and provides examples.This standard was published on 2021-12-14. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2025-09-30, THEREFORE, THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4614	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22328-2: 2024	Security and resilience -Emergency management -Part 2: Guidelines for the implementation of a community-based early warning system for landslides (First Edition)	This document gives guidelines for the implementation of a community-based disaster early warning system (EWS) for landslides. It complements the generic guidelines in ISO 22328-1. It describes the methods and procedures, implementation methods and activities specifically related to landslides.This document is applicable to communities vulnerable to landslides, without taking secondary/indirect effects into consideration. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4615	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22340: 2024	Security and resilience -Protective security -Guidelines for an enterprise protective security architecture and framework (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the enterprise protective security architecture and the framework of protective security policies, processes and types of controls necessary to mitigate and manage security risks across the protective security domains, including:a) security This standard was Published on 2025-09-30 governance;b) personnel security;c) information security;d) cybersecurity;e) physical security.This document is applicable for any organization.	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4616	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22341:2021	Security and resilience — Protective security — Guidelines for crime prevention through environmental design	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines to organizations for establishing the basic elements, strategies and processes for preventing and reducing crime and the fear of crime at a new or existing built environment. It recommends the establishment of countermeasures and actions to treat crime and security risks in an effective and efficient manner by leveraging environmental design. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4617	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22342: 2023	Security and resilience -Protective security -Guidelines for the development of a security plan for an organization (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on developing and maintaining security plans. The security plan describes how an organization establishes effective security planning and how it can integrate security within organizational risk management practices.This document is applicable to all organizations regardless of type, size and nature, whether in the private, public or not-for-profit sectors, that wish to develop effective security plans in a consistent manner.This document is applicable to any organization intending to implement measures designed to protect their assets against malicious acts and mitigate their associated risks.This document does not provide specific criteria for identifying the need to implement or enhance prevention and protection measures against malicious acts. It does not apply to services and operations delivered by private security companies. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4618	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22371: 2024	Security and resilience -Community resilience -Principles, framework and guidelines on urban resilience (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides principles, framework and guidelines on how to enhance urban resilience to protect communities, people and organizations and improve residents' quality of life. It describes:a) how to build capacity to better manage change and disruptive events, minimizing the impacts on the residents, including the most disadvantaged and vulnerable persons;b) the benefits of urban resilience;c) how to organize, assess, plan, implement and continually improve urban resilience.This document is applicable to all urban contexts, governance structures and stakeholders for all identified levels of risk. It is intended to be used by all organizations that have accountability for resilience of services in urban communities. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4619	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22376: 2023	Security and resilience -Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents -Specification and usage of visible digital seal (VDS) data format for authentication, verification and acquisition of data carried by a document or object (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines the conditions necessary for the interoperable deployment of visible digital seals (VDSs). It describes the structure, possible forms of representation, production process and verification process applicable to VDSs, for any type of document or object to which they relate.This document does not establish requirements for users that issue and verify documents or for users that implement and deploy VDSs.This document does not apply to detailed response formatting functions (RFFs). These requirements and functions are defined by the trust service operator (TSO) and generally cover functionalities such as the security levels of certificates and governance rules to be applied to document issuers and trust service providers (TSPs) intervening in the VDS ecosystem.This document does not apply to the governance related to the operation of the VDS scheme. It is not intended to replace the specifications from Agence Nationale des Titres Sécurisés (ANTS), Bundesamt für Sicherheit in der Informationstechnik (BSI) and International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) documents. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4620	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22378: 2022	Security and resilience -Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents -Guidelines for interoperable object identification and related authentication systems to deter counterfeiting and illicit trade (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes a framework for identification and authentication systems. It provides recommendations and best practice that include:-management and verification of identifiers;-physical representation of identifiers;-participants' due diligence;-vetting of all participants within the system;-relationship between the unique identifier (UID) and possible authentication elements related to it;-questions that deal with the identification of the inspector and any authorized access to privileged information about the object;-inspector access history (logs).The model described in this document is intended to determine the common functions of different systems.This document describes processes, functions and functional units of a generic model. It does not specify any specific technical solutions.Object identification systems can incorporate other functions and features such as supply chain traceability, quality traceability, marketing activities and others, but these aspects are out of scope of this document.NOTEThis document does not refer to industry-specific requirements such as GS1 Global Trade Item Number (GTIN). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY

4621	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22379: 2022	Security and resilience -Guidelines for hosting and organizing citywide or regional events (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on hosting and organizing citywide or regional events.It provides principles applicable to any host and organizer of citywide or regional events.This document will help hosts and organizers to plan and execute a safe, secure and sustainable event by:-introducing a process for cooperation between the host and organizer;-identifying and involving relevant interested parties;-identifying the economic, environmental and societal impact caused by the event;-establishing necessary measures to manage risks introduced by or affecting the event;-establishing necessary measures to deliver the event;-providing critical services to the public and to the event;-providing interested parties and the public with information;-providing future hosts and organizers of similar events with lessons identified;-introducing an event legacy plan consistent with the long-term objectives for the city or region.This document is general and strategic and does not include detailed descriptions or how to plan and execute specific tasks. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4622	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22380:2018	Security and resilience — Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents — General principles for product fraud risk and countermeasures (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles for an organization to identify the risks related to various types of product fraud and product fraudsters. It provides guidance on how organizations can establish strategic, business countermeasures to prevent or reduce any harm, tangible or intangible loss and cost from such fraudulent attacks in a cost-effective manner.This document is applicable to all organizations regardless of type, size or nature, whether private or public sector. The guidance can be adapted to the needs, objectives, resources and constraints of the organization. This document is intended to promote common understanding in the field of product-related fraud risk and its countermeasures. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4623	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22381:2018	Security and resilience — Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents — Guidelines for establishing interoperability among object identification systems to deter counterfeiting and illicit trade (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for establishing interoperability among independently functioning product identification and related authentication systems, as described in ISO 16678. The permanent transfer of data from one system to another is out of the scope of this document. It also gives guidance on how to specify an environment open to existing or new methods of identification and authentication of objects, and which is accessible for legacy systems that may need to remain active. It is applicable to any industry, stakeholder or user group requiring object identification and authentication systems. It can be used on a global scale, or in limited environments. This document supports those involved in planning and establishing interoperation. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4624	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22382:2018	Security and resilience — Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents — Guidelines for the content, security, issuance and examination of excise tax stamps (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the content, security, issuance and examination of physical tax stamps and marks used to indicate that the required excise duty or other applicable taxes identified with an item have been paid and to signify that the item is legitimately on the intended market.Specifically, this document gives guidance on:• defining the functions of a tax stamp;• identifying and consulting with stakeholders;• planning the procurement process and selection of suppliers;• the design and construction of tax stamps;• the overt and covert security features that provide protection of the tax stamp;• the finishing and application processes for the tax stamp;• security of the tax stamp supply chain;• serialization and unique identifier (UID) codes for tax stamps;• examination of tax stamps;• monitoring and assessing tax stamp performance. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4625	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22383:2020	Security and resilience -Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents -Guidelines for the selection and performance evaluation of authentication solutions for material goods	This Uganda Standard specifies performance criteria and evaluation methodology for authentication solutions that aim to unambiguously establish material good authenticity and integrity throughout the entire material good's life cycle. It does not specify how technical solutions achieve these performance criteria. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 12931:2012, Performance criteria for authentication solutions used to combat counterfeiting of material goods, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4626	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22384:2020	Security and resilience — Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents — Guidelines to establish and monitor a protection plan and its implementation	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for assessing product security-related threats, risks and countermeasures by developing a suitable protection plan, supporting its implementation and monitoring its effectiveness after implementation. This includes consideration of impacts and modifications to, for example, product life cycle, supply chain, manufacturing, data management, brand perception and costs so as to adapt the protection plan accordingly. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4627	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22385: 2023	Security and resilience -Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents -Guidelines to establish a framework for trust and interoperability (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes a framework for a trustworthy environment for information processing and communication that protects integrity along the supply chain of physical and related electronic documents, products, software and services life cycle to mitigate product fraud and counterfeit goods, by using object identification techniques.This document gives guidelines to establish a framework for ensuring trust, interoperability and interoperation via secure and reliable electronically signed encoded data set (ESEDs) schemes for multi-actor applications which are even applicable in multi-sector environment.This document does not interfere with existing traceability and identification and authentication systems but is able to support interoperations between them by introducing an ESEDs scheme. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4628	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22387: 2022	Security and resilience -Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents -Validation procedures for the application of artefact metrics (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a process to qualify the suitability, reliability and effectiveness of artefact metrics as well as artefact metric recognition principles for identification and verification. The artefact metric recognition described in this document can be used to identify or verify artefacts using one or more measurements of their characteristics, each of which is unique to an individual artefact and is supposedly impossible to reproduce. This document is applicable to artefact metrics throughout the life cycle processes of products. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY

4629	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22388: 2023	Security and resilience -Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents -Guidelines for securing physical documents (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on how to secure physical documents for specifying entities of physical documents. It establishes a procedure for security design, which includes:-risk assessment;-determination of document classes;- introduction of security features;-security evaluation;-document risk mitigation.This document is applicable to secure physical documents that are used for important actions such as validating value transactions, providing access, demonstrating compliance and securing products.This document does not apply to banknotes, machine-readable travel documents, driving licences, postage stamps, tax stamps, health cards or national identity cards covered by existing standards and regulations. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4630	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22392:2020	Security and resilience -Community resilience -Guidelines for conducting peer reviews	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for organizations to design, organize, conduct, receive feedback from and learn from a peer review of their disaster risk reduction (DRR) policies and practices. It is also applicable to other community resilience activities. It is intended for use by organizations with the responsibility for, or involvement in, managing such activities including policy and preparedness, response and recovery operations, and designing preventative measures (e.g. for the effects of environmental changes such as those from climate change). It is applicable to all types, structures and sizes of organizations, such as local, regional and national governments, statutory bodies, non-governmental organizations, businesses, and public and community groups. It is applicable before or after an incident or exercise.This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4631	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22395:2018	Security and resilience — Community resilience — Guidelines for supporting vulnerable persons in an emergency	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for organizations to identify, involve, communicate with and support individuals who are the most vulnerable to natural and human-induced (both intentional and unintentional) emergencies. It also includes guidelines for continually improving the provision of support to vulnerable persons in an emergency. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4632	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22396:2020	Security and resilience — Community resilience — Guidelines for information exchange between organizations (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for information exchange. It includes principles, a framework and a process for information exchange. It identifies mechanisms for information exchange that allow a participating organization to learn from others' experiences, mistakes and successes. It can be used to guide the maintenance of the information exchange arrangement in order to increase commitment and engagement. It provides measures that enhance the ability of participating organizations to cope with disruption risk. This document is applicable to private and public organizations that require guidance on establishing the conditions to support information exchange. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4633	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22397:2014	Societal security — Guidelines for establishing partnering arrangements	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for establishing partnering arrangements among organizations to manage multiple relationships for events impacting on societal security. It incorporates principles and describes the process for planning, developing, implementing and reviewing partnering arrangements. This standard is applicable to all organizations regardless of type, size and nature of activity whether in or between the private, public, or not-for-profit sectors. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4634	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22398:2013	Societal security — Guidelines for exercises	This Uganda Standard recommends good practice and guidelines for an organization to plan, conduct, and improve its exercise projects which may be organized within an exercise programme. It is applicable to all organizations regardless of type, size or nature, whether private or public. The guidance can be adapted to the needs, objectives, resources, and constraints of the organization. It is intended for use by anyone with responsibility for ensuring the competence of the organization's personnel, particularly the leadership of the organization, and those responsible for managing exercise programmes and exercise projects. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4635	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22458: 2022	Consumer vulnerability - Requirements and guidelines for the design and delivery of inclusive service (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and guidelines for organizations on how to design and deliver fair, flexible and inclusive services that will increase positive outcomes for consumers in vulnerable situations and minimize the risk of consumer harm. It covers organizational culture and strategy, inclusive design and how to identify and respond to consumer vulnerability.It is applicable to any organization that provides services, including service-related products, to consumers, regardless of location or size.NOTE 1 The term "services" refers to any service provided to consumers online or offline. Service sectors can include, for example, healthcare, leisure and entertainment, retail, energy, communication, financial services, travel and tourism, digital services, professions and trades.NOTE 2 Service providers can include private or public organizations, charities, government agencies, local authorities of any size.NOTE 3 It can be fair and reasonable, in some cases, for an inclusive service provider to limit access for individuals outside of the organization's target audience, where the main objective is to protect consumers and prevent harm. For example, preventing children from accessing online gambling sites. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4636	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22468:2020	Value stream management (VSM) (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the application of VSM with regard to the collection, evaluation and continuous improvement of value stream relevant data. In addition, it describes the assessment of value streams based on defined key performance indicators. The VSM method described in this document is generally applicable to material , energy- or data related process types. In practice, there are often hybrid forms of these main process types. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4637	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22483:2020	Tourism and related services -Hotels- Service requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes quality requirements and recommendations for hotels regarding staff, service, events, entertainment activities, safety and security, maintenance, cleanliness, supply management and guest satisfaction. The requirements are applicable regardless of their classification and category, and whether the services are provided directly by internal staff or by a subcontractorThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4638	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22514-1:2014	Statistical methods in process management - Capability and performance - Part 1: General principles and concepts	This Uganda Standard describes the fundamental principles of capability and performance of manufacturing processes. It has been prepared to provide guidance about circumstances where a capability study is demanded or necessary to determine if the output from a manufacturing process or the production equipment (a production machine) is acceptable according to appropriate criteria. Such circumstances are common in quality control when the purpose for the study is part of some kind of production acceptance. These studies can also be used when diagnosis is required concerning a production output or as part of a problem solving effort. The methods are very versatile and have been applied for many situations. US ISO 2514-1:2014 is applicable to the following: organizations seeking confidence that their product characteristics requirements are fulfilled; organizations seeking confidence from their suppliers that their product specifications are and will be satisfied; those internal or external to the organization who audit it for conformity with the product requirements; and those internal to the organization who deal with analysing and evaluating the existing production situation to identify areas for process improvement. Outlines the general principles needed to calibrate a measurement system and to maintain that system in a state of statistical control. Provides a basic method for estimating a linear calibration function, a control method for extended use of a calibration function and two alternative methods to the basic method. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4639	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22514-2:2017	Statistical methods in process management — Capability and performance — Part 2: Process capability and performance of time-dependent process models	This Uganda Standard describes a procedure for the determination of statistics for estimating the quality capability or performance of product and process characteristics. The process results of these quality characteristics are categorized into eight possible distribution types. Calculation formulae for the statistical measures are placed with every distribution. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4640	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22514-3:2020	Statistical methods in process management — Capability and performance — Part 3: Machine performance studies for measured data on discrete parts	This Uganda Standard describes the steps for conducting short-term performance studies that are typically performed on machines (including devices, appliances, apparatuses) where parts produced consecutively under repeatability conditions are considered. The number of observations to be analysed vary according to the patterns the data produce, or if the runs (the rate at which items are produced) on the machine are low in quantity. The methods are not considered suitable where the sample size produced is less than 30 observations. Methods for handling the data and carrying out the calculations are described. In addition, machine performance indices and the actions required at the conclusion of a machine performance study are described. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4641	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22514-4: 2016	Statistical methods in process management -Capability and performance -Part 4: Process capability estimates and performance measures (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard describes process capability and performance measures that are commonly used. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	65,000	VOLUNTARY
4642	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22514-5: 2019	Statistical methods in process management -Capability and performance -Part 5: Process capability estimates and performance for attribute characteristics (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard describes a method to calculate process capability and performance indices for attribute characteristics. This method can be used as a supplement to the commonly used capability calculations for variable characteristics. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4643	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22514-7: 2021	Statistical methods in process management -Capability and performance -Part 7: Capability of measurement processes (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard defines a procedure to validate measuring systems and a measurement process in order to state whether a given measurement process can satisfy the requirements for a specific measurement task with a recommendation of acceptance criteria. The acceptance criteria are defined as a capability figure (CMS, CMP) or a capability ratio (QMS, QMP).NOTE This document follows the approach taken in US ISO/IEC Guide 98-3 (GUM), and establishes a basic, simplified procedure for stating and combining uncertainty components used to estimate a capability index for an actual measurement process. This Uganda Standard is primarily developed to be used for simple one-dimensional measurement processes, where it is known that the method uncertainty and the specification uncertainty are small compared to the implementation uncertainty. It can also be used in similar cases, where measurements are used to estimate process capability or process performance. It is not suitable for complex geometrical measurement processes, such as surface texture and position measurements that rely on several measurement points or simultaneous measurements in several directions. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4644	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22514-8:2014	Statistical methods in process management — Capability and performance — Part 8: Machine performance of a multi-state production process	This Uganda Standard aims to define the evaluation method to quantify the short-term capability of a production process (capacity of the production tool, widely termed capability), i.e. the machine performance index, to ensure compliance to a toleranced measurable product characteristic, when said process does not feature any kind of sorting system.. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4645	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22525:2020	Tourism and related services - Medical tourism -Service requirements	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements and recommendations for facilitators and healthcare providers in medical tourism. This document intends to ensure quality service provision for tourists in order to meet the expectations of tourists travelling for medical reasons as a primary motivation. This document does not apply to thalassotherapy centres, medical spas or wellness spasThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4646	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22559-1:2014	Safety requirements for lifts (elevators) — Part 1: Global essential safety requirements (GESRs)	This Uganda Standard specifies GESRs for lifts (elevators), their components and functions, and establishes a system and provides methods for minimizing safety risks that may arise in the course of, the operation and use of, or work on, lifts (elevators). This standard is applicable to lifts that are intended to carry persons or persons and goods that can a) be located in any permanent and fixed structure or building, except lifts located in means of transport, (e.g. ships); b) have any • rated load, size of load carrying unit and speed, and • travel distance and number of landings; c) be affected by fire in the load-carrying unit (LCU), earthquake, weather, or flood; d) be foreseeably misused (e.g. overloaded) but not vandalized. This standard does not cover all needs of users with disabilities, or risks arising from • work on lifts under construction, testing, or during alterations and dismantling, • use of lifts for fire fighting and emergency evacuation, • vandalism, and • fire outside the LCU. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	110,000	COMPULSORY
4647	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22568-1:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear components — Part 1: Metallic toe caps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for metallic toe caps, intended to function as components of PPE footwear (e.g. as described by STATUS COMPULSORY This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4648	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22568-2:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear component — Part 2: Non-metallic toe caps	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for non-metallic toe caps, intended to function as components of PPE footwear (e.g. as described by US ISO 20345: 2011 and US ISO 20346: 2014). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4649	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22568-3:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear components — Part 3: Metallic perforation resistant inserts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the metallic perforation resistant inserts with resistance against mechanical perforation, intended to function as components of PPE footwear (e.g. as described by US ISO 20345:2011, US ISO 20346:2014 and US ISO 20347:2012). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
4650	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22568-4:2019	Foot and leg protectors — Requirements and test methods for footwear components — Part 4: Non-metallic perforation resistant inserts	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the non-metallic inserts with resistance against mechanical perforation, intended to function as components of PPE footwear (e.g. as described by US ISO 20345:2011, US ISO 20346:2014 and US ISO 20347:2012). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4651	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22727:2007	Graphical symbols — Creation and design of public information symbols — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the creation and design of public information symbols. It specifies requirements for the design of public information symbols for submission for registration as approved public information symbols, including line width, the use of graphical symbol elements and how to indicate negation. It also specifies templates to be used in the design of public information symbols. It is for use by all those involved in the commissioning and the creation and design of public information symbols. This standard is not applicable to safety signs, including fire safety signs, or to traffic signs for use on the public highway. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	50,000	COMPULSORY
4652	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22846-1:2003	Personal equipment for protection against falls — Rope access systems — Part 1: Fundamental principles for a system of work	This Uganda Standard gives the fundamental principles for the use of rope access methods for work at height. It is intended for use by employers, employees and self-employed persons who use rope-access methods, by that commissioning rope access work and by rope-access associations. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	COMPULSORY
4653	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22846-2:2012	Personal equipment for protection against falls — Rope access systems — Part 2: Code of practice	This Uganda Standard provides recommendations and guidance on the use of rope access methods for work at height and expands on the fundamental principles given in ISO 22846-1, in conjunction with which it is intended to be used. It is intended for use by employers, employees and self-employed persons who use rope access methods, by those commissioning rope access works and by rope access associations. This part of US ISO 22846 is applicable to the use of rope access methods in any situation where ropes are used as the primary means of access, egress or support and as the primary means of protection against a fall, on both man-made and natural features. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	50,000	COMPULSORY
4654	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22870:2016	Point-of-care testing (POCT) — Requirements for quality and competence	This Uganda Standard gives specific requirements applicable to point-of-care testing and is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 15189. The requirements of this document apply when POCT is carried out in a hospital, clinic and by a healthcare organization providing ambulatory care. This document can be applied to transcutaneous measurements, the analysis of expired air, and in vivo monitoring of physiological parameters. Patient self-testing in a home or community setting is excluded, but elements of this document can be applicable. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4655	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22876:2021	Tourism and related services - Bareboat charter - Supplementary charter services and experiences	This Uganda Standard establishes the minimum requirements for supplementary charter services and experiences offered by a charter provider. It is applicable to any individual or organization which offers such additional services. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4656	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22886:2020	Healthcare organization management Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in healthcare organization management This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4657	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22888:2020	Railway applications — Concepts and basic requirements for the planning of railway operation in the event of earthquakes (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies the concepts and basic requirements for the planning of railway operation in order to reduce risk in the event of earthquakes. This excludes regions where the consequences of seismic hazard for railway operation are low or non-existent. The definition of such regions is out of the scope of this document. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	55,000	VOLUNTARY

4658	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22946: 2020	Nuclear criticality safety -Solid waste excluding irradiated and non-irradiated nuclear fuel (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides specific requirements and guidance on the nuclear criticality safety of waste containing fissile nuclides, generated during normal operations. This document is intended to be used along-side and in addition to ISO 1709. This document applies specifically to the nuclear criticality safety of solid nuclear wastes. It also applies to residual quantities of liquids and/or slurries which are either intimately associated with the solid nuclear waste materials or arise as a result of processing or handling the waste. This document does not apply to bulk or process liquids (including higher concentration process solutions) or irradiated or un-irradiated fuel elements. NOTE The term fuel element is sometimes applied to fuel assembly, fuel bundle, fuel cluster, fuel rod, fuel plate, etc. All these terms are based on one or more fuel elements. A cylindrical fuel rod (sometimes referred to as a fuel pin) for a light-water-reactor is an example of a fuel element. All stages of the waste life cycle are within the scope of the document. This document can also be applied to the transport of solid nuclear waste outside the boundaries of nuclear establishments. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4659	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 22956:2021	Healthcare organization management - Requirements for patient-centred staffing	This Uganda Standard provides requirements for patient-centred staffing in healthcare settings; it is generic and applicable to any healthcare organization. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4660	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23133: 2021	Nuclear criticality safety -Nuclear criticality safety training for operations (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum nuclear criticality safety training requirements for operations staff, operations supervisors, and management. This document is applicable to areas, processes or facilities containing quantities of fissile material for which nuclear criticality safety assessment is required as defined in ISO 1709. This document is not applicable to the transport of fissile materials outside the boundaries of nuclear establishments. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4661	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23354:2020	Business requirements for end-to-end visibility of logistics flow (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies three business requirements for the visibility of logistics traffic flow based on the use cases and gap analysis in Annex A. It includes LISS network architecture requirements, visibility data interchange requirements between LISSs, and visibility data interface and process requirements for an LISS network. These three business requirements are described further in Clause 6, Clause 7 and Clause 8 respectively. Furthermore, Clause 8 describes the requirement for a guideline for business participants and stakeholders in an LISS network such as logistics information service providers, single window/SSP operators, data providers and logistics data users. This document does not include standardization at the level of logistics devices (areas of standardisation covered by ISO/TC 104, ISO/TC 204), for ships, navigation and marine technologies (areas of standardisation covered by ISO/TC 8), or related to international data exchange such as standards developed, published and maintained by UN/CEFACT, GS1, WCO which are referenced as appropriate in this document. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4662	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23405:2022	Tourism and related services — Sustainable tourism — Principles, vocabulary and model	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the museum community on the collection and reporting of statistics. It provides specifies the fundamental concepts and principles of, and a model for, sustainable tourism. This document is applicable to private and public organizations and destinations, regardless of their size and location, plus other interested parties engaged in sustainable tourism development. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4663	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23412:2020	Indirect, temperature-controlled refrigerated delivery services — Land transport of parcels with intermediate transfer (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the provision and operation of indirect, temperature-controlled refrigerated delivery services for refrigerated parcels which contain temperature-sensitive goods (including foods) in land transportation. It includes all refrigerated delivery service stages from acceptance (receipt) of a chilled or frozen parcel from the delivery service user to its delivery at the designated destination, including intermediate transfer of the refrigerated parcels between refrigerated vehicles or container and via a geographical routing system. This document also includes requirements for resources, operations and communications to delivery service users. It is intended for application by refrigerated delivery service providers. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	65,000	VOLUNTARY
4664	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23447: 2023	Healthcare organization management - Hand hygiene performance (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies hand hygiene training, compliance benchmarking, performance/feedback, and facility requirements for healthcare facilities that operate hand hygiene systems. This document covers facility readiness, hand hygiene education and training, monitoring, performance, promotion and identifying key issues that require attention for improvement. Procedures for surgical hand preparation are not addressed in this document. Furthermore, this document does not take into consideration, surface disinfection, instrument disinfection, ultraviolet irradiation (UV-C), heat sterilization, room fogging or electrostatic spraying devices and any other methods typically not designed or suitable for human hand hygiene purposes. Excluding surgical hand preparation, this document applies specifically to clinical healthcare workers, patients and visitors. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4665	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23592: 2021	Service excellence -Principles and model (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies service excellence terminology, principles and model to achieve outstanding customer experience and sustainable customer delight. It does not focus on the provision of basic customer service but on the provision of excellent service. This document applies to all organizations delivering services, such as commercial organizations, public services and not-for-profit organizations. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4666	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23601:2009	Safety identification — Escape and evacuation plan signs	This Uganda Standard establishes design principles for displayed escape plans that contain information relevant to fire safety, escape, evacuation and rescue of the facility's occupants. These plans may also be used by intervention forces in case of emergency. These plans are intended to be displayed as signs in public areas and workplaces. This standard is not intended to cover the plans to be used by external safety services nor detailed professional technical drawings for use by specialists. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	50,000	COMPULSORY

4667	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 23897:2020	Financial services — Unique transaction identifier (UTI)	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements of an unambiguous scheme to identify a financial transaction uniquely whenever useful and agreed by the parties or community involved in the transaction. It does not specify the timing of assignment of who should be responsible for its generation, so as not to limit its usage or relevance, nor does it consider a need to establish a data record for the unique transaction identifier (UTI) itself. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	COMPULSORY
4668	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24083:2021	Information and documentation - International archives statistics	This Uganda Standard collects statistics for measuring the archives performance of their tasks, services and use. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4669	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24505:2016	Ergonomics — Accessible design — Method for creating colour combinations taking account of age-related changes in human colour vision	This Uganda Standard provides a method for creating conspicuous colour combinations for use in visual signs and displays taking into account viewer age. It is based on the perceived similarity of colours at photopic and mesopic lighting conditions. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	50,000	COMPULSORY
4670	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24508:2019	Ergonomics -Accessible design - Guidelines for designing tactile symbols and characters	This Uganda Standard provides design guidelines and requirements for tactile symbols and characters used for information and marking for people who need non-visual or non-auditory information. It is applicable to products, facilities and equipment in housing and transportation, services and packaging, where tactile symbols and characters may be used. This document specifies the physical characteristics of tactile symbols and characters for ease of legibility by touch taking into account human abilities of tactile sense and their aging effect. It does not specify semantic characteristics of tactile symbols and characters. This document is applicable to tactile symbols and characters of convex-type touched by fingersThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4671	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24511:2007	Activities relating to drinking water and wastewater services — Guidelines for the management of wastewater utilities and for the assessment of wastewater services	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for the management of wastewater utilities and for the assessment of wastewater services. This standard is applicable to publicly and privately owned and operated wastewater utilities, but does not favour any particular ownership or operational model. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4672	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24513:2019	Service activities relating to drinking water supply, wastewater and storm water systems -Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines individual concepts that together constitute a vocabulary common to different stakeholders with interests in water service provision. It is intended to facilitate common understanding and communication on the provision and management of service activities relating to drinking water supply, wastewater and storm-water systems. The following are within the scope of this document: definition of a vocabulary common to the different stakeholders; definition of key elements and characteristics of the service to users; and definition of the components of drinking water supply, wastewater and storm-water systemsThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4673	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24516-1:2016	Guidelines for the management of assets of water supply and wastewater systems — Part 1: Drinking water distribution networks	This Uganda Standard specifies guidelines for technical aspects, tools and good practices for the management of assets of drinking water networks to maintain value from existing assets. This standard does not apply to the management of assets of waterworks (including catchment and treatment, pumping and storage in the network), which are also physically part of the drinking water system and can influence the management of assets of the pipe network. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4674	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24518:2015	Activities relating to drinking water and wastewater services — Crisis management of water utilities	This Uganda Standard provides general guidance to water utilities to develop and implement a crisis management system. This standard may be applicable to all sizes of public or private water utilities that want to prepare, respond, and recover from a crisis. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US IWA 6:2008, Guidelines for the management of drinking water utilities under crisis conditions, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4675	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24521:2016	Activities relating to drinking water and wastewater services — Guidelines for the management of basic on-site domestic wastewater services	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the management of basic on-site domestic wastewater services, using appropriate technologies in their entirety at any level of development. This standard supplements and is intended to be used in conjunction with US ISO 24511. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4676	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24536:2019	Service activities relating to drinking water supply, wastewater and stormwater systems -Stormwater management -Guidelines for stormwater management in urban areas	This Uganda Standard provides guidance to stormwater management authorities and relevant stakeholders on both structural and non-structural stormwater management approaches. The guidance includes consideration of relevant policies, planning, design criteria and implementation processes for stormwater management, and performance evaluation. This document can be applied to new stormwater systems and to the extension or improvement of existing systems for both fully separated and combined storm and sanitary sewers. This document is applicable to stormwater sewer systems as well as combined sewer systems. This document is not applicable to sanitary sewer systemsThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4677	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24550:2019	Ergonomics -Accessible design - Indicator lights on consumer products	This Uganda Standard specifies design requirements and recommendations for indicator lights, mainly LED sourced, on consumer products for use by older people and people with visual disabilities. It does not consider the needs of persons who are blind. Indicator lights include those that inform users visually about the conditions, changes in functional status and settings, and malfunction of products. They convey information by light on/off, time-modulated intensity, blinking, colour, luminance level, and layout. This document addresses household and home appliances. It excludes electronic displays presenting characters and graphics, machinery, and appliances in special use for professional, technical, and industrial applicationsThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4678	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24551:2019	Ergonomics -Accessible design - Spoken instructions of consumer products	This Uganda Standard specifies ergonomic requirements and recommendations for consumer product spoken instructions that are provided to guide users in the operation of a product and/or as a means of providing feedback to users about the status/state of a product. Such instructions can be used by persons with or without visual impairments, and are useful for users who have difficulty reading and/or cognitive impairments. The applicability of the requirements and recommendations described in this document does not depend on the language of the instructions or whether the instructions are provided via recorded human speech or synthesized speech from text. The requirements and recommendations in this document are applicable to conventional, stand-alone consumer products in general, whose function is limited by characteristics that prevent a user from attaching, installing or using assistive technology in order to use the product. They are not applicable to machines and equipment used for professional work. This document does not apply to products for which the instructional content and/or the means of presentation are specified in other standards (e.g. medical devices, fire alarms). It also does not provide recommendations or requirements for spoken instructions of Interactive Voice Response (IVR) systems or digital assistants on personal computers or similar devices. NOTE ISO 9241-154 provides recommendations or requirements for IVR systems. This document does not specify voice sounds of text-to-speech systems or narrative speech used in place of printed instruction manuals and independently from the product. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4679	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24552:2020	Ergonomics -Accessible design - Accessibility of information presented on visual displays of small consumer products	This Uganda Standard specifies the methods to improve accessibility of the visual display on small consumer products in order to minimize inconveniences that a variety of users including people with disabilities and the elderly can experience while using those products. In particular, this document focusses on how to present information on small visual displays to make the product more accessible for older people and people with low vision or colour deficiency. The provision of different modalities or alternative ways of displaying information to make the product more accessible is not covered in this document. This document only covers accessibility with regard to visual presentation of information, not audio or tactile-based display methods. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4680	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24667:2022	Sports and recreational facilities — Impact surfacing testing device	This Uganda Standard gives the specifications for impact attenuation testing equipment used to evaluate the impact performance characteristics of playground surfacing. The specifications are aimed at ensuring that developers and manufacturers of such instruments meet minimum performance characteristics to allow repeatable, reproducible and accurate results. This document does not specify a test method. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4681	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24801-2: 2014	Recreational diving services - Requirements for the training of recreational scuba divers -Part 2: Level 2 -Autonomous diver (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the competencies required of a scuba diver in order to obtain a scuba diver qualification from a training organization attesting that he/she has met or exceeded scuba diver level 2 ("Autonomous diver"), and specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies. It also specifies the conditions under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. US ISO 24801-2:2014 applies to training and evaluation in recreational scuba diving. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4682	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24801-3: 2014	Recreational diving services - Requirements for the training of recreational scuba divers -Part 3: Level 3 -Dive leader (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the competencies required of a scuba diver in order to obtain a scuba diver qualification from a training organization attesting that he/she has met or exceeded scuba diver level 3 ("Dive leader"), and specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies. It also specifies the conditions under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. US ISO 24801-3:2014 applies to training and evaluation in recreational scuba diving. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4683	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24802-1: 2014	Recreational diving services - Requirements for the training of scuba instructors -Part 1: Level 1 (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the competencies required of a scuba instructor in order to obtain a scuba instructor qualification from a training organization attesting that he/she has met or exceeded scuba instructor level 1, and specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies. It also specifies the conditions under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. US ISO 24802-1:2014 applies to training and evaluation in recreational scuba diving. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4684	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24802-2: 2014	Recreational diving services - Requirements for the training of scuba instructors -Part 2: Level 2 (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the competencies required of a scuba instructor in order to obtain a scuba instructor qualification from a training organization attesting that he/she has met or exceeded scuba instructor level 2, and specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies. It also specifies the conditions under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. US ISO 24802-2: 2014 applies to training and evaluation in recreational scuba diving. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4685	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24803:2017	Recreational diving services — Requirements for recreational diving providers	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for service providers in the field of recreational scuba diving and snorkelling excursions. It specifies the following areas of service provision: introductory diving activities; snorkelling excursions; provision of training and education; organized and guided diving for qualified divers; and rental of diving and snorkelling equipment. Service providers can offer one or more of these services. This document specifies the nature and quality of the services to the client. This document does not apply to freediving (also called "apnea diving"). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 24803:2007, Recreational diving services — Requirements for recreational scuba diving service providers, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4686	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24806: 2023	Recreational diving services - Requirements for rebreather diver training -Decompression diving to 60 m (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rebreather diver training programmes which provide the competencies required to perform dives to 60 m with a rebreather, using a breathing mixture containing helium and requiring mandatory decompression stops. It also specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies. It also specifies the requirements under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4687	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24807:2023	Recreational diving services - Requirements for rebreather diver training -Decompression diving to 100 m (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rebreather diver training programmes which provide the competencies required to perform dives to 100 m with a rebreather using a breathing mixture containing helium and requiring mandatory decompression stops.It also specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies.It also specifies the requirements under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4688	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 24808:2024	Recreational diving services - Requirements for rebreather instructor training (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for rebreather instructor training programmes which provide the competencies required to be able to train rebreather divers. This document specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies and specifies the requirements for four levels of rebreather instructor. This document specifies the requirements under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4689	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25457:2008	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Flare details for general refinery and petrochemical service	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides guidance for the selection, design, specification, operation and maintenance of flares and related combustion and mechanical components used in pressure-relieving and vapour-depressurizing systems for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. Although this standard is primarily intended for new flares and related equipment, it is also possible to use it to evaluate existing flare facilities. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
4690	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25639-1:2008	Exhibitions, shows, fairs and conventions - Part 1: Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard specifies terms and definitions that are commonly used in the exhibition industry. They are grouped into the following four categories: individual and entity, which lists and classifies the various types of people involved in the exhibition industry, type of event, which defines the different types of exhibitions and their related meetings, physical item, which describes the various component sizes of the exhibition, the types of facility and print material, and miscellaneous. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4691	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25639-2:2008	Exhibitions, shows, fairs and conventions - Part 2: Measurement procedures for statistical purposes	This Uganda Standard establishes standard measurement procedures applicable to terms commonly used in the exhibition industry, as defined in US ISO 25639-1. US ISO 25639-2:2008 is intended for integral use with US ISO 25639-1. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4692	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25649-1:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 1: Classification, materials, general requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and test methods related to materials, safety, performance for classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water in accordance with Clause 4 (see Table 1). US ISO 25649-1:2017 is only applicable with US ISO 25649 2 and the relevant specific parts (US ISO 25649 3 to US ISO 25649 7). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	45,000	COMPULSORY
4693	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25649-2:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 2: Consumer information	This Uganda Standard specifies consumer information for classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649 1. US ISO 25649-2:2017 is applicable with US ISO 25649 1 and the relevant specific parts (US ISO 25649 3 to US ISO 25649 7). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	35,000	COMPULSORY
4694	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25649-3:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 3: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class A devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for CLASS A classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649 1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-3:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649 1 and US ISO 25649 2. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	COMPULSORY
4695	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25649-4:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 4: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class B devices	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements and test methods related to materials, safety, performance and consumer information for classified floating leisure articles for use on and in the water according to US ISO 25649 1. US ISO 25649-4:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649 1 and US ISO 25649 2. US ISO 25649-4:2017 is applicable for Class B floating leisure articles for use on and in the water according to US ISO 25649 1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. Class B devices provide a buoyant structure with one or more body openings into which the user is positioned partly immersed. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	35,000	COMPULSORY
4696	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25649-5:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 5: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class C devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for CLASS C classified floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649 1 regardless of whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-5:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649 1 and US ISO 25649 2. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4697	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25649-6:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 6: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class D devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for Class D floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649 1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-6:2017 is to be applied with US ISO 25649 1 and US ISO 25649 2. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
4698	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25649-7:2017	Floating leisure articles for use on and in the water — Part 7: Additional specific safety requirements and test methods for Class E devices	This Uganda Standard is applicable for Class E floating leisure articles for use on and in water according to US ISO 25649 1 regardless whether the buoyancy is achieved by inflation or inherent buoyant material. US ISO 25649-7:2017 is applicable with US ISO 25649 1 and US ISO 25649 2. Class E devices are intended for use in bathing areas or in protected and safe shore zones. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
4699	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 25980:2014	Health and safety in welding and allied processes — Transparent welding curtains, strips and screens for arc welding processes	This Uganda Standard specifies safety requirements for transparent welding curtains, strips, and screens to be used for shielding of work places from their surroundings where arc welding processes are used. They are designed to protect people who are not involved in the welding process from hazardous radiant emissions from welding arcs and spatter. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	20,000	COMPULSORY
4700	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 26000:2010	Guidance on social responsibility	This Uganda Standard provides guidance to all types of organizations, regardless of their size or location, on: Concepts, terms and definitions related to social responsibility; The background, trends and characteristics of social responsibility; Principles and practices relating to social responsibility; The core subjects and issues of social responsibility; Integrating, implementing and promoting socially responsible behaviour throughout the organization and, through its policies and practices, within its sphere of influence; Identifying and engaging with stakeholders; and communicating commitments, performance and other information related to social responsibility. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	110,000	VOLUNTARY

4701	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 2603:2016	Simultaneous interpreting — Permanent booths — Requirements	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for building and renovating permanent booths for simultaneous interpreting in new and existing buildings. This document also ensures the usability and accessibility of booths for all interpreters, including those with special needs. It is applicable to all types of permanent booths, using built-in or portable equipment. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4702	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 26362:2009	Access panels in market, opinion and social research — Vocabulary and service requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definitions, as well as the service requirements, for organizations and professionals who own and/or use access panels for market, opinion and social research. It develops the criteria against which access panel providers can be evaluated and against which the quality of access panels can be assessed. This standard is applicable to all types of access panels, whether recruited and used online (e.g. via internet) or offline (e.g. via telephone, post or face-to-face interaction). This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4703	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 27048: 2011	Radiation protection -Dose assessment for the monitoring of workers for internal radiation exposure (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the minimum requirements for the evaluation of data from the monitoring of workers occupationally exposed to the risk of internal contamination by radioactive substances. It presents procedures and assumptions for the standardised interpretation of monitoring data, in order to achieve acceptable levels of reliability. Those procedures allow the quantification of exposures for the documentation of compliance with regulations and radiation protection programmes. Limits are set for the applicability of the procedures in respect of the dose levels above which more sophisticated methods will have to be applied.US ISO 27048: 2011 addresses the following: procedures for dose assessment based on reference levels for routine and special monitoring programmes; assumptions for the selection of dose-critical parameter values; criteria for determining the significance of monitoring results; interpretation of workplace monitoring results; uncertainties arising from sampling, measurement techniques and working conditions; the special topics of interpretation of multiple data arising from different measurement methods at different times, handling data below the decision threshold, rogue data, and calculation of doses to the embryo/foetus and infant; reporting/documentation; quality assurance.It is not applicable to the following: dosimetry for litigation cases; modelling for the improvement of internal dosimetry; the potential influence of decorporation measures (e.g. administration of chelating agents); the investigation of the causes or implications of an exposure; dosimetry for contaminated wounds. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4704	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 27065:2011	Protective clothing — Performance requirements for protective clothing worn by operators applying liquid pesticides	This Uganda Standard establishes minimum performance, classification, and labelling requirements for protective clothing worn by operators applying liquid pesticide products diluted in water. Protective clothing covered by this standard includes, but is not limited to, shirts, jackets, trousers, coveralls, and spray-tight or liquid-tight garments. The standard addresses protection provided by protective accessories, with the exception of those used for the protection of the head, hands, and feet. It does not address protection against biocides, fumigants or highly volatile liquids. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4705	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 27468: 2011	Nuclear criticality safety -Evaluation of systems containing PWR UOX fuels -Bounding burnup credit approach (First Edition)	This Standard establishes an evaluation methodology for nuclear criticality safety with burnup credit. It identifies important parameters and specifies requirements, recommendations, and precautions to be taken into account in the evaluations. It also highlights the main important technical fields to ensure that the fuel composition or history considered in calculations provides a bounding value of the effective neutron multiplication factor, keff. ISO 27468:2011 is applicable to transport, storage, disposal or reprocessing units implying irradiated fissile material from pressurized water reactor (PWR) fuels that initially contain uranium oxide (UOX). Fuels irradiated in other reactors (e.g. boiling water reactors) and fuels that initially contain mixed uranium-plutonium oxide are not covered in ISO 27468:2011. ISO 27468:2011 does not specify requirements related to overall criticality safety evaluation or eventual implementation of burnup credit. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4706	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 27500:2016	The human-centred organization — Rationale and general principles	This Uganda Standard is intended for executive board members and policy makers of all types of organizations (whether large or small) in the private, public and non-profit sectors. It describes the values and beliefs that make an organization human-centred, the significant business benefits that can be achieved, and explains the risks for the organization of not being human-centred. It provides recommendations for the policies that executive board members need to implement to achieve this. It sets out high-level human-centred principles for executive board members to endorse in order to optimize performance, minimize risks to organizations and individuals, maximize well-being in their organization, and enhance their relationships with the customers. The importance of organizational policy to address human-centeredness is emphasized. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4707	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 27501:2019	The human-centred organization — Guidance for managers	This Uganda Standard is intended to be used within organizations that embrace and intend to implement the principles of human centredness outlined in ISO 27500. This document is intended to provide requirements and recommendations on the human factors and ergonomics approach to achieving a successful and sustainable human-centred organization. It outlines managers' responsibilities ranging from organizational strategy to development of procedures and processes enabling human centredness, and the implementation of those procedures and processes. This document provides requirements and recommendations for managers and the actions to be taken in order for an organization to achieve human centredness. This document can be used: by managers to understand and improve human-centred aspects of their activities; by managers to identify how their staff can improve human-centred aspects of their activities; to provide a basis for training managers how to be human-centred; to provide a basis for organizations to evaluate the performance of managers. It is not a management systems standard. Nor is it intended to prevent the development of standards that are more specific or more demanding. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4708	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 27799:2016	Health informatics — Information security management in health using ISO/IEC 27002	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for organizational information security standards and information security management practices including the selection, implementation and management of controls taking into consideration the organization's information security risk environment(s). It defines guidelines to support the interpretation and implementation in health informatics of US ISO/IEC 27002 and is a companion to that standard. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4709	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28000:2007	Specification for security management systems for the supply chain	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for a security management system, including those aspects critical to security assurance of the supply chain. Security management is linked to many other aspects of business management. Aspects include all activities controlled or influenced by organizations that impact on supply chain security. These other aspects should be considered directly, where and when they have an impact on security management, including transporting these goods along the supply chain. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4710	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28001:2007	Security management systems for the supply chain — Best practices for implementing supply chain security, assessments and plans — Requirements and guidance	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidance for organizations in international supply chains to develop and implement supply chain security processes; establish and document a minimum level of security within a supply chain(s) or segment of a supplychain; assist in meeting the applicable authorized economic operator (AEO) criteria set forth in the World Customs Organization Framework of Standards and conforming national supply chain security programmes. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4711	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28003:2007	Security management systems for the supply chain — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of supply chain security management systems	This Uganda Standard contains principles and requirements for bodies providing the audit and certification of supply chain security management systems according to management system specifications and standards. It defines the minimum requirements of a certification body and its associated auditors, recognizing the unique need for confidentiality when auditing and certifying/registering a client organization. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4712	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28004-1:2007	Security management systems for the supply chain — Guidelines for the implementation of ISO 28000	This Uganda Standard provides generic advice on the application of ISO 28000:2007. It explains the underlying principles of ISO 28000 and describes the intent, typical inputs, processes and typical outputs, for each requirement of ISO 28000. This is to aid the understanding and implementation of ISO 28000. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2023-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4713	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28004-2:2014	Security management systems for the supply chain — Guidelines for the implementation of ISO 28000 — Part 2: Guidelines for adopting ISO 28000 for use in medium and small seaport operations	This Uganda Standard identifies supply chain risk and threat scenarios, procedures for conducting risks/threat assessments, and evaluation criteria for measuring conformance and effectiveness of the documented security plans in accordance with ISO 28000 and the ISO 28004 series implementation guidelines. An output of this effort will be a level of confidence rating system based on the quality of the security management plans and procedures implemented by the seaport to safeguard the security and ensure continuity of operations of the supply chain cargo being processed by the seaport. The rating system will be used as a means of identifying a measurable level of confidence (on a scale of 1 to 5) that the seaport security operations are in conformance with ISO 28000 for protecting the integrity of the supply chain. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4714	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28004-3:2014	Security management systems for the supply chain — Guidelines for the implementation of ISO 28000 — Part 3: Additional specific guidance for adopting ISO 28000 for use by medium and small businesses (other than marine ports)	This Uganda Standard has been developed to supplement ISO 28004-1 by providing additional guidance to medium and small businesses (other than marine ports) that wish to adopt ISO 28000. The additional guidance in ISO 28004-3:2014, while amplifying the general guidance provided in the main body of ISO 28004-1, does not conflict with the general guidance, nor does it amend ISO 28000. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4715	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28004-4:2014	Security management systems for the supply chain — Guidelines for the implementation of ISO 28000 — Part 4: Additional specific guidance on implementing ISO 28000 if compliance with ISO 28001 is a management objective	This Uganda Standard provides additional guidance for organizations adopting ISO 28000 that also wish to incorporate the Best Practices identified in ISO 28001 as a management objective on their international supply chains. The Best Practices in ISO 28001 both help organizations establish and document levels of security within an international supply chain and facilitate validation in national Authorized Economic Operator (AEO) programmes that are designed in accordance with the World Customs Organization (WCO) Framework of Standards. This standard is not designed as a standalone document. The main body of ISO 28004-1 provides significant guidance pertaining to required inputs, processes, outputs and other elements required by ISO 28000. This standard provides additional specific guidance on implementing ISO 28000 if compliance with ISO 28001 is a management objective. US ISO 28004-4 provides additional specific guidance on implementing ISO 28000 if compliance with ISO 28001 is a management objective. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4716	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28005-1:2013	Security management systems for the supply chain — Electronic port clearance (EPC) — Part 1: Message structures	This Uganda Standard contains technical specifications that facilitate an efficient exchange of electronic information between ships and shore for coastal transit or port calls. This part of ISO 28005 is intended to cover the exchange of safety and security information required under the IMO Convention Facilitation of International Maritime Traffic (FAL) and other international specifications as defined in ISO 28005-2. This part of ISO 28005 is based on XML and is intended as a complementary International Standard to the UN/EDIFACT (electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport) standards specified in the FAL compendium. Normally, implementers of this part of ISO 28005 are expected to also provide electronic interfaces supporting the use of UN/EDIFACT standards. Parties with economic interests related to the ship, cargo, passengers or crew, such as land transporters, receiving parties, insurers, financial entities can also find value in configuring their data reception capability to receive information formatted in accordance with this part of ISO 28005; however, this is not a requirement of this part of ISO 28005. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4717	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28564-2:2016	Public information guidance systems - Part 2: Guidelines for the design and use of location signs and direction signs	This Uganda Standard gives a range of guidelines for various stages of preparation, design, construction, inspection, updating and testing which comprise a location sign or a direction sign used in public places and working areas. This part of US ISO 28564 is applicable to the design and use of location signs and direction signs used in all sorts of public places, such as shopping centres, stores, hospitals, bus and railway stations, airports, sporting, exhibition halls and entertainment complexes, urban areas, parks, gardens and countryside, public attractions, museums and commercial office buildings. The design and use of location signs and direction signs in working areas can also resort to the content for reference. It is not applicable to those sectors (for example, traffic signs on a public highway), which are subject to regulations or specified design principles. However, in a given public environment or within a wayfinding and signing design brief, public information sometimes needs to be associated with other messaging, so many of the principles contained in this part of US ISO 28564 can be relevant in the planning of a coordinated scheme. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4718	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28564-3:2019	Public information guidance systems - Part 3: Guidelines for the design and use of information index signs	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and gives a range of guidelines for various stages of preparation, design, construction, inspection and updating that comprise an information index signs used in public places. This standard is applicable to the design and use of information index signs used in public places such as bus and railway stations, airports, shopping centres, stores, hospitals, exhibition halls, sporting and entertainment complexes, urban areas, parks, gardens and countryside, public attractions, museums and commercial office buildings. The design and use of information index signs in working areas can also use the content of this document for reference. This document is not applicable to those sectors (for example, traffic signs on a public highway) which are subject to regulations or specified design principles. However, in a given public environment or within a wayfinding and signing design brief, where there is sometimes a need for public information to be associated with other messaging, many of the principles contained in this document can be relevant in the planning of a coordinated scheme. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4719	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28591:2017	Sequential sampling plans for inspection by attributes	This Uganda Standard specifies sequential sampling plans and procedures for inspection by attributes of discrete items. The plans are indexed in terms of the producer's risk point and the consumer's risk point. Therefore, they can be used not only for the purposes of acceptance sampling, but for a more general purpose of the verification of simple statistical hypotheses for proportions. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4720	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28592:2017	Double sampling plans by attributes with minimal sample sizes, indexed by producer's risk quality (PRQ) and consumer's risk quality (CRQ)	This Uganda Standard provides double sampling plans by attributes for the acceptance inspection of lots of discrete items. The plans are indexed by the producer's risk quality (PRQ) and the consumer's risk quality (CRQ) where the nominal producer's and consumer's risks are respectively either (5 %, 5 %), (5 %, 10 %) or (10 %, 10 %). Plans are provided for inspection for percent nonconforming and for inspection for nonconformities per 100 items. The lot is accepted if there are no nonconforming items (nonconformities) in the first random sample, and rejected if it contains two or more nonconforming items (nonconformities). If precisely one nonconforming item is found in the first sample, a second random sample is drawn; the lot is then accepted if the second sample contains no nonconforming items (nonconformities) and rejected otherwise. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4721	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 2859-2:2020	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 2: Sampling plans indexed by limiting quality (LQ) for isolated lot inspection	This Uganda Standard specifies an acceptance sampling system for inspection by attributes indexed by limiting quality (LQ). The sampling system is used for lots in isolation (isolated sequences of lots, an isolated lot, a unique lot or a short series of lots), where switching rules, such as those of ISO 2859-1, are not applicable. Inspection levels, as provided by ISO 2859-1 to control the relative amount of inspection, are not provided in this document. In many industrial situations, in which switching rules might be used, they are not applied for a number of reasons, not all of which might be valid:• production is intermittent (not continuous);• production is from several different sources in varying quantities, i.e. "job lots";• lots are isolated;• lots are resubmitted after inspection. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4722	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28593:2017	Acceptance sampling procedures by attributes — Accept-zero sampling system based on credit principle for controlling outgoing quality	This Uganda Standard specifies a system of single sampling schemes for lot-by-lot inspection by attributes. All the sampling plans of the present system are of accept-zero form, i.e. no lot is accepted if the sample from it contains one or more nonconforming items. The schemes depend on a suitably-defined average outgoing quality limit (AOQL), the value of which is chosen by the user; no restrictions are placed on the choice of the value of the AOQL or on the sizes of successive lots in the series. The methodology ensures that the overall average quality reaching the customer or market-place will not exceed the AOQL in the long run. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4723	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28594:2017	Combined accept-zero sampling systems and process control procedures for product acceptance	This Uganda Standard provides a set of accept-zero sampling systems and procedures for planning and conducting inspections to assess quality and conformance to specified requirements. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4724	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 2859-4:2020	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes - Part 4: Procedures for assessment of declared quality levels	This Uganda Standard establishes single sampling plans for conformance testing, i.e., for assessing whether the quality level of a relevant audit population (lot, process, inventory, file etc) conforms to a declared value. Sampling plans are provided corresponding to four levels of discriminatory ability. The limiting quality ratio (LQR) (see Clause 4) of each sampling plan is given for reference. For levels I-III, the sampling plans have been devised so as to obtain a risk no more than 5 % of contradicting a correct declared quality level. The risk of failing to contradict an incorrectly declared quality level which is related to the LQR is no more than 10 %. The sample sizes for level 0 are designed in a way that the LQR factors of the sampling plans are compatible with the LQR factors for level I. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4725	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28597:2017	Acceptance sampling procedures by attributes — Specified quality levels in nonconforming items per million	This Uganda Standard specifies, for quality levels expressed as nonconforming items per million items, procedures for estimating the quality level of a single entity (e.g. a lot) and, when the production process is in statistical control, for estimating the process quality level based on evidence from several samples. Procedures are also specified for using this information when selecting a suitable sampling plan so as to verify that the quality level of a given lot does not exceed a stated limiting quality level (LQL). For the case where no prior sample data is available, guidance is given for presuming a process quality level in selecting a plan. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4726	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28598-1:2017	Acceptance sampling procedures based on the allocation of priorities principle (APP) — Part 1: Guidelines for the APP approach	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines specifying the organizational principles of acceptance sampling in situations where the contract or the legislation provides for successive inspection to be carried out by different parties: the supplier, the customer and/or a third party. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4727	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 28598-2:2017	Acceptance sampling procedures based on the allocation of priorities principle (APP) — Part 2: Coordinated single sampling plans for acceptance sampling by attributes	This Uganda Standard provides attributes sampling procedures and single sampling plans for successive independent inspections of the same lot conducted by the supplier, customer and/or a third party. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	65,000	VOLUNTARY
4728	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29001:2020	Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Sector-specific quality management systems — Requirements for product and service supply organizations	This Uganda Standard defines quality management system requirements for product and service supply organizations to the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries. This document is written as a supplement to US ISO 9001:2015. The supplementary requirements and guidance to US ISO 9001:2015 have been developed to manage supply chain risks and opportunities associated with the petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries and to provide a framework for aligning requirements with complementary standards employed within the industries. (This standard cancels and replaces US ISO/TS 29001:2010 Petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas industries — Sector-specific quality management systems — Requirements for product and service supply organizations, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4729	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 2919: 2012	Radiological protection -Sealed radioactive sources -General requirements and classification (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes a classification system for sealed radioactive sources that is based on test performance and specifies general requirements, performance tests, production tests, marking and certification. It provides a set of tests by which manufacturers of sealed radioactive sources can evaluate the safety of their products in use and users of such sources can select types which are suitable for the required application, especially where protection against the release of radioactive material, with consequent exposure to ionizing radiation, is concerned. US ISO 2919: 2012 can also serve as guidance to regulating authorities. The tests fall into several groups, including, for example, exposure to abnormally high and low temperatures and a variety of mechanical tests. Each test can be applied in several degrees of severity. The criterion of pass or fail depends on leakage of the contents of the sealed radioactive source. Although US ISO 2919: 2012 classifies sealed sources by a variety of tests, it does not imply that a sealed source will maintain its integrity if used continuously at the rated classification. For example, a sealed source tested for 1 h at 600 °C might, or might not, maintain its integrity if used continuously at 600 °C. A list of the main typical applications of sealed radioactive sources, with a suggested test schedule for each application, is given in Table 3. The tests constitute minimum requirements corresponding to the applications in the broadest sense. Factors to be considered for applications in especially severe conditions are listed in 4.2. US ISO 2919: 2012 makes no attempt to classify the design of sources, their method of construction or their calibration in terms of the radiation emitted. Radioactive materials inside a nuclear reactor, including sealed sources and fuel elements, are not covered by US ISO 2919: 2012. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4730	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29383:2020	Terminology policies — Development and implementation	This Uganda Standard provides policy makers in governments, administration, non-profit and profit organizations with guidelines and a methodology for the development and implementation of a comprehensive policy concerning the planning and management of terminology. This document defines key concepts and describes scenarios and environments that can require different kinds of terminology policies. It also places terminology policies in the broader context of institutional strategic frameworks. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4731	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29990:2010	Learning services for non-formal education and training — Basic requirements for service providers	This Uganda Standard specifies basic requirements for providers of learning services in non-formal education and training. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4732	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29991:2020	Language-learning services - Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for language-learning services. These include any language-learning services that are addressed to language learners themselves as well as to interested parties who are acquiring the services for the benefit of learners. The key features of any such service are that the goals of learning are defined and evaluated, and that it involves interaction with the learner. The instruction may be delivered face-to-face, be mediated by technology or be a blend of both. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 29991:2014, Language learning services outside formal education - Requirements, which has been withdrawn) This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4733	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29992:2018	Assessment of outcomes of learning services — Guidance	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the planning, development, implementation and review of assessments of the outcomes [knowledge, competence, performance] of learning services. It is intended for use by organizations providing learning services and organizations selecting, using or developing assessments. This document is applicable to the development and use of assessments for the measurement of individual learners' outcomes and the use of assessments for determinations of learner progress. The document does not apply to the direct evaluation of programs of instruction or the evaluation of learning service providers. It also excludes the technology requirements for the delivery of assessments. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY

4734	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29993:2017	Learning services outside formal education — Service requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for learning services outside formal education, including all types of life-long learning (e.g. vocational training and in-company training, either outsourced or in-house). These include any learning services provided by a learning service provider (LSP) that are addressed to learners themselves, as well as to sponsors who are acquiring the services on behalf of the learners. The key features of these kinds of services are that the goals of learning are defined and the services are evaluated, and that they involve interaction with the learner. The learning can be face-to-face, mediated by technology, or a blend of both. In cases where the learning service provider is part of an organization that delivers products (i.e. goods and services) in addition to learning services, US ISO 29993:2017 only applies to learning services. US ISO 29993:2017 is not aimed at schools, colleges and universities providing learning services as part of a formal education system, but it can be useful to them as a tool for reflection and self-evaluation. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4735	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29994:2021	Education and learning services - Requirements for distance learning process	This document specifies requirements for distance learning services not specified in ISO 29993. It is applicable to any distance learning services that are addressed to learners themselves as well as to sponsors who are acquiring the services on behalf of the learners. In cases where the distance learning services are provided by an organization that delivers other methods of learning services, this document only applies to distance learning services. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4736	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 29995:2021	Education and learning services — Vocabulary (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard is the source document for the terms and definitions of ISO/TC 232. Education and learning services. This document is intended to provide a reference for standards users and developers, as well as to facilitate communication and common understanding of the terms within the field of education and learning services and the scope of ISO/TC 232. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4737	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30061:2007	Emergency lighting	This Uganda Standard specifies the luminous requirements for emergency lighting systems installed in premises or locations where such systems are required. It is principally applicable to locations where the public or workers have access. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4738	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3021: 2023	Adventure tourism - Hiking and trekking activities - Requirements and recommendations	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements for adventure tourism involving hiking and trekking activities, relating to the safety of participants, leaders and assistants. This document also establishes criteria relating to characteristics and difficulty level for hiking and trekking route classification. This document applies to hiking and trekking activities that are offered as tourism products. Tourism product design involves a product planning and development phase that is not subject to this document. Some tourism products include hiking and/or trekking activities together with other tourism services (e.g. transfers, meals, lodging), but this document applies only to hiking and trekking activities, the additional tourism services being excluded from the scope. This document is applicable to any kind of adventure tourism activity provider that offers tourism products consisting of hiking and/or trekking activities. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4739	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30400:2016	Human Resource Management — vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in human resource management standards. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4740	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30401:2018	Knowledge management systems — Requirements	This Uganda Standard sets requirements and provides guidelines for establishing, implementing, maintaining, reviewing and improving an effective management system for knowledge management in organizations. All the requirements of this document are applicable to any organization, regardless of its type or size, or the products and services it provides. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4741	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30405:2016	Human Resource Management — Guidelines on recruitment	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on how to attract, source, assess and recruit people. It focuses on key processes and practices, including: recruitment policy development; the flow from the sourcing of potential applicants to the boarding of new recruits; and evaluation and measurement. This document can be used by any organization regardless of type or size. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4742	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30408:2016	Human Resource Management — Guidelines on human governance	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines on tools, processes and practices to be put in place in order to establish, maintain and continually improve effective human governance within organizations. This document is applicable to organizations of all sizes and sectors, whether public or private, for profit or not for profit. This document does not address relations with trade unions or other representative bodies. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4743	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30409:2016	Human resource management — Workforce planning	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and a framework for workforce planning that are scalable to the needs of any organization regardless of size, industry or sector. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4744	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30414:2018	Human resource management Guidelines for internal and external human capital reporting	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for internal and external human capital reporting (HCR). The objective is to consider and to make transparent the human capital contribution to the organization in order to support sustainability of the workforce. This document is applicable to all organizations, regardless of the type, size, nature or complexity of the business, whether in the public, private or voluntary sector, or a not-for-profit organization. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4745	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 30422: 2022	Human resource management - Learning and development (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for the organization of learning and development in the workplace. This guidance is concerned with formal and informal learning that addresses short-term operational needs and the long-term skills needs of an organization as well as the career-related and life-long learning needs of individual workers as these align with organizational context and strategy. The administrative operations connected with the organization of learning and development are outside the scope of this document. In this document, where any process involving one-to-one or group interaction is referred to, such interaction can be either face-to-face or through some form of online technology. Organizations include both commercial and non-profit employers of all sizes which directly employ individuals. The guidance principles set out in this document apply to all workers who have a relationship with the organization, such as contractors, subcontractors, trainees, interns and volunteers when they work on behalf of the organization in some contractual or non-contractual capacity. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY

4746	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 31000:2018	Risk management — Guidelines	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines on managing risk faced by organizations. The application of these guidelines can be customized to any organization and its context. This standard provides a common approach to managing any type of risk and is not industry or sector specific. This standard can be used throughout the life of the organization and can be applied to any activity, including decision-making at all levels. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 31000:2009, Risk management — Principles and guidelines, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4747	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 31022:2020	Risk management -Guidelines for the management of legal risk	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for managing the specific challenges of legal risk faced by organizations, as a complementary document to ISO 31000. The application of these guidelines can be customized to any organization and its context. This document provides a common approach to the management of legal risk and is not industry or sector specific This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4748	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 31030: 2021	Travel risk management — Guidance for organizations (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance to organizations on how to manage the risk(s), to the organization and its travellers, as a result of undertaking travel. This document provides a structured approach to the development, implementation, evaluation and review of:• policy;• programme development;• threat and hazard identification;• opportunities and strengths;• risk assessment;• prevention and mitigation strategies. This document is applicable to any type of organization, irrespective of sector or size, including but not limited to:• commercial organizations;• charitable and not-for-profit organizations;• governmental organizations;• non-governmental organizations;• educational organizations. This document does not apply to tourism and leisure-related travel, except in relation to travellers travelling on behalf of the organization. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4749	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 31073: 2022	Risk management - Vocabulary	This document defines generic terms related to the management of risks faced by organizations. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4750	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3163: 2020	Adventure tourism - Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard establishes the terms commonly used in various types of adventure tourism activities, including terms related to safety and services. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4751	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 31700-1: 2023	Consumer protection -Privacy by design for consumer goods and services -Part 1: High-level requirements (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes high-level requirements for privacy by design to protect privacy throughout the lifecycle of a consumer product, including data processed by the consumer. This document does not contain specific requirements for the privacy assurances and commitments that organizations can offer consumers nor does it specify particular methodologies that an organization can adopt to design and-implement privacy controls, nor the technology that can be used to operate such controls. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4752	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 32110: 2023	Transaction assurance in E-commerce -Vocabulary (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies provides terms and definitions in the field of transaction assurance in e-commerce. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4753	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 34101-1:2019	Sustainable and traceable cocoa -- Part 1: Requirements for cocoa sustainability management systems (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies high-level requirements for management systems for sustainable cocoa bean production, including post-harvest processes, if applicable, and traceability of the sustainably produced cocoa beans within the organization producing the cocoa beans. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4754	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 34101-2:2019	Sustainable and traceable cocoa — Part 2: Requirements for performance (related to economic, social and environmental aspects) (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements related to economic, social and environmental aspects for sustainable cocoa bean production, including post-harvest processes, if applicable. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4755	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 34101-3:2019	Sustainable and traceable cocoa — Part 3: Requirements for traceability (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard specifies basic requirements for the design and implementation of traceability systems within the cocoa supply chain for sustainably produced cocoa beans and cocoa products derived from sustainably produced cocoa beans that conform to FDUS ISO 34101-2 and either FDUS ISO 34101-1 or ISO 34101-4:2019, Annex A or B, as described in the Introduction. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4756	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 35001:2019	Biorisk management for laboratories and other related organisations	This Uganda Standard defines a process to identify, assess, control, and monitor the risks associated with hazardous biological materials. This document is applicable to any laboratory or other organization that works with, stores, transports, and/or disposes of hazardous biological materials. This document is intended to complement existing International Standards for laboratories. This standard is not intended for laboratories that test for the presence of microorganisms and/or toxins in food or feedstuffs. This document is not intended for the management of risks from the use of genetically modified crops in agriculture. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4757	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3531-1: 2022	Financial services - financial information eXchange session layer - Part 1: FIX tag value encoding	This document provides the normative specification of the FIX tag value encoding, which is one of the possible syntaxes for FIX messages. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4758	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3531-2: 2022	Financial services - Financial information eXchange session layer - Part 2: FIX session layer	This document provides the normative specification of the FIX session layer standard and its session profiles. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	100,000	VOLUNTARY
4759	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3531-3: 2022	Financial services - financial information eXchange session layer - Part 3: FIX session layer test	This document provides a set of mandatory and optional conformity tests applicable to all versions of the FIX session layer standard. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4760	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3534-1:2006	Statistics — Vocabulary and symbols — Part 1: General statistical terms and terms used in probability	This Uganda Standard defines general statistical terms and terms used in probability which may be used in the drafting of other Standards. In addition, it defines symbols for a limited number of these terms. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4761	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3534-2:2006	Statistics — Vocabulary and symbols — Part 2: Applied statistics	This Uganda Standard defines defines applied statistics terms, and expresses them in a conceptual framework. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	110,000	VOLUNTARY

4762	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3534-3:2013	Statistics — Vocabulary and symbols — Part 3: Design of experiments	This Uganda Standard defines the terms used in the field of design of experiments and may be used in the drafting of other standards. More specifically, it defines terms used in the field of design of experiments for which the response variable is one-dimensional and continuous and for which the expectation of the response variable is linear in the parameters. The terms with regard to the statistical analysis are based on the assumption that the error term follows a normal distribution with constant variance. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/12/2011	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4763	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3534-4:2014	Statistics - Vocabulary and symbols - Part 4: Survey sampling	This Uganda Standard defines the terms used in the field of survey sampling and can be used in the drafting of other International Standards. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4764	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37001:2016	Anti-bribery management systems — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides guidance for establishing, implementing, maintaining, reviewing and improving an anti-bribery management system. The system can be stand-alone or can be integrated into an overall management system. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4765	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37101:2016	Sustainable Development in communities — Management System for sustainable development — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard establishes requirements for a management system for sustainable development in communities, including cities, using a holistic approach, with a view to ensuring consistency with the sustainable development policy of communities. The intended outcomes of a management system for sustainable development in communities include: managing sustainability and fostering smartness and resilience in communities, while taking into account the territorial boundaries to which it applies; improving the contribution of communities to sustainable development outcomes; assessing the performance of communities in progressing towards sustainable development outcomes and the level of smartness and of resilience that they have achieved; fulfilling compliance obligations. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4766	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37105:2019	Sustainable cities and communities - Descriptive framework for cities and communities	This Uganda Standard specifies a descriptive framework for a city including an associated foundational ontology of the anatomical structure of a city or community. The descriptive framework is intended to have the following qualities: -timeless, i.e. compatible with any human settlement at any time in history; -acultural, i.e. valid for any culture and any type of city; -scalable, i.e. valid for a metropolis, a city, a small town or a village; -generic, so that everything we could define as a "human settlement", such as a "smart city", has a place in this structure. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4767	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37106:2018	Sustainable cities and communities — Guidance on establishing smart city operating models for sustainable communities	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for leaders in smart cities and communities (from the public, private and voluntary sectors) on how to develop an open, collaborative, citizen-centric and digitally-enabled operating model for their city that puts its vision for a sustainable future into operation. This document does not describe a one-size-fits-all model for the future of cities. Rather, the focus is on the enabling processes by which innovative use of technology and data, coupled with organizational change, can help each city deliver its own specific vision for a sustainable future in more efficient, effective and agile ways. This document provides proven tools that cities can deploy when operationalizing the vision, strategy and policy agenda they have developed following the adoption of US ISO 37101, the management system for sustainable development of communities. It can also be used, either in whole or in part, by cities that have not committed to deployment of the US ISO 37101 management system. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4768	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37120:2018	Sustainable cities and communities — Indicators for city services and quality of life	This Uganda Standard defines and establishes methodologies for a set of indicators to steer and measure the performance of city services and quality of life. It follows the principles set out in US ISO 37101 and can be used in conjunction with US ISO 37101 and other strategic frameworks. This document is applicable to any city, municipality or local government that undertakes to measure its performance in a comparable and verifiable manner, irrespective of size and location. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 37120:2014, Sustainable development of communities — Indicators for city services and quality of life, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4769	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37122:2019	Sustainable cities and communities — Indicators for smart cities	This Uganda Standard specifies and establishes definitions and methodologies for a set of indicators for smart cities. As accelerating improvements in city services and quality of life is fundamental to the definition of a smart city, this document, in conjunction with US ISO 37120, is intended to provide a complete set of indicators to measure progress towards a smart city. This is represented in Figure 1. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4770	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37123:2019	Sustainable cities and communities - Indicators for resilient cities	This Uganda Standard defines and establishes definitions and methodologies for a set of indicators on resilience in cities. This document is applicable to any city, municipality or local government that undertakes to measure its performance in a comparable and verifiable manner, irrespective of size or location. Maintaining, enhancing and accelerating progress towards improved city services and quality of life is fundamental to the definition of a resilient city, so this document is intended to be implemented in conjunction with ISO 37120. This document follows the principles set out in ISO 37101, and can be used in conjunction with this and other strategic frameworks. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	110,000	VOLUNTARY

4771	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37155-1:2020	Framework for integration and operation of smart community infrastructures — Part 1: Recommendations for considering opportunities and challenges from interactions in smart community infrastructures from relevant aspects through the life cycle	This Uganda Standard describes a framework (a set of processes and methodologies) for smart community infrastructure interactions (interactions between multiple infrastructures, between infrastructures and stakeholders, and between infrastructures and the external environment) to ensure that such interactions are well identified and managed. There are two potential use cases for this document. The first is for green field sites, where all the smart community infrastructures can be designed and developed at the same time. This is of value to planners and investors of major new infrastructure developments. The second builds on the first and will support efficient management of an existing urban area by taking into account the increasing interdependencies of the infrastructures on each other and the way they should be managed as a system of systems. This document will also take into account accelerating technological and environmental changes. Since this framework is concerned with ensuring the consistency of different systems consisting of smart community infrastructures, the scope does not overlap with any existing work or deliverables that have been or are being developed by existing TCs addressing issues at individual infrastructure level. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4772	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37159:2019	Smart community infrastructures — Smart transportation for rapid transit in and between large city zones and their surrounding areas	This Uganda Standard specifies a procedure to organize smart transportation that enables one-day trips by citizens between cities and in a large city zone, including its surrounding areas, and conveys a large number of people at a high frequency in a short time over distances of up to 1 000 km. Smart transportation aims to promote political and economic work and stimulate business activity by providing citizens with a manner of travel to complete a return trip from their home or place of work to destinations outside their cities on the same day. However, this document does not designate a procedure for constructing smart transportation facilities. This standard was published on 2023-12-13	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4773	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37301:2021	Compliance management systems - Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and provides guidelines for establishing, developing, implementing, evaluating, maintaining and improving an effective compliance management system within an organization. This document is applicable to all types of organizations regardless of the type, size and nature of the activity, as well as whether the organization is from the public, private or non-profit sector. All requirements specified in this document that refer to a governing body apply to top management in cases where an organization does not have a governing body as a separate function. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4774	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 374-1:2016	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms — Part 1: Terminology and performance requirements for chemical risks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for protective gloves intended to protect the user against dangerous chemicals and defines terms to be used. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	COMPULSORY
4775	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 374-2:2019	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms -Part 2: Determination of resistance to penetration	This Uganda Standard specifies a test method for the penetration resistance of gloves that protect against dangerous chemicals and/or micro-organisms. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4776	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 374-4:2019	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms -Part 4: Determination of resistance to degradation by chemicals	This Uganda Standard specifies the test method for the determination of the resistance of protective glove materials to degradation by dangerous chemicals with continuous contact. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4777	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 374-5:2016	Protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and micro-organisms — Part 5: Terminology and performance requirements for micro-organisms risks	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for protective gloves intended to protect the user against micro-organisms. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
4778	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 37500:2014	Guidance on outsourcing	This Uganda Standard covers the main phases, processes and governance aspects of outsourcing, independent of size and sectors of industry and commerce. It is intended to provide a good foundation to enable organizations to enter into, and continue to sustain, successful outsourcing arrangements throughout the contractual period. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4779	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3864-1:2011	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 1: Design principles for safety signs and safety markings	This Uganda Standard establishes the safety identification colours and design principles for safety signs and safety markings to be used in workplaces and in public areas for the purpose of accident prevention, fire protection, health hazard information and emergency evacuation. It also establishes the basic principles to be applied when developing standards containing safety signs. This standard is applicable to all locations where safety issues related to people need to be addressed. However, it is not applicable to the signalling used for guiding rail, road, river, maritime and air traffic and, generally speaking, to those sectors subject to a regulation which may differ. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
4780	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3864-2:2016	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 2: Design principles for product safety labels	This Uganda Standard establishes additional principles to US ISO 3864-1 for the design of safety labels for products, i.e. any items manufactured and offered for sale in the normal course of commerce, including but not limited to consumer products and industrial equipment. The purpose of a product safety label is to alert persons to a specific hazard and to identify how the hazard can be avoided. This document is applicable to all products in all industries where safety-related questions can be posed. However, it is not applicable to safety labels used for chemicals, for the transport of dangerous substances and preparations and in those sectors subject to legal regulations which differ from certain provisions of this document. The design principles incorporated in this document are intended to be used by all ISO Technical Committees and anyone designing product safety labels in the development of product safety label standards for their industries or services. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 3864-2:2004, Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 2: Design principles for product safety labels, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	COMPULSORY
4781	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3864-3:2012	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 3: Design principles for graphical symbols for use in safety signs	This Uganda Standard gives principles, criteria and guidance for the design of graphical symbols for use in safety signs as defined in US ISO 3864 1, and for the safety sign element of product safety labels as defined in US ISO 3864 2. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY

4782	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3864-4:2011	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Part 4: Colorimetric and photometric properties of safety sign materials	This Uganda Standard establishes the colorimetric and photometric requirements and test methods for the colours of safety signs to be used in workplaces and public areas. It provides the colorimetric and photometric specifications for the named safety and contrast colours prescribed in US ISO 3864-1. The physical requirements that safety signs have to meet are primarily related to daytime colour and normally lit environments. This standard also includes the colorimetric requirements and test methods for safety signs and phosphorescent material which also operate in unlit environments. US ISO 3864-4:2011 is applicable to all locations where safety issues related to people need to be addressed. However, it is not applicable to signalling used for guiding rail, road, river, maritime and air traffic and, generally speaking, to those sectors subject to a regulation that may differ. The colorimetric and photometric properties of retroreflective safety signs, retroreflective materials combined with fluorescent or phosphorescent materials, or luminous safety signs activated by a radioactive source are not specified in US ISO 3864-4:2011. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
4783	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3873:1977	Industrial safety helmets	This Uganda Standard specifies physical and performance requirements, methods of test and marking requirement for industrial safety helmets. The mandatory requirements apply to helmets for general use in industry. Additional optional performance requirements are included: Shock absorption, penetration, flammability, electrical insulation, and lateral rigidity. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10 THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
4784	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 39001:2012	Road traffic safety (RTS) management systems — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a road traffic safety (RTS) management system to enable an organization that interacts with the road traffic system to reduce death and serious injuries related to road traffic crashes which it can influence. The requirements in this standard include development and implementation of an appropriate RTS policy, development of RTS objectives and action plans, which take into account legal and other requirements to which the organization subscribes, and information about elements and criteria related to RTS that the organization identifies as those which it can control and those which it can influence. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4785	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 39002:2020	Road traffic safety — Good practices for implementing commuting safety management	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for good practices that can be adopted by organizations for the implementation of commuting safety management. These practices are intended to reduce the number of fatalities and serious injuries, the severity of injuries, and further to minimize damage to property and economic loss due to road crashes. This document is applicable to any organization to help it protect commuters including vulnerable road users (VRU) through the adoption of a proactive approach to manage commuting risks. This document is also applicable to commercial transport organizations including fleet operators, as well as schools. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	45,000	COMPULSORY
4786	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4007:2018	Personal protective equipment — Eye and face protection – Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines and explains the principal terms used in the field of personal eye and face protection. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 4007:2012, Personal protective equipment — Eye and face protection — Vocabulary, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4787	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4043:2016	Simultaneous interpreting — Mobile booths — Requirements	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for the manufacturing of mobile simultaneous interpreting booths. The main features of mobile booths that distinguish them from permanent simultaneous interpreting booths are that they can be dismantled, moved and set up in a conference room not equipped with permanent booths. This document also ensures the usability and accessibility of booths for all interpreters, including those with special needs. Requirements for the use and siting of mobile booths are described in Annex A. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4788	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 41001:2018	Facility management — Management systems — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for a facility management (FM) system when an organization: needs to demonstrate effective and efficient delivery of FM that supports the objectives of the demand organization; aims to consistently meet the needs of interested parties and applicable requirements; aims to be sustainable in a globally-competitive environment. The requirements specified in this standard are non-sector specific and intended to be applicable to all organizations, or parts thereof, whether public or private sector, and regardless of the type, size and nature of the organization or geographical location. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4789	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 41011:2017	Facility management — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard defines terms used in facility management standards. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4790	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 41012:2017	Facility management — Guidance on strategic sourcing and the development of agreements	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on sourcing and development of agreements in facility management (FM). It highlights: essential elements in FM sourcing processes; FM roles and responsibilities in sourcing processes; development processes and structures of typical agreement models. This standard is applicable to: strategic processes related to service and support functions for the core business; development of FM strategies; development of facility service provision agreements covering both public and private service demand and internal and external production/delivery options; development of FM information systems; FM education and research; organization development and business re-engineering processes in major types of working environments (e.g. industrial, commercial, administration, military, healthcare, accommodation). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	65,000	VOLUNTARY

4791	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 41014:2020	Facility management — Development of a facility management strategy	This This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the development of a strategy for facility management (FM) when the FM organization:a) intends to ensure alignment between FM requirements and the objectives, needs and constraints of the demand organization's core business;b) wants to improve the usefulness and benefits provided by the facilities for the betterment of the demand organization and its core business;c) aims to meet the needs of stakeholders and applicable provisions consistently;d) aims to be sustainable in a globally competitive environment. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4792	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4217:2015	Codes for the representation of currencies	This Uganda Standard specifies the structure for a three-letter alphabetic code and an equivalent three-digit numeric code for the representation of currencies. For those currencies having minor units, it also shows the decimal relationship between such units and the currency itself. The scope of this standard also includes funds and precious metals. This standard also includes basic guidelines for its maintenance. This standard is intended for use in any application of trade, commerce and banking, where currencies and, where appropriate, funds are required to be described. It is designed to be equally suitable for manual users and for those employing automated systems. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	20,000	COMPULSORY
4793	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 44002:2019	Collaborative business relationship management systems — Guidelines on the implementation of ISO 44001	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for organizations on implementing ISO 44001 (see Figure 3) in order to achieve successful collaborative business relationships, as well as helping organizations use and implement the framework specification effectively. This document explains what is intended by each requirement of ISO 44001, why each is important, and recommends approaches to take for their practical implementation. How to meet the requirements is individually evaluated and applied in the context of each organization. This document is applicable to any organization. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	100,000	VOLUNTARY
4794	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4413:2010	Hydraulic fluid power — General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components	This Uganda Standard specifies general rules and safety requirements for hydraulic fluid power systems and components used on machinery as defined by US ISO 12100:2010. It deals with all significant hazards associated with hydraulic fluid power systems and specifies the principles to apply in order to avoid those hazards when the systems are put to their intended use. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	60,000	COMPULSORY
4795	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4414:2010	Pneumatic fluid power — General rules and safety requirements for systems and their components	This Uganda Standard specifies general rules and safety requirements for pneumatic fluid power systems and components used on machinery as defined by US ISO 12100:2010. This standard deals with all significant hazards associated with pneumatic fluid power systems and specifies principles to apply in order to avoid those hazards when the systems are put to their intended use. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	15/06/2021	50,000	COMPULSORY
4796	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 447:1984	Machine tools — Direction of operation of controls	This Uganda Standard specifies rules for the direction of operation of controls whose function is to produce movement of controlled machine tool components in one or other of two opposing directions. Its scope does not include controls for components that rotate continuously in the same direction during the normal functioning of the machine. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	10,000	VOLUNTARY
4797	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 45001:2018	Occupational health and safety management systems — Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for an occupational health and safety (OH&S) management system, and gives guidance for its use, to enable organizations to provide safe and healthy workplaces by preventing work-related injury and ill health, as well as by proactively improving its OH&S performance. This standard is applicable to any organization that wishes to establish, implement and maintain an OH&S management system to improve occupational health and safety, eliminate hazards and minimize OH&S risks (including system deficiencies), take advantage of OH&S opportunities, and address OH&S management system. (This standard cancels and replaces US 534:2008, Occupational health and safety management systems — Specification and US 536:2014 Occupational health and safety management systems — Guidelines for the implementation of US 534, which have been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	COMPULSORY
4798	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 46001:2019	Water efficiency management systems -Requirements with guidance for use	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and contains guidance for its use in establishing, implementing and maintaining a water efficiency management system. It is applicable to organizations of all types and sizes that use water. It is focused on end-use consumers. This document is applicable to any organization that wishes to: a) achieve the efficient use of water through the 'reduce, replace or reuse' approach; b) establish, implement and maintain water efficiency; c) continually improve water efficiency. This document specifies requirements and contains guidance for its use regarding organizational water use. It includes monitoring, measurement, documentation, reporting, design and procurement practices for equipment, systems, processes and personnel training that contribute to water efficiency managementThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4799	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4869- 2:1994	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 2: Estimation of effective A-weighted sound pressure levels when hearing protectors are worn	This Uganda Standard describes three methods (the octave-band, HML and SNR methods) of estimating the A-weighted sound pressure levels effective when hearing protectors are worn. The methods are applicable to either the sound pressure level or the equivalent continuous sound pressure level of the noise. Although primarily intended for steady noise exposures, the methods are also applicable to noises containing impulsive components. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
4800	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4869-1:2018	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 1: Subjective method for the measurement of sound attenuation	This Uganda Standard specifies a subjective method for measuring sound attenuation of hearing protectors at the threshold of hearing. The method is a laboratory method designed to yield reproducible values under controlled measurement conditions. The values reflect the attenuating characteristics of the hearing protector only to the extent that users wear the device in the same manner as did the test subjects. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4801	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4869-3: 2007	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 3: Measurement of insertion loss of ear-muff type protectors using an acoustic test fixture (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring the insertion loss of ear-muff type hearing protectors using an acoustic test fixture. The method is applicable to the investigation of production spreads of performance as part of type approval or certification procedures, and to the investigation of the change of performance with age. It is intended to ensure that ear-muff hearing protector samples submitted for subjective testing of attenuation according to ISO 4869-1 have performances typical of the type. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	COMPULSORY

4802	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 4869-6:2019	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 6: Determination of sound attenuation of active noise reduction earmuffs	This Uganda Standard is concerned with active noise reduction (ANR) earmuffs. It specifies the test methods for the determination of the active insertion loss and calculation procedures for deriving the total attenuation. For this aim, the values of sound attenuation in the passive mode also have to be known and are determined according to US ISO 4869 1. These methods are intended for steady noise exposures and are not applicable to noises containing impulsive components. The test methods account for the acoustical interaction between the wearer and the device using measurements of passive (REAT) and active microphone-in-real-ear (MIRE) measurements as specified in US ISO 4869 1 and US ISO 11904 1, respectively. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4803	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 5258: 2022	Healthcare organization management - Pandemic response (respiratory) - Drive-through screening station (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the operation of a drive-through screening station (DTSS) for mass testing as part of pandemic response management. NOTE COVID-19 is an exemplary disease for which such a station is developed. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4804	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 54001:2019	Quality management systems — Particular requirements for the application of US ISO 9001:2015 for electoral organizations at all levels of government	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a quality management system when an organization: needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide products and services that meet customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, and aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. All the requirements of this International Standard are generic and are intended to be applicable to any organization, regardless of its type or size, or the products and services it provides. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4805	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 5472:2022	Healthcare organization management - Pandemic response (respiratory) - Walk-through screening station	This document specifies the operation of a walk-through screening station (WTSS) for mass testing as part of pandemic response management. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4806	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 55000: 2024	Asset management - Vocabulary, overview and principles (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides an overview, terminology, and principles necessary to develop a proactive asset management system. It establishes the framework for organizations to effectively manage their assets over their life cycles, enhancing the value realized from assets which is crucial for achieving organizational objectives. [This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (US ISO 55000: 2014), which has been technically revised. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4807	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 55001: 2024	Asset management - Asset management system - Requirements (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for an asset management system. This document is applicable to all types of assets and all types and sizes of organizations. Consistent with the organization's asset management policy, the intended results of an asset management system include: -realized value from assets throughout their life for the organization and its stakeholders; -achievement of asset management objectives and fulfillment of applicable requirements; -continual improvement of asset management, the asset management system and the performance of assets. This document does not specify financial, accounting nor technical requirements for managing specific asset types. (This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (US ISO 55001: 2014), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4808	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 55002:2018	Asset management — Management systems — Guidelines for the application of ISO 55001	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the application of an asset management system, in accordance with the requirements of US ISO 55001. This document can be applied to all types of assets and by all types and sizes of organizations. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO 55002:2014, Asset management — Management systems — Guidelines for the application of ISO 55001, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	90,000	VOLUNTARY
4809	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 56000:2020	Innovation management - Fundamentals and vocabulary	This Uganda Standard provides the vocabulary, fundamental concepts and principles of innovation management and its systematic implementation. It is applicable to: a) organizations implementing an innovation management system or performing innovation management assessments; b) organizations that need to improve their ability to effectively manage innovation activities; c) users, customers and other relevant interested parties (e.g. suppliers, partners, funding organizations, investors, universities and public authorities) seeking confidence in the innovation capabilities of an organization; d) organizations and interested parties seeking to improve communication through a common understanding of the vocabulary used in innovation management; e) providers of training in, assessment of, or consultancy for, innovation management and innovation management systems; f) developers of innovation management and related standards. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4810	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 56002:2019	Innovation management — Innovation management system — Guidance	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the establishment, implementation, maintenance, and continual improvement of an innovation management system for use in all established organizations. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4811	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 56003:2019	Innovation management — Tools and methods for innovation partnership — Guidance	This Uganda Standard provides a guidance for innovation partnerships. It describes the innovation partnership framework and the sample corresponding tools to decide whether to enter an innovation partnership, identify, evaluate and select partners, align the perceptions of value and challenges of the partnership, and manage the partner interactions. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4812	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 56005:2020	Innovation management - Tools and methods for intellectual property (IP) management - Guidance	This Uganda Standard proposes guidelines for supporting the role of IP within innovation management. Efficient management of IP is key to support the process of innovation, is essential for organizations' growth and protection, and is their engine for competitiveness. It aims to address the following issues concerning IP management at strategic and operational levels: • Creating an IP strategy to support innovation in an organization; • Establishing systematic IP management within the innovation processes; • Applying consistent IP tools and methods in support of efficient IP management. This document can be used for any type of innovation activities and initiatives. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	2022-02-04	50,000	VOLUNTARY

4813	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 56006: 2021	Innovation management -Tools and methods for strategic intelligence management -Guidance (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for supporting strategic intelligence within innovation management. It aims at addressing the following areas concerning strategic intelligence at strategic and operational levels:-creating a strategic intelligence management strategy to support innovation in an organization;-establishing strategic intelligence management in support of the innovation activities and initiatives within the innovation management system and the related innovation processes;-applying strategic intelligence tools and methods in support of the innovation activities and initiatives within the innovation management system and the related innovation processes;Strategic intelligence is transversal and cross-sectorial by nature. It is not limited to innovation activities and can apply to all areas where knowledge is required for strategic decision-making and consequent actions.This document is not applicable to:-certification;-data protection. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4814	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 5725-1: 2023	Accuracy (trueness and precision) of measurement methods and results - Part 1: General principles and definitions (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard -introduces conditions, constraints and resources necessary to evaluate a measurement method or a result;-defines an organizational scheme for the acquisition of trueness and precision data by study;-provides the necessary definitions, statistical model and principles for US ISO 5725 (all parts)-is not applicable to proficiency testing or production of the reference item that has their own standards (US ISO 13528, respectively and US ISO Guide 35).This document concerned exclusively with measurement methods which yield results on a continuous scale and give a single value as the test result, although this single value may be the outcome of a calculation from a set of observations.It defines values which describe, in quantitative terms, the ability of a measurement method to give a true result (trueness) or to replicate a given result (precision). Thus, there is an implication that exactly the identical item is being measured, in exactly the same way, and that the measurement process is under control.This document may be applied to a very wide range of test items, including gas, liquids, powders and solid objects, manufactured or naturally occurring, provided that due consideration is given to any heterogeneity of the test item.This document does not include methods of calculation that are described in the other parts. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4815	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 6385:2016	Ergonomics principles in the design of work systems	This Uganda establishes the fundamental principles of ergonomics as basic guidelines for the design of work systems and defines relevant basic terms. It describes an integrated approach to the design of work systems, where ergonomists will cooperate with others involved in the design, with attention to the human, the social and the technical requirements in a balanced manner during the design process. Users of this standard will include executives, managers, workers (and their representatives, when appropriate) and professionals, such as ergonomists, project managers and designers who are involved in the design or redesign of work systems. Those who use this standard can find a general knowledge of ergonomics (human factors), engineering, design, quality and project management helpful. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO 6385:2004, Ergonomic principles in the design of work systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4816	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 6405-1:2017	Earth-moving machinery -Symbols for operator controls and other displays -Part 1: Common symbols	This Uganda Standard standardizes symbols for use on operator controls and other displays applicable to multiple types of earth-moving machinery as defined in ISO 6165This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	100,000	COMPULSORY
4817	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 6405-2:2017	Earth-moving machinery — Symbols for operator controls and other displays — Part 2: Symbols for specific machines, equipment and accessories	This Uganda Standard standardizes symbols for use on operator controls and other displays on specific types of earth-moving machinery as defined in ISO 6165. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4818	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 6422-1:2010	Layout key for Trade Documents — part 1: Paper-based documents	This Uganda Standard specifies a key for the layout of documents relating to administrative, commercial, productive and distributive activities constituting trade, irrespective of whether these documents are completed in handwriting, by mechanical or automatic equipment or by reproduction. It is intended particularly for the designing of aligned series of forms employing a reproducible master in a one-run method of document preparation. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4819	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 6529:2013	Protective clothing — Protection against chemicals — Determination of resistance of protective clothing materials to permeation by liquids and gases	This Uganda Standard describes laboratory test methods to determine the resistance of materials used in protective clothing, including gloves and including footwear, when the footwear is an integral part of the clothing, to permeation by liquid or gaseous chemicals under the conditions of either continuous or intermittent contact. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4820	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 6763: 2024	Healthcare organization management -Pandemic response -Guidance on social distancing and source control (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the daily activities to practice social distancing and source control as pre-emptive actions to prevent infectious disease. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4821	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7000: 2019	Graphical symbols for use on equipment — Registered symbols (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides a collection of graphical symbols which are placed on equipment or parts of equipment of any kind in order to instruct the person(s) using the equipment as to its operation. (This standard will cancel and replace the first edition, US ISO 7000:2014, Graphical symbols for use on equipment — Registered symbols which has been technically revised, upon publication of a legal Notice.). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	10,000	COMPULSORY
4822	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7001:2007	Graphical symbols — Public information symbols	This Uganda Standard specifies graphical symbols for the purposes of public information. The standard is generally applicable to public information symbols in all locations and all sectors where the public has access. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4823	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7010:2019	Graphical symbols — Safety colours and safety signs — Registered safety signs	This Uganda Standard prescribes safety signs for the purposes of accident prevention, fire protection, health hazard information and emergency evacuation. The shape and colour of each safety sign are according to ISO 3864-1 and the design of the graphical symbols is according to ISO 3864-3. This document specifies the safety sign originals that can be scaled for reproduction and application purposes (This standard cancels and replaces, the first edition, US ISO 7010:2011).. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	110,000	COMPULSORY

4824	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7101:2023	Healthcare organization management - Management systems for quality in healthcare organizations - Requirements (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard prescribes requirements for a systematic approach to sustainable, high quality health systems, enabling organizations of any scale, structure, or region to:-create a culture of quality starting with strong top management; -embrace a healthcare system based on people-centred care, respect, compassion, co-production, equity and dignity; -identify and address risks; -ensure patient and workforce safety and wellbeing; -control service delivery through documented processes and documented information; -monitor and evaluate clinical and non-clinical performance; -continually improve its processes and results. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4825	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7152:1997	Camping tents and caravan awnings - Vocabulary and list of equivalent terms	This Uganda Standard gives a list of the most frequent terms relating to camping tents and caravan awnings together with some definitions. It also gives the relevant terms used in US ISO 5912:1993, ISO 8936:1988 and ISO 8937:1991. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4826	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7250-1:2008	Basic human body measurements for technological design — Part 1: Body measurement definitions and landmarks	This Uganda Standard provides a description of anthropometric measurements which can be used as a basis for comparison of population groups. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4827	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7296-3:2006	Cranes -Graphical symbols -Part 3: Tower cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes graphical symbols for use on operator controls and other displays on tower cranes as defined in ISO 4306-3This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	COMPULSORY
4828	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7372:2005	Trade data interchange — trade data elements directory	This Uganda Standard lists standard data elements intended to facilitate open interchange of data in international trade. The standard data elements listed can be used with any method for data interchange on paper documents as well as with other means of data processing and communication. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4829	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7752-5:2021	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 5: Bridge and gantry cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the arrangement, requirements and direction of movement of the basic controls for travelling, traversing, slewing, cab movement and load hoisting and lowering operations for all cab-operated, overhead travelling cranes and portal bridge cranes, as defined in ISO 4306-1 and ISO 4306-5. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
4830	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7870-3:2020	Control charts — Part 3: Acceptance control charts	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the uses of acceptance control charts and establishes general procedures for determining sample sizes, action limits and decision criteria. An acceptance control chart should be used only when: a) the within subgroup variation is in-control and the variation is estimated efficiently; b) a high level of process capability has been achieved. An acceptance control chart is typically used when the process variable under study is normally distributed; however, it can be applied to a non-normal distribution. The examples provided in this document illustrate a variety of circumstances in which this technique has advantages; these examples provide details of the determination of the sample size, the action limits and the decision criteria. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4831	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7870-4: 2021	Control charts -Part 4: Cumulative sum charts (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard describes statistical procedures for setting up cumulative sum (CUSUM) schemes for process and quality control using variables (measured) and attribute data. It describes general-purpose methods of decision-making using cumulative sum (CUSUM) techniques for monitoring, control and retrospective analysis. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4832	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7870-5: 2014	Control charts -Part 5: Specialized control charts (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard establishes a guide to the use and understanding of specialized control charts in situations where commonly used Shewhart control chart approach to the methods of statistical control of a process may either be not applicable or less efficient in detecting unnatural patterns of variation of the process. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4833	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 80416-2:2001	Basic principles for graphical symbols for use on equipment -Part 2: Form and use of arrows	This Uganda Standard lays down the basic principles and the proportions for arrows used to indicate various elements, forces, functions or dimensions. The arrows defined in US ISO 80416-2 are used as graphical symbols or graphical symbol elements. When new symbol originals are created or graphical symbols in current use are revised, the principles established in US ISO 80416-2 are applicableThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4834	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8317:2015	Child-resistant packaging — Requirements and testing procedures for re-closable packages	This Uganda Standard specifies performance requirements and test methods for reclosable packages designated as resistant to opening by children. Acceptance criteria are given for the packages when tested by specified methods. These methods not only provide a measure of the effectiveness of the packaging in restricting access by children, but also cover the accessibility to the contents by adults. This standard is applicable to reclosable packages for any product intended to be exposed or removed from the packaging in normal use. This standard is intended for type approval only and is not intended for quality assurance purposes. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
4835	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8440:1986	Location of codes in trade documents	This Uganda Standard provides the specification of the location of document and field code designation and coded data entries in documents used in international trade. Suitable for automatic data processing (ADP) systems. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4836	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8532: 1995	Securities - Format for transmission of certificate numbers	This International Standard specifies the format required for the transmission on electronic media of certificate numbers to other organizations or establishments (for example as part of a securities message, in accordance with ISO 7775). This International Standard is applicable to all types of securities regardless of issuer or country of issuance. This standard was published on 2024-08-06.	06/08/2024	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4837	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8566-2:2016	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 2: Mobile cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the criteria for cabins for mobile cranes as defined in ISO 4306-2. These criteria are intended to cover cabins only for crane operation and not for road travel. The general criteria for cabins on mobile cranes are presented in ISO 8566-1. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4838	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8566-5:2017	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 5: Overhead travelling and portal bridge cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements for cabins and control stations for overhead travelling and portal bridge cranes as defined in ISO 4306-1. It takes the conditions of use of the cabin into consideration. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY

4839	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8804-2: 2024	Requirements for the training of scientific divers -Part 2: Advanced scientific divers (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies minimum requirements for the training of advanced scientific divers to undertake advanced scientific diving. This document specifies evaluation criteria for these competencies. This document specifies the requirements under which training is provided, in addition to the general requirements for recreational diving service provision in accordance with US ISO 24803. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4840	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8936:2017	Awnings for leisure accommodation vehicles - Requirements and test methods	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements, test methods and material performance characteristics for vehicle awnings. It applies to awnings intended to be pitched and struck. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4841	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9000:2015	Quality management systems — Fundamentals and vocabulary	This Uganda Standard specifies the terms and definitions that apply to all quality management and quality management system standards. [This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9000:2005, Quality management systems — Fundamentals and vocabulary (1st edition) which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4842	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9001:2015	Quality management systems — Requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a quality management system when an organization: needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide products and services that meet customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, and aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. [This standard cancels and replaces US ISO 9001:2008, Quality management systems — Requirements (2nd edition) which has been technically revised]. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4843	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9004:2018	Quality management — Quality of an organization — Guidance to achieve sustained success	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for enhancing an organization's ability to achieve sustained success. This guidance is consistent with the quality management principles given in US ISO 9000. This standard is applicable to any organization, regardless of its size, type and activity. (This standard cancels and replaces the second edition US ISO 9004:2009, Managing for the sustained success of an organization — A quality management approach, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4844	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9019:1995	Securities — Numbering of certificates	This Uganda Standard establishes rules for the numbering of security certificates. It also addresses the application of the series designation, where applicable. This standard is applicable to all types of securities in bearer or registered form, regardless of issuer or country of issuance. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4845	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9094:2015	Small craft — Fire protection	This Uganda Standard defines a practical degree of fire prevention and protection intended to provide enough time for occupants to escape a fire on board small craft. It applies to all small craft of up to 24 m length of hull (LH) except for personal watercraft. This standard excludes the design and installation of those permanently installed galley stoves and heating appliances (including components used to distribute the heat) using fuels that are liquid at atmospheric pressure on small craft, which are covered by ISO 14895; carbon monoxide detecting systems, which are covered by ISO 12133. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	40,000	COMPULSORY
4846	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9144:1991	Securities — Optical character recognition line — Position and structure (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard defines: the location and size of one or more areas on the securities for the printing of a line of characters readable by OCR equipment; the position of this line within the above-mentioned areas; the structure and the contents of this line. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4847	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-11:2018	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 11: Usability: Definitions and concepts	This Uganda Standard provides a framework for understanding the concept of usability and applying it to situations where people use interactive systems, and other types of systems (including built environments), and products (including industrial and consumer products) and services (including technical and personal services). This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4848	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-110:2020	Ergonomics of human-system interaction -Part 110: Interaction principles	This Uganda Standard describes principles for interaction between a user and a system that are formulated in general terms (i.e. independent of situations of use, application, environment or technology). This document provides a framework for applying those interaction principles and the general design recommendations for interactive systems. While this document is applicable to all types of interactive systems, it does not cover the specifics of every application domain (e.g. safety critical systems, collaborative work, artificial intelligence features). It is intended for the following audiences: -analysts of requirements (including market requirements, user requirements, and system requirements); -designers of user interface development tools and style guides to be used by user interface designers and developers; -designers of user interfaces who will apply the guidance during the design activities (either directly, based on training, or by using tools and style guides which incorporate the guidance); -developers who will apply the guidance during the development process; -evaluators who are responsible for ensuring that products meet the general design recommendations contained in this document; -buyers who will reference this document in contracts during product procurement. This document focuses on interaction principles related to the design of interactions between user and interactive system. ISO 9241-112 provides further guidance on the presentation of information. This document does not consider any other aspect of design such as marketing, aesthetics and corporate identity (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 9241-110:2006, Ergonomics of human-system interaction -Part 110: Dialogue principles, which has been technically revised). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY

4849	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-112:2017	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 112: Principles for the presentation of information	This Uganda Standard establishes ergonomic design principles for interactive systems related to the software-controlled presentation of information by user interfaces. It applies to the three main modalities (visual, auditory, tactile/haptic) typically used in information and communication technology. These principles apply to the perception and understanding of presented information. These principles are applicable in the analysis, design, and evaluation of interactive systems. This document also provides recommendations corresponding to the principles. The recommendations for each of the principles are not exhaustive and are not necessarily independent from one another. While this document is applicable to all types of interactive systems, it does not cover the specifics of particular application domains. This document also applies to outputs from interactive systems (such as printed documents, e.g. invoices). The guidance in this document for presenting information is aimed at helping the user to accomplish tasks. This guidance is not aimed at the presentation of information for other reasons (e.g. corporate branding or advertising). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	40,000	COMPULSORY
4850	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-12:1998	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) — Part 12: Presentation of information	This Uganda Standard provides ergonomic recommendations for the presentation of information and specific properties of presented information text-based and graphical user interfaces used for office tasks. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4851	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-129:2010	Ergonomics of human-system interaction - Part 129: Guidance on software individualization	This Uganda Standard provides ergonomics guidance on individualization within interactive systems, including recommendations on where individualization might be appropriate or inappropriate, and how to apply individualization. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4852	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-13:1998	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) - Part 13: User guidance	This Uganda Standard provides recommendations for user guidance attributes of software user interfaces and their evaluation. User guidance as defined in this part of US ISO 9241 is information additional to the regular user-computer dialogue that is provided to the user on request or is automatically provided by the system. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4853	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-143:2012	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 143: Forms	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for the design and evaluation of forms — in which the user fills-in, selects entries for, or modifies labelled fields on, a “form” or dialogue box presented by the system. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4854	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-15:1997	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) — Part 15: Command dialogues	This Uganda Standard provides recommendations for command dialogues used to accomplish typical office tasks using visual display terminals (VDTs). Command dialogues are sequences of instructions provided by the user to the system which, when processed, result in associated system actions. Users input (from recall, rather than selecting from a menu) complete or abbreviated command phrases (e.g. mnemonics, letters, function keys, hot keys in the order required by the command language syntax and the computer performs the activities initiated by the command(s) and their associated parameters. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4855	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-151:2008	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 151: Guidance on World Wide Web user interfaces	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the human-centred design of software Web user interfaces with the aim of increasing usability. Web user interfaces address either all Internet users or closed user groups such as the members of an organization, customers and/or suppliers of a company or other specific communities of users. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4856	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-154:2013	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 154: Interactive voice response (IVR) applications	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on, and requirements for, the user interface design of interactive voice response (IVR) applications. It covers both IVR systems that employ touchtone input and those using automated speech recognition (ASR) as the input mechanism. It is equally applicable to cases in which the caller or the IVR system itself (e.g. in some telemarketing applications) initiates the call. This part of US ISO 9241 is intended to be used together with US ISO/IEC 13714. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4857	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-16:1999	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) — Part 16: Direct manipulation dialogues	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the design of direct manipulation dialogues. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4858	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-161:2016	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 161: Guidance on visual user-interface elements	This Uganda Standard describes visual user-interface elements presented by software and provides requirements and recommendations on when and how to use them. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
4859	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-171:2008	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 171: Guidance on software accessibility	This Uganda Standard provides ergonomics guidance and specifications for the design of accessible software for use at work, in the home, in education and in public places. It covers issues associated with designing accessible software for people with the widest range of physical, sensory and cognitive abilities, including those who are temporarily disabled, and the elderly. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4860	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-2:1992	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) — Part 2: Guidance on task requirements	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines to users of VDT-based information processing systems with reference to office tasks. This guidance is relevant to both the organization implementing the system and the people using the equipment. The ergonomics principles concerned are set out in US ISO 6385. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4861	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-20:2008	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 20: Accessibility guidelines for information/communication technology (ICT) equipment and services	This Uganda Standard is intended for use by those responsible for planning, designing, developing, acquiring, and evaluating information/communication technology (ICT) equipment and services. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4862	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-210:2019	Ergonomics of human-system interaction -Part 210: Human-centred design for interactive systems	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for human-centred design principles and activities throughout the life cycle of computer-based interactive systems. It is intended to be used by those managing design processes, and is concerned with ways in which both hardware and software components of interactive systems can enhance human-system interaction.(This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO 9241-210:2010, Ergonomics of human-system interaction -Part 210: Human-centred design for interactive systems, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY

4863	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-300:2008	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 300: Introduction to electronic visual display requirements	This Uganda Standard provides an introduction to the other parts in the US ISO 9241 “300” subseries, and explains its modular structure. The US ISO 9241 “300” subseries establishes requirements for the ergonomic design of electronic visual displays. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4864	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-391:2016	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 391: Requirements, analysis and compliance test methods for the reduction of photosensitive seizures	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and recommendations for reducing photosensitive seizures (PSS), while viewing images on electronic displays. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	60,000	COMPULSORY
4865	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-394:2020	Ergonomics of human-system interaction -Part 394: Ergonomic requirements for reducing undesirable biomedical effects of visually induced motion sickness during watching electronic images	This Uganda Standard establishes the requirements and recommendations for image contents and electronic display systems to reduce visually induced motion sickness (VIMS), while viewing images on electronic displays. This document is applicable to electronic display systems, including flat panel displays, projectors with a screen, and virtual reality (VR) type of head mounted displays (HMDs), but not including HMDs that present electronic images on/with real-world scenes. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4866	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-400:2007	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 400: Principles and requirements for physical input devices	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for physical input devices for interactive systems. It provides guidance based on ergonomic factors for the following input devices: keyboards, mice, pucks, joysticks, trackballs, trackpads, tablets and overlays, touch sensitive screens, styli, light pens, voice controlled devices, and gesture controlled devices. It defines and formulates ergonomic principles valid for the design and use of input devices. These principles are to be used to generate recommendations for the design of products and for their use. It also defines relevant terms for the entire 400 series of US ISO 9241. For some applications, e.g. in areas where safety is the major concern, other additional principles may apply and take precedence over the guidance given here. This standard also determines properties of input devices relevant for usability including functional, electrical, mechanical, maintainability and safety related properties. Additionally included are aspects of interdependency with the use environment and software. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	50,000	COMPULSORY
4867	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-420:2011	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 420: Selection of physical input devices	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for the selection of input devices for interactive systems, based on ergonomic factors, considering the limitations and capabilities of users and the specific tasks and context of use. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4868	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-5:1998	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) — Part 5: Workstation layout and postural requirements	This Uganda Standard specifies ergonomic guiding principles which apply to the user requirements, design, and procurement of workstation equipment for office tasks using VDTs. In particular, the general principles and requirements specified in this part of US ISO 9241 apply to the standards specifying technical design of furniture and equipment constituting the workplace. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4869	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-6:1999	Ergonomic requirements for office work with visual display terminals (VDTs) — Part 6: Guidance on the work environment	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on basic principles for the ergonomic design of the work environment and the workstation, taking into account lighting, effects of noise and mechanical vibrations, electrical and magnetic fields and static electricity, thermal environment, space organization and workplace layout. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4870	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-910:2011	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 910: Framework for tactile and haptic interaction	This Uganda Standard provides a framework for understanding and communicating various aspects of tactile/haptic interaction. It defines terms, describes structures and models, and gives explanations related to the other parts of the US ISO 9241 “900” subseries. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	70,000	VOLUNTARY
4871	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9241-920:2009	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 920: Guidance on tactile and haptic interactions	This Uganda Standard gives recommendations for tactile and haptic hardware and software interactions. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4872	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9355-1:1999	Ergonomic requirements for the design of displays and control actuators — Part 1: Human interactions with displays and control actuators	This Uganda Standard applies to the design of displays and control actuators on machinery. It specifies general principles for human interaction with displays and control actuators, to minimize operator errors and to ensure an efficient interaction between the operator and the equipment. It is particularly important to observe these principles when an operator error may lead to injury or damage to health. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4873	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9355-2:1999	Ergonomic requirements for the design of displays and control actuators — Part 2: Displays	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the selection, design and location of displays to avoid potential ergonomic hazards associated with their use. It specifies ergonomics requirements and covers visual, audible and tactile displays. It applies to displays used in machinery (e.g. devices and installations, control panels, operating and monitoring consoles) for occupational and private use. Specific ergonomics requirements for visual display terminals (VDTs) used for office tasks are given in the standard US ISO 9241. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4874	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9355-3:2006	Ergonomic requirements for the design of displays and control actuators — Part 3: Control actuators	This Uganda Standard gives ergonomic requirements for, and guidance on, the selection, design and location of control actuators adapted to the needs of the operator, suitable for the control task in question and taking account of the circumstances of their use. It is applicable to manual control actuators used in equipment for both occupational and private use. This standard was Published on 2015-12-15	15/12/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4875	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9362:2014	Banking -Banking telecommunication messages -Business identifier code (BIC)	This Uganda Standard specifies the elements and structure of a universal identifier code, the business identifier code (BIC), for financial and non-financial institutions, for which such an international identifier is required to facilitate automated processing of information for financial services This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	COMPULSORY
4876	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9468: 2025	Tourism and related services -Online travel agency (OTA) -Guidelines for online accommodation booking platform services (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the operation of an effective online accommodation booking platform to meet the needs of accommodation service providers and users. This document is applicable to online accommodation booking platform operators, accommodation service providers and users. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4877	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9735-1:2002	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (edifact) — application level syntax rules (syntax version number: 4, syntax release number: 1) — part 1: syntax rules common to all parts	This Uganda Standard specifies common syntax rules for the formatting of batch and interactive messages to be interchanged between computer application systems. It includes the terms and definitions for all parts of US ISO 9735. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4878	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9735-2:2002	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (edifact) — application level syntax rules (syntax version number: 4, syntax release number: 1) — part 2: syntax rules specific to batch EDI	This Uganda Standard specifies syntax rules specifically for the formatting of batch messages to be interchanged between computer application systems. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4879	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9735-3:2002	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (edifact) — application level syntax rules (syntax version number: 4, syntax release number: 1) — part 3: syntax rules specific to interactive edi	This Uganda Standard specifies syntax rules specifically for the transfer of interactive messages to be interchanged between computer application systems. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4880	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9999:2016	Assistive products for persons with disability — Classification and terminology	This Uganda Standard establishes a classification and terminology of assistive products, especially produced or generally available, for persons with disability. Assistive products used by a person with disability, but which require the assistance of another person for their operation, are included in the classification. This standard was published on 2021-03-02	02/03/2021	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4881	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO Guide 27: 1983	Guidelines for corrective action to be taken by a certification body in the event of misuse of its mark of conformity	This standard identifies the series of procedures which a national certification body (non-governmental) should have reported misuse of its registered mark of conformity, ora situation in which a certified product is subsequently found to be hazardous. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	08/09/2008	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4882	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO Guide 59:2019	ISO and IEC recommended practices for standardization by national bodies	This Uganda Standard provides recommended standardization practices that are intended to support the application of the following: — the WTO TBT Committee decision on principles for the development of international standards, guides and recommendations (G/TBT/9, 13 November 2000); — the WTO TBT Agreement's Code of Good Practice for the Preparation, Adoption and Application of Standards (Annex 3 of the 1995 WTO TBT Agreement). This document is intended to be used by the national members of ISO and IEC, hereafter referred to as national bodies. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4883	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO Guide 64:2008	Guide for addressing environmental issues in product standards	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on addressing environmental issues in product standards. It is primarily intended for product standards writers. Its purpose is to outline the relationship between the provisions in product standards and the environmental aspects and impacts of the product; and to assist in drafting or revising provisions in product standards in order to reduce potential adverse environmental impacts at different stages of the entire product life-cycle. This standard was Published on 2011-11-22	22/11/2011	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4884	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO GUIDE 73:2009	Risk management — Vocabulary	This Uganda Standard provides the definitions of generic terms related to risk management. It aims to encourage a mutual and consistent understanding of, and a coherent approach to, the description of activities relating to the management of risk, and the use of uniform risk management terminology in processes and frameworks dealing with the management of risk. This standard was Published on 2011-12-20	20/12/2011	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4885	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO Guide 82:2019	Guidelines for addressing sustainability in standards	This Uganda Standard provides guidance to standards developers on how to take account of sustainability in the drafting, revision and updating of ISO standards and similar deliverables. It outlines a methodology that ISO standards developers can use to develop their own approach to addressing sustainability on a subject-specific basis. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4886	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11014:2009	Safety data sheet for chemical products — Content and order of sections	This Uganda Standard defines sections, content, and general format of the safety data sheet (SDS) for chemical products. This standard does not define a fixed format, nor does it include a blank SDS. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
4887	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11648-1:2003	Statistical aspects of sampling from bulk materials — Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard establishes the general principles for the application and statistical treatment of the sampling of bulk materials. It also provides general guidance and examples for estimating necessary variances and checking precision and bias when the average value of a quality characteristic is investigated. Furthermore, this part of ISO 11648 gives information relating to the statistical analyses of serial data, by the use of variograms and correlograms. This part of ISO 11648 also defines the basic terms with definitions for the sampling of bulk materials. These terms are necessary for providing a better understanding of sampling techniques as well as making it easier to fulfil requirements. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4888	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 11648-2:2001	Statistical aspects of sampling from bulk materials — Part 2: Sampling of particulate materials	This Uganda Standard establishes the basic methods for sampling particulate materials in bulk (e.g. ores, mineral concentrates, coal, industrial chemicals in powder or granular form, and agricultural products such as grain) from moving streams and stationary situations, including stopped-belt sampling, to provide samples for measuring one or more variables in an unbiased manner and with a known degree of precision. This document is concerned with the methods of sampling particulate materials in bulk with the objective of obtaining unbiased measurements of one or more variables of the material with a known degree of precision. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	110,000	VOLUNTARY

4889	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13053-1:2011	Quantitative methods in process improvement — Six Sigma — Part 1: DMAIC methodology	This Uganda Standard describes a methodology for the business improvement methodology known as Six Sigma. The methodology typically comprises five phases: define, measure, analyse, improve and control (DMAIC). This part of ISO 13053 recommends the preferred or best practice for each of the phases of the DMAIC methodology used during the execution of a Six Sigma project. It also recommends how Six Sigma projects should be managed and describes the roles, expertise and training of the personnel involved in such projects. It is applicable to organizations using manufacturing processes as well as service and transactional processes. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4890	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 13053-2:2011	Quantitative methods in process improvement — Six Sigma — Part 2: Tools and techniques	This Uganda Standard describes the tools and techniques, illustrated by factsheets, to be used at each phase of the DMAIC approach. The methodology set out in Part 1 of ISO 13053 is generic and remains independent of any individual industrial or economic sector. This makes the tools and techniques described in this part applicable to any sector of activity and any size business seeking to gain a competitive advantage. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4891	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 20381:2009	Mobile elevating work platforms — Symbols for operator controls and other displays	This Uganda Standard establishes general graphic symbols for the operator controls and other displays of mobile elevating work platforms (MEWPs). This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	80,000	COMPULSORY
4892	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 2859-3:2005	Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes — Part 3: Skip-lot sampling procedures	This Uganda Standard specifies generic skip-lot sampling procedures for acceptance inspection by attributes. The purpose of these procedures is to provide a way of reducing the inspection effort on products of high quality submitted by a supplier who has a satisfactory quality assurance system and effective quality controls. The reduction in inspection effort is achieved by determining at random, with a specified probability, whether a lot presented for inspection will be accepted without inspection. This procedure extends the principle of the random selection of sample items already applied in ISO 2859-1 to the random selection of lots. The skip-lot sampling procedures specified in this part of ISO 2859 are applicable to, but not limited to, inspection of end items, such as complete products or sub-assemblies, components and raw materials, and materials in process. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4893	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 3301:1975	Statistical interpretation of data — Comparison of two means in the case of paired observations	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for comparing the mean of a population of differences between paired observations with zero or any other preassigned value. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4894	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 639-3:2007	Codes for the representation of names of languages — Part 3: Alpha-3 code for comprehensive coverage of languages	This Uganda Standard provides a code, published by the Registration Authority of ISO 639-3, consisting of language code elements comprising three-letter language identifiers for the representation of languages. The language identifiers according to this part of ISO 639 were devised for use in a wide range of applications, especially in computer systems, where there is potential need to support a large number of the languages that are known to have ever existed. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4895	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7730:2005	Ergonomics of the thermal environment — Analytical determination and interpretation of thermal comfort using calculation of the PMV and PPD indices and local thermal comfort criteria	This Uganda Standard presents methods for predicting the general thermal sensation and degree of discomfort (thermal dissatisfaction) of people exposed to moderate thermal environments. It enables the analytical determination and interpretation of thermal comfort using calculation of PMV (predicted mean vote) and PPD (predicted percentage of dissatisfied) and local thermal comfort criteria, giving the environmental conditions considered acceptable for general thermal comfort as well as those representing local discomfort. It is applicable to healthy men and women exposed to indoor environments where thermal comfort is desirable, but where moderate deviations from thermal comfort occur, in the design of new environments or the assessment of existing ones. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	70,000	COMPULSORY
4896	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7752-1:2010	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 1: General principles	This Uganda Standard establishes principles and requirements for the controls of cranes. It deals with the arrangement of those controls used in positioning loads and serves as a general basis for the elaboration of detailed standards covering the controls of particular types of cranes. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	COMPULSORY
4897	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7752-2:2011	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 2: Basic arrangement and requirements for mobile cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the arrangement, requirements and direction of movement of the basic controls for slewing, load hoisting and lowering, and boom luffing and telescoping, on mobile cranes as defined in ISO 4306-2. It deals with bi-directional controls and the basic arrangement and requirements for cross-shift levers (multi-directional controls). It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 7752-1. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4898	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7752-3:2013	Cranes — Control layout and characteristics — Part 3: Tower cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the particular requirements for controls for tower cranes as defined in ISO 4306-3:2003 and ISO 4306-3:2003/Amd. 1:2011 and the arrangement of basic control used for positioning loads. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4899	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 7752-4:1989	Cranes — Controls — Layout and characteristics — Part 4: Jib cranes	This Uganda Standard establishes the arrangement, requirements and direction of movement of the basic controls for travelling, slewing, lifting, hoisting and lowering operations for jib cranes defined in ISO 4306-1 as jib-type cranes, other than tower cranes, mobile cranes and railway cranes. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4900	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8566-1:2010	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 1: General	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements for cabins and control stations from which cranes, as defined in ISO 4306-1, are operated. It takes the conditions of use of the cabin into consideration. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4901	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8566-3:2010	Cranes — Cabins and control stations — Part 3: Tower cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for cabins and control stations for tower cranes as defined in ISO 4306-3. It is intended to be used in conjunction with ISO 8566-1. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY
4902	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 8566-4:1998	Cranes — Cabins — Part 4: Jib cranes	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for cabins for jib cranes as defined in ISO 4306-1. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	20,000	COMPULSORY

4903	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9735-4:2002	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (EDIFACT) — Application level syntax rules (Syntax version number: 4, Syntax release number: 1) — Part 4: Syntax and service report message for batch EDI (message type — CONTRL)	This Uganda Standard defines the syntax and service report message for batch EDI, CONTRL. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4904	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9735-5:2002	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (EDIFACT) — Application level syntax rules (Syntax version number: 4, Syntax release number: 1) — Part 5: Security rules for batch EDI (authenticity, integrity and non-repudiation of origin)	This Uganda Standard specifies syntax rules for EDIFACT security. It provides a method to address message/package level, group level and interchange level security for authenticity, integrity and non-repudiation of origin, in accordance with established security mechanisms. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4905	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9735-6:2002	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (EDIFACT) — Application level syntax rules (Syntax version number: 4, Syntax release number: 1) — Part 6: Secure authentication and acknowledgement message (message type - AUTACK)	This Uganda Standard for EDIFACT security defines the secure authentication and acknowledgement message AUTACK. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4906	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO 9735-9:2002	Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (EDIFACT) — Application level syntax rules (Syntax version number: 4, Syntax release number: 1) — Part 9: Security key and certificate management message (message type- KEYMAN)	This Uganda Standard for batch EDIFACT security defines the security key and certificate management message KEYMAN. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4907	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/CIE 8995-3:2018	Lighting of work places — Part 3: Lighting requirements for safety and security of outdoor work places	This Uganda Standard specifies the lighting requirements which will contribute to the visual needs for safety and security within outdoor work places. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	COMPULSORY
4908	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17000:2020	Conformity assessment -Vocabulary and general principles	This Uganda Standard specifies general terms and definitions relating to conformity assessment (including the accreditation of conformity assessment bodies) and to the use of conformity assessment to facilitate trade. The general principles of conformity assessment and a description of the functional approach to conformity assessment are provided in Annex A. Conformity assessment interacts with other fields such as management systems, metrology, standardization and statistics. The boundaries of conformity assessment are not defined in this document. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition, US ISO/IEC 17000:2004, Conformity assessment -Vocabulary and general principles, which has been withdrawn). This standard was published on 2021-12-14	14/12/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4909	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17007:2009	Conformity assessment — Guidance for drafting normative documents suitable for use for conformity assessment	This Uganda Standard provides principles and guidance for developing normative documents that contain specified requirements for objects of conformity assessment to fulfil and those for conformity assessment systems that can be employed when demonstrating whether an object of conformity assessment fulfils specified requirements. This standard is intended for use by standards developers not applying the ISO/IEC Directives, industry associations and consortia, purchasers, regulators, consumers and non-government groups, accreditation bodies, conformity assessment bodies, conformity assessment scheme owners, and other interested parties, such as insurance organizations. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4910	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17011:2004	Conformity assessment — General requirements for accreditation bodies accrediting conformity assessment Bodies	This standard specifies general requirements for accreditation bodies assessing and accrediting conformity assessment bodies (CABs). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2023-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2023	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4911	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17020:2012	Conformity assessment — Requirements for the operation of various types of bodies performing inspection	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for the competence of bodies performing inspection and for the impartiality and consistency of their inspection activities. It applies to various types of inspection bodies and it applies to any stage of inspection. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 17020:1998, General criteria for the operation of various types of bodies performing inspection, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4912	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17021-1:2015	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 1: Requirements	This Uganda Standard contains principles and requirements for the competence, consistency and impartiality of bodies providing audit and certification of all types of management systems. Certification bodies operating to this part of US ISO/IEC 17021 do not need to offer all types of management system certification. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 17021:2011, Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4913	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17021-2:2016	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 2: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of environmental management systems	This Uganda Standard specifies additional competence requirements for personnel involved in the audit and certification process for environmental management systems (EMS) and complements the existing requirements of US ISO/IEC 17021-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC TS 17021-2:2012, Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 2: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of environmental management systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4914	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17021-3:2017	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 3: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of quality management systems	This Uganda Standard specifies additional competence requirements for personnel involved in the audit and certification process for quality management systems (QMS) and complements the existing requirements of US ISO/IEC 17021-1. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC TS 17021-3:2013, Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 3: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of quality management systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4915	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17024:2012	Conformity assessment — General requirements for bodies operating certification of persons	This Uganda Standard contains principles and requirements for a body certifying persons against specific requirements, and includes the development and maintenance of a certification scheme for persons. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 17024:2003, Conformity assessment — General requirements for bodies operating certification of persons, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4916	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17025:2017	General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements for the competence, impartiality and consistent operation of laboratories. This standard is applicable to all organizations performing laboratory activities, regardless of the number of personnel. Laboratory customers, regulatory authorities, organizations and schemes using peer-assessment, accreditation bodies, and others use this standard in confirming or recognizing the competence of laboratories. (This standard cancels and replaces the first edition US ISO/IEC 17025:2005, General requirements for the competence of testing and calibration laboratories, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4917	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17029:2019	Conformity assessment — General principles and requirements for validation and verification bodies	This Uganda Standard contains general principles and requirements for the competence, consistent operation and impartiality of bodies performing validation/verification as conformity assessment activities. Bodies operating according to this document can provide validation/verification as a first-party, second-party or third-party activity. Bodies can be validation bodies only, verification bodies only, or provide both activities. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4918	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17030:2003	Conformity assessment — General requirements for third-party marks of conformity	This standard provides general requirements for third-party marks of conformity, including their issue and use. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4919	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17040:2005	Conformity assessment — General requirements for peer assessment of conformity assessment bodies and accreditation bodies	This standard specifies the general requirements for the peer assessment process to be carried out by agreement groups of accreditation bodies or conformity assessment bodies. It addresses the structure and operation of the agreement group only insofar as they relate to the peer assessment process. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4920	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17043:2010	Conformity assessment — General requirements for proficiency testing	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for the competence of providers of proficiency testing schemes and for the development and operation of proficiency testing schemes. These requirements are intended to be general for all types of proficiency testing schemes, and they can be used as a basis for specific technical requirements for particular fields of application. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC Guide 43-1:1997, Proficiency testing by interlaboratory comparisons - Part 1: Development and operation of proficiency testing schemes and US ISO/IEC Guide 43-2:1997, Proficiency testing by interlaboratory comparisons - Part 2: Selection and use of proficiency testing schemes by laboratory accreditation bodies, which have been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4921	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17050-1:2004	Conformity assessment — Supplier's declaration of conformity — Part 1: General requirements	This standard specifies general requirements for a supplier's declaration of conformity in cases where it is desirable, or necessary, that conformity of an object to the specified requirements be attested, irrespective of the sector involved. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4922	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17050-2:2004	Conformity assessment — Supplier's declaration of conformity — Part 2: Supporting documentation	This standard specifies general requirements for supporting documentation to substantiate a supplier's declaration of conformity, as described in Part 1. For the purposes of this part of US ISO/IEC 17050, the object of a declaration of conformity can be a product, process, management system, person or body. Instead of "supplier's declaration of conformity", the term "declaration of conformity" can be used when appropriate. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4923	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17065:2012	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies certifying products, processes and services	This Uganda Standard contains requirements for the competence, consistent operation and impartiality of product, process and service certification bodies. Certification bodies operating to this standard need not offer all types of products, processes and services certification. Certification of products, processes and services is a third-party conformity assessment activity. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC Guide 65:1996, which has been technically revised) This standard was Published on 2013-06-25. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	25/06/2013	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4924	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 17067:2013	Conformity assessment -- Fundamentals of product certification and guidelines for product certification schemes	This Uganda Standard describes the fundamentals of product certification and provides guidelines for understanding, developing, operating or maintaining certification schemes for products, processes and services. This standard is intended for use by all with an interest in product certification, and especially by certification scheme owners. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4925	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 21972:2020	Information technology -Upper level ontology for smart city indicators	This Uganda Standard establishes general principles and gives guidelines for an indicator upper level ontology (IULO) for smart cities that enables the representation of indicator definitions and the data used to derive them. It includes: -concepts (e.g., indicator, population, cardinality) and properties that relate concepts (e.g., cardinality_of, parameter_of_var)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY

4926	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 30146:2019	Information technology -Smart city ICT indicators	This Uganda Standard defines a comprehensive set of evaluation indicators specially related to information and communication technologies (ICT) adoption and usage in smart cities. Firstly, it establishes an overall framework for all the indicators. Then, it specifies the name, description, classification and measurement method for each indicator. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4927	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 80079-34:2011	Explosive atmospheres — Part 34: Application of quality systems for equipment manufacture	This Uganda Standard specifies particular requirements and information for establishing and maintaining a quality system to manufacture Ex equipment including protective systems in accordance with the Ex certificate. It does not preclude the use of other quality systems that are compatible with the objectives of ISO 9001:2008 and which provide equivalent results. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4928	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC 90003:2014	Software engineering — Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001:2008 to computer software	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for organizations in the application of ISO 9001:2008 to the acquisition, supply, development, operation and maintenance of computer software and related support services. It does not add or otherwise change the requirements of ISO 9001:2008. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC 9003:2004, Software engineering - Guidelines for the application of ISO 9001:2000 to computer software, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	65,000	VOLUNTARY
4929	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 14:2018	Products and related services — Information for consumers	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on the provision of information concerning products and their related services intended for consumers. It outlines general principles and recommendations for content, methods, formats and designs enabling consumers to compare and choose consumer products and their related services prior to purchase. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4930	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC Guide 17:2016	Guide for writing standards taking into account the needs of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises	This Uganda Standard provides guidance and recommendations to writers of standards on the needs of micro, small and medium- sized enterprises (SMEs) in order to avoid the exclusion of SMEs from the market and the distortion of fair competition. This standard was Published on 2016-12-13	13/12/2016	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4931	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 23:1982	Methods of indicating conformity with standards for third-party certification systems	This Guide lays down methods of indicating conformity with Standards and reference thereto in Standards. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	08/09/2008	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4932	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 28:2004	Conformity assessment — Guidance on a third-party certification system for products	This Guide gives general guidelines for a specific product certification system. It is applicable to a third-party product certification system for determining the conformity of a product with specified requirements through initial testing of samples of the product, assessment and surveillance of the involved quality system, and surveillance by testing of product samples taken from the factory or the open market, or both. This Guide addresses conditions for use of a mark of conformity and conditions for granting a certificate of conformity. This system corresponds to system 5 product certification system as described in ISO/IEC Guide 67. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08	08/09/2008	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4933	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 41:2018	Packaging — Recommendations for addressing consumer needs	This Uganda Standard provides general recommendations to be taken into consideration when determining the most suitable type of packaging for products intended for consumers. The functions that packaging can perform include, but are not limited to, containment, protection, handling, transport, storage, convenience, information and presentation. This document also considers the sustainable use of resources covering optimization, reuse and recovery of packaging. This document provides guidance to: • product designers, manufacturers and others engaged in the process of making decisions concerning packaging; • those drafting standards to meet the packaging needs and requirements of consumers as prospective purchasers of products; • committees preparing standards for consumer products or services; • regulators. This document is not applicable to bulk packaging, which is solely intended to protect products in bulk when being transported between manufacturers and retailers, and it is not intended for industrial packaging. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4934	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC Guide 50:2014	Safety aspects — Guidelines for child safety in standards and other specifications	This Uganda Standard provides guidance to experts who develop and revise standards, specifications and similar publications. It aims to address potential sources of bodily harm to children from products that they use, or with which they are likely to come into contact, even if not specifically intended for children. This Guide does not provide guidance on the prevention of intentional harm (e.g. child abuse) or non-physical forms of harm, such as psychological harm (e.g. intimidation). (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC Guide 50:2002, Safety aspects — Guidelines for child safety, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4935	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 60:2004	Conformity assessment — Code of good practice	This Guide recommends good practices for all elements of conformity assessment, including normative documents, bodies, systems, schemes and results. It is intended for use by individuals and bodies who wish to provide, promote or use ethical and reliable conformity assessment services. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08	08/09/2008	15,000	VOLUNTARY
4936	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 68:2004	Arrangements for the recognition and acceptance of conformity assessment results	This Guide provides an introduction to the development, issuance and operation of arrangements for the recognition and acceptance of results produced by bodies undertaking similar conformity assessment and related activities. The activities to which this guidance is intended to apply are those related to the conduct of unregulated marketplace transactions extending across borders from one country to another. While agreements among governments pertaining to transactions of regulated goods and services can take into account the agreements addressed by this Guide, the guidance provided here is introductory and general in nature and does not specifically address any special requirements that governmental agreements might generate. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08	08/09/2008	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4937	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 7:1994	Guidelines for drafting of standards suitable for use for conformity assessment	This Guide sets out guidelines to assist technical committees in drafting standards suitable for use for conformity assessment of products. The guidelines contained herein may also be used as appropriate for the drafting of standards intended for conformity assessment of processes and services. This standard was Published on 2008-09-08	08/09/2008	50,000	VOLUNTARY

4938	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC Guide 71:2014	Guide for addressing accessibility in standards	This Uganda Standard provides guidance to standards developers on addressing accessibility requirements and recommendations in standards that focus, whether directly or indirectly, on systems (i.e. products, services and built environments) used by people. To assist standards developers to define accessibility requirements and recommendations, the Guide presents: a summary of current terminology relating to accessibility; issues to consider in support of accessibility in the standards development process; a set of accessibility goals (used to identify user accessibility needs); descriptions of (and design considerations for) human abilities and characteristics; strategies for addressing user accessibility needs and design considerations in standards. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/IEC Guide 71:2001, Guidelines for standards developers to address the needs of older persons and persons with disabilities, which has been technically revised. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4939	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC GUIDE 76:2020	Development of service standards — Recommendations for addressing consumer issues	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on how to meet the needs of consumers in the development of service standards. This document can be used by anyone involved in the development of service standards and can be applied to any service. This standard is relevant to the full range of services, whether or not a formal contract is entered into or purchase price paid. It also has relevance for public or charitable services, e.g. education, health and care provision, where a financial transaction has not necessarily taken place. This standard relates to the provision of services and therefore does not include specific reference to management systems or professional competence requirements. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4940	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 17021-10:2018	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 10: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of occupational health and safety management systems	This Uganda Standard specifies additional competence requirements for personnel involved in the audit and certification process for an occupational health and safety (OH&S) management system and complements the existing requirements of US ISO/IEC 17021-1. Three types of personnel and certification functions are defined: auditors; personnel reviewing audit reports and making certification decisions; other personnel. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4941	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 17021-4:2013	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 4: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of event sustainability management systems	This Uganda Standard complements the existing requirements of US ISO/IEC 17021. It specifies additional competence requirements for personnel involved in the audit and certification process for event sustainability management systems (ESMS). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4942	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 17021-5:2014	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 5: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of asset management systems	This Uganda Standard complements the existing requirements of US ISO/IEC 17021. It specifies additional competence requirements for personnel involved in the certification process for asset management systems. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2023-12-13. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	13/12/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4943	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 17021-6:2014	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 6: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of business continuity management systems	This Uganda Standard complements the existing requirements of US ISO/IEC 17021. It includes specific competence requirements for personnel involved in the certification process for business continuity management systems (BCMS). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4944	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 17021-9:2016	Conformity assessment — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of management systems — Part 9: Competence requirements for auditing and certification of anti-bribery management systems	This Uganda Standard complements the existing requirements of US ISO/IEC 17021-1. It includes specific competence requirements for personnel involved in the certification process for anti-bribery management systems (ABMS). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4945	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/IEC TS 17027:2014	Conformity assessment – Vocabulary related to competence of persons used for certification of persons	This Uganda Standard specifies terms and definitions related to the competence of persons used in the field of certification of persons, in order to establish a common vocabulary. These terms and definitions can also be used as applicable in other documents specifying competence of persons, such as regulations, standards, certification schemes, research, training, licensing and registration. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2020-12-15. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4946	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/PAS 45005:2020	Occupational health and safety management — General guidelines for safe working during the COVID-19 pandemic (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for organizations on how to manage the risks arising from COVID-19 to protect work-related health, safety and well-being. This document is applicable to organizations of all sizes and sectors, including those that: a) have been operating throughout the pandemic; b) are resuming or planning to resume operations following full or partial closure; c) are re-occupying workplaces that have been fully or partially closed; d) are new and planning to operate for the first time. This document also provides guidance relating to the protection of workers of all types (e.g. workers employed by the organization, workers of external providers, contractors, self-employed individuals, agency workers, older workers, workers with a disability and first responders), and other relevant interested parties (e.g. visitors to a workplace, including members of the public). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	55,000	COMPULSORY
4947	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TR 14047:2012	Environmental management — Life cycle assessment — Illustrative examples on how to apply ISO 14044 to impact assessment situations	This Uganda Standard provides examples to illustrate current practice of life cycle impact assessment. These examples are only a sample of all possible examples and they reflect the key elements of the life cycle impact assessment (LCIA) phase of the LCA. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	100,000	VOLUNTARY
4948	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TR 14062:2002	Environmental management — Integrating environmental aspects into product design and development	This Technical Report describes concepts and current practices relating to the integration of environmental aspects into product design and development, where "product" is understood to cover both goods and services. This Technical Report is applicable to the development of sector-specific documents. It is not applicable as a specification for certification and registration purposes. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	55,000	VOLUNTARY

4949	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TR 14069:2013	Greenhouse gases — Quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions for organizations — Guidance for the application of ISO 14064-1	This Uganda Standard describes the principles, concepts and methods relating to the quantification and reporting of direct and indirect greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions for an organization. It provides guidance for the application of ISO 14064-1 to greenhouse gas inventories at the organization level, for the quantification and reporting of direct emissions, energy indirect emissions and other indirect emissions. This standard describes for all organizations, including local authorities, the steps for establishing organizational boundaries, in accordance with either a control approach (financial or operational) or an equity share approach; establishing operational boundaries, by identifying direct emissions and energy indirect emissions to be quantified and reported, as well as any other indirect emissions the organization chooses to quantify and report; for each category of emission, guidance is provided on specific boundaries and methodologies for the quantification of GHG emissions and removals; GHG reporting: guidance is provided to promote transparency regarding the boundaries, the methodologies used for the quantification of direct and indirect GHG emissions and removals, and the uncertainty of the results. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	110,000	VOLUNTARY
4950	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TR 17370:2013	Application guideline on data carriers for supply chain management	This Uganda Standard specifies a method to establish compatibility among various data carriers such as linear symbols, two-dimensional symbols and RFID, as well as their one-to-one relationship by illustrating the structure supporting the basic ISO-compliant supply chain control system. In particular, it specifies the relationship of various global standards related to the supply chain, illustrates the types and data structures in the layered supply chain network, specifies the relationship among the layered structure of the supply chain, specifies the management of serial numbers in supply chain management, specifies data storage on the named data carriers, specifies the required data volume for each data carrier, specifies the data structure between the data carrier and the reader (interrogator), specifies the data structure between the host system (computer) and the reader (interrogator), and illustrates complex data carriers (rewritable hybrid media, etc.) This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4951	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TR 22463:2019	Patient and client eye protectors for use during laser or intense light source (ILS) procedures — Guidance	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for and provides information to employers, users and safety advisors on the selection and use of patient eye protectors (PEPs) for lasers and intense light source (ILS) equipment used for medical and cosmetic applications. This document does not apply to the eye protection of laser/ILS operators or users of the equipment. It also does not apply to PEPs for use with tanning equipment or ophthalmic instruments, either for the user/operator or the patient/client. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	25,000	VOLUNTARY
4952	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TR 31004:2013	Risk management — Guidance for the implementation of ISO 31000	This Uganda Standard provides guidance for organizations on managing risk effectively by implementing US ISO 31000. It provides: a structured approach for organizations to transition their risk management arrangements in order to be consistent with US ISO 31000, in a manner tailored to the characteristics of the organization; an explanation of the underlying concepts of US ISO 31000; and guidance on aspects of the principles and risk management framework that are described in US ISO 31000. This standard can be used by any public, private or community enterprise, association, group or individual. US ISO/TR 31004 is not specific to any industry or sector, or to any particular type of risk, and can be applied to all activities and to all parts of organizations. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4953	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 11999-2:2015	PPE for firefighters — Test methods and requirements for PPE used by firefighters who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures — Part 2: Compatibility	This Uganda Standard describes compatibility for ensembles of firefighter's personal protective equipment (PPE) to be used by firefighters, who are at risk of exposure to high levels of heat and/or flame while fighting fires occurring in structures. This standard includes methods for compatibility testing in laboratories and procedures for compatibility testing including the identification of any limitations to be performed by wearers. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	COMPULSORY
4954	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 12812-2:2017	Core banking — Mobile financial services — Part 2: Security and data protection for mobile financial services	This Uganda Standard describes and specifies a framework for the management of the security of MFS. It includes a generic model for the design of the security policy, a minimum set of security requirements, recommended cryptographic protocols and mechanisms for mobile device authentication, financial message secure exchange and external authentication, including the following: point-to-point aspects to consider for MFS; end-to-end aspects to consider; security certification aspects; generation of mobile digital signatures; interoperability issues for the secure certification of MFS, recommendations for the protection of sensitive data, guidelines for the implementation of national laws and regulations (e.g. anti-money laundering and combating the funding of terrorism (AML/CFT), and security management considerations. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4955	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 12812-3:2017	Core banking — Mobile financial services — Part 3: Financial application lifecycle management	This Uganda Standard specifies the interoperable lifecycle management of applications used in mobile financial services. As defined in US ISO 12812-1, an application is a set of software modules and/or data needed to provide functionality for a mobile financial service. This document deals with different types of applications which is the term used to cover authentication, banking and payment applications, as well as credentials. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY

4956	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 12812-5:2017	Core banking — Mobile financial services — Part 5: Mobile payments to businesses	This Uganda Standard focuses on mechanisms by which a person (“consumer”, “payer” or “business”) uses a mobile device to initiate a payment to a business entity (“merchant” or “payee”). Such a payment may use the traditional merchant point of interaction (POI) system, where the manner of settling the payment follows well-established merchant services paradigms. Additionally, there are other ways for a consumer to make a payment to a merchant, using the mobile device to initiate, authorize and process transactions outside of traditional payment networks using secure payment instruments. Accordingly, this document supports both “push” and “pull” payments (i.e. transactions that are pushed or transmitted from a mobile device into a POI or pulled or received into a mobile device or POI), which are initiated and/or confirmed by a consumer to purchase goods and or services, including proximate payments, remote secure server payments, as well as mobile payments that leverage other technologies [e.g. cloud computing, quick response (“QR”) codes, biometrics, geo-location and other methods to authenticate and authorize the transaction]. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4957	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 13811:2015	Tourism and related services — Guidelines on developing environmental specifications for accommodation establishments	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for developing specifications aimed at reducing the negative impacts and increasing the positive impacts of accommodation establishments on the environment. This standard does not apply to campsites. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	80,000	VOLUNTARY
4958	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 15874-7:2018	Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations — Polypropylene (PP) — Part 7: Guidance for the assessment of conformity	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and guidance for the assessment of conformity of compounds, products, and assemblies in accordance with the applicable part(s) of ISO 15874 intended to be included in the manufacturer's quality plan as part of the quality management system and for the establishment of certification procedures. This document is applicable to polypropylene (PP) piping systems intended to be used for hot and cold water installations within buildings for the conveyance of water, whether or not intended for human consumption (domestic systems) and for heating systems, under design pressures and temperatures appropriate to the class of application. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4959	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 15875-7:2018	Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations — Cross-linked polyethylene (PE-X) — Part 7: Guidance for the assessment of conformity	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and guidance for the assessment of conformity of compounds, products, and assemblies in accordance with the applicable part(s) of US ISO 15875 intended to be included in the manufacturer's quality plan as part of the quality management system and for the establishment of certification procedures. This document is applicable to cross-linked polyethylene (PE-X) piping systems intended to be used for hot and cold water installations within buildings for the conveyance of water, whether or not intended for human consumption (domestic systems) and for heating systems, under design pressures and temperatures appropriate to the class of application. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4960	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16901:2015	Guidance on performing risk assessment in the design of onshore LNG installations including the ship/shore interface	This Uganda Standard provides a common approach and guidance to those undertaking assessment of the major safety hazards as part of the planning, design, and operation of LNG facilities onshore and at shoreline using risk-based methods and standards, to enable a safe design and operation of LNG facilities. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30	30/06/2015	60,000	COMPULSORY
4961	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16975-1:2016	Respiratory protective devices — Selection, use and maintenance — Part 1: Establishing and implementing a respiratory protective device programme	This Uganda Standard specifies detailed information to assist persons responsible for establishing and implementing a programme for respiratory protective devices (RPD) that meet the performance requirements of the performance standards. This part of US ISO 16975 does not apply to RPD programmes for RPD used exclusively under water, for use in aircraft, and medical life support respirators and resuscitators. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	110,000	COMPULSORY
4962	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16975-2:2016	Respiratory protective devices — Selection, use and maintenance — Part 2: Condensed guidance to establishing and implementing a respiratory protective device programme	This Uganda Standard provides brief guidance to assist persons responsible for establishing and implementing a programme for respiratory protective devices (RPD) that meet the performance requirements. There are special applications where the selection of suitable RPD using this guide is not appropriate. These are: fire fighting – structural and wild land firefighting, hazardous materials and rescue applications; CBRN (Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear agents); marine – shipboard or off-shore firefighting or hazardous materials applications; mining – underground mining or firefighting and rescue applications; and escape – general, fire, CBRN, marine and mining. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	COMPULSORY
4963	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-1:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 1: Metabolic rates and respiratory flow rates	This Uganda Standard provides information factors related to human anthropometry, physiology, ergonomics, and performance for the preparation of standards for performance requirements, testing, and use of respiratory protective devices. This part of US ISO/TS 16976 contains information related to respiratory and metabolic responses to rest and work at various intensities. Information is provided for the following: metabolic rates associated with various intensities of work; oxygen consumption as a function of metabolic rate and minute ventilation for persons representing three body sizes; peak inspiratory flow rates during conditions of speech and no speech for persons representing three body sizes as a function of metabolic rates. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	70,000	COMPULSORY
4964	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-2:2015	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 2: Anthropometrics	This Uganda Standard provides information factors related to human anthropometry, physiology, ergonomics, and performance for the preparation of standards for design, testing, and use of respiratory protective devices. It contains information related to anthropometry. In particular, information is given for: anthropometric measurement methods; anthropometric data for head, face, and neck dimensions; anthropometric data for torso dimensions; human test panels; models of headforms. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	70,000	COMPULSORY

4965	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-3:2019	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 3: Physiological responses and limitations of oxygen and limitations of carbon dioxide in the breathing environment	This Uganda Standard gives: • a description of the composition of the Earth's atmosphere; • a description of the physiology of human respiration; • a survey of the current biomedical literature on the effects of carbon dioxide and oxygen on human physiology; • examples of environmental circumstances where the partial pressure of oxygen or carbon dioxide can vary from that found at sea level. This document identifies oxygen and carbon dioxide concentration limit values and the length of time within which they would not be expected to impose physiological distress. To adequately illustrate the effects on human physiology, this document addresses both high altitude exposures where low partial pressures are encountered and underwater diving, which involves conditions with high partial pressures. The use of respirators and various work rates during which RPD can be worn are also included. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	40,000	COMPULSORY
4966	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-4:2019	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 4: Work of breathing and breathing resistance: Physiologically based limits	This Uganda Standard describes how to calculate the work performed by a person's respiratory muscles with and without the external respiratory impediments that are imposed by RPD of all kinds, except diving equipment. This Document describes how much additional impediment people can tolerate and contains values that can be used to judge the acceptability of an RPD. This standard was Published on 2020-06-16	16/06/2020	30,000	COMPULSORY
4967	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-5:2013	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 5: Thermal effects	This Uganda Standard provides information factors related to human anthropometry, physiology, ergonomics and performance for the preparation of standards for design, testing and use of respiratory protective devices. It contains information related to thermal effects of respiratory protective devices on the human body, in particular: temperatures of surfaces associated with discomfort sensation and harmful effects on human tissues; thermal effects of breathing gas temperatures on lung airways and tissues; effects of breathing gas temperature and humidity on respiratory heat exchange; effects of respiratory protective devices on overall body heat exchange. The information represents data for adult healthy men and women aged between 20 and 60 years. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	70,000	COMPULSORY
4968	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-6:2014	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 6: Psycho-physiological effects	This Uganda Standard provides information the psycho-physiological effects related to the wearing of respiratory protective devices (RPD) and it is intended for the preparation of standards for selection and use of RPD. It specifies for the writers of RPD standards, principles relating to the interaction between RPD and the human physiological and psychological perception, the acceptance by the wearer, and the need for training to improve acceptance of the RPD by the wearer. This standard does not cover requirements related to the specific hazard for which the RPD is designed. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	70,000	COMPULSORY
4969	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-7:2020	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 7: Hearing and speech	This Uganda Standard contains information related to the interaction between respiratory protective devices and the human body functions of hearing and speech. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	30,000	COMPULSORY
4970	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 16976-8:2013	Respiratory protective devices — Human factors — Part 8: Ergonomic factors	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on the generic ergonomic factors for the preparation of standards for performance requirements, testing and use of respiratory protective devices (RPD). It specifies principles relating to: the biomechanical interaction between RPD and the human body; the interaction between RPD and the human senses: vision, hearing, smell, taste and skin contact. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	70,000	COMPULSORY
4971	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 17503: 2015	Statistical methods of uncertainty evaluation -Guidance on evaluation of uncertainty using two-factor crossed designs (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard describes the estimation of uncertainties on the mean value in experiments conducted as crossed designs, and the use of variances extracted from such experiments and applied to the results of other measurements (for example, single observations). US ISO/TS 17503: 2015 covers balanced two-factor designs with any number of levels. The basic designs covered include the two-way design without replication and the two-way design with replication, with one or both factors considered as random. Calculations of variance components from ANOVA tables and their use in uncertainty estimation are given. In addition, brief guidance is given on the use of restricted maximum likelihood estimates from software, and on the treatment of experiments with small numbers of missing data points. Methods for review of the data for outliers and approximate normality are provided. The use of data obtained from the treatment of relative observations (for example, apparent recovery in analytical chemistry) is included. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4972	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 17582:2014	Quality management systems — Particular requirements for the application of ISO 9001:2008 for electoral organizations at all levels of government	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a quality management system where an organization a) needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide product that meets customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements, and b) aims to enhance customer satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for continual improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to customer and applicable statutory. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	75,000	VOLUNTARY
4973	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 18152:2010	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Specification for the process assessment of human-system issues	This Uganda Standard presents a human-systems (HS) model for use in ISO/IEC 15504-conformant assessment of the maturity of an organization in performing the processes that make a system usable, healthy and safe. This standard was Published on 2015-06-30. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	30/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4974	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 21054:2020	Ergonomics -Accessible design - Controls of consumer products	This Uganda Standard defines design principles of accessibility for controls of consumer products, so that users from a population with the widest range of user needs, characteristics and capabilities are able to use controls to operate and control consumer products in the same manner and ease as users without disabilities. This document is applicable to all kinds and types of consumer products. This document is applicable to the controls for common main operations of consumer products such as initiation, termination, and cancellation of operation, as well as for specified functions necessary for more detailed operations and fine adjustment. This document does not deal with controls for some specialized devices intended only for specified user populations and tasks, e.g. assistive and medical devices. Each design consideration in this document is based on ergonomic principles that are necessary for making the controls of consumer products accessible to a wider range of users. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	20,000	VOLUNTARY

4975	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22002-1:2009	Prerequisite programmes on food safety — Part 1: Food manufacturing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for establishing, implementing and maintaining prerequisite programmes (PRP) to assist in controlling food safety hazards. This standard is applicable to all organizations, regardless of size or complexity, which are involved in the manufacturing step of the food chain and wish to implement PRP in such a way as to address the requirements. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4976	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22002-2:2013	Prerequisite programmes on food safety — Part 2: Catering	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for the design, implementation, and maintenance of prerequisite programmes (PRPs) to assist in controlling food safety hazards in catering. This standard is applicable to all organizations which are involved in the processing, preparation, distribution, transport, and serving of food and meals and wish to implement PRPs in accordance with the requirements specified in US ISO 22000. The scope of this standard includes catering, air catering, railway catering, banquets, among others, in central and satellite units, school and industry dining rooms, hospitals and healthcare facilities, hotels, restaurants, coffee shops, food services, and food stores. This standard was Published on 2014-07-31	31/07/2014	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4977	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22002-3:2011	Pre-requisite programmes on food safety —Part 3: Farming	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements and guidelines for the design, implementation, and documentation of prerequisite programmes (PRPs) that maintain a hygienic environment and assist in controlling food safety hazards in the food chain. This standard is applicable to all organizations (including individual farms or groups of farms), regardless of size or complexity, which are involved in farming steps of the food chain and wish to implement PRPs. This standard was Published on 2013-06-25	25/06/2013	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4978	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22002-4:2013	Pre-requisite programmes on food safety — Food packaging manufacturing	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for establishing, implementing and maintaining prerequisite programmes (PRPs) to assist in controlling food safety hazards in the manufacture of food packaging. This standard is not designed or intended for use in other parts or activities of the food supply chain. This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4979	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22003:2013	Food safety management systems — Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of food safety management systems	This Uganda Standard defines the rules applicable for the audit and certification of a food safety management system (FSMS) complying with the requirements given in ISO 22000 (or other sets of specified FSMS requirements). It also provides the necessary information and confidence to customers about the way certification of their suppliers has been granted. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US ISO/TS 22003:2007, Food safety management systems – Requirements for bodies providing audit and certification of food safety management systems, which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2017-06-20	20/06/2017	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4980	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22005:2007	Food safety management systems – Traceability in the feed and food chain – General Principles and basic requirements for system design and implementation	This Uganda Standard gives the principles and specifies basic requirements for the design and implementation of a feed and food traceability system. It can be applied by an organization operating at any step in the feed and food chain. It is intended to be flexible enough to allow feed organizations and food organizations to achieve identified objectives. This standard was Published on 2006-11-14	14/11/2006	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4981	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22163:2017	Railway applications — Quality management system — Business management system requirements for rail organizations: ISO 9001:2015 and particular requirements for application in the rail sector (1st Edition).	This Uganda Standard defines quality management system requirements in the rail sector (RQMS):• applicable throughout the whole supply chain of railway industrial related products for the design and development, manufacturing and maintenance activities (excluding operations and services of rail transports);• providing continual improvement, emphasizing defect prevention and defect reduction in the supply chain; and• enhancing and sustaining product quality, including its safety aspects. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	100,000	VOLUNTARY
4982	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22317: 2021	Security and resilience -Business continuity management systems - Guidelines for business impact analysis (2nd Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for an organization to implement and maintain a formal and documented business impact analysis (BIA) process appropriate to its needs. It does not prescribe a uniform process for performing a BIA. This document is applicable to all organizations regardless of type, size and nature, whether in the private, public or not-for-profit sectors. The guidance can be adapted to the needs, objectives, resources and constraints of the organization.(This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (US ISO/TS 22317: 2015), which has been technically revised). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4983	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22318:2015	Societal security — Business continuity management systems — Guidelines for supply chain continuity	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on methods for understanding and extending the principles of BCM embodied in ISO 22301 and ISO 22313 to the management of supplier relationships. This Technical Specification is generic and applicable to all organizations (or parts thereof), regardless of type, size and nature of business. It is applicable to the supply of products and services, both internally and externally. The extent of application of this Technical Specification depends on the organization's operating environment and complexity. Supply chain management considers the full range of activities concerned with the provision of supplies or services to an organization as a part of business-as-usual. The scope of this Technical Specification is less broad in that it specifically considers the issues faced by an organization which needs continuity of supply of products and services to protect its business activities or processes, and the continuity strategies for current suppliers within supply chains, which can be used to mitigate the impact of disruption; this is SCCM. Guidance on developing a business continuity plan or business continuity management system is set out in ISO 22301 and ISO 22313. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4984	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22330:2018	Security and resilience — Business continuity management systems — Guidelines for people aspects of business continuity	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the planning and development of policies, strategies and procedures for the preparation and management of people affected by an incident. This includes: preparation through awareness, analysis of needs, and learning and development; coping with the immediate effects of the incident (respond); managing people during the period of disruption (recover); continuing to support the workforce after returning to business as usual (restore). This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4985	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22331:2018	Security and resilience — Business continuity management systems — Guidelines for business continuity strategy	This Uganda Standard gives guidance for business continuity strategy determination and selection. It is applicable to all organizations regardless of type, size and nature, whether in the private, public or not-for-profit sectors. It is intended for use by those responsible for, or participating in, strategy determination and selection. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	40,000	VOLUNTARY

4986	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22332:2021	Security and resilience -Business continuity management systems - Guidelines for developing business continuity plans and procedures (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for developing and maintaining business continuity plans and procedures. It is applicable to all organizations regardless of type, size and nature, whether in the private, public, or not-for-profit sectors, that wish to develop effective business continuity plans and procedures in a consistent manner.	30/09/2025	40,000	VOLUNTARY
4987	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22375:2018	Security and resilience — Guidelines for complexity assessment process (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the application of principles and a process for a complexity assessment of an organization's systems to improve security and resilience. A complexity assessment process allows an organization to identify potential hidden vulnerabilities of its system and to provide an early indication of risk resulting from complexity. This document is generic and applicable to all sizes and types of organization systems, such as critical assets, strategic networks, supply chains, industrial plants, community infrastructures, banks and business companies. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4988	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22386:2024	Security and resilience -Authenticity, integrity and trust for products and documents -Guidelines for brand protection and enforcement procedures	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines for establishing and enforcing respective measures for brand protection. It supports the development of a brand protection strategy and describes a brand protection framework for the development, production, and distribution of products and documents. Applying these guidelines throughout the product lifecycle can facilitate interaction between individuals and organizations involved in brand protection activities and can make brand protection procedures more effective and efficient. This document is intended to support the brand owner's business resilience, brand reputation, and brand value, by protecting products, documents, and associated services from counterfeiting and other infringements. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	35,000	VOLUNTARY
4989	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22391-7:2018	Plastics piping systems for hot and cold water installations — Polyethylene of raised temperature resistance (PE-RT) — Part 7: Guidance for the assessment of conformity	This Uganda Standard gives requirements and guidance for the assessment of conformity of materials, products, and assemblies in accordance with the applicable part(s) of ISO 22391 intended to be included in the manufacturer's quality plan as part of the quality management system and for the establishment of certification procedures. This document is applicable to polyethylene of raised temperature resistance (PE-RT) piping systems intended to be used for hot and cold water installations within buildings for the conveyance of water, whether or not intended for human consumption (domestic systems) and for heating systems, under design pressures and temperatures appropriate to the class of application. This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4990	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22393:2021	Security and resilience — Community resilience — Guidelines for planning recovery and renewal (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard gives guidance on how to develop meaningful recovery activities and renewal initiatives from any type of major emergency, disaster or crisis no matter what type of impact or damage it has. It provides guidelines on how to identify the short-term, transactional activities needed to reflect and learn, review preparedness of parts of the system impacted by the crisis, and reinstate operations to build preparedness to future emergencies. It distinguishes a longer-term perspective of recovery, called "renewal" and provides guidelines on how to identify visionary initiatives to be addressed through transformation to change lives and futures. The guidelines cover how, in both recovery and renewal, there is a need to identify scalable activity on people, places, processes, power and partners. This document is applicable all organizations, particularly those involved in recovery and renewal and that are responsible for human welfare and community development (e.g. public, voluntary, community and social enterprise sectors). This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	60,000	VOLUNTARY
4991	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 22756:2020	Health Informatics — Requirements for a knowledge base for clinical decision support systems to be used in medication-related processes (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the requirements for developing a knowledge base for drug-related problems that cohere with the intended drug use, to be used in rule-based clinical decision support systems (CDSS), such as the criteria for selecting a raw data source and the quality criteria for the development and maintenance for the rules or clinical rules for drug safety. It also describes the process of how to develop a knowledge base, the topics to be considered by the developers of a knowledge base, and it gives guidance on how to do this. This document gives guidelines for the development of a knowledge base: with rules to enhance decisions and actions in drug-related problems that cohere with the intended drug use; which can be used by all kinds of healthcare professionals, such as those who prescribe, dispense, administer or monitor medicines; which can be used in every care setting, including chronic and acute care, primary and specialized care; which is a repository of evidence/practice bases rules, assessed by experts; which is meant to be used in conjunction with a medicinal product dictionary; whose knowledge is structured in rules and therefore to be used in the type of rule-based CDSS. This document does not: describe the exact content of a knowledge base i.e. the outcome of the process of developing rules; provide the requirements for a clinical decision support system, the software that uses the knowledge base combined with the patient's data, and presents the outcome of the rules to the healthcare professional. These requirements are described in ISO/DTS 22703[1]. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	50,000	VOLUNTARY
4992	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 23029:2020	Web-service-based application programming interface (WAPI) in financial services	This Uganda Standard defines the framework, function and protocols for an API ecosystem that will enable online synchronised interaction. Specifically, the document: defines a logical and technical layered approach for developing APIs, including transformational rules. Specific logical models (such as ISO 20022 models) are not included, but they will be referenced in the context of specific scenarios for guidance purposes; will primarily be thought about from a RESTful design point of view, but will consider alternative architectural styles (such as WebSocket and Webhook) where other blueprints or scenarios are offered; defines for the API ecosystem design principles of an API, rules of a Web-service-based API, the data payload and version control; sets out considerations relevant to security, identity and registration of an API ecosystem. Specific technical solutions will not be defined, but they will be referenced in the context of specific scenarios for guidance purposes; defines architectural usage beyond query/response asynchronous messaging towards publish/subscribe to support advanced and existing business models.-- This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	65,000	COMPULSORY

4993	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 24082:2021	Service excellence -Designing excellent service to achieve outstanding customer experiences (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies principles and activities for designing excellent service that achieve outstanding customer experience. It applies to all organizations delivering services, such as commercial organizations, public services and not-for-profit organizations. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	45,000	VOLUNTARY
4994	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 24178:2021	Human resource management - Organizational culture metrics cluster	This Uganda Standard describes the elements of organizational culture and provides the formula for comparable measures for internal and external reporting. This document also highlights issues that need to be considered when interpreting the organizational culture data, especially when deciding on appropriate interventions internally and when reporting these to external stakeholders (e.g. regulators, investors). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4995	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 24179:2020	Human resource management — Occupational health and safety metrics	This Uganda Standard describes the elements of organizational health, safety and well-being. This document provides the formula for comparable measures for internal and external reporting. This document also highlights issues that need to be considered when interpreting the compliance data, especially when deciding on the appropriate intervention internally and when reporting these to external stakeholders (e.g. regulators, investors). This standard was published on 15 June 2021.	05/06/2021	25,000	COMPULSORY
4996	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 26030:2019	Social responsibility and sustainable development -Guidance on using US ISO 26000 in the food chain	This Uganda Standard provides guidance on using ISO 26000:2010 in the food chain by focusing on the major aspects from its seven core subjects, namely organizational governance, human rights, labour practices, environment, fair operating practices, consumer issues and community involvement and development. The main objective is to help organizations in the food chain, regardless of their size or location, to draw up a list of recommendations and move towards a more socially responsible behaviour. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	55,000	VOLUNTARY
4997	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 30407:2017	Human resource management — Cost-Per-Hire	This Uganda Standard gives guidance measure the economic value of the effort taken to fill an open position in an organization. This document describes actions to be taken when calculating CPH to maintain quality and transparency, including creating a representative data set, using a transparent source of data, minimizing data errors and ensuring that periodic audits of processes occur on data input. Central to CPH as described in this document are the features of the visual display of the metric, emphasizing transparency of data inputs, processes and the formula used within the metric. This standard was Published on 2017-12-12	12/12/2017	30,000	VOLUNTARY
4998	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 30411:2018	Human resource management — Quality of hire metric	This Uganda Standard provides a range of options to measure the quality of hire that can be aligned to various business and organizational conditions. The QoH structure includes: purpose; formula; definition; how to use the metric; intended users; and contextual factors for interpretation. This standard was Published on 2019-12-10	10/12/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
4999	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 30423:2021	Human resource management - Compliance and ethics metrics cluster	This Uganda Standard describes the elements of compliance and ethics. This document provides the formula for comparable measures for internal and external reporting. This document also highlights issues that need to be considered when interpreting the compliance data, especially when deciding on the appropriate intervention internally and when reporting these to external stakeholders (e.g. regulators, investors). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	30,000	VOLUNTARY
5000	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 30425:2021	Human resource management - Workforce availability metrics cluster	This Uganda Standard describes the measurement elements of workforce availability for organizations. This document provides the formula for comparable measures for internal and external reporting. This document also highlights issues that need to be considered when interpreting compliance data, especially when deciding on appropriate interventions internally and when reporting these to external stakeholders (e.g. regulators, investors). US ISO/TS 30425:2021 pertains to the working capacity of the permanent and temporary workforce, and does not consider their existing allocated work, skills or suitability for taking on specific work efforts. These subjects are addressed in US ISO 30409:2016. This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	20,000	VOLUNTARY
5001	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 30427:2021	Human resource management - Costs metrics cluster	This Uganda Standard describes the elements of organizational workforce costs. This document provides the formula for comparable measures for internal and external reporting. This document also highlights issues for consideration when interpreting the cost data, especially when deciding on the appropriate intervention internally and when reporting these to external stakeholders (e.g. regulators, investors). This standard was published on 2022-02-04	04/02/2022	25,000	VOLUNTARY
5002	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 34700:2016	Animal welfare management — General requirements and guidance for organizations in the food supply chain.	This Uganda Standard provides requirements and guidance for the implementation of the animal welfare principles as described in the introduction to the recommendations for animal welfare of the OIE TAHC (Chapter 7.1). This document applies to terrestrial animals bred or kept for the production of food or feed. The following areas are excluded: animals used for research and educational activities, animals in animal shelters and zoos, companion animals, stray and wild animals, aquatic animals, killing for public or animal health purposes under the direction of the competent authority, humane killing traps for nuisance and fur species. Application of this document is limited to aspects for which process or species-specific chapters are available in the OIE TAHC. This document is designed to guide users in conducting a gap analysis and developing an animal welfare plan that is aligned with the OIE TAHC. It can also be used to facilitate the implementation of any public or private sector animal welfare standards that meet at least the OIE TAHC. The scope of this document is intended to be revised as the animal welfare provisions of the OIE TAHC are supplemented or amended. This standard was Published on 2019-3-26	26/03/2019	20,000	VOLUNTARY
5003	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 37107:2019	Sustainable cities and communities - Maturity model for smart sustainable communities	This Uganda Standard provides a top-level maturity model for smart sustainable communities (MMSSC), which can be used for self-assessment by individual cities and communities and as the basis for cross-city benchmarking. The MMSSC is a simple way for community leaders to assess how mature their community is in its journey towards adoption of good practices as set out in ISO standards for sustainable and smart-enabled development; to identify strengths and weaknesses; and then to quickly find their way to the international standards and guidance that are most relevant to their needs. This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	55,000	VOLUNTARY

5004	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 4869-5:2013	Acoustics — Hearing protectors — Part 5: Method for estimation of noise reduction using fitting by inexperienced test subjects	This Uganda Standard specifies a method for measuring noise reduction of passive hearing protectors at the threshold of hearing. The method is designed to provide estimates of the noise reduction obtained by typical groups of users in real-world occupational settings, who may lack the training and motivation to wear hearing protectors in an optimum manner. This standard was Published on 2016-06-28	28/06/2016	40,000	COMPULSORY
5005	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 55010:2019	Asset management — Guidance on the alignment of financial and non-financial functions in asset management	This Uganda Standard gives guidelines for the alignment between financial and non-financial asset management functions, in order to improve internal control as part of an organization's management system. Alignment of these functions will enable the realization of value derived from the implementation of asset management detailed within US ISO 55000, US ISO 55001 and US ISO 55002, particularly US ISO 55002, Annex F. The guidance in this document is consistent with the requirements of US ISO 55001 for an asset management system but does not add new requirements to US ISO 55001 or provide interpretations of the requirements of US ISO 55001. This standard was Published on 2020-12-15.	15/12/2020	55,000	VOLUNTARY
5006	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 9241-411:2012	Ergonomics of human-system interaction — Part 411: Evaluation methods for the design of physical input devices	This Uganda Standard specifies evaluation methods for the design of physical input devices for interactive systems. This standard was Published on 2015-06-29. THIS STANDARD WAS LAST REVIEWED AND CONFIRMED ON 2021-03-02. THEREFORE THIS VERSION REMAINS CURRENT.	29/06/2015	60,000	VOLUNTARY
5007	Services and Business Management Standards	US ISO/TS 11669:2012	Translation projects — General guidance	This Uganda Standard provides general guidance for all phases of a translation project. Its main purpose is to facilitate communication among the parties involved in a project. It is intended for use by all stakeholders of the translation project, including those who request translation services, those who provide the services and those who make use of the results of the project — in particular, the translation product. It applies to multiple sectors, including the commercial and government sectors, and non-profit organizations. It provides a framework for developing structured specifications for translation projects, but does not cover legally binding contracts between parties involved in a translation project. It addresses quality assurance and provides the basis for qualitative assessment, but does not provide procedures for quantitative measures of the quality of a translation product. This standard was published on 2022-12-13	13/12/2022	50,000	VOLUNTARY
5008	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 1:2019	General Requirements for Halal Food	This Uganda Standard defines the basic requirements and general requirements that shall be followed at any stage of food chain. (This standard cancels and replaces US 909:2011, General standard for Halal food, which has been withdrawn)This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	35,000	VOLUNTARY
5009	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 17-1: 2020	Halal Supply Chain Management System -Part 1: Transportation - General Requirements (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies supply chain management system requirements for assurance of the halal integrity of products, goods and/ or cargo being handled through various modes of transportation. US OIC/SMIIC 17-1: 2020 cancels and replaces US 1581:2015 which has been technically revised. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
5010	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 17-2: 2020	Halal Supply Chain Management System -Part 2: Warehousing - General Requirements (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies supply chain management system requirements for assurance of the halal integrity of products, goods and/ or cargo at the warehouse. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	50,000	VOLUNTARY
5011	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 17-3: 2020	Halal Supply Chain Management System -Part 3: Retailing -General Requirements (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies supply chain management system requirements for assurance of the halal integrity of products and/or goods at the retail stage. This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	55,000	VOLUNTARY
5012	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 18: 2021	Halal Quality Management System — Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies requirements for a Halal quality management system when an organization: needs to demonstrate its ability to consistently provide products and services that meet customer and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements and aims to enhance interested parties' satisfaction through the effective application of the system, including processes for improvement of the system and the assurance of conformity to Islamic Rules, interested parties and applicable statutory and regulatory requirements. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	60,000	VOLUNTARY
5013	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 2:2019	Conformity assessment - Requirements for Bodies Providing Halal Certification	This Uganda Standard specifies the rules that the halal certification bodies shall satisfy and the requirements for the execution of halal certification activities. (This standard cancels and replaces US 910:2011, Guidelines for bodies providing Halal Certification, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY
5014	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 22:2021	Halal Edible Gelatine — Requirements and Test Methods (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides for the requirements and test methods for Halal Edible Gelatine. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	45,000	VOLUNTARY
5015	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 24:2020	General Requirements for Food Additives and Other Added Chemicals to Halal Food	This Uganda Standard sets the requirements and conditions needed for food additives and any other added chemicals (processing aids, flavourings, added nutrients, enzymes) used during food production to ensure that the final product is halal and safe to consume in OIC countries and all over the world. It also defines the halal status of food additives in foodstuffs intended for human consumption. It sets a list of doubtful and non-halal food additives and the needed action for each of them. These requirements do not apply to the following substances:a) Substances used for the protection of plants and plant products in accordance with the community rules relating to plant health;b) Extraction solvents used in the production of foodstuffs and food ingredients.c) Food contact substances and indirect food additives used in it.This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	30,000	VOLUNTARY
5016	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 3:2019	Conformity assessment – Requirements for Halal Accreditation Bodies Accrediting Halal Conformity Assessment Bodies	This Uganda Standard prescribes general guidance and procedures for the halal accreditation body assessing and accrediting halal certification bodies (This standard cancels and replaces US 911:2011, Guidelines for the Halal Accreditation Body accrediting Halal Certification Bodies, which has been withdrawn).This standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	40,000	VOLUNTARY
5017	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 33:2020	Conformity assessment – Example of a Certification Scheme for Halal Products	This Uganda Standard describes the fundamentals of halal product certification and provides guidelines for understanding, developing, operating or maintaining certification schemes for halal products, processes and services. This standard provides an example of a type 5 product certification scheme for halal products as described in ISO/IEC 17067 based on Islamic RulesThis standard was published on 2021-12-14	2021-12-14	45,000	VOLUNTARY

5018	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 34:2020	Conformity Assessment — General Requirements for Bodies Operating Certification of Persons Involved in the Halal Related Activities (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard contains principles and general requirements for bodies operating certification of persons involved in the halal related activities against specific requirements, and includes the development and maintenance of a certification scheme for these persons. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
5019	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 35:2020	Conformity Assessment — General Requirements for the Competence of Laboratories Performing Halal Testing (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies the general requirements for Laboratories performing Halal Testing. All the organizations performing laboratory activities are included to the scope of this document. Compliance to this document does not in any way exempt laboratories from or diminish their responsibilities in observing/complying with existing national laws and regulations/guidelines currently enforced in the country. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	20,000	VOLUNTARY
5020	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 36:2020	Conformity Assessment — General Requirements of Proficiency Testing for Halal Purposes (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies general requirements for the competence of providers of halal proficiency testing schemes and for the development and operation of halal proficiency testing schemes. These requirements are intended to be general for all types of halal proficiency testing schemes, and they can be used as a basis for specific technical requirements for particular fields of application. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
5021	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 37: 2022	Halal Products -Usage of Animal Bone, Skin and Hair -General Guidelines (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard specifies General Guidelines for the Usage of Animal Bone, Skin and Hair.(This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 996-2: 2015, Halal consumer goods -Part 2: Usage of animal bone, skin and hair - General guidelines which is hereby withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	25,000	VOLUNTARY
5022	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 50-1: 2022	Halal Pharmaceuticals -Part 1 - General Requirements (First Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides General Requirements Halal Pharmaceuticals. (This Uganda Standard cancels and replaces US 1544: 2015, Guidelines for manufacturing and handling of halal medicinal products, traditional medicines and health supplements, which has been withdrawn). This standard was Published on 2025-09-30	30/09/2025	30,000	VOLUNTARY
5023	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 6: 2019	Particular requirements for the application of OIC/SMIIC 1 to places where Halal food and beverages are prepared, stored and served (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard, covers particular requirements for halal servicing restaurants, hotels (their restaurants and open buffets), canteens, cafeterias and buffets, self-service places, fast food sections of supermarkets, catering services delivered during land, air, sea travels, bakery ovens and pastries, raw materials used in such places, methods of preparation, storage and serving of meals, the personnel who are employed in these processes and the tools, utensils and facilities to be used. Conformity of all areas of a facility to halal requirements is the main objective of the application of this standard. However, if there are areas and services in the facility that are not halal; the kitchens where food and beverages are prepared, the places where the products are served, products and equipment, and materials belonging to these products and the storage areas shall be definitely separated from each other. Work flow in the facility shall be prepared so as not to cause any contamination from nonhalal areas to halal areas and the size and the layout of the facility shall be appropriate for this purpose. Requirements in this standard have been established to indicate which additional activities or precautions have to be conducted in order to maintain efficiency in the application of OIC/SMIIC 1 to facilities where halal food and beverages are prepared, stored and served, and to assist in determining particular requirements for those facilities. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	25,000	VOLUNTARY
5024	Services and Business Management Standards	US OIC/SMIIC 9:2019	Halal Tourism Services — General Requirements (1st Edition)	This Uganda Standard provides guidelines and requirements for managing halal tourism facilities, products and services for travellers in accommodation premises, tour packages, tourist guides and other tourist services. This standard was published on 24 May 2023.	24/05/2023	35,000	VOLUNTARY